

# SIRI <br> Guru Granth SAHIB JI 

## Volume 1 of 5

## Siri Guru Granth Sahib Ang: 1-286

Volume Pages: 1-757

With English translation<br>by Dr. Sant Singh Khalsa



Edition: 4
© 2020 SikhNet Inc. and Dr. Sant Singh Khalsa

1A Ram Das Guru Pl.
Espanola, NM, 87532
United States
www.SikhNet.com
support@sikhnet.com

## Dedication

This work is dedicated to my spiritual teacher, Siri Singh Sahib Bhai Sahib Harbhajan Singh Khalsa Yogiji - 'Yogi Bhajan' or 'Yogiji' to those of us who knew him. Through the example of his life, and his dedication to spreading the Word of the Guru's Teachings, many of us were inspired to live the words of the Sikh prayer, Ardaas:
"Dear Lord, grant us the gift of reading, and understanding, Your Holy Word."

To read Gurmukhi is to experience, on a fundamental vibrational level, the Sound-Current of the Naad. And by understanding the meaning of the Guru's Word, we allow our mind to fully grasp it. This is the essence of the Guru's Teachings, the technology of consciousness.

\author{

- Dr. Sant Singh
}

| ग्रवभी Јॅटति तीभ ग्रवसि fिलै टठिभाप्टी ॥ | By His Command，souls come into being；by His Command，glory and greatness are obtained． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्रूभी छिउस् तीछ ग्रवभि लिधि ट़ध मुध्ध याप्टीभि̃ ॥ | By His Command，some are high and some are low；by His Written Command，pain and pleasure are obtained． |
| टिरठा गुखभी घधमीम टिरि गखभी मटा סटाप्टीभाि ॥ | Some，by His Command，are blessed and forgiven；others， by His Command，wander aimlessly forever． |
|  गХस চ えष्ट ॥ | Everyone is subject to His Command；no one is beyond His Command． |
|  ठ ইटि ॥२॥ | O Nanak，one who understands His Command，does not speak in ego．｜｜2｜｜ |
| गा＇्हे ₹ उा्ट Јैदे विसै उाट्ट ॥ | Some sing of His Power－who has that Power？ |
|  | Some sing of His Gifts，and know His Sign and Insignia． |
|  | Some sing of His Glorious Virtues，Greatness and Beauty． |
|  | Some sing of knowledge obtained of Him，through difficult philosophical studies． |
| गान्दे ₹ मात्ञि वठे उत्र षेठ ॥ | Some sing that He fashions the body，and then again reduces it to dust． |
|  | Some sing that He takes life away，and then again restores it． |
|  | Some sing that He seems so very far away． |
| 2 | 2 |
|  | Some sing that He watches over us，face to face，ever－ present． |
| रषठा रसी ठ भाद्टे ऊँट ॥ | There is no shortage of those who preach and teach． |
| रषि रषि रसी रटी रटट रटट ॥ | Millions upon millions offer millions of sermons and stories． |
| टेडा से कैसे परि या丁口 ॥ | The Great Giver keeps on giving，while those who receive grow weary of receiving． |
|  | Throughout the ages，consumers consume． |
|  | The Commander，by His Command，leads us to walk on the Path． |
|  | O Nanak，He blossoms forth，Carefree and Untroubled．｜｜3\｜ |

 उ'⿹\zh26灬 MrTo ॥
 वटे टाउग्र ॥
ढेवि वि $\boldsymbol{n}$ नी नटीभी fतिड टिसे रठघग़ ॥
 पवे fuprod ॥
 दीछाठ ॥

वठभी भान्दे वपझा रटवी H̄ษ Eृभाग ॥

ठातर टेदे नाट्टीभि मबु भाये मfिभाग ॥8॥

घायिभा त नाम्टि रीउा ठ Ј̈́ ॥
भाये भानि टिंगत्रत मेंटि ॥
निति मेंद्भाए डिति
या्टिभा भात्र ॥
ठातर गान्दीभै वृट्टी हियाठ्र ॥
गान्दीभै मृटीभे भति
न्दीभे उाढ्ढ़ ॥

नाम्टि ॥
गुठणीधि रार्टि ग्राठभुधि देटरं
गुठ्मुधि उगिभा मभम्टी ॥
 याग्रठी भाग्टी ॥
से Јहि नाहा भाना रागी वगटा रघत् ठ नाम्टी ॥

True is the Master, True is His Name-speak it with infinite love.

People beg and pray, "Give to us, give to us", and the Great Giver gives His Gifts.

So what offering can we place before Him, by which we might see the Darbaar of His Court?

What words can we speak to evoke His Love?

In the Amrit Vaylaa, the ambrosial hours before dawn, chant the True Name, and contemplate His Glorious Greatness.
By the karma of past actions, the robe of this physical body is obtained. By His Grace, the Gate of Liberation is found.
O Nanak, know this well: the True One Himself is All. ||4||

He cannot be established, He cannot be created.

He Himself is Immaculate and Pure.
Those who serve Him are honored.

O Nanak, sing of the Lord, the Treasure of Excellence. Sing, and listen, and let your mind be filled with love.

Your pain shall be sent far away, and peace shall come to your home.

The Guru's Word is the Sound-current of the Naad; the Guru's Word is the Wisdom of the Vedas; the Guru's Word is all-pervading.
The Guru is Shiva, the Guru is Vishnu and Brahma; the Guru is Paarvati and Lakhshmi.

Even knowing God, I cannot describe Him; He cannot be described in words.


|  | Listening-Death cannot even touch you. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठातर उठाडा मटा दिगा'्, ॥ | O Nanak, the devotees are forever in bliss. |
|  | Listening-pain and sin are erased. \||8\| |
| मुटिभ टीमत घटभा टिं? ॥ | Listening-Shiva, Brahma and Indra. |
|  | Listening-even foul-mouthed people praise Him. |
| मुटिभि नेता त्रागडि उति केस ॥ | Listening-the technology of Yoga and the secrets of the body. |
| मुटिभि मग्मउ मिभिडि देट ॥ | Listening-the Shaastras, the Simritees and the Vedas. |
| ठाठर इठाडा मटा दिगाए ॥ | O Nanak, the devotees are forever in bliss. |
| ३ | 3 |
|  | Listening-pain and sin are erased. \||9\| |
|  | Listening-truth, contentment and spiritual wisdom. |
| मुटिभ भ | Listening-take your cleansing bath at the sixty-eight places of pilgrimage. |
|  | Listening-reading and reciting, honor is obtained. |
|  | Listening-intuitively grasp the essence of meditation. |
| ठांतर इठाडा मटा दिगाए ॥ | O Nanak, the devotees are forever in bliss. |
|  | Listening-pain and sin are erased. \||10|| |
| मुटिभै मठग गुटा वे गा丁। | Listening-dive deep into the ocean of virtue. |
| मुट्रिभे मेध यीठ याडिमां ॥ | Listening-the Shaykhs, religious scholars, spiritual teachers and emperors. |
|  | Listening-even the blind find the Path. |
|  | Listening-the Unreachable comes within your grasp. |
| ठाठर इठाडा मटा दिगाए ॥ | O Nanak, the devotees are forever in bliss. |
|  | Listening-pain and sin are erased. \||11|| |
| मீटे री गाडि वडी ठ नाष्टि ॥ | The state of the faithful cannot be described. |
|  | One who tries to describe this shall regret the attempt. |
| रणगाटि वल्स त लि४¢ट्गण ॥ | No paper, no pen, no scribe |


|  | can record the state of the faithful． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Such is the Name of the Immaculate Lord． |
|  | Only one who has faith comes to know such a state of mind．｜｜12｜｜ |
|  | The faithful have intuitive awareness and intelligence． |
| भैं मैगाल कहट री मुपि ॥ | The faithful know about all worlds and realms． |
| भिं भु | The faithful shall never be struck across the face． |
|  | The faithful do not have to go with the Messenger of Death． |
|  | Such is the Name of the Immaculate Lord． |
|  | Only one who has faith comes to know such a state of mind．｜｜13｜｜ |
| भैं भागवि ठार ठ याष口 ॥ | The path of the faithful shall never be blocked． |
| मैंै यडि मिछे यठगाट् नाष्टि ॥ | The faithful shall depart with honor and fame． |
|  | The faithful do not follow empty religious rituals． |
| भरहै पठサ मेडी मरष्षप ॥ | The faithful are firmly bound to the Dharma． |
|  | Such is the Name of the Immaculate Lord． |
| ते 幺 | Only one who has faith comes to know such a state of mind．｜｜14\｜ |
|  | The faithful find the Door of Liberation． |
|  | The faithful uplift and redeem their family and relations． |
| मिंते उठै उाठे वाठ मिध ॥ | The faithful are saved，and carried across with the Sikhs of the Guru． |
| भैं | The faithful，O Nanak，do not wander around begging． |
|  | Such is the Name of the Immaculate Lord． |
|  | Only one who has faith comes to know such a state of mind．｜｜15 |
|  | The chosen ones，the self－elect，are accepted and approved． |
|  | The chosen ones are honored in the Court of the Lord． |
|  | The chosen ones look beautiful in the courts of kings． |


| थंचा रा गुण टेब पिभाठ ॥ | The chosen ones meditate single-mindedly on the Guru. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | No matter how much anyone tries to explain and describe them, |
|  | the actions of the Creator cannot be counted. |
|  | The mythical bull is Dharma, the son of compassion; |
|  | this is what patiently holds the earth in its place. |
|  | One who understands this becomes truthful. |
| पदले Вुपणि रेडा वाठ ॥ | What a great load there is on the bull! |
| पठडी Ј̃ य | So many worlds beyond this world-so very many! |
|  | What power holds them, and supports their weight? |
|  | The names and the colors of the assorted species of beings |
| मवरा लिदिभा दृइ़ वलי⿰ ॥ | were all inscribed by the Ever-flowing Pen of God. |
| टेगे ऐेषा लिधि ना-टे रेटि॥ | Who knows how to write this account? |
| ऐेषा लिखिभा केडा Ј $\begin{aligned} & \text { ¢ }\end{aligned}$ | Just imagine what a huge scroll it would take! |
|  | What power! What fascinating beauty! |
|  | And what gifts! Who can know their extent? |
|  | You created the vast expanse of the Universe with One Word! |
| डिम डे Јॅटे लुष सटीभr® | Hundreds of thousands of rivers began to flow. |
| ब्टरठड वहट रण हीचग ॥ | How can Your Creative Potency be described? |
| हांगिभा 万 ताट्टा टेर हाग ॥ | I cannot even once be a sacrifice to You. |
| नें उुप्र काद्ट मग्टी कळ्टी राठ ॥ | Whatever pleases You is the only good done, |
|  | You, Eternal and Formless One! \||16|| |
| भर्मुध तथ भ | Countless meditations, countless loves. |
|  | Countless worship services, countless austere disciplines. |
|  | Countless scriptures, and ritual recitations of the Vedas. |
|  | Countless Yogis, whose minds remain detached from the world. |



|  | From the Word, comes spiritual wisdom, singing the Songs of Your Glory. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | From the Word, come the written and spoken words and hymns. |
|  | From the Word, comes destiny, written on one's forehead. |
| निति टेवि लिसे डिम्न मिटि ठगव ॥ | But the One who wrote these Words of Destiny-no words are written on His Forehead. |
| तिद ढ़ठभाप्टे डिद डिड यावि ॥ | As He ordains, so do we receive. |
| सेडा रीउा डेडा గ'छิ ॥ | The created universe is the manifestation of Your Name. |
|  | Without Your Name, there is no place at all. |
|  | How can I describe Your Creative Power? |
| टाविभा त ताट्टा टेर द्वा ॥ | I cannot even once be a sacrifice to You. |
|  | Whatever pleases You is the only good done, |
|  | You, Eternal and Formless One. \||19\| |
| उठीभ गष्- थैठ उत्र टेग॥ याटी पैंड़ हिउतम पेठ ॥ | When the hands and the feet and the body are dirty, water can wash away the dirt. |
|  <br>  | When the clothes are soiled and stained by urine, soap can wash them clean. |
|  | But when the intellect is stained and polluted by sin, |
| छठ पौथै ठा'द् कै ठंगि ॥ | it can only be cleansed by the Love of the Name. |
|  | Virtue and vice do not come by mere words; |
| रणि वठि वठट्टा लिधि ले ताग ॥ | actions repeated, over and over again, are engraved on the soul. |
|  | You shall harvest what you plant. |
|  | O Nanak, by the Hukam of God's Command, we come and go in reincarnation. \||20|| |
|  | Pilgrimages, austere discipline, compassion and charity |
|  | - these, by themselves, bring only an iota of merit. |
| मुटिभा मैंतिभा भति रीडा बाठ्छि ॥ | Listening and believing with love and humility in your mind, |


|  | cleanse yourself with the Name，at the sacred shrine deep within． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मवि गुट डेठे मै ठानी रट्टि ॥ | All virtues are Yours，Lord，I have none at all． |
|  | Without virtue，there is no devotional worship． |
| मुभुडि भाषि पांट्टी पतमए® ॥ | I bow to the Lord of the World，to His Word，to Brahma the Creator． |
| मडि मुग | He is Beautiful，True and Eternally Joyful． |
| वहट् मु हेला दधड्र वहट्र रहट घिडि वहट्ट हाग्ण ॥ | What was that time，and what was that moment？What was that day，and what was that date？ |
|  Јभा भावग्ता ॥ | What was that season，and what was that month，when the Universe was created？ |
| देल ठ चाप्टीभा थंइडी ति Јैदै के | The Pandits，the religious scholars，cannot find that time， even if it is written in the Puraanas． |
| हुड्र ठ याटिछ वन्टीभा ति <br>  | That time is not known to the Qazis，who study the Koran． |
| पिडि हाण रा नेगी ता है चुकि भाण ठा えट्टी ॥ | The day and the date are not known to the Yogis，nor is the month or the season． |
| ता वठडा मिठठी रछि मात्ते भाये ताहै मैटी ॥ | The Creator who created this creation－only He Himself knows． |
| विद्ध रठि भाधा विद्ट मत्कागी विछि टनठी विद्न साट्टा ॥ | How can we speak of Him？How can we praise Him？How can we describe Him？How can we know Him？ |
| 4 | 5 |
| ठातर भाधटि मすु व भाधै टिर ड्ट टिब्र मिभात्ट ॥ | O Nanak，everyone speaks of Him，each one wiser than the rest． |
| दठा मागिप्र दडी ठाप्टी रीउा ता रा गैहै ॥ | Great is the Master，Great is His Name．Whatever happens is according to His Will． |
|  गाटिभा চ मैं ॥२१॥ | O Nanak，one who claims to know everything shall not be decorated in the world hereafter．｜｜21｜｜ |
| यान्डात्ता यन्डाल ल ख甘 भागाग्मा भागाम ॥ | There are nether worlds beneath nether worlds，and hundreds of thousands of heavenly worlds above． |
| उइव ऊइव कालि घवे हेट रणति टिर हाउ ॥ | The Vedas say that you can search and search for them all， until you grow weary． |


| मगम भठगठ वरति वडेप्वा भमूल टिर्ब पन्ड ॥ | The scriptures say that there are 18,000 worlds，but in reality，there is only One Universe． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ऐेधा Јॅटि उ लिथीभै ऐेधे गेटि दिटाम ॥ | If you try to write an account of this，you will surely finish yourself before you finish writing it． |
| ठातर हउा भाधीभ भाथे साले भा凹 ॥२२॥ | O Nanak，call Him Great！He Himself knows Himself．｜｜22｜｜ |
| माल्लाग्डी मल्कावि पेडी मुवडि र याम्टीभा ॥ | The praisers praise the Lord，but they do not obtain intuitive understanding． |
|  ठ साट्टीभfo ॥ | The streams and rivers flowing into the ocean do not know its vastness． |
| मस्सैंट माण मुलुउत्र विाठग मेडी भात्रु पर्त ॥ | Even kings and emperors，with mountains of property and oceans of wealth |
| रीइी उुलि त Јॅटती से डिम्न मरण ठ हीमरणि ॥२३॥ | －these are not even equal to an ant，who does not forget God．｜｜23｜｜ |
| भंड्र त मिढडी वरटि 万 भiड्ड ॥ भंड़ त रणटे टेटि ठ मiड्र ॥ | Endless are His Praises，endless are those who speak them． Endless are His Actions，endless are His Gifts． |
|  | Endless is His Vision，endless is His Hearing． |
| นंड ठ न | His limits cannot be perceived．What is the Mystery of His Mind？ |
| भंड़ 万 नाथै रीउा भावर्ठ］॥ | The limits of the created universe cannot be perceived． |
|  | Its limits here and beyond cannot be perceived． |
|  | Many struggle to know His limits， |
| उा वे मिं त याप्टे त्राव ॥ | but His limits cannot be found． |
|  | No one can know these limits． |
|  | The more you say about them，the more there still remains to be said． |
|  | Great is the Master，High is His Heavenly Home． |
|  | Highest of the High，above all is His Name． |
|  | Only one as Great and as High as God |
|  | can know His Lofty and Exalted State． |
|  | Only He Himself is that Great．He Himself knows Himself． |


| ठातर तसठी रठभी राडि ॥28॥ | O Nanak，by His Glance of Grace，He bestows His Blessings．｜｜24｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | His Blessings are so abundant that there can be no written account of them． |
| हउा राडा डिल్ ठ उभाष्टि ॥ | The Great Giver does not hold back anything． |
|  | There are so many great，heroic warriors begging at the Door of the Infinite Lord． |
| रेडिभा गाटड ठगी हीषाण ॥ | So many contemplate and dwell upon Him，that they cannot be counted． |
| केडे घ亿ि उ़टfि टेराठ ॥ | So many waste away to death engaged in corruption． |
| वेडे के के भुबठ युण ॥ | So many take and take again，and then deny receiving． |
| वेडे भुष्ष 氏ागी 甘ग刀 ॥ | So many foolish consumers keep on consuming． |
| रेडिभा స్＝क్రษ मe भro ॥ | So many endure distress，deprivation and constant abuse． |
| पेटि कि राड़ डेठी साड्ठ ॥ | Even these are Your Gifts，O Great Giver！ |
| घंटि צलामी काट्टे Јंट्ट ॥ | Liberation from bondage comes only by Your Will． |
| Јত भrıि 万 मवै रटि | No one else has any say in this． |
| নे 入े 甘ाटिब् भrখटि याष्टि ॥ | If some fool should presume to say that he does， |
|  | he shall learn，and feel the effects of his folly． |
| भाथे ताहटे भाये टेटि ॥ | He Himself knows，He Himself gives． |
| भाधठठ fि कि वेट्टी वेट्टि ॥ | Few，very few are those who acknowledge this． |
|  | One who is blessed to sing the Praises of the Lord， |
|  | O Nanak，is the king of kings．\｜｜ $25 \\|$ |
|  | Priceless are His Virtues，Priceless are His Dealings． |
|  | Priceless are His Dealers，Priceless are His Treasures． |
|  | Priceless are those who come to Him，Priceless are those who buy from Him． |
|  | Priceless is Love for Him，Priceless is absorption into Him． |
|  | Priceless is the Divine Law of Dharma，Priceless is the Divine Court of Justice． |
|  | Priceless are the scales，priceless are the weights． |
|  | Priceless are His Blessings，Priceless is His Banner and Insignia． |



| गार्टनि ड़गर्ट यहिट्ट याट्टी घेमंउत्र वान्टै गत्ता पठभ स्रभाठे ॥ | The praanic wind, water and fire sing; the Righteous Judge of Dharma sings at Your Door. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  किधि लिधिधि पठभ్ दीठग्ठे॥ | Chitr and Gupt, the angels of the conscious and the subconscious who record actions, and the Righteous Judge of Dharma who judges this record sing. |
| वार्टी हीमती घठभा ऐेदी मेंति मटा मटावे ॥ | Shiva, Brahma and the Goddess of Beauty, ever adorned, sing. |
| गार्हवि टिंट टिटामहि घेठे रेदड्डभभा टाि ठाले ॥ | Indra, seated upon His Throne, sings with the deities at Your Door. |
| गार्दठि मिय मभापी भंटवि गाग्टति मग्प दिछाठे ॥ | The Siddhas in Samaadhi sing; the Saadhus sing in contemplation. |
| गाल्टति सडी मडी मीउँधी वार्हवि हीठ रठगे ॥ | The celibates, the fanatics, the peacefully accepting and the fearless warriors sing. |
| गाट्हति र्थंइि यइइि नधीमठ तुगा सुगा देटा ठाल्ले ॥ | The Pandits, the religious scholars who recite the Vedas, with the supreme sages of all the ages, sing. |
|  मुवान मह्ब यट्टिभाले ॥\| | The Mohinis, the enchanting heavenly beauties who entice hearts in this world, in paradise, and in the underworld of the subconscious sing. |
| वार्दति उउत छुपाप्टे उेवे भठमठि उीवष ठल्ले ॥ | The celestial jewels created by You, and the sixty-eight holy places of pilgrimage sing. |
|  पाट्टी छाठे ॥ | The brave and mighty warriors sing; the spiritual heroes and the four sources of creation sing. |
|  रठि ठषे पागे ॥ | The planets, solar systems and galaxies, created and arranged by Your Hand, sing. |
| मेट्टी ड़प्रत वाट्हवि ने ड़्य काहति ठडे डेठे बताउ उमत्ले॥ | They alone sing, who are pleasing to Your Will. Your devotees are imbued with the Nectar of Your Essence. |
| चठि वेडे गाम्टति मे मै चिडि त भाट्दति हातब विभा दीछग्ठे ॥ | So many others sing, they do not come to mind. O Nanak, how can I consider them all? |
| मेटी मेटी मटा मचु मरणिष्ष मा्ठा मान्ती ठाट्टी ॥ | That True Lord is True, Forever True, and True is His Name. |
| चै की गैमी नाट्टि क नामी ठचठा निति ठचाप्टी ॥ | He is, and shall always be. He shall not depart, even when this Universe which He has created departs. |
| उंगी वंगी काडी राि रठि तितमी भाट्टिभा तिति छिथाप्टी ॥ | He created the world, with its various colors, species of beings, and the variety of Maya. |

रठि रठि देधै रीउा भायहा तिद डिम सी हठिभम्टी ॥
ने डिम्न बाद्टे मेटी वउमी ग्रसमु ठ वठटा ताप्टी ॥

ठाठर ठगह्ड नताप्टी ॥२つ॥
 पिभाठ री वरणि घिक्रुठ ॥ fिंघा वग्लु रुभागी राट्टिभा सुणाडि इீड यठडीडि ॥

भाप्टी थंघी मवाल तभान्डी भरि तीडै सठा तीड़ ॥ भान्टेम डिस्म भाप्टेम ॥



ब्रवाउि विभात्र सट्टिभा बंडानटि यटि uटि द्ग्तनि राप्ट ॥

भाथि राप्त हम्दी मक ता री नियि मियि भद्र मा्ट ॥
 ऐेपे भाएटठि काठा ॥

## $\geqslant$

भान्टेम किसै भाग्टेम्न ॥
 सुता तुण टेर देम ॥२さ॥

टेरा भाप्टी तुगाडि टिभाम्टी डिति चेले पठहा巨्ड़ ॥

Having created the creation，He watches over it Himself， by His Greatness．

He does whatever He pleases．No order can be issued to Him．

He is the King，the King of kings，the Supreme Lord and Master of kings．Nanak remains subject to His Will．｜｜27｜｜

Make contentment your ear－rings，humility your begging bowl，and meditation the ashes you apply to your body．

Let the remembrance of death be the patched coat you wear，let the purity of virginity be your way in the world， and let faith in the Lord be your walking stick．
See the brotherhood of all mankind as the highest order of Yogis；conquer your own mind，and conquer the world．

I bow to Him，I humbly bow．
The Primal One，the Pure Light，without beginning， without end．Throughout all the ages，He is One and the Same．｜｜28｜｜

Let spiritual wisdom be your food，and compassion your attendant．The Sound－current of the Naad vibrates in each and every heart．
He Himself is the Supreme Master of all；wealth and miraculous spiritual powers，and all other external tastes and pleasures，are all like beads on a string．
Union with Him，and separation from Him，come by His Will．We come to receive what is written in our destiny．

## 7

I bow to Him，I humbly bow．
The Primal One，the Pure Light，without beginning， without end．Throughout all the ages，He is One and the Same．｜｜29｜｜

The One Divine Mother conceived and gave birth to the three deities．

| टि मीमानी टि लाप्टे हीपष्वा्ड ॥ | One，the Creator of the World；One，the Sustainer；and One，the Destroyer． |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिद्ध डिम्न काद्है डिद्टै छलाद्वै तिद चैद् ढ्रठभ＂्ड्ड ॥ | He makes things happen according to the Pleasure of His Will．Such is His Celestial Order． |
| छठ देधै छठा रटठि ठ भाव्टै घगडा टेग टिइा्ट ॥ | He watches over all，but none see Him．How wonderful this is！ |
| भाटेमे डिमै भाग्टेम | I bow to Him，I humbly bow． |
| भासि भठीलु भरासि भठार्णड तुणा सुठा टेे हेमे ॥३०॥ | The Primal One，the Pure Light，without beginning， without end．Throughout all the ages， He is One and the Same．｜｜30｜｜ |
|  | On world after world are His Seats of Authority and His Storehouses． |
| जे विE्र यரटिभr मु टेरा ट्वा ॥ | Whatever was put into them，was put there once and for all． |
| रठि रठि ऐेधै मिठ〒ट्गण ॥ | Having created the creation，the Creator Lord watches over it． |
| ठातर मषे री मान्षी वएग ॥ | O Nanak，True is the Creation of the True Lord． |
| भाव्टेम डिसे | I bow to Him，I humbly bow |
| भानि भरील भగासि भठाJड亏 <br>  | The Primal One，the Pure Light，without beginning， without end．Throughout all the ages，He is One and the Same．｜｜31｜｜ |
| टिर स्ट तीक ल चॅटि ल⿰丬 हीम ॥ | If I had 100,000 tongues，and these were then multiplied twenty times more，with each tongue， |
|  राभु तवाटीम ॥ | I would repeat，hundreds of thousands of times，the Name of the One，the Lord of the Universe． |
| टेड़ गणि पडि पद्इीभा चइीभ चटि टिरीम ॥ | Along this path to our Husband Lord，we climb the steps of the ladder，and come to merge with Him． |
| महटि गात्रा भावम्म री रीटा भा्टी ठीम ॥ | Hearing of the etheric realms，even worms long to come back home． |
|  ठीम ॥३२॥ | O Nanak，by His Grace He is obtained．False are the boastings of the false．｜｜32｜｜ |
|  | No power to speak，no power to keep silent． |
| जेठ ठ भंगाटि टेटि ठ స̄ত ॥ | No power to beg，no power to give． |
|  | No power to live，no power to die． |



 fिमु Јपि नेठ वठि देधै मेटि ॥


ग्डी गुडी घिडी दाठ ॥ यहट यान्टी भवाती याउग्ट ॥ डिस्म टिछि पठठी घारिय चधी पठभ माल्ट ॥
डिस्न टिषि तीभ सुवाडि वे वंवा ॥ डित वे ठभभ भरेव भरंउ ॥ वठभी रठभी Јटि दीछग्ण ॥ मछ भrயि मछा रठपण्व ॥ डिसे मेगरि थंच यठटाट्ड् ॥

ठटठी रठरि यद् ठीमाब्ह ॥


ठातर गाटिभा साथै नाप्टि ॥३४॥ पठभ 氏ंड रा टेग पगसु ॥ विभाए रंड रा भाधత్ वठस् ॥ वेडे पहट याट्टी हैमंडठ वेडे वए मवेम ॥
वेडे घठभे याइडि யइीभfo गुप वंग रे देम ॥
वेडीभा वठम क्रुभी भेठ वेडे वेडे प्र Bिथटेम ॥ वेडे टिंट हीं मुठ केडे वेडे भंइल टेम ॥

No power to rule, with wealth and occult mental powers.
No power to gain intuitive understanding, spiritual wisdom and meditation.
No power to find the way to escape from the world.
He alone has the Power in His Hands. He watches over all.
O Nanak, no one is high or low. ||33||
Nights, days, weeks and seasons;
wind, water, fire and the nether regions
in the midst of these, He established the earth as a home for Dharma.

Upon it, He placed the various species of beings.
Their names are uncounted and endless.
By their deeds and their actions, they shall be judged.
God Himself is True, and True is His Court.
There, in perfect grace and ease, sit the self-elect, the self-realized Saints.
They receive the Mark of Grace from the Merciful Lord.
The ripe and the unripe, the good and the bad, shall there be judged.
O Nanak, when you go home, you will see this. ||34||
This is righteous living in the realm of Dharma.
And now we speak of the realm of spiritual wisdom.
So many winds, waters and fires; so many Krishnas and Shivas.

So many Brahmas, fashioning forms of great beauty, adorned and dressed in many colors.
So many worlds and lands for working out karma. So very many lessons to be learned!
So many Indras, so many moons and suns, so many worlds and lands.

| रेडे मिय घुप राष्ष वेडे रेडे ऐेटी दैम ॥ | So many Siddhas and Buddhas，so many Yogic masters． So many goddesses of various kinds． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वेडे टेह टातह भुति वेडे वेडे उउत मभึं ॥ | So many demi－gods and demons，so many silent sages． So many oceans of jewels． |
| वेडीभा धाट्टी केडीभा घाट्टी रेडे याउ ठठिं ॥ | So many ways of life，so many languages．So many dynasties of rulers． |
| वेडीभा मठडी मेदर वेडे ठारव <br>  | So many intuitive people，so many selfless servants． O Nanak，His limit has no limit！｜｜35｜ |
| विभाए 甘ंड मठि विभभाত यठर्णंख ॥ | In the realm of wisdom，spiritual wisdom reigns supreme． |
|  | The Sound－current of the Naad vibrates there，amidst the sounds and the sights of bliss． |
| $t$ | 8 |
| मठग 氏ंड री घाट्टी त्यु ॥ | In the realm of humility，the Word is Beauty． |
|  भถ్ర్త॥ | Forms of incomparable beauty are fashioned there． |
| उा वीभा गाला रघीभा ता तारि ॥ | These things cannot be described． |
|  | One who tries to speak of these shall regret the attempt． |
| डिसे 以इीभ भु मुर्टड भनि भति प्रपि ॥ | The intuitive consciousness，intellect and understanding of the mind are shaped there． |
| डिप् यदीभ मृग मिया री मुपि ॥३र्ध ॥ | The consciousness of the spiritual warriors and the Siddhas，the beings of spiritual perfection，are shaped there．｜｜36｜｜ |
| रठम धंड री घाट्टी సָত ॥ | In the realm of karma，the Word is Power． |
| डिघे Јত 万 रॅटी Јত ॥ | No one else dwells there， |
|  | except the warriors of great power，the spiritual heroes． |
|  | They are totally fulfilled，imbued with the Lord＇s Essence． |
| डिघै मीउ मीउा भविभ－भro ॥ | Myriads of Sitas are there，cool and calm in their majestic glory． |
|  | Their beauty cannot be described． |


| ठा छठि भठठि ठ ठठठो सागि ॥ | Neither death nor deception comes to those， |
| :---: | :---: |
| तित चै गणН दमै मत भा丁口 ॥ | within whose minds the Lord abides． |
|  | The devotees of many worlds dwell there． |
|  | They celebrate；their minds are imbued with the True Lord． |
|  | In the realm of Truth，the Formless Lord abides． |
| रठि बठि टेधै గटठि टिग्ल ॥ | Having created the creation，He watches over it．By His Glance of Grace，He bestows happiness． |
|  | There are planets，solar systems and galaxies． |
|  | If one speaks of them，there is no limit，no end． |
|  | There are worlds upon worlds of His Creation． |
| तिद् तिद्र ग्रसमु ठिदे डिद्र वर्ठ ॥ | As He commands，so they exist． |
|  | He watches over all，and contemplating the creation， He rejoices． |
|  | O Nanak，to describe this is as hard as steel！｜｜37\｜ |
| सड़ यागगण पीगत्तु पुरिभाত ॥ | Let self－control be the furnace，and patience the goldsmith． |
| भगठटि भडि टेश् ग्षीभro ॥ | Let understanding be the anvil，and spiritual wisdom the tools． |
|  | With the Fear of God as the bellows，fan the flames of tapa，the body＇s inner heat． |
|  यहीभै मघच्र मची टरमाल्ट ॥ | In the crucible of love，melt the Nectar of the Name， and mint the True Coin of the Shabad，the Word of God． |
| नित वछि हटரि वठणु डित वर्ठ॥ | Such is the karma of those upon whom He has cast His Glance of Grace． |
|  | O Nanak，the Merciful Lord，by His Grace，uplifts and exalts them．｜｜38\｜ |
| मलె区 ॥ | Shalok： |
|  परडि भंग्ड ॥ | Air is the Guru，Water is the Father，and Earth is the Great Mother of all． |
| टिद्म नांति सृषि साप्टी राष्टिभा घेले मवाल तवाड ॥ | Day and night are the two nurses，in whose lap all the world is at play． |

オंविभाम्टीभा प्रतिभाम्टीभा दान्ठै Good deeds and bad deeds－the record is read out in the पठुस Jट्ट्रि ॥
वठभी भार्थ भாती वे हे亏े वे ट्रठि ॥
निती राभु पिभामिभा गापे
भमरडि uाति ॥
ठाठर डे भुध छिसले वेडी छ्रटी ठাகি ॥१॥
Presence of the Lord of Dharma．
According to their own actions，some are drawn closer， and some are driven farther away．
Those who have meditated on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and departed after having worked by the sweat of their brows
－O Nanak，their faces are radiant in the Court of the Lord， and many are saved along with them！｜｜1｜｜
So Dar～That Door．Raag Aasaa，First Mahalaa：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
मे सठ डेठ वेग मे யण वेग Where is That Door of Yours，and where is That Home，in तिड्र पठि मठप्व मभग्ले ॥ हाप्ते डेते हाट भरेव भमर्धा वेडे डेते टाट्टव्ठे ॥ which You sit and take care of all？
The Sound－current of the Naad vibrates there for You， and countless musicians play all sorts of instruments there for You．
वेडे डेते गवा यठी मिछि वीभणि रेडे डेठे गाएटट्वग्ठे ॥
गाट्टति ड्रपर्त यहट्ड या्टी घ्येर्मउत्रु
गाग्टे गत्ता पठभु स्रभागे ॥
गान्टहि ड्रपर्त षिड्र गुथड्र किधि साट्टति किजि किजि पगुन घी甘ा्ठे ॥
गाट्टति उुपर्ठ हीमत्रूग्या टेटी मेगठि डेँे मeा महांते ॥
गाव्टति ड्रपत टिट्र् टिट्रामटि घेठे रेटडिभा टटि ठत्के ॥ गाव्टति ड्रपत मिय नभापी भंटठि गाग्टति डुपर्त मप्य घी甘ा्ठे ॥
There are so many Ragas and musical harmonies to You； so many minstrels sing hymns of You．
Wind，water and fire sing of You．The Righteous Judge of Dharma sings at Your Door．
Chitr and Gupt，the angels of the conscious and the subconscious who keep the record of actions，and the Righteous Judge of Dharma who reads this record， sing of You．
Shiva，Brahma and the Goddess of Beauty，ever adorned by You，sing of You．
Indra，seated on His Throne，sings of You，with the deities at Your Door．
The Siddhas in Samaadhi sing of You；the Saadhus sing of You in contemplation．

| せ | 9 |
| :---: | :---: |
| गार्दति डुपत्त सडी मडी मீउँधी गाद्टति उुपरे दीठ वठगे ॥ | The celibates, the fanatics, and the peacefully accepting sing of You; the fearless warriors sing of You. |
| गाट्टति ड़पर्त थंइिड पइति उधीमुठ तुणा तुग्रेप्रा हाल्ले ॥ | The Pandits, the religious scholars who recite the Vedas, with the supreme sages of all the ages, sing of You. |
| वाद्टति उ़परे भैगट्टीभा भरु <br>  | The Mohinis, the enchanting heavenly beauties who entice hearts in paradise, in this world, and in the underworld of the subconscious, sing of You. |
| वाद्हति उुपरे गउत छैपथम्टे डेवे भठमठि डीवष राल्ले ॥ | The celestial jewels created by You, and the sixty-eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage, sing of You. |
|  गाट्टति उुपर्त घाल्टी चा्ठे ॥ | The brave and mighty warriors sing of You. The spiritual heroes and the four sources of creation sing of You. |
|  वरि वरिं उषे उेठे पाठे ॥ | The worlds, solar systems and galaxies, created and arranged by Your Hand, sing of You. |
| मेट्टी उुपर्त वार्टति ने उुप ठार्टति ठडे उेते छठाउ ठमाल्ले ॥ | They alone sing of You, who are pleasing to Your Will. Your devotees are imbued with Your Sublime Essence. |
| चनि वेडे उ़परे वाग्टति मे मै चिडि त भान्टति रातब विभा घीचाठे ॥ | So many others sing of You, they do not come to mind. O Nanak, how can I think of them all? |
| मेटी नेटी मता मच्ण मागिप्र माब्ता मान्ती ठाप्टी ॥ | That True Lord is True, forever True, and True is His Name. |
| चै की गुमी ताट्टि त नम्मी उचरा तिति उच्ठम्टी ॥ | He is, and shall always be. He shall not depart, even when this Universe which He has created departs. |
| ठंगी ठंगी काडी राि रठि तितमी भाष्टिभा तिति छुथाप्टी ॥ | He created the world, with its various colors, species of beings, and the variety of Maya. |
| रठि रठि रेधे रीडा भrयटा निछि डिम सी टडिभाप्टी ॥ | Having created the creation, He watches over it Himself, by His Greatness. |
| जे डिम्न काद्टे मेट्टी वगमी ढिठि ग्रस्स त रठटा ताप्टी ॥ | He does whatever He pleases. No one can issue any order to Him. |
|  हाठर गठट्ड गत्राप्टी ॥१॥ | He is the King, the King of kings, the Supreme Lord and Master of kings. Nanak remains subject to His Will. \||1|| |


| भागए भगס्＜१ ॥ | Aasaa，First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| मुटि दउग भr | Hearing of His Greatness，everyone calls Him Great． |
|  | But just how Great His Greatness is－this is known only to those who have seen Him． |
| रीनडि याएट 万 रठिभा नाष्टि ॥ | His Value cannot be estimated；He cannot be described． |
| वउटे दृले डेठे ठठे मभाषि ॥9॥ | Those who describe You，Lord，remain immersed and absorbed in You．｜｜1｜｜ |
| दछे मेंे मागिष्व गाणिठ ठांकीग गुटी गागीठ ॥ | O my Great Lord and Master of Unfathomable Depth，You are the Ocean of Excellence． |
| रटि त साल्टे उेठ वेडा वेटड हीठ ॥9॥ ठग हि ॥ | No one knows the extent or the vastness of Your Expanse． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मकि मुठडी fिलिए मुर्ठि बमाप्टी ॥ | All the intuitives met and practiced intuitive meditation． |
| मक बीनडि fिलिए बीभनि याप्टी ॥ | All the appraisers met and made the appraisal． |
| विभा＇ठी पिभा＇ती वाठ वाठगי्टी ॥ | The spiritual teachers，the teachers of meditation，and the teachers of teachers |
| रगट्र 万 नाप्टी डेवी डिलू दठ̋भाप्टी ॥2॥ | －they cannot describe even an iota of Your Greatness．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मानि मउ मनि उय मवि太ंविभाम्टीभा ॥ | All Truth，all austere discipline，all goodness， |
|  | all the great miraculous spiritual powers of the Siddhas |
| उुप्र दिट्र मियी विते त याप्टीभा ॥ | －without You，no one has attained such powers． |
| वठनि fिले ऊाতी ठावि ठगम्टीभr ॥३॥ | They are received only by Your Grace．No one can block them or stop their flow．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भाधट द्वात्रा विभा टेठाठ।। | What can the poor helpless creatures do？ |
| मिढडी बठे डेठे बंठग ॥ | Your Praises are overflowing with Your Treasures． |
| तिमु ड़ डेवि किसे विभाए छाठा ॥ | Those，unto whom You give－how can they think of any other？ |
| ठరर मचु मटागटडगठ ॥४॥२॥ | O Nanak，the True One embellishes and exalts．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜ |
| भग्मा भगत्रा 9 ॥ | Aasaa，First Mahalaa： |
|  | Chanting it，I live；forgetting it，I die． |
|  | It is so difficult to chant the True Name． |




मे विछि टिमतै भेती भाष्टि ॥
 च丁冋 ॥

माष्ठे ताम की उित्रु टइ刀भाम्टी ॥ भाधि घवे वीभनि कगी या्टी ॥ নे मवि भिति वै भाजट याणि ॥


 गाट्ट टेने ने గागी रेटि ॥ চা ই うभr ठा そ うट्टि \｜३॥

शेटる भायि उेटる उेती साउि॥

90
सिति सित्र वரि वै रीडी गाड ॥ चमझु टिमानठि ने Хमक्षाउ ॥


गग्र ग्＝त्तनी भगत्रा \＆॥
 ম্বিగछि वणछि गुण यामि ॥ गु रीने विण्म मर्उगुण मठट्टापी वनि सट्टिभा ठTH यठगामि ॥9॥

If someone feels hunger for the True Name， that hunger shall consume his pain．$\|1\|$

How can I forget Him，O my mother？
True is the Master，True is His Name．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Trying to describe even an iota of the Greatness of the True Name， people have grown weary，but they have not been able to evaluate it．
Even if everyone were to gather together and speak of Him， He would not become any greater or any lesser．｜｜2｜｜

That Lord does not die；there is no reason to mourn．
He continues to give，and His Provisions never run short． This Virtue is His alone；there is no other like Him． There never has been，and there never will be．｜｜3｜｜

As Great as You Yourself are，O Lord，so Great are Your Gifts．

## 10

The One who created the day also created the night． Those who forget their Lord and Master are vile and despicable．
O Nanak，without the Name，they are wretched outcasts．｜｜4\｜｜｜3 \｜

Raag Goojaree，Fourth Mahalaa：

O humble servant of the Lord，O True Guru，O True Primal Being：I offer my humble prayer to You，O Guru．

I am a mere insect，a worm．O True Guru，I seek Your Sanctuary．Please be merciful，and bless me with the Light of the Naam，the Name of the Lord．$\|1\|$

| भेठे भीउ गुागटेद भे वहि उग ताभ यठगामि ॥ | O my Best Friend, O Divine Guru, please enlighten me with the Name of the Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्राठभिड ठास भेठग यूएक मधा्टी गठ रीगडि गमटी चगठमि ॥9॥ गगיहि ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, the Naam is my breath of life. The Kirtan of the Lord's Praise is my life's occupation. \||1||Pause|| |
| गठि तर के दइ काता दहेते तित गठि गठि मगपा गठि यिभाम ॥ | The servants of the Lord have the greatest good fortune; they have faith in the Lord, and a longing for the Lord. |
| गठि गठि राज्न fिले ड्रियउग्मठि निलि मंगाडि गुट यठगामि ॥२॥ | Obtaining the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, they are satisfied; joining the Sangat, the Blessed Congregation, their virtues shine forth. \||2|| |
| तित Jठि Jठि Jठि गमु राभु त याट्टिभा के कागागीट तान यांि ॥ | Those who have not obtained the Sublime Essence of the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, Har, are most unfortunate; they are led away by the Messenger of Death. |
| ने मडिताठ मठटि मिठाडि रठी भाप्टे प्रिण नीदे पूँचा नीहगि ॥३॥ | Those who have not sought the Sanctuary of the True Guru and the Sangat, the Holy Congregation-cursed are their lives, and cursed are their hopes of life. \||3\| |
| तित Jரि तर मडिग़ण मंवाडि याप्टी डित प्रति भमउति लिधिभा लिधामि ॥ | Those humble servants of the Lord who have attained the Company of the True Guru, have such pre-ordained destiny inscribed on their foreheads. |
| पत् पंत्र मउमिवाडि तिड्र Јठि उमु याष्टिभा निति तर तातर ठत्न यवगामि ॥8॥४॥ | Blessed, blessed is the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, where the Lord's Essence is obtained. Meeting with His humble servant, O Nanak, the Light of the Naam shines forth. \||4||4|| |
|  | Raag Goojaree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| वग्णे टे मत fिउद्रि छिससु ता भागठठ गठि नीछि थரिभा ॥ | Why, O mind, do you plot and plan, when the Dear Lord Himself provides for your care? |
| मैल यघट भाि तंड छिथाप्टे उा वा विसरू भागो वठि पठिभा ॥9॥ | From rocks and stones He created living beings; He places their nourishment before them. \||1\| |
| भेठे भापही नी मउमंगाडि निले मु उठिभ्भा ॥ | O my Dear Lord of souls, one who joins the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, is saved. |
|  याटिभा मेवे वम्मट Jविभा ॥9॥ ठग"है ॥ | By Guru's Grace, the supreme status is obtained, and the dry wood blossoms forth again in lush greenery. \||1||Pause|| |

सठति थिउा लब मुउ परिउा

 वग्गे मగ वहि वரिभा ॥२॥
 याँद्बै घचठे हृठिभा ॥ डित वहट् पగा'द्टै वहट्ट छुवाग्है भচ भठि मिभठठृ वठिभ্গ ॥३॥

मकि तियात चम भमट मियात
ठ'ब्रठ वठ उल पठिभा ॥
सत हगतर घहि पहि मस पहि ताप्टीभิ डेठ भंड्र त पागव्टविभा ॥8|॥॥

१® ~ मडिग्राठ पूममसि ॥
 तिठंतर्त Јठि भवाभT भवान
भयाग ॥
मवि पिभार्टिि मवि पिभार्टि उ़प ती गठि मते मिठतलटग्ण ॥ मठि तीभ उुभाठे नी ड़्रृ तीभा वा टाउग ॥
गठि यिभाद्ट मंउठ नी मनि ट्रुध टिमावटगणन ॥ गठि भाथे ठवूठ Јठि भाये मेदब नी विभा ठाठव संड टिधाठ ॥१॥

Mothers, fathers, friends, children and spouses-no one is the support of anyone else.

For each and every person, our Lord and Master provides sustenance. Why are you so afraid, O mind? ||2||

The flamingoes fly hundreds of miles, leaving their young ones behind.

Who feeds them, and who teaches them to feed themselves? Have you ever thought of this in your mind? ||3\|

All the nine treasures, and the eighteen supernatural powers are held by our Lord and Master in the Palm of His Hand.
Servant Nanak is devoted, dedicated, forever a sacrifice to You, Lord. Your Expanse has no limit, no boundary. ||4||5|| Raag Aasaa, Fourth Mahalaa, So Purakh ~ That Primal Being:
One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:
That Primal Being is Immaculate and Pure. The Lord, the Primal Being, is Immaculate and Pure. The Lord is Inaccessible, Unreachable and Unrivalled.

All meditate, all meditate on You, Dear Lord, O True Creator Lord.

All living beings are Yours-You are the Giver of all souls.

Meditate on the Lord, O Saints; He is the Dispeller of all sorrow.

The Lord Himself is the Master, the Lord Himself is the Servant. O Nanak, the poor beings are wretched and miserable! ||1||

## 99

11

ふ๋ யट யट भंडठि मगप तिरंउठि

टिरि साडे टिवि केधागी ती मकि डेते 甘त दिउाट्टा॥ ड़ं भाये ताडा भाये बुठउा ती उहि डुप्र घित्र भदठ ठ नाट्टा।
 डेते विभाए गुट माणधि टधाट्टा॥ ते मेटठि ने मेटठि ड़्र ती तर् ठाठब डित ब्वपष्वा्टा ॥२॥

Jठि पिभाद्टि गठि पिभाद्टि उुप्र नी मे तर तुवा भठठ मुधहामी ॥
मे भुबड मे भूउड इपे त्तित Jठि पिभाएटिभा नी उित ड्टटी नान री ढामी ॥
सित तिवउछि सित Јठि तिगउछि
 वाहग्मी ॥
तित मेटिभा तित मेटिभा मेठ गठि ती 亏े Јठि Јठि गुथि मभग्मी ॥
मे पंतु मे पंत्र तित गठि यिभाष्टिभा नी सत्र तात पहि सामी ॥३॥

डेठी छगाडि डेगी कठाडि छंइग ती कठे पिभ्भंड घेर्भंडा॥ उेटे कठाउ उेठे कठाउ मलार्वर्ठ उुप्र ती गठि भातिव भरेव ทरंडा ॥

You are constant in each and every heart，and in all things． O Dear Lord，you are the One．

Some are givers，and some are beggars．This is all Your Wondrous Play．

You Yourself are the Giver，and You Yourself are the Enjoyer．I know no other than You．
You are the Supreme Lord God，Limitless and Infinite． What Virtues of Yours can I speak of and describe？
Unto those who serve You，unto those who serve You， Dear Lord，servant Nanak is a sacrifice．｜｜2｜｜

Those who meditate on You，Lord，those who meditate on You－those humble beings dwell in peace in this world．

They are liberated，they are liberated－those who meditate on the Lord．For them，the noose of death is cut away．

Those who meditate on the Fearless One，on the Fearless Lord－all their fears are dispelled．

Those who serve，those who serve my Dear Lord，are absorbed into the Being of the Lord，Har，Har．

Blessed are they，blessed are they，who meditate on their Dear Lord．Servant Nanak is a sacrifice to them．｜｜3｜｜

Devotion to You，devotion to You，is a treasure overflowing，infinite and beyond measure．

Your devotees，Your devotees praise You，Dear Lord， in many and various and countless ways．

|  <br>  घूर्डा ॥ | For You, many, for You, so very many perform worship services, O Dear Infinite Lord; they practice disciplined meditation and chant endlessly. |
| :---: | :---: |
| उेठे भरेव उेठे भरेव पइडि घण मिभिकि मामउ नी वठि विठिभा घट् वठभ वर्गडा ॥ | For You, many, for You, so very many read the various Simritees and Shaastras. They perform rituals and religious rites. |
| मे बठाउ मे बठाउ बते तर ठातर ती ने काहठि मेठे Jठि कवार्हुग ॥४॥ | Those devotees, those devotees are sublime, O servant Nanak, who are pleasing to my Dear Lord God. \\|4\| |
|  <br>  | You are the Primal Being, the Most Wonderful Creator. There is no other as Great as You. |
|  ती ङ़ डिं तिधत्र वठडा मैटी ॥ | Age after age, You are the One. Forever and ever, You are the One. You never change, O Creator Lord. |
| उप्य भाये कान्दै मेटी दठडै नी ड़्र भाये वठठि मु Јँटी ॥ | Everything happens according to Your Will. You Yourself accomplish all that occurs. |
| उप्र भाप्थे मिमटि मब छियाप्टी ती उपप्य भापे मिंगति मक ठोटी ॥ | You Yourself created the entire universe, and having fashioned it, You Yourself shall destroy it all. |
| सठ हातब गुट वान्दै वगडे ेे ती ते मकमै वा ताटॅटी ॥य॥१॥ | Servant Nanak sings the Glorious Praises of the Dear Creator, the Knower of all. \||5||1\| |
| भागए मगळा \& ॥ | Aasaa, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| ड़ रठडा मचिभrod मेठा मांट्टी ॥ | You are the True Creator, my Lord and Master. |
| ने उछि ठाद्दै मेटी घीमी ने ड़्ड さेठि मेटी Јठि याप्टी ॥१॥ वगछी ॥ | Whatever pleases You comes to pass. As You give, so do we receive. \||1||Pause|| |
| मब उेठी ड़ू मउती पिभाष्टिभा ॥ | All belong to You, all meditate on you. |
| तिम 方 व्रिथा रठठि किति राभ उउत्र याट्टिभा ॥ | Those who are blessed with Your Mercy obtain the Jewel of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. |
| ग्राठ्नीधि क्या भरत्नधि गाहाट्टिभा ॥ | The Gurmukhs obtain it, and the self-willed manmukhs lose it. |
| उप्य भारि दिह़इिभा भारि मिलगমিभ্গ ॥9॥ | You Yourself separate them from Yourself, and You Yourself reunite with them again. \||1\| |



यूट्टडि ठातर डित री मनटा नित ड़ ठग्णी दीमविभा ॥२॥३॥

भामा मगला य ॥
कटी पठथ्थडि माठ्रुष टेग्रीभा ॥
गॉषिंस fिलट री टिठ उेगी घटीभा ॥

fिलू मग्पमिंगाड कत्त
वेटल ठाभ ॥१॥
मर्वतनफि हागु उटनल उठत नै ॥ सतु్ घ्विघा ताउ वेवि भाष्टिभा


रमगट्थिा ॥
मेदा मगप त तार्तिभा Јठि गटटिभा ॥

मठटि यठे री गृधण् मगभा ॥マ||8॥

मैगित्रा गठा गठिडी टीयवी भगळा 9
१® मडिगाठ यूमगटि ॥
तै uठि रीठडि भाधीभ वठडे व Јटि घी घुठ ॥
डिड्य uठि वान्दग नैगित्रा मिदटिण मिठतटग्गे ॥9॥

उुभ गाएटढ मेठे टिवकछि वा मैविচা ॥

Prays Nanak, I seek the Sanctuary of those who have not forgotten You, O Lord! ||2||3||

Aasaa, Fifth Mahalaa:
This human body has been given to you.
This is your chance to meet the Lord of the Universe.

Nothing else will work.
Join the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy; vibrate and meditate on the Jewel of the Naam. ||1||

Make every effort to cross over this terrifying world-ocean. You are squandering this life uselessly in the love of Maya. ||1||Pause||

I have not practiced meditation, self-discipline, selfrestraint or righteous living.

I have not served the Holy; I have not acknowledged the Lord, my King.

Says Nanak, my actions are contemptible!
O Lord, I seek Your Sanctuary; please, preserve my honor! ||2||4||

Sohilaa ~ The Song Of Praise.
Raag Gauree Deepakee, First Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
In that house where the Praises of the Creator are chanted and contemplated
-in that house, sing Songs of Praise; meditate and remember the Creator Lord. ||1\|

Sing the Songs of Praise of my Fearless Lord.

| उछि हानी तिड्र मिगिले मटा मुध्र <br>  | I am a sacrifice to that Song of Praise which brings eternal peace. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| टिउ तिड तीभइे मभा्टीभाति सेंधैगा ऐेदट्टगण ॥ | Day after day, He cares for His beings; the Great Giver watches over all. |
| उेते टार्टै वीभडि रा यहै डिम्न टाने वट区्ट मुभग्ण ॥२॥ | Your Gifts cannot be appraised; how can anyone compare to the Giver? \||2\| |
| मघघटि मग्ग लिधिभा निति रणि याट्र डेत्रू॥ | The day of my wedding is pre-ordained. Come, gather together and pour the oil over the threshold. |
| टेख मतट भमीमझीभा तिछि Јदै मग्गिप्र मिछि मेल్ळ ॥३॥ | My friends, give me your blessings, that I may merge with my Lord and Master. \||3|| |
| uठि uठि टेठे याग्चा मसइे तिड पर्हेति ॥ | Unto each and every home, into each and every heart, this summons is sent out; the call comes each and every day. |
| मटट्गग मिभठीभ तातर मे टिव भार्दरि ॥8॥9॥ | Remember in meditation the One who summons us; O Nanak, that day is drawing near! \||4||1\| |
|  | Raag Aasaa, First Mahalaa: |
|  | There are six schools of philosophy, six teachers, and six sets of teachings. |
|  | But the Teacher of teachers is the One, who appears in so many forms. \||1|| |
| घाप्षा सै uठि वठडे रीठडि Јट्टि ॥ | O Baba: that system in which the Praises of the Creator are sung |
|  Јगछि ॥ | -follow that system; in it rests true greatness. \||1||Pause|| |
| दिम्टे छमिभा யइ़ीभr यगठ घिडी दागी भाण Јुभा ॥ | The seconds, minutes and hours, days, weeks and months, |
|  | and the various seasons originate from the one sun; |
| १३ | 13 |
|  | O Nanak, in just the same way, the many forms originate from the Creator. \||2||2|| |
| गग्र पठामठी भगता १ ॥ | Raag Dhanaasaree, First Mahalaa: |


|  घटे उाविर भंइल तरू भॅडी ॥ | Upon that cosmic plate of the sky, the sun and the moon are the lamps. The stars and their orbs are the studded pearls. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  | The fragrance of sandalwood in the air is the temple incense, and the wind is the fan. All the plants of the world are the altar flowers in offering to You, O Luminous Lord. \||1|| |
| बैमी भागडी चेटि ॥ बह 甘ंकरा डेगी भागठी ॥ | What a beautiful Aartee, lamp-lit worship service this is! O Destroyer of Fear, this is Your Ceremony of Light. |
| आतणडा मघट दात्तैं केगी ॥१॥ गЈछ̈ ॥ | The Unstruck Sound-current of the Shabad is the vibration of the temple drums. \||1||Pause|| |
| मगम उद हैर ठठ हैर Jण ऊँचि रहि मगम भुणठि ठठा टेर छुगी ॥ | You have thousands of eyes, and yet You have no eyes. You have thousands of forms, and yet You do not have even one. |
| मगम थट घिनल ठ टेव पट गाप घित्र मगम उद गीय टिद उतुड मेंगी ॥२॥ | You have thousands of Lotus Feet, and yet You do not have even one foot. You have no nose, but you have thousands of noses. This Play of Yours entrances me. \||2| |
|  | Amongst all is the Light-You are that Light. |
| डिम चै छठटि मब भवि छातट्र Јँि ॥ | By this Illumination, that Light is radiant within all. |
|  | Through the Guru's Teachings, the Light shines forth. |
|  | That which is pleasing to Him is the lamp-lit worship service. \||3|| |
| गठि चठट वहल मवर्गट <br>  चिभाग्म ॥ | My mind is enticed by the honey-sweet Lotus Feet of the Lord. Day and night, I thirst for them. |
| व्रिथा नलू सेटि राठर मर्गिता वहि चटि ता डे डेंै रापि द्मा ॥8॥३॥ | Bestow the Water of Your Mercy upon Nanak, the thirsty song-bird, so that he may come to dwell in Your Name. $\|4\|\|3\| \mid$ |
|  | Raag Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| रणनि वठपिय रठाठ घण वतिभा <br>  | The body-village is filled to overflowing with anger and sexual desire; these were broken into bits when I met with the Holy Saint. |


| च्ठषि लिधउ लिसे गुण याমिभा <br>  | By pre-ordained destiny, I have met with the Guru. I have entered into the realm of the Lord's Love. $\\|1\\|$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Greet the Holy Saint with your palms pressed together; this is an act of great merit. |
|  गЈ'्छ ॥ | Bow down before Him; this is a virtuous action indeed. \||1||Pause|| |
| माबउ Jठि गम मग्ट्र ऊ नाहिभा डित भंडवि Јछिभे वंखा ने ॥ | The wicked shaaktas, the faithless cynics, do not know the Taste of the Lord's Sublime Essence. The thorn of egotism is embedded deep within them. |
|  याद्दणि नभवग्लु मर्गठ fिनि శृ亏ा चे ॥२॥ | The more they walk away, the deeper it pierces them, and the more they suffer in pain, until finally, the Messenger of Death smashes his club against their heads. \||2|| |
| Јठि तठ Jठि Јठि राभि मभाटे <br>  | The humble servants of the Lord are absorbed in the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. The pain of birth and the fear of death are eradicated. |
| भघितग्मी थ्रठधु याट्यिभा <br>  ॥३॥ | They have found the Imperishable Supreme Being, the Transcendent Lord God, and they receive great honor throughout all the worlds and realms. \||3|| |
| गभ गाठीप्व भमरीत पूछ उेठे <br>  | I am poor and meek, God, but I belong to You! Save me-please save me, O Greatest of the Great! |
| सर ठातर राभ भपाठ टेव चै Јनि ठाभे गी मुध् मैंग ने ॥8\|॥8॥ | Servant Nanak takes the Sustenance and Support of the Naam. In the Name of the Lord, he enjoys celestial peace. \||4||4|| |
|  | Raag Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| रठछि घेंत्री मुट्व भेठे भीउा मंड टगल री घेला ॥ | Listen, my friends, I beg of you: now is the time to serve the Saints! |
| टीग धाटि छलु Jठि लाग भागो घमत्र मुवेला ॥9॥ | In this world, earn the profit of the Lord's Name, and hereafter, you shall dwell in peace. \||1\| |
| भहिय ひटै टितम चैटावे ॥ भर गुठ निलि रा्त मदा्ठे ॥१॥ Јग® ॥ | This life is diminishing, day and night. Meeting with the Guru, your affairs shall be resolved. \||1||Pause\| |

 उतिछ घूर्न विभांती ॥

भवष रसा डिति तात्री ॥२॥
This world is engrossed in corruption and cynicism. Only those who know God are saved.
Only those who are awakened by the Lord to drink in this Sublime Essence, come to know the Unspoken Speech of the Lord. ||2||
ना वहि भाम्टे मेटी दिगमगण Jठ गाठ 亏े भగठि घमेठा ॥
तित uठि भगलू याट्य मुध मगते पर्णिठ 万 चटिठाँ ढेठ ॥३॥
भึङतताभी थृवष घिपाडे मवपा
मగ री युठे ॥
ठातर टग्म टिचै मुध् भागী भै वहि रठि मंडत री प्रठे ॥8॥य॥
98
१® मडिगाठ यूमगटि ॥
गग्गु मिटीवग्ग भगळा
यविल्डा 9 யत्व $9 ॥$
 चेग तइएण ॥


मड़ टेधि ब़ळा दीमते डेठ चिडि

गठि घित् नीछि तति

भै भrयहा गुण युट्वि टेषिभा


Purchase only that for which you have come into the world, and through the Guru, the Lord shall dwell within your mind.
Within the home of your own inner being, you shall obtain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence with intuitive ease. You shall not be consigned again to the wheel of reincarnation. ||3||

O Inner-knower, Searcher of Hearts, O Primal Being, Architect of Destiny: please fulfill this yearning of my mind.
Nanak, Your slave, begs for this happiness: let me be the dust of the feet of the Saints. ||4||5\|

## 14

One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
Raag Siree Raag, First Mahalaa, First House:

If I had a palace made of pearls, inlaid with jewels,
scented with musk, saffron and sandalwood, a sheer delight to behold
-seeing this, I might go astray and forget You, and Your Name would not enter into my mind. ||1||

Without the Lord, my soul is scorched and burnt.

I consulted my Guru, and now I see that there is no other place at all. ||1||Pause||

| पठडी उ गीठे लात्欠 तइडी | If the floor of this palace was a mosaic of diamonds and |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | rubies，and if my bed was encased with rubies， |
| भंगटी भु氏ि भटी मैं वठे ठंगा | and if heavenly beauties，their faces |
| ขम『® ॥ | emeralds，tried to entice me with sensual gestures of love |
| भड्र さेथि क्रका हीमठे डेठ キिडि | －seeing these，I might go astray and forget You，and Your |
|  | Name would not enter into my mind．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मिप गेहा मिपि लाप्टी नियि भाध भा『्ति ॥ | If I were to become a Siddha，and work miracles，summon wealth |
| गुपड़ यठगाट् Јँटि घैमा लँख | and become invisible and visible at will，so that people |
| गच्धै वए®़॥ | would hold me in awe |
| भड्र さेथि क्रका हीमठे डेठ キिडि | －seeing these，I might go astray and forget You，and Your |
| ठभाग्टै ठ「®̈ ॥३\｜ | Name would not enter into my mind．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मुल्टडण गुना भेलि एमवठ उध्धड गभ्धा या्ठि ॥ | If I were to become an emperor and raise a huge army，and sit on a throne， |
| ग्रसु ग्मल वरी घैठा रातरा मव दृछ ॥ | issuing commands and collecting taxes－O Nanak，all of this could pass away like a puff of wind． |
|  ठ भान्दे ठたたि ॥८॥9॥ | Seeing these，I might go astray and forget You，and Your Name would not enter into my mind．｜｜4｜｜1\｜ |
| मिगींग्र मगता 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| रटट रटी भेगी भागत्ता पदट्ट थीभट्ट भयिभ भि ॥ | If I could live for millions and millions of years，and if the air was my food and drink， |
|  | and if I lived in a cave and never saw either the sun or the moon，and if I never slept，even in dreams |
|  | moon，and if I never slept，even in dreams |
| की उेगी रीमडि रा यदे ठछ वेटड भाधा గढि ॥१॥ | －even so，I could not estimate Your Value．How can I describe the Greatness of Your Name？｜｜1｜｜ |
| मा্টा तिंर्ण | The True Lord，the Formless One，is Himself in His Own Place． |
| मुटि मुटि भाधट्र भाधटा ने ठाद्है वठे ऊभரप्टि ॥१॥ वगछ्छि ॥ | I have heard，over and over again，and so I tell the tale；as it pleases You，Lord，please instill within me the yearning for You．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| बमा वटीभा द्व द्व थीमटि यीमा याटि ॥ | If I were slashed and cut into pieces，over and over again， and put into the mill and ground into flour， |

भवी मेडी ताल्लीभा इमभ मेडी burnt by fire and mixed with ashes
गति सए® ॥
ठी डेठी रीमडि ता यहै गछि वेटइ भाधा तछि ॥२॥
युची चटि वे के इहा मै भमभात्ती समि ॥
कसठी विसै त भाहछ्＝ि ता वि巨् यौभा त 氏াত্ ॥
ठी उेठी रीमनि ता यदै Јछि रेटइ भाधा గछि ॥३॥

94
চातर रग्गास ल甘 मटा Uহি यనि री甘ै काछि ॥

भम ऊँटि ठ भादट्टी लेषाटि यहिट्र 甘तাত্র ॥
की उेठी रीमनि ता यहै Јछि वेटछ भाधा గיछि ॥८॥२॥

मिटीवग्ग भगला 9 ॥ सेधे दैलट् पैलटा सेधे दाव धन्धि ॥
लेधे द्टाट चलाम्टीभा लेचे मुटि देधाही ॥
केचे माण रहाप्टीभfo थदे वि


घप्वा भर्मिभी गठता पेख़ ॥ भंजै रान द्रिमविभा हा डिम्न


सीदट् भठटा नाप्टि के टेचे धाजै रालि ॥
－even then，I could not estimate Your Value．How can I describe the Greatness of Your Name？｜｜2\｜

If I were a bird，soaring and flying through hundreds of heavens， and if I were invisible，neither eating nor drinking anything
－even so，I could not estimate Your Value．How can I describe the Greatness of Your Name？｜｜3\｜

## 15

O Nanak，if I had hundreds of thousands of stacks of paper，and if I were to read and recite and embrace love for the Lord，
and if ink were never to fail me，and if my pen were able to move like the wind
－even so，I could not estimate Your Value．How can I describe the Greatness of Your Name？｜｜4｜｜2｜｜

Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：
As it is pre－ordained，people speak their words．As it is pre－ordained，they consume their food．

As it is pre－ordained，they walk along the way．As it is pre－ordained，they see and hear．

As it is pre－ordained，they draw their breath．Why should I go and ask the scholars about this？｜｜1 $\|$

O Baba，the splendor of Maya is deceptive．
The blind man has forgotten the Name；he is in limbo， neither here nor there．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Life and death come to all who are born．Everything here gets devoured by Death．

|  ठ चलिहि रालि ॥ | He sits and examines the accounts，there where no one goes along with anyone． |
| :---: | :---: |
| Јटट दाल्ले सेउडे मवि घंतठि ひंइ यठग्टि ॥२॥ | Those who weep and wail might just as well all tie bundles of straw．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मब ₹ भाप्धे घण्ड पण्ड uटि ठ भाधै ইटि ॥ | Everyone says that God is the Greatest of the Great．No one calls Him any less． |
| वीअनि विरे त याम्टीभा वरटि ठ दइए Jटि ॥ | No one can estimate His Worth．By speaking of Him，His Greatness is not increased． |
| मा्ठ मग्वप्व दे वेडे ऊ̌⿰丬 ॥३॥ | You are the One True Lord and Master of all the other beings，of so many worlds．｜｜3｜｜ |
| तीच भiंटवि तीच साडि तीजी च <br>  माषि टरहभभा मिछि विभा ठीम ॥ | Nanak seeks the company of the lowest of the low class， the very lowest of the low．Why should he try to compete with the great？ |
| तिसे ठीच मभाक्लीभाति डिसे रटரि डेठी घधमीम ॥४॥३॥ | In that place where the lowly are cared for－there，the Blessings of Your Glance of Grace rain down．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜ |
| मिगीठग्रा मगला 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
|  भुठरा | Greed is a dog；falsehood is a filthy street－sweeper． Cheating is eating a rotting carcass． |
| यठ रिंटा थठ मलु भुध मुपी <br>  | Slandering others is putting the filth of others into your own mouth．The fire of anger is the outcaste who burns dead bodies at the crematorium． |
|  मेते रठउाठ ॥9॥ | I am caught in these tastes and flavors，and in self－ conceited praise．These are my actions，O my Creator！｜｜1\｜ |
|  | O Baba，speak only that which will bring you honor． |
|  रठみ घटि चटि ॥१॥ उगठि ॥ | They alone are good，who are judged good at the Lord＇s Door．Those with bad karma can only sit and weep．｜｜1｜Pause｜｜ |
| उमु मुट्टिता गम्त ब्रा रम्नटि उम् थवमल री टृम्म्，॥ | The pleasures of gold and silver，the pleasures of women， the pleasure of the fragrance of sandalwood， |
|  भीठ गम् भग् ॥ | the pleasure of horses，the pleasure of a soft bed in a palace，the pleasure of sweet treats and the pleasure of hearty meals |

टेडे गम मठीठ वे वे uटि ठगन टिहग्न ॥२॥

तिड़ घूत्रिभ याडि याप्टीभ मे पेटिभिभ थठटा巨् ॥
दिरा घंलि दिग्राधट्र मुटि भुवध मठ मताल ॥
ने डिम्न काट्दठि मे उले ग̃ि वि रठट दधाट ॥३॥

डित भडि डित यडि डित पतु यले नित fिउटे ठविभा मभস্মি॥ डित रा विभा मत्लागट्टा भदन मुभालिछि वप्रि ॥
ठातर हसनी घागठे गर्बवि टाटि 万 ठापि ॥४॥४॥

मिगीठग्ण भगठा १ ॥ भनल్ वालेला ब్हइ वा टिउा रेदट्र्गणि ॥
मडी मठट्ट टिमगठिभा ध्रुम रीडी टित चाठ ॥
मचु नित्रिभा डित नैढीभा गधधट वहि टठटाত़ ॥१॥

ठातर मा्ठे वछि मच्र ताब्ट ॥ तिड्ड मेटिभै मुध् यास्टीभि डेठी


मच् मठ गुइ घाग्गठ निम् टिधि मछा रण

## १₹

मुर्टवि दधार्टवि तेउडे गठ्ठि डित पहिक्नै नाहि ॥
-these pleasures of the human body are so numerous; how can the Naam, the Name of the Lord, find its dwelling in the heart? ||2||

Those words are acceptable, which, when spoken, bring honor.

Harsh words bring only grief. Listen, O foolish and ignorant mind!
Those who are pleasing to Him are good. What else is there to be said? ||3||

Wisdom, honor and wealth are in the laps of those whose hearts remain permeated with the Lord.
What praise can be offered to them? What other adornments can be bestowed upon them?
O Nanak, those who lack the Lord's Glance of Grace cherish neither charity nor the Lord's Name. ||4||4||

## Siree Raag, First Mahalaa:

The Great Giver has given the intoxicating drug of falsehood.

The people are intoxicated; they have forgotten death, and they have fun for a few days.

Those who do not use intoxicants are true; they dwell in the Court of the Lord. ||1\|

O Nanak, know the True Lord as True.
Serving Him, peace is obtained; you shall go to His Court with honor. ||1||Pause||

The Wine of Truth is not fermented from molasses. The True Name is contained within it.

## 16

I am a sacrifice to those who hear and chant the True Name.


टिवि भाद्धवि टिरि नाणि छुठि उदीभfo राद्ट मलाठ॥
टिवि छिचाम्टे भिवाे ट्टिरता दइे रगदाठ ॥
भनी गाष्टिभा ताट्टीभै दिट्ड रार्दै देरण ॥३॥

के उैंै इड़ भवाला धरि परि दित्रै टे ॥
ठाद तिरा मूल्युग धात Јरे इिठे ेेठ ॥
टातर छिठी चलिभा मनि ब్ बे उटे रेठ ॥8॥हा॥

मिटीवगd भगला 9 ॥ मति गम निठे रैंतिभि मुहिभ्भि माल्मेटे ॥
घट डुठमी भुधि घूलट भाठट रात्ट रीपे ॥
 ऊरति वेेष्टि ॥१॥
 निड़ धापै उठु थीइीभे भर भfि

 टाठू ॥
तीली fिभागी बरा बठटी
थगिगट् ひैठ पिभात्र ॥
 डेग रुण्न ॥२॥


Some come, and some arise and depart. They give themselves lofty names.

Some are born beggars, and some hold vast courts.

Going to the world hereafter, everyone shall realize that without the Name, it is all useless. ||3||

I am terrified by the Fear of You, God. Bothered and bewildered, my body is wasting away.

Those who are known as sultans and emperors shall be reduced to dust in the end.

O Nanak, arising and departing, all false attachments are cut away. ||4||6||

Siree Raag, First Mahalaa:
Believing, all tastes are sweet. Hearing, the salty flavors are tasted;
chanting with one's mouth, the spicy flavors are savored. All these spices have been made from the Sound-current of the Naad.
The thirty-six flavors of ambrosial nectar are in the Love of the One Lord; they are tasted only by one who is blessed by His Glance of Grace. ||1||
O Baba, the pleasures of other foods are false.
Eating them, the body is ruined, and wickedness and corruption enter into the mind. ||1||Pause\|

My mind is imbued with the Lord's Love; it is dyed a deep crimson. Truth and charity are my white clothes.

The blackness of $\sin$ is erased by my wearing of blue clothes, and meditation on the Lord's Lotus Feet is my robe of honor.
Contentment is my cummerbund, Your Name is my wealth and youth. ||2||

O Baba, the pleasures of other clothes are false.

| तिड़ चैपै उत्र थीइीभै भగ भवि चरूटि दिराठ ॥9॥ गगठ्ठि ॥ | Wearing them, the body is ruined, and wickedness and corruption enter into the mind. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
|  डेगी हा्ट ॥ | The understanding of Your Way, Lord, is horses, saddles and bags of gold for me. |
| उठरम डीव वमाट मांवा छेवार्घंस गाट पाड्ड ॥ | The pursuit of virtue is my bow and arrow, my quiver, sword and scabbard. |
| टृत्ता हेत्ता यडि मिछि यववाट् वगस डेठ भेठी तार्ञि ॥३॥ | To be distinguished with honor is my drum and banner. Your Mercy is my social status. \||3|| |
|  | O Baba, the pleasures of other rides are false. |
| तिड्ड चइिभि उत्र यीइीभ भగ भரি छत्रणि दिरा्ठ ॥१॥ चगछ़ ॥ | By such rides, the body is ruined, and wickedness and corruption enter into the mind. \||1||Pause\| |
| யठ भंटत धुमी ठाभ री ठटटि डेटी पठटाठ ॥ $97$ | The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the pleasure of houses and mansions. Your Glance of Grace is my family, Lord. $17$ |
| ग्रसH मेसी डुप्च कादमी गु <br>  | The Hukam of Your Command is the pleasure of Your Will, Lord. To say anything else is far beyond anyone's reach. |
|  वठे पीषण ॥४॥ | O Nanak, the True King does not seek advice from anyone else in His decisions. \||4\| |
|  | O Baba, the pleasure of other sleep is false. |
| तिड मुनै उठ्र थीइीभै भर भठि <br>  <br> मिठीठग्गा भगत्रा 9 ॥ | By such sleep, the body is ruined, and wickedness and corruption enter into the mind. \||1||Pause||4||7\| <br> Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| बंग री रंट्टिभा उउता री टर्टिड भ भवाठि ट्ग्तु उति मग्न ॥ | With the body of saffron, and the tongue a jewel, and the breath of the body pure fragrant incense; |
| भठमठि डीठप वर भुधि टिरा डिड्र uटि भकि टिवाग्म ॥ | with the face anointed at the sixty-eight holy places of pilgrimage, and the heart illuminated with wisdom |
|  वाहउग्म ॥9॥ | -with that wisdom, chant the Praises of the True Name, the Treasure of Excellence. \||1 $\\|$ |


|  | O Baba，other wisdom is useless and irrelevant． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  | If falsehood is practiced a hundred times，it is still false in its effects．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  नैमा | You may be worshipped and adored as a Pir（a spiritual teacher）；you may be welcomed by all the world； |
| रुछ्ठि मराप्टे भायता गैदे मिप् मभाग ॥ | you may adopt a lofty name，and be known to have supernatural spiritual powers |
|  स్भ程 ॥マ॥ | －even so，if you are not accepted in the Court of the Lord， then all this adoration is false．｜｜2｜｜ |
| तित वहि मडिगाठि घाथिभा डित भेटि 万 मरे えटि ॥ | No one can overthrow those who have been established by the True Guru． |
|  चतगाट् ずटि ॥ | The Treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is within them，and through the Naam，they are radiant and famous． |
|  मटा मँचु मेष्टि ॥३॥ | They worship the Naam，and they believe in the Naam． The True One is forever Intact and Unbroken．｜｜3｜｜ |
| 甘ेगे 甘ेठ ठलाग्टीभ उा नीछि वेग Јटि ॥ | When the body mingles with dust，what happens to the soul？ |
| तलीभा मवि निभाल्या छुठी चत्रिभा चँपि ॥ | All clever tricks are burnt away，and you shall depart crying． |
| ठाठर ठரभि दिमगविभै टठि गाट्टिभा विभा Јॅट्टि ॥४॥ヒ॥ | O Nanak，those who forget the Naam－what will happen when they go to the Court of the Lord？｜｜4｜｜8\｜ |
| मिठीठगण भगता 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
|  p̊ि ॥ | The virtuous wife exudes virtue；the unvirtuous suffer in misery． |
| से लँइडि टत्र रभटी रठ मिलीभि चित वृति ॥ | If you long for your Husband Lord，O soul－bride，you must know that He is not met by falsehood． |
| ठा घेइी ठा उुलूटइए గा याएटीभ <br>  | No boat or raft can take you to Him．Your Husband Lord is far away．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | My Lord and Master is Perfect；His Throne is Eternal and Immovable． |


| ग्रान्निध युठ से वठे याम्टीभ मान्छ भुँल ॥१॥ ठगणि ॥ | One who attains perfection as Gurmukh, obtains the Immeasurable True Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भवि भालव लיल्ट \|| भुठी गीठ तिठनला बंचत बट गीमा्ल ॥ | The Palace of the Lord God is so beautiful. Within it, there are gems, rubies, pearls and flawless diamonds. A fortress of gold surrounds this Source of Nectar. |
| घित् यहिडी गाइि विछि चइछि गुठ Јरि टिभात तिडग्ट ॥२॥ | How can I climb up to the Fortress without a ladder? By meditating on the Lord, through the Guru, I am blessed and exalted. \||2|| |
|  गठ रुछ ॥ | The Guru is the Ladder, the Guru is the Boat, and the Guru is the Raft to take me to the Lord's Name. |
|  डीवष् रठीभrछ ॥ | The Guru is the Boat to carry me across the world-ocean; the Guru is the Sacred Shrine of Pilgrimage, the Guru is the Holy River. |
| से डिम्न बाट्है छिसती मउ मवि ठादट्ट सण्हि ॥३॥ | If it pleases Him, I bathe in the Pool of Truth, and become radiant and pure. \||3|| |
|  तिहाम ॥ | He is called the Most Perfect of the Perfect. He sits upon His Perfect Throne. |
| यूतै घाति मुणादटे यू यू भाम हिंगम ॥ | He looks so Beautiful in His Perfect Place. He fulfills the hopes of the hopeless. |
| ठगत थुण ने fिलै विछि uात्टै ప్రाट उग्म ॥४॥॥र्খ | O Nanak, if one obtains the Perfect Lord, how can his virtues decrease? \||4||9\| |
| मिटीठग्रा भग>> 9 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| भाद्यु छैटे गालि fिलक भiवि मवेलइीभाग ॥ | Come, my dear sisters and spiritual companions; hug me close in your embrace. |
| fिलि वै वठठ वगांटीभा मिभूप रंड रीभाण ॥ | Let's join together, and tell stories of our All-powerful Husband Lord. |
|  मoि भमाण ॥१॥ | All Virtues are in our True Lord and Master; we are utterly without virtue. \||1|| |
|  | O Creator Lord, all are in Your Power. |
| टेख्र मघट्य पीचतीभै ता ड़ उा विभा Ј̃ि ॥१॥ ठगठि ॥ | I dwell upon the One Word of the Shabad. You are minewhat else do I need? \||1||Pause|| |

नाहि 已्यह् मेग्वारी उमी
चन्लिए विरी गृही ॥＂
मर्नि मिंदेध मीवागीभा नितण प्रकटो ॥
 मघट्र मृथ्वी ॥२॥

## $9 t$

सेडीभा उेगीभा ब्टटडी रेहइ
डेठी टाउि ॥
सेडे उेते नीभा नंड मिढनि
रठणि चित् गगि ॥
रेडे डेने गुप गृगा वेडे नारि
Mनातु ॥₹॥
मस्टी fिले मe हैut मo भfo
नाँ किサि III
माठु गैदे यfि छिगदे वृगयरती उछी थाटि ॥

हाहू मच याउिमग़ भाये लटे निल्लाट ॥8॥＂०॥

## मिवीठग्ग भगला 9 ॥

 उलो मटी नि छिघटी उहिभै भुटी यठ＇⿹勹巳 ॥ट्रु लो ढििि चवटी मरिगान रा देमग ॥
रल्य डिभाठी घारि चै मचा देथठटाग्ण ॥9॥
 के वित्र तिवकछे विछि घीभि
 चग＇है ॥

Go，and ask the happy soul－brides，＂By what virtuous qualities do you enjoy your Husband Lord？＂
＂We are adorned with intuitive ease，contentment and sweet words．

We meet with our Beloved，the Source of Joy，when we listen to the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．＂${ }^{\prime \mid} 2| |$

## 18

You have so many Creative Powers，Lord；Your Bountiful Blessings are so Great．

So many of Your beings and creatures praise You day and night．

You have so many forms and colors，so many classes，high and low．｜｜3\｜

Meeting the True One，Truth wells up．The truthful are absorbed into the True Lord．

Intuitive understanding is obtained and one is welcomed with honor，through the Guru＇s Word，filled with the Fear of God．
O Nanak，the True King absorbs us into Himself．｜｜4｜｜10\｜

## Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

It all worked out－I was saved，and the egotism within my heart was subdued．

The evil energies have been made to serve me，since I placed my faith in the True Guru．

I have renounced my useless schemes，by the Grace of the True，Carefree Lord．$\|1\|$

O mind，meeting with the True One，fear departs．
Without the Fear of God，how can anyone become fearless？Become Gurmukh，and immerse yourself in the Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

| वेडा भाधट्ट भाजीभ भाधाटि ऊटि 万 オ$ट ि ~ ॥ ~$ | How can we describe Him with words？There is no end to the descriptions of Him． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | There are so many beggars，but He is the only Giver． |
| तिम वे तीभ यठव्ट चै भरि टमिभै मुษ్ Jర ॥ ॥२॥ | He is the Giver of the soul，and the praanaa，the breath of life；when He dwells within the mind，there is peace．｜｜2｜｜ |
| सगु नुयठा घान्ती घती चित भणि ษेत్ర 甘ेగाष्टि ॥ | The world is a drama，staged in a dream．In a moment，the play is played out． |
| मीत्तरी निति टे टेमे टित्समी छिठि नाप्टि ॥ | Some attain union with the Lord，while others depart in separation． |
| ने डिम्न काल्टा मे हीभ भदठ त रठटा साप्टि ॥३॥ | Whatever pleases Him comes to pass；nothing else can be done．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गागसीधि हमउ़ हेमाग्डीभ मछ दधठ मच्ण गमि ॥ | The Gurmukhs purchase the Genuine Article．The True Merchandise is purchased with the True Capital． |
| तिती मच्ट दर्टतिभा गाठ थुठे मम्वपमि ॥ | Those who purchase this True Merchandise through the Perfect Guru are blessed． |
| ठातर हमड़ यहाव्टमी मच्ण <br> मछिसा तिम्य यमि ॥४॥99॥ | O Nanak，one who stocks this True Merchandise shall recognize and realize the Genuine Article．｜｜4｜｜11｜｜ |
| मिगीठग्र भगत्रु 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| पाड्ड भिले ढ्रति पाड्ड वछि मिढडी मिढडि नभाटि ॥ | As metal merges with metal，those who chant the Praises of the Lord are absorbed into the Praiseworthy Lord． |
|  चइञ®ि ॥ | Like the poppies，they are dyed in the deep crimson color of Truthfulness． |
| मच्च निले मीउ゙धीभा Jठि नयि टेబै काप्ट ॥१॥ | Those contented souls who meditate on the Lord with single－minded love，meet the True Lord．｜｜1｜｜ |
| काप्टी ठे मंड कता री ठेट्ट ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，become the dust of the feet of the humble Saints． |
| मंड मठा गुण याप्टीभ भुर्ति यहागछ्ष पेट्ट ॥१॥ ठगछ्छि ॥ | In the Society of the Saints，the Guru is found．He is the Treasure of Liberation，the Source of all good fortune． ｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| हिचछि घार्万 मुग्टट्ट छिथरि भगल్ भुणगि॥ | Upon that Highest Plane of Sublime Beauty，stands the Mansion of the Lord． |

मछु वठट्टी ऐे याप्टीभ्भे さす wすु भगत्र यिभाति ॥

गुणभुषि भत् मНহाप्टीभै भाउभ गभु दी甘णन ॥२॥

डुरिपियि वठभ कभए्टीभा二 भाम भरेटेम गेट्ट ॥
विछि गुण घित डूर्वटी छ्रटमी मगत्रत भितिभ্भ मुछ Јट्ट ॥
 वठे भल్ पृष्टि ॥३॥


टेरे मष्ट हीष्ठीभ भटन
उिभागो भाम ॥
तारव ऐेसि सिस्टिभै गछ्रि मе


मिठीनगु भगत्रा 9 ॥
 काष्टि ॥

वलठ वेनी रंप सिछि भाणठिमि विনि ঢたि याटि ॥
घित्र मषसै मुछ ठा सीभ্भ यिठ


भुपे थित घित्र किभा मीगाण्तु ॥ qư

टनि யनि देटी त लЈे एठगान


By true actions，this human body is obtained，and the door within ourselves which leads to the Mansion of the Beloved，is found．
The Gurmukhs train their minds to contemplate the Lord， the Supreme Soul．｜｜2｜｜

By actions committed under the influence of the three qualities，hope and anxiety are produced．

Without the Guru，how can anyone be released from these three qualities？Through intuitive wisdom，we meet with Him and find peace．
Within the home of the self，the Mansion of His Presence is realized when He bestows His Glance of Grace and washes away our pollution．｜｜3\｜

Without the Guru，this pollution is not removed．Without the Lord，how can there be any homecoming？

Contemplate the One Word of the Shabad，and abandon other hopes．
O Nanak，I am forever a sacrifice to the one who beholds， and inspires others to behold Him．｜｜4｜｜12\｜

## Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

The life of the discarded bride is cursed．She is deceived by the love of duality．

Like a wall of sand，day and night，she crumbles，and eventually，she breaks down altogether．

Without the Word of the Shabad，peace does not come． Without her Husband Lord，her suffering does not end．｜｜1 \｜

O soul－bride，without your Husband Lord，what good are your decorations？

## 19

In this world，you shall not find any shelter；in the world hereafter，being false，you shall suffer．｜｜1｜｜Pause \｜

| भायि मुत्ताट्ड ठ ब्रक्टी मच दउ विठम『्ड्ड ॥ | The True Lord Himself knows all; He makes no mistakes. He is the Great Farmer of the Universe. |
| :---: | :---: |
| यगिका पठडी मापि वै मच्ण रणु टे राब्ट्॥ | First, He prepares the ground, and then He plants the Seed of the True Name. |
|  यहै ठीमा्ट् ॥२॥ | The nine treasures are produced from Name of the One Lord. By His Grace, we obtain His Banner and Insignia. \||2|| |
| गुठ वछि नाट्टि त साहट्टी विभा डिम्न चत्र भुण ॥ | Some are very knowledgeable, but if they do not know the Guru, then what is the use of their lives? |
|  भंय गापण्ण ॥ | The blind have forgotten the Naam, the Name of the Lord. The self-willed manmukhs are in utter darkness. |
|  Јटि জ্রभপত ॥३॥ | Their comings and goings in reincarnation do not end; through death and rebirth, they are wasting away. \||3|| |
| चंटत्र hंटि भहाटिभा ब్రీगा भांग मंपु ॥ | The bride may buy sandalwood oil and perfumes, and apply them in great quantities to her hair; |
| 风ᄌ | she may sweeten her breath with betel leaf and camphor, |
| से पत रंडि ठ काद्टी उ मकि भई̊ष व్ | but if this bride is not pleasing to her Husband Lord, then all these trappings are false. \||4\| |
| मवि गम छठठट प्रास्टि गठि मकि मीठाण दिराठ ॥ | Her enjoyment of all pleasures is futile, and all her decorations are corrupt. |
| नप लगु मप्वटि ठ केसीभे विछि मैं गै गाठत्रभावि ॥ | Until she has been pierced through with the Shabad, how can she look beautiful at Guru's Gate? |
| ठारव पंत्र मुगवाटी तित मण ठাल্লি uिभाত ॥य॥१३॥ | O Nanak, blessed is that fortunate bride, who is in love with her Husband Lord. \||5||13\| |
| मिठीठगु भगत्रा १ ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| मिंद्सी ऐेग इगम्टटी ता तीछि हिधण तापि ॥ | The empty body is dreadful, when the soul goes out from within. |
| काणि घर्लेटी टिश्टी पुछ ठ टिरमिछ राटि ॥ | The burning fire of life is extinguished, and the smoke of the breath no longer emerges. |
| यंचे गुंते ट्रीधि कठे घितमे ट्=तै काटि ॥१॥ | The five relatives (the senses) weep and wail painfully, and waste away through the love of duality. \\|1\| |


|  | You fool: chant the Name of the Lord, and preserve your virtue. |
| :---: | :---: |
| उठ्रिभै भभडा भैगट्टी मइ भुठी भर्वरणन ॥१॥ ठग्ठी ॥ | Egotism and possessiveness are very enticing; egotistical pride has plundered everyone. \||1||Pause\| |
|  हठि ॥ | Those who have forgotten the Naam, the Name of the Lord, are attached to affairs of duality. |
| ट्रघिया हागो यषि भुष्टे भंउठि ड़िमरा भवि ॥ | Attached to duality, they putrefy and die; they are filled with the fire of desire within. |
| गुाि गम्धे मे छिघटे Јठि भुठी पैंपै ठगि ॥२॥ | Those who are protected by the Guru are saved; all others are cheated and plundered by deceitful worldly affairs. \||2|| |
| भुटी थवीडि funभग्ण वाहिभा सुभा दैठ दिंगे ॥ | Love dies, and affection vanishes. Hatred and alienation die. |
| पंपा घरा Јहि भुटी भभउा भரष्मिभा बूप ॥ | Entanglements end, and egotism dies, along with attachment to Maya, possessiveness and anger. |
| वर्गनि निलै मचु थाप्टीभि ग्रातनुजि मटा टिठँप ॥३॥ | Those who receive His Mercy obtain the True One. The Gurmukhs dwell forever in balanced restraint. \||3|| |
|  यले याषि ॥ | By true actions, the True Lord is met, and the Guru's Teachings are found. |
| में रठ सैंमै ठा भठै ठा भान्दे ठा तार्टि ॥ | Then, they are not subject to birth and death; they do not come and go in reincarnation. |
| ठातर सठि थठपाठू मे सगवाठि थैपा साम्टि ॥८॥१४॥ | O Nanak, they are respected at the Lord's Gate; they are robed in honor in the Court of the Lord. \||4||14|| |
| मिगीठगता भग< 9 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| उत्र नहि पहि भाटी वट्टिभा भत्र <br>  | The body is burnt to ashes; by its love of Maya, the mind is rusted through. |
|  हात्दै ड़्ठ ॥ | Demerits become one's enemies, and falsehood blows the bugle of attack. |
| घित्र मघटे उठभम्टीभे ट़ष्विपा ३घे थ్ర్ ॥9॥ | Without the Word of the Shabad, people wander lost in reincarnation. Through the love of duality, multitudes have been drowned. \||1\| |
|  | O mind, swim across, by focusing your consciousness on the Shabad. |



| ग्राठ घित्र विछ्ढ़ उवीभि मुध đ̃t ॥ | Without the Guru, how can anyone swim across to find peace? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  | As it pleases You, Lord, You save me. There is no other for me at all. \||1||Pause|| |
|  भंगुण्त् ॥ | In front of me, I see the jungle burning; behind me, I see green plants sprouting. |
| तिम के छि乙तै डिम के घितमै <br>  | We shall merge into the One from whom we came. The True One is pervading each and every heart. |
| भापे भेत्लि निळाट्दगी माधै भगत्कि गट्ַठि ॥२॥ | He Himself unites us in Union with Himself; the True Mansion of His Presence is close at hand. \||2|| |
| मावि मावि ड़्र मंभला वसे त दिमगेठे ॥ | With each and every breath, I dwell upon You; I shall never forget You. |
| तिछि तिछि मागप्र भाति दम ग्राठसिध भिभिज्ड चेछि ॥ | The more the Lord and Master dwells within the mind, the more the Gurmukh drinks in the Ambrosial Nectar. |
| भर्त उत्र डेवा ड़ पटी गाउप्र तिद्गण मभेछे ॥३॥ | Mind and body are Yours; You are my Master. Please rid me of my pride, and let me merge with You. \||3|| |
| तिति टेত नवाड्र छिथाट्टिभा <br>  | The One who formed this universe created the creation of the three worlds. |
|  भुठाप् गुप्रण्ठ ॥ | The Gurmukh knows the Divine Light, while the foolish self-willed manmukh gropes around in the darkness. |
|  <br>  | One who sees that Light within each and every heart understands the Essence of the Guru's Teachings. \||4\| |
| गाठसीजि किती नाटिभा डित रीचै माप्वपमि ॥ | Those who understand are Gurmukh; recognize and applaud them. |
| मषे मेडी ठट्रि fिले मचे गुट यवगामि ॥ | They meet and merge with the True One. They become the Radiant Manifestation of the Excellence of the True One. |
|  यूळ यग्मि ॥य॥वर्ह॥ | O Nanak, they are contented with the Naam, the Name of the Lord. They offer their bodies and souls to God. \||5||16|| |
| मिठीठगु भग<ा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| मटि मत fिड्य 氏िभाविभा fिल్ टेला चै टेग ॥ | Listen, O my mind, my friend, my darling: now is the time to meet the Lord. |



|  भम निगठम ॥ | You are the Cherisher of all beings; You keep the account of our breaths and morsels of food. |
| :---: | :---: |
| भंडटि गाठन्निध ड्य टमठि निछि काद्टै डिछे हितर्तमि ॥9॥ | You abide within the Gurmukh. As it pleases You, You decide our allotment. \||1|| |
|  | O my soul, chant the Name of the Lord; the mind will be pleased and appeased. |
| भंडठि लागी सति घृखी याटिभा गुठसीि विभाர ॥9॥ ठग्ठी ॥ | The raging fire within is extinguished; the Gurmukh obtains spiritual wisdom. \||1||Pause || |
| 29 | 21 |
| भंडठ री गाडि नाट्टीभ गुठ निகीभि मేव Bिउगठ ॥ | Know the state of your inner being; meet with the Guru and get rid of your skepticism. |
| सुट्टिभा तिड्र uठि ताम्टीभि ठिड्र तीटसिभा भठ भावि॥ | To reach your True Home after you die, you must conquer death while you are still alive. |
| आठगर मघ्वरि मुगादटे याम्टीभ गाठ दीचर्णि ॥२॥ | The beautiful, Unstruck Sound of the Shabad is obtained, contemplating the Guru. \||2 || |
| भतगर प्वाट्टी याम्टीभ उठ Јठ्रिमे Јटि মिराम्म ॥ | The Unstruck Melody of Gurbani is obtained, and egotism is eliminated. |
| मउताण मेंे भआथटा Jहि मस वूवप्रहहे उग्म ॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to those who serve their True Guru. |
| ษाइ सटवाठ थैठाप्टीभ भुधि Јठि | They are dressed in robes of honor in the Court of the Lord; the Name of the Lord is on their lips. \||3|| |
| तग टेधा उठ ठद् ठठे मिद्ह मरडी रा भेल్ ॥ | Wherever I look, I see the Lord pervading there, in the union of Shiva and Shakti, of consciousness and matter. |
| ड्रिण गुट घंपी रेग्री ने भाष्टिभ तवि मे सेत्रू ॥ | The three qualities hold the body in bondage; whoever comes into the world is subject to their play. |
|  लगठठ 万 मेल్ ॥४॥ | Those who separate themselves from the Lord wander lost in misery. The self-willed manmukhs do not attain union with Him. \||4\| |
| भत्ठ घैठग्गी uठि दमै मच कै नाड़ा Јटि ॥ | If the mind becomes balanced and detached, and comes to dwell in its own true home, imbued with the Fear of God, |


|  <br>  | then it enjoys the essence of supreme spiritual wisdom; it shall never feel hunger again. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  <br> मिटीवग्ग भग्रा 9 ॥ | O Nanak, conquer and subdue this mind; meet with the Lord, and you shall never again suffer in pain. \||5||18\| <br> Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
|  চ్రెठात्र ॥ | This foolish mind is greedy; through greed, it becomes even more attached to greed. |
| मघटि ठ ठीतै मावडा ट्वृभनि भाटत्र सात्ठ ॥ | The evil-minded shaaktas, the faithless cynics, are not attuned to the Shabad; they come and go in reincarnation. |
| माप मउगाठ ने fिल उा या्टीभ गार्ट्टी टियात्र ॥१॥ | One who meets with the Holy True Guru finds the Treasure of Excellence. \||1|| |
| मठ ठे Ј®্রি | O mind, renounce your egotistical pride. |
|  <br>  | Serve the Lord, the Guru, the Sacred Pool, and you shall be honored in the Court of the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
| गगन राभु सथि टिरमु गणि <br>  | Chant the Name of the Lord day and night; become Gurmukh, and know the Wealth of the Lord. |
| मवि मुध गठि गम छठाटे मंड मवा नितिি विभभात्र ॥ | All comforts and peace, and the Essence of the Lord, are enjoyed by acquiring spiritual wisdom in the Society of the Saints. |
| ठिडि भणिणिमि Јठि पूऴ मेटिभा मउताठि टीभा राभ ॥२॥ | Day and night, continually serve the Lord God; the True Guru has given the Naam. \||2\| |
| बरठ बूड बमाप्टीभ ग्राठ रिता <br>  | Those who practice falsehood are dogs; those who slander the Guru shall burn in their own fire. |
|  वतै घुल गण ॥ | They wander lost and confused, deceived by doubt, suffering in terrible pain. The Messenger of Death shall beat them to a pulp. |
|  मुษ్ मुबర్ర ॥३॥ | The self-willed manmukhs find no peace, while the Gurmukhs are wondrously joyful. \||3|| |
| भैषे पंप थिटाम्टीभ मच्र लिषड्ड यठहात्र ॥ | In this world, people are engrossed in false pursuits, but in the world hereafter, only the account of your true actions is accepted. |

गठि मसट् गुण मेट्रा वाठ The Guru serves the Lord, His Intimate Friend. The Guru's वठटी यठपाठु ॥
ठातर గग्न ठ हीमतै वरीि मचै
ठीम『्ट ॥४॥१र्さ॥
मिठीठग्ग भगता 9 ॥
टिब डिल्रु चिभाग हीमतै नॅठा
दठा भर भró ॥
विछि चटनाठ यडि यम्टीभ ता
गठि त दमै मर भரगि ॥
गाठि fितिभि मुज्ञ याप्टीभ भगाति
मठै ప్రट भर्गठ ॥१॥
भగ ठे भரठठिमि गठि गृट
मर्गि ॥

दीमते डे तर दिठले मीमानि ॥१॥ नगठ्ठि ॥
नैडी नंति भिलाम्टीभ मुठडी
मुरठि मीजैग़ ॥
गिमा गठ्ठिभै गाड़ वाटे ठग्वी
मगमा मेगा ॥
वाठभुजि तिम्न गठि भहि दमै
डिम्न मेले गुण मीजग्रा ॥२॥
रस्टिभा रग्महि ते वठी छंगो
छँठट्गण ॥
डिम्न मिढ्ठि रेग ठ रीतसी ने सीमै चलट्यग्ण ॥
वाठभुधि गटठि मेगताटी में यूত्र मेत्र बडगত ॥३॥
actions are supremely exalted.

O Nanak, never forget the Naam, the Name of the Lord; the True Lord shall bless you with His Mark of Grace. ||4||19||

## Siree Raag, First Mahalaa:

Forgetting the Beloved, even for a moment, the mind is afflicted with terrible diseases.

How can honor be attained in His Court, if the Lord does not dwell in the mind?

Meeting with the Guru, peace is found. The fire is extinguished in His Glorious Praises. ||1\|

O mind, enshrine the Praises of the Lord, day and night.

One who does not forget the Naam, for a moment or even an instant-how rare is such a person in this world! ||1||Pause||

When one's light merges into the Light, and one's intuitive consciousness is joined with the Intuitive Consciousness, then one's cruel and violent instincts and egotism depart, and skepticism and sorrow are taken away.

The Lord abides within the mind of the Gurmukh, who merges in the Lord's Union, through the Guru. ||2||

If I surrender my body like a bride, the Enjoyer will enjoy me.

Do not make love with one who is just a passing show.

The Gurmukh is ravished like the pure and happy bride on the Bed of God, her Husband. ||3\|

| 22 | 22 |
| :---: | :---: |
| छा्ठे भवाठि तिहावि भव्र <br>  | The Gurmukh puts out the four fires，with the Water of the Lord＇s Name． |
|  <br>  | The lotus blossoms deep within the heart，and filled with Ambrosial Nectar，one is satisfied． |
|  याहृि सठगाग नाप्टि ॥८॥२०॥ <br> मिटीवग्गा भगत्रा 9 ॥ | O Nanak，make the True Guru your friend；going to His Court，you shall obtain the True Lord．｜｜4｜｜20｜｜ <br> Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| Јठि Јठि तथण 亿िभाविभा गाठनडि ले Јठि घौलि ॥ | Meditate on the Lord，Har，Har，O my beloved；follow the Guru＇s Teachings，and speak of the Lord． |
| मतु मछ वमदटी கाप्टीभ ड़लीभ ひठ̄ ऊंति ॥ | Apply the Touchstone of Truth to your mind，and see if it comes up to its full weight． |
| रीभ⿸ि विते त या्टीभ विस <br>  | No one has found the worth of the ruby of the heart；its value cannot be estimated．｜｜1\｜ |
| काप्टी ने गठि गीठ गुण भाणि ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，the Diamond of the Lord is within the Guru． |
| मउरंगाडि मउताण याप्टीभ भरिठिमि मघ्वरि मलगणि ॥१॥ उगछी ॥ | The True Guru is found in the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation．Day and night，praise the Word of His Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  गुठ यठवागमि ॥ | The True Merchandise，Wealth and Capital are obtained through the Radiant Light of the Guru． |
| तिछि भवाति Hते सति याटिभै डिछि ड्रिमता टामति सामि ॥ | Just as fire is extinguished by pouring on water，desire becomes the slave of the Lord＇s slaves． |
| तन संटाठ ठ लवाट्टी टिछि उछ्नितल్ उठ उगर्णम ॥२॥ | The Messenger of Death will not touch you；in this way， you shall cross over the terrifying world－ocean，carrying others across with you．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  मच कास्टि ॥ | The Gurmukhs do not like falsehood．They are imbued with Truth；they love only Truth． |
|  यांटि ॥ | The shaaktas，the faithless cynics，do not like the Truth； false are the foundations of the false． |
| मचि गडे गुரि भेलिभि मचे मচि मभரমি ॥३॥ | Imbued with Truth，you shall meet the Guru．The true ones are absorbed into the True Lord．｜｜3｜｜ |


|  यहागघ गीठ ॥ | Within the mind are emeralds and rubies, the Jewel of the Naam, treasures and diamonds. |
| :---: | :---: |
| मचु दधतु पतु राभु चै uटि uटि गागिठ तांठी | The Naam is the True Merchandise and Wealth; in each and every heart, His Presence is deep and profound. |
| ठातर ग़ठसुधि यम्टीभ रट्टिभा वठे Jठि गीठ ॥४॥२१॥ | O Nanak, the Gurmukh finds the Diamond of the Lord, by His Kindness and Compassion. \||4||21|| |
| मिटीठग्रा भगला 9 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| उठभें उाणि ठ दिچद् ते उहै टिमंडठ रेम् ॥ | The fire of doubt is not extinguished, even by wandering through foreign lands and countries. |
|  पिर्ण हेम् ॥ | If inner filth is not removed, one's life is cursed, and one's clothes are cursed. |
| ग̃ठ विडै कगाडि त गॅदट्टी घित् मडिगाठ के हैयहेम ॥१॥ | There is no other way to perform devotional worship, except through the Teachings of the True Guru. \||1|| |
|  | O mind, become Gurmukh, and extinguish the fire within. |
| गाठ वा वठिभा भति दमै Јछुثै <br>  | Let the Words of the Guru abide within your mind; let egotism and desires die. \||1||Pause|| |
| मतु भाल ठगिि यडि याष्टि ॥ | The jewel of the mind is priceless; through the Name of the Lord, honor is obtained. |
| निति मउर्मगाडि Jठि याप्टीभ वागत्सिध Jठि किद्ह एাप्टि ॥ | Join the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, and find the Lord. The Gurmukh embraces love for the Lord. |
| भाज गाटिभा मुज्ञ याटिभा fिति मललै मलळ मनাप्टि ॥२॥ | Give up your selfishness, and you shall find peace; like water mingling with water, you shall merge in absorption. \||2|| |
| निति Jठि Јठि राभ 万 चेडिछ स भर्ठिगिटि भाद्टै नाष्टि॥ | Those who have not contemplated the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, are unworthy; they come and go in reincarnation. |
| निम् मउगाण चुणी ठ केटिछ म <br>  | One who has not met with the True Guru, the Primal Being, is bothered and bewildered in the terrifying worldocean. |
| टिग भालव तीछि तिठनेलु चै टिछि वछिठी घटले नाम्टि ॥३॥ | This jewel of the soul is priceless, and yet it is being squandered like this, in exchange for a mere shell. \||3|| |
|  चठध मताट ॥ | Those who joyfully meet with the True Guru are perfectly fulfilled and wise. |


|  सठठाठ यडि यठटाट्ड ॥ | Meeting with the Guru，they cross over the terrifying world－ocean．In the Court of the Lord，they are honored and approved． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  मघट्र ठीमब्ट ॥४॥२२॥ | O Nanak，their faces are radiant；the Music of the Shabad， the Word of God，wells up within them．｜｜4｜｜22｜｜ |
| मिंगठगु भगत्डा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| हटत्त रठग हट्ताविं दधण लेख मभगलि ॥ | Make your deals，dealers，and take care of your merchandise． |
| उैमी टमड़ दिमागीभ जैमी तिমठै रात्टि ॥ | Buy that object which will go along with you． |
|  मभात्रि ॥१॥ | In the next world，the All－knowing Merchant will take this object and care for it．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，chant the Lord＇s Name，and focus your consciousness on Him． |
| गठि समु टधत् के छलण मच रेधै यडीभाष्टि ॥9॥ चगछि ॥ | Take the Merchandise of the Lord＇s Praises with you．Your Husband Lord shall see this and approve．｜｜1｜｜Pause \｜ |
| २३ | 23 |
| निता गमि त मछ्च नै विछि किता मुध Ј゙ロ ॥ | Those who do not have the Assets of Truth－how can they find peace？ |
| ひैटै टर्टति दर्टत्विभे मत्र उत्र シेटा चंटि॥ | By dealing their deals of falsehood，their minds and bodies become false． |
| ढागी ढाप्पे भितठा निछि स्＝ध्ध यटे तिड ぞম ॥२॥ | Like the deer caught in the trap，they suffer in terrible agony；they continually cry out in pain．｜｜2｜｜ |
| घंटे थैंडै ठा पहठि डित Jठि गाठ चगम् ठ Ј चि ॥ | The counterfeit coins are not put into the Treasury；they do not obtain the Blessed Vision of the Lord－Guru． |
|  मी३मि えष्टि ॥ | The false ones have no social status or honor．No one succeeds through falsehood． |
| घंटे घंट् बमान्टल भापि गाटिभा यたि 氏゙মि ॥३॥ | Practicing falsehood again and again，people come and go in reincarnation，and forfeit their honor．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ठातर मठ్ मभइా्टीभ गुण वै मघट्वि मי्ला ॥ | O Nanak，instruct your mind through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，and praise the Lord． |


|  बठसु डिता ॥ | Those who are imbued with the love of the Name of the Lord are not loaded down by doubt． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि सथि लाग भवाल्ता तिउउछ् Јठि मচ भा丁 ॥८॥२३॥ | Those who chant the Name of the Lord earn great profits； the Fearless Lord abides within their minds．｜｜4｜｜23｜｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Second House： |
|  टित चर्गि ॥ | Wealth，the beauty of youth and flowers are guests for only a few days． |
| यघटि वेठे यउ तिछि हति हुलि स्तैभट्टग ॥१॥ | Like the leaves of the water－lily，they wither and fade and finally die．｜｜1｜｜ |
| वंग्र भाटि ले टिभाரविभा ता సघম तర गु ग्रा॥ | Be happy，dear beloved，as long as your youth is fresh and delightful． |
| टित घंइइे घवे वटिभा युठल्टा च̃ला ॥१॥ ठगי्仑ि ॥ | But your days are few－you have grown weary，and now your body has grown old．｜｜1｜Pause｜｜ |
| मत्त मेंे वंगाले तापि मुडे तीगाटि ॥ | My playful friends have gone to sleep in the graveyard． |
| वु की दृस्टा उुमटी नद्या झीटी घाटि ॥२॥ | In my double－mindedness，I shall have to go as well．I cry in a feeble voice．｜｜2｜｜ |
| री ठ मुटेडी गोठीटे भायट रंटी मेंटि॥ | Haven＇t you heard the call from beyond，O beautiful soul－ bride？ |
| लनी भाग्टवि मगुठै तिउ त येटीभा J゙षि ॥३॥ | You must go to your in－laws；you cannot stay with your parents forever．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ठातर मुठी थेटीभि साव्ट्र दिगडी मंटि ॥ | O Nanak，know that she who sleeps in her parents＇home is plundered in broad daylight． |
| गुटा गाहप्टी वंठडी भदवाट चली घंति ॥8॥28॥ | She has lost her bouquet of merits；gathering one of demerits，she departs．｜｜4｜｜24\｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Second House： |
| भापे ठमीभा भाथि उम्र भाथे ठादटगण ॥ | He Himself is the Enjoyer，and He Himself is the Enjoyment．He Himself is the Ravisher of all． |
| भापे गेहै छैलइ़ भापे मेत कडात्र ॥9॥ | He Himself is the Bride in her dress，He Himself is the Bridegroom on the bed．｜｜1\｜ |


|  <br>  | My Lord and Master is imbued with love；He is totally permeating and pervading all．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाथे भा्ही मह्रकी भाये याट्टी नाग्ल ॥ | He Himself is the fisherman and the fish；He Himself is the water and the net． |
| भापे ताल्ट मट्वडा भाये भiसठि கা＇্ত ॥२॥ | He Himself is the sinker，and He Himself is the bait．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भाथे घण प्विपि đ̃गाट्रा मधीटे भेग एাल্ডु ॥ | He Himself loves in so many ways．O sister soul－brides， He is my Beloved． |
| तिड उदे मेगगवाटी सेध गभाग गচ্ত ॥३॥ | He continually ravishes and enjoys the happy soul－brides； just look at the plight I am in without Him！｜｜3｜｜ |
|  ड़ गुम् ॥ | Prays Nanak，please hear my prayer：You are the pool，and You are the soul－swan． |
| वBिल్ ड़ चै वटीभा ड़ चै भruे टेधि टिवामु ॥४॥マय॥ | You are the lotus flower of the day and You are the water－ lily of the night．You Yourself behold them，and blossom forth in bliss．｜｜4｜｜25\｜ |
| मिगीठग़ भगठा १ யठु ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Third House： |
| टिల उतु पठडी घीक्त वठभा वठ <br>  | Make this body the field，and plant the seed of good actions．Water it with the Name of the Lord，who holds all the world in His Hands． |
| मतु विगम『्ट Jठि विट्टै जैभामि ले टिछि याट्टमि यन्ट्र तितप्रा्टी ॥१॥ | Let your mind be the farmer；the Lord shall sprout in your heart，and you shall attain the state of Nirvaanaa．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | You fool！Why are you so proud of Maya？ |
| uिउ मुँ मवात्र वग्लड्य भाउा <br>  ठगठ्仑ि ॥ | Father，children，spouse，mother and all relatives－they shall not be your helpers in the end．｜｜Pause $\\|$ |
| মिधै घिवाठ स्रमट विठधा रठे टित उति भाउНैे Јप्टि यिभाम्टी ॥ | So weed out evil，wickedness and corruption；leave these behind，and let your soul meditate on God． |
|  समत्रू घिवामै भप् भामूभाप्टी ॥२॥ | When chanting，austere meditation and self－discipline become your protectors，then the lotus blossoms forth，and the honey trickles out．｜｜2｜｜ |
| घीम मथडागठ घ प्मते मृगठ <br>  | Bring the twenty－seven elements of the body under your control，and throughout the three stages of life，remember death． |


|  वचै ठातब टिद टे ॥३॥マネ॥ | See the Infinite Lord in the ten directions，and in all the variety of nature．Says Nanak，in this way，the One Lord shall carry you across．｜｜3｜｜26｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 28 | 24 |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Third House： |
|  वठि मच वी भाप्व तिउ टेवि याट्टी ॥ | Make good deeds the soil，and let the Word of the Shabad be the seed；irrigate it continually with the water of Truth． |
|  किसड そतस भुछे टेट नाट्टी ॥१॥ | Become such a farmer，and faith will sprout．This brings knowledge of heaven and hell，you fool！｜｜1｜｜ |
| Hड्ड ताट्ट मJि वाल्टी याष्टिभा ॥ | Do not think that your Husband Lord can be obtained by mere words． |
| भाल के माहे गुर री नैबा टिड्ञ दियी सरतु गादर्गहिया ॥१॥ गЈछ̈ ॥ | You are wasting this life in the pride of wealth and the splendor of beauty．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भैष उति चिवई टिত भচ్ भीइえ रमल वी माठ रठी भ్＝கिक याप्टी ॥ | The defect of the body which leads to $\sin$ is the mud puddle，and this mind is the frog，which does not appreciate the lotus flower at all． |
| उहिण छिमउग्ट्र तिउ काषिभा घॅले विछी घु घु ता గठ घ्रझम्टी ॥२॥ | The bumble bee is the teacher who continually teaches the lesson．But how can one understand，unless one is made to understand？｜｜2｜ |
| भाधट्ड मुरटा यBिट री घाट्टी टिग मतु उउा भाट्टिभा ॥ | This speaking and listening is like the song of the wind， for those whose minds are colored by the love of Maya． |
| ษमभ वी ठरठि टिल्लुठ यमिंटे निती वठि टेर्व यिभाट्टिभा ॥३॥ | The Grace of the Master is bestowed upon those who meditate on Him alone．They are pleasing to His Heart．｜｜3｜｜ |
| उीठ रठि नदे थंत्र रठि मम्घी ठण्ठि मेउत्र मड़ रटि ताम्टी ॥ | You may observe the thirty fasts，and say the five prayers each day，but＇Satan＇can undo them． |
| ठातब भाधै गणव थै चलट्रा भाल्लु पठ्र विड बू मंत्विभागी ॥8॥2つ॥ | Says Nanak，you will have to walk on the Path of Death，so why do you bother to collect wealth and property？｜｜4｜｜27｜｜ |


|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Fourth House： |
| :---: | :---: |
|  उठिभा वीभा मिमाँ ॥ | He is the Master who has made the world bloom； He makes the Universe blossom forth，fresh and green． |
| भाप्व 甘ाव तिति दूपि वगम्टी पंतु मितसट्ग | He holds the water and the land in bondage．Hail to the Creator Lord！｜｜1｜｜ |
| मठट्ट | Death，O Mullah－death will come， |
|  | so live in the Fear of God the Creator．｜｜1｜｜Paus |
| उा ड्＝भुला उा ड़ वर्ती ताट्टरि राभै धृृाप्टी ॥ | You are a Mullah，and you are a Qazi，only when you know the Naam，the Name of God． |
|  ठ वठीभ याप्टी ॥२॥ | You may be very educated，but no one can remain when the measure of life is full．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मेट्टी रा्ती तिति भाँ्यु उत्तिभा टिब्र ठाभु वीभा भाप्याँठ ॥ | He alone is a Qazi，who renounces selfishness and conceit， and makes the One Name his Support． |
| चै की गैमी साप्टि ठ तामी मता मितत्ञटगण ॥३॥ | The True Creator Lord is，and shall always be．He was not born；He shall not die．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  यइडि बडेप ब्रण्टा ॥ | You may chant your prayers five times each day；you may read the Bible and the Koran． |
| ठारव भाभ्धै गोठ मरेप्टी ठठिछ यीटा 氏া्वा ॥४॥२七॥ | Says Nanak，the grave is calling you，and now your food and drink are finished．｜｜4｜｜28｜｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Fourth House： |
|  | The dogs of greed are with me． |
| बतरे उठ्रिरणि मता घटिभाएি ॥ | In the early morning，they continually bark at the wind． |
|  | Falsehood is my dagger；through deception，I eat the carcasses of the dead． |
|  | I live as a wild hunter，O Creator！｜｜1 $\mid$ |
| भै यडि वी थंटि 万 वठट्टी वी वएठ | I have not followed good advice，nor have I done good deeds． |
|  | I am deformed and horribly disfigured． |
|  | Your Name alone，Lord，saves the world． |
| मै टेग भाम टेढ भापण ॥१॥ गठछि ॥ | This is my hope；this is my support．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |


|  | With my mouth I speak slander，day and night． |
| :---: | :---: |
| यठ யणु సंगी तीठ मरांड ॥ | I spy on the houses of others－I am such a wretched low－life！ |
|  | Unfulfilled sexual desire and unresolved anger dwell in my body，like the outcasts who cremate the dead． |
|  | I live as a wild hunter，O Creator！｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | I make plans to trap others，although I appear gentle． |
| Јठि ठठाहाइए ठठी ऐेम ॥ | I am a robber－I rob the world． |
|  | I am very clever－I carry loads of sin． |
|  | I live as a wild hunter，O Creator！｜｜3\｜ |
|  | I have not appreciated what You have done for me，Lord；I take from others and exploit them． |
|  | What face shall I show You，Lord？I am a sneak and a thief． |
|  | Nanak describes the state of the lowly． |
| पाहर गीि ठग रठडाठ ॥8॥マビ॥ | I live as a wild hunter，O Creator！｜｜4｜｜29\｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Fourth House： |
| टेरा मुर्ठड तेडे चै तीभ ॥1 | There is one awareness among all created beings． |
|  | None have been created without this awareness． |
| 24 | 25 |
| तेगी मुर्ठड डेग डित ठग्ब ॥ | As is their awareness，so is their way． |
|  | According to the account of our actions，we come and go in reincarnation．｜｜1｜｜ |
| वग्डे नीभ वरठि चड्रमम्टी ॥ | Why，O soul，do you try such clever tricks？ |
| फेदे टेटै दिल त याम्टी ॥१॥ वगठि ॥ | Taking away and giving back，God does not delay． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| उेठे तीभ नीभा रा 亏ंगि ॥ <br> विड रहि मर्गिष भार्दणि चंचि ॥ | All beings belong to You；all beings are Yours．O Lord and Master， how can You become angry with them？ |


| ते ड़ मगणिघ भाट्टनि न̃न ॥ <br> ड्ड छठा वए डेठे छठि ॥२॥ | Even if You, O Lord and Master, become angry with them, still, You are theirs, and they are Yours. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भमी घंत్ডहिगाइ हिगाइड घंल ॥ | We are foul-mouthed; we spoil everything with our foul words. |
|  | You weigh us in the balance of Your Glance of Grace. |
| तठ वठटी उठ थ్రठी भठि ॥ | When one's actions are right, the understanding is perfect. |
| वठट्टी पाइত ひटे uटि ॥३॥ | Without good deeds, it becomes more and more deficient. \||3|| |
| यूट्टर्हड ठातर विभा'्ती बेमा Јँ ॥ | Prays Nanak, what is the nature of the spiritual people? |
|  | They are self-realized; they understand God. |
| गुठ यठमाहि वठे घीषाठ ॥ | By Guru's Grace, they contemplate Him; |
|  | such spiritual people are honored in His Court. \||4||30\| |
| मिगीरगणु भगता 9 wতु 8 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa, Fourth House: |
| उ़ सठीभाठि राता घीटा मै भढ्णली बैमे भंड्र कण ॥ | You are the River, All-knowing and All-seeing. I am just a fish-how can I find Your limit? |
| नठ नठ ऐेधा उठ उठ ड़ चै ड़्ञ亏े గि | Wherever I look, You are there. Outside of You, I would burst and die. \||1|| |
| ठ ताल्ट मेछि ठ साट्टा ताल्डी ॥ | I do not know of the fisherman, and I do not know of the net. |
| ता स्थ్ लाग्बौ उा डुझै मभात्की ॥१॥ ठग®® ॥ | But when the pain comes, then I call upon You. \||1||Pause\| |
| उ़ उतय्= | You are present everywhere. I had thought that You were far away. |
| ते रब्र वठी मु उेठै गड्टठ ॥ | Whatever I do, I do in Your Presence. |
|  | You see all my actions, and yet I deny them. |
|  | I have not worked for You, or Your Name. \||2|| |
|  | Whatever You give me, that is what I eat. |
|  | There is no other door-unto which door should I go? |

 तीछि ひिच्र मक नेने थामि \｜३ \｜ भाये ठेइे さたन भाये गी भाये भ⿵冂 मिभात्र ॥
भाये टेसे मृटे भाये गी व्रतन वने ஈगい ॥
 यठटार $\|8\| 39 \|$

मिनीनाग भणता 9 யढु 8 II रीडा वग वने भति भात ॥ ऐहट्टाने वे ग氏ि एत ॥ काट्रे ऐट्टि र ऐट्टी मेट्टि｜｜
 भाये मष्र काट्टि डिम मष्ठ ॥ भिया वक्ष वष्ठ किरण्र $\|9\|$ नणु ॥

त्ञा वे নु ष्वितौ भातु ॥ क्षेगी पाउु नेण निर ठधि ॥ बत्रु वाधि बतु तिसिभा याष्टि II भारि घीत्ति भाuे गी साट्टि ॥२ ॥ व甘ी रेय वष्ष टिधि नात्त ॥ भनु भக్कटी ढिर माश ॥ ठाठव भाट्टे भाट्टै नामि ॥ टिट्र ळाट्टै గानी माप्वामि \｜३\｜३२\｜

Nanak offers this one prayer：
this body and soul are totally Yours．｜｜3｜｜
He Himself is near，and He Himself is far away；He Himself is in－between．

He Himself beholds，and He Himself listens．By His Creative Power，He created the world．

Whatever pleases Him，O Nanak－that Command is acceptable．｜｜4｜｜31｜｜

Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Fourth House：
Why should the created beings feel pride in their minds？
The Gift is in the Hands of the Great Giver．
As it pleases Him，He may give，or not give．
What can be done by the order of the created beings？｜｜1 $\|$
He Himself is True；Truth is pleasing to His Will．
The spiritually blind are unripe and imperfect，inferior and worthless．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The One who owns the trees of the forest and the plants of the garden
－according to their nature，He gives them all their names．
The Flower and the Fruit of the Lord＇s Love are obtained by pre－ordained destiny．
As we plant，so we harvest and eat．｜｜2｜｜
The wall of the body is temporary，as is the soul－mason within it．
The flavor of the intellect is bland and insipid without the Salt．
O Nanak，as He wills，He makes things right．
Without the Name，no one is approved．｜｜3｜｜32｜｜


| मत fि̃िभा दठ यादटल ने टिहै मे ढलू याष्टि ॥ | The blessings of the wishes of the mind are obtained，and the fruits of one＇s desires． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठढ्छि पिभाप्टीभ ठढ्仑ि भீवीभ ठाभे मर्गति मभाप्टि ॥१॥ | Meditate on the Name，worship the Name，and through the Name，you shall be absorbed in intuitive peace and poise．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
|  साम्टि ॥ | O my mind，drink in the Sublime Essence of the Lord，and your thirst shall be quenched． |
| तिती गुठभ्निधि छाधिभा मगते ठठे मभा＇民 ॥१॥ ठग®ि ॥ | Those Gurmukhs who have tasted it remain intuitively absorbed in the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| निती मडिवाण मेट्थिा डिती याट्टिभा ठानु कियत्र ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru obtain the Treasure of the Naam． |
| भंडठि Јठि गमु ठद् ठठिभा छुरा भति भकिभात्र ॥ | Deep within，they are drenched with the Essence of the Lord，and the egotistical pride of the mind is subdued． |
| गिठसे बमलू यू वामिभा एাवाए मर्गति पिभात्र ॥ | The heart－lotus blossoms forth，and they intuitively center themselves in meditation． |
|  याष्टिभा टवगाठि भएo ॥२॥ | Their minds become pure，and they remain immersed in the Lord；they are honored in His Court．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मरिगाण मेटति भायट्र के दिठले म̊मர̃天 ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru in this world are very rare． |
| उठ्ठिभै भभडा भावि वै Јठि उ氏िभा Вिठ पर्वि ॥ | Those who keep the Lord enshrined in their hearts subdue egotism and possessiveness． |
| उहि डित चै घहलिग नहै तिता ठाभे लवा थिभाग ॥ | I am a sacrifice to those who are in love with the Naam． |
|  <br>  | Those who attain the Inexhaustible Name of the Infinite Lord remain happy throughout the four ages．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गाठ नितिभि राभ్ याप्टीभै छ్二ब में さिभाग ॥ | Meeting with the Guru，the Naam is obtained，and the thirst of emotional attachment departs． |
| गठि मेडी भठ్ ठद् ठविभा யठ वी भाव Bिसाम्म ॥ | When the mind is permeated with the Lord，one remains detached within the home of the heart． |
| तिता Jठि रा मग्ट्र भाष्टिभा <br>  | I am a sacrifice to those who enjoy the Sublime Taste of the Lord． |



## 27

मितीवग्ण भठला ३ यठ्व १ ॥ निम गी री मिठवग्व चै डिम गी वर मब़ えेटि ॥
ग्राठभुधि वा बमादटी मचु uटि थठवाट् गटि ॥
भंउवि निम के मचु दमै मचे मनी नेंटि ॥
मचि fिले मे ठ दिहुइडि कित
हित wfि द्रमा चैटि ॥१॥
 えंटि ॥



मघटि किलै मैन निलि ठठै निम तहै भाॅे लटे निलगटि ॥ टसे कासि ₹ रा fिले ढिवि हिठि भान्दे नाटि ॥
मक भाि मिव दठउसा टेरे




याि थाइि थंडिड नैंडरी द्वाप्र वरणि घीचण्ण ॥
भfि प्रीि उदी क बु＞टी भंउति ऊँठ दिरग्ण ॥

लध चहिगमीव उत्मसे क्रभि

 भैटटऽग्ण ॥३॥

## 27

Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa，First House：
Everyone belongs to the One who rules the Universe．

The Gurmukh practices good deeds，and the truth is revealed in the heart．

True is the reputation of the true，within whom truth abides．

Those who meet the True Lord are not separated again； they come to dwell in the home of the self deep within．｜｜1｜｜

O my Lord！Without the Lord，I have no other at all．

The True Guru leads us to meet the Immaculate True God through the Word of His Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

One whom the Lord merges into Himself is merged in the Shabad，and remains so merged．

No one merges with Him through the love of duality；over and over again，they come and go in reincarnation．
The One Lord permeates all．The One Lord is pervading everywhere．
That Gurmukh，unto whom the Lord shows His Kindness， is absorbed in the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

After all their reading，the Pandits，the religious scholars， and the astrologers argue and debate．
Their intellect and understanding are perverted；they just don＇t understand．They are filled with greed and corruption．
Through 8.4 million incarnations they wander lost and confused；through all their wandering and roaming，they are ruined． They act according to their pre－ordained destiny，which no one can erase．｜｜3｜｜

| मउग्र री मेहा गाधझी मिठ सीसै भึ巛 गाहाप्टि ॥ | It is very difficult to serve the True Guru. Surrender your head; give up your selfishness. |
| :---: | :---: |
| मर्पस्टि fित्रठि उт Јठि fिले मेटा यहै मव घाम्टि ॥ | Realizing the Shabad, one meets with the Lord, and all one's service is accepted. |
| यानमि यठमिभ यागमु Јटि సँंडी సैडि मभाष्टि ॥ | By personally experiencing the Personality of the Guru, one's own personality is uplifted, and one's light merges into the Light. |
| नित वहि चठष्वि लिसिभा कित मउताण निर्टिभा भाप्टि ॥४॥ | Those who have such pre-ordained destiny come to meet the True Guru. \||4|| |
| मत क్రधा ब్రधा मउ वठठि मउ ड़ रणठ यु युण ॥ | O mind, don't cry out that you are hungry, always hungry; stop complaining. |
| लध चBिठग्मीव तिति मिठी मकमै टेटि भापण ॥ | The One who created the 8.4 million species of beings gives sustenance to all. |
| तिवउछि मता टटिभाष्तु चै मठता वठरा मग्ठ ॥ | The Fearless Lord is forever Merciful; He takes care of all. |
| ठारू ग्राठतुपि प्रशीभ याम्टीभ <br>  | O Nanak, the Gurmukh understands, and finds the Door of Liberation. \||5||3||36|| |
| मिठीठगु भगס्欠ा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa: |
| तिती मुटि वै मैंतिभा डिता तित uठि टाम्न् ॥ | Those who hear and believe, find the home of the self deep within. |
| गाठभडी मत्लाणि मच् Jரि याटिभा गाटडग्न ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, they praise the True Lord; they find the Lord, the Treasure of Excellence. |
| मघ्वरि ठडे मे टिठभले Ј छै मच प्रकिग्नै सम्मु ॥ | Attuned to the Word of the Shabad, they are immaculate and pure. I am forever a sacrifice to them. |
| गिगटै तित बै गठि दमै उिड्र uटि चै थठगाम्न ॥१॥ | Those people, within whose hearts the Lord abides, are radiant and enlightened. \||1\| |
| मగ भेठे Jסि Јठि तिठमल్ यिभाष्टि॥ | O my mind, meditate on the Immaculate Lord, Har, Har. |
| पाठ भमउवि तित वछि तिसिभा <br>  नग®ि ॥ | Those whose have such pre-ordained destiny written on their foreheads-those Gurmukhs remain absorbed in the Lord's Love. \||1||Pause|| |

गठि मंऊगे सेघण् रहटि रवि तिवटि दमै उत्युवि ॥ गाठभडि तिती थह्वाहिया मे रेधfि महा गढ्टान ॥ नित वृाट डित मट भति दमै

 भठरे ફृषि ॥२॥

नित मघटि गुण मुटि भंतिभा डित

मरटित्र उठाडी चडिभा सह్ उठ तिठमत्ర Јटि ॥



मटा मटा घित् đटि ॥३॥
2t
 ताभ त तेंै लिद लाटि ॥

यविा fिमिभि ठगट्रा हगी भानो ठहिত त र थाटि ॥
छु देला Jघि त भादटी भifि गाहिभा यह्डउाटि ॥
fिमु रहटि वने में छुपवे उनि मेडी लिद् हापि ॥४॥
 ठ याटि ॥
नित गाठुधि निगटा मुप्र वै मेट यटी डित घाशि ॥

O Saints, see clearly that the Lord is near at hand; He is pervading everywhere.

Those who follow the Guru's Teachings realize Him, and see Him Ever-present.

He dwells forever in the minds of the virtuous. He is far removed from those worthless people who lack virtue.

The self-willed manmukhs are totally without virtue. Without the Name, they die in frustration. ||2||

Those who hear and believe in the Word of the Guru's Shabad, meditate on the Lord in their minds.

Night and day, they are steeped in devotion; their minds and bodies become pure.

The color of the world is false and weak; when it washes away, people cry out in pain.

Those who have the Radiant Light of the Naam within, become steady and stable, forever and ever. ||3\|

28
The blessing of this human life has been obtained, but still, people do not lovingly focus their thoughts on the Name of the Lord.
Their feet slip, and they cannot stay here any longer. And in the next world, they find no place of rest at all.

This opportunity shall not come again. In the end, they depart, regretting and repenting.

Those whom the Lord blesses with His Glance of Grace are saved; they are lovingly attuned to the Lord. \|4\|

They all show off and pretend, but the self-willed manmukhs do not understand.

Those Gurmukhs who are pure of heart-their service is accepted.

उनि गृह गार्दण गनि रिउ यहति गवि गुह वाटि मझभटि ॥

ठारू उिक दी घावी मटा मच्र
 ｜｜પ｜｜8\｜るつ\｜

मिनीणगु भणत्रा ३ ॥ ثिती टिर भচि ठगु पिभाष्टिभा गुणभडी ही甘ानि ॥ उित वे भुष मस छितके उिड्र मళै еঠप্বাি ॥
उट्टि भंभूनू थीटनि मटा मटा
मষै চাৰ⿵冂 यिभाনি ॥9॥
काष्टी ने गुणभु氏ि मसा यडि चेट्टि ॥ गठि गठि मटा यिभाप्टीभे भत्र

 यテ̄ ताष्टि ॥
 すाषि ॥
हिमटा वे रीइे यहिि हिधि टिमटा मे टिमटा भTJि मभाष्ट ॥२॥

डित व सतु్ मढत्रु चै ঈे छत्रणि मउग्ण すाடি ॥
वृत्ड छियानठि भायटा पंत्र तटेसी भTष्ट ॥
गति गति ठभु पिभाट्टीभै किम চछि विনया वेे নत्ञएटि ॥३॥ सिती गुणनुसि तr్－यिभाष्टिभा टिछण भाय गाटाष्टि ॥

They sing the Glorious Praise of the Lord；they read about the Lord each day．Singing the Praise of the Lord，they merge in absorption．
O Nanak，the words of those who are lovingly attuned to the Naam are true forever．｜｜5｜｜4｜｜37｜｜

 मचे मचि मभाषि ॥
ठातव भाग्टे मे यठटाट्ट गठि तित गुठमडी Jठि पिभामि ॥8॥ય॥३૯॥

मिटीठग्णा भगळा ३ ॥ गठि कठाउा Јवि पत् उग्मि चै






काप्टी ने टिमि मగ वछि मभइాष्टि ॥
टे मठ भात्लम विभा ररणि ग्राठसिधि रान्न पिभाष्टि॥9॥ गठठ
गठि कगाडि गठि सा 亿िभाग चै से वाठभुसि वठे घी बाত ॥
 घমल్
 भर्डवि মिघेव घीचाठ ॥२॥

मे मेदव Јठि भानीभिभ ने Јठि गच्धे छिठि पावि॥
मत्र उत्र मถुथे भागौ पठे उठ्ठिभै टिचठ भर्गि ॥
पत्र गुठसुधि ने यवटाट्ट्र चै ति又टे ठ भान्दे गठि ॥३॥

वठसि fिलै उा याप्टीभ दिट्ञ वठभै याष्टिभा ठ ताएट ॥

They are pure, inwardly and outwardly; they merge into the Truest of the True.

O Nanak, blessed is the coming of those who follow the Guru's Teachings and meditate on the Lord. ||4||5||38||

## Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa:

The devotees of the Lord have the Wealth and Capital of the Lord; with Guru's Advice, they carry on their trade.

They praise the Name of the Lord forever and ever. The Name of the Lord is their Merchandise and Support.
The Perfect Guru has implanted the Name of the Lord into the Lord's devotees; it is an Inexhaustible Treasure. ||1||

O Siblings of Destiny, instruct your minds in this way.

O mind, why are you so lazy? Become Gurmukh, and meditate on the Naam. ||1||Pause \|

Devotion to the Lord is love for the Lord. The Gurmukh reflects deeply and contemplates.

Hypocrisy is not devotion-speaking words of duality leads only to misery.
Those humble beings who are filled with keen understanding and meditative contemplation-even though they intermingle with others, they remain distinct. ||2||

Those who keep the Lord enshrined within their hearts are said to be the servants of the Lord.

Placing mind and body in offering before the Lord, they conquer and eradicate egotism from within.

Blessed and acclaimed is that Gurmukh, who shall never be defeated. ||3||

Those who receive His Grace find Him. Without His Grace, He cannot be found.

| २ษ | 29 |
| :---: | :---: |
| लध चहिठग्मीव उठमटे तिम्न भेले मे fिले Јठि भाIट ॥ | The 8.4 million species of beings all yearn for the Lord． Those whom He unites，come to be united with the Lord |
| ठातर गाठसुधि Јठि याटिभा मटा Jঠि राभि मभाषि ॥8॥र्ह॥३ど॥ | O Nanak，the Gurmukh finds the Lord，and remains forever absorbed in the Lord＇s Name．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜39｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्र भग＜＜३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
|  याट्मिभा नाश्टि ॥ | The Name of the Lord is the Ocean of Peace；the Gurmukhs obtain it． |
| भहटित्र रत्न पिभाम्टीभ मगते ठरिन मभाष्टि ॥ | Meditating on the Naam，night and day，they are easily and intuitively absorbed in the Naam． |
|  उठि गुट वामि ॥१॥ | Their inner beings are immersed in the True Lord；they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，the world is in misery，engrossed in the love of duality． |
| गाठ मृटाप्टी मुध्र ए एणन <br>  गठछी ॥ | In the Sanctuary of the Guru，peace is found，meditating on the Naam night and day．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  Jठि टिभांİ ॥ | The truthful ones are not stained by filth．Meditating on the Lord，their minds remain pure． |
| ग्राठस्सिधि मघट्र यहाल्टीभ Jठि <br>  | The Gurmukhs realize the Word of the Shabad；they are immersed in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord＇s Name． |
|  भविभाण्रु भेपेग ताष्ट ॥२॥ | The Guru has lit the brilliant light of spiritual wisdom，and the darkness of ignorance has been dispelled．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  ड़्यिमता दिरा्ब ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs are polluted．They are filled with the pollution of egotism，wickedness and desire． |
| घित्र मघचै मैस्तु त छुउतै भवि <br>  | Without the Shabad，this pollution is not washed off； through the cycle of death and rebirth，they waste away in misery． |
| पाड़ुठ घंग्ती यलचि चठे रा छिवटाण त राす ॥३॥ | Engrossed in this transitory drama，they are not at home in either this world or the next．｜｜3｜｜ |


| गुठसुधि तथ उय मंतनी Jठि वै राfिं चिभाण ॥ | For the Gurmukh，the love of the Name of the Lord is chanting，deep meditation and self－discipline． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाठसुधि मटा टिभाम्टीभ टेव <br>  | The Gurmukh meditates forever on the Name of the One Creator Lord． |
| ठातर राت पिभान्टीभ मकता सीभा वा भापग्ठ ॥8॥つ॥8०॥ | O Nanak，meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord， the Support of all beings．｜｜4｜｜7｜｜40｜｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
|  Вिचग्मी ठ चृटि ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs are engrossed in emotional attachment；they are not balanced or detached． |
|  टठवाठि यडि 氏゙टि ॥ | They do not comprehend the Word of the Shabad．They suffer in pain forever，and lose their honor in the Court of the Lord． |
|  मुษ đঠtि ॥१॥ | The Gurmukhs shed their ego；attuned to the Naam，they find peace．｜｜1\｜ |
|  तिउ भामा ॥ | O my mind，day and night，you are always full of wishful hopes． |
| मउगुण मेहि भॅす चठसले uठ वी <br>  | Serve the True Guru，and your emotional attachment shall be totally burnt away；remain detached within the home of your heart．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गुगनुधि वठभ बमा＇द्टै घिठामै <br>  | The Gurmukhs do good deeds and blossom forth；balanced and detached in the Lord，they are in ecstasy． |
| आणिठिमि बगाडि वठे टित्र नन्डी उठ्रिभै भावि टितंस्ट ॥ | Night and day，they perform devotional worship，day and night；subduing their ego，they are carefree． |
| दछे उावि मउसंरांकि थाप्टी गठि याट्टिभा मर्णति भरंट्ट ॥२॥ | By great good fortune，I found the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation；I have found the Lord，with intuitive ease and ecstasy．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  दमाप्टे ॥ | That person is a Holy Saadhu，and a renouncer of the world，whose heart is filled with the Naam． |
| भंडवि लगवि त उगमस भुले दिचठ भाひ वाहाप्ट ॥ | His inner being is not touched by anger or dark energies at all；he has lost his selfishness and conceit． |


| रुण्न तिपात्र मउताठ चिधालिभा <br>  | The True Guru has revealed to him the Treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord；he drinks in the Sublime Essence of the Lord，and is satisfied．｜｜3｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| निति विते याटिभा मग्पर्मंगडी यूठै बगवि घैठगति ॥ | Whoever has found it，has done so in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．Through perfect good fortune，such balanced detachment is attained． |
| मरగ్খ ढिरणि त ताव्टवि मउतु उठ्ठैै भंटटि कावि ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs wander around lost，but they do not know the True Guru．They are inwardly attached to egotism． |
| ठातर मघ्वरि गडे Jठि राभि वृंगाप्टे घित्र के वेगी एगवा ॥४॥ヒ॥89॥ | O Nanak，those who are attuned to the Shabad are dyed in the Color of the Lord＇s Name．Without the Fear of God， how can they retain this Color？｜｜4｜｜8｜｜41｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा भग＜＜३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| யठ गी महिएा याप्टीभ भंउठि मक दछ Јटि ॥ | Within the home of your own inner being，the merchandise is obtained．All commodities are within． |
| धित्र चित्र राशु मभाস्लीभ ग्राणनीधि यान्दे えमि ॥ | Each and every moment，dwell on the Naam，the Name of the Lord；the Gurmukhs obtain it． |
|  यठग्थाड ग̃टि ॥9॥ | The Treasure of the Naam is inexhaustible．By great good fortune，it is obtained．$\\|1\\|$ |
| भेठे मठ उत्ति గिटा Јठिभै भर्वर＇ण् ॥ | O my mind，give up slander，egotism and arrogance． |
| ३० | 30 |
| गठि नीछि मरा यिभाष्टि उ़ <br>  | Become Gurmukh，and meditate forever on the Dear Lord， the One and Only Creator．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ग्रागतुधा वे भुष छुनले ग्राठ मघटी घीचांत ॥ | The faces of the Gurmukhs are radiant and bright；they reflect on the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| गर्लडि यर्डडि मुध याटिटे तथि नथि विटै भुग्गति ॥ | They obtain peace in this world and the next，chanting and meditating within their hearts on the Lord． |
| wठ ठी टिचि मगत्रु याट्टिभा वाठ मघटी दीचाठि ॥२॥ | Within the home of their own inner being，they obtain the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence，reflecting on the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜2｜｜ |

मउगुठ 亏े ते भुত ढेठठि भমे डित वए्ले॥
 सम साल्ले ॥
मुथहै मुध्र ठ సेधती घण fिंडा यठताल्ले ॥३॥
मउता रा टाड्रा टे $\alpha$ चै भाये
घधम वठेटि ॥
वठटा विह्य त नाम्टटी तिम्न कान्टै डिम्न टेप्टि ॥
ठाठर गाठभुजि याप्टीभै भाये
नान्टे मेंटि ॥८॥氏॥8२॥
मिटीवग्वा भग्रा ३ ॥
मचा मगणप्र मेहीभ，मच्ण
हठिभाप्टी टेटि ॥
गुठ थठमग्टी भति दमै Јछुثै
ट्रठि वठेप्टि ॥
 हटரि वठेप्टि ॥१॥
बाप्टी ठे गुठभुधि Јठि रुभ
यिभाएट ॥
हतु तिपाण्तु मर भहि दमै भगली यान्दै घाछी ॥9॥ उग्ठी ॥


घण नॅरी कहिसा ढितै निछि मुंदें ひनि रही ॥
गाठभडी uटि चातल मघ्वरि


Those who turn their faces away from the True Guru shall have their faces blackened．

Night and day，they suffer in pain；they see the noose of Death always hovering above them．
Even in their dreams，they find no peace；they are consumed by the fires of intense anxiety．｜｜3｜｜

The One Lord is the Giver of all；He Himself bestows all blessings．

No one else has any say in this；He gives just as He pleases．

O Nanak，the Gurmukhs obtain Him；He Himself knows Himself．｜｜4｜｜9｜｜42｜｜

Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：
Serve your True Lord and Master，and you shall be blessed with true greatness．

By Guru＇s Grace，He abides in the mind，and egotism is driven out．

This wandering mind comes to rest，when the Lord casts His Glance of Grace．｜｜1｜｜

O Siblings of Destiny，become Gurmukh，and meditate on the Name of the Lord．

The Treasure of the Naam abides forever within the mind， and one＇s place of rest is found in the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The minds and bodies of the self－willed manmukhs are filled with darkness；they find no shelter，no place of rest．

Through countless incarnations they wander lost，like crows in a deserted house．

Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the heart is illuminated． Through the Shabad，the Name of the Lord is received．｜｜2\｜

| ज़ गुट घिसिभा भid ने भाष्टिभा भु गाप्वाठ ॥ | In the corruption of the three qualities，there is blindness； in attachment to Maya，there is darkness． |
| :---: | :---: |
| लठी भగ वछि मेटटे थाइ हेटा वठै थ्वर्ठ ॥ | The greedy people serve others，instead of the Lord， although they loudly announce their reading of scriptures． |
| घ्विसिभा भंसठि यषि भुट्टे ता छिठटाण 万 य यठ ॥३॥ | They are burnt to death by their own corruption；they are not at home，on either this shore or the one beyond．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भाट्रिभा मेंगि दिमरविभा सठाड चिड्रा यूडियात्ति ॥ | In attachment to Maya，they have forgotten the Father，the Cherisher of the World． |
|  सभवएलि ॥ | Without the Guru，all are unconscious；they are held in bondage by the Messenger of Death． |
|  मभ＇স্কি ॥৪॥৭०॥৪३॥ | O Nanak，through the Guru＇s Teachings，you shall be saved，contemplating the True Name．｜｜4｜｜10｜｜43｜｜ |
| मिगींग्रा भग＜्欠ा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| ड़ गुट भाष्टिभा भेग चै गुठभुसि चठ्षिघा यट्य याटि ॥ | The three qualities hold people in attachment to Maya．The Gurmukh attains the fourth state of higher consciousness． |
| वठि विष्या भेताष्टिभतু | Granting His Grace，God unites us with Himself．The |
|  | Name of the Lord comes to abide within the mind． |
| थेंज तित वै थैర चै डित मउमीगाडि भेत्राप्टि ॥१॥ | Those who have the treasure of goodness join the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，follow the Guru＇s Teachings and dwell in truth． |
|  <br>  | Practice truth，and only truth，and merge in the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| तिती तान यहाटिभा डित हिटण परित साठि॥ | I am a sacrifice to those who recognize the Naam，the Name of the Lord． |
| भाज हैछ चनट्टी लवा उत्रा डित वै कापि ॥ | Renouncing selfishness，I fall at their feet，and walk in harmony with His Will． |
| काण Jठि Јठि राभु fिलै मЈने ठரたि मभाম्टि ॥२॥ | Earning the Profit of the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，I am intuitively absorbed in the Naam．｜｜2｜｜ |
| घित्र गुण भगलु ठ याप्टीभ राभु ठ यठथरि च̃टि ॥ | Without the Guru，the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence is not found，and the Naam is not obtained． |



| सड़ मड़ उथ्थ पदिड्र मठीठ Јठि उठि भरंति दमाप्टे ॥ | Abstinence，truthfulness and self－discipline are obtained， and the body is purified；the Lord，Har，Har，comes to dwell within the mind． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मटा भरंतिटि उचै चित्र णन्डी निलि दूरीउस मुध् यम्टे ॥३॥ | Such a person remains blissful forever，day and night． Meeting the Beloved，peace is found．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ने मउताठ री मठटागाडी उछि डित चै घटि साण्ठि ॥ | I am a sacrifice to those who seek the Sanctuary of the True Guru． |
| टठि मचै मची टठिभाग्टी मगते मचि मभ『® ॥ | In the Court of the True One，they are blessed with true greatness；they are intuitively absorbed into the True Lord． |
| ठातर रृगी याप्टीभि गुगत्सुि <br>  | O Nanak，by His Glance of Grace He is found；the Gurmukh is united in His Union．｜｜4｜｜12｜｜45｜｜ |
| मिटीठग्रा भग＜＜३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| मतुस्ध वगस बमादटे निछि そंगगाटि उति मीवाण्त ॥ | The self－willed manmukh performs religious rituals，like the unwanted bride decorating her body． |
|  <br>  | Her Husband Lord does not come to her bed；day after day，she grows more and more miserable． |
| चिठ रा भगलु त यादट्टी रा टीमै खण्र प्रण्ण ॥१॥ | She does not attain the Mansion of His Presence；she does not find the door to His House．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，meditate on the Naam with one－ pointed mind． |
|  | Remain united with the Society of the Saints；chant the |
|  | Name of the Lord，and find peace．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गाठस्निध मरा मेगगाटी चित्रु उध氏िभा छिठ पावि ॥ | The Gurmukh is the happy and pure soul－bride forever． She keeps her Husband Lord enshrined within her heart． |
|  गहै कडगु ॥ | Her speech is sweet，and her way of life is humble．She enjoys the Bed of her Husband Lord． |
| मॅकार्टंडी मेगगाटी तित वृठ वा गेड्र भथण ॥२॥ | The happy and pure soul－bride is noble；she has infinite love for the Guru．｜｜2｜｜ |
| य్రె कावि मउवाण fिलै सा काठौ वा छिसहि चृ ॥ ॥ | By perfect good fortune，one meets the True Guru，when one＇s destiny is awakened． |
|  यठग्थड चृि ॥ | Suffering and doubt are cut out from within，and peace is obtained． |


One who walks in harmony with the Guru's Will shall not suffer in pain. ||3||
The Amrit, the Ambrosial Nectar, is in the Guru's Will. With intuitive ease, it is obtained.
Those who are destined to have it, drink it in; their egotism is eradicated from within.
O Nanak, the Gurmukh meditates on the Naam, and is united with the True Lord. ||4||13||46||

## Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa:

If you know that He is your Husband Lord, offer your body and mind to Him.
Behave like the happy and pure soul-bride.
With intuitive ease, you shall merge with the True Lord, and He shall bless you with true greatness. ||1 $\|$
O Siblings of Destiny, without the Guru, there is no devotional worship.
Without the Guru, devotion is not obtained, even though everyone may long for it. ||1||Pause\|
The soul-bride in love with duality goes around the wheel of reincarnation, through 8.4 million incarnations.
Without the Guru, she finds no sleep, and she passes her life-night in pain.
Without the Shabad, she does not find her Husband Lord, and her life wastes away in vain. ||2||

## 32

Practicing egotism, selfishness and conceit, she wanders around the world, but her wealth and property will not go with her.

| भंपी ठानु त छेउप्टी मक प्रापी सभवर्लि ॥ | The spiritually blind do not even think of the Naam；they are all bound and gagged by the Messenger of Death． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मउगुणि निलिभिभ पत् याट्टिभा <br>  | Meeting the True Guru，the wealth is obtained， contemplating the Name of the Lord in the heart．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ठाभि ठडे मे तितभले बुठ वै मर्गत मुबाप्टि ॥ | Those who are attuned to the Naam are immaculate and pure；through the Guru，they obtain intuitive peace and poise． |
| मतु उत्र ठग्डा वृंता मिछि गमरा गमत उमाप्टि ॥ | Their minds and bodies are dyed in the Color of the Lord＇s Love，and their tongues savor His Sublime Essence． |
| ठातर नंगु त छिउतै ने Jठि पृति ह゙刀िभा एামি ॥৪॥98॥8つ॥ <br> मिगीवगा भगס्रा ३ ॥ | O Nanak，that Primal Color which the Lord has applied， shall never fade away．｜｜4｜｜14｜｜47\｜ <br> Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| गाठसुधि व्रिय वठे इगाडि रीज्तै घित्र गुण कगाडि ठ Јॅटी ॥ | By His Grace one becomes Gurmukh，worshipping the Lord with devotion．Without the Guru there is no devotional worship． |
| भापे भाज भिलाप्टे घ్ মु उा तिठभल चैद् नैस्टी ॥ | Those whom He unites with Himself，understand and become pure． |
| गठि तीछि मान्ता मान्णी घाट्टी <br>  | The Dear Lord is True，and True is the Word of His Bani． Through the Shabad，we merge with Him．\｜1\｜ |
| काप्टी ठे бवाउिगीट् वा्गे नाि भाष्टिए ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny：those who lack devotion－why have they even bothered to come into the world？ |
| येठे गुठ री मेद 万 रीटी घिनपा सरतु गाहगटिभा ॥१॥ ठठ＇छि ॥ | They do not serve the Perfect Guru；they waste away their lives in vain．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| भाये सठातीटत्र मुधटन्डा भाये पध्धमि fिलाग्टे ॥ | The Lord Himself，the Life of the World，is the Giver of Peace．He Himself forgives，and unites with Himself． |
| तीभ संड से विभा हेछाठे विभा ₹ भाधि मुटाप्टे ॥ | So what about all these poor beings and creatures？What can anyone say？ |
| गाठसुधि भापे टेटि दइा्टी भाये मेट वगम्टे ॥२॥ | He Himself blesses the Gurmukh with glory．He Himself enjoins us to His Service．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  उरूस्टिभा ठग्गि त ताप्टी ॥ | Gazing upon their families，people are lured and trapped by emotional attachment，but none will go along with them in the end． |


| मउगुण मेटि गुट तिपाठ याष्टिभा डिम टी रीभ क याम्टी ॥ | Serving the True Guru，one finds the Lord，the Treasure of Excellence．His Value cannot be estimated． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि यू मधा भीड़ पूळ्र मेठा भंडे Ј゙टि मधाप्टी ॥३॥ | The Lord God is my Friend and Companion．God shall be my Helper and Support in the end．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  घित्र गुण भा凹 क नाप्टी ॥ | Within your conscious mind，you may say anything，but without the Guru，selfishness is not removed． |
| गठि तीछि टाउा कराउि दहळु नै रठि विठथा भर्मि दमाम्टी ॥ | The Dear Lord is the Giver，the Lover of His devotees．By His Grace，He comes to dwell in the mind． |
| ठातर मेबा मुठडि टेटि यब्ठ भाथे गागतनिं से टठिभा्टी ॥8॥૧૫॥8ヒ॥ | O Nanak，by His Grace，He bestows enlightened awareness；God Himself blesses the Gurmukh with glorious greatness．｜｜4｜｜15｜｜48｜｜ |
|  | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| पत् तठरी निति नाष्टिभा पंत्र ひिउा यतपार्त ॥ मउगाण मेदि मुध्र याटिभा टिछण वाटिभा dुभात्ठ ॥ | Blessed is the mother who gave birth；blessed and respected is the father of one who serves the True Guru and finds peace．His arrogant pride is banished from within． |
| रठि मेटरि मंड तर ษइे याटिति गुट्टी ठियाठ्ठ ॥१॥ | Standing at the Lord＇s Door，the humble Saints serve Him； they find the Treasure of Excellence．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| मेठे भठ ग्राठ सुधि पिभाप्टि Јठि मेटि ॥ | O my mind，become Gurmukh，and meditate on the Lord． |
| गाठ वा मघट्र भहि दमै भत्र उठ्र <br>  | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad abides within the mind， and the body and mind become pure．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| रठि वित्या यठि भाष्टिभा भाथे निलिभा भाI民 ॥ | By His Grace，He has come into my home；He Himself has come to meet me． |
| गुठ मघटी मग्लागीभ ठंगो मर्गत मुकापि ॥ | Singing His Praises through the Shabads of the Guru，we are dyed in His Color with intuitive ease． |
| मचै मचि मभाष्टिभा fिलि ठचै ठ दिछ्वा़ नाएट ॥२॥ | Becoming truthful，we merge with the True One； remaining blended with Him，we shall never be separated again．｜｜2｜｜ |
| जे विढ्ड वगटा मु रठि ठठिभा भदतु उ वठटा साप्टि ॥ | Whatever is to be done，the Lord is doing．No one else can do anything． |



भापे टेटि उ याम्टीभ गेग वठटा विढ्ब 万 नाष्टि ॥
 स्रभाग याषि ॥
㐅भ『ম ॥३॥
 तिठみल్ ठ Јटि ॥

यठै कावि राभ－भहि दमै मघ्वसि निलाल्टा Јॅ्टि ॥
हारू मगते डी ठंवा
हठउटा गठि ग़ाट याद्है मेटि ॥४॥१つ॥य૦॥

मिटीवग्व भगळा ३॥
वंटिभा मापै छितय उप्र वठै


भपिभान्डल वगभ से वठे ठाभ ठ वप्ष गी याश्टि ॥
गुठ वै मघ्परि तीटड़ भठे Јठि


मूटि भत मेंे कत्त मउतान मवटा II
गुण थठमा्टी ब्रटीभै घिध्ध
उस्सहू मघर्टि dाठ उगटा ॥9॥
ォगछิ ॥
 दिरण ॥



He Himself gives，and then we receive．Nothing else can be done．

The Gift is in the Hands of the Great Giver．At the Guru＇s Door，in the Gurdwara，it is received．

Whatever He does，comes to pass．All act according to His Will．｜｜3｜｜

The Naam，the Name of the Lord，is abstinence， truthfulness，and self－restraint．Without the Name，no one becomes pure．
Through perfect good fortune，the Naam comes to abide within the mind．Through the Shabad，we merge into Him．

O Nanak，one who lives in intuitive peace and poise， imbued with the Lord＇s Love，obtains the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜17｜｜50｜｜

## Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：

You may torment your body with extremes of self－ discipline，practice intensive meditation and hang upside－ down，but your ego will not be eliminated from within． You may perform religious rituals，and still never obtain the Naam，the Name of the Lord．

Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，remain dead while yet alive，and the Name of the Lord shall come to dwell within the mind．｜｜1\｜

Listen，O my mind：hurry to the Protection of the Guru＇s Sanctuary．

By Guru＇s Grace you shall be saved．Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，you shall cross over the terrifying world－ocean of poison．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Everything under the influence of the three qualities shall perish；the love of duality is corrupting．

The Pandits，the religious scholars，read the scriptures，but they are trapped in the bondage of emotional attachment． In love with evil，they do not understand．


| उठिभै टिचि नगु घितमटा भवि सिभै भा'द्टे नाष्टि॥ | Engrossed in egotism, the world perishes. It dies and is reborn; it continues coming and going in reincarnation. |
| :---: | :---: |
| भतुभुष मघट् ठ नाहटी नामति यडि वाहाप्टि ॥ | The self-willed manmukhs do not recognize the Shabad; they forfeit their honor, and depart in disgrace. |
|  मभரমি ॥३॥ | Serving the Guru, the Name is obtained, and one remains absorbed in the True Lord. \||3\| |
| 38 | 34 |
| मघट्रि भरतिभ गाठ याप्टीभ द्निगु भआ凹 गाटाप्टि॥ | With faith in the Shabad, the Guru is found, and selfishness is eradicated from within. |
| भरटित्रु उवाडि वरे मटा मग्चे री किद हाप्टि ॥ | Night and day, worship the True Lord with devotion and love forever. |
| ठगु यटागघ भहि Еमिभा ठातर मर्गति मभग्टि ॥८॥१६॥य2॥ | The Treasure of the Naam abides in the mind; O Nanak, in the poise of perfect balance, merge into the Lord. \||4||19||52|| |
| मिगीठगण मगळा ३ | Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa: |
| तिती युठधी मउगाण त मेद्छि मे ड्रीीपे त्रवा छर्मि ॥ | Those who do not serve the True Guru shall be miserable throughout the four ages. |
|  भविभात्रि भुठे भंग्रवरि ॥ | The Primal Being is within their own home, but they do not recognize Him. They are plundered by their egotistical pride and arrogance. |
| मउवाण विभा ढिटविभा रंगि घवे मिमावि ॥ | Cursed by the True Guru, they wander around the world begging, until they are exhausted. |
| मचा मघंत्र त मेद्धि मवि रात्त महागट्गण ॥१॥ | They do not serve the True Word of the Shabad, which is the solution to all of their problems. \||1|| |
|  | O my mind, see the Lord ever close at hand. |
|  <br>  | He shall remove the pains of death and rebirth; the Word of the Shabad shall fill you to overflowing. \||1||Pause|| |
|  भuTo ॥ | Those who praise the True One are true; the True Name is their Support. |
| मती वग्न बाद्टी मते रालि रिभात ॥ | They act truthfully, in love with the True Lord. |


|  मेटटगण ॥ | The True King has written His Order，which no one can erase． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  Hुठे ब్＝इभभा ॥२॥ | The self－willed manmukhs do not obtain the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．The false are plundered by falsehood．｜｜2｜｜ |
| उछिभै वगडा तdा भुभा गुठ घित् யठ भंयण ॥ | Engrossed in egotism，the world perishes．Without the Guru，there is utter darkness． |
| भाटिभा भंचि दिमगतिभा मुधराडा हान्डा ॥ | In emotional attachment to Maya，they have forgotten the Great Giver，the Giver of Peace． |
| मउवाण मेदठि उा छिघ्वटणि मच्ठ उर्氏ठि छिठ पारि॥ | Those who serve the True Guru are saved；they keep the True One enshrined in their hearts． |
| वितथा डे गठि या्टीऔ मचि मघ्वसि दीचर्गठ ॥३॥ | By His Grace，we find the Lord，and reflect on the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  उति हिरान ॥ | Serving the True Guru，the mind becomes immaculate and pure；egotism and corruption are discarded． |
| भाय हैइ तीटउ मठ गुण नै मघ्वरि हीचाठ ॥ | So abandon your selfishness，and remain dead while yet alive．Contemplate the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| पंपा पाद्यु ठठि गाटे लावा मर्गि यिभाठ ॥ | The pursuit of worldly affairs comes to an end，when you embrace love for the True One． |
| मचि नडे भुष्ध छितले उिड्र माज्ञै रठपर्गठ ॥८॥ | Those who are attuned to Truth－their faces are radiant in the Court of the True Lord．｜｜4\｜ |
|  लगी ひिभाত ॥ | Those who do not have faith in the Primal Being，the True Guru，and who do not enshrine love for the Shabad |
|  कापि घभभग्ब ॥ | －they take their cleansing baths，and give to charity again and again，but they are ultimately consumed by their love of duality． |
| गठि तीछि भायटी व्रिए वठे उा हागौ हभ さिभाত ॥ | When the Dear Lord Himself grants His Grace，they are inspired to love the Naam． |
|  <br>  | O Nanak，immerse yourself in the Naam，through the Infinite Love of the Guru．｜｜5｜｜20｜｜53｜｜ |
| मिगीगग्रा भगत्रा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| विमु Јछि मेही विभा सयु वठी <br>  | Whom shall I serve？What shall I chant？I will go and ask the Guru． |


| मउताठ रा बात्टा भंति लटी दिसण भआ凹 गाहापि ॥ | I will accept the Will of the True Guru，and eradicate selfishness from within． |
| :---: | :---: |
| टेग मेद्या छारटी राज्－दमै भाि भाशि ॥ | By this work and service，the Naam shall come to dwell within my mind． |
| ठाभै ठी डे मुษ थाम्टीभ मचै मघर्वरि मुग्गट्टि ॥१॥ | Through the Naam，peace is obtained；I am adorned and embellished by the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜1\｜ |
| भగ भेठे भरचित्र नाग़ Jரि चेडि॥ | O my mind，remain awake and aware night and day，and think of the Lord． |
| भायटी 甘ेडी ठधि के ब్ बूत यदेगी氏ेडि ॥१॥ गगठ्ठि ॥ | Protect your crops，or else the birds shall descend on your farm．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मत वीभा टिद्वा च्ठीभr मघृटि उठिभा कठथ్ঠि ॥ | The desires of the mind are fulfilled，when one is filled to overflowing with the Shabad． |
| के काप्टि कगाडि वरणि चित्र ठन्डी गठि तीछि देधै मता ग्ट्रि ॥ | One who fears，loves，and is devoted to the Dear Lord day and night，sees Him always close at hand． |
| मचै मघट्टि महा मतु ठन्डा ब्रु गाटिभा मटीठग स्ट̃ि ॥ | Doubt runs far away from the bodies of those，whose minds remain forever attuned to the True Word of the Shabad． |
|  गुट्टी वाठीच ॥२॥ | The Immaculate Lord and Master is found．He is True；He is the Ocean of Excellence．｜｜2｜｜ |
| ने नागो मे छिघटे मुरे वाटे भुणटि ॥ | Those who remain awake and aware are saved，while those who sleep are plundered． |
| मचा मघट् ठ यहाट्टिध मुथता गाटिभा दिगम्ट ॥ | They do not recognize the True Word of the Shabad，and like a dream，their lives fade away． |
| मुंद्टे யठ रा याग्रट्टा तिछि भाट्टिभा डिछि ताटि ॥ | Like guests in a deserted house，they leave just exactly as they have come． |
| ३ 4 | 35 |
|  विभा भुण సेमी ताष्टि ॥३॥ | The life of the self－willed manmukh passes uselessly． What face will he show when he passes beyond？｜｜3｜｜ |
|  टिचि वउत र नामि ॥ | God Himself is everything；those who are in their ego cannot even speak of this． |


| गाठ नै मघास्टि यढ्वाट्टीभ ग़्ध उछिभै टिस्त गाहामि ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，He is realized， and the pain of egotism is eradicated from within． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मउताठ मेटटि भआयटा उछि डित <br>  | I fall at the feet of those who serve their True Guru． |
| ठातर टाि मचै मचिभान <br>  ॥४॥マ૧॥પ8॥ <br> मिठीठग्णा भगচ্ডা ३॥ | O Nanak，I am a sacrifice to those who are found to be true in the True Court．｜｜4｜｜21｜｜54｜｜ <br> Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| से हेल्टा दधड़ टीठा्ठीभ उा विड्र देट्रा छगाडि Јट्टि ॥ | Consider the time and the moment－when should we worship the Lord？ |
| भरटित्र ठा्भे ठडिभा मचे मच्ची मेटि ॥ | Night and day，one who is attuned to the Name of the True Lord is true． |
| टिर डिल्टु 亿िभाठग टिमते बगाडि विरेगी Јट्टि ॥ | If someone forgets the Beloved Lord，even for an instant， what sort of devotion is that？ |
|  ठ घिगपा えष्टि ॥१॥ | One whose mind and body are cooled and soothed by the True Lord－no breath of his is wasted．｜｜1 \｜ |
|  | O my mind，meditate on the Name of the Lord． |
| मान्ती कााडि डा घीभै ता गठि दमै भहि भाष्टि ॥१॥ ठगछछ ॥ | True devotional worship is performed when the Lord comes to dwell in the mind．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मगते षेठी ठग्गीभ मच्ठ राH－ घीत्य याटि ॥ | With intuitive ease，cultivate your farm，and plant the Seed of the True Name． |
| सेडी तीनी भवाली मत्रभा उत्ता मर्गत मुग्टि ॥ | The seedlings have sprouted luxuriantly，and with intuitive ease，the mind is satisfied． |
|  यीजै डिध साम्टि ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad is Ambrosial Nectar； drinking it in，thirst is quenched． |
| टिত मठ मान्ता मचि गउा मचे उठिभा मभगEि ॥२॥ | This true mind is attuned to Truth，and it remains permeated with the True One．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  उठिभा मभाष्टि ॥ | In speaking，in seeing and in words，remain immersed in the Shabad． |
| प्वा्टी टत्री छण त्रवी मचु मच्ण महापि ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Bani vibrates throughout the four ages．As Truth，it teaches Truth． |

उठ्रिभै भेठा गठि गाट्टिभा म甘ै চटिभr भिलামি ॥
उित वछि भगत्र गत्＝ठि चे ने मषि নঠे মিट איমি ॥३॥

ठटठी ठाुन यिभा्टीभै टिट्र रठभт यएटिभा ठ ताष्टि ॥
य्यैठ कावि मउर्मगाडि लु मउगुण कैटै तिम्न भाष्टि ॥
भగसित्र ठाने ठडिभा स्थध पिचिभ्भा टिछण ताप्टि ॥
ठातर मप्वसि भिलाद्टरा ठगेे
ठケन मभग्ट ॥8॥२2॥यય॥

मिठीवग्रा भगत्रा ३ ॥ भयल उही डित याटिछित्र नित गाठ रा मघट्र घीठाठि ॥ मउर्मठगडी मसा भिति ठठे मछे वे गृट माரি ॥

ट्रिपया भैल్ छ्रवा्टीभत्र गठि गसिभा छिठ पाரি ॥
मछी घाव्टी मछ্ भति मछे ठाति रिभाणु ॥१॥
 गठि तिठみलु मरा मेगट्टा मघटि महागट्टगण ॥१॥ ठगछि ॥ म甘ै मघट्वसि मत్ भতিभr यूठि भाये लप्टे fिल্ডাषি ॥
आहरिठ् ठाभे ठडिभा नेडी नेंड मभगटि ॥
तैडी गु यूত्र समता षित्र मउगुण घ্টহ ন याप्टि ॥

Egotism and possessiveness are eliminated，and the True One absorbs them into Himself．

Those who remain lovingly absorbed in the True One see the Mansion of His Presence close at hand．｜｜3\｜

By His Grace，we meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord．Without His Mercy，it cannot be obtained．

Through perfect good destiny，one finds the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，and one comes to meet the True Guru．
Night and day，remain attuned to the Naam，and the pain of corruption shall be dispelled from within．

O Nanak，merging with the Shabad through the Name，one is immersed in the Name．｜｜4｜｜22｜｜55\｜

## Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：

Those who contemplate the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad are filled with the Fear of God．

They remain forever merged with the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation；they dwell upon the Glories of the True One．
They cast off the filth of their mental duality，and they keep the Lord enshrined in their hearts．

True is their speech，and true are their minds．They are in love with the True One．｜｜1｜｜

O my mind，you are filled with the filth of egotism．
The Immaculate Lord is eternally Beautiful．We are adorned with the Word of the Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
God joins to Himself those whose minds are fascinated with the True Word of His Shabad．

Night and day，they are attuned to the Naam，and their light is absorbed into the Light．

Through His Light，God is revealed．Without the True Guru，understanding is not obtained．

|  केटिभा डित भाष्टि ॥२॥ | The True Guru comes to meet those who have such preordained destiny. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| टिट्टे रान्टै मक ख्रमट्टी ड्= कै कापि ษ্রभाषि ॥ | Without the Name, all are miserable. In the love of duality, they are ruined. |
| उिम्न घित् யाइी ठ तीटटी ट्धी चैटि टिग्गटि ॥ | Without Him, I cannot survive even for an instant, and my life-night passes in anguish. |
| उगनि बुलाट्टा भंप्रता ढिठि ढिठि भाग्टे तामि ॥ | Wandering in doubt, the spiritually blind come and go in reincarnation, over and over again. |
| ठटठि वठे यूळ्, भायटी भापे एटे fिகাম্টি ॥३॥ | When God Himself bestows His Glance of Grace, He blends us into Himself. \||3|| |
| ३์ | 36 |
| मब्र विढ्ण मुट्टा देधटा विधि भुर्ठि यटिभा साष्टि ॥ | He hears and sees everything. How can anyone deny Him? |
|  यहगटि ॥ | Those who sin again and again, shall rot and die in sin. |
|  <br>  | God's Glance of Grace does not come to them; those selfwilled manmukhs do not obtain understanding. |
| तिमु देधा्ले मेष्टी देधै ठातर गुठन्नुधि यापि ॥८॥२३॥यर्ह॥ | They alone see the Lord, unto whom He reveals Himself. O Nanak, the Gurmukhs find Him. \||4||23||56|| |
| मूगगण भगס্তা ३ ॥ | Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa: |
|  थीइ त साष्टि ॥ | Without the Guru, the disease is not cured, and the pain of egotism is not removed. |
| गुठ थठमा्टी भाति हमै ठाभे ठडै मभग居 ॥ | By Guru's Grace, He dwells in the mind, and one remains immersed in His Name. |
| गुठ मघटी Јठि याम्टीभ घित्र मমさै ஏनగि פ్రलगट्टि ॥१॥ | Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the Lord is found; without the Shabad, people wander, deceived by doubt. \||1|| |
|  | O mind, dwell in the balanced state of your own inner being. |
| गभ तास माल्गणि ड़ ढिठि भाग्टट <br>  | Praise the Lord's Name, and you shall no longer come and go in reincarnation. \||1||Pause\| |

गठि टिरे टान्डा दनउसा स्रता

मघारि माल्गागी भाि दमे मउते गी

मउ रटवी भंधवि देधाता से उान्दै亏े टेटि ॥2॥

उถिभै मका वाटउ नै वाहडे तहै मुध रुण ॥
घ्विध री राठ वमादटी घिध गी



 भापाग ॥
गुण थवमम्ती प्रुभी उा थाप्टे भौध Eृभा ॥
 यागदाग्व ॥४॥२8॥यつ॥

मिटीवग्ग भगला ३ ॥

 वाठ मघटी मच़ थाटिभा ह्व fिटागटगग्र ॥
मरा मटा माने व़ळट वार्दवि माचै राटि funto ॥
विठ्या वरि ने माय ही निउंतु उठाडि कृठाত ॥१॥

मठ ठे मटा भरंट् ग़ाह गाटि ॥ मनी घाट्टी Jठि याम्टीभै Jनि


The One Lord alone is the Giver, pervading everywhere. There is no other at all.

Praise the Word of the Shabad, and He shall come to dwell in your mind; you shall be blessed with intuitive peace and poise.
Everything is within the Lord's Glance of Grace. As He wishes, He gives. ||2||

In egotism, all must account for their actions. In this accounting, there is no peace.
Acting in evil and corruption, people are immersed in corruption.

Without the Name, they find no place of rest. In the City of Death, they suffer in agony. ||3||

Body and soul all belong to Him; He is the Support of all.

By Guru's Grace, understanding comes, and then the Door of Liberation is found.

O Nanak, sing the Praises of the Naam, the Name of the Lord; He has no end or limitation. ||4||24||57||

Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa:
Those who have the Support of the True Name are in ecstasy and peace forever.

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, they obtain the True One, the Destroyer of pain.

Forever and ever, they sing the Glorious Praises of the True One; they love the True Name.

When the Lord Himself grants His Grace, He bestows the treasure of devotion. ||1||

O mind, sing His Glorious Praises, and be in ecstasy forever. Through the True Word of His Bani, the Lord is obtained, and one remains immersed in the Lord. ||1||Pause||

| मत्ती बठाडी मत्र लात्लु घीभा गउा मर्गति म्राप्टि ॥ | In true devotion, the mind is dyed in the deep crimson color of the Lord's Love, with intuitive peace and poise. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाठ मघट्टी मत्र भुगिभा वउट्टा रह्ड 万 नाप्टि ॥ | The mind is fascinated by the Word of the Guru's Shabad, which cannot be described. |
| तिगट्रा गडी मघ्वसि मचै भifiñ यीदे ठमि गुट वाम्टि ॥ | The tongue imbued with the True Word of the Shabad drinks in the Amrit with delight, singing His Glorious Praises. |
| गाठसुधि टेग वंगु या्टीभि तिम रें विठया वठे वस्गमि ॥२॥ | The Gurmukh obtains this love, when the Lord, in His Will, grants His Grace. \||2\| |
| मिमा टिच मिमाणु चै मुठिभा चैटि दिग्गि ॥ | This world is an illusion; people pass their life-nights sleeping. |
| टिरि भआयहे काहे वहि इटिमितु <br>  | By the Pleasure of His Will, He lifts some out, and unites them with Himself. |
| भापे गी भायि भटि हमिभा <br>  | He Himself abides in the mind, and drives out attachment to Maya. |
| भायि हउाप्टी चिडीभत् व्राठस्सि टेटि प्रश्गז ॥३॥ | He Himself bestows glorious greatness; He inspires the Gurmukh to understand. \||3\| |
| मकरा रा टाउा हे $\overline{\text { चै बुलिभा }}$ लटे मभझाष्टि॥ | The One Lord is the Giver of all. He corrects those who make mistakes. |
|  <br>  | He Himself has deceived some, and attached them to duality. |
| गुठभडी Jवि याप्टीभ नैंडी नतनि fिகाए́ ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, the Lord is found, and one's light merges into the Light. |
| भठटित्र ठाभे ठडिभा ठातर <br>  | Attuned to the Name of the Lord night and day, O Nanak, you shall be absorbed into the Name. \||4||25||58|| |
|  | Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa: |
|  उति दिराठ ॥ | The virtuous obtain Truth; they give up their desires for evil and corruption. |
| गाठ मघटी मठृ वृविभा गमता स्रे चिभाரি ॥ | Their minds are imbued with the Word of the Guru's Shabad; the Love of their Beloved is on their tongues. |


| ३ | 37 |
| :---: | :---: |
| घित्र मडिगाठ विते त याম्टिछ वठि देधण भाि दी甘गि ॥ | Without the True Guru，no one has found Him；reflect upon this in your mind and see． |
|  मघ्वरि ठ वठे टिभाত ॥१॥ | The filth of the self－willed manmukhs is not washed off； they have no love for the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜1｜ |
| मत मेठे मडिगुण बै काट्टे चलू ॥ | O my mind，walk in harmony with the True Guru． |
|  उा मुध हगणग भगल్ ॥१॥ वगढ्ᅳิ ॥ | Dwell within the home of your own inner being，and drink in the Ambrosial Nectar；you shall attain the Peace of the Mansion of His Presence．｜｜1｜Pause｜｜ |
| 万 fिलै Jट्टिवि ॥ | The unvirtuous have no merit；they are not allowed to sit in His Presence． |
|  <br>  | The self－willed manmukhs do not know the Shabad；those without virtue are far removed from God． |
| तिती मच्ण यढाट्रिभा मचि गडे कठथ्युवि ॥ | Those who recognize the True One are permeated and attuned to Truth． |
| गाठ मघटी मतु घेयिभा पूक्ण निक्षिभा भानिय गट्टठि ॥२॥ | Their minds are pierced through by the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，and God Himself ushers them into His Presence．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भापे శृगाटि वृंगिछित् मघटे हম্টিতি fিகাস্ম ॥ | He Himself dyes us in the Color of His Love；through the Word of His Shabad，He unites us with Himself． |
| मता वंग् ऊ छुउनै ने मचि गडे लिद हा＇टि ॥ | This True Color shall not fade away，for those who are attuned to His Love． |
|  ठ ひा户ि ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs grow weary of wandering around in all four directions，but they do not understand． |
| निम्न मडिगाण भेले में fिले मचै मप्षटि मभग＇尺ि ॥३॥ | One who is united with the True Guru，meets and merges in the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜3\｜ |
| निन्तु யटेते रठि घरी भेठग ट्रु वर्टै えटि ॥ | I have grown weary of making so many friends，hoping that someone might be able to end my suffering． |
|  fिகுসা्दा Јट्टि॥ | Meeting with my Beloved，my suffering has ended；I have attained Union with the Word of the Shabad． |
| मचु ษटला मच्र गमि चै मचे मची मेटि ॥ | Earning Truth，and accumulating the Wealth of Truth，the truthful person gains a reputation of Truth． |


| मचि fिले मे त दिछ्वइगि గातर <br>  <br> मिगीठग्ण मगळा ३ ॥ | Meeting with the True One，O Nanak，the Gurmukh shall not be separated from Him again．｜｜4｜｜26｜｜59｜｜ <br> Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| भापे राबट्र रठडा वठे मिमटि रेंधे भाथि छियाटि ॥ | The Creator Himself created the Creation；He produced the Universe，and He Himself watches over it． |
| मब टेर टि टि दठउता भलज़ ठ ए氏ৈभィা ताए्टि॥ | The One and Only Lord is pervading and permeating all． The Unseen cannot be seen． |
| भापे पूळ् सटिभात्ठु चै भापे ऐेटि घ्वश्मि ॥ | God Himself is Merciful；He Himself bestows understanding． |
| गुठमठी मस मरि हमिभा मषि चगे लिद् एামি ॥१॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the True One dwells forever in the mind of those who remain lovingly attached to Him．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| भగ मेठे गुठ री भुति के ठтाष्टि ॥ | O my mind，surrender to the Guru＇s Will． |
| भतु उतु मीउल్ मब घीभ ठाभ－ दमै मर्टि भाप्टि ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥ | Mind and body are totally cooled and soothed，and the Naam comes to dwell in the mind．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| निति रठि राबट्र पाठिभा मैटी मग्ठ वठेप्टि ॥ | Having created the creation，He supports it and takes care of it． |
| गुण वै मप्वाि यहाट्टीभ ता भाप्थे हरटि वटेप्टि ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad is realized，when He Himself bestows His Glance of Grace． |
| मे तर मघटे मंगटे डिड्र मचै टउप्रणि ॥ | Those who are beautifully adorned with the Shabad in the Court of the True Lord |
| गाठस्थि मचै मघट्टि गडे भायि मेले वठउगठ ॥२॥ | －those Gurmukhs are attuned to the True Word of the Shabad；the Creator unites them with Himself．｜｜2｜｜ |
| गाठभडी मच्र मळागटा तिम सा भंड्र ठ यागग्टाण ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，praise the True One，who has no end or limitation． |
| யटि uटि भापे ग्रॉि दमै गरमे वठे पी पार्ठ ॥ | He dwells in each and every heart，by the Hukam of His Command；by His Hukam，we contemplate Him． |
| गाठ मघटी माल्गानीभ Јछुثै हिनख 氏゙民ि॥ | So praise Him through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，and drive out egotism from within． |
| मा पत ठान्दै घाग्गी भदवाटर्टंडी ぞटि ॥३॥ | That soul－bride who lacks the Lord＇s Name acts without virtue，and so she grieves．｜｜3｜｜ |

मच्रु मलाणी मचि אठा मचै గரমি ड़िय⿸ि Jंटि ॥
गाट हीचग्ठी गुट मंगूण भदवाट वहा पेपि ॥
भाये मेलि fिलग्रमित्रा ढिठि टेढेइा 「 ずटि ॥
ठारव गाठ माल्कानी भायहा तित्ड याप्टी पूত्र मेंटि ॥४॥२つ॥र्ह०॥

मिटीठग्वा भग्रा ३ ॥ मुटि मुटि रम गठेलीपेटे विभr


भयहा यित्र त यहाट्टी विभा भुण टेमठि सामि ॥ तिती मधं रंड्र यढ्वाटिभा Јछि डित बै हावाठ् थाएि ॥
डित वी नैमी घी वग मउमरवाडि मेटि fिलיगष्टि ॥9॥

## ३セ

भुँये ब్，भुठी बूइिभावि ॥ चित् यू मान्ता मंगट्र याम्टीभ गाठ घीचाரि ॥१॥ ठगচ्छि ॥

भగभुधि रंड्र त यहाट्टी डित विछि चैटि दिगम्टि॥ गाठष्वि भटीभा ड्रिमठा सरूठ
 मघट्टि ठडीभा मेगगाटी डित टिछత Јठुभै साप्टि ॥
महा चिण् गट्टनि भाथहा किता मुषे मुधि दिगगटि ॥२॥

Praising the True One，attached to the True One，I am satisfied with the True Name．

Contemplating His Virtues，I accumulate virtue and merit； I wash myself clean of demerits．

He Himself unites us in His Union；there is no more separation．
O Nanak，I sing the Praises of my Guru；through Him，I find that God．｜｜4｜｜27｜｜60｜｜

Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：
Listen，listen，O soul－bride：you are overtaken by sexual desire－why do you walk like that，swinging your arms in joy？
You do not recognize your own Husband Lord！When you go to Him，what face will you show Him？

I touch the feet of my sister soul－brides who have known their Husband Lord．

If only I could be like them！Joining the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，I am united in His Union．｜｜1｜｜

## 38

O woman，the false ones are being cheated by falsehood． God is your Husband；He is Handsome and True．He is obtained by reflecting upon the Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The self－willed manmukhs do not recognize their Husband Lord；how will they spend their life－night？
Filled with arrogance，they burn with desire；they suffer in the pain of the love of duality．

The happy soul－brides are attuned to the Shabad；their egotism is eliminated from within．
They enjoy their Husband Lord forever，and their life－night passes in the most blissful peace．｜｜2｜｜


मघटि गठीभा मॅगगाटी मचै
मघट्रि मीवारि ॥
उठि टच याटिति uठि भआयहै

मेत मुग्टी गठि đंवि ठद्टै कगाडि
उठे बंठग्र ॥
 टेटि भयाण्ण ॥२॥


मत्र उत्र भानी मित्र टेप्टी डित बै लागा थापि ॥
सिती टिब्र यढाटिभा स्लना कrê छַरण्ट ॥
गाठभुधि तात्नु यढाट्टीभ ठातर


मिटीठग्वा भगळा ३ ॥
 डेठै もीचै॥
एษ चठ्ठिगमीव उठमरे ढिते घित्र गुण केटे थीनै ॥ गठि नीछि घधामे घधरि इटे म्ध महा मठीठै ॥
ग्राठ थगमा्टी मेट वठी मच्ठ गागिठ ठiठीठै ॥१॥



पगभ गापि خे ग्रस्
मचा पगु घीचाठि ॥

Attuned to the Shabad, the happy soul-brides are adorned with the True Word of the Shabad.

Within their own home, they obtain the Lord as their Husband, with love for the Guru.

Upon her beautiful and cozy bed, she enjoys the Love of her Lord. She is overflowing with the treasure of devotion.

That Beloved God abides in her mind; He gives His Support to all. ||2||

I am forever a sacrifice to those who praise their Husband Lord.

I dedicate my mind and body to them, and give my head as well; I fall at their feet.

Those who recognize the One renounce the love of duality.

The Gurmukh recognizes the Naam, O Nanak, and is absorbed into the True One. ||3||29||62||

Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa:
O Dear Lord, You are the Truest of the True. All things are in Your Power.

The 8.4 million species of beings wander around searching for You, but without the Guru, they do not find You.

When the Dear Lord grants His Forgiveness, this human body finds lasting peace.
By Guru's Grace, I serve the True One, who is Immeasurably Deep and Profound. ||1\|

O my mind, attuned to the Naam, you shall find peace.
Follow the Guru's Teachings, and praise the Naam; there is no other at all. ||1||Pause||

The Righteous Judge of Dharma, by the Hukam of God's Command, sits and administers True Justice.

| स्तै कापि ड्रमट् भाउभा छंग उैठी मवरां ॥ | Those evil souls，ensnared by the love of duality，are subject to Your Command． |
| :---: | :---: |
| भपिभान्डभी Јठि गृट उग्मु भति तथणि टेवे भुठगठ ॥ <br> ३さ | The souls on their spiritual journey chant and meditate within their minds on the One Lord，the Treasure of Excellence． $39$ |
| डित री मेट्रा पगभ गाटि वठै पंत् मटाबटगण ॥२॥ | The Righteous Judge of Dharma serves them；blessed is the Lord who adorns them．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मत वे घ्विराण भగठि उस् भति ت्＝ <br> भाउतन गत्न यहाट्विभा मगत्ते <br>  | One who eliminates mental wickedness from within the mind，and casts out emotional attachment and egotistical pride， comes to recognize the All－pervading Soul，and is intuitively absorbed into the Naam． |
| घित्र मडिगाण भूरति त याप्टीभ <br>  | Without the True Guru，the self－willed manmukhs do not find liberation；they wander around like lunatics． |
| मघट् ठ ीीते रघగी घटती वरे पिचिभा भரगि मभएס ॥३॥ | They do not contemplate the Shabad；engrossed in corruption，they utter only empty words．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मす़ विब् भाये भारि चै त्बता भहत् ठ えटि ॥ | He Himself is everything；there is no other at all． |
| तिछि दूलाप्टे उिछि घूलीभ ता भायि घ্রलग्ग्टे मेटि ॥ | I speak just as He makes me speak，when He Himself makes me speak． |
|  fिलाए्टा गृ ॥ | The Word of the Gurmukh is God Himself．Through the Shabad，we merge in Him． |
|  <br>  | O Nanak，remember the Naam；serving Him，peace is obtained．｜｜4｜｜30｜｜63｜｜ |
| मिठीगगु भगס्欠 ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| नािग Јठ्ठिभै भैलू सुध याष्टिभा भहु कावी हैनै कापि ॥ | The world is polluted with the filth of egotism，suffering in pain．This filth sticks to them because of their love of duality． |
| मलु Јठिभै पैडी विदे ठ छिउतै ते महि उीगष राट्टि ॥ | This filth of egotism cannot be washed away，even by taking cleansing baths at hundreds of sacred shrines． |

 मलू एगनी भाष्टि॥
 विभाग्ठीभा साएट ॥9॥

मत भेठे गाठ मटहि भान्दै उा तिठमल్ Jटि ॥
भగగ్ఞษ Jठि Jठि वठि घवे भैल్万 मरी पेष्टि ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥

भहि भैले बवाउि ठ Јॅटटी ठगु ठ याমिभा साम्टि ॥
 यठि गाहाएटि ॥
ग्राठ यठमा्टी भहि दमै मल् उถुभै नाप्टि मभाप्टि ॥
निछि भंयेवे टीयव प्वा्कीभ
 उत्ताटि ॥२॥
 गार्हाठ ॥
वठटे दाला टिममिभा ट्लैनै कापि uिभाण ॥
 कहि घटे मंमग्ण ॥

गाठभडी मुध్ याप्टीभै मత్ ठTH छिठ पर्गठ ॥३॥

तिम ं ने भेले मे निले Јठि डिमू घट्रिग्ने नाहि ॥
टे भగ छठाडी उडिभा मच् घाव्टी तित संढ्छि ॥

Performing all sorts of rituals，people are smeared with twice as much filth．

This filth is not removed by studying．Go ahead，and ask the wise ones．｜｜1｜｜

O my mind，coming to the Sanctuary of the Guru，you shall become immaculate and pure．

The self－willed manmukhs have grown weary of chanting the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，but their filth cannot be removed．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

With a polluted mind，devotional service cannot be performed，and the Naam，the Name of the Lord，cannot be obtained．
The filthy，self－willed manmukhs die in filth，and they depart in disgrace．
By Guru＇s Grace，the Lord comes to abide in the mind，and the filth of egotism is dispelled．
Like a lamp lit in the darkness，the spiritual wisdom of the Guru dispels ignorance．｜｜2｜｜
＂I have done this，and I will do that＂－I am an idiotic fool for saying this！
I have forgotten the Doer of all；I am caught in the love of duality．
There is no pain as great as the pain of Maya；it drives people to wander all around the world，until they become exhausted．
Through the Guru＇s Teachings，peace is found，with the True Name enshrined in the heart．｜｜3｜｜

I am a sacrifice to those who meet and merge with the Lord．

This mind is attuned to devotional worship；through the True Word of Gurbani，it finds its own home．

| भहि ठडे तिगटा गडी गठि गुट मचे गाठ्仑ि ॥ | With the mind so imbued，and the tongue imbued as well， sing the Glorious Praises of the True Lord． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठारव ठग्नु ठ हीमठै मछे भगठ <br>  | O Nanak，never forget the Naam；immerse yourself in the True One．｜｜4｜｜31｜｜64｜｜ |
| मिगीठग्र भगत्रा 8 wठ్ 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa，First House： |
| भै भटि उति पितठ भाड भवाता विछि थूउस्न निले uठि भाष्टि ॥ | Within my mind and body is the intense pain of separation； how can my Beloved come to meet me in my home？ |
| ता सेधा पूळ्र भायटा यूठि <br>  | When I see my God，seeing God Himself，my pain is taken away． |
| नाम्टि च्रढा कित मत्तहा यूक्र विड्ड <br>  | I go and ask my friends，＂How can I meet and merge with God？＂${ }^{\|1\|} 1 \mid$ |
| भेठे मडिगाठ मै ड़इ घित्र भद्व চ えटि ॥ | O my True Guru，without You I have no other at all． |
|  विठथा मेले Јठि मेटि ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥ | I am foolish and ignorant；I seek Your Sanctuary．Please be Merciful and unite me with the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मडिगाण सान्डा गठि ठाभ वर यू भाथि निகাट्हे मेष्टि ॥ | The True Guru is the Giver of the Name of the Lord．God Himself causes us to meet Him． |
|  <br>  | The True Guru understands the Lord God．There is no other as Great as the Guru． |
| उठि गुण मगटाप्टी हठि यहा रणि さटिभा मेले पूळ्ञ नेटि ॥२॥ | I have come and collapsed in the Guru＇s Sanctuary．In His Kindness，He has united me with God．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भగरणठ विते ठ याष्टिभा वठि <br>  $80$ | No one has found Him by stubborn－mindedness．All have grown weary of the effort． $40$ |
| मगम निभाव्य वाि गठे भति <br>  | Thousands of clever mental tricks have been tried，but still， the raw and undisciplined mind does not absorb the Color of the Lord＇s Love． |
|  घीत्तै पाग्टे मेटि ॥३॥ | By falsehood and deception，none have found Him． Whatever you plant，you shall eat．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मउता उेठी भाग यूळ्र मक नीभा उेठे ड़् ₹ गमि ॥ | O God，You are the Hope of all．All beings are Yours；You are the Wealth of all． |


| यूब ड़पण धात्ली ₹ रठी सठि गुठभुषा रें माप्वर्मि ॥ | O God, none return from You empty-handed; at Your Door, the Gurmukhs are praised and acclaimed. |
| :---: | :---: |
| पिध्ध उछ्तितल इुपटे रहि ले सत ठांतर री भवरामि ॥૪॥૧॥ર્દય॥ | In the terrifying world-ocean of poison, people are drowning-please lift them up and save them! This is servant Nanak's humble prayer. \||4||1||65|| |
|  | Siree Raag, Fourth Mahalaa: |
|  ठर्मै पिवा नीटास्त्य ॥ | Receiving the Naam, the mind is satisfied; without the Naam, life is cursed. |
|  टमे पूक्ण वाटउग्म ॥ | If I meet the Gurmukh, my Spiritual Friend, he will show me God, the Treasure of Excellence. |
| उठि डिम्न दिटगे चहि भंतीभ भै ठाभ वठे पवगाग्मू ॥१॥ | I am every bit a sacrifice to one who reveals to me the Naam. \||1|| |
| भेठे थीउभा गठि तीदा तण्जु पिभा'民 ॥ | O my Beloved, I live by meditating on Your Name. |
| घित्र ठाद्दै तीदट्र ठा घीभ भेगे मडिगुण रुサु ट्रिइए'ि ॥9॥ वगछि ॥ | Without Your Name, my life does not even exist. My True Guru has implanted the Naam within me. \||1||Pause\| |
|  मरिग्गुठ थामि ॥ | The Naam is a Priceless Jewel; it is with the Perfect True Guru. |
| माडिगाठ मेदे लविभभा रहि उउत्र ऐेटे थवगामि ॥ | When one is enjoined to serve the True Guru, He brings out this Jewel and bestows this enlightenment. |
| पंतु दउबग्गी हउ छागीभा ने भரரटि fिले गुठ यामि ॥२॥ | Blessed, and most fortunate of the very fortunate, are those who come to meet the Guru. \||2|| |
| निता मािगाण युठध्र त केटिछ मे काठागीट हमि रात्य ॥ | Those who have not met the Primal Being, the True Guru, are most unfortunate, and are subject to death. |
| छटि ढिठि ढिठि नॅति उहा्टीभिव हिचि दिमटा राि दिवगग्ल ॥ | They wander in reincarnation over and over again, as the most disgusting maggots in manure. |
| छठा यामि ट्रभामि त किटीभे <br>  | Do not meet with, or even approach those people, whose hearts are filled with horrible anger. \||3\| |


|  हउవग्गी ठाहटि भाष्टि ॥ | The True Guru，the Primal Being，is the Pool of Ambrosial Nectar．The very fortunate ones come to bathe in it． |
| :---: | :---: |
| Вित तగН तగН री भैलू छुउतै तिठमल గाН ट्टिइग्टि ॥ | The filth of many incarnations is washed away，and the Immaculate Naam is implanted within． |
| नत గातर Вुउान यट् याट्टिभा मडिगाठ री लिद लाप्टि ॥४॥マ ॥રर्घ॥ <br> मिठीवगठा भग्ता $8 \\|$ | Servant Nanak has obtained the most exalted state， lovingly attuned to the True Guru．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜66｜｜ <br> Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| गाट गाम्टा गुट टिमिग गुट घंती मेठी भाप्टि ॥ | I sing His Glories，I describe His Glories，I speak of His Glories，O my mother． |
| गुठसुजि मतह् गुट्र्ठीभr fित्रि मसट गठि गुट्ट गाரटि ॥ | The Gurmukhs，my spiritual friends，bestow virtue． Meeting with my spiritual friends，I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord． |
| गीचे गीच निटि घेपिभा उंगि <br>  | The Diamond of the Guru has pierced the diamond of my mind，which is now dyed in the deep crimson color of the Name．｜｜1｜｜ |
| मेठे गोटिंता गुट गाग्हा ड्रियनि भति Јँटि ॥ | O my Lord of the Universe，singing Your Glorious Praises， my mind is satisfied． |
| भंडठि टिभाम गठि ठग री गुण ड़मि fिलাস্টे मेटि ॥9॥ वगछि ॥ | Within me is the thirst for the Lord＇s Name；may the Guru， in His Pleasure，grant it to me．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  वठे थम「Өि ॥ | Let your minds be imbued with His Love，O blessed and fortunate ones．By His Pleasure，the Guru bestows His Gifts． |
|  <br>  | The Guru has lovingly implanted the Naam，the Name of the Lord，within me；I am a sacrifice to the True Guru． |
| घित मडिगाठ Jரि रम्भ त लवटी लध えटी वगभ बमधि ॥२॥ | Without the True Guru，the Name of the Lord is not found， even though people may perform hundreds of thousands， even millions of rituals．｜｜2｜｜ |
| घित् बाठा मडिगाठ ठा भिलै uवि घेठिभा तिरटि तिं यामि ॥ | Without destiny，the True Guru is not found，even though He sits within the home of our own inner being，always near and close at hand． |
|  हिचि यइटा सिति यटीभाणि ॥ | There is ignorance within，and the pain of doubt，like a separating screen． |

घित्र मउिगान केटे रंचत्र रा घीभि

मडिगुणु घेगिष्ध गठि राह नै विड्ड घिपि चइिभा ताएटि ॥ मडिगुण वै का द्टे नें चलै हिचि घंगिष घेठा भाரि ॥
पंतु पंत्र दउउागी ठातरा निता मडिगाण कटे fिलग्रि ॥४॥३॥દว॥

## 89

मिगीठग्रा भगळा \& ॥
 यूब्न समे किति साहि ॥ सिती भेठ यिभाग गगहिभा डित थीज्वै लगवि ढिनठि ॥ वठि fिंरठि वठि సॅसइी मै यूळ्ण मिलटे वा ఈठ्छि ॥१॥
भेठे काप्टी तरा बसी भें वहि गठि यूহ्र भेलि भिलगए ॥ ॥ उहि मडिगित दिटত द्गठिभा तिति गठि यूত्= सीभा चिधाष्टि ॥9॥ ठग®Q ॥
चटि ठिभाट्टी हठि यहा यूठे मडिगाठ यामि ॥ तिभ'टिभा गाण भाट्ट चै गुण मडिगाणु वने माप्वर्मि ॥
 मेले Jठि यूহ्ण यापि ॥२॥
 सठाड़ मक्र えष्ट ॥

Without meeting with the True Guru, no one is transformed into gold. The self-willed manmukh sinks like iron, while the boat is very close. ||3\|

The Boat of the True Guru is the Name of the Lord. How can we climb on board?
One who walks in harmony with the True Guru's Will comes to sit in this Boat.

Blessed, blessed are those very fortunate ones, O Nanak, who are united with the Lord through the True Guru. ||4||3||67||

## 41

Siree Raag, Fourth Mahalaa:
I stand by the wayside and ask the Way. If only someone would show me the Way to God-I would go with him.

I follow in the footsteps of those who enjoy the Love of my Beloved.

I beg of them, I implore them; I have such a yearning to meet God! ||1||

O my Siblings of Destiny, please unite me in Union with my Lord God.

I am a sacrifice to the True Guru, who has shown me the Lord God. ||1||Pause||

In deep humility, I fall at the Feet of the Perfect True Guru.

The Guru is the Honor of the dishonored. The Guru, the True Guru, brings approval and applause.

I am never tired of praising the Guru, who unites me with the Lord God. ||2||

Everyone, all over the world, longs for the True Guru.



|  ठार त えट्टी याष्टि ॥ | For the Gurmukhs，the Way is obvious．At the Lord＇s Door，they face no obstructions． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ठगभि ठर्गति किद एगप्टि ॥ | They praise the Lord＇s Name，they keep the Naam in their minds，and they remain attached to the Love of the Naam． |
| भरगय प्रही रटि हसटे टठि मもै म̄ठा याমি ॥३॥ | The Unstruck Celestial Music vibrates for them at the Lord＇s Door，and they are honored at the True Door．｜｜3｜｜ |
| तिती वाठसुधि राभु मलगिभा डिता मब च वं माप्वगि ॥ | Those Gurmukhs who praise the Naam are applauded by everyone． |
| डित री मंगाडि さेटि यूठ मै ताधिर री भवरामि ॥ | Grant me their company，God－I am a beggar；this is my prayer． |
| ठारू काग दछे डिता ग्राठसुषा तित मiडठि राभु यवगाग्मि ॥8॥३३॥३৭॥ર્k॥つ○॥ | O Nanak，great is the good fortune of those Gurmukhs， who are filled with the Light of the Naam within． \||4||33||31||6||70|| |
| मिगीரगण भगत्रा य wত 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa，First House： |
| विभा ड़ गडा टेपि वै थ्ड़ू वत्रड्ञ मीवाग्ठ ॥ | Why are you so thrilled by the sight of your son and your beautifully decorated wife？ |
| गम छठठाि स्रमीभr रणठ भाट्टवि वंग भれग्ठ ॥ | You enjoy tasty delicacies，you have lots of fun，and you indulge in endless pleasures． |
| पग्ड रणठि ढ्रठभाटिमी दठउठि चट्टि भढान ॥ | You give all sorts of commands，and you act so superior． |
| रठउा चिडि त भाग्टटी मतभुध भंप गाहाठ ॥१॥ | The Creator does not come into the mind of the blind， idiotic，self－willed manmukh．｜｜1｜｜ |
| मेठे मగ मुधटाड्डा Јठि मेष्टि ॥ | O my mind，the Lord is the Giver of peace． |
| गुण यठमग्टी या्टीभि वरनि <br>  | By Guru＇s Grace，He is found．By His Mercy，He is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| रथহि छठि स्थटाटिभा मुट्टिता उथा धाव ॥ | People are entangled in the enjoyment of fine clothes，but gold and silver are only dust． |
| गैद्र गौहत पण वृंो रीपे गप भघाव ॥ | They acquire beautiful horses and elephants，and ornate carriages of many kinds． |
| विम ठी चिडि त थाद्यी घिमविभा मब मार ॥ | They think of nothing else，and they forget all their relatives． |

 ठग्टे ठగाव ॥२॥
 वणणि टिबड ॥
तिम ं 亏़्ड़ं पडीभाषिटा में मट्ड उुई भर्तिउ॥
भर्गवग्र वरठि भवर्वर्ठीभा
टिभायिभा भर वी भरि ॥ डिति यूति भाणि क्रकगटिभा ता डिम्न साँि त Uडि ॥३॥
 मकळ् मॅटि ॥
गठि तर वा गर्धा देखे नै विभा
भाट्टम Јถुثै चृटि ॥
जे गठि सर काद्टै मे वठे रटि ढेग त याद्दे ₹ष्टि ॥
ठातर गउा वंगि Jठि मव सवा
भfि もగट् ずटि ॥४॥9॥つ9॥

मिठीठगठा भगळा य ॥ भठि घिलग्म घण নठगा யटा ट्रिमटि क्रत्टि ध्रमीभा ॥

छड्रापग पर्वरिमग्गीभा हिचि मगमे यठीभr ॥१॥

काप्टी ठे मुध् मप्यर्म刀िा याट्टिभा ॥
लिकिधिभा लेध्र डिति च्रणधि घिपाडै ट़ध्ध मगमा निनिट गाटिभा ॥9॥ गण
नेडे घाठ घरंउठ उेडे वहि भास्टिभा ॥

They ignore their Creator；without the Name，they are impure．｜｜2｜｜

Gathering the wealth of Maya，you earn an evil reputation．

Those whom you work to please shall pass away along with you．

The egotistical are engrossed in egotism，ensnared by the intellect of the mind．

One who is deceived by God Himself，has no position and no honor．｜｜3｜｜

The True Guru，the Primal Being，has led me to meet the One，my only Friend．

The One is the Saving Grace of His humble servant．Why should the proud cry out in ego？

As the servant of the Lord wills，so does the Lord act．At the Lord＇s Door，none of his requests are denied．

Nanak is attuned to the Love of the Lord，whose Light pervades the entire Universe．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜71｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：
With the mind caught up in playful pleasures，involved in all sorts of amusements and sights that stagger the eyes， people are led astray．
The emperors sitting on their thrones are consumed by anxiety．｜｜1｜｜

O Siblings of Destiny，peace is found in the Saadh Sangat， the Company of the Holy．
If the Supreme Lord，the Architect of Destiny，writes such an order，then anguish and anxiety are erased．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

There are so many places－I have wandered through them all．

| पत यान्डी टइ क्ञभीभा भेठी भेठी वठि यठिभा ॥२॥ | The masters of wealth and the great land－lords have fallen， crying out，＂This is mine！This is mine！＂｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्रसमु छकाप्टे तिमंत Јटि हतउै ঋढविभा ॥ | They issue their commands fearlessly，and act in pride． |
|  <br>  | They subdue all under their command，but without the Name，they are reduced to dust．｜｜3\｜ |
| नटट डेडीम मेटवर मिय मापिव रटि पठिभा ॥ | Even those who are served by the 33 million angelic beings，at whose door the Siddhas and the Saadhus stand， |
| विर्गघ्वां हउ मागप्वी मす़ ठतर मुथठ घीभr ॥४॥२॥つ२॥ | who live in wondrous affluence and rule over mountains， oceans and vast dominions－O Nanak，in the end，all this vanishes like a dream！｜｜4｜｜2｜｜72｜｜ |
| 8३ | 43 |
| मिठीठगण भगता य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| कत्ररे छिठि यభँलीभ टिट्ट प्रशे भुगाप भक्ताटि ॥ | Arising each day，you cherish your body，but you are idiotic，ignorant and without understanding． |
| मे यूহ चिडि त भाম्टिछ छ्रटैगी घेप्वर्टि ॥ | You are not conscious of God，and your body shall be cast into the wilderness． |
| मरिवाठ मेडी चिड्य काप्टि मटा मरा নंगु भाटि ॥१॥ | Focus your consciousness on the True Guru；you shall enjoy bliss forever and ever．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यूा्टी ड़ भाएष्टिr का丁 कौटि ॥ | O mortal，you came here to earn a profit． |
| कठा विड्र ब्रढसडे मब भवसी चली चैटि ॥१॥ वगठि ॥ | What useless activities are you attached to？Your life－night is coming to its end．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| ब्रहभ वठे थमु थंदीभा टिमै ठागी वर्लु ॥ | The animals and the birds frolic and play－they do not see death． |
|  भाट्टिभा नात्ति ॥ | Mankind is also with them，trapped in the net of Maya． |
| Hुडे मेप्टी ठात्कीभिव ति मचा ठाभ मभাत্রি ॥२॥ | Those who always remember the Naam，the Name of the Lord，are considered to be liberated．｜｜2｜｜ |
| जे यठ हाइ गाहाहटा में लवा मर भानि ॥ | That dwelling which you will have to abandon and vacate－ you are attached to it in your mind． |

निसि नाहि उुप्य दठउला डिम री
निंड रावि ॥
ढाप्षे मेटी हिरले नि ग़ाठ वी चैठी ひानि ॥३॥
 सिधाहि ॥
चाे वेंड उालि के भामि
यट्थिभा मउटाटि ॥
टातर मचै थाउिमनित इ्रघटा
हटिभा वहाटि ॥४॥३॥१३॥
मिटीठगु भगळा य ॥
 महागटगग ॥

रागी गाद्या ॥
हिठि चलिभा यढ्बउग्टिभा
यविभा दीमि नंटाठ ॥१॥
भंपे ह्ञा देठा रंपी थागि ॥
 रा घ
गटी గग्ती रु उह्री पवी
दहटगग ॥
के है टनउ चग्रिभा एाद्टे रवि उट्रीभा ॥



यगिला थग्त्र पैपै गाटिभा स्तन उति मिष्टिभा ॥
ऊीने भाध अधाटिभा च उस्मिए ॥

And that place where you must go to dwell-you have no regard for it at all.

Those who fall at the Feet of the Guru are released from this bondage. ||3||

No one else can save you-don't look for anyone else.

I have searched in all four directions; I have come to find His Sanctuary.

O Nanak, the True King has pulled me out and saved me from drowning! ||4||3||73||

## Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa:

For a brief moment, man is a guest of the Lord; he tries to resolve his affairs.

Engrossed in Maya and sexual desire, the fool does not understand.

He arises and departs with regret, and falls into the clutches of the Messenger of Death. ||1||

You are sitting on the collapsing riverbank-are you blind?
If you are so pre-destined, then act according to the Guru's Teachings. ||1||Pause||

The Reaper does not look upon any as unripe, half-ripe or fully ripe.

Picking up and wielding their sickles, the harvesters arrive.

When the landlord gives the order, they cut and measure the crop. ||2||

The first watch of the night passes away in worthless affairs, and the second passes in deep sleep.

In the third, they babble nonsense, and when the fourth watch comes, the day of death has arrived.

| रस गी चिडि त भाष्टि तिति तीछि रिंख सीभा ॥३॥ | The thought of the One who bestows body and soul never enters the mind．｜｜3｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मपपमंवाडि वहि द्वािभा नीछि रीभा वृषघ『्ड ॥ | I am devoted to the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy；I sacrifice my soul to them． |
| तिम डे मेश़ मति यटी नितिभ⿰丿㇄丄 খठษ్ | Through them，understanding has entered my mind，and I have met the All－knowing Lord God． |
| ठारू इिठा मता ठालि Јठि भंउतनाभी ना巨 ॥8॥8॥つ8॥ | Nanak sees the Lord always with him－the Lord，the Inner－ knower，the Searcher of hearts．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜74\｜ |
| मिठीठगु भग＜＜य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| मके वाला द्वमठठू टिरे दिमनि万 न＇⿹\zh26灬 ॥ | Let me forget everything，but let me not forget the One Lord． |
| पंपा मक्र सलाट्टि वै गुाठ राभु सीभा मच्र मुभा्ठि ॥ | All my evil pursuits have been burnt away；the Guru has blessed me with the Naam，the true object of life． |
| भामा मके लावि के टिरा भाम बस＇もِ ॥ | Give up all other hopes，and rely on the One Hope． |
| सिती मउिगाण मेटिभा कित भठो <br>  | Those who serve the True Guru receive a place in the world hereafter．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | O my mind，praise the Creator． |
| मके छहि निभाव्या गुण री थैटी ひानि ॥9॥ ठग्है ॥ | Give up all your clever tricks，and fall at the Feet of the Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| स्ध बुध रठ टिभायटी से मधटाउा भटि Јंटि ॥ | Pain and hunger shall not oppress you，if the Giver of Peace comes into your mind． |
| विउ गी रंभि त छिसीभि ता गिठसै मच नंटि ॥ | No undertaking shall fail，when the True Lord is always in your heart． |
| तिम्त ड़्र उधणि गष से डिम्न भावि ठ मवे えंट्टि ॥ | No one can kill that one unto whom You，Lord，give Your Hand and protect． |
| मुधराना गाठे मेटीभि मनि भद्वाट रहै पेटि ॥२॥ | Serve the Guru，the Giver of Peace；He shall remove and wash off all your faults．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  मेह ॥ | Your servant begs to serve those who are enjoined to Your service． |


| 88 | 44 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  रेद् ॥ | The opportunity to work hard serving the Saadh Sangat is obtained，when the Divine Lord is pleased． |
| मब्र विढ्ञ दमवाडि मर्गिप्ये भाये वठट वरेह ॥ | Everything is in the Hands of our Lord and Master；He Himself is the Doer of deeds． |
| मडिगाठ बै घहिगग्गहै मतमा मठ यूठेट ॥३॥ | I am a sacrifice to the True Guru，who fulfills all hopes and desires．｜｜3｜｜ |
| टिरे टिमै मतই टिえ काप्टी भीड़ ॥ | The One appears to be my Companion；the One is my Brother and Friend． |
| ट्विरमे टी मभवाठी टिरमे सी ने गीडि ॥ | The elements and the components are all made by the One； they are held in their order by the One． |
| टिरम मिछि मत्र मातिभा उा नभा तिउचतू चीड़ ॥ | When the mind accepts，and is satisfied with the One，then the consciousness becomes steady and stable． |
| मचु धाट्ट मचु चैठहा टेव ठातर मจ్ रीड़ ॥४॥य॥つน॥ | Then，one＇s food is the True Name，one＇s garments are the True Name，and one＇s Support，O Nanak，is the True Name．｜｜4｜｜5｜｜75｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा भग＜＜य॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  गषि ॥ | All things are received if the One is obtained． |
| सतम थटागछ् मढळू चै ने मता मघट् वषि ॥ | The precious gift of this human life becomes fruitful when one chants the True Word of the Shabad． |
| गाठ डे मगत्र पठआये तिम् लिधिभा गैद्टै मषि ॥१॥ | One who has such destiny written on his forehead enters the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence，through the Guru．\｜1\｜ |
| भेठे भగ टे $\alpha म$ मिढि चिड्र हाटि ॥ | O my mind，focus your consciousness on the One． |
| टेरम घित मक पंपू चै मक निसिभा भ゙す भரष尺 ॥१॥ बगछी ॥ | Without the One，all entanglements are worthless； emotional attachment to Maya is totally false．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| लष स्रमीभा याडिमग्गीभा से मडिगुण रृटि वटेप्टि ॥ | Hundreds of thousands of princely pleasures are enjoyed， if the True Guru bestows His Glance of Grace． |


| तिभस टेव गठि ठाभ टेटि भेठा मচ్ర उत्र मीउल్ Јट्टि ॥ | If He bestows the Name of the Lord, for even a moment, my mind and body are cooled and soothed. |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिम वहि च्=टष्वि टिसिभाए डिति मडिगाठ चठत गाठे ॥२॥ | Those who have such pre-ordained destiny hold tight to the Feet of the True Guru. \||2\| |
| मढत् भुठड्र मढला யदी तिड्ञ मषे ठाल्टि चिभाত ॥ | Fruitful is that moment, and fruitful is that time, when one is in love with the True Lord. |
|  <br>  | Suffering and sorrow do not touch those who have the Support of the Name of the Lord. |
| प्राण यराइ गाठि राন्गिभा मेटी Bिउठिभा यர্ণি ॥३॥ | Grasping him by the arm, the Guru lifts them up and out, and carries them across to the other side. \||3\| |
| घात्र मुग्टा यहिड्र चै निसे मंड मठा \|| | Embellished and immaculate is that place where the Saints gather together. |
|  गाठ लठा ॥ | He alone finds shelter, who has met the Perfect Guru. |
|  <br>  <br> मूठगठा भगला य ॥ | Nanak builds his house upon that site where there is no death, no birth, and no old age. \||4||6||76|| <br> Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मेटी पिभाप्टीभ तीभइे मिठि मागं थाडिमण ॥ | Meditate on Him, O my soul; He is the Supreme Lord over kings and emperors. |
| डिम गी री रठि भाग्म मठ तिम रा मकम्न देमण ॥ | Place the hopes of your mind in the One, in whom all have faith. |
| मवि मिभात्या हाइ कै गुण री छठटी याण ॥१॥ | Give up all your clever tricks, and grasp the Feet of the Guru. \||1 $\mid$ |
| मగ भेठे सुध मगत्स मेठी सयि ठछि ॥ | O my mind, chant the Name with intuitive peace and poise. |
| भाठ यगठ यूढ़ पिभाष्टि ङ్ त्र गाट <br>  | Twenty-four hours a day, meditate on God. Constantly sing the Glories of the Lord of the Universe. \||1||Pause|| |
| डिम री मगठी थठ मठा तिमु <br>  | Seek His Shelter, O my mind; there is no other as Great as He . |
| निमु मिभगउ मुष्ज Јंटि யटा सुध्र टगत्र 万 भुले Јेटि ॥ | Remembering Him in meditation, a profound peace is obtained. Pain and suffering will not touch you at all. |

मरा मटा वठि छावठी यूす्र Forever and ever，work for God；He is our True Lord and

मा्यमिगाध Эँट्टि तिनभता वटीभิ तम की ढाम ॥

मुध्रान के कैक्तर उुसु भागो सनि भনさमि ॥

भिजन वने भिमु भिणनट्ट उां रण्तु भा्टै नामि｜｜$\|$
 सं－॥

हनता षिटता प्वागना रीभान वचि त मरधि ॥
గाठव वछि थूउ भट्टिभा

｜｜8｜｜ 2 ｜｜ 2 －｜｜

मीनाग भणत्रा 4 II
ताभु यिभाष्टे मे सुधी डिमु भुछ
ত্রিत্র चुट्टि ॥
ひने गुन ने याप्रीभै यतगाड
Нकती ぶட्ट II
मायमिगाड वे uनि हमे पेटे मसा मैट्ट｜｜9॥

84
भेने भठ गनि गचि ठाभु
यिभाष्टि ॥
ठाभ मगाटी मरा मीति भातो तटे ন্চाட्टि｜｜$|\mid$
さतीभा रीभा हठৈभाष्टीभा
वहते भाटनि राभि ॥

Master．｜｜2｜｜

In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，you shall become absolutely pure，and the noose of death shall be cut away．
So offer your prayers to Him，the Giver of Peace，the Destroyer of fear．

Showing His Mercy，the Merciful Master shall resolve your affairs．｜｜3｜｜

The Lord is said to be the Greatest of the Great；His Kingdom is the Highest of the High．

He has no color or mark；His Value cannot be estimated．

Please show Mercy to Nanak，God，and bless him with Your True Name．｜｜4｜｜7｜｜77｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：
One who meditates on the Naam is at peace；his face is radiant and bright．

Obtaining it from the Perfect Guru，he is honored all over the world．

In the Company of the Holy，the One True Lord comes to abide within the home of the self．$\|1\|$

## 45

O my mind，meditate on the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．

The Naam is your Companion；it shall always be with you． It shall save you in the world hereafter．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

What good is worldly greatness？

 विब्ढ द्नि रीउा ॥२॥

यठि टिरे घ्वार्णनि पिरे घात घरंउठि भायि ॥
नीभ干 संड मवि तिति रीप्ट भाठ यठठ डिस्न साथि ॥ टिरम् मेठी ठठिभा ठ Јॅदी नॅठा म゙उTখ ॥३॥
 えषि ॥
तीछि fिंड मक्ण डिम रा ने डिम् का्दै मु वृि ॥



मिठीठग्वा भगळा य ॥ निता मउिग्गाठ मिछे चिड्र एगट्टिभा मे यूटे यवपां ॥ तित रहि भाथि टटिभात्डु J̃टि डित Bियतै भरि विभाত्र ॥ तित वहि भमउवि लिकिभा डित याমिभा Jठि ठTH ॥9॥

मగ मेठे टेँ राभु पिभाप्टि ॥
मवप्व मुधा मुध Bियतनि रठवाग थैपा नाप्टि ॥१॥ उगण्仑 ॥

तठभ भठट रा उछी गाट्टिभा
ब＇ब्ठि कगाडि đौथाल ॥
मप्य मिवाडि तिठभला भायि वठे यूर्डिथाल्त ॥

May I never forget God from my mind；He holds all in the Power of His Hands．｜｜2｜｜

The One is within the home of the self，and the One is outside as well．He Himself is in all places and interspaces．

Meditate twenty－four hours a day on the One who created all beings and creatures．

Attuned to the Love of the One，there is no sorrow or suffering．｜｜3｜｜

There is only the One Supreme Lord God；there is no other at all．

Soul and body all belong to Him；whatever pleases His Will comes to pass．

Through the Perfect Guru，one becomes perfect；O Nanak， meditate on the True One．｜｜4｜｜9｜｜79｜｜

## Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：

Those who focus their consciousness on the True Guru are perfectly fulfilled and famous．

Spiritual wisdom wells up in the minds of those unto whom the Lord Himself shows Mercy．

Those who have such destiny written upon their foreheads obtain the Name of the Lord．$\|1\|$

O my mind，meditate on the Name of the One Lord．
The happiness of all happiness shall well up，and in the Court of the Lord，you shall be dressed in robes of honor． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The fear of death and rebirth is removed by performing loving devotional service to the Lord of the World．

In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，one becomes immaculate and pure；the Lord Himself takes care of such a one．

| ततभ मठट री महू वटीभ गुण टगमत్ さेधि ठिगत्ट ॥२॥ | The filth of birth and death is washed away，and one is uplifted，beholding the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| घएत घरंडति Јदि गठिभा यागपूणनु यूす్ मेटि ॥ | The Supreme Lord God is pervading all places and interspaces． |
|  えटि ॥ | The One is the Giver of all－there is no other at all． |
| डिम्न मवट्प्टी छ्रटीभ रीउा लेडे म Јॅटि ॥३॥ | In His Sanctuary，one is saved．Whatever He wishes， comes to pass．｜｜3｜｜ |
| तित भरि टमिभा यागपूळस्सु मे यें थठपात ॥ | Perfectly fulfilled and famous are those，in whose minds the Supreme Lord God abides． |
| डित री मॅवा तिठमली यठगट् कटी तगए ॥ | Their reputation is spotless and pure；they are famous all over the world． |
| तिती भेग यू ्̄ पिभाष्टिभा ठातर डित वउप्वार | O Nanak，I am a sacrifice to those who meditate on my God．｜｜4｜｜10｜｜80｜｜ |
| 8์ | 46 |
| मिठीठग्रा भगס्欠ा य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| निति मडिग्रित मब्र स्जु गाटिभा गठि मुध्ध टमिभा भर्टि भाष्टि ॥ | Meeting the True Guru，all my sufferings have ended，and the Peace of the Lord has come to dwell within my mind． |
| भिउति नॅडि यूगामीभा टे $\alpha$－ मिछि लिद्ट लामि ॥ | The Divine Light illuminates my inner being，and I am lovingly absorbed in the One． |
|  लिधिभा थम层॥ | Meeting with the Holy Saint，my face is radiant；I have realized my pre－ordained destiny． |
| गाट गोरिंट किउ गाएटहे तिठनल मग्चै राट्टि ॥१॥ | I constantly sing the Glories of the Lord of the Universe． Through the True Name，I have become spotlessly pure．｜｜1｜｜ |
| मेठे भठ ग్రाठ मघटी मुษ్ Јट ॥ | O my mind，you shall find peace through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| गाठ ये री छवठी घितपा <br>  | Working for the Perfect Guru，no one goes away empty－ handed．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भर रीभा टिह्वां युठीभा याप्टिभा हत्न तियाठ ॥ | The desires of the mind are fulfilled，when the Treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is obtained． |


| भंडवताभी मटा मंवि वउहैगग् यहात्र ॥ | The Inner-knower, the Searcher of hearts, is always with you; recognize Him as the Creator. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाठ यवमा्टी भुस्ध हितल नाथि हाञु सात्र टिमठण | By Guru's Grace, your face shall be radiant. Chanting the Naam, you shall receive the benefits of giving charity and taking cleansing baths. |
|  मब भुकिभர్ర ॥२॥ | Sexual desire, anger and greed are eliminated, and all egotistical pride is abandoned. \||2|| |
|  चटे रम्न॥ | The Profit of the Naam is obtained, and all affairs are brought to fruition. |
| रठि विन्या यूठि मेत्मिभा Eीभा भयह ठानु॥ | In His Mercy, God unites us with Himself, and He blesses us with the Naam. |
| भादट ताव्टा ठठि गाटिभा भाएि Јभा भिगठटात्र ॥ | My comings and goings in reincarnation have come to an end; He Himself has bestowed His Mercy. |
| मच్ भगत्रु யत्र याप्टिभा ग्राठ वा मघट् यहाठ ॥३॥ | I have obtained my home in the True Mansion of His Presence, realizing the Word of the Guru's Shabad. \||3|| |
| उठाउ तरा रहि नाधसा भायटी विठथा पारि ॥ | His humble devotees are protected and saved; He Himself showers His Blessings upon us. |
|  गाट मर्गि ॥ | In this world and in the world hereafter, radiant are the faces of those who cherish and enshrine the Glories of the True Lord. |
| भाठ थगठ गुट मागटे ठडे वृवि भ凡TD II | Twenty-four hours a day, they lovingly dwell upon His Glories; they are imbued with His Infinite Love. |
|  <br>  | Nanak is forever a sacrifice to the Supreme Lord God, the Ocean of Peace. \||4||11||81|| |
| मिठीठगा भगला य ॥ | Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| च्डवा मडिगुण ने निलै याम्टीभि जघट् तियातु ॥ | If we meet the Perfect True Guru, we obtain the Treasure of the Shabad. |
| वठि वित्या यूठ भायटी नथीभ <br>  | Please grant Your Grace, God, that we may meditate on Your Ambrosial Naam. |
| सतभ भठट गृध्ध वग्टीभ हागो मर्गति पिभाত্ত ॥१॥ | The pains of birth and death are taken away; we are intuitively centered on His Meditation. \||1|| |
| भेठे मत पूळ मठटाप्टी थाप्टि ॥ | O my mind, seek the Sanctuary of God. |


87 47
 ठ टीमे रेषि ॥9॥ गउ＇ठी ॥ टारा टाडा मीलर्टर्ड तिवमल ख्य आそTJ ॥
 हठा भrTd ॥

हिंनलू किम् टठदाठ ॥
ने भंवीभि मेटी याम्टीभि तिपाठ भापगु ॥२॥

क्ञिम थेधड विर्लद्धि विठवि भटि उति चदे म मंडि ॥
टिर भहि टेव टिभाष्टीभै भर
री கागि कृंडि ॥
गाट तिपाठू रदउत्र मटा यूळत ना वी टाउ ॥
मरा मटा भान्पीभि चित्र
दिमगगु रठी गाठ ॥३॥
 रा मषा वौन्दिए ॥
उठ् भहु पतु भवृी मङ़ मवाल द्वारीभे टिं fिंत् ॥
ऐ̀धे मृहै गट्टावि मट uटि uटि घूग्म वहिश्रु ॥
भवितउसटा रें याम्लसा
यूळ ठातर मर घqरिंग् ॥४॥१३॥ヒミ॥

मिटीवग्ग भगला य॥ भहु उठु पहु निति यून्ति सीभा नधिभा मर्गति मह्र्गि ॥

Cursed is emotional attachment and love of Maya；no one is seen to be at peace．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

God is Wise，Giving，Tender－hearted，Pure，Beautiful and Infinite．

He is our Companion and Helper，Supremely Great，Lofty and Utterly Infinite．

He is not known as young or old；His Court is Steady and Stable．

Whatever we seek from Him，we receive．He is the Support of the unsupported．｜｜2｜｜

Seeing Him，our evil inclinations vanish；mind and body become peaceful and tranquil．

With one－pointed mind，meditate on the One Lord，and the doubts of your mind will be dispelled．

He is the Treasure of Excellence，the Ever－fresh Being．His Gift is Perfect and Complete．

Forever and ever，worship and adore Him．Day and night， do not forget Him．｜｜3｜｜

One whose destiny is so pre－ordained，obtains the Lord of the Universe as his Companion．

I dedicate my body，mind，wealth and all to Him．I totally sacrifice my soul to Him．

Seeing and hearing，He is always close at hand．In each and every heart，God is pervading．
Even the ungrateful ones are cherished by God．O Nanak， He is forever the Forgiver．｜｜4｜｜13｜｜83｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：
This mind，body and wealth were given by God，who naturally adorns us．

| मगप वला रठि सरथिभा भिंडठि <br>  | He has blessed us with all our energy, and infused His Infinite Light deep within us. |
| :---: | :---: |
| मटा मटा पूळ्व मिभठीभ भंउठि <br>  | Forever and ever, meditate in remembrance on God; keep Him enshrined in your heart. \||1|| |
|  | O my mind, without the Lord, there is no other at all. |
|  हिभाये ইटि ॥9॥ ठगढ़ि ॥ | Remain in God's Sanctuary forever, and no suffering shall afflict you. \||1||Pause|| |
| उउत यहाग्म भाट्टर मुटिता उथा ધTo ॥ | Jewels, treasures, pearls, gold and silver-all these are just dust. |
| भान्ड थिडा मुउ घंपथा ब్डे मके माव ॥ | Mother, father, children and relatives-all relations are false. |
| निति रीडा डिमणि 万 ताव्ट्टी <br>  | The self-willed manmukh is an insulting beast; he does not acknowledge the One who created him. \||2\| |
| भंडवि प्वर्गठि गटि उठिभा डिम方 सा है ट्टठि ॥ | The Lord is pervading within and beyond, and yet people think that He is far away. |
| ड़िमता लागी Јचि নनिभा भंडரि Јछिभै वृठ ॥ | They are engrossed in clinging desires; within their hearts there is ego and falsehood. |
| इठाडी ठान दिग्=टिभा भाएटि <br>  | Without devotion to the Naam, crowds of people come and go. \||3|| |
|  संड वठि सटिभा ॥ | Please preserve Your beings and creatures, God; O Creator Lord, please be merciful! |
|  घ्विरट ताभ कटिभा ॥ | Without God, there is no saving grace. The Messenger of Death is cruel and unfeeling. |
|  वठि भयె | O Nanak, may I never forget the Naam! Please bless me with Your Mercy, Lord! \||4||14||84|| |
| मिठीठगु भगत्रा य ॥ | Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| भेठ उत्र भण्व पत्र भेग गत्त गुथ मे ऐेम ॥ | "My body and my wealth; my ruling power, my beautiful form and country-mine!" |
| मउ टाठ परिडा भरेव घगुड्ड वंग भण हेम ॥ | You may have children, a wife and many mistresses; you may enjoy all sorts of pleasures and fine clothes. |

गवि राजु निर्टै त दममी वागति विडे ठ लेधि ॥१॥

मेंे भर Jवि गठि राण पिमानि ॥
रवि मंगाड तिड मप वी
गुठ चठटी चिड़ लापि ॥9॥挨 ॥
ताभ तिपठ్ पिभाम्टीभै भमउवि यदे उुगा ॥
रागत्न मनि मट्गीवीभिठ ग़ाठ री चठटी लागु ॥
 ठा नाग्ता ॥२॥

वति मंगाडि उ़ मप्य सी भठमठि उीवष रुछᅳ ॥

सीढ़ यूट्ट महु उठ्र गठे माधा टेगे म्रभाष्छी ॥
$8 t$
भेघे fिलकि दइग्टीभा टवगाठ थादगि घाठ्仑 ॥३॥
 डिस गी गधि ॥
भानि भापे सीदाल्लडा भंडवि
घर्गठि मर्मि ॥
ठातर थूহ मवटगाउी मवघ
யटा रे रम्ब ॥8॥१৭॥॥モय॥
मिठीवग्रा भगला य॥
 वित्याल्बू ॥

And yet，if the Name of the Lord does not abide within the heart，none of it has any use or value．$\|1\|$

O my mind，meditate on the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．

Always keep the Company of the Holy，and focus your consciousness on the Feet of the Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause $\|$

Those who have such blessed destiny written on their foreheads meditate on the Treasure of the Naam．

All their affairs are brought to fruition，holding onto the Guru＇s Feet．

The diseases of ego and doubt are cast out；they shall not come and go in reincarnation．｜｜2｜｜

Let the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，be your cleansing baths at the sixty－eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage．
Your soul，breath of life，mind and body shall blossom forth in lush profusion；this is the true purpose of life．

## 48

In this world you shall be blessed with greatness，and in the Court of the Lord you shall find your place of rest．$\|3\|$

God Himself acts，and causes others to act；everything is in His Hands．

He Himself bestows life and death；He is with us，within and beyond．

Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of God，the Master of all hearts．｜｜4｜｜15｜｜85｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：
The Guru is Merciful；we seek the Sanctuary of God．



 निमु रण्बटि उत्र पर्गिभा मे यूত्ण इिठт ठाति ॥




चठट उत्ते यागघूठभ वे माक तथ उय डित गी रीडि ॥३॥

उउत नदेगठ भाटिरा भiभू_ड गठि रा ठ'छी ॥
मुध मगत्स भार्ठस गम तर हातर


मिठीठगण भगला य॥ मेटी मम्नड मछिट्ट नंटि तिड्ड तथीभै गठि ठ'రि ॥
चठट समल गुणि पत्र टीभा fितिभा हिषाग्दे साठ्छि ॥
 गाट गाँछ̈ ॥
रठि वितथा पूহ्ण केटिभा भवट्ड


मेठे भर Јठि कत्त मटा टिव वंगि ॥
யट யट भंउठि ठटि ठठिभा मरा मगग्टी मंगि ॥१॥ ठगएछ ॥ मुधा री निनि विभा गाटी ता मिभठी गोर्टि? ॥

O my mind, chant and meditate on the Name of the Lord. Enjoy the fruits of your mind's desires; all suffering and sorrow shall depart. ||Pause||
For His sake, you assumed this body; see God always with you.

God is pervading the water, the land and the sky; He sees all with His Glance of Grace. ||2||

The mind and body become spotlessly pure, enshrining love for the True Lord.

One who dwells upon the Feet of the Supreme Lord God has truly performed all meditations and austerities. ||3||

The Ambrosial Name of the Lord is a Gem, a Jewel, a Pearl.

The essence of intuitive peace and bliss is obtained, O servant Nanak, by singing the Glories of God. ||4||17||87||

Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa:
That is the essence of the scriptures, and that is a good omen, by which one comes to chant the Name of the Lord.
The Guru has given me the Wealth of the Lotus Feet of the Lord, and I, without shelter, have now obtained Shelter.
The True Capital, and the True Way of Life, comes by chanting His Glories, twenty-four hours a day.
Granting His Grace, God meets us, and we no longer die, or come or go in reincarnation. ||1||

O my mind, vibrate and meditate forever on the Lord, with single-minded love.
He is contained deep within each and every heart. He is always with you, as your Helper and Support. ||1||Pause|| How can I measure the happiness of meditating on the Lord of the Universe?

| तित छाधिभा मे ड्रियउगमिभा छिठ गम साल्टे तिस्ट ॥ | Those who taste it are satisfied and fulfilled；their souls know this Sublime Essence． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मंडा मृंाडि भाति दमै यूळ्ण प्रीउस् घधर्मिं ॥ | In the Society of the Saints，God，the Beloved，the Forgiver，comes to dwell within the mind． |
| 8 ¢ | 49 |
| तिति मेटिभा यूহ्ण भாतट नेटी गत्त ररिग्र ॥२॥ | One who has served his God is the emperor of kings｜｜2｜｜ |
| भहिमिठ Јठि सम्य गाट नभट तिड्र えटटि मक्तर टिमटात् ॥ | This is the time to speak and sing the Praise and the Glory of God，which brings the merit of millions of cleansing and purifying baths． |
|  यूसै रात्र ॥ | The tongue which chants these Praises is worthy；there is no charity equal to this． |
| ट्रिमटि पाठि भाि उठि दमै सटिभात्ट युठध निगवटात्र ॥ | Blessing us with His Glance of Grace，the Kind and Compassionate，All－powerful Lord comes to dwell within the mind and body． |
|  मटा ब్ठघाठ्ठ ॥३॥ | My soul，body and wealth are His．Forever and ever，I am a sacrifice to Him．｜｜3｜｜ |
| निलिभाभ वसे ठ दिछ्ञ़ै ते भेत्रिभा वउउाति॥ | One whom the Creator Lord has met and joined to Himself shall never again be separated． |
| टग्मा के घंपत वटिभा माचै मिगत्रट्गणि ॥ | The True Creator Lord breaks the bonds of His slave． |
|  भदवाट र घीचरित ॥ | The doubter has been put back on the path；his merits and demerits have not been considered． |
| ठातर डिस् मवट्वाठी ति मवालू யटा भापण ॥४॥१โ॥tヒ॥ | Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of the One who is the Support of every heart．｜｜4｜｜18｜｜88｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्र भग＞＞य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| उमता मछा मिभठीभิ भচ్ర उत्र तिठमत్ Ј̃ष्टि ॥ | With your tongue，repeat the True Name，and your mind and body shall become pure． |
| भाउ चिउा माव भवाले डिम् घित्र भदठ ठ えटि ॥ | Your mother and father and all your relations－without Him， there are none at all． |


| fिणठ वठे से भाఇटी छमा ठ दिमते मेषि ॥१॥ | If God Himself bestows His Mercy，then He is not forgotten，even for an instant．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | O my mind，serve the True One，as long as you have the breath of life． |
|  <br>  | Without the True One，everything is false；in the end，all shall perish．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मागण गठट् त नामि ॥ | My Lord and Master is Immaculate and Pure；without Him，I cannot even survive． |
| में भरि उति बुष भ⿸厂 भवाली बष्टी भाटि निका＇्दे भाष्टि॥ | Within my mind and body，there is such a great hunger；if only someone would come and unite me with Him，O my mother！ |
| चाठे बृंड काल्लीभा मव घित्र भदठ त त नाम्टि ॥२॥ | I have searched the four corners of the world－without our Husband Lord，there is no other place of rest．｜｜2｜｜ |
| डिस् भागो भवरामि वठि సे मेले रठउग ॥ | Offer your prayers to Him，who shall unite you with the Creator． |
| मडिठाण सान्रा राभ वा थ्＝ निमू बंठग्र ॥ | The True Guru is the Giver of the Naam；His Treasure is perfect and overflowing． |
| महा महा मालाग्टीभ भिंड्र ठ यागटाठ ॥३॥ | Forever and ever，praise the One，who has no end or limitation．｜｜3｜｜ |
| थवद्रागु माल्काग्वीभि त्रिम से चल्ड भरेव ॥ | Praise God，the Nurturer and Cherisher；His Wondrous Ways are unlimited． |
| मटा मटा भागमीभी टेठग भनि टिमेध ॥ | Forever and ever，worship and adore Him；this is the most wonderful wisdom． |
| भहि उति निठा डिम् लगो तिम भमउवि ठातर लेष ॥8\｜qざ॥tビ॥ | O Nanak，God＇s Flavor is sweet to the minds and bodies of those who have such blessed destiny written on their foreheads．｜｜4｜｜19｜｜89｜｜ |
| मिठीठगठा भग＜＜य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| मैड सरण निलि उाप्टींग मचा राभ न मालित्रि ॥ | Meet with the humble Saints，O Siblings of Destiny，and contemplate the True Name． |
| उँम घंपग तीभ रा भैसे छü ठाट्रि ॥ | For the journey of the soul，gather those supplies which will go with you here and hereafter． |


| गुठ युठे के याम्टीभ भாटी रटटि टिगग्टि ॥ | These are obtained from the Perfect Guru，when God bestows His Glance of Grace． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वरनि यवाưि डिमु Јैदे तिम <br>  | Those unto whom He is Merciful，receive His Grace．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | O my mind，there is no other as great as the Guru． |
|  म゙ | I cannot imagine any other place．The Guru leads me to meet the True Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मवात् यहागष डिस् fिले तिति गाठ इिठा तामि ॥ | Those who go to see the Guru obtain all treasures． |
| गुठ छठट्टी नित मत्र लूगा मे दउउग्वी भाष्टि ॥ | Those whose minds are attached to the Guru＇s Feet are very fortunate， O my mother． |
|  भfि ठठिभा मभाष्टि ॥ | The Guru is the Giver，the Guru is All－powerful．The Guru is All－pervading，contained amongst all． |
|  इुप्रा लटे उगपि ॥२॥ | The Guru is the Transcendent Lord，the Supreme Lord God． The Guru lifts up and saves those who are drowning．｜｜2｜｜ |
| विड्ड भुधि गुण मात्राग्ठीभ वठट रागट मभगछु ॥ | How shall I praise the Guru，the All－powerful Cause of causes？ |
| मे भषे तियचल ठठे नित गुणि पाविभा ग甘्甘 ॥ | Those，upon whose foreheads the Guru has placed His Hand，remain steady and stable． |
|  तठा भगत रा थ甘 ॥ | The Guru has led me to drink in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam，the Name of the Lord；He has released me from the cycle of birth and death． |
| गाठ थठभेमत्र मेहिभा के बंतत् さِध ए甘্ ॥३॥ | I serve the Guru，the Transcendent Lord，the Dispeller of fear；my suffering has been taken away．｜｜3｜｜ |
| 40 | 50 |
| मउिगाण गागिठ वाठीब नै मुध माठाठ भuयंख ॥ | The True Guru is the Deep and Profound Ocean of Peace， the Destroyer of $\sin$ ． |
| तिति गुण मेटिभा भாतटा समe్ | For those who serve their Guru，there is no punishment at the hands of the Messenger of Death． |
| गाठ ठात्रि डूलि 万 लवाप्टी धैति इिठा पूर्णंड्र ॥ | There is none to compare with the Guru；I have searched and looked throughout the entire universe． |

रुभ్ तिपाठ मडिगाणि सीभा
 ॥४॥マ०॥ざ○

मिटीठग्वा भगळा य॥ fिठा रठि ने धाट्टिभा वहिइा Bुथतिभा मग्త्ड ॥
काप्टी भीड मुणिट रीषे घिचिभा चঠिभा घव्ड़ ॥
 घ्विमभग्ప్ ॥१॥

मेठे मగ मउगाठ री मेदा एाग्गा ॥ जे हीमै में दिवमटा मत री मडि उिभागु ॥१॥ नगण्ठि ॥
 टिम नाम्टि ॥
लठी तैड़ त ताटट्टी उध $भ$ भुज मक धाप्टि ॥
रान ब्रेप भटि মिभाथिभा ढिति ढिठि तौरी याष्टि ॥२॥

भர्टिभा सात्लू थमगठिभा कीउति चठ घटट्गट्टि ॥
ड्रिमठт थंची ढगमिभा टिरमु त याप्टे भाश्टि ॥
निति रीउा डिमणि त नावटटी ढिठि ढिठि भान्टै ताप्टि ॥३॥

भठिर यूबग्ठी भॅगिभा घण घियि टिच मीमग ॥
 भイてす ॥

The True Guru has bestowed the Treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord．O Nanak，the mind is filled with peace． ｜4｜｜20｜｜90｜｜

## Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：

People eat what they believe to be sweet，but it turns out to be bitter in taste．

They attach their affections to brothers and friends， uselessly engrossed in corruption．
They vanish without a moment＇s delay；without God＇s Name，they are stunned and amazed．｜｜1 $\|$

O my mind，attach yourself to the service of the True Guru．
Whatever is seen，shall pass away．Abandon the intellectualizations of your mind．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Like the mad dog running around in all directions，
the greedy person，unaware，consumes everything，edible and non－edible alike．

Engrossed in the intoxication of sexual desire and anger， people wander through reincarnation over and over again．｜｜2｜｜

Maya has spread out her net，and in it，she has placed the bait．

The bird of desire is caught，and cannot find any escape， O my mother．

One who does not know the Lord who created him，comes and goes in reincarnation over and over again．｜｜3｜｜

By various devices，and in so many ways，this world is enticed．

They alone are saved，whom the All－powerful，Infinite Lord protects．

| Jठि तर Јठि लिद Bिपठे ठיగव मर पर्पিगण ॥४॥२१॥さ१॥ मिगीठग्ण भगता य யवु २ ॥ | The servants of the Lord are saved by the Love of the Lord. O Nanak, I am forever a sacrifice to them. \||4||21||91|| <br> Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa, Second House: |
| :---: | :---: |
| गोटिटि भाष्टिभा गोटिली विभा डिम्न इंढ्र थमाण ॥ | The herdsman comes to the pasture lands-what good are his ostentatious displays here? |
|  wठ पाण ॥१॥ | When your allotted time is up, you must go. Take care of your real hearth and home. \||1|| |
| गठि गाट वाण्छि भठा मडिगाण मेटि đिभाரি ॥ | O mind, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and serve the True Guru with love. |
| विभा घंइइी प्वान्ड गुभात्र ॥9॥ उगठि ॥ | Why do you take pride in trivial matters? \||1||Pause\| |
| जैमे चैटि यठग्गे हैठि चलममि यठठगड ॥ | Like an overnight guest, you shall arise and depart in the morning. |
| विभा ड़ उउा विागमउ मिछि मव ढ़ला री घ্वगाउि ॥२॥ | Why are you so attached to your household? It is all like flowers in the garden. \||2|| |
| भेठी भेठी विभा वरणि तिति सीभा मे पूळ् कॅइ ॥ | Why do you say, "Mine, mine"? Look to God, who has given it to you. |
| मतथठ छिठी चलूटा हाइ सामी <br>  | It is certain that you must arise and depart, and leave behind your hundreds of thousands and millions. \||3|| |
|  सरНु यएट्ठिषि ॥ | Through 8.4 million incarnations you have wandered, to obtain this rare and precious human life. |
|  <br>  | O Nanak, remember the Naam, the Name of the Lord; the day of departure is drawing near! \||4||22||92|| |
| मिठीठग्र भगत्रा य ॥ | Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| डिसठ दमणि मुठेलइी तिसठ मम्पी ठरत्लि ॥ | As long as the soul-companion is with the body, it dwells in happiness. |
| ता माप्दी छिठी चलिभा उा पत জाव गत्रि ॥१॥ | But when the companion arises and departs, then the bodybride mingles with dust. \||1\| |
| भहि घैठग ग वटिभा टगमतु टेपटे वा चाहि ॥ | My mind has become detached from the world; it longs to see the Vision of God's Darshan. |

पंतू मु डेग घाठ् ॥१॥ ठगए्धि ॥ तिउठ्र ट्मिभा वंड्र uठि तीछि नीछि मकि वणगि ॥
ता छिठी छलुमी रंडइए उा えष्टि ठ प्रहै डेगी पान्ड ॥२॥

थेट्टीभइै मす मेहि ड़्र माग्णनै मुधि हम् ॥
 वरे ठ हठौ さِখ్ ॥३॥
मउता माতِठै हैस्टा मकि H－सलादट्टगण ॥

## 49

ठातर पंत्र मेगगाटी तित मठ


मिटीठग्णा भगला य wठ है ॥ वगट रागट टे वीभा भावग्ण ॥
डिमणि पिभाट्ट मठ मेठे मठप え भाग्याण ॥१॥
 चेइि मवाल्ट मिभाट्या मार्ரি मघ्वरि लिद हा＇ि ॥१॥ ठग＇छि ॥ ट्रु्न वलेम्न 万 वहि घिभाप्थै ग्राठ

幺टि सउता रठि नठे गुण घित् उரिछ চ えटि ॥२॥
 मवाले त्रणि ॥

Blessed is Your Place．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
As long as the soul－husband dwells in the body－house， everyone greets you with respect．
But when the soul－husband arises and departs，then no one cares for you at all．｜｜2｜｜

In this world of your parents＇home，serve your Husband Lord；in the world beyond，in your in－laws＇home，you shall dwell in peace．
Meeting with the Guru，be a sincere student of proper conduct，and suffering shall never touch you．｜｜3\｜
Everyone shall go to their Husband Lord．Everyone shall be given their ceremonial send－off after their marriage．

## 51

O Nanak，blessed are the happy soul－brides，who are in love with their Husband Lord．｜｜4｜｜23｜｜93｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa，Sixth House：
The One Lord is the Doer，the Cause of causes，who has created the creation．

Meditate on the One，O my mind，who is the Support of all．｜｜1｜｜

Meditate within your mind on the Guru＇s Feet．
Give up all your clever mental tricks，and lovingly attune yourself to the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
Suffering，agony and fear do not cling to one whose heart is filled with the GurMantra．

Trying millions of things，people have grown weary，but without the Guru，none have been saved．｜｜2｜｜

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan，the mind is comforted and all sins depart．

 हित्र万 जाट्टा ॥9॥

ठाू్ত मठप्वे मभा्टा ॥ विभा वणछि मृटछ मुभाभी ड़ु

God＇s devotee is above both，but those who understand this are very rare．$\|1\|$
Our Lord and Master is all－pervading everywhere．
What should I say，and what should I hear？O my Lord and Master，You are Great，All－powerful and All－knowing． ｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
माठ भक्विभए भर्ये मे मेटव्व ठागी ॥
उउ मभटनमी मंउड वेटी रटटि भैपागी ॥२॥
वगत वग्टत टिच रीणनि वठסা ॥
वसठ वणठ ने भुवउा गुगु氏ि えट्टी टिठता \｜३॥
 भाटटिभा ॥
मुउत की नेट्ट ठारव सात

मिठीचग्र भगत्रा 4 யரु 2 ॥亏ेनै कনनै यिभाने मै तাる চহাटिभा ॥
क্তकणি छ্＝ さৈふা भTমিभr \｜9॥
मुगेला वणर वणाटत्र ॥
 गछि भए्ट उाट्ट वठछि डेना गछि নাतछि भாய ॥ मव गी भयि मवनि 亏े घार्गठि घेभुणनात्ञ घाया ॥२॥

One who is influenced by praise and blame is not God＇s servant．

One who sees the essence of reality with impartial vision， O Saints，is very rare－one among millions．｜｜2\｜

People talk on and on about Him；they consider this to be praise of God．

But rare indeed is the Gurmukh，who is above this mere talk．｜｜3｜｜

He is not concerned with deliverance or bondage．

Nanak has obtained the gift of the dust of the feet of the Saints．｜｜4｜｜26｜｜96｜｜

Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa，Seventh House：
Relying on Your Mercy，Dear Lord，I have indulged in sensual pleasures．

Like a foolish child，I have made mistakes．O Lord，You are my Father and Mother．｜｜1 1

It is easy to speak and talk， but it is difficult to accept Your Will．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ I stand tall；You are my Strength．I know that You are mine．

Inside of all，and outside of all，You are our Self－sufficient Father．｜｜2｜｜

|  वहत स्रताउा ॥ <br> પマ | O Father，I do not know－how can I know Your Way？ 52 |
| :---: | :---: |
| घंपर भुरड्न मंडण भेठी वा्धे भみडा ॥३॥ | He frees us from bondage，O Saints，and saves us from possessiveness．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  भाटह ताल्टा। | Becoming Merciful，my Lord and Master has ended my comings and goings in reincarnation． |
| गाठ fिति ठात यागप्र्णन यहाट्व ॥४॥२つ॥ピ）॥ | Meeting with the Guru，Nanak has recognized the Supreme Lord God．｜｜4｜｜27｜｜97｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा भगत्रा य wত १ ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa，First House： |
| मंड सठा fिति बा्टीभा वटिभइए समवल्तु ॥ | Meeting with the humble beings，O Siblings of Destiny， the Messenger of Death is conquered． |
| मचा मगण ษमझु सटिभात्डू ॥ | The True Lord and Master has come to dwell within my mind；my Lord and Master has become Merciful． |
| चुग मडिगुण केटिभा घितमिभा मす़ तीसाग्ल ॥१॥ | Meeting with the Perfect True Guru，all my worldly entanglements have ended．｜｜1\｜ |
| भेठे मडिगाठ गछी उ़प्र दिटण व్రघ『्ध ॥ | O my True Guru，I am a sacrifice to You． |
| उेठे रगमत वछि पतियग्नहै उ़मि <br>  <br> तित ड़्ड़ मेट्भिr काछि वठि मेपी च्रठध मुत्तात्त। | I am a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan．By the Pleasure of Your Will，You have blessed me with the Ambrosial Naam，the Name of the Lord．\｜1｜｜Pause\｜ Those who have served You with love are truly wise． |
| डिता 亿िद्बै छ्रटीभ तित भंटटि ठा习习 हिपण्त ॥ | Those who have the Treasure of the Naam within， emancipate others as well as themselves． |
| गाठ नेटड़ टाना ₹ रठी तिति चिउा भाउम टात् ॥२॥ | There is no other Giver as great as the Guru，who has given the gift of the soul．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भाग्टे मे यठटाट्ट गठि तित गुण नितिभा मबाष्टि ॥ | Blessed and acclaimed is the coming of those who have met the Guru with loving faith． |


| मचे मेडी ठडिभा सगवाव घैमट् ताप्टि ॥ | Attuned to the True One，you shall obtain a place of honor in the Court of the Lord． |
| :---: | :---: |
| रठडे Јषि ट₹िभाम्टीभr थुठषि टि氏िभा याष्टि ॥३॥ | Greatness is in the Hands of the Creator；it is obtained by pre－ordained destiny．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  मगिप्य मच्टे टे ॥ | True is the Creator，True is the Doer．True is our Lord and Master，and True is His Support． |
| मचु मच्च दृाव्टीभ मचे घ్రपि घिघेव ॥ | So speak the Truest of the True．Through the True One，an intuitive and discerning mind is obtained． |
|  ठाठर सीदे टेव ॥४॥२た॥₹ヒ॥ | Nanak lives by chanting and meditating on the One，who is pervading within and contained amongst all．｜｜4｜｜28｜｜98｜｜ |
| मिठीठगण भग＞＞य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| गुण यठभेम్ర यूत्तीभै भగि उति लाप्टि 亿िभाग II | Worship the Guru，the Transcendent Lord，with your mind and body attuned to love． |
| मडिगिण टाउा तीभ वर मकमै टेटि भयाण ॥ | The True Guru is the Giver of the soul；He gives Support to all． |
| मडिगाठ घचत रमादटे मचा टेग हीछाण ॥ | Act according to the Instructions of the True Guru；this is the true philosophy． |
| घित्र मग्य म̊वाडि ठडिभा <br>  | Without being attuned to the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，all attachment to Maya is just dust．｜｜1\｜ |
| मेठे मात्तर Јठि Јठि रत्न मभालि ॥ | O my friend，reflect upon the Name of the Lord，Har，Har． |
|  سंत्र ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | In the Saadh Sangat，He dwells within the mind，and one＇s works are brought to perfect fruition．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  रठमत्र Јंटि ॥ | The Guru is All－powerful，the Guru is Infinite．By great good fortune，the Blessed Vision of His Darshan is obtained． |
|  भदठ ठ रमृि ॥ | The Guru is Imperceptible，Immaculate and Pure．There is no other as great as the Guru． |
|  गुठभुधि मची मेटि ॥ | The Guru is the Creator，the Guru is the Doer．The Gurmukh obtains true glory． |
| ग्राठ डे घार्गठि विढ़् रठी गुण रीडा हे़े मु Јँटि ॥२॥ | Nothing is beyond the Guru；whatever He wishes comes to pass．｜｜2｜｜ |


|  मतमा थ्वृट्गण ॥ | The Guru is the Sacred Shrine of Pilgrimage，the Guru is the Wish－fulfilling Elysian Tree． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाणु सान्डा Јठि राभु टेप्टि छिपने मす मीमग्ण ॥ | The Guru is the Fulfiller of the desires of the mind．The Guru is the Giver of the Name of the Lord，by which all the world is saved． |
|  Bिछा मवान भथTD ॥ | The Guru is All－powerful，the Guru is Formless；the Guru is Lofty，Inaccessible and Infinite． |
| गाठ री भगिभा भवान चै विभा रसे रघగगण्ण ॥३॥ | The Praise of the Guru is so sublime－what can any speaker say？｜｜3\｜ |
| तिउडे ढल मति घाह्हीभिo डिउइे मउिगठठ यामि ॥ | All the rewards which the mind desires are with the True Guru． |
|  चँगि ॥ | One whose destiny is so pre－ordained，obtains the Wealth of the True Name． |
|  तठी घिताम्न ॥ | Entering the Sanctuary of the True Guru，you shall never die again． |
| गठि ठातर वरे ठ दिमठछि टेगे तीछि fिंड डेठ मग्मु | Nanak：may I never forget You，Lord．This soul，body and breath are Yours．｜｜4｜｜29｜｜99｜｜ |
| मिठीठगु भगत्欠ा य ॥ | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| मंड सरण मुटि बाप्टीव छ्ञटत मा्चै ठाट्टि ॥ | O Saints，O Siblings of Destiny，listen：release comes only through the True Name． |
| गाठ वे छगट मवेदटे डीगष गठि वा ठढ़ ॥ | Worship the Feet of the Guru．Let the Name of the Lord be your sacred shrine of pilgrimage． |
| भागौ रगठाणि मंतीभणि किलै तिसाट्टे घण्仑 ॥१॥ | Hereafter，you shall be honored in the Court of the Lord； there，even the homeless find a home．｜｜1\｜ |
| પ३ | 53 |
| काप्टी ठे मा्ची मउिगुठ मेट ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，service to the True Guru alone is True． |
|  <br>  | When the True Guru is pleased，we obtain the Perfect， Unseen，Unknowable Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मडिगुण दिटगे टातिभा तिति टिउा मच्ठ रढ्छि ॥ | I am a sacrifice to the True Guru，who has bestowed the True Name． |


| भरटित्र मच्र मताग्डा मचे वे गाट गाট्仑ि ॥ | Night and day，I praise the True One；I sing the Glorious Praises of the True One． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मणु धाला मच्ठ थितल मते मचा ठたも ॥2॥ | True is the food，and true are the clothes，of those who chant the True Name of the True One．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मामि विठगमि त टिमतै मढलु <br>  | With each breath and morsel of food，do not forget the Guru，the Embodiment of Fulfillment． |
| गाठ सेहढ भहत् ठ टिमटी भाठ यठठ किम त्रायि ॥ | None is seen to be as great as the Guru．Meditate on Him twenty－four hours a day． |
| रटटि वठे उा थाप्टीभ मच्ण राभ्－ गुट्डगमि ॥३॥ | As He casts His Glance of Grace，we obtain the True Name，the Treasure of Excellence．｜｜3\｜ |
|  उठिभा ममाषि ॥ | The Guru and the Transcendent Lord are one and the same， pervading and permeating amongst all． |
| तित रहि थिवष्टि किसिभा मेट्टी रुभ्ति पिभर्गि ॥ | Those who have such pre－ordained destiny，meditate on the Naam． |
| हातर गुठ मठटाताडी भनै ठ भान्दै नाए्टि ॥८॥३०॥१००॥ | Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of the Guru，who does not die， or come and go in reincarnation．｜｜4｜｜30｜｜100｜｜ |
| १® मरिग्वाठ थूमग्शि ॥ मिठीठग्गा भगला 9 wण 9 भमटपसीभा ॥ | One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，First House，Ashtapadees： |
| भाधि भाधि मतू दावट्रा तिछि तिष्ठि ताथै टाए्टि ॥ | I speak and chant His Praises，vibrating the instrument of my mind．The more I know Him，the more I vibrate it． |
| निम हें दाटि मृटम्टीभि में वेह天 विड्ड घाशि ॥ | The One，unto whom we vibrate and sing－how great is He ， and where is His Place？ |
| भाधट टाल्ले तेउदे मवि भाधि गठे किद्ट लापि ॥१॥ | Those who speak of Him and praise Him－they all continue speaking of Him with love．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | O Baba，the Lord Allah is Inaccessible and Infinite． |
| यारी ठाप्टी थाव घाष्टि मचा यठटटिवाण्णु ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | Sacred is His Name，and Sacred is His Place．He is the True Cherisher．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| डेग गुस् क नाथी रेउड़ लिखि ठ नाहे वर्टि ॥ | The extent of Your Command cannot be seen；no one knows how to write it． |


| से मछि माप्टित भेलीभवि डित्रु त <br>  | Even if a hundred poets met together，they could not describe even a tiny bit of it． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वीभ⿸ि विते त याप्टीभा माक मुटि मुटि भाँधीि मैष्टि ॥२॥ | No one has found Your Value；they all merely write what they have heard again and again．｜｜2｜｜ |
| थीठ थैरभु माल्लर मात्टर मुण्टे भहिठ मगीस ॥ | The Pirs，the Prophets，the spiritual teachers，the faithful， the innocents and the martyrs， |
| मेध भमाटिर रात्ती भुला टटि टठटेम गमीस ॥ | the Shaikhs，the mystics，the Qazis，the Mullahs and the Dervishes at His Door |
| घठरति डित रहि भवाल्डी पइटे गठठि さग్ల ॥३॥ | －they are blessed all the more as they continue reading their prayers in praise to Him．｜｜3\｜ |
|  ठ टेदै केटि ॥ | He seeks no advice when He builds；He seeks no advice when He destroys．He seeks no advice while giving or taking． |
| भायटी इसगडि भाये ताल्टे भाये वउट्र वठेप्टि ॥ | He alone knows His Creative Power；He Himself does all deeds． |
| मउता देधै ठटठि रठि जै काद्टै亏ै टेपि ॥४॥ | He beholds all in His Vision．He gives to those with whom He is pleased．｜｜4\｜ |
| घाट्दा ठाद्द त ताल्टीभfि ठा्टा वेटड़ र厄्छि ॥ | His Place and His Name are not known，no one knows how great is His Name． |
| तिसै दमै मेठा याडिमण्ण मे रेटड़ जै घण्ठि ॥ | How great is that place where my Sovereign Lord dwells？ |
| भंघइि रषि 万 मवटी Jछि विम خे ひ్ळहटि सए® ॥य॥ | No one can reach it；whom shall I go and ask？｜｜5\｜ |
| दठरा दठत ठ ठाद्री से विमै हउा वठेपि ॥ | One class of people does not like the other，when one has been made great． |
| दठे गषि टइिभाप्टीभा सै कान्टे 亏ै टेटि ॥ | Greatness is only in His Great Hands；He gives to those with whom He is pleased． |
| गरीि मटागे भाuहै छमा ठ दिल वठेटि ॥ह॥ | By the Hukam of His Command，He Himself regenerates， without a moment＇s delay．｜｜6 6 |
| मす़ ने भाधै घगु घड़ु केटे के हीत्गति॥ | Everyone cries out，＂More！More！＂，with the idea of receiving． |

वेटड साउा भाधीभि से वै
ठठिभा मुभगवि॥
ठातर ऊँटि त भाटदटी 亏ेंते त्रवाठ स्तठाठ 厅ீइग ॥つ॥१॥

भगळा $9 ॥$
मके बंड मवेलीभr मवाल्टीभा
वणठि मीवाण्व ॥

## य8

वाटउ वाटाहटि भाम्टीभा मुग देम्न हिरण्ण ॥
 జ్મケTo ॥9॥

गठि नीछि टिछि चित् ठग्दै ठगि ॥ उप्र वाट्टति मेगावाट्टी भrटी वितया
 गाठ मघटी मीवाग्ठीभा उठ్ भत्र亿िठ ब यामि ॥
 रचै भठरामि ॥
एगलि गठी मच के दमी कापि गठी टंगि गर्मि ॥२॥

सिभ री चेठी वंज्हीभ लाल्टी भाॅे ठ下ট ॥
मग्ची थूतिकि त ड़टटी मा्चे मेलि भिलण्ठि ॥
मघ्वरि ग्री भठ్ देपिभा Јठि मट घट्रिग्नै नएछ ॥३॥

How great should we call the Giver？His Gifts are beyond estimation．

O Nanak，there is no deficiency；Your Storehouses are filled to overflowing，age after age．｜｜7\｜1｜｜

## First Mahalaa：

All are brides of the Husband Lord；all decorate themselves for Him．

## 54

But when the time comes to settle their accounts，their red robes are corrupt．
His Love is not obtained through hypocrisy．Her false coverings bring only ruin．｜｜1\｜

In this way，the Dear Husband Lord ravishes and enjoys His bride．
The happy soul－bride is pleasing to You，Lord；by Your Grace，You adorn her．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
She is decorated with the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad；her mind and body belong to her Husband Lord．
With her palms pressed together，she stands，waiting on Him，and offers her True prayers to Him．
Dyed in the deep crimson of the Love of her Darling Lord， she dwells in the Fear of the True One．Imbued with His Love，she is dyed in the color of His Love．｜｜2｜｜

She is said to be the hand－maiden of her Beloved Lord； His sweetheart surrenders to His Name．

True Love is never broken；she is united in Union with the True One．

Attuned to the Word of the Shabad，her mind is pierced through．I am forever a sacrifice to Him．｜｜3｜｜

|  भण二 मभाমि ॥ | That bride，who is absorbed into the True Guru，shall never become a widow． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ठ नाष्टि ॥ | Her Husband Lord is Beautiful；His Body is forever fresh and new．The True One does not die，and shall not go． |
| तिड उटे मॅगगाट्टी मग्ही तरठि उतामि ॥४॥ | He continually enjoys His happy soul－bride；He casts His Gracious Glance of Truth upon her，and she abides in His Will．｜｜4｜｜ |
| माت् पइी पत भाइीभ वగ亏 थे | The bride braids her hair with Truth；her clothes are decorated with His Love． |
|  टमटा स्भभाण ॥ | Like the essence of sandalwood，He permeates her consciousness，and the Temple of the Tenth Gate is opened． |
| सीथव मघ्वरि हिगागमिभा उगन ठ＇ण్ छिठ गण्ण ॥य॥ | The lamp of the Shabad is lit，and the Name of the Lord is her necklace．｜｜5 $\\|$ |
| ठानी भंसठि मंग्टी भमउवि भटी यिभाग ॥ | She is the most beautiful among women；upon her forehead she wears the Jewel of the Lord＇s Love． |
| मॅठा मुरठि मुगग्दट्टी मान्छै خूरिम भयाठ II | Her glory and her wisdom are magnificent；her love for the Infinite Lord is True． |
| घित्र चित चठध्ध क तालट्टी मान्ठे गुठ ने गेठि रिभागि ॥र्ह॥ | Other than her Beloved Lord，she knows no man．She enshrines love for the True Guru．｜｜6｜｜ |
| ठिमि भंपिभागी मडीपे विछ यिठ घित् चैटि दिग्गटि ॥ | Asleep in the darkness of the night，how shall she pass her life－night without her Husband？ |
|  पत् নति परि साष्टि ॥ | Her limbs shall burn，her body shall burn，and her mind and wealth shall burn as well． |
| सा पठ वंकि त ठग्हीभा उा घिनघा సष्षत् साट्टि ॥つ॥ | When the Husband does not enjoy His bride，then her youth passes away in vain．｜｜7\｜ |
| मेने वंड भवेलइी म्＝डी प्＝प्र याटि ॥ | The Husband is on the Bed，but the bride is asleep，and so she does not come to know Him． |
| उछि मुडी चित्रागाटा विम वछि यद्ठ नाप्टि ॥ | While I am asleep，my Husband Lord is awake．Where can I go for advice？ |


| मउिगुणि भेली कै दमी ठातर亡ू끄 मधाष्टि ॥ヒ॥२॥ | The True Guru has led me to meet Him，and now I dwell in the Fear of God．O Nanak，His Love is always with me．｜｜8｜｜2\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मिठीठग़ Hगला 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| भापे गुट भापे र甘ै भापे मुटि हीछात् ॥ | O Lord，You are Your Own Glorious Praise．You Yourself speak it；You Yourself hear it and contemplate it． |
|  भथTD ॥ | You Yourself are the Jewel，and You are the Appraiser．You Yourself are of Infinite Value． |
|  さेटट्वगण ॥१॥ | O True Lord，You are Honor and Glory；You Yourself are the Giver．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | O Dear Lord，You are the Creator and the Cause． |
|  <br>  | If it is Your Will，please save and protect me；please bless me with the lifestyle of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| भापे गीठा तिठमला भापे वंग्रा भनीठ॥ | You Yourself are the flawless diamond；You Yourself are the deep crimson color． |
| भाये मैठी छितल भाये काउ घमीठ ॥ | You Yourself are the perfect pearl；You Yourself are the devotee and the priest． |
| गुठ बै मघ्वरि मताग्गट्टा uटि ひटि हीठ भठीర ॥२॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，You are praised． In each and every heart，the Unseen is seen．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भापे मागाठ वैगिपा भाये यात्र भथT ॥ | You Yourself are the ocean and the boat．You Yourself are this shore，and the one beyond． |
| मग्ची दृट मुना厄्ट ड़ं मघ्वर्टि सभाटट्टग ॥ | O All－knowing Lord，You are the True Way．The Shabad is the Navigator to ferry us across． |
|  गुघगण ॥३॥ | One who does not fear God shall live in fear；without the Guru，there is only pitch darkness．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भामघित्र वठडा टेधीभी गेग्रेडी भाने नाएट ॥ | The Creator alone is seen to be Eternal；all others come and go． |
|  पिंयै थाशि॥ | Only You，Lord，are Immaculate and Pure．All others are bound up in worldly pursuits． |
| वाठि गत्षे मे छुपष्ठे मा्ठे मिछि किद्ट एাपि ॥8॥ | Those who are protected by the Guru are saved．They are lovingly attuned to the True Lord．｜｜4｜｜ |


| યય | 55 |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि तीछि मघ्वटि यळ्वा्टीभ मगणि उडे गाठ दार्गि ॥ | Through the Shabad, they recognize the Dear Lord; through the Guru's Word, they are attuned to Truth. |
| डिड्र उति भैल त त कवाटी मत uठि तिम छउउाब ॥ | Filth does not stick to the body of one who has secured a dwelling in his True Home. |
| रतரि वठे मच् याप्टीभ घित् ठाद्है विभा माव ॥य॥ | When the Lord bestows His Glance of Grace, we obtain the True Name. Without the Name, who are our relatives? \||5 $\\|$ |
| तिती मच् यहाटिभा मे मुधीपे सुठा छर्गि ॥ | Those who have realized the Truth are at peace throughout the four ages. |
|  उ氏िभा Bिठ पर्वि ॥ | Subduing their egotism and desires, they keep the True Name enshrined in their hearts. |
| तवा भवि काग हेव रान्न यम्टीभ गाठ हीचरि ॥र्ह॥ | In this world, the only real profit is the Name of the One Lord; it is earned by contemplating the Guru. \||6\| |
|  मच्ठ गमि ॥ | Loading the Merchandise of the True Name, you shall gather in your profits forever with the Capital of Truth. |
| मा्ती रठगाठ घैमटी कगाडि मती भवरामि ॥ | In the Court of the True One, you shall sit in truthful devotion and prayer. |
|  यठगा'मि ॥?॥ | Your account shall be settled with honor, in the Radiant Light of the Name of the Lord. \\|7\| |
| हिषा हिचठि भाधीभ वउछि त टैचिभा ताप्टि॥ | The Lord is said to be the Highest of the High; no one can perceive Him. |
|  सीभा टिधाष्टि॥ | Wherever I look, I see only You. The True Guru has inspired me to see You. |
| नैंड तिंगउठि साल्टीभ ठातर मर्गत मुबाष्टि ॥レ॥३॥ | The Divine Light within is revealed, O Nanak, through this intuitive understanding. \||8||3|| |
| मिठीठग्रा भगס्रा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag, First Mahalaa: |
| मढ्रली नाल्टु ठ ताटिभा मठ धाग भमगाण्ण ॥ | The fish did not notice the net in the deep and salty sea. |
| भाड मिभाट्टी मंग्टी विछि रीड हेमाण ॥ | It was so clever and beautiful, but why was it so confident? |

 टतु मिता

काप्टी ने टिछि मिति साट्व वर्त्र ॥
निछि भही किछि भाट्मा यहै

 वर्लु भढा
मचि ठडे मे छिघटे ट्रिघिया हैठि दिराठ ॥
उठ्रि डित नै पत्रिग्नहै रटि मचै मत্ঠिभाठ ॥२॥

मीचत्रे निछि रुधीभा साल्टी घयिर गषि ॥
गाठि उग्षे मे छिघटे गठि ढाप्षे
चौनौ माधि ॥
घित्र ठाद्टै छुटि मूटीभवि えटि চ मंगी मगषि ॥३॥

तिठी मचा भేतिभा डित भति मच्च यिभात्ठ ॥
भरि भुधि मुषे ताव्टीभfि

 मग्तर्ठ टेटि fिळाष्टि ॥ मान्तरि किलिभिभ मुध् याप्टिभा तभた्ड भुप्टे घिध्र धापि ॥ ठाने भंशटि गहि दमां रंढ्ठि दमै भठि भाரি ॥य॥

By its actions it was caught, and now death cannot be turned away from its head. ||1 \|

O Siblings of Destiny, just like this, see death hovering over your own heads!
People are just like this fish; unaware, the noose of death descends upon them. ||1||Pause\|

The whole world is bound by death; without the Guru, death cannot be avoided.

Those who are attuned to Truth are saved; they renounce duality and corruption.

I am a sacrifice to those who are found to be Truthful in the True Court. ||2||

Think of the hawk preying on the birds, and the net in the hands of the hunter.

Those who are protected by the Guru are saved; the others are caught by the bait.

Without the Name, they are picked up and thrown away; they have no friends or companions. ||3\|

God is said to be the Truest of the True; His Place is the Truest of the True.
Those who obey the True One-their minds abide in true meditation.

Those who become Gurmukh, and obtain spiritual wisdom-their minds and mouths are known to be pure. $\|4\|$

Offer your most sincere prayers to the True Guru, so that He may unite you with your Best Friend.

Meeting your Best Friend, you shall find peace; the Messenger of Death shall take poison and die.

I dwell deep within the Name; the Name has come to dwell within my mind. ||5\|

|  <br>  | Without the Guru，there is only pitch darkness；without the Shabad，understanding is not obtained． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्राठभडी थवगाग्म Јंटि मचि ஏठै लिद्ट एग्टि ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，you shall be enlightened； remain absorbed in the Love of the True Lord． |
| उिदे राल्डु 万 मृचठे नैडी नेंड मभा＇ि ॥ह॥ | Death does not go there；your light shall merge with the Light．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  भेलटगण ॥ | You are my Best Friend；You are All－knowing．You are the One who unites us with Yourself． |
| गाठ मघटी मत्लागीभि भंड्र त यगग्टा ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，we praise You； You have no end or limitation． |
|  <br>  | Death does not reach that place，where the Infinite Word of the Guru＇s Shabad resounds．｜｜7\｜ |
| ग्रवभी मके छिथनागि ग्रसभी राठ रमणव ॥ | By the Hukam of His Command，all are created．By His Command，actions are performed． |
| ग्रसभी वम्ले हमि चै ग्रवभी माष्ण मभगव ॥ | By His Command，all are subject to death；by His Command，they merge in Truth． |
| ठातर ने डिमु काद्दै मे घीभ टिरा तंडा दमि विढ्ప रणवि ॥ヒ॥४॥ | O Nanak，whatever pleases His Will comes to pass． Nothing is in the hands of these beings．｜｜8｜｜4｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्ण भगला 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
|  स्ठठी वัँपि ॥ | If the mind is polluted，then the body is polluted，and the tongue is polluted as well． |
| પર્ | 56 |
| भुधि श़्ठे श्＝घं घटल विछि वठि मुचा ごさट ॥ | With false mouths，people speak falsehood．How can they be made pure？ |
| घित्र भु मघट ठ भांत्तीभ मग्ठे डे मचु Jटि ॥१॥ | Without the Holy Water of the Shabad，they are not cleansed．From the True One alone comes Truth．｜｜1\｜ |
| भुपेप गुट्गीटी मुध्र रेगि ॥ | O soul－bride，without virtue，what happiness can there be？ |
| चिण उलीभा नमि भाल्टमी माषि मघ्वसि मुध् रेगि ॥१॥ ठग्ठी ॥ | The Husband Lord enjoys her with pleasure and delight； she is at peace in the love of the True Word of the Shabad． ｜｜1｜Pause｜｜ |


| रिण् थठटेमी से घीभ पत टांद्ही श्रेट्टि॥ <br> निछि नति घंजै भढ्वली वठट यलाद्ह वठेपि ॥ | When the Husband goes away, the bride suffers in the pain of separation, <br> like the fish in shallow water, crying for mercy. |
| :---: | :---: |
| यिठ काद्टै मध्খ याम्टीभ ता भाथे रटटि वटेप्टि ॥२॥ | As it pleases the Will of the Husband Lord, peace is obtained, when He Himself casts His Glance of Grace. \||2|| |
| यित मालागी भाuटा मधी मवेली रालि॥ | Praise your Husband Lord, together with your bridesmaids and friends. |
|  तिगग्ति ॥ | The body is beautified, and the mind is fascinated. Imbued with His Love, we are enraptured. |
| मघटि महाग्ठी मंगट्टी 亿िতु गाद्टे बाट ठगति ॥३॥ | Adorned with the Shabad, the beautiful bride enjoys her Husband with virtue. \||3\| |
| रम्मटि वर्भि त भानटटी 甘टी भहठाटिभाரि॥ | The soul-bride is of no use at all, if she is evil and without virtue. |
| ठा मुध् थेप्टीभ माग्తठ शुठि नकी हेवएव ॥ | She does not find peace in this world or the next; she burns in falsehood and corruption. |
|  टिमगठि ॥8॥ | Coming and going are very difficult for that bride who is abandoned and forgotten by her Husband Lord. \||4\| |
| चिठ री रावि मुगय्ट्टी भुठी मे विड्र मगटि ॥ | The beautiful soul-bride of the Husband Lord-by what sensual pleasures has she been doomed? |
| uिठ वै वर्मि त भादट्टी घंले ढारिक्रु द्वर्गि ॥ | She is of no use to her Husband if she babbles in useless arguments. |
| टठि uठि हैटी रा कठे छ्रटी ह्= सै मर्गि ॥य॥ | At the Door of His Home, she finds no shelter; she is discarded for seeking other pleasures. \||5\| |
|  हीचण ॥ | The Pandits, the religious scholars, read their books, but they do not understand the real meaning. |
| भर रहि भडी टे छत्रवि भाटिभा रा हथाग ॥ | They give instructions to others, and then walk away, but they deal in Maya themselves. |
| रघटी श़्रठी नगा ठदै ठगट्टी मघट्र मु मग्ण ॥र्ह॥ | Speaking falsehood, they wander around the world, while those who remain true to the Shabad are excellent and exalted. \||6\| |


हमड़ तু யনি भruč छत्रु He finds the merchandise within his own home，and वगत्त म＇নि ॥
टटत्ञानिभा मिछि टटत्त वनि

मंउां मंगारि या्टीभै ने भेते भेतट्रणन ॥


म甘ै भामटि मষ্চি নचै म甘ै थूप यिभाন $\mid 8 \|$
किती भाय यद्वाटिभा யठ भनि भण्तु मुसाष्टि ॥
मषे मेडी गउुभा मษ্ यत्रे याटि ॥

> uつ
 म＇্甘ै চाட्टि \｜य\｜
मा पठ ษठी मुगा्ट्टी निति यिण ताउा मूठि ॥
भगत्री भणति घ्रत्राप्टीभ मे यिত ठाट्टे नुठि ॥
मषि मुगगाटि मा वत्री 亿िரि
भंगी गुट मंति ॥र्ह॥
 इ্রगान ता
घठ भचि क्रत्री के ढिण घ्वित गुण ম্রহ চ ひাত্ত ॥
ठाटव क्रत्री ने ढिता ढिचि ढिचि भाट्छि जण

57 departs after arranging his affairs．

So trade with the true traders，and as Gurmukh， contemplate God．｜｜3｜｜

In the Society of the Saints， He is found，if the Uniter unites us．

One whose heart is filled with His Infinite Light meets with Him，and shall never again be separated from Him．

True is his position；he abides in Truth，with love and affection for the True One．｜｜4\｜

One who understands himself finds the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence within his own home．

Imbued with the True Lord，Truth is gathered in．

God is known throughout the three worlds．True is the Name of the True One．$\|5\|$

The wife who knows that her Husband Lord is always with her is very beautiful．

The soul－bride is called to the Mansion of His Presence， and her Husband Lord ravishes her with love．

The happy soul－bride is true and good；she is fascinated by the Glories of her Husband Lord．｜｜6｜｜

Wandering around and making mistakes，I climb the plateau；having climbed the plateau，I go up the mountain．

But now I have lost my way，and I am wandering around in the forest；without the Guru，I do not understand．

If I wander around forgetting God＇s Name，I shall continue coming and going in reincarnation，over and over again．｜｜7\｜


| वमि रमदटी लाम्टीभे यठ甘े गिड्ड चिड्ड कापि ॥ | He draws us to His Touchstone，to test our love and consciousness． |
| :---: | :---: |
| घंटे ठछिठ त यामिटी घटे घनांहै याटि ॥ | The counterfeit have no place there，but the genuine are placed in His Treasury． |
|  नामि मभा民्टि ॥8॥ | Let your hopes and anxieties depart；thus pollution is washed away．｜｜4\｜ |
|  भागौ えटि ॥ | Everyone begs for happiness；no one asks for suffering． |
|  <br>  | But in the wake of happiness，there comes great suffering． The self－willed manmukhs do not understand this． |
| मुध ट्रु मा वाि नाट्टीभिण मघ्वरि केटि मुध्ध す̃टि ॥य॥ | Those who see pain and pleasure as one and the same find peace；they are pierced through by the Shabad．｜｜5｜｜ |
| घेट्र च्राग्ठे टाग्छीभ घाट्टी घूग्न घिभाम्न ॥ | The Vedas proclaim，and the words of Vyaasa tell us， |
| भुति नठ मेदव मापिवर ठगि गडे वाटउग्न ॥ | that the silent sages，the servants of the Lord，and those who practice a life of spiritual discipline are attuned to the Naam，the Treasure of Excellence． |
| मचि गडे मे तिहि गाटे उछि मट पतिक्गि नाम्न ॥ह॥ | Those who are attuned to the True Name win the game of life；I am forever a sacrifice to them．｜｜6\｜ |
| चग त्रवि भैले भल్ इठे तित भुधि ठत्ञु ठ Јटि ॥ | Those who do not have the Naam in their mouths are filled with pollution；they are filthy throughout the four ages． |
| इाडी कापि दिग्णिटिभा भुত वए्ला थडि 甘टस्टि ॥ | Without loving devotion to God，their faces are blackened， and their honor is lost． |
| तिरी राभु दिमाविभा भद्वाट भुठी च̇टि ॥つ॥ | Those who have forgotten the Naam are plundered by evil； they weep and wail in dismay．｜｜7\｜ |
| धेत्तड धेत्तड थाट्टिभा इठ रठि निलै fिळ্সমি ॥ | I searched and searched，and found God．In the Fear of God，I have been united in His Union． |
| भा凹 यद्बाहे uवि दमै Јठिभै ड़िमटा नाष्टि ॥ | Through self－realization，people dwell within the home of their inner being；egotism and desire depart． |
| ठगत तिठमल छितले ने ग्डे Jठि ठামি ॥ヒ॥つ॥ | O Nanak，those who are attuned to the Name of the Lord are immaculate and radiant．｜｜8｜｜7\｜ |


| मिठीठगा भगत्रा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| मुटि मत ब्रले घाप्टने गाठ री चठटी கাठा ॥ | Listen，O deluded and demented mind：hold tight to the Guru＇s Feet． |
|  उनथै ट्रध कागा ॥ | Chant and meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord； death will be afraid of you，and suffering shall depart． |
| స్త్ யई そうगठटी विछि घित ठठ मुगठा ॥१॥ | The deserted wife suffers terrible pain．How can her Husband Lord remain with her forever？｜｜1\｜ |
| યt | 58 |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，I have no other place to go． |
|  सीभा प्वत्कि नए्छि ॥9॥ वगण्छि ॥ | The Guru has given me the Treasure of the Wealth of the Naam；I am a sacrifice to Him．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| गाठभ्भडि यडि माप्वगमि डिम डिम <br>  | The Guru＇s Teachings bring honor．Blessed is He－may I meet and be with Him！ |
|  राट्दै भवि साछ्छि ॥ | Without Him，I cannot live，even for a moment．Without His Name，I die． |
| मै भंपले रगH त हीमतै टेव टिरी ひठि नएछि ॥२॥ | I am blind－may I never forget the Naam！Under His Protection，I shall reach my true home．\｜2\｜ |
| गाण तिता वा भंयूटा चेले ठागी ठ佮 ॥ | Those chaylaas，those devotees，whose spiritual teacher is blind，shall not find their place of rest． |
|  घित्र ठाद्टे विभा मुभाधि ॥ | Without the True Guru，the Name is not obtained．Without the Name，what is the use of it all？ |
| भाप्टि गाष्टिभा चढ्बउाद्टत्व निछि मिंद् ひठि वए्छि ॥३॥ | People come and go，regretting and repenting，like crows in a deserted house．｜｜3｜｜ |
| घित्र ठाद्दै स्थध सेग्ठी निछि वल्गठ री ठीडि ॥ | Without the Name，the body suffers in pain；it crumbles like a wall of sand． |
| उप्व लता भगलु ठ याप्टीभ तष्व लगा माण्छु ठ चीडि ॥ | As long as Truth does not enter into the consciousness，the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence is not found． |
| मघ्वसि नयै யणु या्टीभ तिठघाव्टी यट् ठीडि ॥४॥ | Attuned to the Shabad，we enter our home，and obtain the Eternal State of Nirvaanaa．｜｜4\｜ |
|  रग्ठ वमही ॥ | I ask my Guru for His Advice，and I follow the Guru＇s Advice． |

मघट्वरि मलग्गी भति दमै उठ्ठै स्द्ध नहि नाहै ॥ मउते đृि fिलिम्द्र मगे मर्गष fिलम्ది ॥थ॥

मघट्रि गडे मे टिठमले उति राभ

रुण्न मलगणति मर मरा Jठि उप्धनि हैव पारि ॥
मे विछे मतु द्विमागीभि मउ तीभा वा कापाण ॥है॥

मघट्रि भतै मे भfि ठचै ढिवि मतै र हैनी द्वाठ ॥ मघसे गी के याम्टीभै Jठि గाभे以ठो fumाo ॥ घित्र मघटै तग् ब్రष्गा ढिते भfि नहभै दृवे दाव ॥つ॥
 दहेगी गैं ॥
वाठ पित्र भाय 万 ठीटीभै वटे मुटे विभाए J̃ंट ॥



मिटीवग्ग भगला 9 ॥ घित्र fित पत मीवाग्वीभै नेषत्र
 रा भाले मीधि मेनइी घित्रिट घशर्टि मीगाण ॥
स्रुज यट्ट रोंगाटाटी रा wवि मेत उउ＇వ్ ॥9॥


With the Shabads of Praise abiding in the mind，the pain of egotism is burnt away．

We are intuitively united with Him，and we meet the Truest of the True．\｜5 $\|$

Those who are attuned to the Shabad are spotless and pure； they renounce sexual desire，anger，selfishness and conceit．

They sing the Praises of the Naam，forever and ever；they keep the Lord enshrined within their hearts．

How could we ever forget Him from our minds？He is the Support of all beings．｜｜6｜｜

One who dies in the Shabad is beyond death，and shall never die again．

Through the Shabad，we find Him，and embrace love for the Name of the Lord．

Without the Shabad，the world is deceived；it dies and is reborn，over and over again．｜｜7｜｜

All praise themselves，and call themselves the greatest of the great．
Without the Guru，one＇s self cannot be known．By merely speaking and listening，what is accomplished？
O Nanak，one who realizes the Shabad does not act in egotism．｜｜8｜｜8｜｜

Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：
Without her Husband，the soul－bride＇s youth and ornaments are useless and wretched．

She does not enjoy the pleasure of His Bed；without her Husband，her ornaments are absurd．
The discarded bride suffers terrible pain；her Husband does not come to the bed of her home．｜｜1\｜

O mind，meditate on the Lord，and find peace．

| घ्वित्र गुठ येभ ठ यम्टीभ मघ्वसि <br>  | Without the Guru，love is not found．United with the Shabad，happiness is found．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाठ मेट्र मुध् याम्टीभ गठि टत मर्गति मीवाग्ठ ॥ | Serving the Guru，she finds peace，and her Husband Lord adorns her with intuitive wisdom． |
| मषि भा्टे यिठ मेतइी गुइए गेड्ड रिभाত ॥ | Truly，she enjoys the Bed of her Husband，through her deep love and affection． |
| गुगस्थुि नाटि मिद्टाट्टीभ गुाि मेल्टी गुट छग्ण ॥२॥ | As Gurmukh，she comes to know Him．Meeting with the Guru，she maintains a virtuous lifestyle．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मচ্ঠि fिलग् हठ वम्नटी uिति भुणी वंगा लाष्टि ॥ | Through Truth，meet your Husband Lord，O soul－bride． Enchanted by your Husband，enshrine love for Him． |
| मत्र उत्र माधि दिवामिभा रीभनि वउट्ट उ नाए्टि॥ | Your mind and body shall blossom forth in Truth．The value of this cannot be described． |
| गठि दच uठि मॅगगाटी तिठमल माট্ট ठাম্टि ॥३॥ | The soul－bride finds her Husband Lord in the home of her own being；she is purified by the True Name．｜｜3\｜ |
|  गग्टे ठाव ॥ | If the mind within the mind dies，then the Husband ravishes and enjoys His bride． |
|  मैठीभर वा गण्व ॥ | They are woven into one texture，like pearls on a necklace around the neck． |
| मंड मबा मुध् Bियनै ग्राठत्निधि ठग भयपग्ण ॥८॥ | In the Society of the Saints，peace wells up；the Gurmukhs take the Support of the Naam．｜｜4\｜ |
| चित भवि छुपनै चिति 甘थै चित्र भाग्टै धित्र साम्टि ॥ | In an instant，one is born，and in an instant，one dies．In an instant one comes，and in an instant one goes． |
| मघस्र यहाहै गहि ठठै रा डिम्न वल्लु मंडाप्ट ॥ | One who recognizes the Shabad merges into it，and is not afflicted by death． |
| પર્ | 59 |
|  ठ यர्टिभा साट्टि ॥य॥ | Our Lord and Master is Unweighable；He cannot be weighed．He cannot be found merely by talking．｜｜5\｜ |
| हथानी दल्ताविभा भाप्टे टतण लिधाष्टि ॥ | The merchants and the traders have come；their profits are pre－ordained． |
| वाठ बभाद्टवि मछ री काग fिले ठत्ञाटि ॥ | Those who practice Truth reap the profits，abiding in the Will of God． |

ひूंती मान्ती गुणु fिलै रा किम्

 उठग्ती उँत्रू॥
भग्मा भतमा मॅग्टी गाठि ठठी मच्ठ घूल ॥
 ऊँल ॥つ॥

वसते वणटि 万 ह्रटीभै ठा थाइ यूमउव कान ॥ वस्टिभा मेच त याप्टीभि घित्र Jठि बगाउि 亿िभाठ ॥
 वठउTס ॥ヒ॥ビ॥

मिठीठग्वा भगळा $9 ॥$ मडिताण थुठ से भिले याप्टीभ
उउत्र घीचाँ ॥
मठ్ टीतै ग्राठ भाथटे याप्टीभ
मवप्व यिभाग ॥
भुर्वि यटाग甘 याप्टीभ भद्वाट
मेटटుगण ॥१॥
काप्टी ठे ग्राठ घित्र विभाग्तु 万 चटि ॥
यढ़ घू घूने ठाउसै घेट घिभा＇मे बँटि ॥9॥ गगण्ठि ॥
विभाठ पिभा्ठ पूति नात्टीभ भरह बगन्टै नैस्टि ॥

मढलिি घिठधु गठीभान्टला हाट्ट யटेठी Јेटि ॥
हाल नदेगठ भाल्री गुण बंइग्ठै म゙टि ॥२॥

With the Merchandise of Truth，they meet the Guru，who does not have a trace of greed．｜｜6｜｜

As Gurmukh，they are weighed and measured，in the balance and the scales of Truth．

The enticements of hope and desire are quieted by the Guru，whose Word is True．
He Himself weighs with the scale；perfect is the weighing of the Perfect One．｜｜7\｜

No one is saved by mere talk and speech，nor by reading loads of books．
The body does not obtain purity without loving devotion to the Lord．

O Nanak，never forget the Naam；the Guru shall unite us with the Creator．｜｜8｜｜9\｜

## Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

Meeting the Perfect True Guru，we find the jewel of meditative reflection．

Surrendering our minds to our Guru，we find universal love．

We find the wealth of liberation，and our demerits are erased．｜｜1｜｜

O Siblings of Destiny，without the Guru，there is no spiritual wisdom．
Go and ask Brahma，Naarad and Vyaas，the writer of the Vedas．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Know that from the vibration of the Word，we obtain spiritual wisdom and meditation．Through it，we speak the Unspoken．
He is the fruit－bearing Tree，luxuriantly green with abundant shade．
The rubies，jewels and emeralds are in the Guru＇s Treasury．｜｜2｜｜


डिम्न घित्र भेठ ₹ रठी तिम वा



ठाठर मघच हीछागीभै याप्टीभ वाटी ठियர్ ॥ヒ॥१०॥

मिठीठग्णा भगळा $9 ॥$
टे भत कैमी Јठि मिछि यूति वठि नैमी नल बमलेडि ॥ एगठी ठालि यढाइीभ ठी दितामै भमरेवि ॥
तल भठि नीभ Bिथाप्टि कै घित् नल भठट्ड डितेडि ॥9॥

## EO

 गाठभुधि भिंडठि नटि ठठिभा घषमे उगाडि छृउग्त ॥9॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ ठे भగ भैमी Јठि मिछि टू थूति वठि नैमी मढ्रकी ठीठ ॥
निछि $भ$ भिरहि किछि मुध् अट्ट भहि उति मांडि मटीठ ॥
घित्र तल யाइी ठ तीदटी पूळ्ण साह्ट भुण थीठ ॥२॥

ठे भగ भैमी Јठि मिछ् चू यूति रठि सैमी चर्गिर मेठ ॥ मठ उति घल गठीभादले पिर घ्فींट 万 यदटी वेठ ॥

वरfि fिलै मे याप्टीभ वितड्ड यट्मिभा मिनि ऐेठ ॥३॥

Without Him, I have no one to call my own. My soul and my breath of life belong to Him.

May my egotism and possessiveness be burnt to ashes, and my greed and egotistical pride consigned to the fire.
O Nanak, contemplating the Shabad, the Treasure of Excellence is obtained. ||8||10||

## Siree Raag, First Mahalaa:

O mind, love the Lord, as the lotus loves the water.

Tossed about by the waves, it still blossoms with love.

In the water, the creatures are created; outside of the water they die. ||1 $\|$

O mind, how can you be saved without love?
God permeates the inner beings of the Gurmukhs. They are blessed with the treasure of devotion. ||1||Pause||
O mind, love the Lord, as the fish loves the water.

The more the water, the more the happiness, and the greater the peace of mind and body.

Without water, she cannot live, even for an instant. God knows the suffering of her mind. ||2\|

O mind, love the Lord, as the song-bird loves the rain.

The pools are overflowing with water, and the land is luxuriantly green, but what are they to her, if that single drop of rain does not fall into her mouth?
By His Grace, she receives it; otherwise, because of her past actions, she gives her head. ||3\|

| ठे भत भैमी Јठि मिछि थूति रठि जैमी तल रुप Јटि॥ | O mind，love the Lord，as the water loves the milk． |
| :---: | :---: |
| भादटट भाथे ધटे ट्रप रछि ษथटि ठ टेट्टि॥ | The water，added to the milk，itself bears the heat，and prevents the milk from burning． |
| भापे मेलि टिह्ब़तिभा मषि हठभा्टी टेटि ॥8॥ | God unites the separated ones with Himself again，and blesses them with true greatness．｜｜4\｜ |
| ठे भగ भैमी Јठि मिछि यूतिड रठि नैमी छवटी म्＝॥ ॥ | O mind，love the Lord，as the chakvee duck loves the sun． |
| 氏ित्र यत् ठीट 万 मृट्टी ताव्टै हुठ गत्रिति ॥ | She does not sleep，for an instant or a moment；the sun is so far away，but she thinks that it is near． |
| मतथ्नुि मेंशी ता यदे ग्राग्सुपि मटा Jत्रुठि ॥य॥ | Understanding does not come to the self－willed manmukh． But to the Gurmukh，the Lord is always close．｜｜5\｜ |
| मतसुधि गाटड गाहादट्टी रठउा वरे मु Јेटि ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs make their calculations and plans，but only the actions of the Creator come to pass． |
| उा री रीनकि ठा यदै से कौै मすु $\begin{aligned} & \text { ¿ } ॥ ~\end{aligned}$ | His Value cannot be estimated，even though everyone may wish to do so． |
| गाठभేि Јट्टि उ या्टीभ मषि fिले मुध Ј̃टि ॥ह॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，it is revealed．Meeting with the True One，peace is found．｜｜6 $\\|$ |
| मछा रेग 万 ड्टटटी से मडिवाण छेटे मेष्टि ॥ | True love shall not be broken，if the True Guru is met． |
| विभात यटाग्र याम्टीभ डिउद्वट मैशी चंटि ॥ | Obtaining the wealth of spiritual wisdom，the understanding of the three worlds is acquired． |
| तिवमलू राभु ठ हीमतै से वाट र वागव Јँटि ॥？॥ | So become a customer of merit，and do not forget the Immaculate Naam，the Name of the Lord．\｜7\｜ |
| 甘ेति गापे मे थैघट्ड़ ने छुठारे मठ उति ॥ | Those birds which peck at the shore of the pool have played and have departed． |
|  भत् वि वहि ॥ | In a moment，in an instant，we too must depart．Our play is only for today or tomorrow． |
| तिमु ड़ भे भेलणि मे fिलै ताர्टि <br>  | But those whom You unite，Lord，are united with You；they obtain a seat in the Arena of Truth．｜｜8\｜ |
|  मैलु 万 नाग्टि ॥ | Without the Guru，love does not well up，and the filth of egotism does not depart． |

मैं भाज यढ्वांटीभि मप्वसि केसि यडीभाष्टि ॥
गाठस्निध भा凹 यहाट्टीभ भद्त
नि वठे वठர्टि ॥ビ॥
नित्रिभा वा विभा मेलीभि
मघ्वरि fिले 乙डीभभाष्टि ॥
मగగ్స氏ध मेश़ी ठा यदै टीढ्राइ
चटा धाषि ॥
 ह्लती ताटि ॥१०॥9१॥
fिठीवग्र भगला 9 ॥
 ठठिठ 万 रएटि ॥
गाठ घित्र न ठ चिधाद्ट्टी भंपी भाट्है तामि ॥
विभा＇यटाग甘 संटिभा ठविभा भुठ तामि ॥9॥

घपप्वा भाट्टिभा कृति क्रतगपि ॥ इरनि बुल्टी ऊँगगाटी ठा चित


उुनि तामि ॥
 छलगमटि ॥
 भुठी মिகুகাস্टि ॥२॥

दिह्ञाइभा गाত मेलमी Jठि ठमि ठतन यिभावि ॥

One who recognizes within himself that，＂He is me＂，and who is pierced through by the Shabad，is satisfied．

When one becomes Gurmukh and realizes his own self， what more is there left to do or have done？｜｜9\｜

Why speak of union to those who are already united with the Lord？Receiving the Shabad，they are satisfied．

The self－willed manmukhs do not understand；separated from Him，they endure beatings．

O Nanak，there is only the one door to His Home；there is no other place at all．｜｜10｜｜11｜｜

## Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

The self－willed manmukhs wander around，deluded and deceived．They find no place of rest．

Without the Guru，no one is shown the Way．Like the blind，they continue coming and going．

Having lost the treasure of spiritual wisdom，they depart， defrauded and plundered．｜｜1｜｜

O Baba，Maya deceives with its illusion．
Deceived by doubt，the discarded bride is not received into the Lap of her Beloved．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The deceived bride wanders around in foreign lands；she leaves，and abandons her own home．

Deceived，she climbs the plateaus and mountains；her mind wavers in doubt．

Separated from the Primal Being，how can she meet with Him again？Plundered by pride，she cries out and bewails．｜｜2｜｜

The Guru unites the separated ones with the Lord again， through the love of the Delicious Name of the Lord．


गाठभडि मत् मНझাম्टिभा कावा किमै रिभाग ॥
ठातर म＇्్ర ठ हीमतै मेले मघट् आひTD ॥ヒ॥१२॥

## मिठीठग्णा भग्ण $9 ॥$

 ड्रिमता भाष्टिभा भैग्टी मुउ घूपर யठ राठि ॥पति नघघटति नगु ठविभा एप्षि लंकि भर्गेरणि ॥
 मீमगठ ॥१॥
भेठे थूीउभा भै डुइ घित्र भद्व त えटि ॥
 कार्हठि मुध్ Jटि ॥9॥ गगएहै ॥
 मघटि मिउँध ॥
 દेษี ॥
टाट दटाहि भाषिभा तिड उत्रता म鳥 टेษ్ ॥२॥
भाधटि भाधनि वेउडे ग्राठ घित्र

 यरि Јठि ॥
ने उुप्र काट्टवि मे कले धेटा धठा ठ бटि ॥३॥

गाठ मठटग्टी ప్రटीभิ भగగ్జ్
धैटी ठर्गि ॥
भमट पाड़ याडिमग्ठ री खरीभे मघट्वि दिवामि ॥

One who instructs his mind with the Guru＇s Teachings comes to embrace love for the Lord．

O Nanak，do not forget the Truth；you shall receive the Infinite Word of the Shabad．｜｜8｜｜12｜｜

## Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

The enticing desire for Maya leads people to become emotionally attached to their children，relatives， households and spouses．
The world is deceived and plundered by riches，youth， greed and egotism．
The drug of emotional attachment has destroyed me，as it has destroyed the whole world．｜｜1 $\|$

O my Beloved，I have no one except You．

Without You，nothing else pleases me．Loving You，I am at peace．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

I sing the Praises of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，with love；I am content with the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

Whatever is seen shall pass away．So do not be attached to this false show．

Like a traveller in his travels，you have come．Behold the caravan leaving each day．｜｜2｜｜

Many preach sermons，but without the Guru， understanding is not obtained．

If someone receives the Glory of the Naam，he is attuned to truth and blessed with honor．
Those who are pleasing to You are good；no one is counterfeit or genuine．｜｜3｜｜

In the Guru＇s Sanctuary we are saved．The assets of the self－willed manmukhs are false．

The eight metals of the King are made into coins by the Word of His Shabad．

| भाये यठचे याठध्ञ यहै घतागै गमि ॥४॥ | The Assayer Himself assays them，and He places the genuine ones in His Treasury．｜$\\|4\\|$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| डेगी रीजनि గा यदै मक इिठी ठेव हनाम्टि ॥ | Your Value cannot be appraised；I have seen and tested everything． |
| रणहे गम्घ 万 लउटी मचि टिरै थाि थाएि ॥ | By speaking，His Depth cannot be found．Abiding in truth， honor is obtained． |
|  <br>  | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，I praise You；otherwise，I cannot describe Your Value．｜｜5\｜ |
| तिड़ उति रणनु 万 ठाद्टी डिड्र उति उछिभै दाप्त् ॥ | That body which does not appreciate the Naam－that body is infested with egotism and conflict． |
| ग्राठ घित्र विभात्र त याप्टीभ <br>  | Without the Guru，spiritual wisdom is not obtained；other tastes are poison． |
| घित्र गुट रणनि त भाग्टटी मग्टिभा ढीव मग्ट् ॥र्ध॥ | Without virtue，nothing is of any use．The taste of Maya is bland and insipid．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भाग्रा भंटठि तीनिभा भामा ठम रम धापि ॥ | Through desire，people are cast into the womb and reborn． Through desire，they taste the sweet and sour flavors． |
| भाम्ना घृपि ठताग्टीभ भुवे भुठि चँटा धापि ॥ | Bound by desire，they are led on，beaten and struck on their faces and mouths． |
| भद्वाटि घपा भागीभ छ्＝टटे गागभनि ठाटि ॥つ॥ | Bound and gagged and assaulted by evil，they are released only through the Name，through the Guru＇s Teachings．｜｜7\｜ |
| E2 | 62 |
|  किठ् गाध ॥ | In all places，You are the One and Only．As it pleases You， Lord，please save and protect me！ |
| ग्राठभडि मान्ता भति दमै ठग्न इल्ट यडि माध्ध॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the True One abides within the mind．The Companionship of the Naam brings the most excellent honor． |
|  मचु वुध्ध ॥t． | Eradicate the disease of egotism，and chant the True Shabad，the Word of the True Lord．｜｜8\｜ |
|  ठठिभा मभரष्टि॥ | You are pervading throughout the Akaashic Ethers，the nether regions and the three worlds． |
| भाये काडी काण ड़ि भा fिल्लणि fिलाट्टि ॥ | You Yourself are bhakti，loving devotional worship．You Yourself unite us in Union with Yourself． |

ठातर राभ त हीमति तिछि काद्दै डिदे Јत्तापि ॥ビ॥१३॥

मिटीवग्ग भगळा 9 ॥ गणन ठाभि भగ్ घेयिभा भदठ वि वठी हीचग्त ॥ मघर मुरठि मुध् Bियतै यूव गउछि मुध मग्ण ॥
निछि कान्दै किछि ठग्धु ड़्र भै गठि ठणु भयाত్ ॥१॥

भగ ठे मान्छी ધमभ गत्गप्टि ॥
तिति उत्र भठ్ मगति मीवाविभा डिम मेउी लिद्ट एग्टि ॥9॥ वगठ्ठ ॥
उत्र घेर्मउठठ चनीभिभ टिर गठी ऊँलि बटाए ॥
उत्र भत्र मभपा से वठी भराित्र
भवाति तகামি ॥

えटी वठभ बमाप्टि ॥२॥

भुप मठीठ वटाम्टीभै मिति वठटड़ पठग्टि ॥
उत्र పैर्भिचलि वात्लीभ ठी मत डे चठठ ठ नाएटि ॥
 इिठी ठँवि द्नाप्टि ॥३॥
 बौनट टात्र ॥
कुनि टाठु वठ्हिभा யटी की


O Nanak，may I never forget the Naam！As is Your Pleasure，so is Your Will．｜｜9｜｜13｜｜

Siree Raag，First Mahalaa：

My mind is pierced through by the Name of the Lord． What else should I contemplate？

Focusing your awareness on the Shabad，happiness wells up．Attuned to God，the most excellent peace is found．

As it pleases You，please save me，Lord．The Name of the Lord is my Support．｜｜1｜｜

O mind，the Will of our Lord and Master is true．
Focus your love upon the One who created and adorned your body and mind．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

If I cut my body into pieces，and burn them in the fire，
and if I make my body and mind into firewood，and night and day burn them in the fire，
and if I perform hundreds of thousands and millions of religious rituals－still，all these are not equal to the Name of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

If my body were cut in half，if a saw was put to my head，
and if my body were frozen in the Himalayas－even then， my mind would not be free of disease．

None of these are equal to the Name of the Lord．I have seen and tried and tested them all．｜｜3｜｜

If I made a donation of castles of gold，and gave lots of fine horses and wondrous elephants in charity， and if I made donations of land and cows－even then，pride and ego would still be within me．

| गग्न रणिन भగ్ घेपिभा ग्राठि टीभा मचु रात्र ॥८॥ | The Name of the Lord has pierced my mind；the Guru has given me this true gift．｜｜4\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भतJठ घुपी वेडीभा केडे घेट घीचा्ठ ॥ | There are so many stubborn－minded intelligent people，and so many who contemplate the Vedas． |
| वेडे घंपत तीभ वे ग्राग्नुधि भुज सभाठ ॥ | There are so many entanglements for the soul．Only as Gurmukh do we find the Gate of Liberation． |
|  <br>  | Truth is higher than everything；but higher still is truthful living．｜｜5｜｜ |
|  टीमे えटि ॥ | Call everyone exalted；no one seems lowly． |
|  डिण लेटि ॥ | The One Lord has fashioned the vessels，and His One Light pervades the three worlds． |
| वर्ठनि निलै मच्च याम्टीभ पुरि घधम ठ मेटै えट्टि ॥ह॥ | Receiving His Grace，we obtain Truth．No one can erase His Primal Blessing．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  गुठ काप्ट ॥ | When one Holy person meets another Holy person，they abide in contentment，through the Love of the Guru． |
| भरष र女ा हीचांभि ने मडिताठ भाणि नभाष्टि ॥ | They contemplate the Unspoken Speech，merging in absorption in the True Guru． |
|  ひैपा नाए्टि ॥つ॥ | Drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar，they are contented；they go to the Court of the Lord in robes of honor．｜｜7\｜ |
| யटि uटि टाप्तै विग्रां भरटित् मघ्वरि मुकाप्टि ॥ | In each and every heart the Music of the Lord＇s Flute vibrates，night and day，with sublime love for the Shabad． |
| दिवले रहि मेशी यद्टी गाठस्नि भচ मभ३ামি ॥ | Only those few who become Gurmukh understand this by instructing their minds． |
|  ঝभர্ম ॥ヒ॥৭৪॥ | O Nanak，do not forget the Naam．Practicing the Shabad you shall be saved．｜｜8｜｜14｜｜ |
| मिगीठगु भगत्रा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| चिडे टिमनि पहिलगठ घठो घं स्भाग ॥ | There are painted mansions to behold，white－washed，with beautiful doors； |
| वठि भగ ध्रमी छिमगठिभा स्त्नै गेडि 亿िभाரि ॥ | they were constructed to give pleasure to the mind，but this is only for the sake of the love of duality． |

भंशग धाल्ली पूेम घित्र हठि हेगी उत्र छ्वाठ्र ॥१॥
काप्टी टे उठ्र पठ् मगि त Јंटि ॥
The inner being is empty without love. The body shall crumble into a heap of ashes. ||1||
O Siblings of Destiny, this body and wealth shall not go along with you.

 ठगन राभु पतु ठिवमल से सेदै रेदट्गण ॥
 गِ
भायि Еउग्टे ప్రटीभ भाये पчमटगण ॥२॥

## ह३

 मिनगे ॥
ठा्ठी सेपि हिवाम्मीभिि राल्ले
गठध् $\boldsymbol{H}$ म̄ठा ॥
गुठसुधि मघ्वसि वंगाएटले
भणिठिमि Jठि गम् छठठ ॥३॥
चिड़ उले टिड़ नाटर्ट्ट मावड
ইटि 亏৯সামি ॥
घार्णठि हींचि टिवान्तीभे யठ भரি हमड मुपाप्टि ॥

गाठभुधि यलै याषि ॥४॥
मावड तिवगुटिभानिभा भाルटा भुल्ट यढ्वा्్ ॥
उसड़ मिंड़ वा टिग उर भवाती यामि थिगं्ड्ड ॥

The Lord's Name is the pure wealth; through the Guru, God bestows this gift. ||1||Pause||

The Lord's Name is the pure wealth; it is given only by the Giver.

One who has the Guru, the Creator, as his Friend, shall not be questioned hereafter.

He Himself delivers those who are delivered. He Himself is the Forgiver. ||2||

## 63

The self-willed manmukh looks upon his daughters, sons and relatives as his own.

Gazing upon his wife, he is pleased. But along with happiness, they bring grief.

The Gurmukhs are attuned to the Word of the Shabad. Day and night, they enjoy the Sublime Essence of the Lord. ||3\|

The consciousness of the wicked, faithless cynics wanders around in search of transitory wealth, unstable and distracted.
Searching outside of themselves, they are ruined; the object of their search is in that sacred place within the home of the heart.
The self-willed manmukhs, in their ego, miss it; the Gurmukhs receive it in their laps. ||4||

You worthless, faithless cynic-recognize your own origin!

This body is made of blood and semen. It shall be consigned to the fire in the end.

| यदले चै दमि टेग्री भमउवि मच्ठ ठीमब्ट्र ॥य॥ | The body is under the power of the breath，according to the True Sign inscribed upon your forehead．｜｜5\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| घण्डा नीदट्ट भंवीभิ भुभा ס あう えたि॥ | Everyone begs for a long life－no one wishes to die． |
| मुष तीटह डिम्न भाधीभ तिम्न गाठभुजि ट्मिभा नेटि॥ | A life of peace and comfort comes to that Gurmukh，within whom God dwells． |
| ठभ दिग्टे विभा वाटी तिम्न गठि गुठ चठम् ठ चृप्टि ॥ह॥ | Without the Naam，what good are those who do not have the Blessed Vision，the Darshan of the Lord and Guru？｜｜6｜｜ |
| तिछि मुयहै ठिमि ब्र्लीभ नष करिग हिट्र Ј̃टि ॥ | In their dreams at night，people wander around as long as they sleep； |
| टिछि मव्यति ने दमि तीभइ भंडटि Jठ्ర̂ثै ぞटि ॥ | just so，they are under the power of the snake Maya，as long as their hearts are filled with ego and duality． |
|  टिवे नठा लटि ॥つ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，they come to understand and see that this world is just a dream．｜｜7\｜ |
| भवाति भठै नलु यांट्टीभ निछ् पर्गवर स्टये भग्टि ॥ | As thirst is quenched with water，and the baby is satisfied with mother＇s milk， |
| घित्र नल वमल मु ठा घीभि घित्र नल भीत्र भठ底 ॥ | and as the lotus does not exist without water，and as the fish dies without water |
| ठातर गागस्निधि Jठि ठमि fिलै सीद्रा Jठि गुट गाएटि ॥ヒ॥१य॥ | －O Nanak，so does the Gurmukh live，receiving the Sublime Essence of the Lord，and singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜8｜｜15\｜ |
| － | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
|  उवीभाम ॥ | Beholding the terrifying mountain in this world of my father＇s home，I am terrified． |
|  डिंड्र उग्म ॥ | It is so difficult to climb this high mountain；there is no ladder which reaches up there． |
| गाग्सीधि भंडठि ताटिभा वुाि भेत्टी उठीभाण ॥१॥ | But as Gurmukh，I know that it is within my self；the Guru has brought me to Union，and so I cross over．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | O Siblings of Destiny，the terrifying world－ocean is so difficult to cross－I am terrified！ |
| युव मडिवाण ठमि fिले गुण <br>  | The Perfect True Guru，in His Pleasure，has met with me；the Guru has saved me，through the Name of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |

छला छका से वठी ताहा I may say，＂I am going，I am going＂，but I know that，in चलट्गण ॥
ते भाष्टिए में उतमी भभन म गाठ रठउग्ण ॥
ठी मचा माल्लाग्वट्टा मचै घारि uिभाण ॥२॥
टठ wठ भगला मॅगटे यवे えट ग्ताग ॥
 भथाठ ॥
विम Jी ठालि ठ चलिभ্গা ધयि घटि भुटे भमगठ ॥३॥
मुटिठा ब्रा मंजीभै भात्रु ताल्तु सीत्ता
मउ सता भठि そँगी ढेठीभ घित्र ठ＇द्टै मिठि वर्लु ॥
रिंड पदे तीछि 甘ेलमी घटढैली
विभा गत्तू ॥८॥
चुडा टेधि टिठामीभि ठानी मेत कउग्ठ ॥

मीवाग्त ॥
 घ＇ত ॥य॥
 वि धार्त्＂॥
चठ्ठिपती गठ्ठि मटाप्टीभि नहि घटीभ भविभाए ॥

उटि रपा रण्ठ ॥है॥
the end，I must really go．
Whoever comes must also go．Only the Guru and the Creator are Eternal．

So praise the True One continually，and love His Place of Truth．｜｜2｜｜

Beautiful gates，houses and palaces，solidly built forts，
elephants，saddled horses，hundreds of thousands of uncounted armies
－none of these will go along with anyone in the end，and yet，the fools bother themselves to exhaustion with these， and then die．｜｜3｜｜

You may gather gold and silver，but wealth is just a net of entanglement．

You may beat the drum and proclaim authority over the whole world，but without the Name，death hovers over your head．
When the body falls，the play of life is over；what shall be the condition of the evil－doers then？｜｜4\｜

The husband is delighted seeing his sons，and his wife upon his bed．

He applies sandalwood and scented oils，and dresses himself in his beautiful clothes．

But dust shall mix with dust，and he shall depart，leaving hearth and home behind．｜｜5｜｜

He may be called a chief，an emperor，a king，a governor or a lord；
he may present himself as a leader or a chief，but this just burns him in the fire of egotistical pride．
The self－willed manmukh has forgotten the Naam．He is like straw，burning in the forest fire．｜｜6\｜

उถुثै बठि राि नाटिमी ने भांट्रिभ तबा भर्णि॥
દ8
 टेग मुभाव ॥ गुाि गचे़े मे तिगमले म मर्वरि हिटानी कारि ॥つ॥

ठातर उवीभि मचि रुभि fिवि मग्ग थाउिमग्ण ॥
 उउत्र देमण ॥



 चलटे री पैंध ॥ भूरण्ज उा थड़ नाट्टीभै ता वडै तिगठहू ले ॥9॥

Еटरीभा बैमि भुसमे ॥ वरि मिटब वठटी धठग्र प्रापव एगवि गठ्र राेे ॥१॥ गग्ही ॥
 घठै भुरांf II
थेइिड द्धार्टव थेघीमाश fिय घरणग रेद मघाति ॥२॥
 मेध थीव मलाब॥

Whoever comes into the world and indulges in ego, must depart.

## 64

The whole world is a store-house of lamp-black; the body and mind are blackened with it.

Those who are saved by the Guru are immaculate and pure; through the Word of the Shabad, they extinguish the fire of desire. $\|7\|$

O Nanak, they swim across with the True Name of the Lord, the King above the heads of kings.

May I never forget the Name of the Lord! I have purchased the Jewel of the Lord's Name.

The self-willed manmukhs putrefy and die in the terrifying world-ocean, while the Gurmukhs cross over the bottomless ocean. ||8||16||

Siree Raag, First Mahalaa, Second House:

They have made this their resting place and they sit at home, but the urge to depart is always there.

This would be known as a lasting place of rest, only if they were to remain stable and unchanging. ||1||

What sort of a resting place is this world?
Doing deeds of faith, pack up the supplies for your journey, and remain committed to the Name. ||1||Pause\|
The Yogis sit in their Yogic postures, and the Mullahs sit at their resting stations.
The Hindu Pandits recite from their books, and the Siddhas sit in the temples of their gods. ||2||

The angels, Siddhas, worshippers of Shiva, heavenly musicians, silent sages, Saints, priests, preachers, spiritual teachers and commanders
 कि छलूट्टग्ठ ॥३॥
 वठि रठि ब्च ॥ ॥
uइी भुणनि वि चल्लटा चित्र
ममश् ड्र कि पग्ण ॥४॥
मघटाग भागि दधांटीभे टितमा

ठातब द्धाहै घेतडी तात्रि घटि
भवीभகি निमि ॥य॥

वठटगग्ण वठीस్ ॥
मब ट़री भाग्टट ताएटटी भुरणु टेळ ठगी－్ ॥र्ह॥

मिमिं ठ गेटी सेध्ध ॥
भमभाठ्र पठडी छलमी भुवगु छठी टे ${ }^{\alpha}$ ॥？॥

टित वहि चले ठिमि ममि चले उगिवर लध यக户ম ॥
 प्रठोट्टि ॥ヒ॥9つ॥

मगल् यठिले मउाठग भमटपसीभा ॥
मिठीवग्ण भगला ३ யवृ 9 भमटथटीभा १® मडिग्वाठ यूमग्टि ॥

गाठसुधि क्रिए वठे उठाउि रीनै घित्र गाठ कठाडि ठ Јटि ॥
－each and every one has left，and all others shall depart as well．｜｜3｜｜

The sultans and kings，the rich and the mighty，have marched away in succession．

In a moment or two，we shall also depart．O my heart， understand that you must go as well！｜｜4｜｜

This is described in the Shabads；only a few understand this！

Nanak offers this prayer to the One who pervades the water，the land and the air．$\|5\|$

He is Allah，the Unknowable，the Inaccessible，All－ powerful and Merciful Creator．

All the world comes and goes－only the Merciful Lord is permanent．｜｜6｜｜

Call permanent only the One，who does not have destiny inscribed upon His Forehead．

The sky and the earth shall pass away；He alone is permanent．｜｜7\｜

The day and the sun shall pass away；the night and the moon shall pass away；the hundreds of thousands of stars shall disappear．
He alone is permanent；Nanak speaks the Truth．｜｜8｜｜17｜｜

Seventeen Ashtapadees Of The First Mahalaa．

Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa，First House，Ashtapadees：

One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
By God＇s Grace，the Gurmukh practices devotion；without the Guru，there is no devotional worship．

|  तिठमलू Јॅहै ইटि॥ | One who merges his own self into Him understands，and so becomes pure． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि तीछि मचा मची घाट्टी मघ्वटि fिलाएट्ट नटि ॥१॥ | The Dear Lord is True，and True is the Word of His Bani． Through the Word of the Shabad，Union with Him is obtained．｜｜1｜｜ |
| काप्टी ने कगाडिगीट्ट वा्णे नािग भाष्टिभा॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，without devotion，why have people even come into the world？ |
| युठे ग्राठ री मेट 万 रीती घितघा सैतु్ वाहगट्मिभ ॥9॥ ठगछी ॥ | They have not served the Perfect Guru；they have wasted their lives in vain．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भाथे Jठि सठातीहत् राना भाये प्रधमि निलाग्टे ॥ | The Lord Himself，the Life of the World，is the Giver．He Himself forgives，and unites us with Himself． |
| तीभ तंड पे विभा हेछाठे विभा ₹ भाधि मुल्ट्टे ॥ | What are these poor beings and creatures？What can they speak and say？ |
| ग्राठस्थि भाये टे हइिभाप्टी भाये मेद रठम्टे ॥२॥ | God Himself grants glory to the Gurmukhs；He joins them to His Service．｜｜2｜｜ |
| सेपि बर्टप्त भुवि लबाहा छरत्कसिभा ठाति ठ नाम्टी ॥ | Beholding your family，you are lured away by emotional attachment，but when you leave，they will not go with you． |
| દપ | 65 |
| मडिगुण मेट् गुट तिपात् याट्टिभा डिम री रीभ त याप्टी ॥ | Serving the True Guru，I have found the Treasure of Excellence．Its value cannot be estimated． |
| यूळ्र मधा Јठि नीछि भेठ भُंडे すटि मधाप्टी ॥३॥ | The Dear Lord God is my Best Friend．In the end，He shall be my Companion and Support．｜｜3\｜ |
| थेटीभझै नवानीटत्र टाना मగस్सीध यठि वाहाप्टी ॥ | In this world of my father＇s home，the Great Giver is the Life of the World．The self－willed manmukhs have lost their honor． |
| घित मडिगाठ 〒 भग़ र ता है भंये ठछिठ ठ वम्टी ॥ | Without the True Guru，no one knows the Way．The blind find no place of rest． |
| गठि मुधतान्डा मति तठी हतिभा भंडि गाटिभा यढ्णउग्टी ॥४॥ | If the Lord，the Giver of Peace，does not dwell within the mind，then they shall depart with regret in the end．｜｜4\｜ |
| थेट्टीभझै सठात्रीहतु टान्डा <br>  | In this world of my father＇s house，through the Guru＇s Teachings，I have cultivated within my mind the Great Giver，the Life of the World． |

आरटितु बगाडि रणवि चित्
 तिम मिछे गन्डा उैमे चट्टे मचे मठि मभग्িभ্গা ॥य॥

भाये ठरति वठे का़ि लाम्टे गुठ मघट्री घी
मडिठाण मेटिभि मगत्ष छिपदै उठ्ठिभै ड्रिमता भावि ॥
गठि गृाट्टान्डा मर भहि दमै मच्ण नधिभा छुठ पर्गि ॥र्ह॥

तिठभलि याম्टिभा साম्टि ॥
 ट्रध्र मす़ नाप्टि ॥
मडिगाठि मघ्टस् मृटाट्टिभा Јछ
मर प्रहिग्नै ताठ्छि ॥つ॥
भआयहे मति चिडि रठे वग्मे घित्र गुण भा凹 ठ ताप्टी ॥
 वठि वितथा भंति दमाप्टी ॥
 भापे गाठणुधिध से टछिभाप्टी ॥ヒ॥9॥१た॥

मिटीठगण भगळा ३ ॥
 डित माए ॥
ति मडिग्णु मेटरि मे छुघठे गठ मेठी लिद एगष्टि ॥१॥

मत ठे गुठस्सिधि ताञ－पिभाम्टि ॥

Night and day，performing devotional worship，day and night，ego and emotional attachment are removed．

And then，attuned to Him，we become like Him，truly absorbed in the True One．$\|5\|$

Bestowing His Glance of Grace，He gives us His Love， and we contemplate the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

Serving the True Guru，intuitive peace wells up，and ego and desire die．

The Lord，the Giver of Virtue，dwells forever within the minds of those who keep Truth enshrined within their hearts．｜｜6｜｜

My God is forever Immaculate and Pure；with a pure mind，He can be found．

If the Treasure of the Name of the Lord abides within the mind，egotism and pain are totally eliminated．

The True Guru has instructed me in the Word of the Shabad．I am forever a sacrifice to Him．｜｜7\｜

Within your own conscious mind，you may say anything， but without the Guru，selfishness and conceit are not eradicated．
The Dear Lord is the Lover of His devotees，the Giver of Peace．By His Grace，He abides within the mind．
O Nanak，God blesses us with the sublime awakening of consciousness；He Himself grants glorious greatness to the Gurmukh．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜18｜｜

## Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：

Those who go around acting in egotism are struck down by the Messenger of Death with his club．

Those who serve the True Guru are uplifted and saved，in love with the Lord．｜｜1\｜

O mind，become Gurmukh，and meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord．


દદ
मिटीवगण भगला ३ ॥
 गुठ उाटि ॥
 भाने नामि ॥
ठित खनि दृमा याटिभा उनि उठि रुसि नभाट्टि ॥9॥

वान बे ठाहे ने उलगि ऊा मरटित् ठग्ठनि Јनि राषि ॥१॥ वगもी ॥
 टिसि न्रणि ॥
तेडा छिउति सृथ यटे टिउ टाअनि 亏ै दिलxळगি ॥
प्वित वाठ भगलू क नतथटी ता मiflis ढल थाने ॥२॥
 मरत्वत मृउापि ॥

माधा उीति हिदागीभी टेर मघर्टि लिद् हाटि ॥
 ऐेटि ધद्टाटि ॥३॥

मताभुध छिचे मुरि गाटे रा ढलू रिंत हैंब्ही ॥
डिंत थामि त वेमीभै छता अव्व万 विगठ्仑ि ॥
वटीभfि है टिं नाल्फीभfo
छठा मघड़ र रुछ्ठी ॥४॥

66

Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa：
The soul－bird in the beautiful tree of the body pecks at Truth，with love for the Guru．

She drinks in the Sublime Essence of the Lord，and abides in intuitive ease；she does not fly around coming and going．

She obtains her home within her own heart；she is absorbed into the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．｜｜1｜｜

O mind，work to serve the Guru．
If you walk in harmony with the Guru＇s Will，you shall remain immersed in the Lord＇s Name，night and day．
｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The birds in the beautiful trees fly around in all four directions．

The more they fly around，the more they suffer；they burn and cry out in pain．

Without the Guru，they do not find the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence，and they do not obtain the Ambrosial Fruit．｜｜2｜｜

The Gurmukh is like God＇s tree，always green，blessed with the Sublime Love of the True One，with intuitive peace and poise．
He cuts off the three branches of the three qualities，and embraces love for the One Word of the Shabad．

The Lord alone is the Ambrosial Fruit；He Himself gives it to us to eat．｜｜3｜｜

The self－willed manmukhs stand there and dry up；they do not bear any fruit，and they do not provide any shade．

Don＇t even bother to sit near them－they have no home or village．

They are cut down and burnt each day；they have neither the Shabad，nor the Lord＇s Name．｜｜4\｜

| गसमे वगभ सभाह्टे यटिभि विठडि ढिठ＇Өि ॥ | According to the Lord＇s Command，people perform their actions；they wander around，driven by the karma of their past actions． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्रमे रगमत्र टेчटा तठ केताठ उठ सए® ॥ | By the Lord＇s Command，they behold the Blessed Vision of His Darshan．Wherever He sends them，there they go． |
| ग्रसे गठि गठि भटि दमै ग्रूने मषि मभ『्छि ॥य॥ | By His Command，the Lord，Har，Har，abides within our minds；by His Command we merge in Truth．｜｜5\｜ |
|  ढिठणि गाहा्व ॥ | The wretched fools do not know the Lord＇s Will；they wander around making mistakes． |
| भగणठि वठभ वमाद्ट्टे तिड तिड Јठ घुभाত ॥ | They go about their business stubborn－mindedly；they are disgraced forever and ever． |
| भिंठि मांडि त भादट्टी ठा मचि लगौ uिभाग ॥र्ह॥ | Inner peace does not come to them；they do not embrace love for the True Lord．｜｜6｜｜ |
| गागसुधीभा भुठ मेगटे गुण न गेडि さिभाரि ॥ | Beautiful are the faces of the Gurmukhs，who bear love and affection for the Guru． |
| मची कठाडी मचि ठडे टठि मचै मォिभाग ॥ | Through true devotional worship，they are attuned to Truth；at the True Door，they are found to be true． |
| भाप्टे मे यठटाह्ट उै मक ब्ल वा रणवि Bियाण ॥？॥ | Blessed is their coming into being；they redeem all their ancestors．｜｜7｜｜ |
| मव रसठी रणभ बमाद्ट्टे గटनी प্রাঠঠি त えट्टि ॥ | All do their deeds under the Lord＇s Glance of Grace；no one is beyond His Vision． |
| जैमी ऊटठि रठि सेधै मचा डैमा <br>  | According to the Glance of Grace with which the True Lord beholds us，so do we become． |
| ठातर ठगभि दउाप्टीभा वर्णनि यঠイ्थडि Jटि ॥七॥३॥२०॥ | O Nanak，the Glorious Greatness of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is received only by His Mercy．｜｜8｜｜3｜｜20｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा भगס्रा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
|  घु त याष्टि ॥ | The Gurmukhs meditate on the Naam；the self－willed manmukhs do not understand． |
| वाठस्निधि मटा भुष छितले Jठि टतिभा भति भाரट्टि॥ | The faces of the Gurmukhs are always radiant；the Lord has come to dwell within their minds． |

मЈने गी मुध् थाम्टीभै मठते वठै मभர्टि ॥9॥

उाम्टी ठे टामति टामा Јँटि ॥ वाठ री मेटा ग़ाठ कगाड़ चै दिवला यम्टे えेट्टि ॥9॥ नउ'छी ॥
 मडिग्गठ उाप्टि ॥
मटा थित्र तिगनलु याम्टीभि रा छठ भने त नाष्टि ॥
मराटि fिली ठा दीछ़के चित के मifव मभসমম ॥२॥
 वाठ थाट्टिभा 万 नाए्टि ॥
 ब्रळगटि ॥
 उमता Jठ ठम् भभाष्टि ॥३॥
 मरति मुकासि ॥

ह?

 मघटे राज़ पिभाम्टीभि मघटे मचि मभापि ॥8॥

भाहिभा बुले मिय ढिगनि

 वगी ळूटाए ॥

Through intuitive understanding they are at peace, and through intuitive understanding they remain absorbed in the Lord. ||1 $\|$

O Siblings of Destiny, be the slaves of the Lord's slaves. Service to the Guru is worship of the Guru. How rare are those who obtain it! ||1||Pause||

The happy soul-bride is always with her Husband Lord, if she walks in harmony with the Will of the True Guru.

She attains her Eternal, Ever-stable Husband, who never dies or goes away.
United with the Word of the Shabad, she shall not be separated again. She is immersed in the Lap of her Beloved. ||2||

The Lord is Immaculate and Radiantly Bright; without the Guru, He cannot be found.
He cannot be understood by reading scriptures; the deceitful pretenders are deluded by doubt.

Through the Guru's Teachings, the Lord is always found, and the tongue is permeated with the Sublime Essence of the Lord. ||3||

Emotional attachment to Maya is shed with intuitive ease, through the Guru's Teachings.

## 67

Without the Shabad, the world wanders lost in pain. The self-willed manmukh is consumed.

Through the Shabad, meditate on the Naam; through the Shabad, you shall merge in Truth. ||4\|

The Siddhas wander around, deluded by Maya; they are not absorbed in the Samaadhi of the Lord's Sublime Love. The three worlds are permeated by Maya; they are totally covered by it.

| घित्र गुण भवडि त याम्टीभै रा ट्रघिया भगटिभा ताष्टि ॥य॥ | Without the Guru, liberation is not attained, and the double-mindedness of Maya does not go away. $\\|5\\|$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाष्टिभा विम ं भ भाधीभ विभा भाष्टिभा वठस बमाप्टि ॥ | What is called Maya? What does Maya do? |
| ट्रधि मुधि टेगे तीछि घप चै उठ्रिभै वगभ वभगटि ॥ | These beings are bound by pleasure and pain; they do their deeds in egotism. |
| घित्र मघटै बतसु ठ छुवटी रा <br>  | Without the Shabad, doubt is not dispelled, and egotism is not eliminated from within. \||6|| |
| घितु यूढी बगाडि त Јॅटट्टी घित् मघटै घाषि त याट्टि ॥ | Without love, there is no devotional worship. Without the Shabad, no one finds acceptance. |
| मघटे Јถ्रिभै भागीभ भाष्टिभा रा क्रू तामि ॥ | Through the Shabad, egotism is conquered and subdued, and the illusion of Maya is dispelled. |
| रानु यहाग甘 या्टीभ गुणन्नि मर्गति मुकाप्टि ॥つ॥ | The Gurmukh obtains the Treasure of the Naam with intuitive ease. \||7\| |
| घित्र गाठ गुट त नाथती घित् गट छठाडि त Јट्टि ॥ | Without the Guru, one's virtues do not shine forth; without virtue, there is no devotional worship. |
| बगाडि दहलु गठि भठि दमिभा मर्गति fित्रिभा यूহ नेष्टि ॥ | The Lord is the Lover of His devotees; He abides within their minds. They meet that God with intuitive ease. |
| ठातर मघटे गठि मा्लागीभै रणनि यठआर्थि Јटि | O Nanak, through the Shabad, praise the Lord. By His Grace, He is obtained. \||8||4||21|| |
| मिबीठग्रा भगत्रा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag, Third Mahalaa: |
| भाटिभाभ भेग भेन थूटि रीठा भाथे बरीन क्रळाप्टे ॥ | Emotional attachment to Maya is created by my God; He Himself misleads us through illusion and doubt. |
|  घ्वितघा तरHु वाहाप्टे ॥ | The self-willed manmukhs perform their actions, but they do not understand; they waste away their lives in vain. |
|  वरीि दमै भरि भाர्टे ॥१॥ | Gurbani is the Light to illuminate this world; by His Grace, it comes to abide within the mind. \||1\| |
|  | O mind, chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and find peace. |
| गुण यठ मत्लागीभ मर्गत निलै <br>  | Praising the Perfect Guru, you shall easily meet with that God. \||1||Pause|| |

उतस गाटिभा उहै बाविभा Јठि चगटी fिड्ड एगप्टि ॥ गाग्नुधि मघट्र बमाप्टीभ Jठि दमै मति भाष्टि ॥
uठि भटत्टि मषि मभाप्टीभ
सभवर्लु 万 मरे धाप्टि ॥२॥
 गाठ के गाउि याप्टी ॥
घूट्न वे घेडे मघट्र यहार्टरि
उठैनि साडि गाहम्टी ॥
मित तठ डित री घान्टी गाएटि रंट्टि ठ मेटै बाप्टी ॥३॥

टैउ थड्ड वठभ पठभ विड्य मீत्भ

मडिवाण केटिभि टितमतू Jभा भरटित्र राभु दधाहै ॥
 भहतु र नाहे ॥8॥

घट् सठमत नंगी मंतिभाग्मी घित्र गुठ कठभि बुटाम्टे ॥

मडिगाण मेहणि उा गाडि fिनि याट्टिं गठि नीछि मिंति दमाप्टे ॥ मती पाव्टी मिछि चिड्र काठो भान्ट्र ताब्ट्र गठम्टे ॥य॥ थंइिड याि थाइ हाग्ट द्धाट्टरि घित्र बाठ करनि ब्रलाप्टे ॥

लध चहितग्मीग ढेत्र यटिभा घित्र मघचै भुबकि ठ याप्टे॥ ता हढ्छि चेउै उा गाडि यम्टे ता मडिगुणु भेलि भिळाग्टे ॥र्ह॥

Doubt departs, and fear runs away, when you focus your consciousness on the Lord's Feet.

The Gurmukh practices the Shabad, and the Lord comes to dwell within the mind.

In the mansion of the home within the self, we merge in Truth, and the Messenger of Death cannot devour us. ||2||

Naam Dayv the printer, and Kabeer the weaver, obtained salvation through the Perfect Guru.

Those who know God and recognize His Shabad lose their ego and class consciousness.
Their Banis are sung by the angelic beings, and no one can erase them, O Siblings of Destiny! ||3\|

The demon's son Prahlaad had not read about religious rituals or ceremonies, austerity or self-discipline; he did not know the love of duality.
Upon meeting with the True Guru, he became pure; night and day, he chanted the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

He read only of the One and he understood only the One Name; he knew no other at all. \|4\|

The followers of the six different life-styles and worldviews, the Yogis and the Sanyaasees have gone astray in doubt without the Guru.
If they serve the True Guru, they find the state of salvation; they enshrine the Dear Lord within their minds.

They focus their consciousness on the True Bani, and their comings and goings in reincarnation are over. ||5\|

The Pandits, the religious scholars, read and argue and stir up controversies, but without the Guru, they are deluded by doubt.
They wander around the cycle of 8.4 million reincarnations; without the Shabad, they do not attain liberation.

But when they remember the Name, then they attain the state of salvation, when the True Guru unites them in Union. ||6 $\mid$

| मउमंवाडि भठि राभु Jठि छिपतै सा मडिगुण fिलै मुकाप्टे ॥ <br> हt | In the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，the Name of the Lord wells up，when the True Guru unites us in His Sublime Love． $68$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भठ్ उत्र भवपी भा凹 गाहाप्टी छट्रा मडिगाठ बाप्टे ॥ | I offer my mind and body，and I renounce my selfishness and conceit；I walk in Harmony with the Will of the True Guru． |
|  ति Jठि मेडी चिड्र लग्टे ॥つ॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to my Guru，who has attached my consciousness to the Lord．｜｜7\｜ |
| मे प्वाग्म्टल पूर्भु ने घिंटे गठ मेठी रंवि ठग्उा ॥ | He alone is a Brahmin，who knows the Lord Brahma，and is attuned to the Love of the Lord． |
| यू हि हिरटि हमै मवरा யट भंडठि गाठस्सीधि टिठसे तान्डा॥ | God is close at hand；He dwells deep within the hearts of all．How rare are those who，as Gurmukh，know Him． |
| ठांतर राHु fिसे हइिभाप्टी गुण ₹ै मघ्वरि यहाना ॥ヒ॥य॥२२॥ | O Nanak，through the Naam，greatness is obtained； through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，He is realized． \||8||5||22|| |
| मिठीठगा भग＜＜＜३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| मगतै रें मव ऊँचटी घित्र गुठ याटिभा त ताट्टि ॥ | Everyone longs to be centered and balanced，but without the Guru，no one can． |
| याइ याइ थैंडिड सैउरी 日वे केधी करति कुलग्टे ॥ | The Pandits and the astrologers read and read until they grow weary，while the fanatics are deluded by doubt． |
| गाठ केटे मगत्र याटिभा भायटी विठथा रठे ठत्गाष्टि ॥9॥ | Meeting with the Guru，intuitive balance is obtained，when God，in His Will，grants His Grace．｜｜1｜｜ |
| काप्टी নे गुठ घित् मЈत्त ठ Јटि ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，without the Guru，intuitive balance is not obtained． |
| मघटै ठी 亏े मगत्त Bियनै गठि याटिभा मष्य मेट्टि ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | Through the Word of the Shabad，intuitive peace and poise wells up，and that True Lord is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मगते गाट्गिभा घाष्टि यहै মित् मЈनै रषती घार्टि ॥ | That which is sung intuitively is acceptable；without this intuition，all chanting is useless． |
| मगने गी कराडि छियतै मर्गति यिभावि घैठगवा ॥ | In the state of intuitive balance，devotion wells up．In intuitive balance，love is balanced and detached． |
| मЈत्नै ठी डे मुध माड्ञि Јंटि घित् मगतै तीटट्ट घारि ॥२॥ | In the state of intuitive balance，peace and tranquility are produced．Without intuitive balance，life is useless．｜｜2｜｜ |

मर्गति माल्गग्ती मरा मरा मर्वत्न भभगपि लवाएट ॥
मगते गी गृट छिचचतै उवाडि वरे लिद लाम्टि ॥
मघटे गी Jवि भाति दमे उमरा
Јनि गम् धाशि ॥३॥
मगते राल्डु दिइगिभा मष
मवटाप्टी थास्टि॥
मगते गठि रुज भति दटिभा
मनी वाठ बसमझि ॥
मे दइठागी सिटी uाटिभा मउते चगे नभரম ॥४॥
 माट्मिभा Ēने का'ि ॥
 नलाषि ॥
 ढिवि भाटे नामि ॥या॥

ड्रिए वृाट् दिचि मउत्त क थम्टीभे
 यहीभे गृट्टीभे विभा वसीभै ता भुंढ़ wुघा नाटि ॥ चछिघे थस भगि मगत्त् चै गुग्मुधि यहै यासि ॥ध॥

तिवग़ाह राणु हिपाठु चै मउते नुंशी Ј̈ ॥
गाटर्टर्टी माल्लगिभा मचे मची मौंट ॥
कुत्मिभा मरनि निलळाटिमी म्वसि सिलाद्ध Јँटि ॥?॥
घित्र मउत्तै मo़ hiप चै भाष्टिया भुত गृषाग्र ॥

In the state of intuitive balance, praise the Lord forever and ever. With intuitive ease, embrace Samaadhi.

In the state of intuitive balance, chant His Glories, lovingly absorbed in devotional worship.

Through the Shabad, the Lord dwells within the mind, and the tongue tastes the Sublime Essence of the Lord. \|3\|

In the poise of intuitive balance, death is destroyed, entering the Sanctuary of the True One.

Intuitively balanced, the Name of the Lord dwells within the mind, practicing the lifestyle of Truth.

Those who have found Him are very fortunate; they remain intuitively absorbed in Him. ||4\|

Within Maya, the poise of intuitive balance is not produced. Maya leads to the love of duality.

The self-willed manmukhs perform religious rituals, but they are burnt down by their selfishness and conceit.
Their births and deaths do not cease; over and over again, they come and go in reincarnation. ||5

In the three qualities, intuitive balance is not obtained; the three qualities lead to delusion and doubt.

What is the point of reading, studying and debating, if one loses his roots?

In the fourth state, there is intuitive balance; the Gurmukhs gather it in. ||6||

The Naam, the Name of the Formless Lord, is the treasure. Through intuitive balance, understanding is obtained.

The virtuous praise the True One; their reputation is true.

The wayward are united with God through intuitive balance; through the Shabad, union is obtained. $\|7\|$ Without intuitive balance, all are blind. Emotional attachment to Maya is utter darkness.


|  मघटि मगग्टी ॥ | By great good fortune，the Name is obtained．Following the Guru＇s Teachings，through the Shabad，you shall be exalted． |
| :---: | :---: |
| भापे भति दृमिभा यूহ्ण वठउा मगते ठठिभा मभाप्टी ॥३॥ | God，the Creator Himself，dwells within the mind；remain absorbed in the state of intuitive balance．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  घंपटि घंपि बटाट्टिभा ॥ | Some are self－willed manmukhs；they do not love the Word of the Shabad．Bound in chains，they wander lost in reincarnation． |
| लष च प्विनपा सतНु वाहाट्टिभा ॥४॥ | Through 8.4 million lifetimes，they wander over and over again；they waste away their lives in vain．｜｜4\｜ |
| कगाडा मति भारंट्ट चै मचै मघ्वसि वंवि ग्डे ॥ | In the minds of the devotees there is bliss；they are attuned to the Love of the True Word of the Shabad． |
| भरटित् वृाट गार्टिय मट तिठमल मЈने ठगभि मभन्डे ॥य॥ | Night and day，they constantly sing the Glories of the Immaculate Lord；with intuitive ease，they are absorbed into the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜5\｜ |
|  भाउन उगु यहाट्टी ॥ | The Gurmukhs speak the Ambrosial Bani；they recognize the Lord，the Supreme Soul in all． |
|  ग्राठभुधि भर甘 वगाट्टी ॥ह॥ | They serve the One；they worship and adore the One．The Gurmukhs speak the Unspoken Speech．｜｜6\｜ |
|  भहि भाष्टि ॥ | The Gurmukhs serve their True Lord and Master，who comes to dwell in the mind． |
|  विठथा वठे fिக্সাম্ट ॥つ॥ | They are forever attuned to the Love of the True One，who bestows His Mercy and unites them with Himself．｜｜7｜｜ |
| भापे वठे वठग्टे भाये टिरता मुडिभा टेटि नठाएटि ॥ | He Himself does，and He Himself causes others to do； He wakes some from their sleep． |
| भापे मेलि निलाट्टिता ठातर मघ्वरि मभ＇ரি ॥ヒ॥つ॥२8॥ | He Himself unites us in Union；Nanak is absorbed in the Shabad．｜｜8｜｜7｜｜24｜｜ |
| मिगीठगण भगत्रा ३ ॥ | Siree Raag，Third Mahalaa： |
| मािगुणि मेहिभै भत్ हिवमला वरे पहिड्र मठीठ ॥ | Serving the True Guru，the mind becomes immaculate，and the body becomes pure． |
| भति भांतंड मटा मुध्र याटिभा केटिभा गागिठ ठीकीच ॥ | The mind obtains bliss and eternal peace，meeting with the Deep and Profound Lord． |


| मची मंवाडि घेमटा मचि रणिि भচ్ पीठ ॥१॥ | Sitting in the Sangat, the True Congregation, the mind is comforted and consoled by the True Name. \||1|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भగ टे मरिठाठ मेटि टिमंग् ॥ | O mind, serve the True Guru without hesitation. |
| मािवाठ मेटिभै Jठि भठि दमै लगो ठ मैलु यకేग ॥१॥ ठगठ्ठि ॥ | Serving the True Guru, the Lord abides within the mind, and no trace of filth shall attach itself to you. \||1||Pause\| |
| मचै मघ्वरि यडि छिचनै मते मचा रुछ्छि ॥ | From the True Word of the Shabad comes honor. True is the Name of the True One. |
|  डित घट्रिग'नै सएहि ॥ | I am a sacrifice to those who conquer their ego and recognize the Lord. |
| मतथुध मचु र नाल्टती डित <br>  | The self-willed manmukhs do not know the True One; they find no shelter, and no place of rest anywhere. \||2\| |
| मचु धावा मचु थैठटा मठे गी हिठि दृग्त ॥ | Those who take the Truth as their food and the Truth as their clothing, have their home in the True One. |
| मटा मचा मा्लागट्ग मचै मघटि तिद्ग्म ॥ | They constantly praise the True One, and in the True Word of the Shabad they have their dwelling. |
| मबु भाउतन गत्न यहाटिभा गाठमडी ठित ひणि दाम्म ॥३॥ | They recognize the Lord, the Supreme Soul in all, and through the Guru's Teachings they dwell in the home of their own inner self. \||3\| |
|  मचा चृ्टि ॥ | They see the Truth, and they speak the Truth; their bodies and minds are True. |
| मची माधी छियटेमु मचु मचे मची मेंटि ॥ | True are their teachings, and True are their instructions; True are the reputations of the true ones. |
| निंटी मच्च दिममविभा मे ट्रधीटे चले चृि ॥४॥ | Those who have forgotten the True One are miserable-they depart weeping and wailing. $\\|4\\|$ |
| मडिगाण तिरी ठ मेद्ध मे विड्ड भाप्टे मिमांत ॥ | Those who have not served the True Guru-why did they even bother to come into the world? |
| सान टठि पये भागीभfo ब्रव उ मुहे चवर्ठ ॥ | They are bound and gagged and beaten at Death's door, but no one hears their shrieks and cries. |
| घितघा सतН वादाट्टिभा भסि संभfo दाॅ द्वाठ ॥य॥ | They waste their lives uselessly; they die and are reincarnated over and over again. $\\|5\\|$ |
| 20 | 70 |


|  मडिगाठ मठटा ॥ | Seeing this world on fire，I rushed to the Sanctuary of the True Guru． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  | The True Guru has implanted the Truth within me；I dwell steadfastly in Truth and self－restraint． |
| मउिग़ण मता चै घैगिपा मघटे कहसहू उठटा ॥र्ह॥ | The True Guru is the Boat of Truth；in the Word of the Shabad，we cross over the terrifying world－ocean．｜｜6\｜ |
| एध चBिठम्मीव दिगटे ठठे মित्र मडिवान भुबडि ठ गट्टी ॥ | People continue wandering through the cycle of 8.4 million incarnations；without the True Guru，liberation is not obtained． |
|  काटि थडि घेंटी ॥ | Reading and studying，the Pandits and the silent sages have grown weary，but attached to the love of duality，they have lost their honor． |
|  मचे भदठ ठ えट्टी ॥つ॥ | The True Guru teaches the Word of the Shabad；without the True One，there is no other at all．｜｜7\｜ |
| जें मचै लाप्टे मे मचि लठो किड मची रां वर्गति ॥ | Those who are linked by the True One are linked to Truth． They always act in Truth． |
| डिता कित uठि हाम्म याट्टिभा मचै भगत्रि ठर्गति ॥ | They attain their dwelling in the home of their own inner being，and they abide in the Mansion of Truth． |
| ठारव बठाउ मधीटे मता मचै <br>  | O Nanak，the devotees are happy and peaceful forever． They are absorbed in the True Name．｜｜8｜｜17｜｜8｜｜25｜｜ |
| मि | Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| ता वहि भुमवलु भाड पहे हैष्टी えष्टि र टेटि ॥ | When you are confronted with terrible hardships，and no one offers you any support， |
| लाग्रा गेटे ड्रमभरा म＇ब कि कति घले ॥ | when your friends turn into enemies，and even your relatives have deserted you， |
|  भमア＇もी ॥ | and when all support has given way，and all hope has been lost |
| चिडि भाग्टै छम्न यागप्रूणस् लतो ठ उडी हृ仑 ॥१॥ | －if you then come to remember the Supreme Lord God， even the hot wind shall not touch you．$\\|1\\|$ |
|  | Our Lord and Master is the Power of the powerless． |
| भाप्टि त नाग्टी घित्र मचा वुठ मघटी मच్ ताब्ट्र ॥१॥ ठगठछ ॥ | He does not come or go；He is Eternal and Permanent． Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，He is known as True．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |


|  थीठ॥ | If you are weakened by the pains of hunger and poverty, |
| :---: | :---: |
| टमइा यहै ठा यदै ठा え टेहै पीठ॥ | with no money in your pockets, and no one will give you any comfort, |
|  विढ्ण गैंद्रै रा्त ॥ | and no one will satisfy your hopes and desires, and none of your works will be accomplished |
| चिठि भानहै छमू यागप्रूणु उा तिगचलु Јैद्रै गत्त ॥२॥ | -if you then come to remember the Supreme Lord God, you shall obtain the eternal kingdom. \||2|| |
| सा वहि fिंडा घग्ड घग्ड टेगी टिभाजै đेग ॥ | When you are plagued by great and excessive anxiety, and diseases of the body; |
| विममडि बटट्टि यलेटिभा वटे गठध्ध वर्टे मेगा ॥ | when you are wrapped up in the attachments of household and family, sometimes feeling joy, and then other times sorrow; |
|  घैमट् नमटि ॥ | when you are wandering around in all four directions, and you cannot sit or sleep even for a moment |
|  <br>  | -if you come to remember the Supreme Lord God, then your body and mind shall be cooled and soothed. \||3|| |
|  <br>  | When you are under the power of sexual desire, anger and worldly attachment, or a greedy miser in love with your wealth; |
| चाठे विर्लद्धि छिति भुय रीपे गुभा भम्ठ मैथा ॥ | if you have committed the four great sins and other mistakes; even if you are a murderous fiend |
| थँघी गीउ वहिउ विढ़ वसे ठ रठरि पठिभा ॥ | who has never taken the time to listen to sacred books, hymns and poetry |
| चिडि भान्दे छमु यागप्रण्नु उा तिभध मिभगउ उठिभा ॥४॥ | -if you then come to remember the Supreme Lord God, and contemplate Him, even for a moment, you shall be saved. \||4\| |
| मग्मउ मिनिनिडि घेट छाठ भुधगाठ घिनठे ॥ | People may recite by heart the Shaastras, the Simritees and the four Vedas; |
| उपे उटीमत नंगीभा डीठषि गाहत् वठे ॥ | they may be ascetics, great, self-disciplined Yogis; they may visit sacred shrines of pilgrimage |
|  ठाएट ॥ | and perform the six ceremonial rituals, over and over again, performing worship services and ritual bathings. |

वंगु उ लगी यागघूट्म उा
मठथठ ठठवे नाष्टि ॥य॥
गत्त निल्मर मिरटान्गीभा गम
छठवट घ्विमघाठ ॥
घंगा मुगाटे नैगटे चलै ग्रवस्
भढाठ ॥

ォठिभा ॥
चिडि त भाष्टिछ यागघूतन्नु उा
मतथ री స్তति गाटिभा ॥ध॥

तिठमल गीडि ॥
भाउ चिठा मुउ बा्टीभा मग्तर
मिंगि थगीडि ॥
ल्पमरठ उठवमघंट घंट तीछि
तीछि मवाली रीउ ॥

## 29

चिडि त भाष्टिछ यागघूग्मु उा पाइ गमाउति टीउ ॥つ॥
 विड्ञ राइए मेगा ॥
नितड़ ठ भानी चिडि किसु भणिठिमि छच छैठा ॥
मक विढ़् रीउत़ भायहा नीटि ठ मृव पठिभा ॥
चिडि त भाष्टि यागप्वत्ग्न
सभर्बरठ दृमि यठिभा ॥૯॥
विनथा वठे तिम् यागपूरणु Јैदे माप्= मंग्र ॥
Even so, if they have not embraced love for the Supreme Lord God, then they shall surely go to hell. ||5\|
You may possess empires, vast estates, authority over others, and the enjoyment of myriads of pleasures; you may have delightful and beautiful gardens, and issue unquestioned commands;
you may have enjoyments and entertainments of all sorts and kinds, and continue to enjoy exciting pleasures -and yet, if you do not come to remember the Supreme Lord God, you shall be reincarnated as a snake. ||6||
You may possess vast riches, maintain virtuous conduct, have a spotless reputation and observe religious customs; you may have the loving affections of mother, father, children, siblings and friends;
you may have armies well-equipped with weapons, and all may salute you with respect;

## 71

But still, if you do not come to remember the Supreme Lord God, then you shall be taken and consigned to the most hideous hell! ||7||
You may have a body free of disease and deformity, and have no worries or grief at all;
you may be unmindful of death, and night and day revel in pleasures;
you may take everything as your own, and have no fear in your mind at all;
but still, if you do not come to remember the Supreme Lord God, you shall fall under the power of the Messenger of Death. ||8\|
The Supreme Lord showers His Mercy, and we find the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

| निछि तिछि छग द्याम्टीभ किछि डिछि गठि मिछि वंग्र ॥ | The more time we spend there, the more we come to love the Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ड़ग मिठिभा वा ษमस् भाथि <br>  | The Lord is the Master of both worlds; there is no other place of rest. |
| मडिगाठ ड़ठे थाटिभा గातर <br>  | When the True Guru is pleased and satisfied, O Nanak, the True Name is obtained. \||9||1||26|| |
| मिठीठग्र भगता य wতु य ॥ | Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa, Fifth House: |
| सातठी ठठी कान्दे वटत पान्डा ॥ | I do not know what pleases my Lord. |
|  | O mind, seek out the way! \||1|Pause\| |
|  | The meditatives practice meditation, |
|  | and the wise practice spiritual wisdom, |
| यूহ్ वित गी ताउए ॥१॥ | but how rare are those who know God! \||1 || |
| कठठिउी गगउ त्रठाडा ॥ | The worshipper of Bhagaauti practices self-discipline, |
| సॅठी रणउ भुबडा ॥ | the Yogi speaks of liberation, |
| उयमी उर्थठि गठडा ॥2॥ | and the ascetic is absorbed in asceticism. \||2|| |
| मेंठी नंठियागी ॥ | The men of silence observe silence, |
| मतिभागी घूटНणाठी ॥ | the Sanyaasees observe celibacy, |
| Вिटग्मी छुटामि गठडा ॥३॥ | and the Udaasees abide in detachment. \||3\| |
| कठाडि గट्टे यठवग्ठ ॥ | There are nine forms of devotional worship. |
| थंडिड़ हेश्र प्रवग ॥ | The Pandits recite the Vedas. |
| विगमडी विगमउि पठभाउड ॥४॥ | The householders assert their faith in family life. \||4|| |
|  | Those who utter only One Word, those who take many forms, the naked renunciates, |
|  | the wearers of patched coats, the magicians, those who remain always awake, |
| टिवि डीणषि र'उा ॥य॥ | and those who bathe at holy places of pilgrimage \||5 5 |
| तिगगण हठडी भाथगमा ॥ टिवि हुवि ठ रेदीव रगमा ॥ टिवि भर ठी विभाड़ा ॥ह॥ | Those who go without food, those who never touch others, the hermits who never show themselves, and those who are wise in their own minds $\\|6\\|$ |

uाटि त वित गी वगट्टिभा ॥ मब वJडे Јै याटिमा ॥ निमु भेले मे बठाउा ॥つ॥

मवाल Bिरडि Bियाद्व｜｜डिभागी मरति याट्टा॥
ठ＇గ ॥ヒルマ॥マつ॥

१® मडिगुण यूमगसि ॥
मिठीठगण भगता 9 wठु ३ ॥
जैगी भंटठि नेवीभा ॥

डेठ भंड़ त याटिभा मुववि भह्वि यटिभालि नीछि ॥9॥

डेठे राद्ट ॅं ॥१॥ नगछ्छि ॥
उप मीमगण छियाट्टिभा ॥
मिठे मिटि पंपे एगट्टिभा ॥
देधणि रीउा भrयहा वठि ब्रणठि यामा हालि नीछि ॥२॥
यठगाटि याग्ठै ताथटा ॥
मすु ठाद्टे रे यठउमृता ॥
मडिगाठ प्रा्ञ त याष्टि मत
भेगी भग्टिभा सालि नीछि ॥३॥
मडिगाठ वछि पति नाम्टीभ ॥ तिड्र नित्रिभ यवभ गाडि याम्टीभे ॥

Of these，no one admits to any deficiency；
all say that they have found the Lord．
But he alone is a devotee，whom the Lord has united with Himself．｜｜7｜｜
Abandoning all devices and contrivances，I have sought His Sanctuary．

Nanak has fallen at the Feet of the Guru．｜｜8｜｜2｜｜27｜｜

One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Third House：
Among Yogis，You are the Yogi；
among pleasure seekers，You are the Pleasure Seeker．
Your limits are not known to any of the beings in the heavens，in this world，or in the nether regions of the underworld．｜｜1｜｜

I am devoted，dedicated，a sacrifice to Your Name． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

You created the world， and assigned tasks to one and all．
You watch over Your Creation，and through Your All－ powerful Creative Potency，You cast the dice．｜｜2｜｜

You are manifest in the Expanse of Your Workshop．
Everyone longs for Your Name， but without the Guru，no one finds You．All are enticed and trapped by Maya．｜｜3｜｜

I am a sacrifice to the True Guru．
Meeting Him，the supreme status is obtained．


|  घैठा भमउवि भाष्टि नीछि ॥99॥ | The pain of evil-mindedness is eliminated; good fortune comes and shines radiantly from their foreheads. \||11|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भुनूड़ड उेगी घाट्टीभr ॥ | The Bani of Your Word is Ambrosial Nectar. |
| डेविभा कठाउT विरै मभाग्टीभr ॥ | It permeates the hearts of Your devotees. |
| मुध मेटा भंटवि उधिभ भायही रटரि वठठि तिमउगि नीछि ॥१२॥ | Serving You, peace is obtained; granting Your Mercy, You bestow salvation. \||12|| |
| मडिवाण fितिभा साट्टीभि ॥ तिड्र निलिभि राभु द्धान्टीभ ॥ | Meeting with the True Guru, one comes to know; by this meeting, one comes to chant the Name. |
| मडिगाठ प्राश् ठ थाष्टिछ मठ घरी वठभ बमाटि तीछि ॥१३॥ | Without the True Guru, God is not found; all have grown weary of performing religious rituals. \||13|| |
|  | I am a sacrifice to the True Guru; |
| तिति ब्रुि क्रळा भागवि थाटिभा ॥ | I was wandering in doubt, and He has set me on the right path. |
| ठटठि वठे से भायही भाये लटे ग्रगटि तीछि ॥१४॥ | If the Lord casts His Glance of Grace, He unites us with Himself. \||14|| |
| ड़ नउता भावि मभाম्टिभा ॥ डिति बठडै भाञ सुरण्टिभा ॥ | You, Lord, are pervading in all, and yet, the Creator keeps Himself concealed. |
| ठातर गुठस्थिज यठगाट् Jटिभा ता वहि नुडि पठी वठउगठ नीछิ ॥9य॥ | O Nanak, the Creator is revealed to the Gurmukh, within whom He has infused His Light. \||15|| |
| भापे धमीन ठिहात्तिभा ॥ | The Master Himself bestows honor. |
|  | He creates and bestows body and soul. |
| भायटे मेटर बी चैत्त ठधीभा टृष्टि रठ भमउवि पाठि नीछि ॥वह्ध | He Himself preserves the honor of His servants; He places both His Hands upon their foreheads. \||16|| |
| मबि मीत्भ ठठे मिभाष्ट्या॥ | All strict rituals are just clever contrivances. |
|  | My God knows everything. |
|  रंठ सैरण्ण सीछि ॥9つ॥ | He has made His Glory manifest, and all people celebrate Him. \||17 || |


| मेठे गुट भद्रात ठ घीचाविभा ॥ यूठि भひटा घिग्र मनाविभा ॥ | He has not considered my merits and demerits； this is God＇s Own Nature． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  उडी हुछि तीछि ॥१ヒ॥ | Hugging me close in His Embrace，He protects me，and now，even the hot wind does not touch me．｜｜18\｜ |
| मै भరি उति यूহ్ర पिभाष्टभr ॥ | Within my mind and body，I meditate on God． |
| नीटि टिट्विभइए ढल్ यएट्टिभा ॥ | I have obtained the fruits of my soul＇s desire． |
|  ठातर नीदे ठठि नीछि ॥qर्ビ॥ つ३ | You are the Supreme Lord and Master，above the heads of kings．Nanak lives by chanting Your Name．｜｜19\｜ $73$ |
|  | You Yourself created the Universe； |
|  | You created the play of duality，and staged it． |
|  डिमै प्रशाष्टि तीछि ॥२०॥ | The Truest of the True is pervading everywhere；He instructs those with whom He is pleased．｜｜20｜｜ |
| गुठ थठमान्टी याएटिभा ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，I have found God． |
|  | By His Grace，I have shed emotional attachment to Maya． |
| विठथा रठि चै भाथटी भाथे कटे मभएषि तीछि ॥२१॥ | Showering His Mercy，He has blended me into Himself．｜｜21｜｜ |
| गोथी है गोभाग्तीभा ॥ | You are the Gopis，the milk－maids of Krishna；You are the sacred river Jamunaa；You are Krishna，the herdsman． <br> You Yourself support the world |
| తूभी कांडे मगतिभा ड़् भापे すंति महांगि तीछि ॥२२॥ | By Your Command，human beings are fashioned．You Yourself embellish them，and then again destroy them．｜｜22｜｜ |
| नित मडिगुण मिछि चिड्र हगटिभा ॥ | Those who have focused their consciousness on the True Guru |
|  | have rid themselves of the love of duality． |
| तिगमल जैडि डित यूा्टीभा छटि चले सగH్ महगण तीछि ॥२३॥ | The light of those mortal beings is immaculate．They depart after redeeming their lives．｜｜23｜｜ |
| डेगीभा मटा मता 太ंविभाम्टीभा | Forever and ever，night and day，I praise the Greatness of Your Goodness． |

मटर्भंविभा हाहु रेदटा बड़
ठाहर मणु मभ゙लि सीछि ॥28＂9॥
fिटीवग्रा भगल य ॥ चै थाशि भठाम्टी मेंट्टि नीछि ॥

摸 ॥

ऊiन भघे घाद्वग्र fिठडा ॥
छेट काप्टी मति मतल उ़प नेण ताग्ती えहि तीछि ॥१॥ उे गै गुसे नाद्ट भाष्टिभा ॥ मै मउ वा गल़ नुमाट्टिभा ॥ हठु दी दीनट मूा भाम वरि Јनि घेंग्ल घधम सभाटि नीछ़ ॥२॥
 ट्रजा वागालू चिडि 万 नाह्टा ॥
 उाद्टे उिंदे तिष्वगि नीछ्ठ ॥३॥ उुमी ऊैविग कृ कृषण कुप्टीय ॥ गुणि सीघाहि वह्माटि थेतम्टीछ ॥
 भाने थेति मटीव सीछे ॥४॥
 रंति विठमाट भुनेते fिणईिभा ॥


 टिर माग उुप्र पिभामिट्टा ॥

You bestow Your Gifts，even if we do not ask for them． Says Nanak，contemplate the True Lord．｜｜24｜｜1｜｜

## Siree Raag，Fifth Mahalaa：

I fall at His Feet to please and appease Him．
The True Guru has united me with the Lord，the Primal Being．There is no other as great as He．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

The Lord of the Universe is my Sweet Beloved．
He is sweeter than my mother or father．
Among all sisters and brothers and friends，there is no one like You．｜｜1 $1 \mid$
By Your Command，the month of Saawan has come．
I have hooked up the plow of Truth，
and I plant the seed of the Name in hopes that the Lord，in His Generosity，will bestow a bountiful harvest．｜｜2｜｜
Meeting with the Guru，I recognize only the One Lord． In my consciousness，I do not know of any other account．
The Lord has assigned one task to me；as it pleases Him，I perform it．｜｜3｜｜
Enjoy yourselves and eat，O Siblings of Destiny．
In the Guru＇s Court，He has blessed me with the Robe of Honor．
I have become the Master of my body－village；I have taken the five rivals as prisoners．｜｜4\｜

I have come to Your Sanctuary．
The five farm－hands have become my tenants；
none dare to raise their heads against me．O Nanak，my
village is populous and prosperous．$\|5\|$
I am a sacrifice，a sacrifice to You．
I meditate on You continually．


| ॅंवि ह्ताप्टि मब ठिठीभा ड़मि भापे एटिभत् हुगापि तीछि ॥१२॥ | I have thoroughly tested and seen all－You alone，by Your Pleasure，can save us．｜｜12｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Now，the Merciful Lord has issued His Command． |
| ひै えमि त विसे उद्टाह्टा ॥ | Let no one chase after and attack anyone else． |
| मब मษात्री दुठीभा टित्ग गुभा उलोभी उग्तु नीष्थी ॥१३॥ | Let all abide in peace，under this Benevolent Rule．｜｜13｜｜ |
|  | Softly and gently，drop by drop，the Ambrosial Nectar trickles down． |
|  | I speak as my Lord and Master causes me to speak． |
|  भाये याटिठि घाप्टि ती | I place all my faith in You；please accept me．｜｜14\｜ |
| उेठिभा उठाउा बुष मर उेगीभr ॥ | Your devotees are forever hungry for You． |
|  | O Lord，please fulfill my desires． |
| टेग रठम मुधराडिभा से गाल दिंति हैতे fिलिमि ती ती ॥१या॥ | Grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan，O Giver of Peace．Please，take me into Your Embrace．｜｜15\｜ |
|  | I have not found any other as Great as You． |
|  | You pervade the continents，the worlds and the nether regions； |
|  <br>  ॥वर्द॥ | You are permeating all places and interspaces．Nanak：You are the True Support of Your devotees．｜｜16｜｜ |
|  | I am a wrestler；I belong to the Lord of the World． |
|  | I met with the Guru，and I have tied a tall，plumed turban． |
| मब गृटी टिए टिरठीभा रज़ चैठा देधे भारि नीछि ॥9つ॥ | All have gathered to watch the wrestling match，and the Merciful Lord Himself is seated to behold it．｜｜17｜｜ |
| टाउ द्तात टंभर केगीभr ॥ | The bugles play and the drums beat． |
| मल एपे हैटे ढेठीभा ॥ | The wrestlers enter the arena and circle around． |
| तिउडे थैंति तुभाठ भै गुठ घाथी <br>  | I have thrown the five challengers to the ground，and the Guru has patted me on the back．｜｜18\｜ |
| मब टिरठे Јटि भा＇মিभr ॥ | All have gathered together， |


|  | but we shall return home by different routes． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  चले भुल్ वाहग्गि तीछि ॥१₹ँ॥ | The Gurmukhs reap their profits and leave，while the self－ willed manmukhs lose their investment and depart．｜｜19\｜ |
| ड़्ड दठठा चिगठा घंगठ ॥ | You are without color or mark． |
| गठि टिमठि ग गत्त | The Lord is seen to be manifest and present． |
| मुटि मुटि उ̄झे पिभाष्टिसे उेठे <br>  | Hearing of Your Glories again and again，Your devotees meditate on You；they are attuned to You，O Lord，Treasure of Excellence．｜｜20｜｜ |
| मै तुषिग त्रा刀ि एजै मेदइी ॥ | Through age after age，I am the servant of the Merciful Lord． |
| गुठि वटी fिणठी नेदइी ॥ | The Guru has cut away my bonds． |
|  ठातर भहिमत् कपा वर्गि नीछि ॥マ9॥マ॥マざ॥ | I shall not have to dance in the wrestling arena of life again．Nanak has searched，and found this opportunity． \||21||2||29|| |
| १®）मडिगुठ यूमगटि ॥ | One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
|  | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa，Pehray，First House： |
| यठिलै यठठ चैटि कै दटतागिभा fिड्रा ग्र人भि यटिभा वाउठगमि ॥ | In the first watch of the night， O my merchant friend，you were cast into the womb，by the Lord＇s Command． |
| छिठप उथ भंजठि वठे टटताविभा fिड्डा धमु मेडी भवरामि ॥ | Upside－down，within the womb，you performed penance， O my merchant friend，and you prayed to your Lord and Master． |
| ษमभ मेठी $\boldsymbol{x}$ तरामि द्धाहै Bिउप यिभाति किद ल लানा ॥ | You uttered prayers to your Lord and Master，while upside－down，and you meditated on Him with deep love and affection． |
| ठा भवतन्ड़ भाष्टिभा रति ठीउति घंग्गि नामी ठावा ॥ | You came into this Dark Age of Kali Yuga naked，and you shall depart again naked． |
| सेमी बलभभ दुडी चे भमउवि उैमी तीभ⿳亠二口丿 यामि ॥ | As God＇s Pen has written on your forehead，so it shall be with your soul． |
| बड ठातर यूम्टी पणिस्टै यठठ Ј्रसीि यटिभा गाठठगमि ॥१॥ | Says Nanak，in the first watch of the night，by the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command，you enter into the womb．｜｜1｜｜ |

## 24

स्तैसे पगे नैटि कै दहतमाविभा
 गष Јसि रछाम्टीभै दट्ताविभा
 गष् गषि रछाम्टीभै यूप्टी भान व तै मु मेठ ॥
चेडि मितेड मुइ मत मेटे भifo रठी रह्ञ डेगा ॥
निति उचि ठचिभाष डिमगि रु नाहै भत कीउति पवि विभान्त् ॥ वग्र रातब यूा्टी स्ति थुगै दिमिठ वाहिभा पिभभात्र ॥२॥

ऊीजे थगते वैटि वै दट्ताविभा fिञ्र् पగ नेष्टत fिछे चिड्ड ॥
गठि रा राशु त हेउनी
दट्तानिभा fिड्रा घया हूटरि नित् ॥
 द्विवल्ठ उत्टिभा मिगि भांटिया ॥ पत मिढ्ठि गउT नेष्षति मउT भविला तरस्- वाद्रहिभा ॥
万 रीड भिन्ड ॥
वग़ గातर ऊीनै थगने यूा्टी पत స̄षत मिछे fिত ॥३॥

 ना सfि थवाइ उलाष्टिभा दट्नानिभा भिड्रा विमे त fिलिभा केड्ड ॥

## 75

In the second watch of the night, $O$ my merchant friend, you have forgotten to meditate.

From hand to hand, you are passed around, O my merchant friend, like Krishna in the house of Yashoda.

From hand to hand, you are passed around, and your mother says, "This is my son."

O, my thoughtless and foolish mind, think: In the end, nothing shall be yours.

You do not know the One who created the creation. Gather spiritual wisdom within your mind.

Says Nanak, in the second watch of the night, you have forgotten to meditate. ||2||

In the third watch of the night, O my merchant friend, your consciousness is focused on wealth and youth.

You have not remembered the Name of the Lord, O my merchant friend, although it would release you from bondage.

You do not remember the Name of the Lord, and you become confused by Maya.

Revelling in your riches and intoxicated with youth, you waste your life uselessly.

You have not traded in righteousness and Dharma; you have not made good deeds your friends.

Says Nanak, in the third watch of the night, your mind is attached to wealth and youth. ||3\|

In the fourth watch of the night, O my merchant friend, the Grim Reaper comes to the field.

When the Messenger of Death seizes and dispatches you, O my merchant friend, no one knows the mystery of where you have gone.

| केड्ड चेड्र Jठि विसै त निक्रिछ ता सीि यवाइ छकाष्टिभा ॥ | So think of the Lord！No one knows this secret，of when the Messenger of Death will seize you and take you away． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भ゙刀 すटिभा यवगट्टिभा॥ | All your weeping and wailing then is false．In an instant， you become a stranger． |
| माप्टी दमड़ थठर्थडि गेटी तिम् <br>  | You obtain exactly what you have longed for． |
| रण ठातर यूाट्टी छहिचै थवठै एादी हुटिभा ધेड़ ॥४॥१॥ | Says Nanak，in the fourth watch of the night，O mortal，the Grim Reaper has harvested your field．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा मगळा 9 ॥ | Siree Raag，First Mahalaa： |
| यविल् यठす चैटि चै दटत्ताविभा निड्रा घात्लर प्रपि भहिड्ड ॥ | In the first watch of the night，O my merchant friend，your innocent mind has a child－like understanding． |
| धीठु थीभि घेलाप्टीभ टटताविभा निड्ञा भान 亿िडा मूउ गेड्ड ॥ भाड थिडा मुड रेग खरेठ भग्टिभा मेग मघ्वाप्टी ॥ | You drink milk，and you are fondled so gently，O my merchant friend．The mother and father love their child so much，but in Maya，all are caught in emotional attachment． |
| मीनेठी भाषिभा विउड्ड समग्टिभा बठटी वए वठग्टी ॥ | By the good fortune of good deeds done in the past，you have come，and now you perform actions to determine your future． |
|  घ్రठी ह्＝तै गेडि ॥ | Without the Lord＇s Name，liberation is not obtained，and you are drowned in the love of duality． |
| ख ठातर यूा्टी पगिल्टै यठठ छ्बटगिठा गठि चेउि ॥१॥ | Says Nanak，in the first watch of the night，O mortal，you shall be saved by remembering the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
|  <br>  | In the second watch of the night，$O$ my merchant friend， you are intoxicated with the wine of youth and beauty． |
| भणिठिमि वरंन टिभारिभा <br>  ठ चिெि ॥ | Day and night，you are engrossed in sexual desire，O my merchant friend，and your consciousness is blind to the Naam． |
|  नाहै उम खम भीठे ॥ | The Lord＇s Name is not within your heart，but all sorts of other tastes seem sweet to you． |
|  सरभि मठगठो श्रठे ॥ | You have no wisdom at all，no meditation，no virtue or self－discipline；in falsehood，you are caught in the cycle of birth and death． |

डीवम दठउ मुषि मंत्ञा గानी वठसु पठणु ठठी य्याता ॥ ठातर काप्टि कगाडि तिमउाठा ट्रिपा दिभाथै E्रत्ता ॥२॥

डीसै यठठे चैटि चै दटत्ताविभा


సैघत्र யटै तठुभा तिंटे
दट्ताविभा भैड्रा भाव्ट यटै टित्र नाष्टि ॥

## วध

भंजि वएलि चढ्वडग्मी भंप्रले सा नाि यवाइ च
 उग氏िभा चित भठि वट्टिभा यठग्टिभा ॥
प्रपि हिमतनी वाष्टी मिभाव्ट्य वठि भद्वाट यढ्रउग्टि ॥
वण ठातर यूाट्टी ठीसै यठठै यूळ्ण चेउত लिद लाप्टि ॥३॥
 निन्बा घिटपि कटिभा उत्र धीट्र ॥ भाधी भंय त टीमटी दट्ताविभा fिड्या रंती मुहै ठ हैट ॥ भधी भiप तीक गम् तानी ठठे यठवहि उा्टा॥ वाट मiउति ठानी विछि मुध् याद्टै भగुस్ भाएट ताव्टा॥
 चल विभा भர्ड़ ॥
 ग्राठसुधि मघट् यढ्वा्ट ॥४॥

Pilgrimages，fasts，purification and self－discipline are of no use，nor are rituals，religious ceremonies or empty worship．
O Nanak，emancipation comes only by loving devotional worship；through duality，people are engrossed in duality．｜｜2｜｜

In the third watch of the night， O my merchant friend， the swans，the white hairs，come and land upon the pool of the head．
Youth wears itself out，and old age triumphs，O my merchant friend；as time passes，your days diminish．

## 76

At the last moment，you repent－you are so blind！－when the Messenger of Death seizes you and carries you away．

You kept all your things for yourself，but in an instant，they are all lost．

Your intellect left you，your wisdom departed，and now you repent for the evil deeds you committed．
Says Nanak，O mortal，in the third watch of the night，let your consciousness be lovingly focused on God．｜｜3｜｜

In the fourth watch of the night， O my merchant friend， your body grows old and weak．
Your eyes go blind，and cannot see，O my merchant friend， and your ears do not hear any words．

Your eyes go blind，and your tongue is unable to taste；you live only with the help of others．

With no virtue within，how can you find peace？The self－ willed manmukh comes and goes in reincarnation．
When the crop of life has matured，it bends，breaks and perishes；why take pride in that which comes and goes？

Says Nanak，O mortal，in the fourth watch of the night，the Gurmukh recognizes the Word of the Shabad．｜｜4\｜

| छइइृ भाएटिभा डित मगठिभा टटतामिभा निड्रा नठु तनटाहा रेति ॥ | Your breath comes to its end，O my merchant friend，and your shoulders are weighed down by the tyrant of old age． |
| :---: | :---: |
| टिर उडी गुट त मभाटिभा टटताठिभा निड्डा भद्वाट甘इमति घृंति ॥ | Not one iota of virtue came into you，O my merchant friend；bound and gagged by evil，you are driven along． |
| गाट मंत्तभि ताद्है चंट त ખान्दै ठा डिम्न सैमट्ट भठटा ॥ | One who departs with virtue and self－discipline is not struck down，and is not consigned to the cycle of birth and death． |
|  बापि इगाडि कै उठटा ॥ | The Messenger of Death and his trap cannot touch him； through loving devotional worship，he crosses over the ocean of fear． |
| याि मेठी ताग्टै मगत्ति मभान्टै मात्ले स्＝भिटाट्दै ॥ | He departs with honor，and merges in intuitive peace and poise；all his pains depart． |
|  मान्छे के यठि यान्टै ॥या॥२॥ <br> मिठीवग्गा भगत्रा $8 \\|$ | Says Nanak，when the mortal becomes Gurmukh，he is saved and honored by the True Lord．｜｜5｜｜2\｜ <br> Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| यगिले यगठै चैटि कै हटतागिभा fिड्रा Jठि याटिभा छिसठ भिश | In the first watch of the night，O my merchant friend，the Lord places you in the womb． |
| गठि यिभान्दै Jठि छिचठै दटतमाठिभा निड्रा Jठि Jठि राभ్ मभर्गठ ॥ | You meditate on the Lord，and chant the Lord＇s Name， O my merchant friend．You contemplate the Name of the Lord，Har，Har． |
| गठि गठि रुसु सथे भाग्ये हिसि भवाती गठि सयि तीहिभा ॥ | Chanting the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，and meditating on it within the fire of the womb，your life is sustained by dwelling on the Naam． |
| प्रा्गठि सतस कट्टिभा भुसि काना मठमे ひिडा भाउ घीटिभा ॥ | You are born and you come out，and your mother and father are delighted to see your face． |
| तिम री हमड़ तिम्नेउड़ यूा्टी रठि गिठटै गाठनसि घीचर्गि ॥ | Remember the One，O mortal，to whom the child belongs． As Gurmukh，reflect upon Him within your heart． |
| रण ठगर यूा्टी यणिल्సै यठठै गठि नथीभि विठथा पर्गि ॥9॥ | Says Nanak，O mortal，in the first watch of the night，dwell upon the Lord，who shall shower you with His Grace．｜｜1｜｜ |
| ससै यठठ चैटि वै हट्टाग्माभा <br>  | In the second watch of the night， O my merchant friend， the mind is attached to the love of duality． |

भेठ भेठ वठि याल्टीभ दटत्ताविभा fिड्रा ले भाउ ひिउा गालि एगटि ॥
हान्दै भाउ चिउा मता वाल मेडी भहि ना है पटि घहाप्टे ॥
 ऊथटाप्टे ॥
 गठि पिभान्दे भति लिद्ट लיपष्टि ॥
 वर्लु 万 वपड़ु धाप्टि ॥२॥
डीतै यवठै चैटि वै दटत्ताठिभा निड्रा मठ్ कठा भालि संतालि ॥ पत् छिउदे पर् मंचहै दटनामिभा निड्डा Jठि तभा Јठि त मभాलि ॥ गठि रभभ गठि गठि वसे त मभाल्ले ति Јहै भंडि मधाप्टी ॥

## 29

 भifo ढ̄इि चतिभा पढ्बडाप्टी ॥ तिम خें विब्या वठे ग्रा मेले मे
 रण ठांतर उीसै यठठै यूा्टी मे नाट्टि fिले Јठि ठगलि ॥३॥
 भिड्डा गठि चलट देला भान्टी ॥
 दटत्नानिभा निन्रा मउ चल्टी चैटि दिग्टी ॥

|  <br>  गैच ॥ | Serve the Lord each and every instant-do not delay! You shall become eternal throughout the ages. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Jठि मेठी मट भालवे वल्रीभा <br>  | Enjoy ecstasy forever with the Lord, and do away with the pains of birth and death. |
| ग्राठ मडिगिठ मुभाभी केड़ ठ साल्ग तिड्र किलि Јठि इगाडि मुधांटी ॥ | Know that there is no difference between the Guru, the True Guru, and your Lord and Master. Meeting with Him, take pleasure in the Lord's devotional service. |
| रण ठातर यूाट्टी चछिद्यै यवठै मढलिछ্ট चैटि कठाउा टी ॥8॥१॥३॥ <br> मिगीवग्गा भगס्गा य॥ | Says Nanak, O mortal, in the fourth watch of the night, the life-night of the devotee is fruitful. \||4||1||3|| <br> Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| यठिल्ये यठठे चैटि बै हट्ताठिभा निड्रा पठि याटिडा छिसठै भगि ॥ समी भग्मी भाठम वीभा टहत्नाठिभा निड्रा वठि भुणर्लड वगभ बभगठ ॥ | In the first watch of the night, O my merchant friend, the Lord placed your soul in the womb. <br> In the tenth month, you were made into a human being, O my merchant friend, and you were given your allotted time to perform good deeds. |
| भवर्लडि वठि टीती वगस बमाले जैमा लिधड्ड प्राि याट्टिभा ॥ | You were given this time to perform good deeds, according to your pre-ordained destiny. |
| भान थिड्ड बा्टी मुउ पतिडा <br>  | God placed you with your mother, father, brothers, sons and wife. |
| रठस मुरठस रठग्टे भापे टिमु तंडै दृमि विढ्ण रणगि ॥ | God Himself is the Cause of causes, good and bad-no one has control over these things. |
| वग ठारव यूाट्टी यठिलै यठठै परि याम्टिउा छिटठै भाठि ॥9॥ | Says Nanak, O mortal, in the first watch of the night, the soul is placed in the womb. \||1\| |
| सतै यगठ चैटि चे हटत्ताठिभा नैनड़ा वठि तुभाठी लगठी टेटि ॥ | In the second watch of the night, O my merchant friend, the fullness of youth rises in you like waves. |
| घ्रण कला त पहाट्टी <br>  भर्गेमेटि ॥ | You do not distinguish between good and evil, O my merchant friend-your mind is intoxicated with ego. |
| घ्वठ वत्गा त यहाहै यूा्टी भागौ थंघ रठग्ठ ॥ | Mortal beings do not distinguish between good and evil, and the road ahead is treacherous. |


 पगभ गम्टि नম यवठमि घटठे उप्व विभा सघाप्－वठेपि ॥ वग ठातर स्तै यठठै यूाट्टी काि नघषत्र कठठी＂ेटि ॥२।

डीजै यठठे चैटि चै दट्ताविभा fिड्रा घिध्ध मीचे भiप भाविभात्र ॥
 दट्ताविभभा भिड्रा भंडठि करणठ めすठा ॥
भंउति कर्गठ लबत्र यठग्री मे यूহ्र चिडि 万 भा＇दे ॥
मप्यर्माडि मिछि मंगु त वीभा घण नेती टुध्ध याद्टै ॥

मिटत्तरगण टिममनिभा मुभाजी टिर तिभध 万 लठो टिभाত্ত ॥ रग ठातर यूाट्टी डीसै यठठै घिध्ज मंचे भंप्र भविभाण ॥३॥
 fिन्डूा टित्र हेइे भाष्टिभा मेषि ॥
 दट्ताविभा भिड्रा डेग टठवाठ घेल्टी गेटि ॥
गाठभुजि राभु मभालि यठग्टी भंडे चेटि मधा्टी ॥

## つt

 उत्ल ફुठी थूति लाग्टी ॥ मगत्री चैटि ग्राचठी भiपिभागी


They never serve the Perfect True Guru，and the cruel tyrant Death stands over their heads．
When the Righteous Judge seizes you and interrogates you，O madman，what answer will you give him then？
Says Nanak，in the second watch of the night，O mortal，the fullness of youth tosses you about like waves in the storm．｜｜2｜｜

In the third watch of the night， O my merchant friend，the blind and ignorant person gathers poison．
He is entangled in emotional attachment to his wife and sons，O my merchant friend，and deep within him，the waves of greed are rising up．

The waves of greed are rising up within him，and he does not remember God．

He does not join the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，and he suffers in terrible pain through countless incarnations．
He has forgotten the Creator，his Lord and Master，and he does not meditate on Him，even for an instant．

Says Nanak，in the third watch of the night，the blind and ignorant person gathers poison．｜｜3｜｜

In the fourth watch of the night，$O$ my merchant friend， that day is drawing near．

As Gurmukh，remember the Naam，O my merchant friend． It shall be your Friend in the Court of the Lord．

As Gurmukh，remember the Naam，O mortal；in the end，it shall be your only companion．

This emotional attachment to Maya shall not go with you； it is false to fall in love with it．
The entire night of your life has passed away in darkness；but by serving the True Guru，the Divine Light shall dawn within．

रग़ रातर थूाट्टी चहिचे थगने


लिकिजिय भाष्टिभ वोरिए वT दट्नाविभा निड्ञा छिठि चले वमाल माधि ॥
द्टिर गठी द्विळभ 万 टेटठी
दट्तानिभा निउ्रा छठी उरदे याप्टे ग्म ॥
लिदिधा भाष्टिभा पराइ चलाट्टिभा भरतुध महा ट्गेले ॥｜ निती थूठा मडिताव मेंदिभा मे रठठग मरा मृवेले ॥
वठभ पठडी मटीव सुता भiउति ने घैदे मै धारि ॥
वग़ रातर बगाउ मॅंगि सगदाे

 १६๊ मठिग़ाठ थूमर्मट ॥

भुँच टिभाट्टी येप्टी $\eta$ है विछि रणि उवि सठमत़ 亿िधै ॥

गठ गठि भそती विन्या रटे गुठभुजि मग्वन亏े बस मिधै ॥
 उठ मरा टिभाप्टे ॥ मगीभा दिधि ढिठै मृतेले Jठि टठगा घाग हुउाप्टे ॥ लेछा पठभ गट्टि री घारी नयि गठि गठि राञ－विउधै ॥ सुंप टिभाटी पेर्टीभहै गुठत्रीज


Says Nanak，O mortal，in the fourth watch of the night， that day is drawing near！｜｜4\｜

Receiving the summons from the Lord of the Universe，O my merchant friend，you must arise and depart with the actions you have committed．

You are not allowed a moment＇s delay，O my merchant friend；the Messenger of Death seizes you with firm hands．

Receiving the summons，people are seized and dispatched． The self－willed manmukhs are miserable forever．

But those who serve the Perfect True Guru are forever happy in the Court of the Lord．

The body is the field of karma in this age；whatever you plant，you shall harvest．

Says Nanak，the devotees look beautiful in the Court of the Lord；the self－willed manmukhs wander forever in reincarnation．｜｜5｜｜1｜｜4｜｜

Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa，Second House，Chhant： One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： How can the ignorant soul－bride obtain the Blessed Vision of the Lord＇s Darshan，while she is in this world of her father＇s home？
When the Lord Himself grants His Grace，the Gurmukh learns the duties of her Husband＇s Celestial Home．

The Gurmukh learns the duties of her Husband＇s Celestial Home；she meditates forever on the Lord，Har，Har．

She walks happily among her companions，and in the Lord＇s Court，she swings her arms joyfully．

Her account is cleared by the Righteous Judge of Dharma， when she chants the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．

The ignorant soul－bride becomes Gurmukh，and gains the Blessed Vision of the Lord＇s Darshan，while she is still in her father＇s house．｜｜1 $\|$
 Jठि याटिभा ॥
भविभाण्तु भंयेठा वटिभा वाठ
 प्रतिभा गुठ विभाठ भुंयेठग घिठमिभा Jवि उउत्र थटाग्त लगया॥
 भात्य भाथै ग्राठनकि धापा ॥

भरיल मुणठ हत्राट्रिभा
भघितग्मी ठा वसे भवै ठ
नाट्टिभा।
दीभाण गुभा मेठे प्वाप्यत्टा वाठग्से
Јठि याटिभा ॥२॥
गठि मडि मडे भेठे प्रम्प्रका Jठि सत fिलि तैद मुर्ग्टी ॥

थेदरड़े गठि सथि मुगेली टिचि माग्र亏े़ पठी मैंटी ॥

मग्गु亏े टिचि घटी मेंग्टी निति

मब्न मढलिछ तरुण किता दा
वाठभुधि तिता मत् निटि या्मा हालिभा ॥
गठि मंड तरा निलिक रण्त्त
 भरंटी ॥
गठि मउि मउि भेठे प्वप्घंला Jठि सठ निटि तंद्ट मुंग्टी ॥३॥

गठि यू भेठे घाप्वृका गठि टेटड टात्र मे टाते ॥

My marriage has been performed，O my father．As Gurmukh，I have found the Lord．

The darkness of ignorance has been dispelled．The Guru has revealed the blazing light of spiritual wisdom．

This spiritual wisdom given by the Guru shines forth，and the darkness has been dispelled．I have found the Priceless Jewel of the Lord．

The sickness of my ego has been dispelled，and my pain is over and done．Through the Guru＇s Teachings，my identity has consumed my identical identity．
I have obtained my Husband Lord，the Akaal Moorat，the Undying Form．He is Imperishable；He shall never die，and He shall never ever leave．

My marriage has been performed，O my father．As Gurmukh，I have found the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

The Lord is the Truest of the True，O my father．Meeting with the humble servants of the Lord，the marriage procession looks beautiful．
She who chants the Lord＇s Name is happy in this world of her father＇s home，and in the next world of her Husband Lord，she shall be very beautiful．
In her Husband Lord＇s Celestial Home，she shall be most beautiful，if she has remembered the Naam in this world．

Fruitful are the lives of those who，as Gurmukh，have conquered their minds－they have won the game of life．

Joining with the humble Saints of the Lord，my actions bring prosperity，and I have obtained the Lord of Bliss as my Husband．

The Lord is the Truest of the True，O my father．Joining with the humble servants of the Lord，the marriage party has been embellished．｜｜3｜｜

O my father，give me the Name of the Lord God as my wedding gift and dowry．


मत 亿िभाविभा ती निड्रा Јठि टिषतै उेठै ठाल्ले ॥ मिंि मगम्टी Jठि रत्रु पिभाप्टी घिठपा えट्टि त नाग्टे ॥

भत fिंसे मेटी ढल यान्टि छठट वमल चिड्ड एাי्टे ॥ नति घटि थिि ठठिभा घतहानी யटि uटि हँटति तिग्ले ॥

ठातब मिध सेटि भగ थूीउभ ममपर्मवि क्रु्न नाल्ले ॥१॥

मठ रिभाविभा ती निड्रा गठि घित्र श्＝प् थमगे ॥
 मागा मीमाठे ॥
चठट वमल वठि घृगिघ् वठडे मगमा स्ध्ध र মिभाये ॥ गाত थ్రठ केटै दइकागी भाठ यगठ पूळ्र तापै ॥
भानि त्रवान्टी मेदर मुभाभी कठाउा राञ्त भयागे ॥

ठाठव मिध सेटि भగ थूीउम घित्र गठि श्रठ यमाठे ॥२॥

मठ रिभभाविभा सीछि निड्रा Јठि कटे छेर मदली ॥
 टव़ टिगचल్ भली ॥
 तिगचतु भामट्र पाমिभा ॥ उठ सठभ 万 भठट् 万 भाएटट


O dear beloved mind，my friend，the Lord shall always be with you．

The Name of the Lord shall be with you as your Helper and Support．Meditate on Him－no one who does so shall ever return empty－handed．
You shall obtain the fruits of your mind＇s desires，by focusing your consciousness on the Lord＇s Lotus Feet． He is totally pervading the water and the land； He is the Lord of the World－forest．Behold Him in exaltation in each and every heart．
Nanak gives this advice：O beloved mind，in the Company of the Holy，burn away your doubts．｜｜1｜｜

O dear beloved mind，my friend，without the Lord，all outward show is false．

O dear beloved mind，my friend，the world is an ocean of poison．

Let the Lord＇s Lotus Feet be your Boat，so that pain and skepticism shall not touch you．

Meeting with the Perfect Guru，by great good fortune， meditate on God twenty－four hours a day．

From the very beginning，and throughout the ages， He is the Lord and Master of His servants．His Name is the Support of His devotees．
Nanak gives this advice：O beloved mind，without the Lord，all outward show is false．｜｜2｜｜

O dear beloved mind，my friend，load the profitable cargo of the Lord＇s Name．

O dear beloved mind，my friend，enter through the eternal Door of the Lord．

One who serves at the Door of the Imperceptible and Unfathomable Lord，obtains this eternal position．

There is no birth or death there，no coming or going； anguish and anxiety are ended．


मिठीठगा वे हंड भगला $u$
१® मडिताठ पूमगर्टि ॥
Chhants Of Siree Raag, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
उ४टा ॥
गठ भझाग्ण भा थिठी यमे विछ
टीटाठ॥
मंड मठटा्टी लउटे ठगर यूट्ट भयाग ॥१॥

## हैड्ड ॥

चठत रमल मिটि थूति गीडि
मंडत भहि भादटपे तीछि ॥
ट्रुभभा काहि घिथगीडि भरीडि
टामा रु वादट्टे तीछि ॥
टामा గठ कादट्टे घित्र सठमाट्टे पिर चित्र पीठत्र विछि वैै ॥
ठग्न घिग्टा उत्र भर्ण गीटा तल पित्र भढ्रूकी निछि भठै ॥ मित्रु मेठे चिभागे यूए्ठ भपागे वाट मग्पर्मंगि किलि वाद्टसे ॥
हातर वे मुभाभी पाठि भत्रवाण भहि उठि भiंवि मभाएट्टे ॥१॥

## इ氏टা ॥

 इ్రసई ॥
 छेटडे ॥१॥
हंड्र ॥
 भापण्ठ पाव्टी पी बत्ठीभै तीछि ॥
मिभठड माम विागम्म यठठ I remember Him in meditation with every breath and षिमुभाग विछि भरण प्रिमग्ठीभ नीछि ॥
विछि मतण घ्वेमग्ठीभ तिभध तठी टान्मीभ गुट्टर्ह यूएत गभाने ॥ मत पांघड ढल さेड ने मुभाभी सीभ री घितघा माने ॥
भठग्ष वे ठा्पे मूष्व वै मा्पे तरि त्रभे ततनु 万 गण्गीभ ॥
ठातर री घेरंडी यू च यठि व्रिया वठि कटसहु उान्ठीभे ॥२॥

## उ甘ट्ट ॥

पूरी भकतु मगप 甘े मा्टी घीटे产
ऊपे Jठे घवइे ठగर गठि पत् भात्त ॥१॥
हैंड्र ॥
मुटन मुभाभी पग्न इठाउठ घिमूग्म भाग्म कठि तीहडे तीछि ॥ भहि उते वालुडा मिभठउ यूठ राभ गठि भंभिक्ड यीटडे तीछि ॥
Łq
भंभिडू गठि यीटडे मसा घित्र घीहडे घिधै घत् ढीरा नार्तिभा ॥
 मप्रर्मगडि टियि भரतिभा ॥ मवपमे मुध भार्तंस खत यिभाने गठि णउत्र मत भंडणि मीटडे ॥ टि $\alpha$ डिल्ट ठठी हिमठे यूएत भापाग सथि सひि ठातव तीटडे ॥३॥
morsel of food，with perfect faith．How could I forget Him from my mind？

How could I forget Him from my mind，even for an instant？He is the Most Worthy；He is my very life！

My Lord and Master is the Giver of the fruits of the mind＇s desires．He knows all the useless vanities and pains of the soul．

Meditating on the Patron of lost souls，the Companion of all，your life shall not be lost in the gamble．

Nanak offers this prayer to God：Please shower me with Your Mercy，and carry me across the terrifying world－ ocean．｜｜2｜｜

## Dakhanaa：

People bathe in the dust of the feet of the Saints，when the Lord becomes merciful．

I have obtained all things，O Nanak；the Lord is my Wealth and Property．｜｜1｜｜

## Chhant：

My Lord and Master＇s Home is beautiful．It is the resting place of His devotees，who live in hopes of attaining it． Their minds and bodies are absorbed in meditation on the Name of God；they drink in the Lord＇s Ambrosial Nectar．

## 81

They drink in the Lord＇s Ambrosial Nectar，and become eternally stable．They know that the water of corruption is insipid and tasteless．
When my God，the Lord of the Universe became merciful， I came to look upon the Saadh Sangat as the treasure．

All pleasures and supreme ecstasy，O my Beloved，come to those who sew the Jewel of the Lord into their minds．

They do not forget，even for an instant，the Support of the breath of life．They live by constantly meditating on Him， O Nanak．｜｜3｜｜

उ甘टा ॥
 fिलिछठि ॥

राटर भानि म्रिट्ठित ॥9॥

## हैड्र ॥

थेम ठठठुवी थाटि गीउापि

मिउत के थठमारि मवापि रंठे हरित मेंगिभ ती仑 ॥
गठि रेठि हावि नेगिभा चैध मति
 उपे ॥
भति मवघ मुध दुठे ฮौनिट उ़ठे नहभ भठळ मति fिटि गाटे ॥

मधी भैवाले वाष्टिभा टिढ
युनामिभा घण्गित क भाष्टिभ テॅनिभ ॥
वग़ वागि सीते ठाहर थूळ fuभागे मिमग्ठ भागाठ रठी थंगिभा ॥8॥

उ氏ट্য॥
 नालर्ट ॥
निता ठागा भघावि मे राहर उठि गता भाल्ट्र ॥१॥
हंड्र ||

वठडे पदिड्र्मृट्डे मकि परंतु
 नित रछी माप्य मिग राभ Jठि वृण डिती घूळुणु घौचणनिभा नीछी ॥

## Dakhanaa：

O Lord，You meet and merge with those whom you have made Your Own．

You Yourself are entranced，O Nanak，hearing Your Own Praises．｜｜1｜｜

## Chhant：

Administering the intoxicating drug of love，I have won over the Lord of the Universe；I have fascinated His Mind．

By the Grace of the Saints，I am held in the loving embrace of the Unfathomable Lord，and I am entranced．

Held in the Lord＇s loving embrace，I look beautiful，and all my pains have been dispelled．By the loving worship of His devotees，the Lord has come under their power．

All pleasures have come to dwell in the mind；the Lord of the Universe is pleased and appeased．Birth and death have been totally eliminated．
O my companions，sing the Songs of Joy．My desires have been fulfilled，and I shall never again be trapped or shaken by Maya．

Taking hold of my hand，O Nanak，my Beloved God will not let me be swallowed up by the world－ocean．｜｜4\｜

Dakhanaa：
The Master＇s Name is Priceless；no one knows its value．

Those who have good destiny recorded upon their foreheads，O Nanak，enjoy the Love of the Lord．｜｜1\｜

Chhant：
Those who chant are sanctified．All those who listen are blessed，and those who write save their ancestors．
Those who join the Saadh Sangat are imbued with the Lord＇s Love；they reflect and meditate on God．

| पूगस घीचाविभा सतस महग्ञमिा బ्ञंठत वित्या यूकि वठी ॥ | Contemplating God，their lives are reformed and redeemed；God has showered His Perfect Mercy upon them． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वठ गाठि कीटे Jரि समे टीते नंति रा पाद्टे रठ मठी ॥ | Taking them by the hand，the Lord has blessed them with His Praises．They no longer have to wander in reincarnation，and they never have to die． |
| मडिगाठ रटिभाग्त वितयाल केटड <br>  | Through the Kind and Compassionate True Guru，I have met the Lord；I have conquered sexual desire，anger and greed． |
| रषतु ठ नाप्टि भरह मभभी मसथै नाष्टि ठात ॥U॥9॥३॥ | Our Indescribable Lord and Master cannot be described． Nanak is devoted，forever a sacrifice to Him．｜｜5｜｜1｜｜3｜｜ |
| मिठीठग्रा भगका \＆हटताग <br>  | Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa，Vanajaaraa～The Merchant： <br> One Universal Creator God． <br> Truth Is The Name．By Guru＇s Grace： |
| गठि Јठि Вिउन्न ठाH चै तिति मितिभा मक्र बट्टि तीछि॥ | The Name of the Lord，Har，Har，is Excellent and Sublime． He created everyone． |
| गठि सीभ मके यूडियत्कता uटि uटि गमटीभा मैपि ॥ | The Lord cherishes all beings．He permeates each and every heart． |
| मे Јठि मटा पिभाग्टीभ डिम् <br>  | Meditate forever on that Lord．Without Him，there is no other at all． |
|  <br>  | Those who focus their consciousness on emotional attachment to Maya must leave；they depart crying out in despair． |
|  भंडि मधाप्टी च̃टि ॥१॥ | Servant Nanak meditates on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，his only Companion in the end．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | I have none other than You，O Lord． |
| Јठि गुण मठट्ट्टी याम्टीभै <br>  <br>  | In the Guru＇s Sanctuary，the Lord is found，O my merchant friend；by great good fortune，He is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| ヒマ | 82 |
| मंड तरा दिट्टु काप्टीभा Jठि विते 万 याटिभा గচि ॥ | Without the humble Saints，O Siblings of Destiny，no one has obtained the Lord＇s Name． |

टिधि गठ्रिभै वगभ वमाद्टे निछि

ひिडा ताडि उा Јट्टीभै गाठ ड़ठा रठे थमए® ॥
दउउग्वी गुण याटिभा Jரि भரगठिमि ल का ब बहि ॥
सठ ठरठवि घूणनु पढाटिभा
गठि रीठडि वठभ बमए़ ॥२॥
भहि गठि गठि लवा छए्छि ॥

 गठ®

सघ ल ठतुन पिभाष्टि ॥
छलटिभिা ठालि Јठि छतमी Јठि भरंडे एपे हउाष्टि ॥
उठि प्रत्रिग्नी कित वहि नित
Јठि भहि ड्ठा भाए ॥

मे भिंडि गाष्टे पढ्बउग्टि ॥
प्राि भमउवि गठि यूकि लिधिभभा


मగ Јठि Јठि ひूীि कठामि ॥ टउठानी गाठ थाट्थिभा गुण मघटी


गठि भाथे भाञ Bियम्टिता Jठि भाथे ऐेदे लेटि ॥
 भापे ठी भङि टेटि ॥

Those who do their deeds in ego are like the prostitute＇s son，who has no name．

The father＇s status is obtained only if the Guru is pleased and bestows His Favor．

By great good fortune，the Guru is found；embrace love for the Lord，day and night．

Servant Nanak has realized God；he sings the Lord＇s Praises through the actions he does．｜｜2｜｜

In my mind there is such a deep yearning for the Lord， Har，Har．
The Perfect Guru has implanted the Naam within me； I have found the Lord through the Lord God＇s Name． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

As long as there is youth and health，meditate on the Naam．

Along the way，the Lord shall go along with you，and in the end，He shall save you．

I am a sacrifice to those，within whose minds the Lord has come to dwell．

Those who have not remembered the Name of the Lord， Har，Har，shall leave with regret in the end．
Those who have such pre－ordained destiny written upon their foreheads，O servant Nanak，meditate on the Naam．｜｜3\｜

O my mind，embrace love for the Lord，Har，Har．
By great good fortune，the Guru is found；through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，we are carried across to the other side．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The Lord Himself creates，He Himself gives and takes away．

The Lord Himself leads us astray in doubt；the Lord Himself imparts understanding．


| सत रातर गुणु डित याटिभा निठा भाथि उुठण गाटडगि ॥र्ध॥ | O servant Nanak，they alone find the Guru，with whom the Lord，the Treasure of Excellence，is pleased．｜｜6｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Meditate on the Lord，with every breath and morsel of food． |
| भठि यूपिड लगी किता वाठभुषा Jठि रेशु तिता वगठगि ॥१॥ नग®ी ॥१॥ | The Gurmukhs embrace the Love of the Lord in their minds；they are continually occupied with the Lord＇s Name．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜1｜｜ |
| 七३ | 83 |
| १®－ | One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
| मिगीवग्र बी द्रान मगला 8 मल人 रालि ॥ | Vaar Of Siree Raag，Fourth Mahalaa，With Shaloks： |
| मलॅर Нঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| वागा दिचि मूंगग्ग़ चै से मचि पटे fिभाग्व ॥ | Among the ragas，Siree Raag is the best，if it inspires you to enshrine love for the True Lord． |
| मटा Jठि मच् भहि दमै तिउचत मडि भrयす ॥ | The True Lord comes to abide forever in the mind，and your understanding becomes steady and unequalled． |
|  मघट् घीचण ॥ | The priceless jewel is obtained，by contemplating the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| तिगटा मती मतु मछा मछा मटीव भरग्व ॥ | The tongue becomes true，the mind becomes true，and the body becomes true as well． |
| ठातर मचै मडिगुाठि मेहिभि मटा मचु टृथす ॥१॥ | O Nanak，forever true are the dealings of those who serve the True Guru．｜｜1｜｜ |
| Нঃ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa： |
|  <br>  | All other loves are transitory，as long as people do not love their Lord and Master． |
|  मुरट्ड $\begin{array}{r}\text { ठ } \\ \text { Jि ॥ }\end{array}$ | This mind is enticed by Maya－it cannot see or hear． |
| मठ ऐेपे घित्र थूंडि त छिथनै भंपा विभा वरेटि ॥ | Without seeing her Husband Lord，love does not well up； what can the blind person do？ |
| ठारू तिति भधी कीठीभा मैटी मच टेटि ॥२॥ | O Nanak，the True One who takes away the eyes of spiritual wisdom－He alone can restore them．｜｜2｜｜ |


| यठिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि टिरे वठडा टिर्टिरे | The Lord alone is the One Creator；there is only the One |
| सीप्वाट्ट Јठि ॥ | Court of the Lord． |
| Јठि टिरमै सा चे भमठ टिरे गठि चिडि पரि ॥ | The One Lord＇s Command is the One and Only－enshrine the One Lord in your consciousness． |
| Jठि डिम् घितू बट्टी रणवि इठ <br>  | Without that Lord，there is no other at all．Remove your fear，doubt and dread． |
| गठि किमे ऊें मत्लगवि ति ड़प उधै प्वर्गठि uठि॥ | Praise that Lord who protects you，inside your home，and outside as well． |
| Jठि तिम ं う Јटि टटिभालू मे गठि न亿ि कठि घिधस उठि ॥१॥ | When that Lord becomes merciful，and one comes to chant the Lord＇s Name，one swims across the ocean of fear．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
|  | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| टाड्डी मगणि मंटीभा विभा चलै डिम्न ठगিि ॥ | The gifts belong to our Lord and Master；how can we compete with Him？ |
| टिर साग्वेटे ठा एर्गति टिरता मुडिभा टेटि छिठठत्रि ॥9॥ | Some remain awake and aware，and do not receive these gifts，while others are awakened from their sleep to be blessed．｜｜1｜｜ |
| Нะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| मिसब मघ्ढठी मर्गिरा मघण ऊुमा भलग्टिर्ं ॥ | Faith，contentment and tolerance are the food and provisions of the angels． |
| टीटाण थुठे याट्टिम घण्छि रुगी धापिरा ॥२॥ | They obtain the Perfect Vision of the Lord，while those who gossip find no place of rest．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यర్రీ ॥ | Pauree： |
| मव भापे उपप्प छियाट्टि वे भायि वग्ठै लाप्टी ॥ | You Yourself created all；You Yourself delegate the tasks． |
| ड़ भापे टेधि टिगामटा भாयटी हठ刀भाप्टी ॥ | You Yourself are pleased，beholding Your Own Glorious Greatness． |
| गठि उुपण प्रा्गठि विढ्ञ ठाणी ड्ड़ मधा माप्टी ॥ | O Lord，there is nothing at all beyond You．You are the True Lord． |
| ड़ू भाये भायि टठउता मवती गी घाम्टी ॥ | You Yourself are contained in all places． |

गठि डिमै पिभाग्टव मंड तरण ने Meditate on that Lord，O Saints；He shall rescue and save फटे हळउाप्टी ॥२॥ you．｜｜2｜｜

मलँक भঃ 9 ॥ ढरइ साउ्डी ढरड़ रण ॥ ॥

मवता तीभा टिरा हाछि ॥
भひひ से えे बला रगप्टे॥ ठातर उा यठ् नाथै ता यडि लेपै याए्टे ॥१॥

Hஃ マ ॥
निम्न चिभागे मिछि रेड निम्न
भानौ भரि चलीभै ॥
पिठा तीदट्र मिमगठ उा वै याहै सीटट्र ॥२॥

यहिइी ॥
ड़प्र भाये पठडी मग्तीभै छंत्र म्रुणत्त ट्रिि टीदे ॥
टम चणि गट उुप्र मर्गतभा
हथाग वरीदे ॥
टिरता خ Јठि लाब्व टेटि స ग्राठुणधि घीदे ॥
डित नभवर्लु त हिभायटी तित
मचु भifis̃ पीटे ॥
छटि भाuि छ्खटे यठटान मिछि डित 亿िद्नि मक्ण तगाड्र छ्रटीटे ॥३॥

मल भः 9 ॥ ब्रटठि रठि ने हमिभा मेटि ॥

Shalok，First Mahalaa：
Pride in social status is empty；pride in personal glory is useless．
The One Lord gives shade to all beings．
You may call yourself good；
O Nanak，this will only be known when your honor is approved in God＇s Account．｜｜1\｜

Second Mahalaa：
Die before the one whom you love；
to live after he dies is to live a worthless life in this world．｜｜2｜｜

## Pauree：

You Yourself created the earth，and the two lamps of the sun and the moon．

You created the fourteen world－shops，in which Your Business is transacted．

The Lord bestows His Profits on those who become Gurmukh．

The Messenger of Death does not touch those who drink in the True Ambrosial Nectar．
They themselves are saved，along with their family，and all those who follow them are saved as well．｜｜3｜｜

Shalok，First Mahalaa：
He created the Creative Power of the Universe，within which He dwells．

| t8 | 84 |
| :---: | :---: |
| टघड़ दी | One who reflects upon his allotted span of life, becomes the slave of God. |
|  | The value of the Creative Power of the Universe cannot be known. |
| ता रीभ⿸ि याटि उ वगी त ताप्ट ॥ | Even if its value were known, it could not be described. |
| मतै मगीभिड वठठि घीचग्र ॥ <br>  | Some think about religious rituals and regulations, but without understanding, how can they cross over to the other side? |
| मिटब वठि मित्रा मत्र वठि भฯमुच् ॥ | Let sincere faith be your bowing in prayer, and let the conquest of your mind be your objective in life. |
| तित पिति ऐेधा किठ पिति भరิస్త్ ॥9॥ | Wherever I look, there I see God's Presence. \||1\| |
| Hঃ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa: |
| गुण मठा टेट त थाम्टीभि ठा में़ै ठा स्टि ॥ | The Society of the Guru is not obtained like this, by trying to be near or far away. |
| हातर मडिताठ उां भिलै सा मत् गठै J्ट्रिठ ॥२॥ | O Nanak, you shall meet the True Guru, if your mind remains in His Presence. \||2|| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
| मथड सीय मथड मगाठ रह धंड छाठि टेस सम भमट युठा्टा ॥ | The seven islands, seven seas, nine continents, four Vedas and eighteen Puraanas, |
| गठि मवरा दिचि ड़् है दठउसा गठि मकरा बाहा II. | O Lord, You pervade and permeate all. Lord, everyone loves You. |
| मवि उुछै पिभाहटि तीभ संड Jठि मगठता याष्टा ॥ | All beings and creatures meditate on You, Lord. You hold the earth in Your Hands. |
| ते गुठसुधि गठि भाग्वपरे डित उठि बुप्राष्टा। | I am a sacrifice to those Gurmukhs who worship and adore the Lord. |
| ड़ भारें भाधि दठउसा ववि चैत निदात् ॥8॥ | You Yourself are All-pervading; You stage this wondrous drama! \||4\| |

मलँ भঃ ३ ॥
वलठि भमान्तठी विभा मटाम्टीभ गिगतै ठी लिभि केग ॥
 ठ ड़्टमि रेग्र ॥
वलहि भमग्तठी साष्टिमी लिचिभा ठी ठाल्ले साटि ॥
ठारू मठ थीडि त नाटिमी ने प्राि हैठी मचे याटि ॥9॥
Нะ ३ ॥
तटवी भाद्ता ठात्रि 万 छलट्टी देधण ॠ दिछ्ठियाएि ॥
मठिग़ाठि मचु ट्रिइग्टिभा मचि गगण लिद्ट एাম্टि ॥
ठातर मघटी मचु चै वठभी यलै याटि ॥२॥
थठिइी ॥
 साट्टवि केड्ड ॥
जे रीचे में गठि साह्टा मेठे मर गठि चेड़ ॥
मे इठै ति यआ वमाट्टा पठभी दिगामेड्ड ॥
 उठीभै वेड्ड ॥
निता ठातर मच्च यढाट्विभा मे मचि Јलेड़्ड ॥य॥
मलス भঃ ३ ॥
वलझ नलही मट्ड भमहाट्टीभि वगातु की तालि नाहि ॥

| मलेख সঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok, Third Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
| वलछि भमात्तरी विभा मराम्टीभ विठचै गी लिधि लेगे ॥ | Why ask for a pen, and why ask for ink? Write within your heart. |
|  उ ड़्टसि हेত ॥ | Remain immersed forever in the Love of your Lord and Master, and your love for Him shall never break. |
| वलछु भमानती ताट्टिमी किसिभा की ठाल्ले तामि ॥ | Pen and ink shall pass away, along with what has been written. |
| ठातर मठ थीडि ठ नाटिमी ने प्रवि छ̄ठी मतै थांटि ॥9॥ | O Nanak, the Love of your Husband Lord shall never perish. The True Lord has bestowed it, as it was preordained. \||1\| |
| भঃ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa: |
| रुटी भाग्टता ठालि $\overline{\text { उ }}$ चटी <br>  | That which is seen, shall not go along with you. What does it take to make you see this? |
| मIिगुणि मच्च ट्रिइाट्यिभ मfि गग लिद एासि ॥ | The True Guru has implanted the True Name within; remain lovingly absorbed in the True One. |
| ठारव मघटी मच्च चै वठभी यले याृि ॥२॥ | O Nanak, the Word of His Shabad is True. By His Grace, it is obtained. \||2|| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
|  नाटर्टन केड्ड ॥ | O Lord, You are inside and outside as well. You are the Knower of secrets. |
| సे रीचै में Jठि ताल्टा मेठे भर गठि बेड्र ॥ | Whatever anyone does, the Lord knows. O my mind, think of the Lord. |
| मे इठै ति याथ बभाद्टा पठभी दिवामेड् ॥ | The one who commits sins lives in fear, while the one who lives righteously rejoices. |
|  इठीभ रेड्य ॥ | O Lord, You Yourself are True, and True is Your Justice. Why should anyone be afraid? |
| तिता हातर मच्य पढाटिभा मे मषि ठ्लेड्र ॥य॥ | O Nanak, those who recognize the True Lord are blended with the True One. \||5\| |
| मलूर সঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok, Third Mahalaa: |
|  रागाश़ की सहि सएठ्ठि ॥ | Burn the pen, and burn the ink; burn the paper as well. |



| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| वाल्री भमी 甘ंगीभा भाज्वानी घ्रठीभाग ॥ | We are good at talking，but our actions are bad． |
| मतड बमुपा वग्लीभा प्वग्गठि चिटटीभाण ॥ | Mentally，we are impure and black，but outwardly，we appear white． |
| गीमा रठिव डिताइीभा ने मेटडि टठ परीभाण ॥ | We imitate those who stand and serve at the Lord＇s Door． |
| ठालि धमभै उड्रीभा भाट्टवि मुधि उलीभाण ॥ | They are attuned to the Love of their Husband Lord，and they experience the pleasure of His Love． |
| चसै उाटि टिउाट्टीभा वरणि तिभाठटीभाग ॥ | They remain powerless，even while they have power；they remain humble and meek． |
| ठाठर तरसु मरागपा से डित थै मंनिग निलाण ॥२॥ | O Nanak，our lives become profitable if we associate with them．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| उ̃ भापे सळु भीठा चै भापे भा्ये वे भायि ताग्तु॥ | You Yourself are the water，You Yourself are the fish，and You Yourself are the net． |
| 亏ू भापे ताल्लु दउाष्टिता भाये हिंचि मेप्रत्लु ॥ | You Yourself cast the net，and You Yourself are the bait． |
| ड़ भूपे वमल్ भलिखिड ने ने उपा दिचि वृलाम्लू ॥ | You Yourself are the lotus，unaffected and still brightly－ colored in hundreds of feet of water． |
| 亏़ भाये भुरडि रणम्टिता हिव त्रिमध யइ़ी रठि चिभाल्तू ॥ | You Yourself liberate those who think of You for even an instant． |
|  मघट्री देधि तिगग्ण ॥？॥ | O Lord，nothing is beyond You．I am delighted to behold You，through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜7\｜ |
| मलूर Hঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | One who does not know the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command cries out in terrible pain． |
| भंटटि पॅधा ठीट ठ मंदै ॥ | She is filled with deception，and she cannot sleep in peace． |
| से पत धममै उलै ठत्ञाप्टी ॥ टठि uवि न̄का भगत्टि प्रलग्टी ॥ | But if the soul－bride follows the Will of her Lord and Master，she shall be honored in her own home，and called to the Mansion of His Presence． |


| ठातर वठभी टिड भडि याप्टी ॥ गाठ थठमा्टी मषि मभाप्टी ॥१॥ Hஃ ३ ॥ | O Nanak，by His Mercy，this understanding is obtained． <br> By Guru＇s Grace，she is absorbed into the True One．｜｜1｜｜ <br> Third Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
|  रम्मुका टेधि ठ क्रूल ॥ <br> टिम रा নंगु टित घंइिभा हैढा टिम सा मुल्न ॥ | O self－willed manmukh，devoid of the Naam，do not be misled upon beholding the color of the safflower． <br> Its color lasts for only a few days－it is worthless！ |
|  गहान ॥ | Attached to duality，the foolish，blind and stupid people waste away and die． |
| घिमटा भiरटि रीट मे यटि <br>  | Like worms，they live in manure，and in it，they die over and over again． |
|  मर्गत मुवाप्टि ॥ | O Nanak，those who are attuned to the Naam are dyed in the color of truth；they take on the intuitive peace and poise of the Guru． |
| बठाडी वंग्रा त छिउठै मगते ठचै मभரष्ट ॥२॥ <br> यहिइी ॥ | The color of devotional worship does not fade away；they remain intuitively absorbed in the Lord．｜｜2｜｜ <br> Pauree： |
| मिमटि छुपाप्टी मव डुप भाप्ये वित्तर मृप्रविभा ॥ | You created the entire universe，and You Yourself bring sustenance to it． |
| टिवि दलु हलू रवि वे ४ाद्टसे Hुण ब్ ब्र ब्रुड्र किती हगिभा ॥ | Some eat and survive by practicing fraud and deceit；from their mouths they drop falsehood and lies． |
| उप्र भाये ठाद् मे रणठि उ़्य छज़ वंनि छटि लाटिभा ॥ | As it pleases You，You assign them their tasks． |
| टिरता मच् घ्रइएমিতत उिता भड्टट बீठग टेहगट्टिभा ॥ | Some understand Truthfulness；they are given the inexhaustible treasure． |
| गठि छेडि धानि डिता मढतू चै भचेउा ग्ष उउ＇זिभा ॥し॥ | Those who eat by remembering the Lord are prosperous， while those who do not remember Him stretch out their hands in need．｜｜8\｜ |
| मळু সঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| याइ याइ रेंठिड घेट टधार्टनि भग्टिभा भॅं मुभाष्टि ॥ | The Pandits，the religious scholars，constantly read and recite the Vedas，for the sake of the love of Maya． |


|  भैठ भुठध निले मत्ञाप्टि ॥ | In the love of duality，the foolish people have forgotten the Lord＇s Name；they shall receive their punishment． |
| :---: | :---: |
| निति नीषि थिंड टिउा डिम्न वघगें क चैडै से सेंटा विसव मేघ्वण्ग ॥ | They never think of the One who gave them body and soul，who provides sustenance to all． |
| तन वा ढाग गालण र वटीभि ढिठि ढिठि भान्दे साष्टि ॥ | The noose of death shall not be cut away from their necks； they shall come and go in reincarnation over and over again． |
|  <br>  | The blind，self－willed manmukhs do not understand anything．They do what they are pre－ordained to do |
| यू बै बावि मउिगाण निलै मैधटाउा राभु दमै भर्मि भाष्टि ॥ | Through perfect destiny，they meet the True Guru，the Giver of peace，and the Naam comes to abide in the mind． |
| मुध् भाट्टवि मुध् चैठटा मुधे मुपि दिग्गि ॥ | They enjoy peace，they wear peace，and they pass their lives in the peace of peace． |
|  दिमग्ठीभै तिड्र सटि मचै नैठा याष्टि ॥१॥ | O Nanak，they do not forget the Naam from their mind； they are honored in the Court of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜ |
| H゚ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa： |
| मडिगाण मेटि मुت్ याटिभा मच्ত <br>  | Serving the True Guru，peace is obtained．The True Name is the Treasure of Excellence． |
| 七र्ध | 86 |
| गाठमडी भा凹 पढाटिभा उगन हाभ यठगाण्त् ॥ | Follow the Guru＇s Teachings，and recognize your own self； the Divine Light of the Lord＇s Name shall shine within． |
| मचु मच् बमादट्ट हठिभाप्टी दछे यामि ॥ | The true ones practice Truth；greatness rests in the Great Lord． |
| ती रठे भवरामि ॥ | Body，soul and all things belong to the Lord－praise Him， and offer your prayers to Him． |
| मचै मघर्टि मा्लागट्टा मुधे मुधि तिद्मान ॥ | Sing the Praises of the True Lord through the Word of His Shabad，and you shall abide in the peace of peace． |
|  ठाॅ्दै पिंग्री तीटग्म ॥ | You may practice chanting，penance and austere self－discipline within your mind，but without the Name，life is useless． |


|  भुगि हिटंम्न ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, the Name is obtained, while the self-willed manmukh wastes away in emotional attachment. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  डेठ टएम ॥२॥ <br> पहिइी ॥ | Please protect me, by the Pleasure of Your Will. Nanak is Your slave. \||2|| <br> Pauree: |
|  मबता उगि ॥ | All are Yours, and You belong to all. You are the wealth of all. |
| मवि ड़यै यामग भिवाटे तिड रणि भवरामि ॥ | Everyone begs from You, and all offer prayers to You each day. |
|  <br>  | Those, unto whom You give, receive everything. You are far away from some, and You are close to others. |
|  <br>  तिठत्ञमि ॥ | Without You, there is not even a place to stand begging. See this yourself and verify it in your mind. |
|  <br>  <br> मकॅर भঃ ३॥ | All praise You, O Lord; at Your Door, the Gurmukhs are enlightened. \||9|| <br> Shalok, Third Mahalaa: |
| थंइिड्र पाइ याइ छिच ब्रूटा भाटिभा भंचि यिभाত ॥ | The Pandits, the religious scholars, read and read, and shout out loud, but they are attached to the love of Maya. |
|  भुठध वार्दाण ॥ | They do not recognize God within themselves-they are so foolish and ignorant! |
| स्तै काप्टि तगड़ पठप्वयपता ठा घ्बहै प्री甘ण ॥ | In the love of duality, they try to teach the world, but they do not understand meditative contemplation. |
| घितघा तरुन वाहाटिभा भठि सैंमै दाँ द्वात ॥१॥ | They lose their lives uselessly; they die, only to be re-born, over and over again. \||1|| |
| Hঃ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa: |
| तिरी मरिगाण मेटिभा डिती ठ है याटिभा प्=श्ण वठि घीचाত ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru obtain the Name. Reflect on this and understand. |
| मटा मांडि मुध् भरि दमै छै छैवै ब्रव च्रवग ॥ | Eternal peace and joy abide in their minds; they abandon their cries and complaints. |


गैदे ग़ाठ मघटी दीचग्ण ॥
ठातर मघटि गडे मे भुबड़ चै उठि नीछी गेकि furrod ॥२॥

चहि亏ी ॥
गठि सी मेटा मढल डै वृाठभfu
यद्दे घाशि ॥
निम् गठि काद्दै डिम्न गुण fिसे में उति रुजु पिभामि ॥ गुण मघटी Jठि याम्टीभै Jनि यावि लूयाटि ॥
 देटा नाटि ॥
टांतर Jठि वी मेटा में वेे निम् लहे Јनि एা＇ि ॥9०॥

मलेळ मঃ ३ ॥
ठातर मे मूठ द्वीभाजु निति

 महीविभा ॥
 तिमउगिमा ॥
नॅंटति मचि हैमानि रत्ज fuッानिभा II
 द्विाइझभा ॥
 दिधाविभा ॥

दिमाविभा ॥

Their identity consumes their identical identity，and their minds become pure by contemplating the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

O Nanak，attuned to the Shabad，they are liberated．They love their Beloved Lord．｜｜2｜｜

## Pauree：

Service to the Lord is fruitful；through it，the Gurmukh is honored and approved．

That person，with whom the Lord is pleased，meets with the Guru，and meditates on the Name of the Lord．

Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the Lord is found．The Lord carries us across．

Through stubborn－mindedness，none have found Him；go and consult the Vedas on this．

O Nanak，he alone serves the Lord，whom the Lord attaches to Himself．｜｜10\｜

Shalok，Third Mahalaa：
O Nanak，he is a brave warrior，who conquers and subdues his vicious inner ego．

Praising the Naam，the Name of the Lord，the Gurmukhs redeem their lives．

They themselves are liberated forever，and they save all their ancestors．

Those who love the Naam look beauteous at the Gate of Truth．

The self－willed manmukhs die in egotism－even their death is painfully ugly．

Everything happens according to the Lord＇s Will；what can the poor people do？

Attached to self－conceit and duality，they have forgotten their Lord and Master．

|  दिमर्गिभा ॥9॥ | O Nanak，without the Name，everything is painful，and happiness is forgotten．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भะ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa： |
|  <br>  | The Perfect Guru has implanted the Name of the Lord within me．It has dispelled my doubts from within． |
| गणभ रुभु Јठि रीठडि गाप्टी रठि चातट्र भdा चिधाट्टिभा ॥ | I sing the Lord＇s Name and the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises；the Divine Light shines，and now I see the Way． |
| उठ्रिभै भाव टेव लिद लागी भंडठि राH－द्माट्टिभा ॥ | Conquering my ego，I am lovingly focused on the One Lord；the Naam has come to dwell within me． |
| ¢ | 87 |
| गाठमडी नाH नैंगि त मारै माँ्चै रॉfि मभाट्टिभा ॥ | Following the Guru＇s Teachings，I cannot be touched by the Messenger of Death．I am absorbed in the True Name． |
| मす भाये भा亿ि टतडै वठउा ने ठाद्टै मे ठाমि एাম্যিभा॥ | The Creator Himself is All－pervading everywhere；He links those with whom He is pleased to His Name． |
| नर ठारव राभु लटे ऊा नीदै घित्र रा＇्दे चित्र भठि ताष्टिभा ॥२॥ | Servant Nanak chants the Naam，and so he lives．Without the Name，he would die in an instant．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| ने नित्रिभा गठि टीघव्ट मिछि मे <br>  | One who is accepted at the Court of the Lord shall be accepted in courts everywhere． |
| तिसे छठ नाप्टि किषे छच मुषत्र छिम बे भुणि इिठे मक यथी उविभा ॥ | Wherever he goes，he is recognized as honorable．Seeing his face，all sinners are saved． |
|  चवटनिभा ॥ | Within him is the Treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord．Through the Naam，he is exalted． |
| ठたि चूत्तीभ ठण विल्लद्धिध मव विविभा ॥ | He worships the Name，and believes in the Name；the Name erases all his sinful mistakes． |
| तिती ठणु पिभाष्टिभा टिर भाि <br>  ठठिभा ॥99॥ | Those who meditate on the Name，with one－pointed mind and focused consciousness，remain forever stable in the world．｜｜11｜｜ |


| मले $\mathrm{H}^{\text {\% }}$ ३॥ | Shalok, Third Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाउपा रेछे थूनीभै गुण बे मर्गति मुार्टि ॥ | Worship the Divine, Supreme Soul, with the intuitive peace and poise of the Guru. |
| भाउमें के भाउमे टी यूठीकि चंटि उा யठ गी यठठा याटि ॥ | If the individual soul has faith in the Supreme Soul, then it shall obtain realization within its own home. |
|  काटि मुकाषि ॥ | The soul becomes steady, and does not waver, by the natural inclination of the Guru's Loving Will. |
| गार दिट् मगत्र त भाद्टपी लंक्र <br>  | Without the Guru, intuitive wisdom does not come, and the filth of greed does not depart from within. |
| चित्र यहु Јठि तातु भति दमै मक भठमठि डीवष राष्टि ॥ | If the Lord's Name abides within the mind, for a moment, even for an instant, it is like bathing at all the sixty-eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage. |
|  उाटि ॥ | Filth does not stick to those who are true, but filth attaches itself to those who love duality. |
| पैउी सुलि क छिउने ने भठमाठ डीवष रापि ॥ | This filth cannot be washed off, even by bathing at the sixty-eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage. |
|  <br>  | The self-willed manmukh does deeds in egotism; he earns only pain and more pain. |
| ठातर भैला छिनटू उा घीभ ता <br>  | O Nanak, the filthy ones become clean only when they meet and surrender to the True Guru. \||1\| |
| Hஃ ३ | Third Mahalaa: |
|  मभझाटिभा ताट्टि ॥ | The self-willed manmukhs may be taught, but how can they really be taught? |
| मतగ్త उलाष्गिभा ठा नले यटिभि विर्डि ढिठग्टि ॥ | The manmukhs do not fit in at all. Because of their past actions, they are condemned to the cycle of reincarnation. |
| लिद्य पग्ड ट़हि ठाग चै ग्रखभी रण खमझ्टि ॥ | Loving attention to the Lord and attachment to Maya are the two separate ways; all act according to the Hukam of the Lord's Command. |
| ग्राठसुधि भाuटा मतु भाविभा मघ्वर्टि रमदटी का'ि ॥ | The Gurmukh has conquered his own mind, by applying the Touchstone of the Shabad. |
| मत टी ठाल्लि इठाइ भत वी रालि मघ भగ ठी भैशि नभाष्टि ॥ | He fights with his mind, he settles with his mind, and he is at peace with his mind. |


| भत्रु ते टिहे मे कठै मचै मघ्वरि मुवापि ॥ | All obtain the desires of their minds, through the Love of the True Word of the Shabad. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  रा्ठ वभाष्टि ॥ | They drink in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam forever; this is how the Gurmukhs act. |
|  सम्मी सतसु वाहाप्टि ॥ | Those who struggle with something other than their own mind, shall depart having wasted their lives. |
| मగН్খी भरणరि गठिभा ब్= बुमड़ वमगटि ॥ | The self-willed manmukhs, through stubborn-mindedness and the practice of falsehood, lose the game of life. |
| गुण थठमग्टी भत्र तिहै Јठि मेडी लिद एাম্टि ॥ | Those who conquer their own mind, by Guru's Grace, lovingly focus their attention on the Lord. |
| ठातर गुठसुधि मच्च बमाद्है <br>  | O Nanak, the Gurmukhs practice Truth, while the self-willed manmukhs continue coming and going in reincarnation. \||2|| |
| यర్ర़ी ॥ | Pauree: |
| गठि वे मंड मुटच तर काप्टी गठि मडिगुण री टिव माधी | O Saints of the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny, listen, and hear the Lord's Teachings, through the True Guru. |
| तिम प्राि बागु Јैहै भुधि भमउवि डिति नाति \#े गिठसै नाधी ॥ | Those who have good destiny pre-ordained and inscribed on their foreheads, grasp it and keep it enshrined in the heart. |
| गठि भंभिड रसा मठेमट हिउन गाठ घछती मगत्ने छाधी ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, they intuitively taste the sublime, exquisite and ambrosial sermon of the Lord. |
| उठ इटिभा यठगम निटिभा भंपिभाग तिछि म्= न्त चैटि विठभी ॥ | The Divine Light shines in their hearts, and like the sun which removes the darkness of night, it dispels the darkness of ignorance. |
|  मे टेษिभा गाठनुधि भाधी ॥१२॥ | As Gurmukh, they behold with their eyes the Unseen, Imperceptible, Unknowable, Immaculate Lord. \||12|| |
|  | Shalok, Third Mahalaa: |
| tt | 88 |
| मडिवाण मेहे भाuहत्र मे मित ऐे ैै कामि ॥ | Those who serve their True Guru are certified and accepted. |
|  मचि लिद लামি ॥ | They eradicate selfishness and conceit from within; they remain lovingly absorbed in the True One. |

मुिग्वान्त्तिती त मेद्धि किता दिवषा सरतु वाद्धप्टि ॥
ठातर ने डिम्न कादे में बटे रठटा विब्ढ 万 नाप् ॥१॥

મะ ३ ॥
 वठस बसमझ ॥
 चठवार fिले मताशि ॥＂


 वठभी यले थाटि ॥

हातर मेदा मुरडि बमादटी में उठि काद्दै में घाटि याटि ॥२॥

## थहिदी ॥



 निड्र मिभवड मति विल्लिद्ध या लगन्डी ॥
गठि गठि रुサ नथす भर भेने
 ताउी ॥
गठि गठि रुणु नथण मत मेठे
 नित्रु भुधि बागु लिलिधभा प्रति मन्ठै गठि डिड्र भुधि रुणु तथान्डी ॥१३॥

Those who do not serve the True Guru waste away their lives in vain．

O Nanak，the Lord does just as He pleases．No one has any say in this．｜｜1\｜

> Third Mahalaa:

With the mind encircled by wickedness and evil，people do evil deeds．

The ignorant worship the love of duality；in the Lord＇s Court they shall be punished．

So worship the Lord，the Light of the soul；without the True Guru，understanding is not obtained．

Meditation，penance and austere self－discipline are found by surrendering to the True Guru＇s Will．By His Grace this is received．
O Nanak，serve with this intuitive awareness；only that which is pleasing to the Lord is approved．｜｜2\｜

## Pauree：

Chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，O my mind；it will bring you eternal peace，day and night．
Chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，O my mind； meditating on it，all sins and misdeeds shall be erased．

Chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，O my mind； through it，all poverty，pain and hunger shall be removed．

Chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，O my mind；as Gurmukh，declare your love．

One who has such pre－ordained destiny inscribed upon his forehead by the True Lord，chants the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜13\｜

मरुगाण किती 万 मेटहछ मष्टस ठ री亏 ही甘্ত ॥ भंडणि ரिभात्र त भाष्टिত भितउव चै मीमानि ॥ ऊस चछ्रितमीन ढेण यटिभा भரि तैमे गेटि छभrog ॥
मडिग्रित री मेटा मे वेे क्षिम रे भायि वठा्टे मेट्टि ॥ मड्डिग्ण टिषि ताभु तियात्र ने वर्णभि यठாてি Ј゙टि ॥ मष্ত Јने गुण मष्ट मिछि उित
म甘ी मता तिट्ट चट्टि॥
 मरत्रत मभाट्टे मेट्टि ॥9॥

Нஃ ३ II
मे वठछिनी సु वठाहैं आा्टै ॥
गुण यठमा्टी भाथ यहाट्टै ॥ पाट्र नस्थै टिबड्र யठि भात्टै।।

तीटड्र भठे गठि रभु ट्सा्टै॥
भैम वठछिडी छिउभु गट्टि ॥ ठाठर मष্ मभट्टै मेट्टि ॥२॥

Нஃ ३ ॥
भैडान वयट्र कगछिडी वण्टे ॥

यठ रिंता वठे भंजनि भल्ड काप्टे ॥
 साप्ट｜｜

Shalok，Third Mahalaa：
Those who do not serve the True Guru，and who do not contemplate the Word of the Shabad
－spiritual wisdom does not enter into their hearts；they are like dead bodies in the world．

They go through the cycle of 8.4 million reincarnations， and they are ruined through death and rebirth．
He alone serves the True Guru，whom the Lord Himself inspires to do so．
The Treasure of the Naam is within the True Guru；by His Grace，it is obtained．

Those who are truly attuned to the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad－their love is forever True．

O Nanak，those who are united with Him shall not be separated again．They merge imperceptibly into God．\｜1\｜

## Third Mahalaa：

One who knows the Benevolent Lord God is the true devotee of Bhagaautee．
By Guru＇s Grace，he is self－realized．
He restrains his wandering mind，and brings it back to its own home within the self．
He remains dead while yet alive，and he chants the Name of the Lord．
Such a Bhagaautee is most exalted．
O Nanak，he merges into the True One．｜｜2｜｜

## Third Mahalaa：

He is full of deceit，and yet he calls himself a devotee of Bhagaautee．
Through hypocrisy，he shall never attain the Supreme Lord God．
He slanders others，and pollutes himself with his own filth． Outwardly，he washes off the filth，but the impurity of his mind does not go away．

मउमंवाडि मिछि घंब्ट़ उछाप्टे ॥ भरटित्र ड्रधीभा स्रित् कापि उचप्टे ॥
 रमाप्टे ॥
य्वृप्व लिसिभा मु भेटटा ठ नाम्टे ॥ ठाठर घित्र मडिठाठ मेहे भॅษ్త 万 यम्टे ॥३॥

यहिइी ॥
मठिगुण निठी यिभाম्टिभा मे राइ त मटाग्वी ॥
मडिगाण तिठी पिभाषिभा मे ड्रियकि भuयागी ॥ मडिठाठ निती पिभाष्टिभा डित ना इठ रागी ॥

## 七氏્ヒ

तित रहि Јभा व्रियात्रु Jठि मे मडिगान थैठी यागी ॥
डित भैसे छिपे भुष छुनले Јठि हगता थैये तागी ॥१४॥

मलळक भः 2 ॥
जे मिठ मांट्टी ठा हिहे में मिত टीसै उगठि ॥

ठठी मे रिंतठ है सावि ॥१॥

Hะ य II
 सरति भुट्टीभग्न ॥

He argues with the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation．
Night and day，he suffers，engrossed in the love of duality．

He does not remember the Name of the Lord，but still，he performs all sorts of empty rituals．

That which is pre－ordained cannot be erased．
O Nanak，without serving the True Guru，liberation is not obtained．｜｜3｜｜

## Pauree：

Those who meditate on the True Guru shall not be burnt to ashes．

Those who meditate on the True Guru are satisfied and fulfilled．

Those who meditate on the True Guru are not afraid of the Messenger of Death．

## 89

Those upon whom the Lord showers His Mercy，fall at the Feet of the True Guru．

Here and hereafter，their faces are radiant；they go to the Lord＇s Court in robes of honor．｜｜14｜｜

## Shalok，Second Mahalaa：

Chop off that head which does not bow to the Lord．

O Nanak，that human body，in which there is no pain of separation from the Lord－take that body and burn it．｜｜1｜｜

## Fifth Mahalaa：

Forgetting the Primal Lord，O Nanak，people are born and die，over and over again．

|  यटीभामु ॥२॥ <br> यहिरी ॥ | Mistaking it for musk，they have fallen into the stinking pit of filth．｜｜2｜｜ <br> Pauree： |
| :---: | :---: |
| मे भैमा Јठि तास पिभाप्टीभ मत भेठे नें मवरा छिथाठ ग्रस्स छताम्टे॥ | Meditate on that Name of the Lord，O my mind，whose Command rules over all． |
| मे भैमा Јठि ठगН सथीभैभ भగ मेठे <br>  | Chant that Name of the Lord，O my mind，which will save you at the very last moment． |
| मे भैमा Јठि तान तथीभ मत मेठे स् मर री ड्रिमता मक बुध गाटाप्टे ॥ | Chant that Name of the Lord，O my mind，which shall drive out all hunger and desire from your mind． |
| मे गुग्रुजि ठTH सरिभा हउवान्गी डित रिंटर स्रमट मकि चैठी याप्टे ॥ | Very fortunate and blessed is that Gurmukh who chants the Naam；it shall bring all slanderers and wicked enemies to fall at his feet． |
| ठाठव ठग्न भुगपि मठता 亏े टउा मवि ठाद्है भठो भाटि तिहाप्टे ॥१य॥ <br> मल亠 | O Nanak，worship and adore the Naam，the Greatest Name of all，before which all come and bow．｜｜15\｜ <br> Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| हेम वठे बणुणि ब्लुषट्टी भति <br>  | She may wear good clothes，but the bride is ugly and rude； her mind is false and impure． |
| यिठ ब का है ता चलै ग्रसमु वठे गाग्रणि ॥ | She does not walk in harmony with the Will of her Husband Lord．Instead，she foolishly gives Him orders． |
| गाठ वै काट्टै ने चल्मै मवि ट्रध तिहाग्वर्गणि ॥ | But she who walks in harmony with the Guru＇s Will，shall be spared all pain and suffering． |
| टिसिभाभ भेटि 万 मरीभै जे प्रति लिदिभा वगउर्गि ॥ | That destiny which was pre－ordained by the Creator cannot be erased． |
| भठ్ उत्र मछिये रंड वछि मघटे पठे यिभाण ॥ | She must dedicate her mind and body to her Husband Lord，and enshrine love for the Word of the Shabad． |
| घित् ठाद्दै विहै त याट्टिभा సेหण विटै घी | Without His Name，no one has found Him；see this and reflect upon it in your heart． |
| ठातर मा मुभालिछ मुल্ษट्टी ति गम्दी मिठतरगणन ॥१॥ | O Nanak，she is beautiful and graceful；the Creator Lord ravishes and enjoys her．\｜1\｜ |

$\mathcal{H}_{\circ}^{\circ}$ ミ $\|$
भाष्टिभा भैव गाष्वण नै डिम सा ठ टिमै छिगटाण त र या ॥
 यदिस्टे इृघ्ये गठि राभु हिमरणि ॥ कलरे छिठि घण वगभ वमाटठि

 Вिउते यावि ॥



## यहिइी ॥

गठि तति घट्रि भवीभालि


 मचिभागण टेपि हठिभाप्टी Jரि पठस तिभाठ्रि रीछटि ॥ मव Јठि री रठण छिमउडि तिति वाठीष भरण्ष ठगधि लीछट्टि ॥
सैवण रीछ पठभीभा वा याथी


मக゙ふ भঃ ३॥
 ब्रणரि ॥
 युव्ै ठालि यिभात्व ॥ ड्रिमरा वटे ठ छुवटी तल्टी वठे थ्रबण ॥

## Third Mahalaa：

Attachment to Maya is an ocean of darkness；neither this shore nor the one beyond can be seen．
The ignorant，self－willed manmukhs suffer in terrible pain； they forget the Lord＇s Name and drown．
They arise in the morning and perform all sorts of rituals， but they are caught in the love of duality．

Those who serve the True Guru cross over the terrifying world－ocean．
O Nanak，the Gurmukhs keep the True Name enshrined in their hearts；they are absorbed into the True One．｜｜2｜｜

## Pauree：

The Lord pervades and permeates the water，the land and the sky；there is no other at all．
The Lord Himself sits upon His Throne and administers justice．He beats and drives out the false－hearted．
The Lord bestows glorious greatness upon those who are truthful．He administers righteous justice．
So praise the Lord，everybody；He protects the poor and the lost souls．

He honors the righteous and punishes the sinners．｜｜16｜｜

Shalok，Third Mahalaa：
The self－willed manmukh，the foolish bride，is a filthy， rude and evil wife．

Forsaking her Husband Lord and leaving her own home， she gives her love to another．
Her desires are never satisfied，and she burns and cries out in pain．

| ठारू घित्र గाद्टै वतियि ब्रमंग्टी यठर्गठ ह̄ठी कउगि ॥१॥ | O Nanak，without the Name，she is ugly and ungraceful． She is abandoned and left behind by her Husband Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| £o | 90 |
| Hะ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa： |
|  उापि fumifo॥ | The happy soul－bride is attuned to the Word of the Shabad； she is in love with the True Guru． |
|  uिभावि ॥ | She continually enjoys and ravishes her Beloved，with true love and affection． |
| भनि मुभालिछि मृंटठी मैउाह्टडी ठगि ॥ | She is such a loveable，beautiful and noble woman． |
| ठातर ठाभि मेगगाटी भेली भेलट्गणनि ॥२॥ | O Nanak，through the Naam，the happy soul－bride unites with the Lord of Union．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| गठि उेगी मक वरठि छिमउनि तिति ढाप्पे रणनिभा ॥ | Lord，everyone sings Your Praises．You have freed us from bondage． |
|  तिति याथै के उग氏िभा ॥ | Lord，everyone bows in reverence to You．You have saved us from our sinful ways． |
| Jठि तिभाटिभा ङ़ भाब्ट Јठि उन्ही さ̃ ड़ उाटिभा ॥ | Lord，You are the Honor of the dishonored．Lord，You are the Strongest of the strong． |
| गठि भंगवग्वीभा भावि तिहाप्टे मగभ్খ मुइ मापिभा ॥ | The Lord beats down the egocentrics and corrects the foolish，self－willed manmukhs． |
| गठि бठाउा टेट्टि हठिभाप्टी वाठीष भुराषिभा ॥9つ॥ | The Lord bestows glorious greatness on His devotees，the poor，and the lost souls．｜｜17\｜ |
|  | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| मडिगाठ कै काहे ते चले डिम् दठिभाप्टी दठी すटि ॥ | One who walks in harmony with the Will of the True Guru，obtains the greatest glory． |
| गठि वा राभु छुउस्भ भति दमै मेटि त मवै えटि ॥ | The Exalted Name of the Lord abides in his mind，and no one can take it away． |
| वित्या वठे तिमू भायटी डिम्न वरीन यठாरिड Јटि ॥ | That person，upon whom the Lord bestows His Grace， receives His Mercy． |

ठातर वग्ठट् रठडे दमि चै


## Нะ ३ II

ठיतव Jठि रत्ञु तिठी भागणपिभा भरटितु Јठि लिद उाठ ॥
भाटिभिए घंटी धमझ री डित
भवो बभाद्दे रान ॥

महानट्टान｜｜
गाठ यठमा्टी निति प्र⿸्तिभा किति याष्टिभा भॅध स्भाण ॥ मగగ్ఆ J్రस్ क साट्टी डित भागे जा संटाठ ॥

गाठसुधि तिती भवगपिभा डिती उठिभा वहितहु मिमए ॥ मकि भहिठाट गुटी निटाटिभा गाठ भापे घधमटगण ॥२॥

## थहिइी ॥

गठि री काउा थठडीडि गठि मब विब्न साह्टा ॥
 पठसु घीचागरा ॥
वाइ भंटेमा विछि रीसे ता ठागी भयर्ती भागता ॥
 रठ गग्गटा ॥
 इठाउ तह उागटा ॥१ヒ॥

O Nanak，creativity is under the control of the Creator； how rare are those who，as Gurmukh，realize this！｜｜1｜｜

## Third Mahalaa：

O Nanak，those who worship and adore the Lord＇s Name night and day，vibrate the String of the Lord＇s Love．

Maya，the maid－servant of our Lord and Master，serves them．

The Perfect One has made them perfect；by the Hukam of His Command，they are embellished．

By Guru＇s Grace，they understand Him，and they find the gate of salvation．

The self－willed manmukhs do not know the Lord＇s Command；they are beaten down by the Messenger of Death．

But the Gurmukhs，who worship and adore the Lord，cross over the terrifying world－ocean．

All their demerits are erased，and replaced with merits． The Guru Himself is their Forgiver．｜｜2｜

## Pauree：

The Lord＇s devotees have faith in Him．The Lord knows everything．

No one is as great a Knower as the Lord；the Lord administers righteous justice．

Why should we feel any burning anxiety，since the Lord does not punish without just cause？

True is the Master，and True is His Justice；only the sinners are defeated．

O devotees，praise the Lord with your palms pressed together；the Lord saves His humble devotees．｜｜18｜｜

मत্ডд Нঃ ३ ॥
भायटे यूउभ भिति नग भरउति नसा छिনि पानि ॥
मात्राडी मे यूठ मसा मसा गुठ वै गेडि यिभानि ॥
ताठव क्षिमु तटनि वठे डिमु
भेटि लटे मా्टी मुग्गाटि চান ॥9॥

Нஃ ३ ॥
गुण मेटा ने गठि याट्टीभै जा वछि గеரि रठेष्टि ॥
भाट्म 亏े ऐट्डे वप्टे पिभाट्टभा काभु Јठे ॥
गত्जिभै भाনি भिताष्टिभत ग्राठ वै मष्वटि उने ॥

ठाठव मगत्ति मभाष्टिभर गनि भायटी वूया वठे ॥२॥

यछिरी ॥
गणि भायटी इठाडि रणएि
हइ刀भाष्टी हेस्तीभत्र।
भायटी भारि वठे यठठीडि भाये मेट् யात्रीभत्॥ ॥

## Eq

गठि कठाउा रें సेटि भरंत् घित् யठी घगत्रिभ ॥

 गति कठाउा Ћे ऐेट्टि यिभाত वनि भरगा तिमडाविभচ ॥৭ษ॥

Shalok，Third Mahalaa：
Oh，if only I could meet my Beloved，and keep Him enshrined deep within my heart！

I praise that God forever and ever，through love and affection for the Guru．

O Nanak，that one upon whom He bestows His Glance of Grace is united with Him；such a person is the true soul－ bride of the Lord．｜｜1 $\|$

## Third Mahalaa：

Serving the Guru，the Lord is obtained，when He bestows His Glance of Grace．

They are transformed from humans into angels，meditating on the Naam，the Name of the Lord．

They conquer their egotism and merge with the Lord；they are saved through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

O Nanak，they merge imperceptibly into the Lord，who has bestowed His Favor upon them．｜｜2\｜

## Pauree：

The Lord Himself inspires us to worship Him；He reveals His Glorious Greatness．

He Himself inspires us to place our faith in Him．Thus He performs His Own Service．

## 91

The Lord bestows bliss upon His devotees，and gives them a seat in the eternal home．

He does not give the sinners any stability or place of rest；
He consigns them to the depths of hell．
The Lord blesses His devotees with His Love；He sides with them and saves them．\｜19\｜
मக্ডু Нঃ 9 II
व్ర్రयि छुभटी ब्टटटथा वमाषिटि यठ रित्रा யट छुणरी भुठी ఫूपि 甘হাतি ॥
वग्ठी वढी विभा घीभै तां छा्ठे घ্বীठীभा চাচি ॥
मछ मितभु वत्टी रानां ठाट्ट ठछि तयेगी ॥
ठत्रव भातो छिउस मेटी ति यायं थेंटि ठ सेगी ॥१॥
Hะ 9 II
विभा गुम विभा घगुत्गा ता वहि ठटठि वरेटि ॥
 रठेष्टि ॥२॥

## यहिइी ॥

रीउा लेडीभि बंस్ मु Jठि थठि भाधीभै।
वागत्र टेटि महर्गि मडिगाठ मच्ण माधीभै।
 छกीभौ ॥
के छंतर निगठटात राम री गरीध ॥
हातर Jठि बाट गाम्टि भल্ভ यूহ्ण கারीभै ॥२०॥
मल亠
तीछि fिंड मक्ण डिम रा मकमै टेटि भयाग ॥

| मले | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| बप्रपि खुमी बरटट्टिभ रमाट्टिटि यठ रिंटा யट छुणइी भ్రठी బूपि छंइग्ति ॥ | False－mindedness is the drummer－woman；cruelty is the butcheress；slander of others in one＇s heart is the cleaning－ woman，and deceitful anger is the outcast－woman． |
| रागी वही विभा घीभे तां छाठे घेठीभा रालि ॥ | What good are the ceremonial lines drawn around your kitchen，when these four are seated there with you？ |
|  ठठछᅳ नथेगी ॥ | Make Truth your self－discipline，and make good deeds the lines you draw；make chanting the Name your cleansing bath |
| हातर भवो हैडस मेट्टी ति यथां थंटि क टेगे ॥१॥ | O Nanak，those who do not walk in the ways of sin，shall be exalted in the world hereafter．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भะ 911 | First Mahalaa： |
| विभा गुम विभा घठाट्रा सा वछ रटரि वठेटि ॥ | Which is the swan，and which is the crane？It is only by His Glance of Grace． |
| ने डिम्न उाद्दै हातरा रागा गुम रटेटि ॥2॥ | Whoever is pleasing to Him，O Nanak，is transformed from a crow into a swan．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| रीउा लेइीभ से मु Јठि यठि भाधीभิ॥ | Whatever work you wish to accomplish－tell it to the Lord． |
| रग्तत्त टेप्टि महांति मडिग्राठ मच्र माधीजिभ। | He will resolve your affairs；the True Guru gives His Guarantee of Truth． |
| मंडा मिवि ठियाठ्र भंजिड्ड उा्धीभै ॥ | In the Society of the Saints，you shall taste the treasure of the Ambrosial Nectar． |
| के すैत्र निगठटात टाम री गभीभै ॥ | The Lord is the Merciful Destroyer of fear；He preserves and protects His slaves． |
| ठारू Jठि गुट गाम्टि भल्प यू का कीभ ॥२०॥ | O Nanak，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，and see the Unseen Lord God．｜｜20\｜ |
| मतूर भঃ ३ ॥ | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| नी Q रिंख मढ़ डिम रा मकमै टेटि भयण ॥ | Body and soul，all belong to Him．He gives His Support to all． |


| ठातर ग्वाठस्सि मेटीभि मटा मटा हानाठ ॥ | O Nanak，become Gurmukh and serve Him，who is forever and ever the Giver． |
| :---: | :---: |
| उछ्वि पत्रिगन्गी कित रहि तिति पिभाष्टिभा Jठि टिरवर्ण ॥ | I am a sacrifice to those who meditate on the Formless Lord． |
| उठा वे भुष मट ह्तितले छठा तं मす़ नगाड़ वठे గभमवग्ण ॥१॥ | Their faces are forever radiant，and the whole world bows in reverence to them．｜｜1｜｜ |
| Hঃ ३ ॥ | Third Mahalaa： |
| मडिगाण fिलिभे Bिलटी इट्टी तह ठिपि धरचिछि धाठि ॥ | Meeting the True Guru，I am totally transformed；I have obtained the nine treasures to use and consume． |
| भठागठ मिपी 亿िद्वे लवीभा ढितरि तित्न uवि दमै हित्न घाप्टि ॥ | The Siddhis－the eighteen supernatural spiritual powers－ follow in my footsteps；I dwell in my own home，within my own self． |
| भतगर प्रही मट द्तरे छितानहि गठि लिद्ट हामि ॥ | The Unstruck Melody constantly vibrates within；my mind is exalted and uplifted－I am lovingly absorbed in the Lord． |
|  दमै तित भमरवि टिसिभिभ पुति या民ट ॥२॥ | O Nanak，devotion to the Lord abides within the minds of those who have such pre－ordained destiny written on their foreheads．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| उठि हान्ही गठि यूठ धमान वा Јठि 文 टठि भार्टिभा ॥ | I am a minstrel of the Lord God，my Lord and Master；I have come to the Lord＇s Door． |
| उठि भंसठि मुटी थ्＝रण हान्ही भसि लाट्टिभा ॥ | The Lord has heard my sad cries from within；He has called me，His minstrel，into His Presence． |
|  भृषि ड़๊ भाषिभा ॥ | The Lord called His minstrel in，and asked，＂Why have you come here？＂ |
| तिं सेदग्ण सात्र सट्टिभाल पूळ <br>  | ＂O Merciful God，please grant me the gift of continual meditation on the Lord＇s Name．＂ |
| Јठि टाउ्डै Jठि राभु तथाट्टिभा ठाठब్ थैठाटिभा ॥२१॥9॥ मुप् | And so the Lord，the Great Giver，inspired Nanak to chant the Lord＇s Name，and blessed him with robes of honor． <br> ｜ $21\|11\|$ Sudh $\mid$ |
|  | One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： |

मिठीठग्ण वघीठ तीछि वा ॥ देख मुभात्रु कै uटि वाटटटा
सरती तारड मुड घठा Јँ चै टिउता बू ठ नाग्तै ति टित टित भद्य खटड़ डै ॥
भैठ भॅठ वठि भमिव लाउِ पரि えेखड गी सभवण्छि गमै ॥१॥

## さ2

भैमा 亏ैं तगा बरति काष्टिभा ॥
 ॥9॥ ठग®ि ॥

वगउ वघ्वीठ हॅंि घिधिभभा गम
 उमट्टीभा तथग यूा्टी भतउ तीटह घाट्टी हित घिपि कह मगठाण उठटा ॥२॥ तां डिम्न काह्है उा लागौ बाहि ॥
 Bियतै मगत्तु विभात भडि तानौ ॥


टिड्र मंगाडि ठानी भगटा ॥ ग्रसН－यढाटि उा धमभै fिलटल


मिटीवगा ड्डिल्टनत वा ॥ भाष्टिभा में भरि भावातू यूाट्टी सठ भठट्ट वहि दिमति गाटिभा ॥

Siree Raag，Kabeer Jee：To Be Sung<br>To The Tune Of＂Ayk Su－Aan＂：

The mother thinks that her son is growing up；she does not understand that，day by day，his life is diminishing．

Calling him，＂Mine，mine＂，she fondles him lovingly， while the Messenger of Death looks on and laughs．｜｜1\｜

## 92

You have misled the world so deeply in doubt．
How can people understand You，when they are entranced by Maya？｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Says Kabeer，give up the pleasures of corruption，or else you will surely die of them．
Meditate on the Lord，O mortal being，through the Word of His Bani；you shall be blessed with eternal life．In this way，shall you cross over the terrifying world－ocean．｜｜2｜｜

As it pleases Him，people embrace love for the Lord， and doubt and delusion are dispelled from within．
Intuitive peace and poise well up within，and the intellect is awakened to spiritual wisdom．
By Guru＇s Grace，the inner being is touched by the Lord＇s Love．｜｜3｜｜

In this association，there is no death．
Recognizing the Hukam of His Command，you shall meet with your Lord and Master．｜｜1｜｜Second Pause\｜

Siree Raag，Trilochan：
The mind is totally attached to Maya；the mortal has forgotten his fear of old age and death．


मिठ तठ गाट ठीयूप्व निति भॅं ड्विकटट मेध్రली खाप्टी ॥9॥

गत्ता गम भरतुस विगाठी घात्मै।
ना वी टिमटि ठात्ट लिद एगतौ ॥१॥ गगहि ॥
काठी वाठतु मिंशिभा भव
 याমিभा ॥
डिस् भवि पाठ छुभ भाड
तिठमल गम भनि गमत
छुभाष्टिभा ॥२॥
टेव स्त पान्ड भर्टय घटी चै यदत यिभाल्डा मर्गतभा ॥
डीटि कटर भवि टेरे సैवी वउण वटत्र चै गग्ता ॥३॥
 वड वपीठ वंवि गाडा ॥

भह्ठित ट़री मव वरति ब्रलाती
 ॥४॥३॥

## そ३

मीगठा घाव्टी कठाउ
घेटी तीछि वी ॥ यणठिभा के uटि वाटदटा ॥ १® मडिगुण यूमगた ॥

टे रठ गागठ बृउल तप भाए्बउ Bितप पिभात लिद ए एাठा ॥

He fascinates the angels，the celestial singers and the heavenly musicians；he has strung the three worlds upon His Thread．｜｜1｜｜

The Unstruck Melody of the Sovereign Lord＇s Harp vibrates；
by His Glance of Grace，we are lovingly attuned to the Sound－current of the Naad．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The Tenth Gate of my crown chakra is the distilling fire， and the channels of the Ida and Pingala are the funnels，to pour in and empty out the golden vat．

Into that vat，there trickles a gentle stream of the most sublime and pure essence of all distilled essences．｜｜2｜｜

Something wonderful has happened－the breath has become the cup．

In all the three worlds，such a Yogi is unique．What king can compare to him？｜｜3｜｜

This spiritual wisdom of God，the Supreme Soul，has illuminated my being．Says Kabeer，I am attuned to His Love．
All the rest of the world is deluded by doubt，while my mind is intoxicated with the Sublime Essence of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜

## 93

Sree Raag，The Word Of Devotee Baynee Jee：

To Be Sung To The Tune Of＂Pehray＂：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
O man，when you were coiled in the cradle of the womb， upside－down，you were absorbed in meditation．

fिनउर fिंझ थर मर ता
 रागा ॥
डे fित मिसल్ बमट भण स्थ
भम चिउ़ भविव थमनिभा ॥



 పेडि उसु ठग्गी नH थ్రि नागिवा सहु घिचवे भहतापा ॥9॥ ग गही ॥

घाप्तु द्विरेट fिंट गम लागा चित्र fित्र भुनि विभाये ॥
 उही थंच प्रवाट मंउपै ॥
 उाभ तानु त भुगपिभा ॥
 हुगी उही भांति मरडि गालि पांपिभा ॥र॥



 मुउ मॅर्थड टेधि टिग भरु
 भद्र भउड भाष्टिभा मत्र उले उछे का सुनि नटतु दिगोषिभा ॥३॥

You took no pride in your perishable body; night and day were all the same to you-you lived unknowing, in the silence of the void.

Remember the terrible pain and suffering of those days, now that you have spread out the net of your consciousness far and wide.
Leaving the womb, you entered this mortal world; you have forgotten the Lord from your mind. ||1\|

Later, you will regret and repent-you fool! Why are you engrossed in evil-mindedness and skepticism?

Think of the Lord, or else you shall be led to the City of Death. Why are you wandering around, out of control? ||1||Pause||

You play like a child, craving sweets; moment by moment, you become more entangled in emotional attachment.

Tasting good and bad, you eat nectar and then poison, and then the five passions appear and torture you.

Abandoning meditation, penance and self-restraint, and the wisdom of good actions, you do not worship and adore the Lord's Name.
You are overflowing with sexual desire, and your intellect is stained with darkness; you are held in the grip of Shakti's power. ||2||

In the heat of youthful passion, you look with desire upon the faces of other men's wives; you do not distinguish between good and evil.
Drunk with sexual desire and other great sins, you go astray, and do not distinguish between vice and virtue.
Gazing upon your children and your property, your mind is proud and arrogant; you cast out the Lord from your heart.
When others die, you measure your own wealth in your mind; you waste your life in the pleasures of the mouth and sexual organs. ||3\|

थ्रंइत रेम बूमभ डे पहिले मथउ यनुल्ल री घाट्टी ॥

हेंतर मूभुवि घुपि घल राठी उा राज यदनिम भापाट्टी ॥ उा डे दिधि उटी भfि याद्मि खांटिभा बमहू बुमलाटा ॥



हिब्रटी टेड सेधि प्रति है乙नै भाठ वठउ रठी प्रुः ॥

 घारा डेत्त छिइभा मतु थॅदी wनि भांगतित क मुधा्टी ॥

पेटी वडै मृतण ठे काउउग भठत Hूराड किति थाप्टी ॥य॥

मितीवग्ण ॥
 रहर वटिर नल उठवा जैमा ॥१॥

नही थै गु ठ पाय वर्गंड फाे म币ंडा ॥
यडिड थाद्ह राण्ज वैमे ग़ंडा ｜＂9॥ गणठृ ॥

उस्न त्राटि मान्ब
ทُडउताभी ॥
यूळ डे नहु नातीने नగ डे सभाभी ॥｜॥

Your hair is whiter than the jasmine flower，and your voice has grown feeble，as if it comes from the seventh underworld．
Your eyes water，and your intellect and strength have left you；but still，your sexual desire churns and drives you on．

And so，your intellect has dried up through corruption，and the lotus flower of your body has wilted and withered．

You have forsaken the Bani，the Word of the Immortal Lord，in this mortal world；in the end，you shall regret and repent．｜｜4｜｜

Gazing upon the tiny bodies of your children，love has welled up within your heart；you are proud of them，but you do not understand．
You long for the dignity of a long life，but your eyes can no longer see anything．

Your light has gone out，and the bird of your mind has flown away；you are no longer welcome in your own home and courtyard．
Says Baynee，listen，O devotee：who has ever attained liberation after such a death？｜｜5\｜

Sree Raag：
You are me，and I am You－what is the difference between us？ We are like gold and the bracelet，or water and the waves．｜｜1 $\|$ If I did not commit any sins，O Infinite Lord，
how would You have acquired the name，＇Redeemer of sinners＇？｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

You are my Master，the Inner－knower，Searcher of hearts．

The servant is known by his God，and the Lord and Master is known by His servant．｜｜2｜｜

|  | Grant me the wisdom to worship and adore You with my body． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | O Ravi Daas，one who understands that the Lord is equally in all，is very rare．\｜3\｜ |
| £8 | 94 |
| गत्गा भाइ छถ्रियटे wす 9 मगळा \＆ | Raag Maajh，Chau－Padas， First House，Fourth Mahalaa： |
|  तिठवछि तिठटेगे भवर्त भुणर्ठ भत्रती मैवर्ठ गाठ यूमर्शि ॥ | One Universal Creator God．The Name Is Truth．Creative Being Personified．No Fear．No Hatred．Image Of The Undying，Beyond Birth，Self－Existent．By Guru＇s Grace： |
| Јठि Јठि राभु भै Јठि भரि काप्टिभा ॥ | The Name of the Lord，Har，Har，is pleasing to my mind． |
| हउठानी Јठि रभ্－पिभाष्टिभा ॥ | By great good fortune，I meditate on the Lord＇s Name． |
|  दिगलॉ गुठर्भनि छहै तीछि ॥१॥ | The Perfect Guru has attained spiritual perfection in the Name of the Lord．How rare are those who follow the Guru＇s Teachings．\｜1\｜ |
| भै Jठि Jठि ४ठच्र कट्भिभा घूति यહૈ ॥ | I have loaded my pack with the provisions of the Name of the Lord，Har，Har． |
|  | The Companion of my breath of life shall always be with me． |
|  तिगचलु Јठि पत्र थले नीछि ॥२॥ | The Perfect Guru has implanted the Lord＇s Name within me． I have the Imperishable Treasure of the Lord in my lap．｜｜2｜｜ |
| गठि गठि मसट् भेठ थूतउण్ उரমিभा ॥ | The Lord，Har，Har，is my Best Friend；He is my Beloved Lord King． |
| 幺ट्टी भाटि fिलाद्है भेठे यूए्ट तीटाष्टिभा ॥ | If only someone would come and introduce me to Him，the Rejuvenator of my breath of life． |
| गӨि गठि त मरा घित्र सेधे <br> थूरुमा भै तीव द्वे हठि चहै सीछि ॥३॥ | I cannot survive without seeing my Beloved．My eyes are welling up with tears．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मडिठाण fिड्डु भेठ घ प्वत्ड मधाप्टी ॥ | My Friend，the True Guru，has been my Best Friend since I was very young． |
| उठि ठणि त मаा घित्र देधे भेठी भा्टी ॥ | I cannot survive without seeing Him，O my mother！ |

गठि सीछि विरा वठग गुण भेल
तर ठाठव गठि पत् यलै तीछि ॥8॥१॥

भए भगळा 8 ॥
भप్ַम్टर मेठे भగ उत यूएठा॥
 नाठा ॥
えट्टी मत्त巨 मंड़ निले हइవागी मै
गठि पूহ्र यिभाग समै तीछि ॥१॥

Јठि भरु उत्र धत्ती कालि
बत्लाप्टी ॥
विछि चिभाग यूीउस్ निले मेठी
भाप्टी ॥
निलि मउरंवाउि धँत्त समाप्टी टिषि मंगाडि Јठि यूढ़ हमै तीछि ॥२॥

भेठ रिभाग थू थूउसु मउिठाठ उ甘दाप्ता ॥
गभ प्राविव टीत रठठ यूळियम्ता ॥
भेठ भाउ थिडा गुण मडिगाठ युठ गाठ तल भिलि वमलू
दिंगामै तीछि ॥३॥
मै घित्र गुठ रेपे तीट त भान्दै ॥
भेठे भగ उठि हेटत गाठ प्विठত लवान्दै ॥
Jठि Јठि टटिभा बठठ गुण
मेल्ल सर हातर ग्राठ भि⿵人ि उगसै नीछि ॥४॥२॥

O Dear Lord，please show Mercy to me，that I may meet the Guru．Servant Nanak gathers the Wealth of the Lord＇s Name in his lap．｜｜4｜｜1\｜

> Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa:

The Lord is my mind，body and breath of life．
I do not know any other than the Lord．

If only I could have the good fortune to meet some friendly Saint；he might show me the Way to my Beloved Lord God．｜｜1｜｜

I have searched my mind and body，through and through．

How can I meet my Darling Beloved，O my mother？

Joining the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，I ask about the Path to God．In that Congregation，the Lord God abides．｜｜2｜｜

My Darling Beloved True Guru is my Protector．

I am a helpless child－please cherish me．

The Guru，the Perfect True Guru，is my Mother and Father． Obtaining the Water of the Guru，the lotus of my heart blossoms forth．｜｜3｜｜

Without seeing my Guru，sleep does not come．
My mind and body are afflicted with the pain of separation from the Guru．

O Lord，Har，Har，show mercy to me，that I may meet my Guru．Meeting the Guru，servant Nanak blossoms forth．
｜｜4｜｜2｜｜

| રu | 95 |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाए मЈ<<< $8 \\|$ | Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| गठि गुट्ट पझीभ Jठि गुट वाटीभै ॥ | Read of the Lord's Glories and reflect upon the Lord's Glories. |
| गठि गठि रुभ रषा तिड मुटीभै ॥ | Listen continually to the Sermon of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. |
| निति मउमिवाडि गठि गाट गाप्टे तगा <br>  | Joining the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, and singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, you shall cross over the treacherous and terrifying world-ocean. \||1\| |
|  | Come, friends, let us meet our Lord. |
| मेठे थूीउस वा मै टेटि मरेण ॥ | Bring me a message from my Beloved. |
| भेठ निड्ड मधा मे यूकास बाप्टी मै टमे Јठि तठगठीभ तीछि ॥२॥ | He alone is a friend, companion, beloved and brother of mine, who shows me the way to the Lord, the Lord of all. \||2|| |
| भेटी घेटत Jठि वाठ यूठा नाह्टै ॥ Јछि ठठि त मरा घित्र राभ हधा्टे॥ | My illness is known only to the Lord and the Perfect Guru. <br> I cannot continue living without chanting the Naam. |
| भै भ <br>  | So give me the medicine, the Mantra of the Perfect Guru. Through the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, I am saved. \||3\| |
| गभ छाड्डिर सीत मडिवाठ मवटाप्टी ॥ | I am just a poor song-bird, in the Sanctuary of the True Guru, |
|  | who has placed the Drop of Water, the Lord's Name, Har, Har, in my mouth. |
| गठि नर्लरिपि ग्न नल वे भीटे नठ ठाठर नल घित् भठीभै नीछि ॥४॥३॥ | The Lord is the Treasure of Water, I am just a fish in that water. Without this Water, servant Nanak would die. \||4||3|| |
|  | Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| गठि तर मंड fिलळত भेठे वाप्टी ॥ | O servants of the Lord, O Saints, O my Siblings of Destiny, let us join together! |
| भेठ Jठि पृত्ण Eमত भै बुष हगाम्टी ॥ | Show me the way to my Lord God-I am so hungry for Him! |

भेठी मगपा यूटि सवात्तीटत टाडे निलि गठि टंगमति मठ్ ठीसै सीछि ॥9॥
fिकि मउर्मिति घंली Jठि घाट्टी ॥ गठि गठि रषा भेंत भति काट्टी ॥ Јठि Јठि भiजिएड Jठि भटि काद्टै भिलि मडिठाठ मiभिज्ड थीने तीछि ॥२॥

दउकावी गठि मंगाडि याटटि ॥ कागागीत ब्रूभि चँटा धार्टवि ॥

घित्र बावा मउमंगु ठ लठै घित्र मंगाडि मैल्र कठीसै तीछी ॥३॥

भै भाएटि fिलु सगात्तीहत यिभागे ॥
गठि Јठि राभु रटिभा भரि
पागे ॥


कीसै नीछि ॥8॥8॥

भाइ भगळা 8 ॥
गठि ग्राठ विभाठ याম्टिभा ॥
भत्रु गठि वंवि गन्डा Jठि गण् यीभभ位भा ॥
Јठि Јठि राभु भुधि Јठि Јठि
 यहिटा तीछि ॥१॥

भाटड मंड भै गालि भेलाम्टीभ ॥

Please reward my faith, O Life of the World, O Great Giver. Obtaining the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, my mind is fulfilled. ||1||

Joining the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, I chant the Bani of the Lord's Word.
The Sermon of the Lord, Har, Har, is pleasing to my mind. The Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord's Name, Har, Har, is so sweet to my mind. Meeting the True Guru, I drink in this Ambrosial Nectar. ||2||

By great good fortune, the Lord's Congregation is found, while the unfortunate ones wander around in doubt, enduring painful beatings.
Without good fortune, the Sat Sangat is not found; without this Sangat, people are stained with filth and pollution. ||3||

Come and meet me, O Life of the World, my Beloved.

Please bless me with Your Mercy, and enshrine Your Name, Har, Har, within my mind.
Through the Guru's Teachings, the Sweet Name has become pleasing to my mind. Servant Nanak's mind is drenched and delighted with the Naam. ||4||4\|

## Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa:

Through the Guru, I have obtained the Lord's spiritual wisdom. I have obtained the Sublime Essence of the Lord.

My mind is imbued with the Love of the Lord; I drink in the Sublime Essence of the Lord.

With my mouth, I chant the Name of the Lord, Har, Har; my mind is filled to overflowing with the Sublime Essence of the Lord. ||1||

Come, O Saints, and lead me to my Lord's Embrace.

| मेठे थूীउभ री भै रषा मुट्ट्टीभ ॥ | Recite to me the Sermon of my Beloved． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि वे मंड मिलड भह टेटा ते गुठप्वाट्टी भुधि चछिएा नीछि ॥२॥ | I dedicate my mind to those Saints of the Lord，who chant the Word of the Guru＇s Bani with their mouths．｜｜2 $\\|$ |
| हउठागी गठि मंड्र भिल্য＇ष्टिभा ॥ | By great good fortune，the Lord has led me to meet His Saint． |
|  | The Perfect Guru has placed the Sublime Essence of the Lord into my mouth． |
| काठागीर मडिगाठ रठी याट्टिभा <br>  तीछि ॥३॥ | The unfortunate ones do not find the True Guru；the self－willed manmukhs continually endure reincarnation through the womb．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भाधि सटिभाषि सटिभा यूळि पागी ॥ | God，the Merciful，has Himself bestowed His Mercy． |
|  | He has totally removed the poisonous pollution of egotism． |
| ठातर गट यटट हिछि रंटिभा गठि केंटे ग्राग्नुधि मछिटा लीछि ॥8\｜પ\｜ | O Nanak，in the shops of the city of the human body，the Gurmukhs buy the merchandise of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜4\｜｜｜5\｜ |
| भाइ সगס्ता 8 ॥ | Maajh，Fourth Mahalaa： |
|  यिभाप्टी ॥ | I meditate on the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe，and the Name of the Lord． |
|  | Joining the Sangat，the Holy Congregation，the Name comes to dwell in the mind． |
| गठि पूळ मवान भdोधत मुभाभी निलि मडिग्राठ Jठि गमू बीचै तीछ ॥9॥ | The Lord God is our Lord and Master，Inaccessible and Unfathomable．Meeting the True Guru，I enjoy the Sublime Essence of the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
| む์ | 96 |
| पत् पत् गठि तर निति Јठि यूळ् सा＇डा ॥ | Blessed，blessed are the humble servants of the Lord，who know the Lord God． |
| साप्टि ख़्बा तत गठि री पान्डा ॥ | I go and ask those humble servants about the Mysteries of the Lord． |
| याट्ट भल户ट्रा भलि भहि पैदा निलि गठि तर Јठि गम् थीचै सीछि ॥२॥ | I wash and massage their feet；joining with the humble servants of the Lord，I drink in the Sublime Essence of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |

 हउउत्गी ग्राठ सगमत्र थाट्टिभा ॥



गठि मउसंगाउि मउ थ्रुठ्ध मिलाग्टीभै ॥
 पिभाम्टीभ ॥
ठातर Jठि रषा मृटी भुजि घूळ्टी ग्रठभनि गठि राभि यठीचै तीछि ॥8॥ह॥

भाइ मगळा 8 ॥
भाट्व छैटे ड़मी fिलण
यिभागीभा ॥

टाग्ठीभा ॥
fिति मउर्माठाउि लपा Jठि मतट् उठ् मडिगाठ हिटवे uूभम्टीभा तीமि ॥9॥

तठ तठ रेधा उठ उठ मूभाभी ॥ उु uटि uटि Јटिभा भुउतताभी ॥ गुणि ひै
 तीछิ ॥2॥

टेे यदृ్ भाटी मठ टेरा मठ
 मब टिरा సॅंड दठडै किति किति त उलटी विमे सी ग्लाम्टीभा ॥

The True Guru, the Giver, has implanted the Naam, the Name of the Lord, within me.
By great good fortune, I have obtained the Blessed Vision of the Guru's Darshan.
The True Essence is Ambrosial Nectar; through the Ambrosial Words of the Perfect Guru, this Amrit is obtained. ||3||
O Lord, lead me to the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, and the true beings.

Joining the Sat Sangat, I meditate on the Lord's Name.

O Nanak, I listen and chant the Lord's Sermon; through the Guru's Teachings, I am fulfilled by the Name of the Lord. ||4||6||

> Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa:

Come, dear sisters-let us join together.

I am a sacrifice to the one who tells me of my Beloved.

Joining the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, I have found the Lord, my Best Friend. I am a sacrifice to the True Guru. ||1||

Wherever I look, there I see my Lord and Master.
You are permeating each and every heart, O Lord, Innerknower, Searcher of Hearts.

The Perfect Guru has shown me that the Lord is always with me. I am forever a sacrifice to the True Guru. ||2||

There is only one breath; all are made of the same clay; the light within all is the same.

The One Light pervades all the many and various beings. This Light intermingles with them, but it is not diluted or obscured.

ग्राठ थठमा्टी टि $\alpha$ గसगी
भाटिभा Јठि मडिताठ हिटত
टउग्ठमिभा तीछि ॥३॥
Moter
 ग्राठमिधां बे भहि यिभाठी बार्टी ॥ Bिथसेम वठे गुण मडिगाण युग
 सीछิ ॥8॥つ॥
मउ चठिथटे भगले छछिपे के ॥ भाइ भगत्रा य च
 घिल्य वठे चाड्यिव री तिभाप्टी ॥ ड्रिधा 万 छिउतै मांडि 万 भान्दै घित्र टठमत मंड यिभागे नीछि ॥9॥
 ग्राठ टठमर मंड रिभागे नीछि

डेग भुজ్ मुग्टा ती घाट्टी ॥
चित् चुभा ऐेपे मरगिगयांट्टी ॥
 मतह मीउ भुठग्ठे सीछी ॥२॥
गहै ひॅली गहि ひँटि unनाप्टी गाठ मत्तट भीउ भुठगे ती ठगण्仑 ॥
ट्टिर uझी त मिलडे उा वलित्तिता Јउा ॥

By Guru＇s Grace，I have come to see the One．I am a sacrifice to the True Guru．｜｜3\｜

Servant Nanak speaks the Ambrosial Bani of the Word． It is dear and pleasing to the minds of the GurSikhs． The Guru，the Perfect True Guru，shares the Teachings． The Guru，the True Guru，is Generous to all．｜｜4｜｜7\｜ Seven Chau－Padas Of The Fourth Mahalaa．｜｜ Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa，Chau－Padas，First House： My mind longs for the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan．
It cries out like the thirsty song－bird．
My thirst is not quenched，and I can find no peace，without the Blessed Vision of the Beloved Saint．｜｜1｜｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to the Blessed Vision of the Beloved Saint Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

गृटि रटि निलीभ सिभ उुप्र कठार्दंडा ॥
（ $)$
भुण चैटि 万 टिग्ट्दै ठीट 万 भाग्दै घित्र సेपे गाठ रठप्रा्ठे तीछि ॥३॥

गठि ひँली नीछि ひँलि ய्भभग्टी डिस्म मते ग्रु सगप्वाे सीछि ॥१॥ नगए्仑ि ॥
 पूळ्ण भघितग्मी யठ भवि याटिभा॥

मेट वठी यल్ उमा ठ दिढ्वइए तर ठाठर टाम ड़ुभाे ती

सर ठाठर टाम डुभाने नीछि ॥


गठा भाइ भगला य ॥
मा ठुकि मुग्टी तिड्र डुप्र मनांली ॥
मे बैस मुवेला ने डेठी யाल्की ॥
 मउता वे टाउाठ तीछ ॥१॥


 मैटी काड्ड उ्रमाग ती मす ₹ भा＇Aै उेटी घेठ ॥ All place their hopes in You．

When will I meet You，O my Beloved Lord？

## 97

I cannot endure the night，and sleep does not come， without the Sight of the Beloved Guru＇s Court．｜｜3｜｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to that True Court of the Beloved Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

By good fortune，I have met the Saint Guru．
I have found the Immortal Lord within the home of my own self．
I will now serve You forever，and I shall never be separated from You，even for an instant．Servant Nanak is Your slave，O Beloved Master．｜｜4｜｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice；servant Nanak is Your slave，Lord．｜｜Pause｜｜1｜｜8\｜
Raag Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:

Sweet is that season when I remember You．

Sublime is that work which is done for You．
Blessed is that heart in which You dwell，O Giver of all． ｜｜1｜

You are the Universal Father of all，O my Lord and Master．
Your nine treasures are an inexhaustible storehouse．
Those unto whom You give are satisfied and fulfilled；they become Your devotees，Lord．｜｜2｜｜

|  | You dwell deep within each and every heart． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मके माश्रीटाल्ट मटापिति ड़्रू विमै ठ टिममि घ्वागठ सीछि ॥३॥ | All share in Your Grace；none are beyond You．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ङ़ भापे गाठभुजि भुरति बठ价合 ॥ | You Yourself liberate the Gurmukhs； |
|  छह्नाष्टिव ॥ | You Yourself consign the self－willed manmukhs to wander in reincarnation． |
| ठातर राम डेतै प्रत्किगने <br> मक्र डेठ धेत्ड समग्गठ नीछि ॥8॥マ॥モ゙॥ | Slave Nanak is a sacrifice to You；Your Entire Play is self－ evident，Lord．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜9｜｜ |
| भाइ मЈ＜्डा य ॥ | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भरग्र द्वात् मर्गत मुगेता ॥ | The Unstruck Melody resounds and resonates in peaceful ease． |
| मप्पस मरंट वठे मर वेला॥ | I rejoice in the eternal bliss of the Word of the Shabad． |
| मगत्त वाढा भfि उाइी लाग्टी भामट् हैछ महानिभा तीछि ॥१॥ | In the cave of intuitive wisdom I sit，absorbed in the silent trance of the Primal Void．I have obtained my seat in the heavens．｜｜1\｜ |
|  भाषिभा ॥ <br> ने लेइीटा मेटी याटिभा ॥ | After wandering through many other homes and houses， I have returned to my own home， and I have found what I was longing for． |
| ड्रिटडि भर्थामि उठिभा चै मंउड <br>  तीछी ॥2॥ | I am satisfied and fulfilled；O Saints，the Guru has shown me the Fearless Lord God．｜｜2\｜ |
| भा्ये उग्नत्र भाये लवा ॥ | He Himself is the King，and He Himself is the people． |
| भाथि तिउपाट्टी भायेे छठगा ॥ | He Himself is in Nirvaanaa，and He Himself indulges in pleasures． |
| भापे उधनि घं मच्तु तिभाप्टी मक ज्ञरी ब्रव थ्रवगठभा तीछि ॥३॥ | He Himself sits on the throne of true justice，answering the cries and prayers of all．｜｜3｜｜ |
| तेग 万िठт भै उें वठिभा ॥ | As I have seen Him，so have I described Him． |
| डिम्न उम् भाष्टिभा तिति केट्र एविभा ॥ | This Sublime Essence comes only to one who knows the Mystery of the Lord． |

さつ-さt / 97-98


 वाठसीधि मंगी ब्रिमत भुठाे ॥ सटिभाल्ट टसेटत ग्राठसीध याप्टीभे गेगड़ विडे ठ कान्डी तीछे ॥マ॥

हिगगग्री बेमद हिउद्रेग ॥ बेटि नठा ता वे थ्थ थिति थैठ ॥
 नंटी कठाउु ट्टिर्डी नीछी ॥३॥

दइ मभठष्日 मटा राउाग ॥
गुग्नाधि राजु नथीभि डिड
उवभभै वाडि हातर दिवली नाउ़ी नीछ̂ ॥८॥६॥ ॥१३॥

भाञ भउला य ॥
वरिभा बगटा fिउ़ हैटा ॥ वारीपा भहाप्ता उेठ भाल्ट ॥
 डेगी ब्टर्गड रहि पत्रि ताप्टी तीछी ॥9॥

काटे हिशइ काटे नगग ॥
काहे गठि गुट्ट वाठभु氏ि
गाद्टग ॥
 विब्ञ डिने उनाम्टी नीढ़ी ॥२॥

ठा र मुठध्ध रा え निभावृ ॥ दठडै मउ विब़् उेग काप्टा ॥

The Gurmukhs are emancipated by the Lord． The Lord Krishna becomes the Gurmukh＇s Companion． The Gurmukh finds the Merciful Lord．He is not found any other way．｜｜2｜｜

He does not need to eat；His Hair is Wondrous and Beautiful；He is free of hate．
Millions of people worship His Feet．
He alone is a devotee，who becomes Gurmukh，whose heart is filled with the Lord，Har，Har．｜｜3｜｜

Forever fruitful is the Blessed Vision of His Darshan；He is Infinite and Incomparable．
He is Awesome and All－powerful；He is forever the Great Giver．
As Gurmukh，chant the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and you shall be carried across．O Nanak，rare are those who know this state！｜｜4｜｜6｜｜13｜｜

> Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:

As You command，I obey；as You give，I receive．
You are the Pride of the meek and the poor．
You are everything；You are my Beloved．I am a sacrifice to Your Creative Power．｜｜1 $\|$

By Your Will，we wander in the wilderness；by Your Will， we find the path．
By Your Will，we become Gurmukh and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．

By Your Will，we wander in doubt through countless lifetimes．Everything happens by Your Will．｜｜2｜｜

No one is foolish，and no one is clever．
Your Will determines everything；

भएহ भगס্ডা य ॥ Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：

गाठित वांकीव মेभंड गोहिद्टि ॥
 निभनि गही ती ीदां नीछी ॥9॥


 मिभगउ ठंढा घीदां नीछ़ ॥२॥

मटा मंगी उठि वंवा वौयाल्ग ॥
हैंच तीच बटे यूडियामा ॥



ट़धि सुदि fिभाने उुप्र पिभाम्टी ॥ टे

गठ đ̃वा थानि पठीदां नीछी ॥४॥ヒ॥ๆદ゙॥

भाइ भगत्ठা य ॥
पंत्र मु देला तिड़ भै मरिगाण fिलिभा II
मढగ్ टठमत् रेड्त थेधउ
उविभा ॥
पंत्र भुउ चमे यल யहीभा पंति च छैटि मिनेगा सीढ़ ॥१॥

हैंस्स बठउ मत్ గिठमल్ Јभा ॥

O my Love，Sustainer of the World，Merciful，Loving Lord，
Profoundly Deep，Infinite Lord of the Universe，
Highest of the High，Unfathomable，Infinite Lord and Master：continually remembering You in deep meditation， I live．｜｜1｜｜

O Destroyer of pain，Priceless Treasure，
Fearless，free of hate，Unfathomable，Immeasurable， of Undying Form，Unborn，Self－illumined：remembering You in meditation，my mind is filled with a deep and profound peace．｜｜2｜｜

The Joyous Lord，the Sustainer of the World，is my constant Companion．
He cherishes the high and the low．
The Nectar of the Name satisfies my mind．As Gurmukh，I drink in the Ambrosial Nectar．｜｜3｜｜

In suffering and in comfort，I meditate on You，O Beloved． I have obtained this sublime understanding from the Guru．
You are Nanak＇s Support，O my Lord and Master；through
Your Love，I swim across to the other side．｜｜4｜｜9｜｜16｜｜

## Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：

Blessed is that time when I meet the True Guru．

Gazing upon the Fruitful Vision of His Darshan，I have been saved．

Blessed are the hours，the minutes and the seconds－blessed is that Union with Him．\｜1\｜

Making the effort，my mind has become pure．


| 900 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | I applied the dust of the feet of the Saints to my face. |
| ड्रठभडि घितमी बुप्राप भबागी ॥ | My evil-mindedness disappeared, along with my misfortune and false-mindedness. |
| मच uवि द्विमि गठे वाट गाप्टे ठाठव घ्वितमे ब్పठ नीछ़ ॥8॥99॥95 | I sit in the true home of myself; I sing His Glorious Praises. O Nanak, my falsehood has vanished! \||4||11||18| |
| भाए भত<< य ॥ | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| दिमगु ठग्डी टेटद साडे ॥ | I shall never forget You-You are such a Great Giver! |
| रठि विनथा कठाउत मीगि गग्डे ॥ | Please grant Your Grace, and imbue me with the love of devotional worship. |
| टितम्न चैटि निछि डुप्र पिभाम्टी टेणे साठ्ठ भैचि वठटल तीछि ॥१॥ | If it pleases You, let me meditate on You day and night; please, grant me this gift! \||1|| |
| भाट्टी भंपी मुरठठ मभाप्टी ॥ | Into this blind clay, You have infused awareness. |
| मब विढ्ञ टीभा कतीभr ताप्टी ॥ | Everything, everywhere which You have given is good. |
| भरत घितेस चतन उभामे उुप्य ठाद्है मे Јट्रा तीछि ॥२॥ | Bliss, joyful celebrations, wondrous plays and entertainment-whatever pleases You, comes to pass. \||2|| |
| तिम डा टिउग मक्र विब्ञ होटा॥ | Everything we receive is a gift from Him |
|  | -the thirty-six delicious foods to eat, |
| मेत्स मुपाल्ली मीउत्र पदट्टा मगत्न रेल बंगा रठटा नीछि ॥३॥ | cozy beds, cooling breezes, peaceful joy and the experience of pleasure. \||3\| |
| मा घुपि टीतै fित्र दिमठठि रागी ॥ | Give me that state of mind, by which I may not forget You. |
| मा भनि टीनै तिड्र ड्रप पिभाम्टी ॥ | Give me that understanding, by which I may meditate on You. |
| माम माम उेंे ठाट गाट्रा छट तारव गाठ चठटा तीछि ॥8॥१२॥१र्さ॥ | I sing Your Glorious Praises with each and every breath. Nanak takes the Support of the Guru's Feet. \||4||12||19|| |

भाহ みЈסুা 4 II
मिढनि मात्रागट्ट उेन ग्रस चत्षाट्टी ॥
मे विभात्र यिभात्र ज़ ड़प काप्टी ॥

मट्टी तथा そे यूত तीछि काट्टे का्टै ひ্রठ विभाठ तीछि ॥9॥

भंभिত्र ठभु डेता मप्टी गाट्टै ॥
ঈ সगिष 亏ेनै भति काट्टै॥ ड़ मंडत व मंड ड्रभाने मंड माणिष्य मत् भाठ Яीछि ॥२॥

亏़ मंडत वी वणनि यूउियाता ॥ मंड छेत्रणि ड्रभ मंगि गौथात्रा ॥ भयुते मंड ड्रप षते यिभाते उ़ मंउत वे यूटा भीछि ॥३॥

 उउत वै मंति मटा मुछ याट्टिभा
 तीछि ॥8\｜9३\｜2०\｜

भাহ भত্রা 4 ॥
亏़ जकतियि गु भीत उ्रभाने ॥
 किसग्ने ॥
उुभती भाम यिभामा उुभठी उुम गी मिति भर् कीठा शीछि ॥9॥
 किछि तिवयत् पत् ऐेखि मुछु याट्टै ॥

Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
To praise You is to follow Your Command and Your Will．

That which pleases You is spiritual wisdom and meditation．
That which pleases God is chanting and meditation；to be in harmony with His Will is perfect spiritual wisdom．$\|1\|$

He alone sings Your Ambrosial Naam，who is pleasing to Your Mind，O my Lord and Master．

You belong to the Saints，and the Saints belong to You．
The minds of the Saints are attuned to You，O my Lord and Master．｜｜2｜｜

You cherish and nurture the Saints．
The Saints play with You，O Sustainer of the World．
Your Saints are very dear to You．You are the breath of life of the Saints．｜｜3\｜

My mind is a sacrifice to those Saints who know You， and are pleasing to Your Mind．
In their company I have found a lasting peace．Nanak is satisfied and fulfilled with the Sublime Essence of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜13｜｜20｜｜

## Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：

You are the Ocean of Water，and I am Your fish． Your Name is the drop of water，and I am a thirsty rainbird．

You are my hope，and You are my thirst．My mind is absorbed in You．$\|1\|$

Just as the baby is satisfied by drinking milk， and the poor person is pleased by seeing wealth，
 डिछि गठि मंगि टिच भर्ण कीठा सीछि ॥2॥
निछ्ठि मiचिभाने टी《ब्र यठवाम्मा॥ इठडा चिउद्र यूठत भामा ॥
निति यूउस निछि गैउ भरंटा उिछि गठि रंवि भत्र वंगीटा सीछ̂ ॥३॥
मंडत भे वछि गठि भागवि यரমিभा ॥
मपप व्रिथलि गठि मिंगि विइस्टिभा ॥
गठि गमठ गम गठि वे सामे ठातर मघच्र गुण् मचु सीटा तीछि ॥8॥१४॥२१॥
भाए मगला य ॥
หंनिड ठाН मटा तिठमलीभा ॥ मुधराप्टी ट्बुध घिइगत गठीभा ॥ भट्टवि मा्ट चधि मवाले ऐेपे भर गठि गम् मब के भीठा तीछी ॥१॥
909
ने नें थीदे में डियउाद्टै ॥ भभव Јैदे नें ठभ गमू याद्टै ॥
ठान टियात डिमनि यठथाडि तिम्
 निति Jठि गमु याट्टिभा मे ड्रिटडि भuयाठा ॥
and the thirsty person is refreshed by drinking cool water, so is this mind drenched with delight in the Lord. ||2 ||
Just as the darkness is lit up by the lamp, and the hopes of the wife are fulfilled by thinking about her husband, and people are filled with bliss upon meeting their beloved, so is my mind imbued with the Lord's Love. \|3\|
The Saints have set me upon the Lord's Path.
By the Grace of the Holy Saint, I have been attuned to the Lord.
The Lord is mine, and I am the slave of the Lord. O Nanak, the Guru has blessed me with the True Word of the Shabad. ||4||14||21||
Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:
The Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, is eternally pure.
The Lord is the Giver of Peace and the Dispeller of sorrow.
I have seen and tasted all other flavors, but to my mind, the
Subtle Essence of the Lord is the sweetest of all. ||1||
101
Whoever drinks this in, is satisfied.
Whoever obtains the Sublime Essence of the Naam becomes immortal.
The Treasure of the Naam is obtained by one whose mind is filled with the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||2\|
One who obtains the Sublime Essence of the Lord is satisfied and fulfilled.

| तिति गठि माब्ट याष्टिभा मे ठगि इ্রகাচা ॥ | One who obtains this Flavor of the Lord does not waver. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  तिमु भमउवि कागीठा नीछि ॥३॥ | One who has this destiny written on his forehead obtains the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. \||3|| |
| Jठि टिरमु Jषि भाएटिभा दगमांट्टे घग्रेठे ॥ | The Lord has come into the hands of the One, the Guru, who has blessed so many with good fortune. |
| डिम् कठि भुकड़ वप्टे யटेते ॥ | Attached to Him, a great many have been liberated. |
|  रड हातर दिनल्टी छीठा नीछि | The Gurmukh obtains the Treasure of the Naam; says Nanak, those who see the Lord are very rare. \||4||15||22|| |
| भाহ भJס্ড 4 II | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| ठियि मिपि ரिपि Јठि Јठि गठि भेतै ॥ | My Lord, Har, Har, Har, is the nine treasures, the supernatural spiritual powers of the Siddhas, wealth and prosperity. |
| तగН్ यटाउ甘్ गाणिठ ठीठीठै ॥ | He is the Deep and Profound Treasure of Life. |
|  गाठ कावा याप्टी तीछि ॥१॥ | Hundreds of thousands, even millions of pleasures and delights are enjoyed by one who falls at the Guru's Feet. \||1 $\mid$ |
|  | Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, all are sanctified, and all family and friends are saved. |
| भवान भवोधत मुभभी भयता गाठ विठया डे मच्च पिभाप्टी तीछि ॥२॥ | By Guru's Grace, I meditate on the Inaccessible and Unfathomable True Lord. \||2|| |
| ता वहै ध <br>  | The One, the Guru, who is sought by all-only a few, by great good fortune, receive His Darshan. |
| हित भयान भवोधत घाठा छण भगत्रु गुण्= ऐेधाप्टी तीछि ॥३॥ | His Place is lofty, infinite and unfathomable; the Guru has shown me that palace. \||3|| |
|  | Your Ambrosial Name is deep and profound. |
| भ-रडि वष्टिr fिमु विस्टै हमेग ॥ | That person is liberated, in whose heart You dwell. |
| गुठि घंपत डित वे मवाले वप्टे तत ठातर मर्गति मभा्टी सीछि ॥४॥ \|१र्ह॥२३॥ | The Guru cuts away all his bonds; O Servant Nanak, he is absorbed in the poise of intuitive peace. \||4||16||23|| |


| मएञ मग＜＜य ॥ | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| यू वित्या के Jठि Jठ पिभाद्धि ॥ | By God＇s Grace，I meditate on the Lord，Har，Har． |
|  | By God＇s Kindness，I sing the songs of joy． |
| Bिठड घैठउ मेदड सागाड Јठि पिभाम्टीभ मवाल भदतरा तीछी ॥9॥ | While standing and sitting，while sleeping and while awake，meditate on the Lord，all your life．｜｜1\｜ |
|  टीभा ॥ | The Holy Saint has given me the Medicine of the Naam． |
| विरुष्टिध वग्टे तिगमहु घीभा ॥ | My sins have been cut out，and I have become pure． |
| भर二्र すट्टिभा तिरमी मक यीठ मगाल घ्विरमे सबता तीछ ॥२॥ | I am filled with bliss，and all my pains have been taken away．All my suffering has been dispelled．｜｜2 $\\|$ |
| त्रिम बा भidा वठे नेठ 氏िभाग ｜｜मे भुबडा मागत मीमग ॥ | One who has my Beloved on his side，is liberated from the world－ocean． |
| मडि वठे त्तिति गाठ यढ्वाड्डा मे <br>  | One who recognizes the Guru practices Truth；why should he be afraid？｜｜3｜｜ |
| सम्व के मग्य मंगाडि याप्टे ॥ गुठ केटउ गठि वाट्टी घलग्टे ॥ | Since I found the Company of the Holy and met the Guru， the demon of pride has departed． |
| मामि मगि गठि गाद्दे ठारव मडिगाठ हावि लीभा भेठ यइटा नीछิ ॥8॥9つ॥28॥ | With each and every breath，Nanak sings the Lord＇s Praises．The True Guru has covered my sins．｜｜4｜｜17｜｜24｜｜ |
| भाञ Hত＜＜य ॥ | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| छठि ひँचि मेटर मंगि ग＇डा ॥ | Through and through，the Lord is intermingled with His servant． |
| यूक यूठियाल्ले मेद口 मुधटाउा॥ | God，the Giver of Peace，cherishes His servant． |
| याट्टी थापा थीमछि मेटर वै ठळ్రठ ठी रा भागठ तीछิ ॥१॥ | I carry the water，wave the fan，and grind the grain for the servant of my Lord and Master．｜｜1\｜ |
| वर्गि मिलू यूक्ति मेद्रा हाटिमा ॥ | God has cut the noose from around my neck；He has placed me in His Service． |
| ग्रस मुग्रिप रा मेदव मारि उाटिभा ॥ | The Lord and Master＇s Command is pleasing to the mind of His servant． |

मेटी खमादे ने माविप्व कादे मेदव



## १०२

ठ'बू बे मेदू गठ वृं भार्टरि ॥
 मेदब्र ठार्वठ गी मीविा नागठ नीछी ॥३॥

 डिस मेदर कै टातर वृवघात्वी में वाविठ वारीठ वहिगठ नीछ़ ॥8॥9t\|2U॥

भाए मगला य ॥
मब विब्ञ uठ भठि प्रग्णठि रागी ॥ घार्गत टेले मे उठनि बुलागी ॥ ग्रात थवमन्टी निती भंडवि याट्टिभा


मह్ర थीदे मुति मघट् घीचागत ॥
भहर दिळंट वते टित गाडी मरा मटा Jठि वेला नी仑् ॥२॥

नถभ नहत वा दि巨्ञाइभा
fिलिभा II
माप ब्रिथा के म्बरा Jठिभा ॥

He does that which pleases his Lord and Master. Inwardly and outwardly, the servant knows his Lord. ||2||

You are the All-knowing Lord and Master; You know all ways and means.

## 102

The servant of the Lord and Master enjoys the Love and Affection of the Lord.
That which belongs to the Lord and Master, belongs to His servant. The servant becomes distinguished in association with his Lord and Master. ||3||

He, whom the Lord and Master dresses in the robes of honor, is not called to answer for his account any longer.

Nanak is a sacrifice to that servant. He is the pearl of the deep and unfathomable Ocean of God. ||4||18||25||

Everything is within the home of the self; there is nothing beyond.
One who searches outside is deluded by doubt.
By Guru's Grace, one who has found the Lord within is happy, inwardly and outwardly. ||1||

Slowly, gently, drop by drop, the stream of nectar trickles down within.
The mind drinks it in, hearing and reflecting on the Word of the Shabad.
It enjoys bliss and ecstasy day and night, and plays with the Lord forever and ever. ||2||

I have now been united with the Lord after having been separated and cut off from Him for so many lifetimes;
by the Grace of the Holy Saint, the dried-up branches have blossomed forth again in their greenery.
सुभनि यापे रुण्ज पिभाप्टे
ग्वाठ्मीध गेटे भेला नीछि ॥३॥
नल उंग्रा निहै नलर्लव
मभाष्टिभा ॥
डिछे नेंडी मिंगी नंडि
fिलग्टिभा II
वड़ रातर ब़ुन बटे विदाइए


भग्ञ भवला य॥

डिम्न घहियग्री निति उमता उटिमा ॥
द्रात टृनि नाम्टी डिम दिटग् नं
भति उति उप्र भाठगे नीहि ॥9॥
डिम चठट थधाल्टी में उेंतै
भगवनि चाले ॥
हेत हिगल्टी डिस युत्ष
रटिमालै ॥
भहु ऐेटा डिस्न भयत्रे मम्तर निति

मे दउउागी नितित उुभ नाट्टे ॥ मउ चै भये भलिखि तिववाटे ॥
माप के मिंगि छिति उहिनलू
उविभा मवाल स्रु छुति मापे
సीछ゙ ॥३॥
डित री मृहि यनिभा सर्त
भेग ॥

I have obtained this sublime understanding, and I meditate on the Naam; as Gurmukh, I have met the Lord. ||3\|
As the waves of water merge again with the water,
so does my light merge again into the Light.
Says Nanak, the veil of illusion has been cut away, and I shall not go out wandering any more. ||4||19||26||

## Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:

I am a sacrifice to those who have heard of You.
I am a sacrifice to those whose tongues speak of You.
Again and again, I am a sacrifice to those who meditate on You with mind and body. ||1\|
I wash the feet of those who walk upon Your Path.
With my eyes, I long to behold those kind people.
I offer my mind to those friends, who have met the Guru and found God. ||2||
Very fortunate are those who know You.
In the midst of all, they remain detached and balanced in Nirvaanaa.
In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, they cross over the terrifying world-ocean, and conquer all their evil passions. ||3||
My mind has entered their Sanctuary.
I have renounced my pride in my own strength, and the darkness of emotional attachment.

| ठाभु राठु टीजै ठारव वछि डिस्न यूव भवाभ भवाप्ये तीछि | Please bless Nanak with the Gift of the Naam，the Name of the Inaccessible and Unfathomable God．｜｜4｜｜20｜｜27\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाহ भगס্ডা $\\|_{\text {II }}$ | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| ड़ं थेख मा＇ध डेठी ढ్రली ॥ | You are the tree；Your branches have blossomed forth． |
|  | From the very small and subtle，You have become huge and manifest． |
|  <br>  | You are the Ocean of Water，and You are the foam and the bubbles on its surface．I cannot see any other except You， Lord．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | You are the thread，and You are also the beads． |
|  | You are the knot，and You are the primary bead of the maalaa． |
| भाटि मपि भंडि यू ने मट्टी भदत्र ठ えट्टि चिधान्टीभ सीछि ॥२॥ | In the beginning，in the middle and in the end，there is God．I cannot see any other except You，Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | You transcend all qualities，and You possess the supreme qualities．You are the Giver of peace． |
|  | You are detached in Nirvaanaa，and You are the Enjoyer， imbued with love． |
| भयटे रठउप्व भाप्ये नाट्टवि भाये उुप्र मभग्मीभै तीछि ॥३॥ | You Yourself know Your Own Ways；You dwell upon Yourself．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | You are the Master，and then again，You are the servant． |
| ड़्र गुपड्र यठगाट् यूठ भruे ॥ | O God，You Yourself are the Manifest and the Unmanifest． |
| हातर सामु मडा गाट वाग्टै टिर छठी ठटनि तिग्लीभ नीछि ॥8\｜29॥マヒ॥ | Slave Nanak sings Your Glorious Praises forever．Please， just for a moment，bless him with Your Glance of Grace． $\|\|4\|\| 21\|\|28\|\|$ |
| $90 ३$ | 103 |
|  | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| मढल मु पाव्टी तिड्र ठाु दधान्टी ॥ गाठ यग्मांटि विते दिठतै नाट्टी ॥ | Blessed are those words，by which the Naam is chanted． <br> Rare are those who know this，by Guru＇s Grace． |



| सக घट ठीटि すठे मठ मवठ घितघा えट्टि ठ साप्टे नीछि ॥२॥ | The sea，the dry land，and the lakes are filled with the Water of the Lord＇s Name；no place is left empty．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| सटिभा पाग्ठ डिति मिठतरणग्ठ ॥ | The Creator has showered His Kindness； |
| तीभ संड मठाले यूडियाठे ॥ | He cherishes and nurtures all beings and creatures． |
| भिगठटात विठथांत सटिभाव्ता मवाले ड्रिथडि भயयाप्टे नीछि ॥३॥ | He is Merciful，Kind and Compassionate．All are satisfied and fulfilled through Him．｜｜3\｜ |
|  | The woods，the meadows and the three worlds are rendered green． |
| रठट्गणन 氏ित ठीउति रரिभा ॥ | The Doer of all did this in an instant． |
| गाठस्सि तारव डिसे भगपे भर री भाग्म च्रताप्टे तीछि | As Gurmukh，Nanak meditates on the One who fulfills the desires of the mind．｜｜4｜｜23｜｜30\｜ |
|  | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | You are my Father，and You are my Mother． |
|  | You are my Relative，and You are my Brother． |
| ड़ भेवा वाधा मवरी घाप्टी उा उठि केग राइए तीछि ॥१॥ | You are my Protector everywhere；why should I feel any fear or anxiety？｜｜1｜｜ |
| उुभठी विया डे उुप यहाट्टा॥ | By Your Grace，I recognize You． |
|  | You are my Shelter，and You are my Honor． |
|  उेठ 甘ेत్ भुधाइए तीछि ॥२॥ | Without You，there is no other；the entire Universe is the Arena of Your Play．｜｜2｜｜ |
| तीभ तंड मवि उ़प्र छुपाए्टे। | You have created all beings and creatures． |
| तिड़ तिड्र वाट्टा उिड्र उिड्र काप्टे। | As it pleases You，You assign tasks to one and all． |
| मब वि巨्र रीडा डेग Јदै ठगी विड्ढ भमाइए तीछि ॥३॥ | All things are Your Doing；we can do nothing ourselves．｜｜3\｜ |
|  | Meditating on the Naam，I have found great peace． |
| गठि गِाट गाए्टि भेठт भत्र मीउलाट्टिभा ॥ | Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，my mind is cooled and soothed． |

गाठि ひुठै दत्री दृपाप्टी ठारव तिडा घिधाइ्ञा नीछि ॥8॥28॥३の॥
Through the Perfect Guru，congratulations are pouring in－Nanak is victorious on the arduous battlefield of life！ ｜｜4｜｜24｜｜31｜｜
Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
भएহ भगत्रा $4 ॥$
सीभ यूा्ट यूठ भठठि भया्ठ ॥
God is the Breath of Life of my soul，the Support of my mind．
उठाउ तीहठि गुट गाप्टि भराना ॥
His devotees live by singing the Glorious Praises of the Infinite Lord．

उठि यिभाटि यिभाष्टि मुज्ञ यரटिभा नीछि ॥9॥
भरमा पाठि ने uठ के भाने ॥


## 908


ग्राठ रममएप्टिभा तीछि ॥२॥
भवान भवोचठ विड्ञ fिडि ठडी
साती ॥
मगयि मिय यिभाट्दठ
विभाग्ती ॥
ษुटी निटी छरवा छत्गाद्टा
गुठि भठ गी भठि यूठाटाटिभा सीछि ॥३॥
भतस भिवात्र वत्किभाट्ट तियाता ॥ मुध मगत गठि रास्त द्धारा ॥
Јटि व्रिथग्लु मुभाजी भrता
ठढ्ठि ठातर யठ भवि भाমिभा
सीछิ ॥४॥マน॥३マ॥

Excellence．Meditating，meditating on the Lord＇s Name， I have found peace．｜｜1｜｜

One whose heart＇s desires lead him from his own home to the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，shall be rid of the cycle of birth and death．

## 104

His hopes and desires are fulfilled，when he gains the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan．｜｜2｜｜

The limits of the Inaccessible and Unfathomable Lord cannot be known．

The seekers，the Siddhas，those beings of miraculous spiritual powers，and the spiritual teachers，all meditate on Him．
Thus，their egos are erased，and their doubts are dispelled． The Guru has enlightened their minds．｜｜3｜｜

I chant the Name of the Lord，the Treasure of bliss，joy， salvation，intuitive peace and poise．

When my Lord and Master blessed me with His Mercy， O Nanak，then His Name entered the home of my mind． ｜｜4｜｜25｜｜32｜｜
भाइ भJס্ডা U II
Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
मुटि मुटि तीटा मेटि ड्रभाग्ठी ॥
 उुभठे वउउप्व उुभ गी साट्व उुभठी छट गुयाॅ्का सीछि ॥9॥
गाट गाट्द भत्र Јரिभा चेदै ॥ वषा मृटड भलु मवाली धैटे ॥ केटउ मंवि मगप मंडत वै मटा सथठि रटिभात्रा नीछि ॥२॥
यू टिव みडि गुठ यूमग्गि मति पानछि ॥
उुभठी व्रिया 亏े चट्टि यूगाग्मा मठप भटिभा यूड्डिया্চা तीछि॥३॥ मडि मडि मडि यूब्र मेटी ॥ मटा मरा मट भाथे चेट्टी ॥ उतिड उुभा्ठे यू वाट यिभागे さेधि ठातर वप्टे तिगत्का नीछि \｜8\｜2र्દ\｜३३॥
भाइ भगत्टा य ॥ ग्रमभी ट्रमट கागो भेगा ॥ मान्तर मंड भितिि राभु नथेग ॥ मीउत्ड मांडि मउस मुध्र याटिभा ठाहि याप्टी यूठि भाये नीछि ॥9॥
 वচि विठथा यूठि मठाल उत्राटिभा ॥
राडि वठすु मेठे राड्डान तीभ तंड मoि पूा्ये तीछि ॥२॥

Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：

By His Command，the rain begins to fall．
The Saints and friends have met to chant the Naam．
Serene tranquility and peaceful ease have come；God Himself has brought a deep and profound peace．｜｜1｜｜
God has produced everything in great abundance．
Granting His Grace，God has satisfied all．
Bless us with Your Gifts，O my Great Giver．All beings and creatures are satisfied．｜｜2｜｜

मचा मगणिघ्घ मती ठाम्टी ॥ गाठ थठमास्टि किस् मटा यिभाप्टी ॥
तरभ भठट के वम्टे भॅग घितमे मेवा मீउापे तीछิ ॥३॥ ममिम नगमि राठब मत्लागे ॥ मिभगउ राञ- व्ट्टे मकि ढागे ॥ च्यठत भाम वठी धित कीउति Јँठ गठि गठि गुट सापे तीछि ॥8॥2つ॥३8॥

## भएহ भगচ্ডা 4 ॥

 fिलिल गाट्टड वाट भवास भrागे ॥

गाद्यड मृट्ड मके गी भुखडे मे पिभाम्टीभै तिति गु रीपे सीछि ॥9॥

तठभ तగН वे विलूषिध नाट्टठि ॥ भहि fिंटे मेटी ढल याटठि ॥
 वितब मकण् वहि सीपे तीछि ॥र॥
 मक्र कहि घितमै Jठि Јठ पिभाम्टीभ ॥
तिति मेट्रिभा में याठविठभी र्गत मगत्ले घीटे तीछि ॥३॥

भाष्टि यटिभा डेठी मठटाप्टी ॥ निछि बान्दै किछि हैवि भिळग्टी ॥

True is the Master, and True is His Name.
By Guru's Grace, I meditate forever on Him.

The fear of birth and death has been dispelled; emotional attachment, sorrow and suffering have been erased. ||3\|

With each and every breath, Nanak praises the Lord.
Meditating in remembrance on the Name, all bonds are cut away.
One's hopes are fulfilled in an instant, chanting the Glorious Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, Har. ||4||27||34|| Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:
Come, dear friends, Saints and companions:
let us join together and sing the Glorious Praises of the Inaccessible and Infinite Lord.
Those who sing and hear these praises are liberated, so let us meditate on the One who created us. ||1||

The sins of countless incarnations depart, and we receive the fruits of the mind's desires.
So meditate on that Lord, our True Lord and Master, who gives sustenance to all. ||2||

Chanting the Naam, all pleasures are obtained.
All fears are erased, meditating on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.
One who serves the Lord swims across to the other side, and all his affairs are resolved. ||3||

I have come to Your Sanctuary;
if it pleases You, unite me with You.


| गठि ठुधी नेटी धाप्टि मभाले ॥ उठि भंजठि घ्वग्गठ रसரि तिग्ले ॥ | One who meditates as he eats dry bread, sees the Blessed Lord inwardly and outwardly. |
| :---: | :---: |
| धापि धाएि वठे घटढैली साव्ड टिम्न री दाइी तीछि ॥२॥ | Know this well, that one who eats and eats while practicing evil, is like a field of poisonous plants. \||2|| |
| मंडा मेडी ठंगु उ का'प्टे ॥ | One who does not feel love for the Saints, |
| मारड मिंग हिरठस बमाप्टे ॥ | misbehaves in the company of the wicked shaaktas, the faithless cynics; |
| ट्रूक टें धँटी भविभाती तइ भयटी भाधि छुथाइी ती | he wastes this human body, so difficult to obtain. In his ignorance, he tears up his own roots. \||3|| |
| उेठी मठटि मेठे टीत टटिभाक्ला॥ मुध मग्गाठ मेठे बाठ đौलाल्का ॥ | I seek Your Sanctuary, O my Lord, Merciful to the meek, Ocean of Peace, my Guru, Sustainer of the world. |
| राि विठटा हातर वाट गान्दै गधधण मठस भमाइ़ नीछि ॥8॥३०॥३ว॥ | Shower Your Mercy upon Nanak, that he may sing Your Glorious Praises; please, preserve my honor. \||4||30||37|| |
| भाए HJ<< य ॥ | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
|  | I cherish in my heart the Feet of my Lord and Master. |
|  | All my troubles and sufferings have run away. |
| मांडि मु मगत्र प्रति छिथती मप्यु र्मिग तिदग्मा नीछि ॥9॥ | The music of intuitive peace, poise and tranquility wells up within; I dwell in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. \||1|| |
|  | The bonds of love with the Lord are never broken. |
| Jवि भंडवि प्वाउवि ठविभा बनचूटे ॥ | The Lord is totally permeating and pervading inside and out. |
| मिभवि मिभवि मिभवि ग़ट गाट्टा वाटी ताभ री ढगमा तीछि ॥२॥ | Meditating, meditating, meditating in remembrance on Him, singing His Glorious Praises, the noose of death is cut away. \||2| |
|  | The Ambrosial Nectar, the Unstruck Melody of Gurbani rains down continually; |
| मत उत भंउठि मiंड माাट्टी ॥ | deep within my mind and body, peace and tranquility have come. |


 मह్ उర్ डेग पర్ की डेग ॥
 नीछि ひिंख मक्र ठगि उुभागी डेग तेठ đॉयक्ता तीछी ॥१॥
मटा मटा ड़्रैंच मुधटाप्टी ॥ ठिद् ठिद्ट हावा उेठी थाप्टी ॥ राठ रमाट्रा से उुप्र काट्हा ता ड़्री टेठि सटिभाल्ला तीछि ॥२॥
 वागटा ॥
 तिसै उपनि घेर्वेठ किषाप्टी ड़्री मकरा वे यूठियाल तीछि ॥३॥
मिभनि मिभनि ठातर मुध्र यमिम्भा ॥
भाठ थगठ उेठे बाट वाए्टिभा ॥

वरे ठ चृि ट्रिभ्ता तीछि ॥४॥३३॥8०॥
भाए मगला य ॥

नहि घटि भवीभालि सठ टिमि दठमर्टिभा ॥
मांडि इटी प्रशी मव ड्रिमरा भగत्र कटिभा मब ठाप्टी नीछि ॥9॥
मुधटाउा ट्रुध ฐंतरणन ॥
भापे घधमि वठे तीभ माग ॥

|  | He Himself nurtures and cherishes His Creation. I fall at |
| :---: | :---: |
| थैठी डिमठि मठाप्टी सीछि ॥२॥ | His Feet and surrender to Him. \||2|| |
| ना री मठटि यट्टिभा गाडि याप्टीभ ॥ | Seeking His Sanctuary, salvation is obtained. |
|  | With each and every breath, I meditate on the Lord's Name. |
|  डिमै रीभा साम्टी सीछि ॥३॥ | Without Him, there is no other Lord and Master. All places belong to Him. \||3|| |
|  | Yours is the Honor, God, and Yours is the Power. |
|  | You are the True Lord and Master, the Ocean of Excellence. |
| ठारव साम वै घेतंडी भाठ यगठ उुप्र यिभाप्टी तीछि | Servant Nanak utters this prayer: may I meditate on You twenty-four hours a day. \||4||34||41|| |
| भाহ भJশ্ড U II | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मすे मुध वర्टे यूठ ड़రे ॥ | All happiness comes, when God is pleased. |
| गुठ थ్రరे वे छठट भగি ट్రे ॥ | The Feet of the Perfect Guru dwell in my mind. |
| मगत्स मभगपि कठी लिद्ध भंडवि मे गमु मेट्टी ताए्ट नीछि ॥9॥ | I am intuitively absorbed in the state of Samaadhi deep within. God alone knows this sweet pleasure. \||1\| |
|  | My Lord and Master is Inaccessible and Unfathomable. |
| uट uट भंडठि टठउै रेठा॥ | Deep within each and every heart, He dwells near and close at hand. |
| मटा भालियड़ नीभा वा राउा थ दिगता भाখ यहाट्टै तीछि ॥२॥ | He is always detached; He is the Giver of souls. How rare is that person who understands his own self. \||2 || |
|  | This is the sign of union with God: |
| भচि टिरे मषा ग్రसW यहाट्टी ॥ | in the mind, the Command of the True Lord is recognized. |
| मर्गति मीउधि मटा ड्रियठग्मे भरत् ધमभ कै काट्टे तीछि ॥३॥ | Intuitive peace and poise, contentment, enduring satisfaction and bliss come through the Pleasure of the Master's Will. \||3|| |

ग्री टिडी पूति रेदट्गग्नै ॥ सरा मठट वंगा मति हिदाते ॥ ठातर डप रीटे यूकि भयते गठि रीगउति वंगा भाले नीछ़ ॥४॥३น॥४२॥

God, the Great Giver, has given me His Hand.
He has erased all the sickness of birth and death.
O Nanak, those whom God has made His slaves, rejoice in the pleasure of singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises. ||4||35||42||

## 107

Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:
The Life of the World, the Sustainer of the Earth, has showered His Mercy;
the Guru's Feet have come to dwell within my mind.
The Creator has made me His Own. He has destroyed the city of sorrow. ||1||

The True One abides within my mind and body; no place seems difficult to me now.
All the evil-doers and enemies have now become my friends. I long only for my Lord and Master. ||2||

Whatever He does, He does all by Himself.
No one can know His Ways.
He Himself is the Helper and Support of His Saints. God has cast out my doubts and delusions. ||3||

His Lotus Feet are the Support of His humble servants.
Twenty-four hours a day, they deal in the Name of the Lord.
मЈत्म भर्तंट गाल्टि गाट गोर्टिस यूव ठाठव मठप्व मभगठिभा तीछि \|8\|३ર์\|8३\|

In peace and pleasure, they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe. O Nanak, God is permeating everywhere. ||4||36||43||

भाइ भगס্ড U II
मे मछ भீटす तिड्र मछ यिभा्टीभे ॥

मे ठिस्रा मुगेला तिड्र गठि गुट गाम्टीभ ॥
मा पर्ठि मुग्टी तिड्र हमठि गठि तठ मछे ठगन हिटण区్ठपाॅट्ट तीछि ॥9॥

मछ्ठ टइम्टी रीभ त याप्टी ॥ वृतरि वठHु ठ रणट्टा सम्टी ॥ यिभाएटि यिभाट्टि सीटठि तत उेठे

 गाठ थठमान्टी गठि गाट गाए्टीभै ॥ वंति गडे 亏ेठै ड्रप वा्टठि मष्ठ ठाभु ठीम突 तीछि ॥३॥

मचे भंड्र ठ ताल्टे वेटी ॥ घगति घर्ठउठि मछा मेट्टी ॥ ठार मष्व यिभा्टीभ मस गी भंडतनाभी साल तीछि ｜｜8\｜३つ॥88\｜

भाइ भगס্ণা U II चैटि मुणा्हरी सितमु मुगेत्रा ॥


யइी भुणउ मिभठउ यत हैसठि नीटट्र मढलु डिसा्टी नीछि ॥9॥

Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
True is that temple，within which one meditates on the True Lord．

Blessed is that heart，within which the Lord＇s Glorious Praises are sung．

Beautiful is that land，where the Lord＇s humble servants dwell．I am a sacrifice to the True Name．｜｜1\｜

The extent of the True Lord＇s Greatness cannot be known． His Creative Power and His Bounties cannot be described． Your humble servants live by meditating，meditating on You．Their minds treasure the True Word of the Shabad．｜｜2｜｜

The Praises of the True One are obtained by great good fortune．
By Guru＇s Grace，the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung． Those who are imbued with Your Love are pleasing to You．The True Name is their Banner and Insignia．｜｜3\｜

No one knows the limits of the True Lord．
In all places and interspaces，the True One is pervading．
O Nanak，meditate forever on the True One，the Searcher of hearts，the Knower of all．｜｜4｜｜37｜｜44｜｜

Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
Beautiful is the night，and beautiful is the day， when one joins the Society of the Saints and chants the Ambrosial Naam．

If you remember the Lord in meditation for a moment， even for an instant，then your life will become fruitful and prosperous．｜｜1｜｜
fिभवड रुज़ そँध मकि लिम्षे ॥

 ऐेचा मउती नाप्टी नीछी ॥रा॥


 एटे $\begin{gathered}\text { लाप्टी तीछी ॥३॥ }\end{gathered}$
वाि विन्या मेंे टीर रटिभाल्का॥
नानिब्र नाचै माप गटाल्या ॥
సेगि टार्ठू हातब नहु भावो
मरा मरा Јठि पिभाप्टी नीछ़ ॥8॥३せ ॥84॥
भाइ भगळा य ॥
भैसे ड़्रिंच भागठ भाये ॥ तीभ तंड्र मकि डेठे षाथे ॥ उप घित्र भहद्र त रेटी वठठे मे पर छट उुमगी नीछि ॥१॥ उमरा सथि सथि नीदे मुभभभी ॥ यावমूOस यूळ भांडवताभी ॥
निति मेट्भिा डित गी मुध
 नीछे ॥२॥
रुण भद्धप्य निति सह उेचै याटिमा ॥
Remembering the Naam, the Name of the Lord, all sinful mistakes are erased.
Inwardly and outwardly, the Lord God is always with us.
Fear, dread and doubt have been dispelled by the Perfect Guru; now, I see God everywhere. ||2||
God is All-powerful, Vast, Lofty and Infinite.
The Naam is overflowing with the nine treasures.
In the beginning, in the middle, and in the end, there is God. Nothing else even comes close to Him. ||3||
Take pity on me, O my Lord, Merciful to the meek.
I am a beggar, begging for the dust of the feet of the Holy. Servant Nanak begs for this gift: let me meditate on the Lord, forever and ever. ||4||38||45||
Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:
You are here, and You are hereafter.
All beings and creatures were created by You.
Without You, there is no other, O Creator. You are my Support and my Protection. ||1||
The tongue lives by chanting and meditating on the Lord's Name.
The Supreme Lord God is the Inner-knower, the Searcher of hearts.
Those who serve the Lord find peace; they do not lose their lives in the gamble. ||2||
Your humble servant, who obtains the Medicine of the Naam,

| 906 | 108 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | is rid of the illnesses of countless lifetimes and incarnations. |
| गठि रीठउत गाम्दण चित्र गन्डी मढल टेग नै रानी तीछि ॥३॥ | So sing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, day and night. This is the most fruitful occupation. \||3|| |
| ट्रिमटि पाठि भथता सग्न महर्गतिभा ॥ | Bestowing His Glance of Grace, He has adorned His slave. |
| யट யट भंडठि यागपूर्णतभमаएविभा ॥ | Deep within each and every heart, the Supreme Lord is humbly worshipped. |
|  ठातर टिड भहि मग्ठी तीछि ॥8॥३ビ॥8์ ॥ <br> भाइ भगत्रा य ॥ | Without the One, there is no other at all. O Baba Nanak, this is the most excellent wisdom. \||4||39||46|| <br> Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मत्र उत्र उडा उग्न यिभाठे ॥ | My mind and body are imbued with love for the Lord. |
| मतप्पमु टीसै भथठा टाठे ॥ | I sacrifice everything for Him. |
| भाठ यठठ गोर्टिस गुट गाग्टीभ घिमठ र बटटी मग्मा तीछि ॥१॥ | Twenty-four hours a day, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe. Do not forget Him, for even one breath. \||1|| |
| मेट्टी मात्तक भीड्र यिभाता ॥ उग्भ ठTH मप्पर्मिता घ्वीचात ॥ | He is a companion, a friend, and a beloved of mine, who reflects upon the Lord's Name, in the Company of the Holy. |
| मप्य मंगि उठीसै माठाण वटीभ समे री ढग्मा तीछि ॥२॥ | In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, cross over the world-ocean, and the noose of death shall be cut away. \||2 |
| छराठ यहागष गठि री मेहा ॥ | The four cardinal blessings are obtained by serving the Lord. |
|  | The Elysian Tree, the source of all blessings, is meditation on the Unseen and Unknowable Lord. |
|  थुठत Јैटी भाग्म तीछि ॥३॥ | The Guru has cut out the sinful mistakes of sexual desire and anger, and my hopes have been fulfilled. \||3\| |
| चुठत काग बप्टे निमू यूाट्टी ॥ मंप्यर्मित fिले मार्ठंगयाल्टी ॥ | That mortal who is blessed by perfect destiny meets the Lord, the Sustainer of the Universe, in the Company of the Holy. |


| ठातर रानु द्मिभा तिम् भiउति यठटाह्ड विगमउ छिटामा तीछि ॥8॥80॥87॥ | O Nanak, if the Naam, the Name of the Lord, dwells within the mind, one is approved and accepted, whether he is a house-holder or a renunciate. \||4||40||47|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भएञ म১ळा य | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
|  | Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, my heart is filled with peace. |
|  | By His Grace, His devotees become famous and acclaimed. |
| मंउर्मति fिलि Јठि Jठि नसिभा घितमे भाग्लम चठा तीछि ॥9॥ | Joining the Society of the Saints, I chant the Name of the Lord, Har, Har; the disease of laziness has disappeared. \||1 $\\|$ |
| ता वै विगि तट ठिपि गठि काम्टी ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny, the nine treasures are found in the Home of the Lord; |
| डिस्तुलिभा तिम्य च्वप्व रमाप्टी ॥ | He comes to meet those who deserve it by their past actions. |
| विभाग पिभाए यठत यठभेम్రठ यूब्ण मवरा गाला नैवा तीछि ॥२॥ | The Perfect Transcendent Lord is spiritual wisdom and meditation. God is All-powerful to do all things. \||2|| |
|  | In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes. |
|  | He Himself is the One, and He Himself is the Many. |
| के इिठे एरणि दिसेगा तीछि ॥३॥ | Filth does not stick to the Giver, the Life of the World. Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, the pain of separation departs. \||3|| |
| भiचलि চাट्टि मब निमटि उठम्टी ॥ | Holding on to the hem of His Robe, the entire Universe is saved. |
|  | He Himself causes His Name to be chanted. |
| गाठ पैगिछ्य याटिभा वितथा डे हातर प्राि मीनेवा तीछि ॥8॥89॥8t॥ | The Boat of the Guru is found by His Grace; O Nanak, such blessed destiny is pre-ordained. \||4||41||48|| |
| माइ मలला य ॥ | Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मेटी रठट्ट ति भायि वठग्टे॥ | People do whatever the Lord inspires them to do. |
| तिषे उप्ये मा कली ताप्टे ॥ | Wherever He keeps us is a good place. |


| मेटी मिभाट्टा मे यडिदंडा ग्रस लठो किमू भीठ सीछि ॥9॥ | That person is clever and honorable，unto whom the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command seems sweet．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मक यठंप्टी टिरड़ पगठो ॥ | Everything is strung upon the One String of the Lord． |
|  | Those whom the Lord attaches，are attached to His Feet． |
| छिंय वटलु तिमु Јंटि थिवाम्मा किति मुवप्व तिठनत | Those，whose inverted lotus of the crown chakra is illuminated，see the Immaculate Lord everywhere．｜｜2｜｜ |
| डेठी भगिभr ड़̉ं साट्टति | Only You Yourself know Your Glory． |
|  | You Yourself recognize Your Own Self． |
| उछि प्रक्रिग्नी मंडत छेठे तिति <br>  | I am a sacrifice to Your Saints，who have crushed their sexual desire，anger and greed．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | You have no hatred or vengeance；Your Saints are immaculate and pure． |
|  | Seeing them，all sins depart． |
| ठातर रान पिभाप्टि पिभाष्टि तीदै घिठतिभा बुन कछि पीठा | Nanak lives by meditating，meditating on the Naam．His stubborn doubt and fear have departed．｜｜4｜｜42｜｜49｜｜ |
| $90 飞$ | 109 |
|  | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| श़्रठा भீगट्ट शे えेटी भागो ॥ | One who asks for a false gift， |
|  | shall not take even an instant to die． |
| यागप्र्ण नु ने मट ठी मेदे मे गुण <br>  | But one who continually serves the Supreme Lord God and meets the Guru，is said to be immortal．｜｜1\｜ |
| यूे कवाडि तिम चै मठि लानी ॥ वुट वान्दे भरटित्र ठिउि सानी ॥ | One whose mind is dedicated to loving devotional worship sings His Glorious Praises night and day，and remains forever awake and aware． |
| प्वाग्ण यराइ डिम मुभी भेले तिम वै भमउवि कगटा ॥२॥ | Taking him by the hand，the Lord and Master merges into Himself that person，upon whose forehead such destiny is written．｜｜2｜｜ |
| 甘ठగ Х－ल వठाउां भగি हुठे॥ | His Lotus Feet dwell in the minds of His devotees． |
| हिट्¢ यठभेमठ मठाते भुరे ॥ | Without the Transcendent Lord，all are plundered． |

मंड तरां री प्रि तिउ घांछठठ ठगु मचे ए वागटा ॥३॥

छिठउ घैठउ Јठि Јठि गाम्टीभै ॥
 याप्टीभै ॥
চातर रहि यूठ J゙टि
टटिभाल्का डेन रीउा मवटा ॥8॥8३॥य૦॥

उग्वा भाइ भमटथसीभा भगळा 9 अणु 9
१® मडिठाठ थूममर्टि ॥ मघटि नंगाए्टे ग्ररीि मघाप्टे ॥ मनी रठठाठ भगलि घुत्टाप्टे ॥ मषे टीत रटिभाल मेंे मगिष्वा मते महु यठीभाट्टटिभा ॥१॥
 मुग्टहिभा ॥
भर्भाजूत्ड ठाभु मटा मृधटान्डा गुठभडी मरंति दमाल्टटिभा ॥१॥ वगठ रा न मेठ गठ्ठि विम् वेठ ॥ मान्ठा ठ' उठिभै वठि वठि तामि uटेगी बति भद्वाह यह̄उाहटिभा ॥२॥

ग्रस पढाह्टे मु Јठि गुट
हधाहै ॥ गाठ बै मघ्वरि ठर्मि ठीमाहे ॥

I long for the dust of the feet of His humble servants. The Name of the True Lord is my decoration. ||3\|

Standing up and sitting down, I sing the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.
Meditating in remembrance on Him, I obtain my Eternal Husband Lord.

God has become merciful to Nanak. I cheerfully accept Your Will. ||4||43||50||

Raag Maajh, Ashtapadees: First Mahalaa, First House:

One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
By His Command, all are attuned to the Word of the Shabad,
and all are called to the Mansion of His Presence, the True Court of the Lord.

O my True Lord and Master, Merciful to the meek, my mind is pleased and appeased by the Truth. $\|1\|$

I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who are adorned with the Word of the Shabad.

The Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, is forever the Giver of Peace. Through the Guru's Teachings, it dwells in the mind. ||1||Pause||

No one is mine, and I am no one else's.
The True Lord and Master of the three worlds is mine.
Acting in egotism, so very many have died. After making mistakes, they later repent and regret. ||2||

Those who recognize the Hukam of the Lord's Command chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, they are glorified with the Naam.

| मकता वा टटि 內ेषा मचै छ्فटमि ठर्गि मुग्टट्टिभा ॥३॥ | Everyone＇s account is kept in the True Court，and through the Beauty of the Naam，they are saved．｜｜3\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The self－willed manmukhs are deluded；they find no place of rest． |
| तभ－रठि घया Өटा घाप्टे॥ | Bound and gagged at Death＇s Door，they are brutally beaten． |
| घित्र ठाद्दै ₹ मेंगि ठ मग्पी भुवडे ठाН पिभानटिभा ॥८॥ | Without the Name，there are no companions or friends． Liberation comes only by meditating on the Naam．｜｜4\｜ |
|  | The false shaaktas，the faithless cynics，do not like the Truth． |
| ट्रषिया प्रापा भाट्ट पान्टै ॥ | Bound by duality，they come and go in reincarnation． |
|  गाठभुजि भुर्वि वगटहटिभा ॥य॥ | No one can erase pre－recorded destiny；the Gurmukhs are liberated．｜｜5｜｜ |
| थेटीभइै यितु ताँ ठग्डी ॥ | In this world of her parents＇house，the young bride did not know her Husband． |
| श़्रठि टिड्ञंती नॅटे पाग्गी ॥ | Through falsehood，she has been separated from Him，and she cries out in misery． |
| भदगाटि भुठी भगलु ठ याप्टे <br>  | Defrauded by demerits，she does not find the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．But through virtuous actions，her demerits are forgiven．｜｜6｜｜ |
| थेट्टीभミै निति तान्डा यिभाठ ॥ <br>  | She，who knows her Beloved in her parents＇house， as Gurmukh，comes to understand the essence of reality； she contemplates her Lord． |
| भावट्र ताह्टा ठावि ठगम्टे मचै ठரিि मभाट्टटिभा ॥つ॥ | Her comings and goings cease，and she is absorbed in the True Name．｜｜7\｜ |
|  | The Gurmukhs understand and describe the Indescribable． |
| मषे ठाूपठ माँ্ট वा＇्ट ॥ | True is our Lord and Master；He loves the Truth． |
| ठारव मच्र वठै घेरेडी मच्र fिले गाट गाट्टटिभा ॥七॥१॥ | Nanak offers this true prayer：singing His Glorious Praises， I merge with the True One．｜｜8｜｜1\｜ |
|  | Maajh，Third Mahalaa，First House： |
|  | By His Mercy，we meet the True Guru． |
| 990 | 110 |


| मेट्र मुरठि मघ्परि fिड्र कיप्टे ॥ | Center your awareness on seva-selfless service-and focus your consciousness on the Word of the Shabad. |
| :---: | :---: |
| उठिभै भावि मता मुษ थाष्टिभा भाष्टिभा में च्रवर्टटिभा ॥9॥ | Subduing your ego, you shall find a lasting peace, and your emotional attachment to Maya will be dispelled. \||1| |
| उहि दानी नीछि दानी मडिगुठ के पर्पूगगटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, I am totally devoted to the True Guru. |
| ग्राठमडी पवगागु वुभा नी भरटित् Jठि वृट गाटटटिभा ॥9॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, the Divine Light has dawned; I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, night and day. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | Search your body and mind, and find the Name. |
| पाट्टउ गम्धे ठावि गगप्टे॥ | Restrain your wandering mind, and keep it in check. |
| गुण री घाव्टी भरटित्र गान्है मगते कगाडि वठट्टटिभा ॥२॥ | Night and day, sing the Songs of the Guru's Bani; worship the Lord with intuitive devotion. \||2|| |
| टिम्न रएटिभा भंचटि दमड़ भमंधा ॥ | Within this body are countless objects. |
|  | The Gurmukh attains Truth, and comes to see them. |
|  भरगच मघट्र ट्ताटट्टिभा ॥३॥ | Beyond the nine gates, the Tenth Gate is found, and liberation is obtained. The Unstruck Melody of the Shabad vibrates. \||3|| |
| मचा मागिप्र मची ठाप्टी ॥ | True is the Master, and True is His Name. |
| गुठ यठमग्टी मैंति हमग्टी ॥ | By Guru's Grace, He comes to dwell within the mind. |
| आठरित्र मटा चड नंवि ठन्डा रटि मचै नैशी याट्टटिभा ॥8॥ | Night and day, remain attuned to the Lord's Love forever, and you shall obtain understanding in the True Court. \||4\| |
|  | Those who do not understand the nature of sin and virtue |
|  | are attached to duality; they wander around deluded. |
| भविभाठी भंया भगु ठ ताहै ढिठि ढिवि भाएट ताट्टहिभा ॥य॥ | The ignorant and blind people do not know the way; they come and go in reincarnation over and over again. \||5|| |
| गुठ मेदा डे मटा मुध् याटिभिए। | Serving the Guru, I have found eternal peace; |
| उถ̈भै भेठ ठावि ठगएट्थिr ॥ | my ego has been silenced and subdued. |
| गाठ माधी निटिभा भंपिभाग घतन रथाट सहाहाट्टिभा ॥ह॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, the darkness has been dispelled, and the heavy doors have been opened. $\\|6\\|$ |

उछिभै भगठि भैति हमगटिभा ॥ Subduing my ego，I have enshrined the Lord within my mind．
वाग चठटी मरा fिड्र हास्टिभा ॥ गुण विर्या डे महु उठू तिठमसू

नी द区् भवट्र मすु उुयै उाप्टी ॥ निमु घधमे डिम्म से दईुभाप्टी ॥
I focus my consciousness on the Guru＇s Feet forever．
By Guru＇s Grace，my mind and body are immaculate and pure；I meditate on the Immaculate Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜7
From birth to death，everything is for You．
You bestow greatness upon those whom You have forgiven．
 भठट्，मट्गटिभा ॥セ॥१॥२॥
भাহ भगס্ণা ३ ॥
 घित् उसडी ऊल मीमग्ठ ॥
 गाट्टी मभएटटिभा ॥9॥
O Nanak，meditating forever on the Naam，you shall be blessed in both birth and death．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜2｜｜
Maajh，Third Mahalaa：
My God is Immaculate，Inaccessible and Infinite．
Without a scale，He weighs the universe．
One who becomes Gurmukh，understands．Chanting His Glorious Praises，he is absorbed into the Lord of Virtue． ｜｜1｜｜
गछि हान्ठी तीछि हानी गठि रा I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those whose ठाभु भर्मित हमग्हटिभा ॥ जे मषि काठो मे भठटित् जाठो रठि म甘ै मॅवा याहटिभा ॥9॥ गणछि ॥
भायि मुटे 亏ै भा्थे टेษै ॥ किम خें रटठि वठे मेट्टी तठ्र केचै॥ minds are filled with the Name of the Lord．
Those who are committed to Truth remain awake and aware night and day．They are honored in the True Court． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
He Himself hears，and He Himself sees．
Those，upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace，become acceptable．
 मछ Хभाहटिभा ॥२॥
They are attached，whom the Lord Himself attaches；as Gurmukh，they live the Truth．｜｜2｜｜
तिमु भायि क्रत्राप्ट म्न वि甘ै ग甘् याप्टे ॥ ల్లठष्टि लिखिभा मु भेटटा 万 जम्टे ॥
Those whom the Lord Himself misleads－whose hand can they take？
That which is pre－ordained，cannot be erased．

| सित मडिगाठ नित्मिभा मे टउकागी यु चै वरीि निलाट्टट्टिभा ॥३॥ | Those who meet the True Guru are very fortunate and blessed；through perfect karma，He is met．｜｜3｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| บेप्टीभइ पठ भ欠टित्र मुडी ॥ | The young bride is fast asleep in her parents＇home，night and day． |
| वृउ टिमग्ठी भहगाटि भुउी ॥ | She has forgotten her Husband Lord；because of her faults and demerits，she is abandoned． |
|  थिठ ठीट ठ याहटिभा ॥४॥ | She wanders around continually，crying out，night and day． Without her Husband Lord，she cannot get any sleep．｜｜4｜｜ |
| थेप्टीभइ亏 मुधहाउा तान्डा ॥ | In this world of her parents＇home，she may come to know the Giver of peace， |
|  | if she subdues her ego，and recognizes the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| मेत मुग्दी मटा थित्राग्दे मच्ण मीगाण प्रहाह्हटिभा ॥य॥ | Her bed is beautiful；she ravishes and enjoys her Husband Lord forever．She is adorned with the Decorations of Truth．｜｜5\｜ |
| 999 | 111 |
| क甘 छठिगग्मीय तीभ Вुयाप्टे। | He created the 8.4 million species of beings． |
| तिम हें ठटठि वठे उिम् गाठ निल্স্টे ॥ | Those，upon whom He casts His Glance of Grace，come to meet the Guru． |
| विळ्रमिध रणटि मटा तर तिगमल सठि मचै ठर्णन मुग्टट्टिभा ॥र्ह॥ | Shedding their sins，His servants are forever pure；at the True Court，they are beautified by the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜6｜｜ |
| केषा भातो उा विति टीभै ॥ | When they are called to settle their accounts，who will answer then？ |
|  | There shall be no peace then，from counting out by twos and threes． |
| भाप्ये घधमि लटे यूळ्व माध्षा भाप्ये घधमि fिलाहटिभा ॥？॥ | The True Lord God Himself forgives，and having forgiven， He unites them with Himself．｜｜7\｜ |
| भगयि वठे 亏ै भायि रणप्टे ॥ | He Himself does，and He Himself causes all to be done． |
|  | Through the Shabad，the Word of the Perfect Guru，He is met． |




भাহ भगס্ডা ३ ॥
टिरे भायि ढिने थवहंता ॥
ग्राठ्नीधि देधा उा टि̃ भర్ किंता ॥
ड़्रिमरा उत्ति मउत मुध్ याट्विभा टेर भरति दमान्टटिभा ॥9॥

गहि दानी सीछि दानी टिरम
मिछि चिड्र एাटट्टिभा ॥
गुठभडी भरु पिरड्ड uनि
भाटिभा मचै नंगि वंगाटहटिभा
॥9॥ ठगיた ॥
टिच नठा क्ठळा 亏ें भाथि
क्रताप्टिभा॥

 घित् ठान्दे ट్త్ याटहटिभा ॥२॥

नें गंवि गठ्डे रठम घ्विपाडे ॥
ग्राठ मेटा के त्रुा छाठे नांडे ॥
तिम ं $\begin{aligned} \text { भाणि टेपि हडिभाप्टी }\end{aligned}$ Јठि ইै ठर्णि मभाटटिभिए ॥३॥

भाष्टिभा भंवि गठि चेडै रागी ॥


भंता घूला विड्ञ रटठि त भान्दै


टिवि वंवि गाडे ने ड़प्र भाधि किद ल ल्गप्टे ॥

O Nanak, through the Naam, greatness is obtained. He Himself unites in His Union. ||8||2||3||

Maajh, Third Mahalaa:
The One Lord Himself moves about imperceptibly.
As Gurmukh, I see Him, and then this mind is pleased and uplifted.
Renouncing desire, I have found intuitive peace and poise; I have enshrined the One within my mind. ||1 $\|$

I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who focus their consciousness on the One.

Through the Guru's Teachings, my mind has come to its only home; it is imbued with the True Color of the Lord's Love. ||1||Pause||

This world is deluded; You Yourself have deluded it.

Forgetting the One, it has become engrossed in duality. Night and day, it wanders around endlessly, deluded by doubt; without the Name, it suffers in pain. ||2||

Those who are attuned to the Love of the Lord, the Architect of Destiny
by serving the Guru, they are known throughout the four ages.
Those, upon whom the Lord bestows greatness, are absorbed in the Name of the Lord. ||3||

Being in love with Maya, they do not think of the Lord. Bound and gagged in the City of Death, they suffer in terrible pain.
Blind and deaf, they see nothing at all; the self-willed manmukhs rot away in sin. ||4\|

Those, whom You attach to Your Love, are attuned to Your Love.

| काप्टि बठाडि उैं भरि बाप्टे ॥ | Through loving devotional worship，they become pleasing to Your Mind． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मरिवाठ मेहति मटा मुधटाउा मब टिळा भाणि यूताप्टहिभा ॥य॥ | They serve the True Guru，the Giver of eternal peace，and all their desires are fulfilled．｜｜5｜｜ |
| गठि नीछि डेगी मटा मठट्ग्टी ॥ | O Dear Lord，I seek Your Sanctuary forever． |
| भाथे घधरमिडि से हठिभाप्टी ॥ | You Yourself forgive us，and bless us with Glorious Greatness． |
| नभवर्लु डिम्ते हेइि त भाद् नै <br>  | The Messenger of Death does not draw near those who meditate on the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भถरित्र गण्डे సे गठि काप्टे ॥ | Night and day，they are attuned to His Love；they are pleasing to the Lord． |
| मेंै यूळि मेले मेलि fिलाप्टे ॥ | My God merges with them，and unites them in Union． |
| मटा मटा मचे उेगी मठटाप्टी ड़्ड़ भाये मच घ्वराद्टहिभा ॥？॥ | Forever and ever，O True Lord，I seek the Protection of Your Sanctuary；You Yourself inspire us to understand the Truth．｜｜7\｜ |
| तित मचु तान्डा मे मचि मभा्टे ॥ गठि गुट गाग्टठि मच्र द्धा्टे ॥ | Those who know the Truth are absorbed in Truth． <br> They sing the Lord＇s Glorious Praises，and speak the Truth． |
| ठाठर ठரभि नडे घैठग्गी तित्त uटि उाइी हाट्टटिभा ॥ヒ॥३॥8\｜ | O Nanak，those who are attuned to the Naam remain unattached and balanced；in the home of the inner self， they are absorbed in the primal trance of deep meditation． ｜ $8 \\| 3\|4\| 4$ |
| भाइ Нల＜＜३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
| मघ्वरि Hठै स Hभा ताひै ॥ | One who dies in the Word of the Shabad is truly dead． |
| वर्लु 万 छा्यै ट्रु 万 मंउस्थै॥ | Death does not crush him，and pain does not afflict him． |
| तँडी टिचि निलि సָंडि मभाल्टी मुटि मर मचि मभाट्टटिभा ॥१॥ | His light merges and is absorbed into the Light，when he hears and merges in the Truth．\｜1\｜ |
| उहि हागी तीछि टानी गठि चै ठाट्टि मैबा याट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to the Lord＇s Name， which brings us to glory． |
| मडिगाण मेटि मचि चिड्र लाष्टिभा वाठभठी मर्गति मभग्टटिभा ॥9॥ ठठ『्ق ॥ | One who serves the True Guru，and focuses his consciousness on Truth，following the Guru＇s Teachings，is absorbed in intuitive peace and poise．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |


| रएटिभा वषी रछा Өीठ Jंहाप्टे ॥ | This human body is transitory, and transitory are the garments it wears. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ट्डतै 区ागी भगत्र 万 याप्टे॥ | Attached to duality, no one attains the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. |
| 992 | 112 |
| भरटित्र नल्टी दिचै चित्रु गुी घित्र थिठ घण स्रु याट्टहिभा ॥२॥ | Night and day, day and night, they burn. Without her Husband Lord, the soul-bride suffers in terrible pain. \||2|| |
| रेगी ताउि त भागौ नाप्टे ॥ | Her body and her status shall not go with her to the world hereafter. |
|  खमाप्टे ॥ | Where she is called to answer for her account, there, she shall be emancipated only by true actions. |
| मािग़ण मेहति मे पतद्धडे भैच छघै ठगभि मभाट्टटिभा ॥३॥ | Those who serve the True Guru shall prosper; here and hereafter, they are absorbed in the Naam. \||3\| |
| के ठाट्टि मीवाग्तु घटाप्टे ॥ ग्राठ थगमा्टी भउलू யत्र याप्टे ॥ | She who adorns herself with the Love and the Fear of God, <br> by Guru's Grace, obtains the Mansion of the Lord's Presence as her home. |
| भठरित् मता ठदे टित्र गन्डी भतीठे वंग घटाट्टट्भिा ॥8॥ | Night and day, day and night, she constantly ravishes and enjoys her Beloved. She is dyed in the permanent color of His Love. \||4| |
| मबता चिच्ट दमै मटा ठाले ॥ <br> ग्राठ थगमा्टी ₹ रृटि ठिग््ले ॥ | The Husband Lord abides with everyone, always; but how rare are those few who, by Guru's Grace, obtain His Glance of Grace. |
|  वितथा भायि निलार्दट्टभा ॥य॥ | My God is the Highest of the High; granting His Grace, He merges us into Himself. \||5\| |
|  | This world is asleep in emotional attachment to Maya. |
|  | Forgetting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, it ultimately comes to ruin. |
| तिम डे सुउा मे सागाप्टे वाठभनि मेशी याहटिभा ॥ह॥ | The One who put it to sleep shall also awaken it. Through the Guru's Teachings, understanding dawns. \||6| |
|  | One who drinks in this Nectar, shall have his delusions dispelled. |
|  | By Guru's Grace, the state of liberation is attained. |

इठाडी ठउा मता घैठग्गी भा凹 भग्गि fिகाहटिभभा ॥つ॥

भाभि छियाप्टे पंपै काप्ट ॥ लध छहिग्मी वितब भानि भथइएप्टे ॥
हातर तान पिभाष्टि मषि गग्डे ने डिम्न ठग्टै मु वग्व वठारहटिभा \｜ヒ\｜8\｜ય\｜

## भाइ भगסা ३ ॥

भंसटि गीठ एাत्तु घटाष्टिभा ॥ वाठ वै मघटिट यठधि यठधाटिभा ॥ नित मचِ यले मच्र टधाट्टवि मच् रमदटी हाट्हटिभा ॥१॥

उछि दागी तीछि दागी गाठ री घाट्टी भंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥ भiजतर भानि टिठंतर याष्टिभा
 वगछ्छि ॥
टिम् रएटिभा भंटरि घग्ड यमग्ग ॥
 भひग ॥ ग्राठभुधि Јदे नैटी याप्टे भाये घध氏ीि fिकाएटहटिभा ॥२॥
 ग्राठ थठमान्दी मचि चिड्र लाप्टे ॥

One who is imbued with devotion to the Lord，remains always balanced and detached．Subduing selfishness and conceit，he is united with the Lord．｜｜7\｜

He Himself creates，and He Himself assigns us to our tasks．
He Himself gives sustenance to the 8.4 million species of beings．
O Nanak，those who meditate on the Naam are attuned to Truth．They do that which is pleasing to His Will．｜｜8｜｜4｜｜5｜｜ Maajh，Third Mahalaa：

Diamonds and rubies are produced deep within the self． They are assayed and valued through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．
Those who have gathered Truth，speak Truth；they apply the Touch－stone of Truth．｜｜1\｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who enshrine the Word of the Guru＇s Bani within their minds．

In the midst of the darkness of the world，they obtain the Immaculate One，and their light merges into the Light． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Within this body are countless vast vistas；
the Immaculate Naam is totally Inaccessible and Infinite．

He alone becomes Gurmukh and obtains it，whom the Lord forgives，and unites with Himself．｜｜2｜｜

My Lord and Master implants the Truth．
By Guru＇s Grace，one＇s consciousness is attached to the Truth．

मछे मछु हठ亏ै मवठी साट्टी मすे मष্ मभाटट्टभr \｜३\｜
 विक्रद्ध भहगाट राटटगणन ॥ थूम थूति मसा यिभाष्टीभै कै すाष्टि бठारि ट्रिए्टटिभा \｜8\｜

उेगी कगाउु म甘ी षे मषे काट्टै ॥ भाये ऐेटि ठ यह्ठडाट्टै ॥
मवठा तीभा वा पेरे टाड़ा मघटे भाনি तीटाटटिभr \｜य\｜

गठि उ़्य घाइ गठि ड्रये मेटी 亏ै ड़्य मत्रागी ॥ भाये भेति कैల్ यूত मां्षे थ్＝तै


मै चे त वेटी ड़ये के ला ॥亏ेठी ऊथनी मीरमि ऐेग ॥

भচटित मानि मभाति गठि নाधचि गुठभु氏ि मरत्वि ममाटट्टिा ॥つ॥

उ़्र केटख्र मैं Ј̄ 万 वट्टी ॥ ड्रप भाये मिठती भाये गोटी ॥

११३
 तारव ठाभि मुग्टटिभा \｜t\｜エ\｜દ゙\｜

The Truest of the True is pervading everywhere；the true ones merge in Truth．｜｜3｜｜

The True Carefree Lord is my Beloved．
He cuts out our sinful mistakes and evil actions； with love and affection，meditate forever on Him．He implants the Fear of God and loving devotional worship within us．｜｜4\｜

Devotional worship is True，if it pleases the True Lord．
He Himself bestows it；He does not regret it later．
He alone is the Giver of all beings．The Lord kills with the Word of His Shabad，and then revives．｜｜5\｜

Other than You，Lord，nothing is mine．
I serve You，Lord，and I praise You．
You unite me with Yourself，O True God．Through perfect good karma You are obtained．｜｜6｜｜

For me，there is no other like You．
By Your Glance of Grace，my body is blessed and sanctified．
Night and day，the Lord takes care of us and protects us．The Gurmukhs are absorbed in intuitive peace and poise．｜｜7\｜

For me，there is no other as Great as You．
You Yourself create，and You Yourself destroy．

## 113

You Yourself create，destroy and adorn．O Nanak，we are adorned and embellished with the Naam．｜｜8｜｜5｜｜6｜｜
भाइ भगס্ণা ३ ॥
Maajh，Third Mahalaa：

| मब 以ट भruे छठवटगठग॥ | He is the Enjoyer of all hearts. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The Invisible, Inaccessible and Infinite is pervading everywhere. |
|  | Meditating on my Lord God, through the Word of the |
| थूহ पिभाम्टीभ मЈते मषि मभग्टटिभा ॥१॥ | Guru's Shabad, I am intuitively absorbed in the Truth. \||1|| |
| उही दागी नीछी दृवी गुण मघट् मंति दमान्दट्टिा ॥ | I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who implant the Word of the Guru's Shabad in their minds. |
|  भरमा भर्गव मभगटहिभा ॥१॥ वग्ठ ॥ | When someone understands the Shabad, then he wrestles with his own mind; subduing his desires, he merges with the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | The five enemies are plundering the world. |
|  | The blind, self-willed manmukhs do not understand or appreciate this. |
|  <br>  | Those who become Gurmukh-their houses are protected. The five enemies are destroyed by the Shabad. \||2|| |
| टिवि गुगत्निधि मटा मचै नंवि ग्डे ॥ | The Gurmukhs are forever imbued with love for the True One. |
|  | They serve God with intuitive ease. Night and day, they are intoxicated with His Love. |
| निति थी थुगस मते गुट गार्टठि गठि टரि नैबा याटटिभा ॥३॥ | Meeting with their Beloved, they sing the Glorious Praises of the True one; they are honored in the Court of the Lord. \||3\| |
| टेवस टेरै भा凹 Bियांटिभा ॥ ट्रिपया ट्रता डिड्रिपि भाटिभा ॥ चछिघी यहिइी गाठभुधि छिची मचे मचु ХНग्हटिभा ॥८॥ | First, the One created Himself; second, the sense of duality; third, the three-phased Maya The fourth state, the highest, is obtained by the Gurmukh, who practices Truth, and only Truth. \||4\| |
| मक्ण डै मचा से मठे ठा'है ॥ | Everything which is pleasing to the True Lord is true. |
| तिति मचु सान्डा मै मर्गत मभाद्टै ॥ | Those who know the Truth merge in intuitive peace and poise. |
| ग्राठतुधि वगटी मते मेदठि मग्चे नाप्टि मभाहटिभा ॥य॥ | The life-style of the Gurmukh is to serve the True Lord. He goes and blends with the True Lord. $\\|5\\|$ |
|  | Without the True One, there is no other at all. |


|  | Attached to duality, the world is distracted and distressed to death. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गागभीधि चैदे म टेरे ताहै टेर मेटि मुध్ पाट्टटिभा ॥र्ह॥ | One who becomes Gurmukh knows only the One. Serving the One, peace is obtained. \||6|| |
| तीभ संड मवि मटटि ड़-गण ॥ | All beings and creatures are in the Protection of Your Sanctuary. |
| भाये पठि सेधाि वही यवी मान्ठी ॥ | You place the chessmen on the board; You see the imperfect and the perfect as well. |
| भरटित्र भाये वाठ वगप्टे भाये मेत्रि निलताहटिभा ॥?॥ | Night and day, You cause people to act; You unite them in Union with Yourself. \||7\| |
|  | You Yourself unite, and You see Yourself close at hand. |
|  | You Yourself are totally pervading amongst all. |
| ठातर भाथे भारि हउडै बाठसुधि मेशी याटटिभा ॥૯\\|र्ह॥つ॥ | O Nanak, God Himself is pervading and permeating everywhere; only the Gurmukhs understand this. \||8||6||7\| |
| मएञ Hতס্ডা ३ ॥ | Maajh, Third Mahalaa: |
| र्भानूट घाट्टी गुठ री भीठी ॥ | The Nectar of the Guru's Bani is very sweet. |
|  | Rare are the Gurmukhs who see and taste it. |
|  रटि मचै मघट्र्ट ट्तार्टटिभा ॥१॥ | The Divine Light dawns within, and the supreme essence is found. In the True Court, the Word of the Shabad vibrates. \||1 || |
| उछि दाग्री नीछि दाग्री गाठ छठट्टी चिउ् का्टट्टिभा। | I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who focus their consciousness on the Guru's Feet. |
|  <br>  ठगठि ॥ | The True Guru is the True Pool of Nectar; bathing in it, the mind is washed clean of all filth. \||1||Pause|| |
| डेठ मषे विते भंड्ड त यएटिभा॥ | Your limits, O True Lord, are not known to anyone. |
| गाठ थगमर्मि विते टिनले चिड्र हाट्टिभा ॥ | Rare are those who, by Guru's Grace, focus their consciousness on You. |
|  ताद्है री ब्र氏 চाट्हटिभा ॥२॥ | Praising You, I am never satisfied; such is the hunger I feel for the True Name. \||2\| |
| पेरे टेपा भटच ठ घीभr ॥ | I see only the One, and no other. |


|  | By Guru＇s Grace，I drink in the Ambrosial Nectar． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुठ वे मघ्वरि उिधा तिदानी मЈते मुधि मभग्हटिभा ॥३॥ | My thirst is quenched by the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad；I am absorbed in intuitive peace and poise．｜｜3｜｜ |
| उउत्र यटागघु यत्डवि डिभागী॥ | The Priceless Jewel is discarded like straw； |
|  | the blind self－willed manmukhs are attached to the love of duality． |
| ते घीत्ते मेंटी ढलू याप्टे मुयते मुध्ज त यार्हटिभा ॥8\｜ | As they plant，so do they harvest．They shall not obtain peace，even in their dreams．｜ $4 \\|$ |
| आथती वित्या वठे मिटी नत्र याप्टे ॥ | Those who are blessed with His Mercy find the Lord． |
| ग्राठ वर मघट् भरंकि दमगप्टे ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad abides in the mind． |
| 998 | 114 |
| भरटित्रु मटा नठे के भंटटि कै भரि कठसु चुराहटिभा ॥य॥ | Night and day，they remain in the Fear of God；conquering their fears，their doubts are dispelled．｜｜5\｜ |
|  याटिभिए ॥ | Dispelling their doubts，they find a lasting peace． |
|  | By Guru＇s Grace，the supreme status is attained． |
| भंडतु तिठमतु तिठमल घाट्टी गठि गुट मЈने गाएटटिभा ॥ह॥ | Deep within，they are pure，and their words are pure as well；intuitively，they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मिभिनि मामउ घेट दधा है ॥ कगेे बुला उड्र ठ नाह्टे ॥ | They recite the Simritees，the Shaastras and the Vedas， but deluded by doubt，they do not understand the essence of reality． |
| घित्र मउिगुण मेटे मु⿹勹巳 त राप्टे <br>  | Without serving the True Guru，they find no peace；they earn only pain and misery．｜｜7\｜ |
| भाधि वठे किसे भाप्धे बस्टी ॥ | The Lord Himself acts；unto whom should we complain？ |
|  | How can anyone complain that the Lord has made a mistake？ |



| मतु उत्र नुगिभा मर्गत मुकाप्टे ॥ | My mind and body are enticed by the Lord＇s Sublime Love． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मउते यीउत्न टिभाठग थाष्टिभा मगते मर्गत्ति निகाट्टटिभा ॥य॥ | I have easily obtained my Darling Beloved；I am intuitively absorbed in celestial peace．｜｜5\｜ |
|  | Those who have the Lord＇s Love within，sing His Glorious Praises； |
| ग्राठ वै मघ्वरि मगते मुधि मभाहै ॥ | through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they are intuitively absorbed in celestial peace． |
| उठि प्रक्रिगनी मटा उित दिटठ गुण मेदा चिड्र हाट्टटिभा ॥र्ह॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to those who dedicate their consciousness to the Guru＇s Service．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मषा मछं मषि यठी⿳亠二口丿 ॥ | The True Lord is pleased with Truth，and only Truth． |
| ग्राठ यठमा्टी भंशठ ठीतै ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，one＇s inner being is deeply imbued with His Love． |
| चैमि मुष्राणि Jठि वृाट गाटहि भापे वठि मनि मठाट्टटिभा ॥？॥ | Sitting in that blessed place，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，who Himself inspires us to accept His Truth．｜77\｜ |
|  | That one，upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace， obtains it． |
| ग्राठ यठमग्टी Ј仑िभै ताप्टे ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，egotism departs． |
| ठातर रुभु दमै भగ भiउठि टரि <br>  | O Nanak，that one，within whose mind the Name dwells，is honored in the True Court．$\\|8\\| 8\|8\| 9 \mid$ |
| भाए म১ल⿱亠凶禸 | Maajh Third Mahalaa： |
| मडिगाठ मेहिभे टडी ट§भभाप्टी ॥ | Serving the True Guru is the greatest greatness． |
| Јठि ती भf̈ड़ दमै भहि भाप्टी ॥ | The Dear Lord automatically comes to dwell in the mind． |
|  भंजूड़ड तिति थीउा किम्नुधा கगट्टटिभा ॥१॥ | The Dear Lord is the fruit－bearing tree；drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar，thirst is quenched．｜｜1｜｜ |
| उठि द्वी सीछि दागी मचु मंगाडि मेलि निलालहिभिभा। | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to the one who leads me to join the True Congregation． |
| उठि मउमिवाडि भाये मेले ब्राठ मघटी Jठि गुट गाद्टहिभा ॥१॥ वग्है ॥ | The Lord Himself unites me with the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation．Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |


| 994 | 115 |
| :---: | :---: |
| मडिग्णु मेही मघटि मुगएटिभा ॥ | I serve the True Guru; the Word of His Shabad is beautiful. |
| तिति Jठि वा राभु भुंति हमाट्टिभा ॥ | Through it, the Name of the Lord comes to dwell within the mind. |
| गठि तितमलू Јछुثै भैलू वाहाप्टे टठि म甘ै मैबा याट्टटिभा ॥२॥ | The Pure Lord removes the filth of egotism, and we are honored in the True Court. \||2\| |
|  | Without the Guru, the Naam cannot be obtained. |
| मिय मगपिव ठठे घिक्ুाष्टि ॥ | The Siddhas and the seekers lack it; they weep and wail. |
|  काविा गुण याटहटिभा ॥३॥ | Without serving the True Guru, peace is not obtained; through perfect destiny, the Guru is found. \||3|| |
| टिड़ भర్ర भागमी रेट्टी गुगभ-氏ि | This mind is a mirror, how rare are those who, as |
| ऐेษै ॥ | Gurmukh, see themselves in it. |
|  | Rust does not stick to those who burn their ego. |
| भగउउ प्वाट्टी तिठमल मघट | The Unstruck Melody of the Bani resounds through the |
| हत्पाप्टे गुण मष्टी मषि | Pure Word of the Shabad; through the Word of the Guru's |
| मभाटहिभr ॥8\\| | Shabad, we are absorbed into the True One. $\\|4\\|$ |
| घित मडिगिठ विण त टेसिभा तामि ॥ | Without the True Guru, the Lord cannot be seen. |
| गुठि वितथा रठि भाज सिउा चिधापि ॥ | Granting His Grace, He Himself has allowed me to see Him. |
| भापे भायि भायि fिति उठिभ | All by Himself, He Himself is permeating and pervading; |
| मЈדे मर्णत मभाहटटिभा ॥य॥ | He is intuitively absorbed in celestial peace. \||5\| |
|  किद्ह लाप्टे॥ | One who becomes Gurmukh embraces love for the One. |
|  | Doubt and duality are burned away by the Word of the Guru's Shabad. |
|  | Within his body, he deals and trades, and obtains the |
|  | Treasure of the True Name. \||6|| |
|  | The life-style of the Gurmukh is sublime; he sings the Praises of the Lord. |
|  | The Gurmukh finds the gate of salvation. |

आहाटि गैवित ाउ वाह वादे


 रारू रुज fिले दहुभाप्टी गठि मষे वे गाट गाहट्टभा $\|\leftarrow\|$ \｜\｜

## भाइ भगסু ३ ॥

भाथ हृट्टाप्टे उा मक विब्ब याप्टे ॥ गुण मघटी म甘ी तिट काप्टे ॥

टाथाত वठटटटिभा ॥9॥
गछि टानी तीछि ट्नी गठि ग्टट
भतसित्र गाटटट्टिा ॥

हइৈभाप्टी ऐटट्टभा ॥9॥ ォणछि ॥
टेत्रा हथन मवि मुणएटिभा ॥ तिड्र मध्रा भेने भति काषिभा ॥ मछे मेटिभै मष्ठ टठिभाष्टी गुण वितया 亏े मष्چ याटटिभा ॥२॥
 म B गम चु हमाप्टे ॥
मछु मी⿹\zh26灬 म丁त मुछ घाट्टी थ్＝ गुठ 亏े याटटिभा \｜३॥

Night and day，he is imbued with the Lord＇s Love．He sings the Lord＇s Glorious Praises，and he is called to the Mansion of His Presence．｜｜7\｜

The True Guru，the Giver，is met when the Lord leads us to meet Him．
Through perfect destiny，the Shabad is enshrined in the mind．
O Nanak，the greatness of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is obtained by chanting the Glorious Praises of the True Lord．｜｜8｜｜9｜｜10｜｜
Maajh, Third Mahalaa:

Those who lose their own selves obtain everything．
Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they enshrine Love for the True one．
They trade in Truth，they gather in Truth，and they deal only in Truth．$\|1\|$

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，night and day．

I am Yours，You are my Lord and Master．You bestow greatness through the Word of Your Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

That time，that moment is totally beautiful， when the True One becomes pleasing to my mind．
Serving the True One，true greatness is obtained．By Guru＇s Grace，the True One is obtained．｜｜2\｜

The food of spiritual love is obtained when the True Guru is pleased．
Other essences are forgotten，when the Lord＇s Essence comes to dwell in the mind．

Truth，contentment and intuitive peace and poise are obtained from the Bani，the Word of the Perfect Guru．｜｜3\｜

| मउिगाण त मेटठि भुठ्ध भुप गहागा ॥ | The blind and ignorant fools do not serve the True Guru； |
| :---: | :---: |
| ढिठि छ氏ि विषण याटिटि भॅサ स्रभाग ॥ | how will they find the gate of salvation？ |
| भठि भரि संभवि ढिठि ढिठि भाव्टति ताभ सठि चँटा धार्टटिभा ॥८॥ | They die and die，over and over again，only to be reborn， over and over again．They are struck down at Death＇s Door．｜｜4\｜ |
| मघटै मान्ट् ताव्टवि उा भा凹 यद्वा्टरि ॥ | Those who know the essence of the Shabad，understand their own selves． |
| तिठभल प्टाट्टी मप्षसि सधाट्टवि ॥ | Immaculate is the speech of those who chant the Word of the Shabad． |
| मचे मेटि मता मुध् याटिटि रछि ठिपि रुभु भैंति दमावृटिभा ॥य॥ | Serving the True One，they find a lasting peace；they enshrine the nine treasures of the Naam within their minds． ｜｜5 $\mid$ |
| मे घात्र मुणट्टिभा సे Jठि भटि काषिभा ॥ | Beautiful is that place，which is pleasing to the Lord＇s Mind． |
| मउमिगाडि प्रठि Jठि गुट गाएट्टिr ॥ | There，sitting in the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung． |
|  <br> तिबमत रान टत्ञाटहिभा ॥है॥ | Night and day，the True One is praised；the Immaculate Sound－current of the Naad resounds there．\｜6\｜ |
| 99र्์ | 116 |
|  | The wealth of the self－willed manmukhs is false，and false is their ostentatious display． |
|  | They practice falsehood，and suffer terrible pain． |
| कठभे क्रले ढिठति टित ठग्डी भரि तरानणि सतभ్ वाहाहट्टिभा ॥つ॥ | Deluded by doubt，they wander day and night；through birth and death，they lose their lives．\｜7\｜ |
|  | My True Lord and Master is very dear to me． |
| ひ్＝गे गुठ न मप्राट भयाग्ठ ॥ | The Shabad of the Perfect Guru is my Support． |
|  स्था मुध्ध मभ वठि साठटिभा ॥ヒ॥90॥99\｜ | O Nanak，one who obtains the Greatness of the Naam， looks upon pain and pleasure as one and the same． \||8||10||11|| |

भাহ भতচ্রা ३ ॥ उेगीभा घाट्टी उेठीभा घाट्टी ॥ घित् চाट्टै मव वर्णभि कुत्राट्टी ॥ ग्रु मेटा 亏े गठि ठTH్
 চ याटहिभा ||9॥

गहि दानी तीछि दाठी गठि मेडी चिड्र लादट्टिभा ॥
गठि मता गुठ वठाडी याप्टीभ
मगने भंति दमग्टटिभा ॥१॥ ठग®
मडिगाठ मेदे उा मब विड्ण याप्टे ॥ सेठी भగमा वठि लाठौ उेग ढलू याप्टे ॥
 युढै बांगि fिलग्हट्टिभा ॥२॥

 उटि डीणषि टिमिंडठि वदै
 टाट्हटिभा ॥३॥

मडिगाण मेदे उा भलू नाप्टे ॥ तीदड् भठै Jठि मिछि चिड् हाग्टे ॥
गठि तिठमल मच्र भैलू त लागो मচि கাगী भैल్ वादाह्हटिभा ॥४॥



Maajh, Third Mahalaa:
The four sources of creation are Yours; the spoken word is Yours.
Without the Name, all are deluded by doubt.
Serving the Guru, the Lord's Name is obtained. Without the True Guru, no one can receive it. ||1 ||

I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who focus their consciousness on the Lord.

Through devotion to the Guru, the True One is found; He comes to abide in the mind, with intuitive ease. ||1||Pause ||

Serving the True Guru, all things are obtained.
As are the desires one harbors, so are the rewards one receives.

The True Guru is the Giver of all things; through perfect destiny, He is met. ||2\|

This mind is filthy and polluted; it does not meditate on the One.
Deep within, it is soiled and stained by the love of duality.
The egotists may go on pilgrimages to holy rivers, sacred shrines and foreign lands, but they only gather more of the dirt of egotism. ||3||

Serving the True Guru, filth and pollution are removed.
Those who focus their consciousness on the Lord remain dead while yet alive.

The True Lord is Pure; no filth sticks to Him. Those who are attached to the True One have their filth washed away. ||4\|

Without the Guru, there is only pitch darkness.
The ignorant ones are blind-there is only utter darkness for them.

| घिमटा वे रीडे घिमटा खभाटठि ढिठि घिमटा भगि यछाहट्टिभा ｜॥॥ | The maggots in manure do filthy deeds，and in filth they rot and putrefy．｜｜5\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Serving the Lord of Liberation，liberation is achieved． |
|  | The Word of the Shabad eradicates egotism and possessiveness． |
| भरटित्र Jठि तीछि मछा मेटी यु बावि गुण याटटिभा ॥ह॥ | So serve the Dear True Lord，night and day．By perfect good destiny，the Guru is found．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  | He Himself forgives and unites in His Union． |
|  | From the Perfect Guru，the Treasure of the Naam is obtained． |
|  मेटे स्थु गाहाटटटिभा ॥つ॥ | By the True Name，the mind is made true forever．Serving the True Lord，sorrow is driven out．｜｜7｜｜ |
|  | He is always close at hand－do not think that He is far away． |
| गुठ मघटी गठि भंडठि यह्टाट्टा ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，recognize the Lord deep within your own being． |
| ठातर ठगिन fिले हठिभाम्टी चुठे गाठ ने याटहिभा ॥ヒ॥99॥१२॥ | O Nanak，through the Naam，glorious greatness is received．Through the Perfect Guru，the Naam is obtained．｜｜8｜｜11｜｜12｜｜ |
| সাহ সJশ্ডা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
| भेषे मान्ठे मु भागत मान्ठे ॥ | Those who are True here，are True hereafter as well． |
|  | That mind is true，which is attuned to the True Shabad． |
| मचा मेहठि मच बभाद्टवि मच मछ Хमाटटिभा ॥9॥ | They serve the True One，and practice Truth；they earn Truth，and only Truth．｜｜1\｜ |
| उठि हान्गी सीछि दानी मचा रासु मैंति हमाट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those whose minds are filled with the True Name． |
| मषे मेटठि मचि मभाट्ह刀ि मचे वे गुट गाट्टटिभा ॥१॥ Јग्ठि ॥ | They serve the True One，and are absorbed into the True One，singing the Glorious Praises of the True One． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ひैठिड यइडि माड्र त याट्टठि ॥ | The Pandits，the religious scholars read，but they do not taste the essence． |


|  छँतमाहीव ॥ | In love with duality and Maya, their minds wander, unfocused. |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाट्टिभा भैवि मब मुपि वाहाप्टी वठि भद्वाट यद्बउग्हट्टिभा ॥२॥ | The love of Maya has displaced all their understanding; making mistakes, they live in regret. \||2|| |
| मउिगाण fिलै उा उड्र याप्टे ॥ Јठि रा रास भैंति हमगप्टे ॥ | But if they should meet the True Guru, then they obtain the essence of reality; the Name of the Lord comes to dwell in their minds. |
| 997 | 117 |
|  भुबडी रा एす पाट्टटिभा ॥३॥ | Those who die in the Shabad and subdue their own minds, obtain the door of liberation. \||3|| |
| विर्लिद्ध वर्टे बैप्र हिटावे ॥ <br>  | They erase their sins, and eliminate their anger; they keep the Guru's Shabad clasped tightly to their hearts. |
| मचि ठडे महा घेठग्गी Јछुभै भानि निलालट्हटिभा ॥४॥ | Those who are attuned to Truth, remain balanced and detached forever. Subduing their egotism, they are united with the Lord. \|44| |
| भंडரि उउत्र निले fिलाटिभा ॥ | Deep within the nucleus of the self is the jewel; we receive it only if the Lord inspires us to receive it. |
| ड़्रिघ्यियि भగमा ड़्रिघियि माম्टिभा ॥ | The mind is bound by the three dispositions-the three modes of Maya. |
| याइ याइ थर्थिड भंऊी सवे छछिघे यस री मान त याहटिभा ॥य॥ | Reading and reciting, the Pandits, the religious scholars, and the silent sages have grown weary, but they have not found the supreme essence of the fourth state. \||5\| |
| भायेे ठंगो नंगु चइएप्टे॥ | The Lord Himself dyes us in the color of His Love. |
|  | Only those who are steeped in the Word of the Guru's Shabad are so imbued with His Love. |
|  भआग Jठि ठमि Јमि वाट वार्टटिभा ॥ह्ह॥ | Imbued with the most beautiful color of the Lord's Love, they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, with great pleasure and joy. \||6|| |
| ग्राठस्थिि विपि मिपि मच्च मैसज़ मैटी ॥ | To the Gurmukh, the True Lord is wealth, miraculous spiritual powers and strict self-discipline. |


|  गटी ॥ | Through the spiritual wisdom of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，the Gurmukh is liberated． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुगसुधि रा्ठ मछ्ठ बभाहडि मचे मचि मभाट्टटिभा ॥つ॥ | The Gurmukh practices Truth，and is absorbed in the Truest of the True．\｜7\｜ |
| गुगभुषि घाप्ये सारि छिघापे ॥ | The Gurmukh realizes that the Lord alone creates，and having created，He destroys． |
|  | To the Gurmukh，the Lord Himself is social class，status and all honor． |
| ठत्रव ग्रानसीि ठान पिभाप्टे ठगे ठगफि मभाहट्टिभा | O Nanak，the Gurmukhs meditate on the Naam；through the Naam，they merge in the Naam．｜｜8｜｜12｜｜13\｜ |
| मएহ भЈס্তা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Creation and destruction happen through the Word of the Shabad． |
|  | Through the Shabad，creation happens again． |
|  <br>  | The Gurmukh knows that the True Lord is all－pervading． The Gurmukh understands creation and merger．｜｜1 $\mid$ |
|  मैंति हमाट्टहिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who enshrine the Perfect Guru within their minds． |
| गुण डे मांड कणाडि वठे चित्र गठ्डी गाट वठि गुट्टी मभाह्टहिभा ॥१॥ ठग हि ॥ | From the Guru comes peace and tranquility；worship Him with devotion，day and night．Chanting His Glorious Praises，merge into the Glorious Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ग्रागनु氏ि पठडी गुणभुषि या्टी ॥ | The Gurmukh sees the Lord on the earth，and the Gurmukh sees Him in the water． |
| ग्राठस्निध यदट् हैसंउत्र सेले हिइా्टी ॥ | The Gurmukh sees Him in wind and fire；such is the wonder of His Play． |
| में तिगाठ जे भठि मठि सैमै तिठाठे भानटट साट्टटिभा ॥२॥ | One who has no Guru，dies over and over again，only to be re－born．One who has no Guru continues coming and going in reincarnation．｜｜2｜｜ |
| डिति रणने टि रमिभ्भा मठीठै हिषि मす़ विढ्ञ याट्टिभा ॥ | The One Creator has set this play in motion． <br> In the frame of the human body，He has placed all things． |

मघ्वरि केटि えट्टी भगत्रु याप्टे भगले भगळि प्रलाटहटिभा ॥३॥

मचा मग्ण मचे हृत्ता ॥ ॥ मच्र दर्टंतfo गुठ गेडि भथाठे ॥
 मछु वभग्टटिभा ॥८॥

घित्र ठग्मी ₹ दछु विछि याप्टे ॥
 घित्र गग्मी मव धात्ली छले धांकी


टिवि मच्र दर्टंसणि गुठ मघप्रचि रिभागे ॥
भाभि उठणि मवाले ब्ल उागे ॥ भाप्टे मे चठहाह्ट गेपे निति यूीउस मुध్ याटहटिभा ॥र्ह॥ भंडठि दमड़ भ్ भुइा घण्गठ कात्ले ॥


तिसे दछ चैद् डिसण えटि
 बुटाग्दहिभा ॥つ॥
 भगल्टी भगत्लि मगत मुध् याप्टे॥

ठातर रणनि भिले दठिभाप्टी भापे मुटि मुटि चिभाग्टहिभा ॥し॥१३॥98॥

Those few who are pierced through by the Word of the Shabad，obtain the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．He calls them into His Wondrous Palace．｜｜3｜｜

True is the Banker，and true are His traders．
They purchase Truth，with infinite love for the Guru．
They deal in Truth，and they practice Truth．They earn Truth，and only Truth．\｜4\｜

Without investment capital，how can anyone acquire merchandise？
The self－willed manmukhs have all gone astray．
Without true wealth，everyone goes empty－handed；going empty－handed，they suffer in pain．｜｜5｜｜

Some deal in Truth，through love of the Guru＇s Shabad．

They save themselves，and save all their ancestors as well．
Very auspicious is the coming of those who meet their Beloved and find peace．｜｜6\｜

Deep within the self is the secret，but the fool looks for it outside．
The blind self－willed manmukhs wander around like demons；
but where the secret is，there，they do not find it．The manmukhs are deluded by doubt．｜｜7\｜

He Himself calls us，and bestows the Word of the Shabad．
The soul－bride finds intuitive peace and poise in the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．
O Nanak，she obtains the glorious greatness of the Naam； she hears it again and again，and she meditates on it． ｜｜8｜｜13｜｜14｜｜


|  | He always takes care of it－nothing is exempt from His Care． |
| :---: | :---: |
| सेगी दामरा थाप्टे उेगी दृउै <br>  | As is the fragrance which He bestows，so is the fragrant flower known．｜｜5\｜ |
|  | The self－willed manmukhs are sick and diseased in the world． |
| मुधटाना टिमविभा भवान भれगт ॥ | They have forgotten the Giver of peace，the Unfathomable， the Infinite． |
| चृधीटे ठिडि ढिचठि घिलふসা्टे घित्र गुण मांडि त याटट्टिभा ॥ह्ह॥ | These miserable people wander endlessly，crying out in pain；without the Guru，they find no peace．｜｜6｜｜ |
| तिति रीडे मेटी घ्विपि साट्टे ॥ | The One who created them，knows their condition． |
| भायि वठे उा ग्रब氏ि यढ्वाटे ॥ | And if He inspires them，then they realize the Hukam of His Command． |
| से $\begin{aligned} \text { मंटठि याप्टे उेग दठडै }\end{aligned}$ भापे घ्वार्गठ याहटिभा ॥？॥ | Whatever He places within them，that is what prevails，and so they outwardly appear．｜｜7\｜ |
|  | I know of no other except the True One． |
|  | Those，whom the Lord attaches to Himself，become pure． |
| ठारव राभु दमै யट भiउवि तिम्से टेदे में याटहिभा ॥ヒ｜｜ 98 ॥9य॥ | O Nanak，the Naam，the Name of the Lord，abides deep within the heart of those，unto whom He has given it． ｜｜8｜｜14｜｜15｜｜ |
| भrञ भगচ্যা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Enshrining the Ambrosial Naam，the Name of the Lord，in the mind， |
|  | all the pains of egotism，selfishness and conceit are eliminated． |
| भिजिए घाव्टी मटा मला भiनिंडि मiनिड्ड याट्टटिभा ॥१॥ | By continually praising the Ambrosial Bani of the Word，I obtain the Amrit，the Ambrosial Nectar．｜｜1｜｜ |
| उछि हागी सीछि दानी भंजिए घाव्टी भिति दमाहटटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who enshrine the Ambrosial Bani of the Word within their minds． |
| भiजिए प्वा्टी भरति हमाप्टे <br>  <br>  | Enshrining the Ambrosial Bani in their minds，they meditate on the Ambrosial Naam．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |


 मडिगाठि मेहिभै विट्टै मभाल्टी ॥




भाए भगळা ३ ॥ भiजिस्ड़ दठमै मर्गति मुकाप्टे ॥ ग्राठभुधि टिठला えट्टी सठृ याप्टे॥ भंजिड़ेड थी मटा ड़ियउग्मे वठि विबथा ड्रिमरा प्रश्राटहिभा ॥9॥ उछि दागी तीछि दा्ठी गुठसुजि

गमरा गमु चाधि मता ठड नंवि गन्डी मगते गठि गाट गाट्टटिभा ॥9॥ गठיだ ॥ गुण यठमा्टी मगत्तु च याप्टे॥ ट्रिप्या भागे टिबमु मिछि लिद लग्टे॥
रृटि वठे उा गठि गुट वान्दे रहठी मषि मभाटहिभ्भा ॥२॥

मकरा छुथाठ रटटि यूठ डेठी ॥ विमे घंडी विमे चै यटेठी ॥
 बुठग्निधि नेशी पाट्टटिभा ॥३॥
 भंजूनिडि कठे डेठे बंडाठ ॥ घित्र मडिगाण मेटे बेटी त याद्है ग्राठ वित्था के याटहिभा ॥४॥

The Shabad is Amrit；the Lord＇s Bani is Amrit．
Serving the True Guru，it permeates the heart．
O Nanak，the Ambrosial Naam is forever the Giver of peace；drinking in this Amrit，all hunger is satisfied． ｜｜8｜｜15｜｜16｜｜

> Maajh, Third Mahalaa:

The Ambrosial Nectar rains down，softly and gently． How rare are those Gurmukhs who find it．
Those who drink it in are satisfied forever．Showering His Mercy upon them，the Lord quenches their thirst．｜｜1｜｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those Gurmukhs who drink in this Ambrosial Nectar．

The tongue tastes the essence，and remains forever imbued with the Lord＇s Love，intuitively singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

By Guru＇s Grace，intuitive understanding is obtained； subduing the sense of duality，they are in love with the One．

When He bestows His Glance of Grace，then they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord；by His Grace，they merge in Truth．｜｜2｜｜

Above all is Your Glance of Grace，O God．
Upon some it is bestowed less，and upon others it is bestowed more．
Without You，nothing happens at all；the Gurmukhs understand this．｜｜3｜｜

The Gurmukhs contemplate the essence of reality； Your Treasures are overflowing with Ambrosial Nectar． Without serving the True Guru，no one obtains it．It is obtained only by Guru＇s Grace．｜｜4\｜

| मडिगठ मेटै मे तरू मैं ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru are beautiful． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The Ambrosial Naam，the Name of the Lord，entices their inner minds． |
| भंजूनि मत्र उत्र प्वाट्टी उउा भंभिंड्र मर्गति मुटाट्टटिभा ॥य॥ | Their minds and bodies are attuned to the Ambrosial Bani of the Word；this Ambrosial Nectar is intuitively heard．\｜5 |
|  | The deluded，self－willed manmukhs are ruined through the love of duality． |
|  | They do not chant the Naam，and they die，eating poison． |
| भरटित् मता टिमटा मठि टामा घित्र मेटा तरानु वाहाहटिभा ॥र्ह॥ | Night and day，they continually sit in manure．Without selfless service，their lives are wasted away．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भंभूडूड यीदै तिम ं ऊ भाणि यीभाप्टे॥ | They alone drink in this Amrit，whom the Lord Himself inspires to do so． |
| गुठ यठमान्टी मरत्ञि तिट काप्टे॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，they intuitively enshrine love for the Lord． |
| चुठत यूठि ठठिभा मब भाये चाँमरनि तरठी भाट्टटिभा ॥？॥ | The Perfect Lord is Himself perfectly pervading everywhere；through the Guru＇s Teachings，He is perceived．｜｜7\｜ |
| भापे भा亿ि तिंत大त् मेटी ॥ | He Himself is the Immaculate Lord． |
| सिति मितन्ती उिठि भाये dोट्टी ॥ | He who has created，shall Himself destroy． |
| ठातर राH मभालि मता ड़्र मЈने मषि मभाटटिभा | O Nanak，remember the Naam forever，and you shall merge into the True One with intuitive ease．｜｜8｜｜16｜｜17｜｜ |
| भাহ সЈळ্রা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Those who please You are linked to the Truth． |
|  | They serve the True One forever，with intuitive ease． |
| मचै मघ्वटि मचा मत्काग्णी मचै <br>  | Through the True Word of the Shabad，they praise the True One，and they merge in the merging of Truth．｜｜1\｜ |
| उठि दान्गी सीछि दान्गी मच्ण मात्काणटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who praise the True One． |
| मचु पिभाटिति मे मषि गा्डे मचे मचि मभाट्टटिभा ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | Those who meditate on the True One are attuned to Truth； they are absorbed into the Truest of the True．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |


| तर さेधा मचु मउती घाप्टी ॥ | The True One is everywhere，wherever I look． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुठ यठमग्टी मिंति हमग्टी ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，I enshrine Him in my mind． |
| उठ्र मचा गमता मचि गठ्डी मचु मुटि भाधि दधाठटिभा ॥२॥ | True are the bodies of those whose tongues are attuned to Truth．They hear the Truth，and speak it with their mouths． ｜｜2｜｜ |
| १२० | 120 |
| भठमा भावि मचि मभाव्टी ॥ | Subduing their desires，they merge with the True One； |
| टिति भाति శीठी मउ भादट नाही ॥ | they see in their minds that everyone comes and goes in reincarnation． |
|  तित्न uठि ट्राम यार्दटिभा ॥३॥ | Serving the True Guru，they become stable forever，and they obtain their dwelling in the home of the self．｜｜3\｜ |
| गुठ ₹ै मघटि fिसै टिधाट्टिभा ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the Lord is seen within one＇s own heart． |
|  | Through the Shabad，I have burned my emotional attachment to Maya． |
| मचु मछा देधि मालागी गुण मघटी मच्र याटहिभा ॥४॥ | I gaze upon the Truest of the True，and I praise Him． Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，I obtain the True One．｜｜4｜｜ |
| ने मचि ठा्डे कित मची किद्ट हागी ॥ | Those who are attuned to Truth are blessed with the Love of the True One． |
|  | Those who praise the Lord＇s Name are very fortunate． |
| मचै मघ्षटि भाधि fिलग्टे मउमरंगाडि मच्च गुट वाएटटिभा ॥य॥ | Through the Word of His Shabad，the True One blends with Himself，those who join the True Congregation and sing the Glorious Praises of the True One．｜｜5\｜ |
| लेषा परीभै ने लेपे दिचि Јदै ॥ | We could read the account of the Lord，if He were in any account． |
| छग़ भगास भवोधत्र मघटि मपि गैदै ॥ | He is Inaccessible and Incomprehensible；through the Shabad，understanding is obtained． |
|  बटि 万 रीभडि याट्टहिभा ॥ही | Night and day，praise the True Word of the Shabad．There is no other way to know His Worth．｜｜6\｜ |
| याइ याइ घावे मiंड त भाग्टी ॥ | People read and recite until they grow weary，but they do not find peace． |


| ड्रिमता साए्ले मुपि त वाप्टी ॥ | Consumed by desire, they have no understanding at all. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  बूह घंटि घिध्ध चार्टट्टिभा ॥?॥ | They purchase poison, and they are thirsty with their fascination for poison. Telling lies, they eat poison. \||7|| |
| गुठ यठमान्टी पेर ताल्टा॥ | By Guru's Grace, I know the One. |
|  | Subduing my sense of duality, my mind is absorbed into the True One. |
| ठातर टेरे గाभु दठडै मగ भंडठि गान यठमा्टी याटहटिभा | O Nanak, the One Name is pervading deep within my mind; by Guru's Grace, I receive it. \||8||17||18|| |
| भ'হ भगत्欠ा ३ ॥ | Maajh, Third Mahalaa: |
|  | In all colors and forms, You are pervading. |
|  यटेते ॥ | People die over and over again; they are re-born, and make their rounds on the wheel of reincarnation. |
|  <br>  | You alone are Eternal and Unchanging, Inaccessible and Infinite. Through the Guru's Teachings, understanding is imparted. \||1|| |
| गहि दानी तीछि दानी ठग्न ताभु मेंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who enshrine the Lord's Name in their minds. |
| डिम्न गु्य ठ ठेधिभा दठत्र ठ <br>  ॥१॥ गगיही ॥ | The Lord has no form, features or color. Through the Guru's Teachings, He inspires us to understand Him. \||1||Pause || |
| मव टेरा そंडि नाट्टे के वंट्टी॥ | The One Light is all-pervading; only a few know this. |
| मउिगाणु मेटिभै यठगाट् Јेटी ॥ | Serving the True Guru, this is revealed. |
| गुड़ थवगाट् हतडै मउ घाप्टी సैठी సैञि निलगट्टहिभा ॥२॥ | In the hidden and in the obvious, He is pervading all places. Our light merges into the Light. \||2|| |
| डिमता भवाति नले मीमाठग ॥ <br>  | The world is burning in the fire of desire, in greed, arrogance and excessive ego. |
| भठि भठि तरभै यडि वाहाप्टे भrयटी घिন | People die over and over again; they are re-born, and lose their honor. They waste away their lives in vain. \||3\| |

 भाय्य भाने उा डुूवट्ट म्= मु ॥
 मЈक्षे मषि मभाहटिभ्भा \|8\| भाटिभr भரি ढिনि চिত্র त চাप्टे ॥ गुठ वै मघट्टि मe चचै मभा्टे ॥
 मछु मुग्टटिभा \|य\|

मष्ण मात्राणी मसा Јत्रते ॥ ग्राठ वै मघट्टि गठिभा कतथ्रते ॥

गुण थठमाटी मषु ऊटनी भाट्टै मষे गी मुछ याटटटिभा \|र्ह॥

मष्ठ भर भंसटि उनिभा मभाट्ट ॥
मटा मछु तिणछत्र भाट्टै त
নামি ॥
मষे तান্ঠे मे भत्र চिठभल్
गाठभडी मषि मभाहटिभा ॥つ॥

मष्ठ मात्रागी भटन ठ वेटी ॥ तिड्र मेटिभै मसा मुछ चेट्टी ॥ १२१

ठातर ठगभि ठडे दीछाठी मचँ


Those who understand the Word of the Guru's Shabad are very rare.
Those who subdue their egotism, come to know the three worlds.
Then, they die, never to die again. They are intuitively absorbed in the True One. $\|4\|$

They do not focus their consciousness on Maya again.

They remain absorbed forever in the Word of the Guru's Shabad.
They praise the True One, who is contained deep within all hearts. They are blessed and exalted by the Truest of the True. ||5 $\|$

Praise the True One, who is Ever-present.
Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, He is pervading everywhere.
By Guru's Grace, we come to behold the True One; from the True One, peace is obtained. $\|6\|$

The True One permeates and pervades the mind within.

The True One is Eternal and Unchanging; He does not come and go in reincarnation.

Those who are attached to the True One are immaculate and pure. Through the Guru's Teachings, they merge in the True One. ||7\|

Praise the True One, and no other.
Serving Him, eternal peace is obtained.

## 121

O Nanak, those who are attuned to the Naam, reflect deeply on the Truth; they practice only Truth. ||8||18||19\|

| मएञ भगס্তা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिठभल मघट् तिठभल Ј प्वा्टी ॥ | The Word of the Shabad is Immaculate and Pure；the Bani of the Word is Pure． |
|  | The Light which is pervading among all is Immaculate． |
| तिठभल घाट्टी Jठि मा्लानी सथि गठि टिठमळ్ भैल్ गाहाहटिभा ॥१॥ | So praise the Immaculate Word of the Lord＇s Bani； chanting the Immaculate Name of the Lord，all filth is washed away．｜｜1\｜ |
| उठि दान्ठी तीछि टाग्नी मुधसान्डा मैंति हमाट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who enshrine the Giver of peace within their minds． |
|  मघटे मुटि डिमा किटाहटिभा ॥१॥ चगठी ॥ | Praise the Immaculate Lord，through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．Listen to the Shabad，and quench your thirst．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | When the Immaculate Naam comes to dwell in the mind， |
|  गाहप्टे ॥ | the mind and body become Immaculate，and emotional attachment to Maya departs． |
| तिठमल गाट गान्टै हिड मा्ठे वे గিনभக గাस्ट ट्ञाट्टटिभा ॥२॥ | Sing the Glorious Praises of the Immaculate True Lord forever，and the Immaculate Sound－current of the Naad shall vibrate within．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | The Immaculate Ambrosial Nectar is obtained from the Guru． |
| टितु भाँ भुभा किसे भैग त भाমিभा ॥ | When selfishness and conceit are eradicated from within， then there is no attachment to Maya． |
|  तिठमलू हितमल घाव्टी भौति हमग्टटिभा ॥३॥ | Immaculate is the spiritual wisdom，and utterly immaculate is the meditation，of those whose minds are filled with the Immaculate Bani of the Word．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | One who serves the Immaculate Lord becomes immaculate． |
|  | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the filth of egotism is washed away． |
| तिगभल टान्तै भగगर प्रति घाव्टी रठि म甘ै मेबा याहट्टभा ॥8॥ | The Immaculate Bani and the Unstruck Melody of the Sound－current vibrate，and in the True Court，honor is obtained．｜｜4｜｜ |
| గিठみக 亏े मव గिगमக Јै ॥ | Through the Immaculate Lord，all become immaculate． |

तिठमलू मत्रभा Jठि मघ्वटि यठटे ॥

तिगमल् ठाभि मुग्टट्टिभा ॥य॥
मे ठिठमलू ने मघटे मैं ॥

मचि ठरीन महू वरे ठ हागौ भुस्త


मैला चछिحर नेलै घाट्टि॥
भैला धापि ढिठि भैस्रु दपाप्टे
मగగ్－Aैल్ ड్త్ याटट्टिभा ॥？॥
भैले हिठमल मकि ग्रवभि मম्वप्टे ॥
मे हिठभल ने Јठि माप्चे बाप्टे ॥
हातर राजु दमै भर भiडति
ग्राठस्थिध मैल छु छ्रव्हटिभा ॥t॥タざ॥マロ॥

## भাহ भगס্রা ३ ॥


भగ్ घाट्टी तिठभल भेठी भగम ॥
भहि छितटल मरा भुध मेगठि भ⿸厂 हितल राणु पिभाटट्टिभा ॥9॥
उछि हाग्नी तीछि दाठी गोर्षिट गुट गाट्टटिभा ॥

गोমिस्ट गोष्टिस् वच चित गण्डी गोष्पिस गृट मप्वसि मुटाटट्टिभा ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥ गोप्विट्र गाग्हचि मर्गत्ति मुका्टे ॥


मटा भर्तर्टि उरणि वगाडि वणठि सित्र गन्डी मुटि गोघिस गृट गार्टटिभा ॥२॥

भగ్भभा ठा्छै इगाउि ट्रिइाप्टे ॥ ग्रठ वै मप्वटि मतै मत्र भिलाप्टे ॥
 मघटे గिगड्डि रठाहट्टिभा ॥३॥



## १२2

भाट्टिभा भंग टिम्न भठठि ठछाप्टे भंडठि वथट्र स्ध्ध याहटिभा ||8\|
गुठमुधि छठाडि सा भा亿ि वठप्टे ॥ उत्र भठ् गण्डा मर्गति म्रवा्टे ॥ पाट्टी हसै मप्वसि हस्प्टे ग्राउस्थि бगाडि साट्टि याट्टिभा ॥य॥

घण उात्त य्= टा टाक्षे ट्ताप्टे ॥ ठा ই मुटे ठ भंति हमाप्टे ॥ भगटिभा रणनटि थिइ घंपि ठाট্টै


So chant Gobind, Gobind, the Lord of the Universe, day and night; sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord Gobind, through the Word of His Shabad. ||1||Pause\|

Sing of the Lord Gobind with intuitive ease, in the Fear of the Guru; you shall become radiant, and the filth of egotism shall depart.
Remain in bliss forever, and perform devotional worship, day and night. Hear and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord Gobind. ||2||

Channel your dancing mind in devotional worship, and through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, merge your mind with the Supreme Mind.
Let your true and perfect tune be the subjugation of your love of Maya, and let yourself dance to the Shabad. ||3\|

People shout out loud and move their bodies, but if they are emotionally attached to Maya, then the Messenger of Death shall hunt them down.

## 122

The love of Maya makes this mind dance, and the deceit within makes people suffer in pain. ||4\|

When the Lord inspires one to become Gurmukh, and perform devotional worship, then his body and mind are attuned to His Love with intuitive ease.
The Word of His Bani vibrates, and the Word of His Shabad resounds, for the Gurmukh whose devotional worship is accepted. ||5||

One may beat upon and play all sorts of instruments, but no one will listen, and no one will enshrine it in the mind. For the sake of Maya, they set the stage and dance, but they are in love with duality, and they obtain only sorrow. ||6||

| तिमु भंउठि यूति कठो मे भुबडा ॥ | Those whose inner beings are attached to the Lord＇s Love are liberated． |
| :---: | :---: |
| टिंट्री टृम मも मंत्ञाि तुठाउा ॥ | They control their sexual desires，and their lifestyle is the self－discipline of Truth． |
| गाठ वै मघ्वटि मटा Јठि यिभाप्टे टेग बवाउि Јठि बाहटट्भिा ॥？॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they meditate forever on the Lord．This devotional worship is pleasing to the Lord．｜｜7\｜ |
| ग्राठस्सिध कराडि त्रात छा्टे Јॅटी ॥ | To live as Gurmukh is devotional worship，throughout the four ages． |
| Јॅउड कगाडि त याग्टे えॅटी ॥ | This devotional worship is not obtained by any other means． |
|  गुठ चठट्टी चिड्र एाहटिभा ॥ヒ॥20॥29॥ | O Nanak，the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is obtained only through devotion to the Guru．So focus your consciousness on the Guru＇s Feet．｜｜8｜｜20｜｜21｜｜ |
|  | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
| मचा मेटी मच् मग्लागी ॥ | Serve the True One，and praise the True One． |
| मचै राष्टि ट्रु वप्ष गी ठाठी ॥ | With the True Name，pain shall never afflict you． |
| मुधटाउा मेहरि मुজ् याटिति ग्राठभडि भंति द्रमाटट्टिभा ॥१॥ | Those who serve the Giver of peace find peace．They enshrine the Guru＇s Teachings within their minds．｜｜1｜｜ |
| गठी दागी तीछि टाग्गी मुध मर्गत मभापि लठाट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who intuitively enter into the peace of Samaadhi． |
| ते Jठि मेहठि मे मता मेगठ नैबा मुरठि मुग्टटिभा ॥9॥ बगठि ॥ | Those who serve the Lord are always beautiful．The glory of their intuitive awareness is beautiful．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | All call themselves Your devotees， |
| मेट्टी कठाउ उेठै भरि काप्टे॥ | but they alone are Your devotees，who are pleasing to Your mind． |
| मच् घा्टी डुयै मा्गगणति विवि गन्डे छगाडि वगटहटिभा ॥२॥ | Through the True Word of Your Bani，they praise You； attuned to Your Love，they worship You with devotion．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मक्र वे मषे Јठि तीषِ डेठ ॥ | All are Yours，O Dear True Lord． |
|  | Meeting the Gurmukh，this cycle of reincarnation comes to an end． |


| सा डुप काद्है उा राप्टि ठछाटनि ड्ञ भापे ठढि नथम्हटिभा ॥३॥ | When it pleases Your Will，then we merge in the Name． You Yourself inspire us to chant the Name．｜｜3｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुठभडी गठि भैंति हमगष्टिr ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，I enshrine the Lord within my mind． |
|  | Pleasure and pain，and all emotional attachments are gone． |
| टिरम मिछि लिद्ध लागी मर Jी <br>  | I am lovingly centered on the One Lord forever．I enshrine the Lord＇s Name within my mind．\｜4\｜ |
|  | Your devotees are attuned to Your Love；they are always joyful． |
| గठि ठिपि ठTH दमिभा भति भा्टे ॥ | The nine treasures of the Naam come to dwell within their minds． |
| युठि कावि मडिगाण याट्टिभा मघष्टे मेटि निळान्टहिभा ॥य॥ | By perfect destiny，they find the True Guru，and through the Word of the Shabad，they are united in the Lord＇s Union．｜｜5 |
|  | You are Merciful，and always the Giver of peace． |
| ड़्र भruे भेलिटि ग्राग्नुपि तान्डा॥ | You Yourself unite us；You are known only to the Gurmukhs． |
| ड़ भापे रेदठि राभु हइग्टी ठॉभि ठडे मुध् याव्टटिभा ॥ह॥ | You Yourself bestow the glorious greatness of the Naam； attuned to the Naam，we find peace．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मरा मटा माष्ठे उुप्र मा्ठाठी ॥ | Forever and ever，O True Lord，I praise You． |
|  | As Gurmukh，I know no other at all． |
| टेरम मिछि मतु ठठिभा मभाप्टे मति भैंतिभ भरठि fिताट्टट्टिभा ॥？॥ | My mind remains immersed in the One Lord；my mind surrenders to Him，and in my mind I meet Him．｜｜7\｜ |
| ग्रतभु氏ि Јैदे मे मात्ठा＇्े ॥ | One who becomes Gurmukh，praises the Lord． |
|  | Our True Lord and Master is Carefree． |
| ठातर ताभ दमै मत भiजठि गुठ मघट्री Јठि मेलग्टटिभा ॥ヒ॥29॥マ2॥ | O Nanak，the Naam，the Name of the Lord，abides deep within the mind；through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad， we merge with the Lord．｜｜8｜｜21｜｜22｜｜ |
| भাহ সगס্＜া ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Your devotees look beautiful in the True Court． |

गान वै मष्वि ठामि मट्टने ॥
मला भर्तिध नगणि सित्र नाडी गाट रणि गुटी समाट्टिभा \｜9\｜

## १२३

गहि दानी सीछि दानी राभु मुटि
भैंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥
गठि ती
 उगठ
गठि तीछि मा्ठा मान्ती ठाप्टी ॥ गाठ थगमन्टी विसै सिलग्ग्टी ॥ ग्राठ मघट्वि fिलकि मे दिद्वइरि ठागी मगते मचि मभाट्टटिभा ॥2॥
 ड़्ड वठि वठि देधणि साट्टवि म゙प्टि ॥ भापे वठे वठाप्टे वठउा गुगमनि भाथि సिகাट्टटिभा ॥३॥
रम－टि गुाटर्दंडी गठि यम्टे ॥ के कापि मीगाण घहाप्टे ॥ मािगाण मेटि मटा मेगगाटि मच छियटेमि मनाट्टिभा ॥8॥
मघच्र दिमगणति डिता ठछिত ठ ठ＇টᅳ ॥

 ट्रें टृथि दिगट्हटिभा ॥य॥
Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they are adorned with the Naam．
They are forever in bliss，day and night；chanting the Glorious Praises of the Lord，they merge with the Lord of Glory．｜｜1｜｜

## 123

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who hear and enshrine the Naam within their minds．
The Dear Lord，the True One，the Highest of the High， subdues their ego and blends them with Himself．
｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
True is the Dear Lord，and True is His Name．
By Guru＇s Grace，some merge with Him．
Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，those who merge with the Lord shall not be separated from Him again．They merge with intuitive ease into the True Lord．｜｜2\｜
There is nothing beyond You；
You are the One who does，sees，and knows．
The Creator Himself acts，and inspires others to act．Through the Guru＇s Teachings，He blends us into Himself．｜｜3\｜
The virtuous soul－bride finds the Lord；
she decorates herself with the Love and the Fear of God．
She who serves the True Guru is forever a happy soul－ bride．She is absorbed in the true teachings．｜｜4\｜
Those who forget the Word of the Shabad have no home and no place of rest．
They are deluded by doubt，like a crow in a deserted house．
They forfeit both this world and the next，and they pass their lives suffering in pain and misery．$\|5\|$
लिसटिभा लिसटिभा र्ठाट मम् Writing on and on endlessly，they run out of paper and ink．甘ँट्टी ॥
स्रै छाम्टि मुध्ध यम्टे त रंट्टी ॥ Through the love of duality，no one has found peace．
 नति साटनि वर्वि षिड्र
চাट्टटिभा ॥र्है॥
They write falsehood，and they practice falsehood；they are burnt to ashes by focusing their consciousness on falsehood．｜｜6｜｜
 मे तह मषे याटटि भॅँ स्रभाত ॥
मच्र वगाe वला भमहांटी मच्र
तिधि मषि मभएटटिभा ॥つ॥
भेठा थूত्र भंडटि घ्वेठ देसै।। गुठ थठमान्टी fिले मेट्टी सत्र केषै ॥
The Gurmukhs write and reflect on Truth，and only Truth． The true ones find the gate of salvation．
True is their paper，pen and ink；writing Truth，they are absorbed in the True One．$\|7\|$
My God sits deep within the self；He watches over us． Those who meet the Lord，by Guru＇s Grace，are acceptable．
ठातर ठग्न fिले हइァभाप्टी

॥ヒ॥ママ॥マ३॥
O Nanak，glorious greatness is received through the Naam， which is obtained through the Perfect Guru．｜｜8｜｜22｜｜23｜｜
भাহ भगत्रा ३ ॥
भाउभ गभ यठगाम्नु गुठ ने Јै ॥

 бगाडि वठे Јठि याट्टटिभा ॥9॥
Maajh，Third Mahalaa：
The Divine Light of the Supreme Soul shines forth from the Guru．
The filth stuck to the ego is removed through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．
One who is imbued with devotional worship to the Lord night and day becomes pure．Worshipping the Lord，He is obtained．｜｜1｜｜
उछ्रि टानी सीछि हानी भायि
бगाड वगति भहत वगाड वगाहटिभा ॥
उिता वठाउ सता वछि मस तभमवग्ण रीजै जै भरटित गठि गृट गाट्टटिभा ॥१॥ ठग्छि ॥ भाथे वणठा वग्ठट्ट वणम्टे ॥
I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who themselves worship the Lord，and inspire others to worship Him as well．
I humbly bow to those devotees who chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord，night and day．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The Creator Lord Himself is the Doer of deeds．

तिड्र काद्टै डिड्र राग्वै काग्टे ॥ युठे कावि गुठ मेटा चैद्टै ग्राठ
मेटा डे मुप्ष यादटिभा ॥२॥
भठि भठि तीहै उा विब् याप्टे ॥ ग्राठ थठमा्टी Јठि भरंति हमाप्टे ॥

मटा भुबड़ Jठि भर्भित दमाप्टे मЈने मर्गति मभाट्टटिभा ॥३॥ घठ वठभ बभ'है भु भुखि त याए्टे ॥
 घिन ता सतु్ वाहाट्यिभा वपटी घित्र मघटै స్త్ याटटिभा ॥४॥

पाद्टड़ नाधै ठावि कग्पे ॥
गाठ यठमान्टी थठभ यE्या याप्टे ॥ मडिठाठ भापे मेलि fिलग्टे किलि પूীउस मुษ్ याटटिभा ॥य॥

## १२४

 ड्टनै कापि घ्विनपा तरस् वाहाप्टे ॥
 पूलि घिध्ज साटहटिभा ॥ह्ह॥

टिम्न उत भवि मत्र え बाठभुसि ऐ̀tे ॥
काप्टि कठाडि ना Јछुثै नौधै ॥
मिय मापिर भंकियागी ठठे किस हगप्टि डित की उत भवि मत् र टिधाहटिभा ॥つ॥

As He pleases, He applies us to our tasks.
Through perfect destiny, we serve the Guru; serving the Guru, peace is found. ||2\|

Those who die, and remain dead while yet alive, obtain it.
By Guru's Grace, they enshrine the Lord within their minds.
Enshrining the Lord within their minds, they are liberated forever. With intuitive ease, they merge into the Lord. ||3\|

They perform all sorts of rituals, but they do not obtain liberation through them.
They wander around the countryside, and in love with duality, they are ruined.
The deceitful lose their lives in vain; without the Word of the Shabad, they obtain only misery. \|4\|

Those who restrain their wandering mind, keeping it steady and stable,
obtain the supreme status, by Guru's Grace.
The True Guru Himself unites us in Union with the Lord. Meeting the Beloved, peace is obtained. $\|5\|$

## 124

Some are stuck in falsehood, and false are the rewards they receive.
In love with duality, they waste away their lives in vain. They drown themselves, and drown their entire family; speaking lies, they eat poison. ||6||

How rare are those who, as Gurmukh, look within their bodies, into their minds.

Through loving devotion, their ego evaporates.
The Siddhas, the seekers and the silent sages continually, lovingly focus their consciousness, but they have not seen the mind within the body. $\|7\|$
भायि रणम्टे रठउा मेट्टी ॥ The Creator Himself inspires us to work;
गे वि वठे रीजै विभा गेटी ॥
ठारव सिमु ठगु ऐेहै मे
केदै চर्भ र्मिति हमाहटटिभा \|ヒ\|2३॥28\|
भাহ भगס্ডা ३ ॥
टिमु गुढा भரि भझुट वृउाठा॥ डिमु टिषि दमै Јठि भलษ भयाग ॥
भापे गुयड़ यठठाट़ चै भाथे गुठ मघटी भाथ हृट्टाटट्टभा ॥9॥
उछि टानी तीछि टानी भंभूज ठTH్ मंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥
 गाठभडी भर्भानूड्र यौभाहटटिभा ॥9॥ गणछि ॥


 यएटिभा ॥
घित्र मषट्टै ठTH- ठ याप्टे वेट्टी गुठ विठया भरंति टमाहट्टिभा ॥२॥
ग्राठ विभाர भiतक मष्ठ रेड्री यரटिभा ॥
भंडणि छातट्र भविभाठ भंयेठ गाटाट्टिभा ॥
जेडी तॅडि भिल्डी भत् भगतिभा
Јठि रठि मेवा याहटिभा ॥३॥

मटीवगु बाल्लहि रे प्रा्गठि ताप्टे
 ट्चु याप्टे ॥

 याहटिभा ॥४॥

गुठ यवमान्टी मचा Jठि याए्टे ॥ भहि उति देधै Јठ्రैभै भैल్ नाप्टे ॥

घेमि मुघार्ति मट गठि गाट गान्दे मचै मघट्रहि मभाटटटिभा ॥य॥

గछิ टठ ठावे पाटड़ नगम्टे ॥ रमहै कित uठि द्रमा याप्टे ॥ छैपै भतुर मघस ट्ताड चित्र गग्डी गुठमठी मघस्त मुटार्दटिभा ॥र्ह॥

घित्र मघटे भरउति भातेठ ॥万 दमड़ एठै ऊ ت़ चै ढेठा ॥

 fिகাহटटिभा ॥う॥


 ग्राठ－सधि भरंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥t॥28॥2ム॥

भাহ भगत्रा ३ ॥


Those who look outside the body，searching for the Lord， shall not receive the Naam；they shall instead be forced to suffer the terrible pains of slavery．

The blind，self－willed manmukhs do not understand；but when they return once again to their own home，then，as Gurmukh，they find the genuine article．$\|4\|$

By Guru＇s Grace，the True Lord is found．
Within your mind and body，see the Lord，and the filth of egotism shall depart．
Sitting in that place，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord forever，and be absorbed in the True Word of the Shabad． ｜｜5｜｜

Those who close off the nine gates，and restrain the wandering mind， come to dwell in the Home of the Tenth Gate．
There，the Unstruck Melody of the Shabad vibrates day and night．Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the Shabad is heard．｜｜6｜｜

Without the Shabad，there is only darkness within． The genuine article is not found，and the cycle of reincarnation does not end．
The key is in the hands of the True Guru；no one else can open this door．By perfect destiny，He is met．\｜77\｜

You are hidden and the revealed in all places．
Receiving Guru＇s Grace，this understanding is obtained． O Nanak，praise the Naam forever；as Gurmukh，enshrine it within the mind．｜｜8｜｜24｜｜25｜｜

## Maajh，Third Mahalaa：

The Gurmukhs meet the Lord，and inspire others to meet Him as well．

|  | Death does not see them，and pain does not afflict them． |
| :---: | :---: |
| उठ्ठैभै भावि घंपत मव उँनै वाठश्नुधि मप्राि म्रगटहटिभा ॥१॥ | Subduing egotism，they break all their bonds；as Gurmukh， they are adorned with the Word of the Shabad．｜｜1\｜ |
| उठि टानी सीछि द्वा गठि गठि राभि मुग्टहिभिए ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who look beautiful in the Name of the Lord，Har，Har． |
| ग्रागत्नुधि गाग्दे गुणस्सिधि राच्ठै गठि मेठी चिड्र एাहट्टिभा ॥9॥ गणछि ॥ ૧૨૫ | The Gurmukhs sing，the Gurmukhs dance，and focus their consciousness on the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ $125$ |
| गुठभु氏ि तीटै Hठै यठटाट्ट ॥ | The Gurmukhs are celebrated in life and death． |
| भागत्ता ठ हीजै मषश् यहाट्ट ॥ | Their lives are not wasted；they realize the Word of the Shabad． |
|  ग्रठभुषि मषि मभाट्टटिभा ॥२॥ | The Gurmukhs do not die；they are not consumed by death．The Gurmukhs are absorbed in the True Lord．｜｜2｜ |
| गुणসु氏ि गठि टठि मेठा यम्टे ॥ | The Gurmukhs are honored in the Court of the Lord． |
|  | The Gurmukhs eradicate selfishness and conceit from within． |
| भारि उठै बूल मवाले उा्वे वाठभ్जि तरस్ महग्णटिभा ॥३॥ | They save themselves，and save all their families and ancestors as well．The Gurmukhs redeem their lives．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गुगHु氏ि ड़ु रटे ठ तठो मगीवि ॥ | The Gurmukhs never suffer bodily pain． |
|  | The Gurmukhs have the pain of egotism taken away． |
|  भैएु ठ कागौ गुणन्निधि मर्गति मभाट्टटिभा ॥४॥ | The minds of the Gurmukhs are immaculate and pure；no filth ever sticks to them again．The Gurmukhs merge in celestial peace．｜｜4｜｜ |
| गुगसु氏ि ठTH | The Gurmukhs obtain the Greatness of the Naam． |
| गुगभु氏ि गुट गाग्टै मेठा या्टी ॥ | The Gurmukhs sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，and obtain honor． |
| मटा अरूटि ठठे सित्र गण्डी | They remain in bliss forever，day and night．The |
| ग्राठभुजि मघं रणग्टट्टिभा ॥य॥ | Gurmukhs practice the Word of the Shabad．｜｜5\｜ |
|  | The Gurmukhs are attuned to the Shabad，night and day． |

गाठभुधि तुवा छठे चै ताउत्रा ॥ ग्राठभुधि गाट वाग्टे मटा हिठभलु मघटे वगाउि वगग्टहिभा ॥ह्ह॥
 सभवरलि गाठठे वणठि य्रवग्ग ॥ भरतित्र नेगी घिमटा वे रीइे घिमटा भणि स्ध प यदट्टिभा ॥つ॥ ग्राठसुधि भाये वठे वठम्टे ॥

वाठभुधि गिठटै द्ठा भाभिए भाप्टे॥
हातर ठगिन निले हडिभाव्टी यूठे गाठ के पाटहटिभा


भाञ म১கা ३ ॥ टेरा नंडि नैंडि चै मटीठ ॥ मघट्वि टिधाप्टे मउिठाण थ्= ॥ा ॥ भापे ढठव रीउँतु யट भंडठि भापे घटड घटाहटिभा ॥१॥ उहि दानी सीछि ट्वानी गठि मचे वे बाट गाटहटिभा ॥







The Gurmukhs are known throughout the four ages. The Gurmukhs always sing the Glorious Praises of the Immaculate Lord. Through the Shabad, they practice devotional worship. ||6||

Without the Guru, there is only pitch-black darkness. Seized by the Messenger of Death, people cry out and scream.
Night and day, they are diseased, like maggots in manure, and in manure they endure agony. ||7\|

The Gurmukhs know that the Lord alone acts, and causes others to act.
In the hearts of the Gurmukhs, the Lord Himself comes to dwell.

O Nanak, through the Naam, greatness is obtained. It is received from the Perfect Guru. ||8||25||26||

> Maajh, Third Mahalaa:

The One Light is the light of all bodies.
The Perfect True Guru reveals it through the Word of the Shabad.
He Himself instills the sense of separation within our hearts; He Himself created the Creation. ||1||

I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who sing the Glorious Praises of the True Lord.

Without the Guru, no one obtains intuitive wisdom; the Gurmukh is absorbed in intuitive peace. ||1||Pause||
You Yourself are Beautiful, and You Yourself entice the world.
You Yourself, by Your Kind Mercy, weave the thread of the world.
You Yourself bestow pain and pleasure, O Creator. The Lord reveals Himself to the Gurmukh. ||2||

| भाये वठडा वठे रठाप्टे॥ | The Creator Himself acts，and causes others to act． |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाये मषस् ग्राठ भैंति हमप्टे ॥ | Through Him，the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad is enshrined within the mind． |
| मघटे Bियत् भिनिन्ड पाट्टी ग्राणनुधि भाधि मुटाट्टटिभा ॥३॥ | The Ambrosial Word of the Guru＇s Bani emanates from the Word of the Shabad．The Gurmukh speaks it and hears it．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भाप्ये रठडा भाये ब्रठडा ॥ | He Himself is the Creator，and He Himself is the Enjoyer． |
|  | One who breaks out of bondage is liberated forever． |
| मटा भुबड़ भाये चै मछ भाये भलज्্ लधार्टटिभा ॥४॥ | The True Lord is liberated forever．The Unseen Lord causes Himself to be seen．｜｜4\｜ |
| भाप्ये भएट्टिभा भाये हाष्टिभा॥ | He Himself is Maya，and He Himself is the Illusion． |
|  | He Himself has generated emotional attachment throughout the entire universe． |
| भाये ग्रहताडा गुट गाद्टै भाये भाधि मृहाहटिभा ॥य॥ | He Himself is the Giver of Virtue；He Himself sings the Lord＇s Glorious Praises．He chants them and causes them to be heard．｜｜5\｜ |
| भाये वठे व | He Himself acts，and causes others to act． |
| भाये 日गयि छिषाये | He Himself establishes and disestablishes． |
|  भाये रा्तै लाहटिभा ॥ह॥ | Without You，nothing can be done．You Yourself have engaged all in their tasks．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भापे भाठे भायि तीटाप्टे ॥ | He Himself kills，and He Himself revives． |
| भाप्ये मेले भेषि fिता＇्टे ॥ | He Himself unites us，and unites us in Union with Himself． |
| मेहा डे मरा मुध्र याटिभा गागसीधि मर्गति मभार्टटिभा ॥つ॥ | Through selfless service，eternal peace is obtained．The Gurmukh is absorbed in intuitive peace．｜｜7\｜ |
| १२र् | 126 |
|  | He Himself is the Highest of the High． |
| तिमु भायि टिधांत्टे मु टेधै रेटी ॥ | How rare are those who behold Him．He causes Himself to be seen． |
| ठातर राभु दमै खट भंजठि भाये देधि टिधालटट्रिभा ॥ヒ॥2દ \｜2つ॥ | O Nanak，the Naam，the Name of the Lord，abides deep within the hearts of those who see the Lord themselves， and inspire others to see Him as well．｜｜8｜｜26｜｜27｜｜ |


| भाए मЈ<< ३ ॥ | Maajh, Third Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  घम्टी ॥ | My God is pervading and permeating all places. |
| गुण थतमग्टी wठ गी भfि थाप्टी ॥ | By Guru's Grace, I have found Him within the home of my own heart. |
| मटा मवेटी टिर भरि पिभाप्टी ग्राठसुधि मचि मभाहटिभि ॥१॥ | I serve Him constantly, and I meditate on Him singlemindedly. As Gurmukh, I am absorbed in the True One. \\|1\| |
| उठि टागी सीछि दानी तवात्रीटत्र भर्मि दमाट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice, my soul is a sacrifice, to those who enshrine the Lord, the Life of the World, within their minds. |
| गठि नवानीदत्र तिठवछु साउा वाठर्भनि मर्गति मभग्टटिभा ॥9॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, I merge with intuitive ease into the Lord, the Life of the World, the Fearless One, the Great Giver. \||1||Pause|| |
| wठ भगि पठडी पहिल్న याउत्ला॥ | Within the home of the self is the Earth, its support and the nether regions of the underworld. |
| யठ गी भवि थूीउणु मचा चै प्वा्टा ॥ | Within the home of the self is the Eternally Young Beloved. |
| मटा भरंटिटि वच मुधसाउा ग्राठभनि मर्गति मभाहटिभा ॥२॥ | The Giver of peace is eternally blissful. Through the Guru's Teachings, we are absorbed in intuitive peace. \||2| |
|  <br>  | When the body is filled with ego and selfishness, the cycle of birth and death does not end. |
|  मच्च पिभार्टहिभा ॥३॥ | One who becomes Gurmukh subdues egotism, and meditates on the Truest of the True. \||3|| |
|  काप्टी ॥ | Within this body are the two brothers, $\sin$ and virtue. |
|  | When the two joined together, the Universe was produced. |
| そँदे भाठि नाट्टि टिरड़ uठि भादे <br>  | Subduing both, and entering into the Home of the One, through the Guru's Teachings, we are absorbed in intuitive peace. \||4\| |
|  | Within the home of the self is the darkness of the love of duality. |


|  | When the Divine Light dawns，ego and selfishness are dispelled． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  महरित्र रणुन पिभाव्दटिभा ॥य॥ | The Giver of peace is revealed through the Shabad， meditating upon the Naam，night and day．\｜5\｜ |
| भंडठि नैडि पठगट् यामाठ ॥ | Deep within the self is the Light of God；It radiates throughout the expanse of His creation． |
|  | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the darkness of spiritual ignorance is dispelled． |
| बमहु घिवामि मटा मुध् याविभा तैडी निंड निलाद्हटिभा ॥ह॥ | The heart－lotus blossoms forth，and eternal peace is obtained，as one＇s light merges into the Light．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भंटரि भगल उउती वठे ఫंठाठ ॥ | Within the mansion is the treasure house，overflowing with jewels． |
|  | The Gurmukh obtains the Infinite Naam，the Name of the Lord． |
| ग्रातमुधि दट्टे मटा टृथाठी ला丁 रणनु मस याटटटिभा ॥つ॥ | The Gurmukh，the trader，always purchases the merchandise of the Naam，and always reaps profits．｜｜7\｜ |
| भाथे टछ्－गत्ै भापे टेटि॥ | The Lord Himself keeps this merchandise in stock，and He Himself distributes it． |
|  | Rare is that Gurmukh who trades in this． |
| ठातर निमु हटரि वठे मे याप्टे वठि वितथा भंति हमालटिभा ॥ヒルスつ॥スヒ॥ | O Nanak，those upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace，obtain it．Through His Mercy，it is enshrined in the mind．｜｜8｜｜27｜｜28｜｜ |
| भr？भगচ্য ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
| गठि भापे मेले मेट रठग्टे॥ | The Lord Himself leads us to merge with Him and serve Him． |
|  | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the love of duality is eradicated． |
|  गुट भवि भायि मभाट्टटिभा ॥9॥ | The Immaculate Lord is the Bestower of eternal virtue． The Lord Himself leads us to merge in His Virtuous Goodness．｜｜1｜ |
| उठ्टि टागी सीछि दान्वी मचु मचा गिगसे हमाहटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who enshrine the Truest of the True within their hearts． |


| मचा राभु मटा चै तितमत्र गुठ मघटी भुंति दमाट्टटिभा ॥१॥ चगठी ॥ | The True Name is eternally pure and immaculate. Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, it is enshrined within the mind. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भापे गुण टाड्डा वर्णि घिपन्डा॥ | The Guru Himself is the Giver, the Architect of Destiny. |
|  | The Gurmukh, the humble servant who serves the Lord, comes to know Him. |
|  ग्राठभनि Jठि गम् याटटिभा ॥२॥ | Those humble beings look beautiful forever in the Ambrosial Naam. Through the Guru's Teachings, they receive the sublime essence of the Lord. \||2|| |
| टिम्न गुढा भवि मिब्र घात्र मुण्टिभा ॥ | Within the cave of this body, there is one beautiful place. |
|  | Through the Perfect Guru, ego and doubt are dispelled. |
|  ग्राठ वितथा डे याटहिभा ॥३॥ | Night and day, praise the Naam, the Name of the Lord; imbued with the Lord's Love, by Guru's Grace, you shall find Him. \||3|| |
| १२ว | 127 |
|  | Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, search this cave. |
|  | The Immaculate Naam, the Name of the Lord, abides deep within the self. |
|  ไू़ुउन मुध याटहटिभा ॥४॥ | Sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and decorate yourself with the Shabad. Meeting with your Beloved, you shall find peace. \||4 \| |
|  एग्टे ॥ | The Messenger of Death imposes his tax on those who are attached to duality. |
| ठाद्टड़ कुले टेटि मताप्टे ॥ | He inflicts punishment on those who forget the Name. |
| चइी भुणउ रा ऐेषा ऐेदे ठडीभव भामा उँल बहाहट्टिभा ॥य॥ | They are called to account for each instant and each moment. Every grain, every particle, is weighed and counted. \||5\| |
|  भुठी चंद् पाग्गी ॥ | One who does not remember her Husband Lord in this world is being cheated by duality; she shall weep bitterly in the end. |
|  मयने चिण तठी याॅटहिभा ॥र्ह॥ | She is from an evil family; she is ugly and vile. Even in her dreams, she does not meet her Husband Lord. \||6\| |


|  | She who enshrines her Husband Lord in her mind in this world， |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | His Presence is revealed to her by the Perfect Guru． |
| रमटि चिण गण氏িभा वेठि हाष्टि मघटे चिच् गग्टै मेत मुगट्टट्टिभा ॥つ॥ | That soul－bride keeps her Husband Lord clasped tightly to her heart，and through the Word of the Shabad，she enjoys her Husband Lord upon His Beautiful Bed．｜｜7\｜ |
| भाये ऐेटै मटि घ्रत्गाप्टे। | The Lord Himself sends out the call，and He summons us to His Presence． |
|  | He enshrines His Name within our minds． |
| ठातर राHु निले दइिभाप्टी भरटित्र मसा गुट गाए्टटिभा \｜ヒル2ヒ\｜スざ॥ | O Nanak，one who receives the greatness of the Naam night and day，constantly sings His Glorious Praises． $\|\|8\|\| 28\|\mid 29 \\|$ |
| भাহ সJס্যা ३ ॥ | Maajh，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Sublime is their birth，and the place where they dwell． |
| मडिवाठ मेहठि wठ भगठ छिटामा ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru remain detached in the home of their own being． |
|  <br>  | They abide in the Lord＇s Love，and constantly imbued with His Love，their minds are satisfied and fulfilled with the Lord＇s Essence．｜｜1\｜ |
| उठि हान्गी सीछि हान्गी याि प्राि मिंति दमाल्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who read of the Lord，who understand and enshrine Him within their minds． |
|  मट्गाणठि सटि मचै मॅठा याटहिभा ॥9॥ गग्ठि ॥ | The Gurmukhs read and praise the Lord＇s Name；they are honored in the True Court．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भलष भवेछे गठि ठठिभा मभाप्टे॥ | The Unseen and Inscrutable Lord is permeating and pervading everywhere． |
| छियரष ठ किडी यएट्टिr जाए्टे॥ | He cannot be obtained by any effort． |
| विटथा वठे उा मडिगाणे केटै ठसठी नेत्रि fिलाट्टट्टिभा ॥२॥ | If the Lord grants His Grace，then we come to meet the True Guru．By His Kindness，we are united in His Union．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | One who reads，while attached to duality，does not understand． |

 ड्डिप्षिपि घंपत ड़टटि गुण मघ्वटी ग्राठ मघटी भुर्वडि वठव्टटिभा ॥३॥
 ट्रिपा लाग्ठो टर टिमि पान्दै ॥ মिध्ध रा रीइा घिध्ध भणि गन्डा घिध्ध गी भगि यहाटटिभिए ॥४॥
 घण वठभ वठै विढ्ब घापि 万 याप्टे ॥
 मघर्टि मुगट्टटिभा ॥य॥

भरटित्र ड्ढनै बापि ढिठग्गी ॥ मतस甘 सतस वाटिभा चै घिटपा भुंड गाट्टिभा यढ्रउग्दटिभा ॥र्ह॥

रित् यठ्टेमि मिवाग्र घट्प्टे ॥

 घिनपा तగस్ गाहाहटिभा ॥つ॥



भरटितु बवाउि वठे टित्र गन्डी मЈने ठी मुध्ध यद्हटिभा ॥૯॥

मक मठि टनडै टेरे मैट्टी ॥


He yearns for the three－phased Maya．
The bonds of the three－phased Maya are broken by the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．Through the Guru＇s Shabad， liberation is achieved．｜｜3｜｜

This unstable mind cannot be held steady．
Attached to duality，it wanders in the ten directions．
It is a poisonous worm，drenched with poison，and in poison it rots away．｜｜4\｜

Practicing egotism and selfishness，they try to impress others by showing off．
They perform all sorts of rituals，but they gain no acceptance．

Without You，Lord，nothing happens at all．You forgive those who are adorned with the Word of Your Shabad．｜｜5｜｜

They are born，and they die，but they do not understand the Lord．
Night and day，they wander，in love with duality．
The lives of the self－willed manmukhs are useless；in the end，they die，regretting and repenting．｜｜6｜｜

The Husband is away，and the wife is getting dressed up．
This is what the blind，self－willed manmukhs are doing．
They are not honored in this world，and they shall find no shelter in the world hereafter．They are wasting their lives in vain．｜｜7｜｜

How rare are those who know the Name of the Lord！
Through the Shabad，the Word of the Perfect Guru，the Lord is realized．
Night and day，they perform the Lord＇s devotional service； day and night，they find intuitive peace．$\|8\|$

That One Lord is pervading in all．
Only a few，as Gurmukh，understand this．
 रवि वित्रा भानि fिलान्दटिभा ॥ビ॥ささ॥३०॥

## १२七

भাহ সJळ্గা ३ ॥


 ढिवि ढििन सुरी भाँदहिभभा ॥9॥

उठ्ठि दागी नीछि द्वानी उहिभै भानि fिलार्टट्ट्या ॥
ग़ाठ मेदा 亏े गठि भति दटिभभा उठि गमु मर्टति थीभाएटहिभा ॥9॥ गЈही ॥
देश्र थइडि गठि गम् तगी आाहिभा ॥




भरषे रसीभै मघर्टि मुणन्दे ॥ ग्राठनी भति मचे उाद्है ॥
 मत् मचि विााएटहिभा ॥३॥

ने मिि गडे डित मचे काद्धै ॥ भारे टेटि त यद्हुउद्दे ॥
 fिलि मचे मुध् याट्टहिभा ॥8॥

O Nanak，those who are attuned to the Naam are beautiful． Granting His Grace，God unites them with Himself． ｜｜9｜｜29｜｜30｜｜

## 128

Maajh，Third Mahalaa：
The self－willed manmukhs read and recite；they are called Pandits－spiritual scholars．
But they are in love with duality，and they suffer in terrible pain．
Intoxicated with vice，they understand nothing at all．They are reincarnated，over and over again．｜｜1 $\mid$

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who subdue their ego，and unite with the Lord．
They serve the Guru，and the Lord dwells within their minds；they intuitively drink in the sublime essence of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The Pandits read the Vedas，but they do not obtain the Lord＇s essence．

Intoxicated with Maya，they argue and debate．
The foolish intellectuals are forever in spiritual darkness． The Gurmukhs understand，and sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

The Indescribable is described only through the beauteous Word of the Shabad．
Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the Truth becomes pleasing to the mind．
Those who speak of the truest of the true，day and night－ their minds are imbued with the Truth．｜｜3\｜

Those who are attuned to Truth，love the Truth．
The Lord Himself bestows this gift；He shall not take it back．
Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the True Lord is known forever；meeting the True One，peace is found．｜｜4\｜

ब्रह्र ब्रमड्र उिता भैत्रु त तानौ ॥ गुण थठमाटी भठसित तागो ॥

तिठभट ठTH हमै யट कीउनि


亏ै गु चाट ひइनि गठि उड्र ठ जाट्टन ॥
भुक्ण क्रके गाठ मषश् त
यहाट्टनि ॥
भुण पिभाये किब्ब मुरे तागी गुठ मघटी गठि याटटिभा ॥र्ह॥

टेथ्र थ्रवन्नै डूपिषिय भाष्टिभा ॥


ड़ू गुट यइणि गठि टेव
 याटहटिभा \｜つ\｜

ता डिम्न वाट्टे उा भायि भिकाप्टे ॥ गुण मघटी मगम స్త్ छुर्टे ॥

हातर राद्दे शी मनी दहिभाप्टी
ठाॅ्भ भुति मुछ याटटिभा ॥七\｜ふ○\｜ふ9\｜

भाহ भতסা ३ ॥ तिबग्टा मठग्टाट्र भा्ये मटी ॥ उड्र यद्वा्टै मे थॅइिड्र चेंटी ॥

भायि उतै मवाते वृत उाते गনি চাH भुति हमाटटिभा ॥9॥

The filth of fraud and falsehood does not stick to those who，by Guru＇s Grace，remain awake and aware，night and day．

The Immaculate Naam，the Name of the Lord，abides deep within their hearts；their light merges into the Light．｜｜5\｜

They read about the three qualities，but they do not know the essential reality of the Lord．

They forget the Primal Lord，the Source of all，and they do not recognize the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

They are engrossed in emotional attachment；they do not understand anything at all．Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the Lord is found．｜｜6｜｜

The Vedas proclaim that Maya is of three qualities．
The self－willed manmukhs，in love with duality，do not understand．
They read of the three qualities，but they do not know the One Lord．Without understanding，they obtain only pain and suffering．｜｜7｜｜

When it pleases the Lord，He unites us with Himself． Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，skepticism and suffering are dispelled．
O Nanak，True is the Greatness of the Name．Believing in the Name，peace is obtained．｜｜8｜｜30｜｜31｜｜

## Maajh，Third Mahalaa：

The Lord Himself is Unmanifest and Unrelated；He is Manifest and Related as well．
Those who recognize this essential reality are the true Pandits，the spiritual scholars．
They save themselves，and save all their families and ancestors as well，when they enshrine the Lord＇s Name in the mind．｜｜1｜｜

| गहि दानी तीछि दानी गठि गम् Өधि मा्ट्र याट्टटिभा ॥ | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who taste the essence of the Lord，and savor its taste． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि गमु चार्धठि मे तर तिठमल टिठमल रतान पिभाट्टटिभा ॥9॥ ठगচि ॥ | Those who taste this essence of the Lord are the pure， immaculate beings．They meditate on the Immaculate Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मे तिगरठनी ने मघट्र घीचाने ॥ भंडठि उड्र विभभाति उढ्రिभै भाठे ॥ | Those who reflect upon the Shabad are beyond karma． <br> They subdue their ego，and find the essence of wisdom， deep within their being． |
|  ग्वाट मेटि मभाटटिभिभ ॥२॥ | They obtain the nine treasures of the wealth of the Naam． Rising above the three qualities，they merge into the Lord．｜｜2 $\\|$ |
|  <br>  | Those who act in ego do not go beyond karma． <br> It is only by Guru＇s Grace that one is rid of ego． |
| भंजठि प्विघेव मटा भाज टीछाठे गाठ मघटी गृट गार्हटिभा ॥३॥ | Those who have discriminating minds，continually examine their own selves．Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they sing the Lord＇s Glorious Praises．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गठि मठ मगठण तिठभल मेटी ॥ <br>  | The Lord is the most pure and sublime Ocean．The Saintly Gurmukhs continually peck at the Naam，like swans pecking at pearls in the ocean． |
| टिमठारू वठणि मता टित्र गन्डी उठ्ठिभै भैल్ छुवर्हटिभा ॥४॥ | They bathe in it continually，day and night，and the filth of ego is washed away．$\\|4\\|$ |
| तिगभल गुमा थेभ चिभावि ॥ गठि मரि दमे Јछिभै भाठि ॥ | The pure swans，with love and affection，dwell in the Ocean of the Lord，and subdue their ego． |
| १२さ | 129 |
| भणिठिमि यू गठि मரि हामा यादट्टिभा ॥य॥ | Day and night，they are in love with the True Word of the Shabad．They obtain their home in the Ocean of the Lord．$\\|5\\|$ |
|  கা्टी। | The self－willed manmukhs shall always be filthy cranes， smeared with the filth of ego． |
|  | They may bathe，but their filth is not removed． |
| तीदड्र भठै गुठ मघट्र घीछानै उठ्ठिभै भैल छुराट्टटिभा ॥र्ह॥ | One who dies while yet alive，and contemplates the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，is rid of this filth of ego．｜｜6｜｜ |



|  <br>  | Celibacy，chastity，self－discipline and the practice of truthfulness are obtained from the Perfect Guru，by meditating on the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜3｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | In this world of her parents＇home，the soul－bride has been deluded by doubt． |
|  | Attached to duality，she later comes to regret it． |
| गलड़ पल्तड़ そैदे गाहाप्टे मुपतै मुध्ध ठ याटट्टिभा ॥४॥ | She forfeits both this world and the next，and even in her dreams，she does not find peace．｜｜4\｜ |
|  | The soul－bride who remembers her Husband Lord in this world， |
| ग्राठ यठमग्टी देधे ठाल्ले। | by Guru＇s Grace，sees Him close at hand． |
|  मघ्वरि मिंगाण्ठ घटार्दटिभा ॥य॥ | She remains intuitively attuned to the Love of her Beloved；she makes the Word of His Shabad her decoration．｜｜5｜｜ |
| मढलू सतन्न निठा मडिगण याমिभा ॥ | Blessed and fruitful is the coming of those who find the True Guru； |
|  | through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they burn their love of duality． |
| टे㐅 उटि उविभा யट भُडठठ निलि मउमंगाठि Јठि गुट गाटटहिभा ॥र्ध॥ | The One Lord is permeating and pervading deep within the heart．Joining the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  | Those who do not serve the True Guru－why did they even come into this world？ |
|  वाहाट्टिभा ॥ | Cursed are their lives；they have uselessly wasted this human life． |
|  ठत्दै घण स्ध्ध याट्टटिभा ॥？॥ | The self－willed manmukhs do not remember the Naam． Without the Naam，they suffer in terrible pain．｜｜7\｜ |
| निति मिमाटि मग्ती मेटी ताह्टे ॥ भापे मेलै मपर्व यहाहै ॥ | The One who created the Universe，He alone knows it． He unites with Himself those who realize the Shabad． |
| ठगतर रग्न नित्रिभा डित तर वछि तित प्रिि भमउवि लेख्ष <br>  | O Nanak，they alone receive the Naam，upon whose foreheads such pre－ordained destiny is recorded． $\|\|8\|\| 1\|\|32\|\| 33\|\mid$ |


यूठे गृत बै म्रसि टिमाम्टीभि मुघट़ मेनि मुध थाट्दहिभा ॥य॥
गमता वृटट्दंडी गाट वाद्दै ॥
ठास् मळागे मते उाद्दै ॥
 fिलि मेे मैडा पादटिभा ॥र्र॥
 सुभै नగस्स मउ घा＇्ती गठी ॥ भंडवि लेक्र मण गृषागा ढिति ढिवि भादट नाट्हटिभा ॥つ॥
भापे बठउा से दठिभाम्टी ॥
 चाम्टी ॥
 ग्वाठ मघटी मुध् याटहिक्भा ॥t｜११॥३8॥
भाञ भगलग य यठ १ ॥


 के मघट्वटि लुदानटिम्या ॥१॥
 राभु मृटाद्हहिभा ॥
मंड fिभाने मचै पाठे दउउठागी
 मापिर निय निमेने रहि ढिगटे ॥ घूगेे टिंट्र पिभा户िति निगटे ॥

| चठे गुठ चै मघटि चिभान्टीभ मघघट् मेटि मुध याटट्टिभा ॥य॥ | Through the Shabad，the Word of the Perfect Guru， we meditate on the Lord．Serving the Shabad，peace is found．｜｜5\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गमरा गुट्टंडी गुट गान्दे ॥ | Praiseworthy is the tongue which sings the Lord＇s Glorious Praises． |
| राभु मटांडे मठे काट्टे ॥ | Praising the Naam，one becomes pleasing to the True One． |
| गाठस्सिधि मटा ठठे ठंवि ठन्डी निलि मषे मेबा याटट्टिभा ॥ह॥ | The Gurmukh remains forever imbued with the Lord＇s Love．Meeting the True Lord，glory is obtained．｜｜6\｜ |
| Hగగ్త్ वठН वठे भर्टवग्ठी ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs do their deeds in ego． |
|  | They lose their whole lives in the gamble． |
| भंडठि लेक्र भग गुप्वाठ ढिठि ढिठि भादट तार्हटिभा ॥？॥ | Within is the terrible darkness of greed，and so they come and go in reincarnation，over and over again．｜｜7\｜ |
| भापे वठउा से दठिभम्टी ॥ तित वहि भाभि लिधड्ड प్ पि याप्टी ॥ | The Creator Himself bestows Glory on those whom He Himself has so pre－destined． |
|  गाठ मघटी मुษ్ यार्टहिभा ॥ヒ॥9॥३8॥ | O Nanak，they receive the Naam，the Name of the Lord， the Destroyer of fear；through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，they find peace．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜34｜｜ |
|  | Maajh，Fifth Mahala，First House： |
|  | The Unseen Lord is within，but He cannot be seen． |
|  | He has taken the Jewel of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and He keeps it well concealed． |
| भवाज भवोधत्र मक के छिच गुण वै मघट्वि लษाटटटिभा ॥१॥ | The Inaccessible and Incomprehensible Lord is the highest of all．Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，He is known．｜｜1｜｜ |
| उछि दानी तीछि दानी रत्रि भठि रणनु मुटाट्हटिभा । | I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to those who chant the Naam，in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga． |
| मंड रिभागे मचै पागे हउबागी टगमत् याटहिभा ॥१॥ नगण्छी ॥ | The Beloved Saints were established by the True Lord．By great good fortune，the Blessed Vision of their Darshan is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मापिर मिय किसै वछि ढिठटे ॥ घूठमे टिट्रू टिभापिति fिगटे ॥ | The One who is sought by the Siddhas and the seekers， upon whom Brahma and Indra meditate within their hearts， |

रेटि डेडीम धेत्ताि उा वही ग़ाठ fिलि गिगरे गादहटिभा ॥२॥

भाठ थगठ उुप् नाथे यद्रा ॥ पठडी मेद्र थाटिर चठता ॥ धाटी घाव्टी मवप तिदामी मकता रे महि उादटहिभा ॥३॥

मम्ठ मर्मिघ्ट गृाठृीधि साथै ॥


नित थीभा मेटी ड़ियडामे मसे मचि भuादट्हिभा ॥४॥

डिस्न uवि मवना नेटी मुवेला ॥
भहर दितंस वरे मट वेला ॥ में पठर्टरा में दह माग नें गाण चठटी मర్ लाग्दहिभा ॥य॥

यविल户 से 亏ें वितब मभाग ॥
 उप्प सेदहु टाउा भहत्र त मुभाभी एदे $\overline{0}$ वंटी लाग्दटिभात ॥ही॥
 माप तहा वा मंड्ड वमाप्टे ॥
भारि उतै माले बूल उग्े डिस्ता रठवाउ ठार क पाल्हट्भिा ॥?॥

१३१


whom the three hundred thirty million demi-gods search for-meeting the Guru, one comes to sing His Praises within the heart. ||2||

Twenty-four hours a day, the wind breathes Your Name.
The earth is Your servant, a slave at Your Feet.
In the four sources of creation, and in all speech, You dwell. You are dear to the minds of all. ||3||

The True Lord and Master is known to the Gurmukhs.
He is realized through the Shabad, the Word of the Perfect Guru.
Those who drink it in are satisfied. Through the Truest of the True, they are fulfilled. $\|4\|$

In the home of their own beings, they are peacefully and comfortably at ease.
They are blissful, enjoying pleasures, and eternally joyful.
They are wealthy, and the greatest kings; they center their minds on the Guru's Feet. $\|5\|$

First, You created nourishment;
then, You created the living beings.
There is no other Giver as Great as You, O my Lord and Master. None approach or equal You. \|6\|

Those who are pleasing to You meditate on You. They practice the Mantra of the Holy.
They themselves swim across, and they save all their ancestors and families as well. In the Court of the Lord, they meet with no obstruction. $\|7\|$

131
You are so Great! You are the Highest of the High!
You are Infinite, You are Everything!

गछि ब्रठपाट्टी 亏ेने हृहा ठाठव एाम यमाटटिभा \｜七॥9॥३य\｜
I am a sacrifice to You．Nanak is the slave of Your slaves． ｜｜8｜｜1｜｜35｜｜

भাহ भতס্রা 4 II
वछिट्र मु भुरउा वछिट्र मु त्ताठा ॥ वত्टि म्र गिभाती वত्ठिट्र मु घ घ ${ }^{1}$｜｜
वछिट्र मु गिाठगी वछिट्र छिसामी वछिट्र मु कीभाउ या्टे तीछि ॥9॥

विति ष्वियि घाप्या विति মियि足टा I．
विति षियि भाट्ट्र जाहट्र ड़्रा ॥

वछिट वणH वछिट तिजरणभт
वত्टि मु वचे वणए्टे तीछि ॥२॥
वछिट्र मु मुधीभा वछिट्ड मु स्चीभा ॥


विति षियि मित्रीभ্भ विति মियि पिद्णने टिन पियि वछिट्र थाठाटाप्टे सीछि \｜३\｜
वछिट्र मु भसतु किड्र पाट्र उうडा ॥
वण्टिट्र छिथटेमु तिड्र स्रI मुछ मH मうरा｜｜

वত्टि मु चात्र तिड्र यागप्रूणु
यिभाप्टे किति षियि रीणउत्र गाप्टे शीछि \｜8\｜

ग्रागुभि भुकडा ग्रुणु氏ि स्रिठा ॥ ग्रतभुषि विभाती गुणभुषि घवडा ॥

Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
Who is liberated，and who is united？
Who is a spiritual teacher，and who is a preacher？

Who is a house－holder，and who is a renunciate？Who can estimate the Lord＇s Value？$\|\|\|$

How is one bound，and how is one freed of his bonds？

How can one escape from the cycle of coming and going in reincarnation？
Who is subject to karma，and who is beyond karma？Who chants the Name，and inspires others to chant it？$\|2\|$

Who is happy，and who is sad？

Who，as sunmukh，turns toward the Guru，and who，as vaymukh，turns away from the Guru？
How can one meet the Lord？How is one separated from Him？Who can reveal the way to me？\｜3\｜

What is that Word，by which the wandering mind can be restrained？

What are those teachings，by which we may endure pain and pleasure alike？

What is that lifestyle，by which we may come to meditate on the Supreme Lord？How may we sing the Kirtan of His Praises？\｜4\｜

The Gurmukh is liberated，and the Gurmukh is linked． The Gurmukh is the spiritual teacher，and the Gurmukh is the preacher．

पंत्र विगठी छेसामी गाठस्सि ग्राठ्नुधि रीभनि याप्टे तीछै ॥य॥



गाठभुधि वठभ गृठस्सि
तिउवठभा गाठसुसि वरे मु मुठाप्टे सीछि ॥र्ह॥

गाठस्सिधि मुधीभा मतन्सि स्टथीभभा II


 ग्वाठनीधि घिपि यूवाटाप्टे तीछी ॥つ॥

गुठभुधि भधत्र तिड्र पाद्टड्ड
गगडा ॥

मभ मगउा ॥
 यिभाग्टे गुठभुधि रीठउत्र गाम्टे सीछि ॥ヒ॥

मवाल्टी घट्ड घटा्टी भाये ॥
भाये वठे रगम्टे घापे ॥
टिरम् डे Јटिछ भरंडा रातर टेरसु भगि मभग्टे ती ॥さ॥マ॥३ર્દ

भাহ भЈס্ডা य ॥
यूহ् भघितग्मी उा विभा रГ्इा॥

Blessed is the Gurmukh，the householder and the renunciate．The Gurmukh knows the Lord＇s Value．｜｜5｜｜

Egotism is bondage；as Gurmukh，one is emancipated．
The Gurmukh escapes the cycle of coming and going in reincarnation．
The Gurmukh performs actions of good karma，and the Gurmukh is beyond karma．Whatever the Gurmukh does， is done in good faith．｜｜6｜｜

The Gurmukh is happy，while the self－willed manmukh is sad．

The Gurmukh turns toward the Guru，and the self－willed manmukh turns away from the Guru．
The Gurmukh is united with the Lord，while the manmukh is separated from Him．The Gurmukh reveals the way．\｜7\｜

The Guru＇s Instruction is the Word，by which the wandering mind is restrained．

Through the Guru＇s Teachings，we can endure pain and pleasure alike．

To live as Gurmukh is the lifestyle by which we come to meditate on the Supreme Lord．The Gurmukh sings the Kirtan of His Praises．｜｜8｜｜

The Lord Himself created the entire creation．
He Himself acts，and causes others to act．He Himself establishes．
From oneness，He has brought forth the countless multitudes．O Nanak，they shall merge into the One once again．｜｜9｜｜2｜｜36｜｜

> Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:

God is Eternal and Imperishable，so why should anyone be anxious？

गनि वठार्टरा उा तरु घठा मुचात्ता ॥
तीभ यूएत भात मुषलाडा 亏़ वणचि मेटी मुछ्ञ याटट्टिभा ॥9॥

गठि टात्नी तीछि हानी गुणु氏ि
भति उति वाटटट्टिा ॥
 मिगि ऊटे ठ ताट्टट्भिा ॥9॥ ォगछि ॥
亏ेठ रीडा किमु कानौ भीठा ॥ யटि யटि यागष्बूणुु किति जति छीठा ॥
 टिव हनउाहटिभr ॥२\｜

मवात मरंनस Э़ ऐेटट्टाना ॥ कठाडी काष्टि कठे कृइाता ॥ सटिभा पानि गाथे उुप मेपी थ్＝ते वर्णभि मभाटटिभ्भा \｜३\｜

१३२
भंप बूर डे वेचै चाइे ॥

वनि विठया सम চरति চिण्टे ॥ गाट गाट्टनि य్రठठ भ民्षिठमी वणि मुटि 亏ँटि 万 भाटटिभr ॥8\｜

भैसै उसै Э़龴⿵ चसटात्रा ॥ भाउ गठब भचि डुभ गी चत्रा ॥

भाटिभा भगति ठ थेचै उित वछि ठॅठा ठने गुट गाट्टटिभा ॥य॥

The Lord is Wealthy and Prosperous，so His humble servant should feel totally secure．

O Giver of peace of the soul，of life，of honor－as You ordain，I obtain peace．｜｜1\｜

I am a sacrifice，my soul is a sacrifice，to that Gurmukh whose mind and body are pleased with You．

You are my mountain，You are my shelter and shield．No one can rival You．｜｜1｜｜Pause \｜

That person，unto whom Your actions seem sweet， comes to see the Supreme Lord God in each and every heart．

In all places and interspaces，You exist．You are the One and Only Lord，pervading everywhere．｜｜2｜｜

You are the Fulfiller of all the mind＇s desires．
Your treasures are overflowing with love and devotion．
Showering Your Mercy，You protect those who，through perfect destiny，merge into You．\｜3\｜

## 132

You pulled me out of the deep，dark well onto the dry ground．
Showering Your Mercy，You blessed Your servant with Your Glance of Grace．
I sing the Glorious Praises of the Perfect，Immortal Lord． By speaking and hearing these Praises，they are not used up．｜｜4\｜

Here and hereafter，You are our Protector．
In the womb of the mother，You cherish and nurture the baby．
The fire of Maya does not affect those who are imbued with the Lord＇s Love；they sing His Glorious Praises．\｜5\｜


| मगपर्मवि कित घौगट्टे ॥ | who abide in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि पतु तिती मंतिभा मेटी वीठीठ भひाठ तीछิ ॥३॥ | Those who have gathered in the wealth of the Lord＇s Name－they alone are deep and thoughtful and vast．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  भुि इिठे नत 天 नीटीभै ॥ | Drink in the Ambrosial Essence of the Name， and live by beholding the face of the Lord＇s servant． |
|  <br>  | Let all your affairs be resolved，by continually worshipping the Feet of the Guru．｜｜4\｜ |
| जे Јठि रीउा भrयहा｜｜उितठि गामम्टी सथटा ॥ | He alone meditates on the Lord of the World，whom the Lord has made His Own． |
| मे मुठग यवपाठ मे भमउवि तिम से कृग्ण तीछि ॥य॥ | He alone is a warrior，and he alone is the chosen one，upon whose forehead good destiny is recorded．｜｜5\｜ |
|  | Within my mind，I meditate on God． |
| टेडि गम छेठट यரडिमाडगीभा॥ | For me，this is like the enjoyment of princely pleasures． |
| भंट्रा भूति त छिथतिछ उठे मची राने लँगित सीछि ॥र्ध॥ | Evil does not well up within me，since I am saved，and dedicated to truthful actions．\｜6\｜ |
| वणउा भर्मित हमएष्टिr ॥ | I have enshrined the Creator within my mind； |
|  | I have obtained the fruits of life＇s rewards． |
| भहि ठाहंसा बंड्र Јठि डेठा घित्र Јभा मेगठा नीछि ॥つ॥ | If your Husband Lord is pleasing to your mind，then your married life shall be eternal．$\\|7\\|$ |
|  | I have obtained everlasting wealth； |
| के すீत री मठट्टएटिभा ॥ | I have found the Sanctuary of the Dispeller of fear． |
|  तिडा सतु్ भथाठ नीछि \｜ヒ॥8\｜ふた\｜ | Grasping hold of the hem of the Lord＇s robe，Nanak is saved．He has won the incomparable life．｜｜8｜｜4｜｜38｜｜ |
| १® मडिगुण यूमगस ॥ | One Universal Creator God． <br> By The Grace Of The True Guru： <br> Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa，Third House： |
| गठि नथि सथे मठ్ पीठे ॥१॥ गग® ॥ | Chanting and meditating on the Lord，the mind is held steady．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |


| मिभर्भि मिभनि गागटेछे fिटि गाप्टे के ट्डे ॥१॥ | Meditating，meditating in remembrance on the Divine Guru，one＇s fears are erased and dispelled．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मटति भान् यागप्रूंभ वी उा ढिठि वा्ठे श्रे ॥२॥ | Entering the Sanctuary of the Supreme Lord God，how could anyone feel grief any longer？｜｜2｜｜ |
| १३३ | 133 |
| चठत मेद मीं माप वे मवाल <br>  | Serving at the Feet of the Holy Saints，all desires are fulfilled．｜｜3｜｜ |
| खटि uटि हेव हगउटा तालि घटि भवीभालि य్రे ॥४॥ | In each and every heart，the One Lord is pervading．He is totally permeating the water，the land，and the sky．｜｜4\｜ |
| याथ घ्वितममतू मेटिभा यदिड्ड़ मंडत री प्रठे ॥य॥ | I serve the Destroyer of sin，and I am sanctified by the dust of the feet of the Saints．\｜5\｜ |
| मब हइग्टी धमनि भाथि Jठि सथि कप्टी ठत्रठे ॥र्ह॥ | My Lord and Master Himself has saved me completely；I am comforted by meditating on the Lord．｜｜6\｜ |
| वउडै रीभा उपादम स्पमट मुटे चटि भ్రठे ॥つ॥ | The Creator has passed judgement，and the evil－doers have been silenced and killed．｜｜7\｜ |
| ठातर Jडा मचि राष्टि Jठि टृधै <br>  ૧॥३され૧॥य॥३ぞ॥ | Nanak is attuned to the True Name；he beholds the Presence of the Ever－present Lord．｜｜8｜｜5｜｜39｜｜1｜｜32｜｜1｜｜5｜｜39｜｜ |
| घ्वानग भाग भांइ मगला 4 wすु 8 <br> १®～मडिगाठ यूमर्मि ॥ | Baarah Maahaa～The Twelve Months： Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa，Fourth House： <br> One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
| विणडि रणभ के दीढ़इे वठि वित्या मेल़ ठगन ॥ | By the actions we have committed，we are separated from You．Please show Your Mercy，and unite us with Yourself， Lord． |
| छगि ब్రंट टठ टिम ब्रोे घरि भम्टे पूढ री माभ ॥ | We have grown weary of wandering to the four corners of the earth and in the ten directions．We have come to Your Sanctuary，God． |
| पेतु ट्रीै के प्वागठी विडै त भान्दै रम्न ॥ | Without milk，a cow serves no purpose． |


| सल घित्र माध्ध बुमलाद्टी Bियतनि ठाणी सान ॥ | Without water, the crop withers, and it will not bring a good price. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि ठाण त भिलीभ मानते वउ या्टीभ घ्विमगणन ॥ | If we do not meet the Lord, our Friend, how can we find our place of rest? |
| तिड्र uठि Jठि रंड्र ठ यूठाटटी कठि तठाठ मे गाग्भ ॥ | Those homes, those hearts, in which the Husband Lord is not manifest-those towns and villages are like burning furnaces. |
| मूप मीवाग उँघँल गम मट् टेगी मक पTन ॥ | All decorations, the chewing of betel to sweeten the breath, and the body itself, are all useless and vain. |
| यूउ मुभाजी वंड दिग्=टीभा भीउ मत्तट मoि नाभ ॥ | Without God, our Husband, our Lord and Master, all friends and companions are like the Messenger of Death. |
| ठातर री घेतेडीभा वठि विठथा टीजै रुणु ॥ | This is Nanak's prayer: "Please show Your Mercy, and bestow Your Name. |
| गठि भेळण मुभाभी मिवि यूव तिम रा तिगचट्र पान ॥9॥ | O my Lord and Master, please unite me with Yourself, O God, in the Eternal Mansion of Your Presence". \||1\| |
|  अटा ॥ | In the month of Chayt, by meditating on the Lord of the Universe, a deep and profound joy arises. |
| मंड तरा fिति याप्टीभ गमता रुस्न बट्र ॥ | Meeting with the humble Saints, the Lord is found, as we chant His Name with our tongues. |
| तिति याटिभा यूब्न भायहा भाग्टे डिमगि वाह ॥ | Those who have found God-blessed is their coming into this world. |
| टिब्र चित्र डिमु घित्र नीटटा प्विठपा सतभु नटा ॥ | Those who live without Him, for even an instant-their lives are rendered useless. |
|  उटिभा दिचि दटा ॥ | The Lord is totally pervading the water, the land, and all space. He is contained in the forests as well. |
|  ट्धु वाटा ॥ | Those who do not remember God-how much pain must they suffer! |
| तिती उगहिभा मे यूळ्र डिता काग़ मटा ॥ | Those who dwell upon their God have great good fortune. |
|  ठातर 亿िभाग भठा ॥ | My mind yearns for the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan. O Nanak, my mind is so thirsty! |
| चेडि fिलाप्टे मे यूळ्ठ डिम व यापि कवा ॥२॥ | I touch the feet of one who unites me with God in the month of Chayt. \||2|| |

हैमगधि पीठति विछि दान्हीभा In the month of Vaisaakh，how can the bride be patient？ तिठा थूर्भ মिढेত ॥

लठी भाट्गिभा पेग ॥
 भहितामी छठ ॥
 पृँ में ॥
टिबम् Јठि वे ठभ घित्र भवो लटीभனि びवि॥
रज़ दिमग्नि दिगान्ता यूठ घित्र भहतु ठ えटि ॥
थीउभ चठटी ने लठो डित री तिठमल म̈ष्टि ॥

## १३४

ठातर री यूळ घेतरी यूळ fिल్ख

 केटै Јठि नृषि ॥३॥
गठि नेठि त्ताइए लंतीभै निम् भठो मoि टिर्टिति ॥
गठि मत्तह राहटि लविभभ विमै ठ टेटी घंति ॥
 ठग्गी मिंति ॥
वंवा मके గावगप्टिटे सेडे भाि बार्दिति ॥
जे Јठि ले मे वठे मैटी तीभ वर्ठति ॥
ने यूठि रीडे भாयटे मेटी वटीभfo पंति ॥

| हैमगधि पीठति विछि हान्हीभा तिता 亡ू̀े घिद्वे ॥ | In the month of Vaisaakh，how can the bride be patient？ She is separated from her Beloved． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि मग्तर्त चुठध दिमावि बै लठी भाম्टिभा पे ॥ ॥ | She has forgotten the Lord，her Life－companion，her Master； she has become attached to Maya，the deceitful one． |
|  भद्धितम्मी छड़ ॥ | Neither son，nor spouse，nor wealth shall go along with you－only the Eternal Lord． |
| थर्लचि थल्लचि मवाली भुष्टी श़्ठठे पैंयै मेจ ॥ | Entangled and enmeshed in the love of false occupations， the whole world is perishing． |
|  लट्टीभすि ध̈寸 ॥ | Without the Naam，the Name of the One Lord，they lose their lives in the hereafter． |
|  <br>  | Forgetting the Merciful Lord，they are ruined．Without God，there is no other at all． |
| थीउस चठटी से फगो डित री तिनमल म̈टि ॥ | Pure is the reputation of those who are attached to the Feet of the Beloved Lord． |
| १३४ | 134 |
| ठारव री यूळ घेतडी पूळ fिलठ थठर्थडि Јटि ॥ | Nanak makes this prayer to God：＂Please，come and unite me with Yourself．＂ |
|  केटै Јठि म゙মि ॥३॥ | The month of Vaisaakh is beautiful and pleasant，when the Saint causes me to meet the Lord．｜｜3\｜ |
| गठि तेठि तुईंटा लइीभ निमु भवो मकि किर्हति ॥ | In the month of Jayt＇h，the bride longs to meet with the Lord．All bow in humility before Him． |
| गठि मतट राद्टटि हविभा विसै ठ टेट्टी घंति ॥ | One who has grasped the hem of the robe of the Lord，the True Friend－no one can keep him in bondage． |
| भालव मॅडी ठत्न यूव छित लगो ठागी मिंति ॥ | God＇s Name is the Jewel，the Pearl．It cannot be stolen or taken away． |
| वंगा मके राठम्टिटे नेडे भाि ठार्दति ॥ | In the Lord are all pleasures which please the mind． |
| नें उठि लेइे मे बटे मेटी नीभ वर्गति II | As the Lord wishes，so He acts，and so His creatures act． |
| ने यूकि रीडे भाँटे मेटी वगीभणि पंति ॥ | They alone are called blessed，whom God has made His Own． |


| भாयट हीभा ने fिले टिछ्वाइ विछि すॅर्टति ॥ | If people could meet the Lord by their own efforts，why would they be crying out in the pain of separation？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मगप मंगा यठआडे ठातर वृठा भांट्रिति ॥ | Meeting Him in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，O Nanak，celestial bliss is enjoyed． |
| गठि सेठ ठंगीला डिम्य पटी तिम ने बग्गा भर्षति ॥४॥ | In the month of Jayt＇h，the playful Husband Lord meets her， upon whose forehead such good destiny is recorded．｜｜4\｜ |
| भाग्मत्र उथंटा डिम्न लठो गठि ठण ठ तिंता यामि ॥ | The month of Aasaarh seems burning hot，to those who are not close to their Husband Lord． |
|  भाल्टम मंटी भाग ॥ | They have forsaken God the Primal Being，the Life of the World，and they have come to rely upon mere mortals． |
| ट्रजै काप्टि टिगाधीभ गात्रि यटीम् सभ री ढाम ॥ | In the love of duality，the soul－bride is ruined；around her neck she wears the noose of Death． |
| नेग घीत्तै मे कुटे भ甘ै సे लिदिभिए्न ॥ | As you plant，so shall you harvest；your destiny is recorded on your forehead． |
| चैटि दिगम्टी यह्जुग्टी छुठि चली गाटी तिठग्म ॥ | The life－night passes away，and in the end，one comes to regret and repent，and then depart with no hope at all． |
| सित वे माप्य केटीभ मे सटठा चटि ધகাস্ট ॥ | Those who meet with the Holy Saints are liberated in the Court of the Lord． |
| रठि विठथा यूठ भआयटी डेगे टबमत Јँटि 亿िभाम्म ॥ | Show Your Mercy to me，O God；I am thirsty for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan． |
|  ठातर री भवर्टामि ॥ | Without You，God，there is no other at all．This is Nanak＇s humble prayer． |
| भाग्माड मुर्ण्टा किम्न लठौ तिमु भగि Јரि छठट तिहग्म ॥य॥ | The month of Aasaarh is pleasant，when the Feet of the Lord abide in the mind．$\\|5\\|$ |
| मादटि मगमी रमही छठर समल मिछि रिभाত ॥ | In the month of Saawan，the soul－bride is happy，if she falls in love with the Lotus Feet of the Lord． |
| भగ్ उत्र Јउा मछ व̃वि टिरे ठगु भुपग्ण ॥ | Her mind and body are imbued with the Love of the True One；His Name is her only Support． |
| घिษिभा वंता बूइगटिभा टिमरि मठे हाठ ॥ | The pleasures of corruption are false．All that is seen shall turn to ashes． |
|  माप थीटट्गण ॥ | The drops of the Lord＇s Nectar are so beautiful！Meeting the Holy Saint，we drink these in． |


|  मीनूष युव甘 भนग ॥ | The forests and the meadows are rejuvenated and refreshed with the Love of God，the All－powerful，Infinite Primal Being． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि निलटे रें मत्र लेचरा वरणि fिलादृटगण ॥ | My mind yearns to meet the Lord．If only He would show His Mercy，and unite me with Himself！ |
|  डित चै मर प्रत्रिगणन ॥ | Those brides who have obtained God－I am forever a sacrifice to them． |
| ठाठर Jठि ती मषिभा रठि मपर्वरि मटाठट्गण ॥ | O Nanak，when the Dear Lord shows kindness，He adorns His bride with the Word of His Shabad． |
| माहट़ किता मुगगाटी तित ठग रणन्न छिटि गण ॥है॥ | Saawan is delightful for those happy soul－brides whose hearts are adorned with the Necklace of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜6\｜ |
|  लगा गेड्ड ॥ | In the month of Bhaadon，she is deluded by doubt，because of her attachment to duality． |
| ल氏 मीवाग घट्टाटिभा वर्गति रागी वेड्ड ॥ | She may wear thousands of ornaments，but they are of no use at all． |
| तिड्र टिति टेठ घितममी उिड्र देलै वगमति थेड्र ॥ | On that day when the body perishes－at that time，she becomes a ghost． |
| यवाइ छलगटिति स्डउ ताभ विसे ठ टेती केड् ॥ | The Messenger of Death seizes and holds her，and does not tell anyone his secret． |
|  लगा गेड्ड ॥ | And her loved ones－in an instant，they move on，leaving her all alone． |
| गष भテँ亏ै उत्र वथे मिभागण Јभा मेड्य ॥ | She wrings her hands，her body writhes in pain，and she turns from black to white． |
| तेग घीत्ते मे कुटे वठमा मंटइा甘ेड्र॥ | As she has planted，so does she harvest；such is the field of karma． |
| ठातर यूळ मगटगाडी चगट घंगिष यूठ सेड्य ॥ | Nanak seeks God＇s Sanctuary；God has given him the Boat of His Feet． |
| मे कास्टृष्टि रठवि र याप्टीभfo गाठ चधट द्राल्रा गेड्य ॥？॥ | Those who love the Guru，the Protector and Savior，in Bhaadon，shall not be thrown down into hell．｜｜7\｜ |
| भमुति 亡ू̀भ छिभागड़ विछि निलीभे Јठि ताएटि ॥ | In the month of Assu，my love for the Lord overwhelms me．How can I go and meet the Lord？ |


| १३य | 135 |
| :---: | :---: |
| भति उति चिभाग्म रठमत யटी えट्टी भाहि निகाद्टै भाष्टि ॥ | My mind and body are so thirsty for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. Won't someone please come and lead me to him, O my mother. |
| मंड मगग्टी थे $े$ वे उठि डित चै हावा याटि ॥ | The Saints are the helpers of the Lord's lovers; I fall and touch their feet. |
|  ठागी ताम्टि॥ | Without God, how can I find peace? There is nowhere else to go. |
| सिंती छसिभभा यूेम ठम् मे ड्रिटडि Jठे भाथांटि ॥ | Those who have tasted the sublime essence of His Love, remain satisfied and fulfilled. |
| भाॅ उिभावि घितडी वठठि <br>  | They renounce their selfishness and conceit, and they pray, "God, please attach me to the hem of Your robe." |
| जे Jठि वंति fिलग्टीभा मि टिढ्राइ कउठि त ताम्टि ॥ | Those whom the Husband Lord has united with Himself, shall not be separated from Him again. |
|  गठि मगट्टाटि ॥ | Without God, there is no other at all. Nanak has entered the Sanctuary of the Lord. |
| भम मधी दमंसीभा तिता भट्टिभा Jठि उग्टि ॥七॥ | In Assu, the Lord, the Sovereign King, has granted His Mercy, and they dwell in peace. $\\|8\\|$ |
| रडिवि रठभ वभाहटे हैम् त रण नेग ॥ | In the month of Katak, do good deeds. Do not try to blame anyone else. |
| यतमेमठ डे ত్రतिभां टिभाuति मके नठठा ॥ | Forgetting the Transcendent Lord, all sorts of illnesses are contracted. |
| देभुज चेटे गग्न डे लगाति सतम हिमेवा ॥ | Those who turn their backs on the Lord shall be separated from Him and consigned to reincarnation, over and over again. |
| चित मரि बछिइे Јटि गाटे तिउइे भाटिभा छँठ ॥ | In an instant, all of Maya's sensual pleasures turn bitter. |
| टिछ त रॅटी रठि मरै विम छै चनटि चँ ॥ ॥ | No one can then serve as your intermediary. Unto whom can we turn and cry? |
| रीउा विढ्ढ ठ Јॅटदी लिधिभा प्राि मिसेता ॥ | By one's own actions, nothing can be done; destiny was pre-determined from the very beginning. |
| दइबागी भेठ यूহ fिले उां Bिउनठि मवि घिछिठा ॥ | By great good fortune, I meet my God, and then all pain of separation departs. |


| ठातर वछि यु गणि लेगि भेठे मर्गिघ घंटी मैच ॥ | Please protect Nanak，God；O my Lord and Master，please release me from bondage． |
| :---: | :---: |
| रडिर Јदै मप्पमंग्रा घितमणि मके मेँ ॥ビ॥ | In Katak，in the Company of the Holy，all anxiety vanishes．｜｜9\｜ |
| भ゙सिति भावि नैंग्टीभr Jठि थिठ मंवि घेठइीभाग ॥ | In the month of Maghar，those who sit with their Beloved Husband Lord are beautiful． |
| डित री मैबा विभा वाटी ति मर्गणषि भेळइीभाण ॥ | How can their glory be measured？Their Lord and Master blends them with Himself． |
| उत्र मర్ मछित्रिभा गतन मिछि मंगिग मप्प मवेलइीभाग ॥ | Their bodies and minds blossom forth in the Lord；they have the companionship of the Holy Saints． |
| नप सहा दे घ्वागती मे ठठति टिरेलडीभाण ॥ | Those who lack the Company of the Holy，remain all alone． |
|  के दमि यहीभाण ॥ | Their pain never departs，and they fall into the grip of the Messenger of Death． |
|  टिमति तिड ษइीभाण ॥ | Those who have ravished and enjoyed their God，are seen to be continually exalted and uplifted． |
| उउत नटेडठ एमाल्य Jवि रंठि डिता नहीभाण ॥ | They wear the Necklace of the jewels，emeralds and rubies of the Lord＇s Name． |
| ठातर घंच्है प्＝इि डित यूठ मगटी रटि चंझीभाण ॥ | Nanak seeks the dust of the feet of those who take to the Sanctuary of the Lord＇s Door． |
|  तగНइीभाण ॥१०॥ | Those who worship and adore God in Maghar，do not suffer the cycle of reincarnation ever again．｜｜10\｜ |
| थॅधि उुधागु र दिभाजटी रंठि नित्रिभा Jठि राত ॥ | In the month of Poh，the cold does not touch those，whom the Husband Lord hugs close in His Embrace． |
| मतू घेयिभा चठठानहिंट सठमति लठाइए मग ॥ | Their minds are transfixed by His Lotus Feet．They are attached to the Blessed Vision of the Lord＇s Darshan． |
| छटट वॉर्दिंट वौ̌ाल वाटि मेद्रा मुभानी एাত ॥ | Seek the Protection of the Lord of the Universe；His service is truly profitable． |
| घिधिभा そॅठि 万 मवट्टी नित्कि मग्य गुट गाग्ण ॥ | Corruption shall not touch you，when you join the Holy Saints and sing the Lord＇s Praises． |
| सठ डे छुपनी उठ fिली मती थीडि मभाত ॥ | From where it originated，there the soul is blended again． It is absorbed in the Love of the True Lord． |



मंड मगम्टी ठग्न वे वठि विठथा सीभr fिलगए ॥ ॥
मेत मुग्टी मवप मुध త్टि ट्रुध ठानी नाम्टि ॥
टिद्ध युटी हउबगवाटी टच याटिभा Jठि गரম ॥
fिलि मटीभा भंवातू गाएटटी गीउ गोहिट्ट भलगप्टि ॥
उठि नेग भदठ ठ टिमटी रटी ट्डता एहै 万 ळाप्टि ॥
गलड़ु पलड्ड मटर्गिछत्र तिगचल टिडीभर् नाष्टि ॥
मीमग्ठ मगाठ के ठ氏िभत्र घणुइि ठ तठभै पाष्टि ॥
तिगटा टेव भरेव गुट उते ठाठव चगट्टी याएि ॥ ढलग़ाटि टिउ मलाग्गीभ किम रें डिल्ट्र 万 उमपष्टि ॥१३॥

निति निति रुजु पिभाम्टिभा डित वे रा्त मठे ॥
उठि गुण थुठ भागगपिभा
टठवाण मर्षि ધठे ॥
मगप मुधा ठियि चठट गठि कह्तितलू घिधाभु उठे ॥

थेस छठाडि डित याप्टीभा घिदिभा रणवि तठे ॥
ब्ड गापे ट्रप्पिया ठमी थ्वठठ मषि छठे ॥
 टे $े$ पटे ॥
भग्ण टिदम भुगठ कले त्रिम रहि रृटि वठे ॥

The Saints，the Lord＇s helpers，in their mercy，have united me with Him．

My bed is beautiful，and I have all comforts．I feel no sadness at all．

My desires have been fulfilled－by great good fortune，I have obtained the Sovereign Lord as my Husband．
Join with me，my sisters，and sing the songs of rejoicing and the Hymns of the Lord of the Universe．
There is no other like the Lord－there is no equal to Him．

He embellishes this world and the world hereafter，and He gives us our permanent home there．
He rescues us from the world－ocean；never again do we have to run the cycle of reincarnation．

I have only one tongue，but Your Glorious Virtues are beyond counting．Nanak is saved，falling at Your Feet．
In Phalgun，praise Him continually；He has not even an iota of greed．｜｜13｜｜

Those who meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord－ their affairs are all resolved．
Those who meditate on the Perfect Guru，the Lord－ Incarnate－they are judged true in the Court of the Lord．
The Lord＇s Feet are the Treasure of all peace and comfort for them；they cross over the terrifying and treacherous world－ocean．
They obtain love and devotion，and they do not burn in corruption．
Falsehood has vanished，duality has been erased，and they are totally overflowing with Truth．

They serve the Supreme Lord God，and enshrine the One Lord within their minds．

The months，the days，and the moments are auspicious，for those upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace．

|  रठग गठे ॥१४॥१॥ | Nanak begs for the blessing of Your Vision，O Lord． Please，shower Your Mercy upon me！｜｜14｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भाइ भग्্যা य टित चैटि १® मडिग्गान यूमग्गि ॥ | Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：Day And Night： <br> One Universal Creator God． <br> By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
| मेटी मडिवाठ भआयटा Jठि मिभवी टित मoि चैट ॥ | I serve my True Guru，and meditate on Him all day and night． |
| भाथ उिभावि मठट्टी पहां भुधि घंली भिठडे देट ॥ | Renouncing selfishness and conceit，I seek His Sanctuary， and speak sweet words to Him． |
|  मेल न मतह् मैट ॥ | Through countless lifetimes and incarnations，I was separated from Him．O Lord，you are my Friend and Companion－please unite me with Yourself． |
| ते तीभ गठि के दिछ्व़े मे मुपि ठ टमरि छैट ॥ | Those who are separated from the Lord do not dwell in peace，O sister． |
| गठि चिठ घित छैत् त यम्टीभ घैति इिठे मकि đौट ॥ | Without their Husband Lord，they find no comfort．I have searched and seen all realms． |
| भाय बमाहै दिढ्वइी そॅम ठ रण्ड टेट॥ | My own evil actions have kept me separate from Him； why should I accuse anyone else？ |
|  ठागी रठट वठेट ॥ | Bestow Your Mercy，God，and save me！No one else can bestow Your Mercy． |
| गठि उुप टिट् धाब्＝गुलटा वगीभ विसे हैट ॥ | Without You，Lord，we roll around in the dust．Unto whom should we utter our cries of distress？ |
| ठातर री घेरेडीभा Jठि मुठतर् रेेा हैट ॥१॥ | This is Nanak＇s prayer：＂May my eyes behold the Lord， the Angelic Being．＂${ }^{\prime \prime} 1\| \|$ |
| तीभ री घितषा में मुटे Jठि मिभूप युठध్ भrてす ॥ | The Lord hears the anguish of the soul；He is the All－ powerful and Infinite Primal Being． |
| मठटि तीहटि भाग्पटा मवरा रा भाप्पण ॥ | In death and in life，worship and adore the Lord，the Support of all． |
| 9३つ | 137 |
| ममुते थेटीभ डिम्न बंड री हइा तिम यठटा ॥ | In this world and in the next，the soul－bride belongs to her Husband Lord，who has such a vast family． |


| Bिचा भवाभ भवापि घैप विड्ञ मेंड़ त यागटात्र ॥ | He is Lofty and Inaccessible．His Wisdom is Unfathomable． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मेदा मा डिस्त ठाद्टमी मंडा री चट्टि हाठ ॥ | He has no end or limitation．That service is pleasing to Him，which makes one humble，like the dust of the feet of the Saints． |
| टीता राम्ष Еैभाए रेद थािउ छिपगृ्गग् ॥ | He is the Patron of the poor，the Merciful，Luminous Lord， the Redeemer of sinners． |
| भानि त्रवान्दी उधटा मच्र रुज्ञ वठउ＇d ॥ | From the very beginning，and throughout the ages，the True Name of the Creator has been our Saving Grace． |
| रीभनि えष्टि 万 नाव्टी रे रागी उलट्डगण ॥ | No one can know His Value；no one can weigh it． |
| मत उत भंडठि दृम नठे ठातर ठठी मभाग ॥ | He dwells deep within the mind and body．O Nanak，He cannot be measured． |
| चित्र चैटि ति यूळ वृ० मेदटे डित बै मट पत्रिगण ॥२॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to those who serve God，day and night．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मंड $\begin{aligned} \text { भवप्पति } \\ \text { मर मटा मउता }\end{aligned}$ वा घधर्मिंड ॥ | The Saints worship and adore Him forever and ever； He is the Forgiver of all． |
| सीछि रिंड निति मात्रिभाए रठि विठ्या हिडीत्र निंत् ॥ | He fashioned the soul and the body，and by His Kindness， He bestowed the soul． |
| गाठ मघट्टी भाग्राीभ नथीभ तिठमल भैड ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，worship and adore Him，and chant His Pure Mantra． |
| रीभ⿸ि वउट् ठ नाम्टीभ यठभेमठ মेर्भंड्ड ॥ | His Value cannot be evaluated．The Transcendent Lord is endless． |
| तिमु भरि दमै ठगाমिट मे वगीभै कठाहंड्य ॥ | That one，within whose mind the Lord abides，is said to be most fortunate． |
| तीभ री लेता चुठीभे निले मुभाभी रंड्ड ॥ | The soul＇s desires are fulfilled，upon meeting the Master， our Husband Lord． |
| ठातर तीद्र नायि गठी Єैध मके ठी गंड ॥ | Nanak lives by chanting the Lord＇s Name；all sorrows have been erased． |
| टितु वैटि तिम़ ठ दिमते मे गठिभा Јॅदे तंड़ ॥३॥ | One who does not forget Him，day and night，is continually rejuvenated．｜｜3\｜ |
|  तिभाट्टी घा़ी ॥ | God is overflowing with all powers．I have no honor－He is my resting place． |


| गठि छट वागी मत भंशठे तथि सथि नीटां ठठ्छि ॥ | I have grasped the Support of the Lord within my mind；I live by chanting and meditating on His Name． |
| :---: | :---: |
| रणि विठया यूळ भायटी तर <br>  | Grant Your Grace，God，and bless me，that I may merge into the dust of the feet of the humble． |
| निछ्ठ ड़ गर्धाि डिछि वग डेग सिउा चैरा 甘ण्छी ॥ | As You keep me，so do I live．I wear and eat whatever You give me． |
| छिससु नैप्टी वणग्गि यूक निलिक मप्य गुट गाछि ॥ | May I make the effort，O God，to sing Your Glorious Praises in the Company of the Holy． |
| ड्डती नामि ठ मुझप्टी विसे ब्＝वट स゙苍 ॥ | I can conceive of no other place；where could I go to lodge a complaint？ |
| भविभात घितगमत उस Јठट हिते भवान भमए ॥ | You are the Dispeller of ignorance，the Destroyer of darkness，O Lofty，Unfathomable and Unapproachable Lord． |
| मतू दिछ्छाइभा Јठि भेलीभ ठातर टेग मुभाठ ॥ | Please unite this separated one with Yourself；this is Nanak＇s yearning． |
| मगप्व रत्रिभात्टा डिड्य टिति Jரि यठमी गुठ वे यछि ॥४॥१॥ | That day shall bring every joy，O Lord，when I take to the Feet of the Guru．｜$\\|4\\| 1 \\|$ |
| हाग भाए री उषा मलूर मगला 9 मलर भुठीट उषा चंट्रगइ | Vaar In Maajh，And Shaloks Of The First Mahalaa： To Be Sung To The Tune Of＂Malik Mureed And Chandrahraa Sohee－Aa＂ |
|  गाठ यूमश्रि ॥ मल゙ | One Universal Creator God．Truth Is The Name． Creative Being Personified．By Guru＇s Grace： Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
|  टीयब डिड कट्टि ॥ | The Guru is the Giver；the Guru is the House of ice．The Guru is the Light of the three worlds． |
| भमठ यहाग्र ठातरा मति भातिभै मुध Јटि ॥9॥ | O Nanak，He is everlasting wealth．Place your mind＇s faith in Him，and you shall find peace．｜｜1｜｜ |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| यठिक्ऐ यिभाரि लवा घट ट्रपि ॥ ट्डसै भग्टि घाथ री मुपि ॥ | First，the baby loves mother＇s milk； second，he learns of his mother and father； |

डीत्तै बाज काकी घेप्व ॥
 थंतहै चाट यीभिट री पाड्ड ॥
 मउदै मिति रीभा खठ दृत्न ॥
 ठग्टे पहिते छिके मग्ण ॥ टमदे राप Јुभा मुभाग ॥ गाटे मिगीउ चर्गी पाग ॥ छिठिभा Jम् टमाप्टे वग्ठ ॥

१३た
भाম्टिभा गाष्टिभा भुट्टिभा ठন্छि ॥ यिहै पडहि मटिग् वाप्ट ॥

ठात मर मतुधि भiv furrog ॥


Hะ 9 ॥
डम प्वा्कउहि घीम उटहि डीमा व मृंटठ रणग्है ॥ छालीमी यु Јटि यछामी थठा धिसै मठी वे घंहेया भाद्टै ॥ मउठि रा मडिगीटू भमीयं रा दिB्रिगण त रान्दै ॥ ठहै वा मिग्तम्मटी भ్＝भिक 万 नांटे भय घ घ ॥
 तठा प्रेप्टे रा पदटगठ ॥३॥
third，his brothers，sisters－in－law and sisters；
fourth，the love of play awakens．
Fifth，he runs after food and drink；
sixth，in his sexual desire，he does not respect social customs．
Seventh，he gathers wealth and dwells in his house； eighth，he becomes angry，and his body is consumed． Ninth，he turns grey，and his breathing becomes labored； tenth，he is cremated，and turns to ashes．
His companions send him off，crying out and lamenting． The swan of the soul takes flight，and asks which way to go．

## 138

He came and he went，and now，even his name has died． After he left，food was offered on leaves，and the birds were called to come and eat．
O Nanak，the self－willed manmukhs love the darkness．
Without the Guru，the world is drowning．｜｜2｜｜

## First Mahalaa：

At the age of ten，he is a child；at twenty，a youth，and at thirty，he is called handsome．

At forty，he is full of life；at fifty，his foot slips，and at sixty，old age is upon him．

At seventy，he loses his intellect，and at eighty，he cannot perform his duties．

At ninety，he lies in his bed，and he cannot understand his weakness．

After seeking and searching for such a long time， O Nanak，I have seen that the world is just a mansion of smoke．｜｜3｜｜

मகळ⿱亠凶禸
नीछि याष्टि उत् मगत्भिभा चसिभा
घटड पटाटि ॥
भाजी さेपै तिगटा घंते वंती मुर्ठड मभाषि ॥
थैठी छके गघी रठट्टा सिडा थैरै ษाटि ॥
निति उचि Јचिभा डिमिड र नाल्ट भंया भंप रमएटि ॥
सा कसै उा ठीवठ चैटै யाइड யइी ठ साट्टि ॥
 हिट्र यரगठ ठ याट्टि ॥9॥

## Shalok，First Mahalaa：

He placed the soul in the body which He had fashioned． He protects the Creation which He has created．

With their eyes，they see，and with their tongues，they speak；with their ears，they bring the mind to awareness． With their feet，they walk，and with their hands，they work； they wear and eat whatever is given．

They do not know the One who created the Creation．The blind fools do their dark deeds．

When the pitcher of the body breaks and shatters into pieces，it cannot be re－created again．

O Nanak，without the Guru，there is no honor；without honor，no one is carried across．｜｜1｜｜

You，O Creator Lord，are Unfathomable．You Yourself created the Universe，
its colors，qualities and varieties，in so many ways and forms．

You created it，and You alone understand it．It is all Your Play．

Some come，and some arise and depart；but without the Name，all are bound to die．

The Gurmukhs are imbued with the deep crimson color of the poppy；they are dyed in the color of the Lord＇s Love．

So serve the True and Pure Lord，the Supremely Powerful Architect of Destiny．

You Yourself are All－knowing．O Lord，You are the Greatest of the Great！

O my True Lord，I am a sacrifice，a humble sacrifice，to those who meditate on You within their conscious mind．｜｜1\｜

भेते मष্ধিभा पति पति उठि कित सानी ॥9॥

Нะ 2 ॥
सेंटे घाट्टण चिउा संगा भగस్सिि भैमा ताट्टीभै।
मठडि भडि चड्रठम्टी उा री विभा वठि भाषि ट्धाव्टीभै।
भंडठि पठि ₹ वठभ बमाद्यै मे Шठ बृंडी साल्टीभै ॥
 चैदे याथि बमाहे याथी साट्टीभै॥ ड़ भापे 甘ेल वरणि मठि रठडे विभा ड्ता भानि द्धाव्टीभे ॥ तिधठ उेठी नंकि डिसठ तंडी

 ठातर गाठसुसि ठटठी भाष्टिभा गठि टिळ मुथड्ड मुत्राट्टीभ ॥२॥

## थहिइी ॥

उप्य भापे नवाड़ छिथामि के उुप्र भाये पैंयै लाटिभा ॥
भंग ठाठिकी याषि बै उुप
 डिमता भंटति भवाति चै रठ उियडै बुधा डिगएटिभा ॥ मग्मा टिड मिमग भाटिभा नाटिभिা ॥
 घवे वठभ बमएपिभा ॥ गाठभडी ठतु पिभाप्टीभ मुधि उता सा डुप्र काष्टिभा ॥

बूलु छुपाने भायटा पंत् नटेटी भரমম্भি ॥

Second Mahalaa:
They prefer the gift, instead of the Giver; such is the way of the self-willed manmukhs.

What can anyone say about their intelligence, their understanding or their cleverness?

The deeds which one commits, while sitting in one's own home, are known far and wide, in the four directions.

One who lives righteously is known as righteous; one who commits sins is known as a sinner.

You Yourself enact the entire play, O Creator. Why should we speak of any other?

As long as Your Light is within the body, You speak through that Light. Without Your Light, who can do anything? Show me any such cleverness!

O Nanak, the Lord alone is Perfect and All-knowing; He is revealed to the Gurmukh. ||2||

## Pauree:

You Yourself created the world, and You Yourself put it to work.

Administering the drug of emotional attachment, You Yourself have led the world astray.

The fire of desire is deep within; unsatisfied, people remain hungry and thirsty.

This world is an illusion; it dies and it is re-born-it comes and it goes in reincarnation.

Without the True Guru, emotional attachment is not broken. All have grown weary of performing empty rituals.

Those who follow the Guru's Teachings meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. Filled with a joyful peace, they surrender to Your Will. They save their families and ancestors; blessed are the mothers who gave birth to them.

| १३र्ट | 139 |
| :---: | :---: |
| मैबा मरठि मुग्दटी तिति Jठि मेडी fिड्र कांटिभा ॥२॥ | Beautiful and sublime is the glory and the understanding of those who focus their consciousness on the Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मरू区－সঃ २ ॥ | Shalok，Second Mahalaa： |
| आधी घंश्र देधटा दिट्ट रंता मतटा ॥ | To see without eyes；to hear without ears； |
|  वगृ ॥ | to walk without feet；to work without hands； |
| सीजे प्राश्र दूलल टित्रि नीद्ड भठ厄 ॥ | to speak without a tongue－like this，one remains dead while yet alive． |
| ठातर ग्रस्स यहाटि बै उछि ษमभै fिलटा ॥9॥ | O Nanak，recognize the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command， and merge with your Lord and Master．｜｜1\｜ |
| ケঃ २ II | Second Mahalaa： |
| टिमै मुटीभै नांटीभ माढि त याट्टिभा ताम्टि ॥ | He is seen，heard and known，but His subtle essence is not obtained． |
| बुग्रा ट्रंइा भंप्रका विछि गालि लगो पाटि ॥ | How can the lame，armless and blind person run to embrace the Lord？ |
| के वे चठट वठ काट्ट वे लटिट मुठड वठेटि ॥ | Let the Fear of God be your feet，and let His Love be your hands；let His Understanding be your eyes． |
| ठातब वठै मिभाट्टीटे टिद रंड <br>  | Says Nanak，in this way，O wise soul－bride，you shall be united with your Husband Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| मटा मटा ङ़्रिं टे घेल్ ठधार्टिभा ॥ | Forever and ever，You are the only One；You set the play of duality in motion． |
|  भंडति संडा याट्टिभा ॥ | You created egotism and arrogant pride，and You placed greed within our beings． |
|  डेग वठரट्या ॥ | Keep me as it pleases Your Will；everyone acts as You cause them to act． |
| टिरता घधमणि भेत्मि ङेगि गाठभठी डुपै एगट्टिभा ॥ | Some are forgiven，and merge with You；through the Guru＇s Teachings，we are joined to You． |

टिवि ધडे वरणि उेगी छवठी

Јँ वर्ठ देराठ तै टिवि मची राने एगट्टिभा ॥
यड़ वलड़ वर्टंघ नै टिवि भालियड़ गठे ने उुप्र काष्थिभा।
 मचै ठাম্टि मभரম্ঠিা ॥३॥

मलె
मूटिते बै यवप्रक गाढा वठी ने याट्टी यट्टिभालि ॥
ने दिधि पगडी कै भावग्मी छिठपि नग मिवि कर्गि ॥
 पैदा मटा रणि ॥
घठा उडा थीभला वए्ला घेटा वठी च्रां ॥
चेपि वुत्तीलु वग मलू पाग्वी ट्रठभङि भङि दिराठ॥ ठा Јहि रा मै ठा Јहि गैदा ठारव मघच्र दीछगठ ॥१॥

Нะ 9 ॥
हमड्य यधाल्गि यधाले राटिभा भापे मीतึि Јैदै ॥ भंडठि भैक्य लवी ठठी साट्टे प्वागठण भहि भहि पैदै ॥ भंया क्रति यटिभा तान ताल्टे ॥ दमड़ पठाप्टी भజ్గी रठि तात्रै

 गठि गठि रत्जु पिभान्दै ॥

Some stand and serve You; without the Name, nothing else pleases them.

Any other task would be worthless to them-You have enjoined them to Your True Service.
In the midst of children, spouse and relations, some still remain detached; they are pleasing to Your Will.
Inwardly and outwardly, they are pure, and they are absorbed in the True Name. ||3||

## Shalok, First Mahalaa:

I may make a cave, in a mountain of gold, or in the water of the nether regions;

I may remain standing on my head, upside-down, on the earth or up in the sky;

I may totally cover my body with clothes, and wash them continually;

I may shout out loud, the white, red, yellow and black Vedas;

I may even live in dirt and filth. And yet, all this is just a product of evil-mindedness, and intellectual corruption.

I was not, I am not, and I will never be anything at all! $O$ Nanak, I dwell only on the Word of the Shabad. ||1\|

## First Mahalaa:

They wash their clothes, and scrub their bodies, and try to practice self-discipline.

But they are not aware of the filth staining their inner being, while they try and try to wash off the outer dirt. The blind go astray, caught by the noose of Death.
They see other people's property as their own, and in egotism, they suffer in pain.

O Nanak, the egotism of the Gurmukhs is broken, and then, they meditate on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.


से $भ$ तो डीगघ्ष Јटि उा मलू कठै घथाइ ठानै मठादी मलू एাग्टे ॥
 उठि नर्नि राभ पिभाप्टे ॥
 से गठ गठि हात् हइाप्टे ॥
 भायि नथै भद्रठ रुサ सथाप्टे ॥२॥

## यहिइी ॥

टिवि वंस भुल छुटि ધर्Tव दट หंशि द्रम्न ॥
टिवि कवाह्य देम् वठि ढिठठि नेगी मंतिभाग्म ॥
भंचटि ड्रिमठा घणुड़ ढारत
छत्तर री भाग्म ॥
घिटपा तरसु गाहाप्टि $\overline{0}$ विठगी
ठ Bिटामा ॥
 भగमा ॥
गाठभडी वर्लु त भाट्दे हेड़ ता
गैहै टामति टामा ॥
मचा मघ्व मच्ण भठि யठ गी
भगठ Bिटामा ॥
ठातर मडिवाण मेटति भआयत मे भाग्म के टिठग्मा ॥य॥

मल̄
 यलीड़ ॥
नें गड़ थीटडि भा्टमा कित विछि तिठमल్ छीड्ड ॥

Bathing in a pool of holy water, they are washed clean of filth. But, by bathing in a stagnant pond, they are contaminated with even more filth.
The True Guru is the Perfect Pool of Holy Water. Night and day, He meditates on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

He is saved, along with his family; bestowing the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, He saves the whole world.

Servant Nanak is a sacrifice to one who himself chants the Naam, and inspires others to chant it as well. ||2\|

## Pauree:

Some pick and eat fruits and roots, and live in the wilderness.

Some wander around wearing saffron robes, as Yogis and Sanyaasees.

But there is still so much desire within them-they still yearn for clothes and food.

They waste their lives uselessly; they are neither householders nor renunciates.

The Messenger of Death hangs over their heads, and they cannot escape the three-phased desire.

Death does not even approach those who follow the Guru's Teachings, and become the slaves of the Lord's slaves.

The True Word of the Shabad abides in their true minds; within the home of their own inner beings, they remain detached.
O Nanak, those who serve their True Guru, rise from desire to desirelessness. \|5 $\|$

## Shalok, First Mahalaa:

If one's clothes are stained with blood, the garment becomes polluted.

Those who suck the blood of human beings-how can their consciousness be pure?
 Јहै भुधि केग ॥
भहति चिद्ने ट्री वे झुे Everything else is just a pompous worldly show，and the भみக よठेす ॥9॥ practice of false deeds．｜｜1｜｜
Нะ 9 II
First Mahalaa：
सा उछि ठानी उा विभा भाध्ध विण ठानी विभा गेटा ॥
रीडा रठट्टा रणिभा रघटा
すठिभr бठि すठि पेटां ॥
 भागत गेटां ॥
ठारव भُपा चूटि वै समे गान
मबमु भुण्प्टे मम्घै ॥
भौ才 गाट्टिभा भुठे भुणि यणि मु भैमा भागा ताथै ॥२॥

## य

भाग गुडी मब స్ํ யइी भुणउ हीषाठा ॥
ड़ु गट्डै वितै ठ याम्टिध म甘े भल氏甘 भयाठ ॥
यइिभा भुठध्ध भानीभ भिम् कष्ष

 गाठभडी ही甘ा्ठ ॥ गाठभडी राभु पत्र पटिभा वानी वठे वंडाना ॥
तिठभल్ত ठTH－भैतिभा टति म甘ै मष্भिান ॥
किम सा तीछि यठ巨्ट चै भंडठि


## Pauree：

Through all the months and the seasons，the minutes and the hours，I dwell upon You，O Lord．
No one has attained You by clever calculations，O True， Unseen and Infinite Lord．
That scholar who is full of greed，arrogant pride and egotism，is known to be a fool．
So read the Name，and realize the Name，and contemplate the Guru＇s Teachings．
Through the Guru＇s Teachings，I have earned the wealth of the Naam；I possess the storehouses，overflowing with devotion to the Lord．
Believing in the Immaculate Naam，one is hailed as true， in the True Court of the Lord．
The Divine Light of the Infinite Lord，who owns the soul and the breath of life，is deep within the inner being．

|  दटताग ॥ही॥ | You alone are the True Banker，O Lord；the rest of the world is just Your petty trader．｜｜6｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मलত | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
|  <br>  | Let mercy be your mosque，faith your prayer－mat，and honest living your Koran． |
|  भुमळमाब्ड ॥ | Make modesty your circumcision，and good conduct your fast．In this way，you shall be a true Muslim． |
| वठटी वम्पा मत्र थीग वखुभा वठस हिद्न ॥ | Let good conduct be your Kaabaa，Truth your spiritual guide，and the karma of good deeds your prayer and chant． |
| उमघी मा डिम्न बाद्टमी ठातर उधै लात्त ॥१॥ | Let your rosary be that which is pleasing to His Will．O Nanak，God shall preserve your honor．｜｜1\｜ |
| १४१ | 141 |
| Нะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
|  | To take what rightfully belongs to another，is like a Muslim eating pork，or a Hindu eating beef． |
| मूभु छिम गागट ॥ <br> गुण थीचु गभा उा कठे सा Hुठराण्ठ 万 पाष口 ॥ | Our Guru，our Spiritual Guide，stands by us，if we do not eat those carcasses． |
| गाली किमति ठ साप्टीभ छ्रटै मच्ठ रमரম ॥ | By mere talk，people do not earn passage to Heaven． Salvation comes only from the practice of Truth． |
| भागट थाणि गठग भगि Јटि उलालु ठ नाष्टि ॥ | By adding spices to forbidden foods，they are not made acceptable． |
| ठातर वाली ब్हीदटी बू亏 थले थासि ॥२॥ | O Nanak，from false talk，only falsehood is obtained．｜｜2｜｜ |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| ひंत्ति टिटा्ता हृधउ थंति थंत्ता <br>  | There are five prayers and five times of day for prayer；the five have five names． |
| यविल्रा मच्र गलाप्ल ट्टि डीत्ता धैठ धाराट्टि॥ | Let the first be truthfulness，the second honest living，and the third charity in the Name of God． |
|  मिढडि मराष्टि ॥ | Let the fourth be good will to all，and the fifth the praise of the Lord． |

वटरी बल्भा भाधि के उा भुमलभभा巨 मराटि ॥
 याटि ॥३॥

## थहि亏़ी ॥

टिवि गउत भहाउष दृ्तसे टिवि रचे से द्थाग ॥
 गउत बैठग ॥
दिट्ट गुण विते त र ूपिभा भiये


दीचगग ॥
टिरम् घाञ़े हुता के रठी विम्न

टिवि हिनपत मटा उह्ठिवटे
टिरता उने उ़नाठ ॥
 घिधिभा मत्र हाग ॥
ठात्रव भानि बठाप्टे वरे भाधि ग्रबीि महागटगगठ ॥?॥

मகळু भঃ 9 ॥


 भमरत्ल भाता भाल्ब भुमद्वै ॥
 सीदट रा बठHु चुराद्है ॥
 वठउा भंहें भाप वादाद्हे ॥

Repeat the prayer of good deeds, and then, you may call yourself a Muslim.

O Nanak, the false obtain falsehood, and only falsehood. ||3||

## Pauree:

Some trade in priceless jewels, while others deal in mere glass.

When the True Guru is pleased, we find the treasure of the jewel, deep within the self.

Without the Guru, no one has found this treasure. The blind and the false have died in their endless wanderings.

The self-willed manmukhs putrefy and die in duality. They do not understand contemplative meditation.

Without the One Lord, there is no other at all. Unto whom should they complain?

Some are destitute, and wander around endlessly, while others have storehouses of wealth.

Without God's Name, there is no other wealth. Everything else is just poison and ashes.

O Nanak, the Lord Himself acts, and causes others to act; by the Hukam of His Command, we are embellished and exalted. ||7||

Shalok, First Mahalaa:
It is difficult to be called a Muslim; if one is truly a Muslim, then he may be called one.

First, let him savor the religion of the Prophet as sweet; then, let his pride of his possessions be scraped away.

Becoming a true Muslim, a disciple of the faith of Mohammed, let him put aside the delusion of death and life.
As he submits to God's Will, and surrenders to the Creator, he is rid of selfishness and conceit.

उछि ठारव मतप तीभा
 वगम्दै ॥१॥

भगচा 8 ॥
यठर्गि रण बें उति भग्टिभा भगेवर्ण छुवग्टै ॥ उति रश्न वर्मिही मेग उत्तै उा भंशत भर्गठ ठिठंतत्र याद्टै ॥
 राठ उत्ति चिभाए भाम ठग्म लिद एान्दै ॥
ठातर मा्च भारि दमै मप्ष
मघटरि Jठि ठரभि भभग'है ॥२॥

## यहिइी ॥

गग्ते ठजठि मिरEाठ えष्टि ठ गठमीछ ॥ गट पटट घात्ताठ ग्रवभी हJमीछ ॥

यदे पंव स्रभाठ भुठध्ध तांट भrयहे ॥ रवघ्वि कठे कंडाठ गीउे टिवि ધटे ॥

उग्ती उष उ़धाठ गम्पी याधते ।। प्वाठा भिलษध யठ प्वान विसे मि भायटे ॥ उँप्च यतंज तिटान मवग्टिते एাल্ळडी ॥
 ब्टठठी ॥t॥

मले
ठटीभा गॅटठि पेट्टा सुल ग Јटनि ट्रप्य यी ॥

And when, O Nanak, he is merciful to all beings, only then shall he be called a Muslim. ||1||

Fourth Mahalaa:
Renounce sexual desire, anger, falsehood and slander; forsake Maya and eliminate egotistical pride.

Renounce sexual desire and promiscuity, and give up emotional attachment. Only then shall you obtain the Immaculate Lord amidst the darkness of the world. Renounce selfishness, conceit, arrogant pride, and your love for your children and spouse. Abandon your thirsty hopes and desires, and embrace love for the Lord.

O Nanak, the True One shall come to dwell in your mind. Through the True Word of the Shabad, you shall be absorbed in the Name of the Lord. ||2||

## Pauree:

Neither the kings, nor their subjects, nor the leaders shall remain.

The shops, the cities and the streets shall eventually disintegrate, by the Hukam of the Lord's Command. Those solid and beautiful mansions-the fools think that they belong to them.
The treasure-houses, filled with wealth, shall be emptied out in an instant.
The horses, chariots, camels and elephants, with all their decorations; the gardens, lands, houses, tents, soft beds and satin pavilions-Oh, where are those things, which they believe to be their own?

O Nanak, the True One is the Giver of all; He is revealed through His All-powerful Creative Nature. ||8\|

Shalok, First Mahalaa:
If the rivers became cows, giving milk, and the spring water became milk and ghee;

| मवाली पठठी मरठ चॅदे च्रमी वठे टिउ तीछि ॥ | If all the earth became sugar, to continually excite the mind; |
| :---: | :---: |
| 982 | 142 |
|  लाप्त सइए्हि ॥ | if the mountains became gold and silver, studded with gems and jewels |
| की ड़र्चै माल्लाग्ण भाधट लठ त चฤิ ॥9॥ | -even then, I would worship and adore You, and my longing to chant Your Praises would not decrease. \||1 $\\|$ |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
|  गटि मुभाछ ॥ | If all the eighteen loads of vegetation became fruits, |
| संश मुठत्त ट्टि ढिगटे नधीभिण <br>  | and the growing grass became sweet rice; if I were able to stop the sun and the moon in their orbits and hold them perfectly steady |
| की उैंगै मा्लागट्वा भाधट कठै त <br>  | -even then, I would worship and adore You, and my longing to chant Your Praises would not decrease. \||2|| |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
| से सेगै सुध्र लाम्टीभ याथ गाठठ ट्टि ठण ॥ | If my body were afflicted with pain, under the evil influence of unlucky stars; |
| उड़ यीटे गत्से मिति Bियठि उधीभाव टेदै तापै काढ़ ॥ | and if the blood-sucking kings were to hold power over me |
| की डुँच मात्काग्वा भाधट लठै त Өछิ ॥々॥ | -even if this were my condition, I would still worship and adore You, and my longing to chant Your Praises would not decrease. \||3|| |
| Hะ9 II | First Mahalaa: |
|  टहि ॥ | If fire and ice were my clothes, and the wind was my food; |
| मुगौ सीभा भैगट्टीभा <br> टिमउतीभा Јचटरि ठाठर मすे | and even if the enticing heavenly beauties were my wives, O Nanak-all this shall pass away! |

की ड़चै मत्कागट्टा भாधट कचै त छछิِ ॥8॥
यहइी ॥
घटढेली ठौष्पाठा भमझु त नाट्ट्टी ॥
मै वगीभ ऐेहाठा भा凹 万
यहाल्ट्टी ॥

हिट्टि ठान्है हेवएि वठभे यहीभै ॥
णा そैहै टि $\underline{\alpha}$ ताहै मेटी मिशमी ॥
ब्बठ गोभ ब्रढनांट्ट यट्टिभा रशमी ॥
मव ट्रीभा मुष्वगत्र मषि मभग्टीभै ॥
मिशै टटि टीटाति भाथ गाटाप्टीभै ॥氏॥

## भः 9 मत̄

मे तीटिभा तिमु भटि हमिभा मेट्टि ॥
ठाठव भहत् ठ तीहै रटि ॥ से सीटे यठि कमी काम्टि ॥
 गत्ति नंगा भाति नंगा ॥ नंति उउा ठ甘ै रंठा ॥ ठाूर ठविभा भुठा साप्टि ॥ टिट् तान्टै यरि गाटिभा गाहापि ॥१॥
Even then，I would worship and adore You，and my longing to chant Your Praises would not decrease．\｜4\｜

## Pauree：

The foolish demon，who does evil deeds，does not know his Lord and Master．
Call him a mad－man，if he does not understand himself．
The strife of this world is evil；these struggles are consuming it．
Without the Lord＇s Name，life is worthless．Through doubt，the people are being destroyed．
One who recognizes that all spiritual paths lead to the One shall be emancipated．
One who speaks lies shall fall into hell and burn．
In all the world，the most blessed and sanctified are those who remain absorbed in Truth．
One who eliminates selfishness and conceit is redeemed in the Court of the Lord．｜｜9｜｜
First Mahalaa，Shalok：
They alone are truly alive，whose minds are filled with the Lord．
O Nanak，no one else is truly alive；
those who merely live shall depart in dishonor； everything they eat is impure．
Intoxicated with power and thrilled with wealth，they delight in their pleasures，and dance about shamelessly．
O Nanak，they are deluded and defrauded．
Without the Lord＇s Name，they lose their honor and depart．｜｜1｜｜

| Нะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| विभा 氏ग्यै विभr थैये Јटि ॥ | What good is food，and what good are clothes， |
| ना भहि ठागी म甘ा मेट्ट ॥ | if the True Lord does not abide within the mind？ |
| विभा मेट्रा विभा सिछि गुड निठा विभा भैटा विभा भग्न ॥ | What good are fruits，what good is ghee，sweet jaggery， what good is flour，and what good is meat？ |
| विभा व丩ड्य विभा मेत मुधात्ली रीतनि छँचा घिक्गग्न ॥ | What good are clothes，and what good is a soft bed，to enjoy pleasures and sensual delights？ |
| विभा लमवठ विभा हेष घट्गमी भान्दे मगक्ती दाम्म ॥ | What good is an army，and what good are soldiers， servants and mansions to live in？ |
| ठाగर मछे ठाभ दिळ मठे टँल दिट्रम्म ॥२॥ | O Nanak，without the True Name，all this paraphernalia shall disappear．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहనी ॥ | Pauree： |
| तान्डी सै विभा Јषि मष्य यठЧीभै ॥ | What good is social class and status？Truthfulness is measured within． |
|  | Pride in one＇s status is like poison－holding it in your hand and eating it，you shall die． |
| मचे री मिवरा्ठ तुगा तुगा ताट्टीभ ॥ | The True Lord＇s Sovereign Rule is known throughout the ages． |
|  टीष्वा्टीभ ॥ | One who respects the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command is honored and respected in the Court of the Lord． |
| ढ्रगभांती चै रा्ठ धमसि यठगष्टिभा ॥ | By the Order of our Lord and Master，we have been brought into this world． |
| उपत्मघात्त घीचाठ मपर्परि मुल्गट्टिभा ॥ | The Drummer，the Guru，has announced the Lord＇s meditation，through the Word of the Shabad． |
| टिवि गेटे भमदान टिरता मधधडी ॥ | Some have mounted their horses in response，and others are saddling up． |
| टिरती घये कान टिरठा उग्धनी ॥१०॥ | Some have tied up their bridles，and others have already ridden off．｜｜10｜｜ |
| मलెত | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| ता यवा उा वटिभा गठी मु यरूठ हाइ ॥ | When the crop is ripe，then it is cut down；only the stalks are left standing． |

मट् रीमगग चिघिभा वड़
रहिमा उहु Рाइ ॥
टूट्टि थुइ उरी नंशि कै थीमट भाटि घटिo ॥
ने चठि वटे मु छिघटे रातर หनघ हुठ्ठ ॥9॥

## Нะ 9 II

 घपा थाशि ॥

甘्रुहा मंचवि बधि कै टेति मु भल मनाशि ॥

## १४३

उमु रम् टटाि थाम्टीभि उथै छै दिस्रচামি ॥
 नाल्खाटि ॥
ठातर fिके थउवीभे देषण हूरा मादि ॥श॥

## यदइी ॥

द्विरता भवट्र 万 चिडि भाम
यटेविभा ॥
भवि भवि तिभनि तिड विसे त
रेविभा ॥
 उवोठिभा ॥
 गेविभा
 ताटटभा"॥

The corn on the cob is put into the thresher, and the kernels are separated from the cobs.

Placing the kernels between the two mill-stones, people sit and grind the corn.

Those kernels which stick to the central axle are sparedNanak has seen this wonderful vision! ||1\|

## First Mahalaa:

Look, and see how the sugar-cane is cut down. After cutting away its branches, its feet are bound together into bundles, and then, it is placed between the wooden rollers and crushed.

143
What punishment is inflicted upon it! Its juice is extracted and placed in the cauldron; as it is heated, it groans and cries out.
And then, the crushed cane is collected and burnt in the fire below.

Nanak: come, people, and see how the sweet sugar-cane is treated! ||2||

## Pauree:

Some do not think of death; they entertain great hopes.

They die, and are re-born, and die, over and over again. They are of no use at all!

In their conscious minds, they call themselves good.

The King of the Angels of Death hunts down those selfwilled manmukhs, over and over again.

The manmukhs are false to their own selves; they feel no gratitude for what they have been given.
घये वठति मताभ Ұमन त Those who merely perform rituals of worship are not बाटिभा ॥
 का्टमी ॥
 याट्टमी ॥9१॥ pleasing to their Lord and Master.
Those who attain the True Lord and chant His Name are pleasing to the Lord.
They worship the Lord and bow at His Throne. They fulfill their pre-ordained destiny. ||11\|
First Mahalaa, Shalok:
भही उाण्= विभा वठे थैची विभा भावग्म ॥
यघठ यत्रा विभा वठे ध्रमठे विभा யठ हग्मु ॥
बुड छंटत्र काप्टीभ ठी मे बुडी पाड़ ॥
घंत्रा নे मНহ्ट्टीभै यइीभणि
मिनिनूटि याठ ॥
भंया छाठटि ठधीभ टीटे प्रत्डणि
यठाम ॥
चछिटे मुटिता यप्टीभ छुटि छुटि घान्टै यागु ॥
ळँग भानटि या्टीभ ढचै त Јट्टि वथम ॥
ठारव भ్= च्ध पेटि गुट घंते मटा टिट्टम्न ॥9॥
Hะ 9 II
वैग वृषत्र ड्रटै माण् ॥
भवारी ठीढ़ याप्टे लうगण ॥
गोंी मेडी ड्रटै कउाण्ण ॥
चुठी ठीछ़ यहै मंमगठ ॥

## First Mahalaa:

When pieces of bronze, gold or iron break,
the metal-smith welds them together again in the fire, and the bond is established.
If a husband leaves his wife,
their children may bring them back together in the world, and the bond is established.

| गग्ता भ⿵ं | When the king makes a demand，and it is met，the bond is established． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When the hungry man eats，he is satisfied，and the bond is established． |
|  | In the famine，the rain fills the streams to overflowing，and the bond is established． |
| ठांद़ यठीठी fिने घॅल ॥ | There is a bond between love and words of sweetness． |
|  | When one speaks the Truth，a bond is established with the Holy Scriptures． |
|  | Through goodness and truth，the dead establish a bond with the living． |
|  | Such are the bonds which prevail in the world． |
|  | The fool establishes his bonds only when he is slapped in the face． |
| ठात区 भr | Nanak says this after deep reflection： |
| मिढडी ठीँ Uहै रगपराठि ॥२॥ | through the Lord＇s Praise，we establish a bond with His Court．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| भापे ब्टठडि मात्ति वै भापे वठे घी बगु ॥ | He Himself created and adorned the Universe，and He Himself contemplates it． |
| टिवि घंटे टिवि घटे भाथे यठ४टगग ॥ | Some are counterfeit，and some are genuine．He Himself is the Appraiser． |
| घठे ધतांते या्टीभाड धंटे मटीभणि घागठ दर्गि॥ | The genuine are placed in His Treasury，while the counterfeit are thrown away． |
| घंटे मती रवठाग मुटीभिण विस् भागौ रणठि च्रवएठ ॥ | The counterfeit are thrown out of the True Court－unto whom should they complain？ |
| मडिगुण 亿िद्ने उत्ति पहति टेग वठट्टी माত ॥ | They should worship and follow the True Guru－this is the lifestyle of excellence． |
| मरिगुण धृिभण घठे रठे मघ्वरि महागटगण ॥ | The True Guru converts the counterfeit into genuine； through the Word of the Shabad，He embellishes and exalts us． |
| मची सगताठ मंतीभाति गुठ थै น्थे चिभावि॥ | Those who have enshrined love and affection for the Guru， are honored in the True Court． |
| वाटड डिता सी ₹ विभा वठे ते भाधि घ甘मे वगउाரि ॥१२॥ | Who can estimate the value of those who have been forgiven by the Creator Lord Himself？｜｜12\｜ |


|  | Shalok, First Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
| गम नेठ तिभी टुरीभा थीठ भमगटिरा गएटिभा ॥ | All the spiritual teachers, their disciples and the rulers of the world shall be buried under the ground. |
| मे ठटसि घार्टिमग भढत्र चुरापि ॥ | The emperors shall also pass away; God alone is Eternal. |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
| त टेट टारहा तठा \|| ठ मिय मापिरा पठा ॥ | Neither the angels, nor the demons, nor human beings, nor the Siddhas, nor the seekers shall remain on the earth. |
| भमडि ट्टेर सिगाठि ब्ट्टी ॥ | Who else is there? |
| 988 | 144 |
| टेर उ़प्टी ट्टेर ड़प्टी ॥२॥ | You alone, Lord, You alone. \||2|| |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
| ठ साप्टे सिग्रंस भात्टभी ॥ ठ मथउ तेव तिभी ॥ | Neither the just, nor the generous, nor any humans at all, nor the seven realms beneath the earth, shall remain. |
| भमड亏 टेव टिगाठि वट्टी ॥ | The One Lord alone exists. Who else is there? |
| टेर ड़प्टी टेर ड़प्टी ॥३॥ | You alone, Lord, You alone. \||3|| |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
| उ मुठ ममि भंइल ॥ ठ मथउ टीर्य तठ तल्ट \|| भंत यठिट घित्र ठ वृटी ॥ | Neither the sun, nor the moon, nor the planets, nor the seven continents, nor the oceans, nor food, nor the windnothing is permanent. |
|  | You alone, Lord, You alone. \||4\| |
| Нะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
|  | Our sustenance is not in the hands of any person. |
| गभा उा टेर्ण भाग हमे ॥ | The hopes of all rest in the One Lord. |
| भमड亏 टेर चिगाठ वट्टी ॥ | The One Lord alone exists-who else is there? |

टेव ड़्टी टेब ड़ट्टी ॥य॥ You alone，Lord，You alone．\｜5\｜
Hะ 9 ॥
यठंटप्टे त विठग्ठ तर ॥ टठ甘उ भाप्व भाम वठ ॥
टिंग्र मृद्टी ॥
टेर ड़्टी टेव ड़र्टी ॥र्ध॥
Нะ 9 II
ठातर लिलगठ लिसिभा मेषि ॥
मेटि 万 मावै えष्टि ॥
वला पठै fिठ मुप्टी ॥
टे
यहिइी ॥

ताटिभा ॥
गाठभडी भाँ गाहाटि मच्
यढाटिभा ॥
मच्र डेग रठघाण मघट्
हीमाटिभा ॥
मचा मघच्ट़ दीचाठि मचि
मभाटिभा ॥
 क्रत्टाटिभा ॥
टिमटा भiरटि टाम्न मग्त् उ साटिभा ॥
दिट् ठाद्दै సुध्र याम्टि भागटल नाटिभा ॥

The birds have no money in their pockets．
They place their hopes on trees and water．
He alone is the Giver．
You alone，Lord，You alone．｜｜6｜｜

First Mahalaa：
O Nanak，that destiny which is pre－ordained and written on one＇s forehead
－no one can erase it．
The Lord infuses strength，and He takes it away again．
You alone，O Lord，You alone．｜｜7\｜

## Pauree：

True is the Hukam of Your Command．To the Gurmukh，it is known．

Through the Guru＇s Teachings，selfishness and conceit are eradicated，and the Truth is realized．

True is Your Court．It is proclaimed and revealed through the Word of the Shabad．

Meditating deeply on the True Word of the Shabad，I have merged into the Truth．
The self－willed manmukhs are always false；they are deluded by doubt．
They dwell in manure，and they do not know the taste of the Name．

Without the Name，they suffer the agonies of coming and going．

हातब याबध्र भाभि निति घैटा ษग पढाट्विभा ॥१३॥

मतळ
मीग घान्ता छठठा व्रोभा टेता सहा्ते थाग ॥
யण्ग घगति किता भग्न घटात्ले टेठि छत्राप्टे गण ॥
तटीभा टिषि टिषे ऐेษा्ते घली वठे भमवाण ॥
रीइा घायि टेट्टि याडिमानी लमवठ वठे मुभाग ॥
सेडे तीभ तीटटि कै माग
नीहा्ते डा वि भमाण ॥
ठारव निछि तिछि मछे कान्टै किछि उिछि टेटि गिणगण ॥9॥

Hะ 9 II
टिवि भामगग्नी टिवि ड़्रिट्र धावि॥
 हिर्व निटीभा भवि fिटीभा धाग ॥
टिरि यहिळ मुभनी पहिट सुभगि ॥
हिरि हिवर्गी राभ भrपाव ॥
सीद् टाउा भवै त えंटि ॥
हातब भुठे नावि रागी भति मैंट् ॥र॥

## थहिइी ॥

युठे ग़ाठ री वर्व वरfि सेमाप्टीओ ॥

O Nanak, the Lord Himself is the Appraiser, who distinguishes the counterfeit from the genuine. ||13\|

Shalok, First Mahalaa:
Tigers, hawks, falcons and eagles-the Lord could make them eat grass.

And those animals which eat grass-He could make them eat meat. He could make them follow this way of life.

He could raise dry land from the rivers, and turn the deserts into bottomless oceans.

He could appoint a worm as king, and reduce an army to ashes.

All beings and creatures live by breathing, but He could keep us alive, even without the breath.

O Nanak, as it pleases the True Lord, He gives us sustenance. ||1||

First Mahalaa:
Some eat meat, while others eat grass.
Some have all the thirty-six varieties of delicacies, while others live in the dirt and eat mud.

Some control the breath, and regulate their breathing.

Some live by the Support of the Naam, the Name of the Formless Lord.
The Great Giver lives; no one dies.
O Nanak, those who do not enshrine the Lord within their minds are deluded. ||2||

## Pauree:

By the karma of good actions, some come to serve the Perfect Guru.

| वाठभडी भाज वाहाप्टि रुणु पिभान्टीभ ॥ | Through the Guru's Teachings, some eliminate selfishness and conceit, and meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Undertaking any other task, they waste their lives in vain. |
|  | Without the Name, all that they wear and eat is poison. |
| मचा मघच्र मग्लगि मचि मभाप्टी चै ॥ | Praising the True Word of the Shabad, they merge with the True Lord. |
| दिट्र मडिगाण मेदे ठाठी मुधि तिद्हग्न ढिति ढिठि भाम्टीभ ॥ | Without serving the True Guru, they do not obtain the home of peace; they are consigned to reincarnation, over and over again. |
| ट्रठीभा घंटी गमि व్ ब्ड रमम्टीभ ॥ | Investing counterfeit capital, they earn only falsehood in the world. |
| ठातर मच्ष чठग मत्राठि याि मिछि नाम्टीभ ॥१४॥ | O Nanak, singing the Praises of the Pure, True Lord, they depart with honor. \||14|| |
|  | Shalok, First Mahalaa: |
| उप्र काद्टै उा दाट्दीव गाद्टनि उुप्र ठाद्टै नलि हाद्हगि ॥ | When it pleases You, we play music and sing; when it pleases You, we bathe in water. |
| १४บ | 145 |
|  मिंशी राप्ट्र द्ताम्टवि ॥ | When it pleases You, we smear our bodies with ashes, and blow the horn and the conch shell. |
| ता उुप्र काद्दै ऊा यइडि वडेप्षा भुला मेध वगट्टवि॥ | When it pleases You, we read the Islamic Scriptures, and are acclaimed as Mullahs and Shaykhs. |
| ना उुप् ठाद्टे ऊा गॅट्रि ठापे ठम रम घगु खमाद्धग ॥ | When it pleases You, we become kings, and enjoy all sorts of tastes and pleasures. |
| ना उ़प्र काद्टे उेगा दठान्टवि मिठ भुंती रटि ताट्टि ॥ | When it pleases You, we wield the sword, and cut off the heads of our enemies. |
| ना उुप्र काद्दै नांगि टिमंउठि मुटि गाला ひटि भाएटठि ॥ | When it pleases You, we go out to foreign lands; hearing news of home, we come back again. |
| सा उुप् काद्टे राटि ठछादीव उुप्र <br>  | When it pleases You, we are attuned to the Name, and when it pleases You, we become pleasing to You. |
| ठातब टेर वच घेरंडी च̃नि मवाले ब్三 खमाट्टव ॥१॥ | Nanak utters this one prayer, everything else is just the practice of falsehood. \||1\| |


| Нะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| ता ड़ हु दा मवि हइिभांट्टीभा <br>  | You are so Great－all Greatness flows from You．You are So Good－Goodness radiates from You． |
|  え底 万 えस्टी ॥ | You are True－all that flows from You is True．Nothing at all is false． |
|  मठटा पाड्ड ॥ | Talking，seeing，speaking，walking，living and dying－all these are transitory． |
| ग्रसHु मग्गि ग्रस्ै टिचि उचै ठातर मषा भायि ॥२॥ | By the Hukam of His Command，He creates，and in His Command，He keeps us．O Nanak，He Himself is True．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यถिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| मउिगाण मेटि टिमंगा बतनु छूव्टीभ ॥ | Serve the True Guru fearlessly，and your doubt shall be dispelled． |
| मडिगुण भाप्धै राठ मु रा्ठ वमाप्टीभै। | Do that work which the True Guru asks you to do． |
|  पिभा्टीभ ॥ | When the True Guru becomes merciful，we meditate on the Naam． |
| काण कगाडि मु मग्ण ग्राठसुधि याम्टीभै ॥ | The profit of devotional worship is excellent．It is obtained by the Gurmukh． |
|  वमाप्टीभ ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs are trapped in the darkness of falsehood；they practice nothing but falsehood． |
| मचे चै टठि साष्टि मच्ण चटांटीभै \｜ | Go to the Gate of Truth，and speak the Truth． |
| मचै भंटரि भगत्यि मषि घ্রகাস্टीभ ॥ | The True Lord calls the true ones to the Mansion of His Presence． |
|  मभा्टीभ ॥१य॥ | O Nanak，the true ones are forever true；they are absorbed in the True Lord．｜｜15\｜ |
|  | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| रत्टि रा्डी ठग्ते रम्मम्टी पठस् यैษ रति छिइठिभा ॥ | The Dark Age of Kali Yuga is the knife，and the kings are butchers；righteousness has sprouted wings and flown away． |
| वड़ भभाट्टम मछ़ छंट्रूr टीमै टागी रण छइइभा ॥ | In this dark night of falsehood，the moon of Truth is not visible anywhere． |

उछि कालि दिर्बेंती गेटी ॥ भापेतै

 वত గगतर विति घिपि गाउि Јट्टी ॥१॥
Нะ ३ ॥

रहि रीणडि पठगाट् चातভ
मिमगठ ॥
गाठसुधि えेटी छुउठै यावि ॥
निम रें रृटि वठे किम् टेदै ॥
ठातर वाठगुधि गउत्र मे हेदे ॥२॥

## यहिइी ॥

 भाट्टिभा॥

विमै सा बुलगटिभा ॥
 मच्व बमट्टिभा ॥
नैमग्ठी भायि सुभाष्टिभत तिती
 चलट मगठ ठ ताट्टी रणु वठप्य दिम्न द्याटिभा ॥

बठाउ रणति Jठि छावगी तिती भरटित्र ठाॅु पिभाष्टिभा ॥ टग्मति टाम Јटि चै तिठी टिछगु भा凹 वाहाट्टिभा॥ ठठा धमभै वै टटि भुษ छुनले मचै मघटिट म्गणटिभा ॥वर्ह॥

I have searched in vain, and I am so confused; in this darkness, I cannot find the path.

In egotism, they cry out in pain.
Says Nanak, how will they be saved? ||1 \|

## Third Mahalaa:

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, the Kirtan of the Lord's Praise has appeared as a Light in the world.
How rare are those few Gurmukhs who swim across to the other side!
The Lord bestows His Glance of Grace;
O Nanak, the Gurmukh receives the jewel. ||2\|

## Pauree:

Between the Lord's devotees and the people of the world, there can never be any true alliance.
The Creator Himself is infallible. He cannot be fooled; no one can fool Him.

He blends His devotees with Himself; they practice Truth, and only Truth.

The Lord Himself leads the people of the world astray; they tell lies, and by telling lies, they eat poison.

They do not recognize the ultimate reality, that we all must go; they continue to cultivate the poisons of sexual desire and anger.
The devotees serve the Lord; night and day, they meditate on the Naam.

Becoming the slaves of the Lord's slaves, they eradicate selfishness and conceit from within.

In the Court of their Lord and Master, their faces are radiant; they are embellished and exalted with the True Word of the Shabad. ||16||
मகळু भঃ 9 ॥ मष्वानी मालाग तिती यिभाष्टभा टिर मচि ॥
 मुटे ॥
ट्तै घणुडे गण मत रीभा भठी दूंडीभा ॥
घणुड्य यटे भमगाण गोडे 甘गठि त तिवत্ড寸ি ॥

Shalok，First Mahalaa：

| मलँखِ Hঃ 9 ॥ | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| मघ्वा्गी माल्गाण तिती पिभाष्टिभा टिव महि ॥ | Those who praise the Lord in the early hours of the morning and meditate on Him single－mindedly， |
|  भुप्टे॥ | are the perfect kings；at the right time，they die fighting． |
| सैतै घणुडे गण मत रीभा भडी โิंडीभा｜｜ | In the second watch，the focus of the mind is scattered in all sorts of ways． |
| पड़ड यट्ट भमवाण गॉडे ษानि त तिरळणन ॥ ૧४र्દ | So many fall into the bottomless pit；they are dragged under，and they cannot get out again． $146$ |
| डीसै भुणी विठण क्रु डिधा स्टृि उठ्रिवीभा ॥ | In the third watch，both hunger and thirst bark for attention，and food is put into the mouth． |
| धापा Јँटि मुभाग की पाले मिधि ौमठी ॥ | That which is eaten becomes dust，but they are still attached to eating． |
| उछिघ् भाप्टी छिंख्य भाधी मीटि पहानि गाटिभा ॥ | In the fourth watch，they become drowsy．They close their eyes and begin to dream． |
| ठी छिठि चठिछित् दाग्य मै हठ्भिभ री थिइ पपी ॥ | Rising up again，they engage in conflicts；they set the stage as if they will live for 100 years． |
| मठे देला दधउ मवि से भठी कहि Ј゙ष ॥ | If at all times，at each and every moment，they live in the fear of God |
|  ठादट् J゙टि ॥१॥ | －O Nanak，the Lord dwells within their minds，and their cleansing bath is true．｜｜1\｜ |
| Hঃ2 ॥ | Second Mahalaa： |
| मेपी थ్రे माण तिती थ్ర याম्टिभा ॥ | They are the perfect kings，who have found the Perfect Lord． |
| भठी Еेथगटाज ठगति टिवडै亢ंगि ॥ | Twenty－four hours a day，they remain unconcerned， imbued with the Love of the One Lord． |
| टगमति गिय भसाण दिठले याप्टीभテि ॥ | Only a few obtain the Darshan，the Blessed Vision of the Unimaginably Beauteous Lord． |
|  घ घूल ॥ | Through the perfect karma of good deeds，one meets the Perfect Guru，whose speech is perfect． |


|  ऊँल ॥হ๊॥ | O Nanak，when the Guru makes one perfect，one＇s weight does not decrease．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| यठिइ़ ॥ | Pauree： |
|  मृट्ट्टीभै। | When You are with me，what more could I want？I speak only the Truth． |
|  | Plundered by the thieves of worldly affairs，she does not obtain the Mansion of His Presence． |
| टेंटे छिडि वठँठि मेह गाहाप्टीभै ॥ | Being so stone－hearted，she has lost her chance to serve the Lord． |
| तिड्र uटि मचु त थापि मु छंति แइाप्टीभै ॥ | That heart，in which the True Lord is not found，should be torn down and re－built． |
| विछि रठि ひ్ ひै टटि ऊटि उउलाप्टीभ।II | How can she be weighed accurately，upon the scale of perfection？ |
| रटि त भाधै uटि Jठुثै ताप्टीभै॥ | No one will say that her weight has been shorted，if she rids herself of egotism． |
|  घीटाम्टीभ ॥ | The genuine are assayed，and accepted in the Court of the All－knowing Lord． |
|  याप्टीभै ॥9つ॥ | The genuine merchandise is found only in one shop－it is obtained from the Perfect Guru．｜｜17｜｜ |
| मलू Нঃ २ ॥ | Shalok，Second Mahalaa： |
| भठी पगठी भठ 甘ंड राट्दा 甘ंड मटीव ॥ | Twenty－four hours a day，destroy the eight things，and in the ninth place，conquer the body． |
| डिम्न टिचि रहि हिपि ताञ्न टेव उाल्लवि गुटी वागीठ ॥ | Within the body are the nine treasures of the Name of the Lord－seek the depths of these virtues． |
| वठНदंडी माल्गगिभा గातर रठि गठ थीठ ॥ | Those blessed with the karma of good actions praise the Lord．O Nanak，they make the Guru their spiritual teacher． |
|  Bियतै चठ्छि॥ | In the fourth watch of the early morning hours，a longing arises in their higher consciousness． |
| डिता सठीभाद्रा मिछि 乞मठी मति भुधि मछा र＇छि ॥ | They are attuned to the river of life；the True Name is in their minds and on their lips． |
|  यमएЕ ॥ | The Ambrosial Nectar is distributed，and those with good karma receive this gift． |


| वंचत राटिभा रमीभ हंती छ亏ै甘इా®ि ॥ | Their bodies become golden，and take on the color of spirituality． |
| :---: | :---: |
| से चैदे रटटि मठग्ठ री घर्णा ठ याप्टी उౌछि ॥ | If the Jeweller casts His Glance of Grace，they are not placed in the fire again． |
| मडी यठठी मड़ कला पगीभे यडिभा यामि ॥ | Throughout the other seven watches of the day，it is good to speak the Truth，and sit with the spiritually wise． |
|  ঋटे वर्गम ॥ | There，vice and virtue are distinguished，and the capital of falsehood is decreased． |
| उपिे घंटे मटीभfo ધठे बीचठि माप्वर्गि ॥ | There，the counterfeit are cast aside，and the genuine are cheered． |
|  Чमभै यामि ॥१॥ | Speech is vain and useless．O Nanak，pain and pleasure are in the power of our Lord and Master．｜｜1｜｜ |
| Hஃ 2 II | Second Mahalaa： |
| यहिट्ट गाण या्टी चिउा भान्डा पर्ठड भणड्ड ॥ | Air is the Guru，Water is the Father，and Earth is the Great Mother of all． |
| टितम गाडि स्टि राप्टी राटिभा सेले मठाल नठाड्ड॥ | Day and night are the two nurses，in whose lap all the world is at play． |
| 太ंविभाण्टीभा प्रतिभाम्टीभा दाप्ठे पगस् गट्टनि ॥ | Good deeds and bad deeds－the record is read out in the Presence of the Lord of Dharma． |
| रठभी भात्थ भापटी के रेइे वे さ̃ठ ॥ | According to their own actions，some are drawn closer， and some are driven farther away． |
| निती ठाभ पिभाटिभा वाटे भमर⿸ि ய्वालि ॥ | Those who have meditated on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and departed after having worked by the sweat of their brow |
| ठातर डे भुष छिनले चॅठ वेडी छ्రटी ठात्रि ॥२॥ | －O Nanak，their faces are radiant in the Court of the Lord， and many others are saved along with them！｜｜2\｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
|  टमिभा ॥ | The True Food is the Love of the Lord；the True Guru has spoken． |
| मचे ठी यडीभाष्टि मषि दिगामिभा ॥ | With this True Food，I am satisfied，and with the Truth，I am delighted． |


| मचै えटि विठंग्टि हित यठि टृिभा ॥ | True are the cities and the villages，where one abides in the True Home of the self． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ठЈमिभा ॥ | When the True Guru is pleased，one receives the Lord＇s Name，and blossoms forth in His Love． |
| मचै चै टीघाहि ब్ळाइ त नाप्टीभ ॥ | No one enters the Court of the True Lord through falsehood． |
| श्रे श़्ठ द्धाटि मु भगत्र ษभा艺用 ॥ | By uttering falsehood and only falsehood，the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence is lost． |
| 987 | 147 |
| मचै मघट्राट ठीमाटि ठ＇र त याप्टीभै ॥ | No one blocks the way of those who are blessed with the Banner of the True Word of the Shabad． |
| मचु मुटि प्रहि द्धाहि भगटि प्रूग्टीभ ॥9ए॥ | Hearing，understanding and speaking Truth，one is called to the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence．｜｜18｜｜ |
| मतెब－H\％ 9 ॥ | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| यगिठ भवारि fिद् wत् घप्या छतत्र माठ वठम्टी ॥ | If I dressed myself in fire，and built my house of snow，and made iron my food； |
| मवाले हुध याट्टी रठि थीदा पठडी गव छलाम्टी ॥ | and if I were to drink in all pain like water，and drive the entire Earth before me； |
|  <br>  | and if I were to place the Earth upon a scale and balance it with a single copper coin； |
| टेद्हढ द्या भाटा ता ती मउसे रहि छलाम्टी ॥ | and if I were to become so great that I could not be contained，and if I were to control and lead all； |
| टेउा उा्ट चैदे मत मiचटि वठी कि भाधि रठग्टी ॥ | and if I were to possess so much power within my mind that I could cause others to do my bidding－so what？ |
|  वठे उत्ञाप्टी ॥ | As Great as our Lord and Master is，so great are His gifts． He bestows them according to His Will． |
| ठातर ऊट्टठि वठे किमु Bियाि मचि ठரभि दঠिभाप्टी ॥9॥ | O Nanak，those upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace，obtain the glorious greatness of the True Name．｜｜1\｜ |



| यडि के माप्ट साट्रा लच टाता वै मिति सता़ ॥१॥ | Honor is obtained by eating this tasty dish; of all gifts, this is the greatest gift. \\|1\| |
| :---: | :---: |
| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa: |
| मुटिते रा घिठधु यउ यठदात्ता ढ्रल नदेगठ एיात्ल ॥ | The Guru is the tree of gold, with leaves of coral, and blossoms of jewels and rubies. |
| उिड्र ढल Јउत लवाणि सुसि बाधिउ विठसै विसै तिगग्लू ॥ | The Words from His Mouth are fruits of jewels. Within His Heart, He beholds the Lord. |
| ठाठर रठस Јटै भुजि भमउवि लिधिभा गैद्टै लेष॥ | O Nanak, He is obtained by those, upon whose faces and foreheads such pre-recorded destiny is written. |
| भठिमठि डीवष गुठ री चठटी यदै मटा दिमेध ॥ | The sixty-eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage are contained in the constant worship of the feet of the Exalted Guru. |
|  भाि ॥ | Cruelty, material attachment, greed and anger are the four rivers of fire. |
| यदठि रझवि ठातरा उठीभิ रठभी हठि ॥२॥ | Falling into them, one is burned, O Nanak! One is saved only by holding tight to good deeds. \||2|| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
| तीदटिभा भवु भाரि र य吕उाप्टीभ ॥ | While you are alive, conquer death, and you shall have no regrets in the end. |
| श्रठा टिग मीम'ब्रिति नमझञा्टीभ ॥ | This world is false, but only a few understand this. |
| मचि त पठे furrog पैपै पाम्टीभ ॥ | People do not enshrine love for the Truth; they chase after worldly affairs instead. |
| रग्तु घ्रव धै वाल्तु मिति ट्रीभाएप्टीभ ॥ | The terrible time of death and annihilation hovers over the heads of the world. |
|  | By the Hukam of the Lord's Command, the Messenger of Death smashes his club over their heads. |
| भार्े टेट्टि चिभाण भर्भित दमाम्टीभ ॥ | The Lord Himself gives His Love, and enshrines it within their minds. |
|  याप्टीभै॥ | Not a moment or an instant's delay is permitted, when one's measure of life is full. |
| ग्वात थठमग्टी घुरि मचि नुाप्टीभै ॥२०॥ | By Guru's Grace, one comes to know the True One, and is absorbed into Him. \||20|| |


|  | Shalok，First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ढ్ㅣ ॥ | Bitter melon，swallow－wort，thorn－apple and nim fruit |
| भरि भुजि दमणि डिम्न निम् ज्ञ चिडि त भाद्टरी ॥ | these bitter poisons lodge in the minds and mouths of those who do not remember You |
| ठातर वगीभ विमु वंढति वगभा घागठे ॥१॥ | O Nanak，how shall I tell them this？Without the karma of good deeds，they are only destroying themselves．｜｜1\｜ |
| Hะ 9 ॥ | First Mahalaa： |
|  हिउान वर्ष तीच ॥ | The intellect is a bird；on account of its actions，it is sometimes high，and sometimes low． |
| 98 ¢ | 148 |
| रष्ष 甘ేटति रष्व भावि इग्लि रष्य छुची थठीडि ॥ | Sometimes it is perched on the sandalwood tree，and sometimes it is on the branch of the poisonous swallow－ wort．Sometimes，it soars through the heavens． |
| ठातर ग्रभि चलाम्टीभ मागिष लठी ठीडि ॥२॥ | O Nanak，our Lord and Master leads us on，according to the Hukam of His Command；such is His Way．｜｜2｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| रेडे ररणग टधाल रणि रणि नादट् ॥ | Some speak and expound，and while speaking and lecturing，they pass away． |
| टेट वरणि ट氏िभाट मiड्र ठ यम्टटा ॥ | The Vedas speak and expound on the Lord，but they do not know His limits． |
|  | Not by studying，but through understanding，is the Lord＇s Mystery revealed． |
| घट् टठमत कै केधि विसे मचि मभाग्टट्टा॥ | There are six pathways in the Shaastras，but how rare are those who merge in the True Lord through them． |
|  मुग्टटा ॥ | The True Lord is Unknowable；through the Word of His Shabad，we are embellished． |
|  | One who believes in the Name of the Infinite Lord，attains the Court of the Lord． |
| धात्कर बही भाग्टेम् ढान्ही गान्टल ॥ | I humbly bow to the Creator Lord；I am a minstrel singing His Praises． |

 हमाटट्ट ॥マ৭॥

मल゙す भगत्र $2 ॥$
भंड्री चटि भठ्＝गिभा ठग्गी लठौ सामि ॥ भायट ग्री भायहै से व్्ठ भाथे ळাपি ॥
ग्रसН यट्टिभा प्रठि षमन वा भठी गु परा साप्टि ॥
 उवि तिभाम्टि ॥
ड़ग मिठिभा भा्थे घमझु दे廿ै वठि हिछ्रियामि ॥ ठारव टेहै साट्टीभै मव विढ्ञ डिमठि ठत्राट्टि ॥9॥

भवर्ण २॥
ठातर यठषे भाय वछि उा याग甘下！$\|$
गठा राण्र थैटे प्रे़ उा हैस मत्ञा II
ट्टा ठ वठप्टी भगत्रा नात्टै
fिणनए ॥
भुलु ज़्ञाटि गाता वठे गटि काप्टे ग『्ट ॥
历ष्टि त छतटटी मषि নठे मे हिमट्र यठटाह्ट ॥
मठु मंये भागाग वछि विछि यणुछै पाভ्ट॥
भमौ उण भरीभु चै टाग्गेसड़ सा्ड ॥२॥

Nanak enshrines the Lord within his mind．He is the One， throughout the ages．｜｜21｜｜

Shalok，Second Mahalaa：
Those who charm scorpions and handle snakes only brand themselves with their own hands．

By the pre－ordained Order of our Lord and Master，they are beaten badly，and struck down．

If the self－willed manmukhs fight with the Gurmukh，they are condemned by the Lord，the True Judge．

He Himself is the Lord and Master of both worlds．He beholds all and makes the exact determination．

O Nanak，know this well：everything is in accordance with His Will．｜｜1｜｜

## Second Mahalaa：

O Nanak，if someone judges himself，only then is he known as a real judge．

If someone understands both the disease and the medicine， only then is he a wise physician．

Do not involve yourself in idle business on the way； remember that you are only a guest here．

Speak with those who know the Primal Lord，and renounce your evil ways．

That virtuous person who does not walk in the way of greed，and who abides in Truth，is accepted and famous． If an arrow is shot at the sky，how can it reach there？

The sky above is unreachable－know this well，O archer！｜｜2｜｜


वठट रग्ट मभगछ्छ नै वত
ठारू घी
वग्गट् वठडे हमि चै निति वल्ड
उधी पर्गठ ॥२॥

## यहिइी ॥

ษमभै बे टवपर्णठ ढान्ही दृमिभा ॥
मचा धमस్ बळाटि बमल్
दिगामिभा ॥

ठगमिभ ॥
ड्रमभत वहे भगवि मत्तट मटमिभा ॥
मचा मडिवाण मेटति मछा भागठा टमिभा ॥

## १४ヒ์

मचा मघत्र घीचाठि वएल्लु
दिपठिमिभा ॥
ढान्दी वसे भरछ मघट्वि
महग्गविभा ॥
ठातर गृट गाठि गर्मि गठि नीछि


मलু भ゚ $9 ॥$
पडिभण तึभे पडे वठति उ चडिभा दिचि यावि॥
पंडे भुलि त छिउतठि से महै पेटट थावि॥
ठातर घधमे घधमीभिण रागि उ यागठ थावि ॥१॥

The Lord is the All－powerful Cause of causes，says Nanak after deep deliberation．

The creation is subject to the Creator，who sustains it by His Almighty Power．｜｜2｜｜

Pauree：
In the Court of the Lord and Master，His minstrels dwell． Singing the Praises of their True Lord and Master，the lotuses of their hearts have blossomed forth．
Obtaining their Perfect Lord and Master，their minds are transfixed with ecstasy．
Their enemies have been driven out and subdued，and their friends are very pleased．
Those who serve the Truthful True Guru are shown the True Path．
Reflecting on the True Word of the Shabad，death is overcome．
Speaking the Unspoken Speech of the Lord，one is adorned with the Word of His Shabad．
Nanak holds tight to the Treasure of Virtue，and meets with the Dear，Beloved Lord．｜｜23｜｜
Shalok，First Mahalaa：
Born because of the karma of their past mistakes，they make more mistakes，and fall into mistakes．
By washing，their pollution is not removed，even though they may wash hundreds of times．
O Nanak，if God forgives，they are forgiven；otherwise， they are kicked and beaten．｜｜1｜｜

| Hะ 9 II | First Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भिगीभणि मुध ॥ | O Nanak，it is absurd to ask to be spared from pain by begging for comfort． |
| मษ टुध टृटि रटि वцरे यすिगठि साट्टि मर氏 ॥ | Pleasure and pain are the two garments given，to be worn in the Court of the Lord． |
| तिसे घूलटि ग्ठीभ किषे चंगी छुપ ॥マ॥ <br> यहिइी ॥ | Where you are bound to lose by speaking，there，you ought to remain silent．｜｜2｜｜ <br> Pauree： |
|  | After looking around in the four directions，I looked within my own self． |
| मचै चुर्धि भर्टधि मिरति तिगगतिभा ॥ | There，I saw the True，Invisible Lord Creator． |
| छिशइि क्रले ठग गुणि देधात्रिभा ॥ | I was wandering in the wilderness，but now the Guru has shown me the Way． |
|  मभगत্রিभা ॥ | Hail to the True，True Guru，through whom we merge in the Truth． |
| याटिभा उउत्र अठण टीटा पार्तिभा ॥ | I have found the jewel within the home of my own self； the lamp within has been lit． |
| मचै मघ्वरि मळावि मुधीटे मच टात्रिभा ॥ | Those who praise the True Word of the Shabad，abide in the peace of Truth． |
| तिइटिभा इত एविा गठषि मि गात्रिभा ॥ | But those who do not have the Fear of God，are overtaken by fear．They are destroyed by their own pride． |
| राद्टग ब्रला सगा ढिनै घेउगत्भिभ ॥28॥ | Having forgotten the Name，the world is roaming around like a wild demon．｜｜24｜｜ |
|  | Shalok，Third Mahalaa： |
| कै टिचि सिमे कै भतै ठी कछि मर भठि びटि ॥ | In fear we are born，and in fear we die．Fear is always present in the mind． |
| ठारव कै टिषि ने भठै मडिகा भाटिभा मेटि ॥9॥ | O Nanak，if one dies in the fear of God，his coming into the world is blessed and approved．｜｜1 $\mid$ |

Нஃ ३ II
के टिट्ट तीटै घणुड घगुर सुमीभा ษुमी रभाष्टि ॥
ठारव कै टिट्ट ने भतै भुणि रलै छिठि नाम्टि ॥२॥

यहिइी ॥
 บูवीर्भा"
 घुवीभ̂भ ॥
 ठ नाट्टीमे ॥
 वृा़ मटलीभी ॥
 वा हड़ वेग ॥
 गt मुध टेग ॥

किपि यम्टीभे ॥

नुम्टीभे ॥२य|
महबँ मః $9 ॥$
नित्रू धुगटि थीमनि मलटाही नुठ भीवा भीना दागे ॥
 यदटी सेदि माग्री ॥ उेढा दागी fित् धेंगहित उनीभनि गष सुणनी ॥



Third Mahalaa:
Without the fear of God, you may live very, very long, and savor the most enjoyable pleasures.

O Nanak, if you die without the fear of God, you will arise and depart with a blackened face. ||2 $\|$

## Pauree:

When the True Guru is merciful, then your desires will be fulfilled.

When the True Guru is merciful, you will never grieve.

When the True Guru is merciful, you will know no pain.

When the True Guru is merciful, you will enjoy the Lord's Love.

When the True Guru is merciful, then why should you fear death?

When the True Guru is merciful, the body is always at peace.

When the True Guru is merciful, the nine treasures are obtained.

When the True Guru is merciful, you shall be absorbed in the True Lord. ||25\|

## Shalok, First Mahalaa:

They pluck the hair out of their heads, and drink in filthy water; they beg endlessly and eat the garbage which others have thrown away.
They spread manure, they suck in rotting smells, and they are afraid of clean water.

Their hands are smeared with ashes, and the hair on their heads is plucked out-they are like sheep!
They have renounced the lifestyle of their mothers and fathers, and their families and relatives cry out in distress.

| छठा थिंइ त यउस्ति वितिभा त टीटा भूप्टे विषाहि याग्डी ॥ | No one offers the rice dishes at their last rites，and no one lights the lamps for them．After their death，where will they be sent？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भठमठि डीव甘 टेति त ढटी घूटनट मीर्ण त छान्गी ॥ | The sixty－eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage give them no place of protection，and no Brahmin will eat their food． |
| मटा ब్ठील ठणणि चित्र गं्डी भघै टिवे ठागी ॥ | They remain polluted forever，day and night；they do not apply the ceremonial tilak mark to their foreheads． |
| ₹ंडी यापि घगति हिडि भठटे टरि टीपर्वटि ठ तागी ॥ | They sit together in silence，as if in mourning；they do not go to the Lord＇s Court． |
| लरी रम्मे ग्पी ढ़ीभट भवा यिद्बी नाग्ठी ॥ | With their begging bowls hanging from their waists，and their fly－brushes in their hands，they walk along in single file． |
| ठा छटि सेगी ठा छटि संगाभ रा छटि वा्ती भुक्ला ॥ <br> 940 | They are not Yogis，and they are not Jangams，followers of Shiva．They are not Qazis or Mullahs． $150$ |
| सजि दिठापे ढिठणि दिगाडे ढिटा दडै गाला ॥ | Ruined by the Merciful Lord，they wander around in disgrace，and their entire troop is contaminated． |
| तीभा भगठ तीटा्ले मेट्टी भटत्र ठ वेटी उधै ॥ | The Lord alone kills and restores to life；no one else can protect anyone from Him． |
| टारण जै टिमरारण हैसे कमु यटी मिटि धुघे ॥ | They go without giving alms or any cleansing baths；their shaven heads become covered with dust． |
| यांटी हिचग उउत छुर्थंते मेग रीभा भग्पाट्टी ॥ | The jewel emerged from the water，when the mountain of gold was used to churn it． |
| भठमठि ठीठष रेदी घाथे ख्वृष्वी लठो घ्वाट्टी ॥ | The gods established the sixty－eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage，where the festivals are celebrated and hymns are chanted． |
|  मरा मुत्ञाट्टी ॥ | After bathing，the Muslims recite their prayers，and after bathing，the Hindus perform their worship services．The wise always take cleansing baths． |
| Hटिभा तीटसिभा गाउि Јदे तां मिठि या्टीभ याट्टी ॥ | At the time of death，and at the time of birth，they are purified，when water is poured on their heads． |
| ठातर मिउधुषे मैउग्री टेता वाल ठ बाट्टी ॥ | O Nanak，the shaven－headed ones are devils．They are not pleased to hear these words． |

दृठे Јंटिभि Јॅटि घिलाद्टलू तीभा When it rains, there is happiness. Water is the key to all life. नुणाउि मभाट्टी ॥
 यइडा चैदै ॥
दृठै याण चटठि ठिकि मुठठी मा पत सठी टिलुद्टै ॥
डिड्ड पिपि नैन नवा मर च्ता यटिभि रण्तत्त मैं। ॥
 तिज हुुभाप्टी ॥
ठारू से मिठध्षे ठाट्दति हागी
डा मउ चटे मिठि ह्वाप्टी ॥१॥
Нะ 2 ॥
भवी या्टा वि वठे म्टठत्त केठी गठि ॥
उंट भरेठ वि वरे यछिट याट्टी विभा ताडि ॥
पतडी छीती वि वठे किमु टिचि मo़ विढ्ब Јटि ॥
ठातर उा थडि नाट्टीभि सा यडि उदे मैंटि ॥२॥

## यठिइी ॥

उप्य मचे मुष्वग्र मटा
वराटिभा ॥
 ताटिभा॥
मच्र ति भंवाठि टाठ्र मि डुपै नेंगिभा ॥

 याমिभा ॥

When it rains, the corn grows, and the sugar cane, and the cotton, which provides clothing for all.

When it rains, the cows always have grass to graze upon, and housewives can churn the milk into butter.

With that ghee, sacred feasts and worship services are performed; all these efforts are blessed.

The Guru is the ocean, and all His Teachings are the river. Bathing within it, glorious greatness is obtained.

O Nanak, if the shaven-headed ones do not bathe, then seven handfuls of ashes are upon their heads. ||1\|

## Second Mahalaa:

What can the cold do to the fire? How can the night affect the sun?

What can the darkness do to the moon? What can social status do to air and water?

What are personal possessions to the earth, from which all things are produced?

O Nanak, he alone is known as honorable, whose honor the Lord preserves. ||2||

## Pauree:

It is of You, O my True and Wondrous Lord, that I sing forever.

Yours is the True Court. All others are subject to coming and going.

Those who ask for the gift of the True Name are like You.

Your Command is True; we are adorned with the Word of Your Shabad.
Through faith and trust, we receive spiritual wisdom and meditation from You.

छता'ट्टिभा ॥
ड़ मधा साउाण तिउ टेटठि
छइटि महाप्टिभा ॥
ठठव भरंगो रात्र जे ड्रप काष्टिभा \|マर्ध॥

मलंख्र भः २ ॥
सीधिभा भानि पुर्ञाटिभा मिढरी मचि ममेढ़े ॥

डित रहि विभा छृटटेमीभे नित गुण रातर टेछे ॥१॥

Hะ 9 II

निम्न भाधि मुञाप्टे डिस् मब्र
विब्ड मुर्ञ ॥

ग्रवभी मातल बटे भावाठ ॥
भापे नाहेटे मवष्ष दीबाठ॥
आधत रातर भfधि आাuি॥

थहि亏ी ॥
उही हान्ही देरग्ण व'ठे लाटिभा ॥
गति fितै चै दाठ प्रृग ढ्रठभम्टिभा ॥
ढान्ही मतै भवल्वि धमनि प्रलग्गमिभा ॥

By Your Grace, the banner of honor is obtained. It cannot be taken away or lost.

You are the True Giver; You give continually. Your Gifts continue to increase.

Nanak begs for that gift which is pleasing to You. ||26||

Shalok, Second Mahalaa:
Those who have accepted the Guru's Teachings, and who have found the path, remain absorbed in the Praises of the True Lord.
What teachings can be imparted to those who have the Divine Guru Nanak as their Guru? ||1 $\|$

First Mahalaa:
We understand the Lord only when He Himself inspires us to understand Him.
He alone knows everything, unto whom the Lord Himself gives knowledge.

One may talk and preach and give sermons but still yearn after Maya.
The Lord, by the Hukam of His Command, has created the entire creation.
He Himself knows the inner nature of all.
O Nanak, He Himself uttered the Word.
Doubt departs from one who receives this gift. ||2||
Pauree:
I was a minstrel, out of work, when the Lord took me into His service.
To sing His Praises day and night, He gave me His Order, right from the start.

My Lord and Master has summoned me, His minstrel, to the True Mansion of His Presence.

| मची मिढडि मम्काठ वцइञ थाट्टिभा ॥ | He has dressed me in the robes of His True Praise and Glory． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भाटिभा ॥ | The Ambrosial Nectar of the True Name has become my food． |
| ग्रागमठी धाप्या ठति किति मुध्र याटिभा ॥ | Those who follow the Guru＇s Teachings，who eat this food and are satisfied，find peace． |
|  हताम्विभा ॥ | His minstrel spreads His Glory，singing and vibrating the Word of His Shabad． |
| ठातर मच्य मात्रणि युठ याट्टिभा ॥2つ॥ मु | O Nanak，praising the True Lord，I have obtained His Perfection．｜｜27｜｜Sudh｜｜ |
| १य१ | 151 |
| गग्रा वहिइी वुभागेटी भगत्या १ चठ्रियदे शुथटे | Raag Gauree Gwaarayree，First Mahalaa， Chau－Padas \＆Du－Padas： |
| १® मुनि राभु रठडा चुठध <br>  भत्तरी नेर्ठ गुठ यूमर्गि ॥ | One Universal Creator God．Truth Is The Name． Creative Being Personified．No Fear．No Hatred． Image Of The Undying．Beyond Birth． Self－Existent．By Guru＇s Grace： |
| कहि भुष्च काठ दठा ऊल़ ॥ <br>  | The Fear of God is overpowering，and so very heavy， while the intellect is lightweight，as is the speech one speaks． |
|  | So place the Fear of God upon your head，and bear that weight； |
|  | by the Grace of the Merciful Lord，contemplate the Guru．｜｜1｜｜ |
| 亏ै घित्र えटि 万 ऊंभ্بमि यावि ॥ | Without the Fear of God，no one crosses over the world－ ocean． |
|  ॥9॥ गЈ＇たि ॥ | This Fear of God adorns the Love of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| कै उति भवाति बधै कै ठालि॥ | The fire of fear within the body is burnt away by the Fear of God． |
|  | Through this Fear of God，we are adorned with the Word of the Shabad． |
| के घित्र uाइड रण्ण टिरण ॥ | Without the Fear of God，all that is fashioned is false． |
| भंया मच भंपी मट ॥२॥ | Useless is the mold，and useless are the hammer－strokes on the mold．｜｜2｜｜ |


| प्रपी वान्ती छियनै छछि ॥ <br> मगम निभात्य यदे ठ उाहि ॥ | The desire for the worldly drama arises in the intellect， but even with thousands of clever mental tricks，the heat of the Fear of God does not come into play． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | O Nanak，the speech of the self－willed manmukh is just wind． |
| भंया भसन दाछि स्थभr्छि ॥३॥१॥ <br> वठ्ठिरी भगला १ ॥ | His words are worthless and empty，like the wind．｜｜3｜｜1｜｜ Gauree，First Mahalaa： |
| इரि uठ̃ uठि इठ इठि इठ नामि ॥ | Place the Fear of God within the home of your heart；with this Fear of God in your heart，all other fears shall be frightened away． |
|  | What sort of fear is that，which frightens other fears？ |
| उुप्र घित्र స్రती ठागी ताषि | Without You，I have no other place of rest at all． |
| जे विढ्ण हठडै मब डेठी ठताप्टि ॥9॥ | Whatever happens is all according to Your Will．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | Be afraid，if you have any fear，other than the Fear of God． |
| इரि इரि इठटा भగ व मँ ॥9॥ गЈ | Afraid of fear，and living in fear，the mind is held in tumult．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | The soul does not die；it does not drown，and it does not swim across． |
| सिति वि巨्区 रीभr मे वि巨्区 वठै ॥ | The One who created everything does everything． |
| ЈХभे भा＇है Ј़से साषि ॥ | By the Hukam of His Command we come，and by the Hukam of His Command we go． |
|  | Before and after，His Command is pervading．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Cruelty，attachment，desire and egotism |
|  | there is great hunger in these，like the raging torrent of a wild stream． |
|  | Let the Fear of God be your food，drink and support． |
|  | Without doing this，the fools simply die．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | If anyone really has anyone else－how rare is that person！ |
|  | All are Yours－You are the Lord of all． |

ना वे नीभ संड पत्र भाग्त्र ॥
 ॥8\｜2\｜

गछिरी भगס्ता 9 ॥
 मड़ काप्टी रठि टेगे टिमेध्र ॥१॥ वगट्ट नै वि巨्＝वगट्ट ठ ताम्टि ॥ उछि ब्रतनि रीभनि तणी याष्टि ॥9॥ ठगיि ॥

૧य2
मठन मुणर्ठ ट्रृि ममुठ वप्टे ॥ वठट्टी रमटि वठि मగ लटे ॥२॥ माग मैसेग हीभाण हिसेगा ॥
 ॥३॥३॥

वछिइी भगत्रा $9 ॥$ यछिटे या्टी भवाती व भेत्र ॥ चేछக छयल प्रपि ए ষेत्र ॥ ठछि सठहाप्ते समटा स्रभाত ॥ प्रश् ठे विभाठी टेग्र घीचाण ॥१॥

रघडा घवडा मुठडा मेटी ॥ भाथ घी甘ाठे मु विभाती चॅटी ॥9॥ उगण्छि ॥
टेगी भात्टी घंले यछिट्र॥ प्रश्र ने विभात्री भुभ्भा चै वछिट्ड ॥

All beings and creatures，wealth and property belong to Him．
O Nanak，it is so difficult to describe and contemplate Him．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜

Gauree，First Mahalaa：
Let wisdom be your mother，and contentment your father．
Let Truth be your brother－these are your best relatives．｜｜1｜｜
He has been described，but He cannot be described at all．
Your All－pervading creative nature cannot be estimated． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

152
Modesty，humility and intuitive understanding are my mother－in－law and father－in－law；
I have made good deeds my spouse．｜｜2｜｜
Union with the Holy is my wedding date，and separation from the world is my marriage．
Says Nanak，Truth is the child born of this Union．｜｜3｜｜3\｜

Gauree，First Mahalaa：
The union of air，water and fire
the body is the play－thing of the fickle and unsteady intellect．
It has nine doors，and then there is the Tenth Gate． Reflect upon this and understand it，O wise one．｜｜1\｜

The Lord is the One who speaks，teaches and listens．
One who contemplates his own self is truly wise．
｜｜1｜｜Pause $\|$
The body is dust；the wind speaks through it．
Understand，O wise one，who has died．

|  छण ठ স Hुभा ने टेषट्गण ॥२॥ | Awareness, conflict and ego have died, but the One who sees does not die. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| तै रण्गटि उटि डीवप सागी ॥ | For the sake of it, you journey to sacred shrines and holy rivers; |
| उउत यटाग甘 யट ठी भाग्णी ॥ | but this priceless jewel is within your own heart. |
| याइ याइ थेंिड्र घ्वा्टु द्धाहै ॥ ठीउठि Јॅटी दमड़ ठ नां्टै ॥३॥ | The Pandits, the religious scholars, read and read endlessly; they stir up arguments and controversies, but they do not know the secret deep within. \||3\| |
| Јछि 万 भ్= | I have not died - that evil nature within me has died. |
| उण उ H్= | The One who is pervading everywhere does not die. |
|  टिधाष्टिभा ॥ | Says Nanak, the Guru has revealed God to me, |
| भठडा ताड्डा ठटठि त भाषिभा \||8||8|| | and now I see that there is no such thing as birth or death. \||4||4\| |
| गठिरी भग<< 9 सघटी ॥ | Gauree, First Mahalaa, Dakhanee: |
|  बै मर प्रतिगग्न नाहि ॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to the one who listens and hears, who understands and believes in the Name. |
|  | When the Lord Himself leads us astray, there is no other place of rest for us to find. |
|  | You impart understanding, and You unite us in Your Union. \||1|| |
|  | I obtain the Naam, which shall go along with me in the end. |
| घितु ठाद्है घ्वापी मव रालि ॥१॥ ठठछि ॥ | Without the Name, all are held in the grip of Death. \||1||Pause|| |
| षेडी हटत्तु ठा्टे री उट ॥ | My farming and my trading are by the Support of the Name. |
|  | The seeds of sin and virtue are bound together. |
|  | Sexual desire and anger are the wounds of the soul. |
|  | The evil-minded ones forget the Naam, and then depart. \||2|| |
| माष्ठे ग्राठ री मा্তी मीध ॥ | True are the Teachings of the True Guru. |


|  | The body and mind are cooled and soothed, by the touchstone of Truth. |
| :---: | :---: |
| नल \్రगट्टिति गम वमल यठीध ॥ | This is the true mark of wisdom: that one remains detached, like the water-lily, or the lotus upon the water. |
| मघ्वरि ठडे भीठे ठम टीษ ॥३॥ | Attuned to the Word of the Shabad, one becomes sweet, like the juice of the sugar cane. \||3|| |
|  | By the Hukam of the Lord's Command, the castle of the body has ten gates. |
|  | The five passions dwell there, together with the Divine Light of the Infinite. |
| भायि ड़ल भापे दट्ताठ ॥ | The Lord Himself is the merchandise, and He Himself is the trader. |
| हारू हाभि महागट्गण ॥8\||ય॥ | O Nanak, through the Naam, the Name of the Lord, we are adorned and rejuvenated. \||4||5\| |
| गठ्ठिशी भग<< 9 ॥ | Gauree, First Mahalaa: |
|  | How can we know where we came from? |
| रण Bियतै रठ साप्टि मभा'दे ॥ | Where did we originate, and where will we go and merge? |
| विछि प्रापिछ विछि भुबडी याट्टै ॥ | How are we bound, and how do we obtain liberation? |
|  | How do we merge with intuitive ease into the Eternal, Imperishable Lord? \||1|| |
|  | With the Naam in the heart and the Ambrosial Naam on our lips, |
|  ॥9॥ ठगहै ॥ | through the Name of the Lord, we rise above desire, like the Lord. \||1||Pause\| |
| मउते भान्दे मगते ताप्टि ॥ | With intuitive ease we come, and with intuitive ease we depart. |
|  | From the mind we originate, and into the mind we are absorbed. |
|  | As Gurmukh, we are liberated, and are not bound. |
| मघस्त्र घीचावि ढ़्रटे Јठि राष्ट ॥२॥ | Contemplating the Word of the Shabad, we are emancipated through the Name of the Lord. \||2|| |
| उगटठ थ饣दी घं ठिमि घंग्- ॥ | At night, lots of birds settle on the tree. |


|  | Some are happy，and some are sad．Caught in the desires of the mind，they perish． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | And when the life－night comes to its end，then they look to the sky． |
| टठ टिमि पाटटि वणनि | They fly away in all ten directions，according to their pre－ ordained destiny．｜｜3｜｜ |
| 9 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 153 |
|  | Those who are committed to the Naam，see the world as merely a temporary pasture． |
|  | Sexual desire and anger are broken，like a jar of poison． |
| घित्र हधठ मुर्ट 以ठ गत्ट ॥ | Without the merchandise of the Name，the house of the body and the store of the mind are empty． |
|  | Meeting the Guru，the hard and heavy doors are opened．｜｜4\｜ |
|  | One meets the Holy Saint only through perfect destiny． |
|  | The Lord＇s perfect people rejoice in the Truth． |
| भర్ उत्र से \＃मJति मुबाष्टि ॥ | Surrendering their minds and bodies，they find the Lord with intuitive ease． |
|  | Nanak falls at their feet．$\\|5\\| 6 \\|$ |
| गठ्ठिइी भगत्欠ा 9 ॥ | Gauree，First Mahalaa： |
|  | The conscious mind is engrossed in sexual desire，anger and Maya． |
|  | The conscious mind is awake only to falsehood，corruption and attachment． |
| ひ్రీती याॅ लँठ री रीड़ ॥ | It gathers in the assets of sin and greed． |
|  | So swim across the river of life，O my mind，with the Sacred Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
| हाण ट्राण मा＇्ठे मै उेठी टेव ॥ | Waaho！Waaho！－Great！Great is my True Lord！I seek Your All－powerful Support． |
| उठ्रि याथी ड़्रं तिठमलू टेव ॥१॥ उगछी ॥ | I am a sinner－You alone are pure．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भवाठि याट्टी घंते बइहा⿴囗 ॥ | Fire and water join together，and the breath roars in its fury！ |


निमटि निवागी रुगी उही उन्है ॥
भाय भाने उा याप्टे ठढि ॥२॥
मप्षटि भনै ढिரि भवさ्व ठ गेटि ॥

 そटि ॥
घिण ठानाटिट्र रने मु Эटि ॥३॥
प্বणिषि 甘इछि ता भाट्टे टान ॥ ठावे घेचिस थठठाण भान ॥

मष्र मत्रागी पंत्र ग्राण्रभण ॥
ताठर रनि யनि टेर्वरण ｜｜8｜｜ 2 ｜｜

गठिइी भगळা $9 ॥$
 भंभून पान गाटाति यम さ्रभानि ॥ उुजूट्ट पेपिभा भारि भुणनि ॥9॥

নे मत भेने वणुु ठ रीक्षै ॥ भति भातिभै भंजिनू गनु यीक्षै ॥9॥ Јगणि ॥ सतु్ तीडि भटटि भत् भातिभा ॥


The tongue and the sex organs each seek to taste． The eyes which look upon corruption do not know the Love and the Fear of God．

Conquering self－conceit，one obtains the Name．｜｜2｜｜
One who dies in the Word of the Shabad，shall never again have to die．
Without such a death，how can one attain perfection？
The mind is engrossed in deception，treachery and duality．

Whatever the Immortal Lord does，comes to pass．｜｜3｜｜
So get aboard that boat when your turn comes．
Those who fail to embark upon that boat shall be beaten in the Court of the Lord．
Blessed is that Gurdwara，the Guru＇s Gate，where the Praises of the True Lord are sung．
O Nanak，the One Creator Lord is pervading hearth and home．｜｜4｜｜7\｜

## Gauree，First Mahalaa：

The inverted heart－lotus has been turned upright，through reflective meditation on God．
From the Sky of the Tenth Gate，the Ambrosial Nectar trickles down．
The Lord Himself is pervading the three worlds．｜｜1｜｜

O my mind，do not give in to doubt．
When the mind surrenders to the Name，it drinks in the essence of Ambrosial Nectar．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

So win the game of life；let your mind surrender and accept death．
When the self dies，the individual mind comes to know the Supreme Mind．


| ग्रावि नित्मिभ नित्कि भiषव मभग्टिभा ॥ | Uniting in Guru's Union, we are absorbed in His Loving Embrace. |
| :---: | :---: |
| वठि विठथा अठु भगत्र सिधाविभा ॥ | Granting His Grace, He reveals the Mansion of His Presence, within the home of the self. |
|  ॥8\\|f\| | O Nanak, conquering egotism, we are absorbed into the Lord. \||4||9|| |
| १य४ | 154 |
| गठिइী भगळা 9 ॥ | Gauree, First Mahalaa: |
| विगड़ यटिभr గठ मेटै б'टि॥ | Past actions cannot be erased. |
|  | What do we know of what will happen hereafter? |
| ते डिम काट्टा मेटी गुभा ॥ | Whatever pleases Him shall come to pass. |
|  | There is no other Doer except Him. \||1 |
| ठा नाट्टा वठभ वेदइ डेगी टारि ॥ | I do not know about karma, or how great Your gifts are. |
| वठस् पठस् उेटे राभ री नाउि ॥9॥ वग्ठ ॥ | The karma of actions, the Dharma of righteousness, social class and status, are contained within Your Name. \||1| Pause || |
| उ़ टेटड़ टान्डा टेटट्गण ॥ | You are So Great, O Giver, O Great Giver! |
|  | The treasure of Your devotional worship is never exhausted. |
| वीभr गागप्र उ भान्दै ग'मि ॥ | One who takes pride in himself shall never be right. |
|  | The soul and body are all at Your disposal. \||2|| |
| उ. भावि सीदालुवि घधाि निलाटि ॥ | You kill and rejuvenate. You forgive and merge us into Yourself. |
| नित्ठ काद्टी किछि रुजु नयाश्टि ॥ <br>  | As it pleases You, You inspire us to chant Your Name. You are All-knowing, All-seeing and True, O my Supreme Lord. |
|  | Please, bless me with the Guru's Teachings; my faith is in You alone. \||3\| |
|  | One whose mind is attuned to the Lord, has no pollution in his body. |



| उभ उठाडि गुठ मेदा उठटा ॥ | Through devotional worship of the Lord, and service to the Guru, one swims across. |
| :---: | :---: |
| घाग़ि नटस् ठ Ј ॥9॥ नगセ्छि ॥ | Then, one is not born again, and is not subject to death. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | Everyone speaks of the four great blessings; |
| मिनिनिडि मम्मड थंडिड भुसि मेट्टी ॥ | the Simritees, the Shaastras and the Pandits speak of them as well. |
| घित्र ग्राठ भवछ् घीचग्ठ र याटिभा ॥ | But without the Guru, they do not understand their true significance. |
|  याटिभा ॥2॥ | The treasure of liberation is obtained through devotional worship of the Lord. \||2|| |
| ता बै विगटै हमिभा Jठि मेटी ॥ <br>  | Those, within whose hearts the Lord dwells, become Gurmukh; they receive the blessings of devotional worship. |
| गठि री कणाडि सुवडि भारंड़ ॥ | Through devotional worship of the Lord, liberation and bliss are obtained. |
|  | Through the Guru's Teachings, supreme ecstasy is obtained. \||3|| |
| तिति याट्टिभा गाठि टेधि टिधाटिमा ॥ | One who meets the Guru, beholds Him, and inspires others to behold Him as well. |
|  | In the midst of hope, the Guru teaches us to live above hope and desire. |
|  | He is the Master of the meek, the Giver of peace to all. |
| ठारव Јठि चठट्टी मत्र चन्डा ॥8॥१२॥ | Nanak's mind is imbued with the Lotus Feet of the Lord. \||4||12|| |
| वहिइरी चेडी Hगला 9 ॥ | Gauree Chaytee, First Mahalaa: |
| भंजिए राट्थिभा ठडै मुधाल्टी पात्ती टिच मिमग्ठ ॥ | With your nectar-like body, you live in comfort, but this world is just a passing drama. |
|  छिठाद्दनि बान ॥ | You practice greed, avarice and great falsehood, and you carry such a heavy burden. |
| ड़्रू वस्मिभा मै गुल्टी टेधी निछि पठ छिरवि ह्वाठ ॥१॥ | O body, I have seen you blowing away like dust on the earth. \||1\| |

मृहि मुटि मिध गभावी ॥ मूव्र्ड रीउा वगमी में नीभाे घर्ड़ि क भादे दागी ॥१॥ वग्ही ॥

## ૧૫य

 मुटि निध गमनगी ॥
रिंटा fिंटा वरणि थठाप्टी शुठी काट्टिरघागी ॥
देट्रि थठम्टी नैंगठ नीभा⿳亠二口丿 वरठि चैठी घुठिभाठी ॥


 उप्र विभा बठभ बसनट्टिभा ॥ वरि चेगी मै ता विढ्ढ सीभा उा भति उला उाट्टिभा ॥
 भविला नतुप वाहामिभा ॥३॥

उठी धठी ट्रेली गृटी घाप्या ठांतर मेटी घंड र प्रूहै बेटी ｜19॥ ग गही ॥
उग्नी उुउवी सूट्टिता वुथा वृइ रेने काठ ॥
बिम गी ठालि $\begin{gathered}\text { चले हातर }\end{gathered}$ इडि इडि यटे वादाग ॥ व्ता मेद्धा मै मउ विढ्ढ चाधिया

से से हीट चिटाल्ल छिममनी उमर्भिट वी हेठी ॥

Listen－listen to my advice！
Only the good deeds which you have done shall remain with you，O my soul．This opportunity shall not come again！｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

## 155

I say to you，O my body：listen to my advice！

You slander，and then praise others；you indulge in lies and gossip．

You gaze upon the wives of others，O my soul；you steal and commit evil deeds．

But when the swan departs，you shall remain behind，like an abandoned woman．｜｜2｜｜

O body，you are living in a dream！What good deeds have you done？
When I stole something by deception，then my mind was pleased．

I have no honor in this world，and I shall find no shelter in the world hereafter．My life has been lost，wasted in vain！｜｜3\｜

I am totally miserable！O Baba Nanak，no one cares for me at all！｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Turkish horses，gold，silver and loads of gorgeous clothes －none of these shall go with you，O Nanak．They are lost and left behind，you fool！

I have tasted all the sugar candy and sweets，but Your Name alone is Ambrosial Nectar．｜｜4｜｜

Digging deep foundations，the walls are constructed，but in the end，the buildings return to heaps of dust．

मंचे मंचि त टेट्टी विम गी भंप्र
ताहै मउ भेठी ॥
मँटित लेरा मॅटित भाइ़ी मियै विमै ठ वेठी ॥य॥

मुटि भुठ甘 भீं भाताव्टा॥
नेगु डिमै वा काट्टा ॥१॥ गठण
 डिम वे दहतात्वे ॥
तीछि रिंड मक गर्गि किसै री भரठ भाये तीटाल्ले ॥है॥१॥१३॥

गठिडी छेडी भगल्गा १॥ भहठि थंठ गभ टेर तहा विछि
 भगठठि कुटठि ठीउ ठीउ विस् भागो वटी य्रूग्ण सरा ॥१॥

 वगठ्仑 ॥
Bिमரवि मझली नस्甘ै ट्रभाव ठीउति घेठी मा पता ॥ भंजिए वेल वठे तिउ वर्मटि भहिठ हुटेति मु थंच तरा ॥२॥ हगण भइली हुटिभा टेग्रा मा पत यवडी टेव कठा ॥

तभ इंइग वालि मंगात् Uइिभा कावि गापे मे थेठ तठा ॥३॥

रम्भटि ह̄जै मुट्टिता तुथा भिज् हुइेति मु धाप्याउता॥

People gather and hoard their possessions，and give nothing to anyone else－the poor fools think that everything is theirs．
Riches do not remain with anyone－not even the golden palaces of Sri Lanka．｜｜5｜｜

Listen，you foolish and ignorant mind
－only His Will prevails．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

My Banker is the Great Lord and Master．I am only His petty merchant．
This soul and body all are His．He Himself kills，and brings back to life．｜｜6｜｜1｜｜13｜｜

## Gauree Chaytee，First Mahalaa：

There are five of them，but I am all alone．How can I protect my hearth and home，O my mind？
They are beating and plundering me over and over again； unto whom can I complain？｜｜1｜｜

Chant the Name of the Supreme Lord，O my mind．
Otherwise，in the world hereafter，you will have to face the awesome and cruel army of Death．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

God has erected the temple of the body；He has placed the nine doors，and the soul－bride sits within．

She enjoys the sweet play again and again，while the five demons are plundering her．｜｜2｜｜

In this way，the temple is being demolished；the body is being plundered，and the soul－bride，left all alone，is captured．
Death strikes her down with his rod，the shackles are placed around her neck，and now the five have left．｜｜3｜｜

The wife yearns for gold and silver，and her friends，the senses，yearn for good food．


गठिडी छेडी भवला 9 ॥ भठिधय भंड्य मुल् भर टेवै ने वठि ट्टिड चिड़ रीजै ठे ॥
सतम नగН वे याथ वठभ वे वएटतग्ण कीसै ठे ॥१॥
मत देवे मगणिघ्व काम्टी ठे ॥ उेठे डीटि गुट् मीमगवि मभग्टठि भलस्धु ठ लघटल ताप्टी ने ॥१॥ वगछहै ॥
मरठ भंब्ञ भगटिभा उति भीठी गम उछि थें छिचाप्टी ने ॥ गडि भरेठी मुइमि ठागी लत्त् ट्रूमि भु्नमा काप्टी ठे ॥२॥
 गाठण्नुधि भिल्户े दइाप्टी নे ॥ नें डिति वीभा मेटी चैभा वितड़ ठ मेटिभा साग्टी ठे ॥३॥
मुकठ वठे त गॅनणि छिटे ने गन्डे ठंग्रा लाप्टी टे ॥
डित री थंव गैदे से ठांतब उछि भुझा विड्य याप्टी ठे ॥४॥४॥वर्द॥
गठिडी हेडी भवला 9 ॥ बड री भाप्टी घा凹 वउ वेग विस्ट घाव्टच गु भाप्टे॥ भवाति दिंघ सल ठीउठि तिथते वग्ठे रींज छिथाप्टे ॥१॥
भेठे मगणिष्व वहिट्ट साट्टे गुट डेठे ॥

## Gauree Chaytee, First Mahalaa:

O mind, there is only the One medicine, mantra and healing herb - center your consciousness firmly on the One Lord.
Take to the Lord, the Destroyer of the sins and karma of past incarnations. ||1||

The One Lord and Master is pleasing to my mind.
In Your three qualities, the world is engrossed; the Unknowable cannot be known. ||1||Pause||

Maya is so sweet to the body, like sugar or molasses. We all carry loads of it.
In the dark of the night, nothing can be seen. The mouse of death is gnawing away at the rope of life, O Siblings of Destiny! ||2||

As the self-willed manmukhs act, they suffer in pain. The Gurmukh obtains honor and greatness.

Whatever He does, that alone happens; past actions cannot be erased. ||3||

Those who are imbued with, and committed to the Lord's Love, are filled to overflowing; they never lack anything.

If Nanak could be the dust of their feet, then he, the ignorant one, might also obtain some. ||4||4||16||

## Gauree Chaytee, First Mahalaa:

Who is our mother, and who is our father? Where did we come from?

We are formed from the fire of the womb within, and the bubble of water of the sperm. For what purpose are we created? ||1||

O my Master, who can know Your Glorious Virtues?

| वटे ऊ तात्री भBिवट मेठे ॥9॥ नगछि ॥ | My own demerits cannot be counted. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| वेडे गध घितध ग्न छीटे वेडे यमु छुथाप्टे॥ | I took the form of so many plants and trees, and so many animals. |
| वेडे ठगा बली भणि भाप्टे वेडे นैध छिठाप्टे ॥२॥ | Many times I entered the families of snakes and flying birds. \||2|| |
| गट थटट घित भंटन कृंते राि चुठी யठि भाग्है ॥ | I broke into the shops of the city and well-guarded palaces; stealing from them, I snuck home again. |
|  रण हथाद्टै ॥३॥ | I looked in front of me, and I looked behind me, but where could I hide from You? \||3|| |
| उट ठीवप गु గह 氏ंइ टेपे गट यटट प्वात्ताग ॥ | I saw the banks of sacred rivers, the nine continents, the shops and bazaars of the cities. |
|  ठी भfि दहत्ताठा ॥8॥ | Taking the scale, the merchant begins to weigh his actions within his own heart. \||4|| |
| तेउा मर्मृं मागाठ ठीठि वठिभा डेडे भहिगाट गमग्ठे॥ | As the seas and the oceans are overflowing with water, so vast are my own sins. |
| रटिभा रठण विड्ब निणठ छियाट्ट इृ छृटे यघन उाने ॥य॥ | Please, shower me with Your Mercy, and take pity upon me. I am a sinking stone - please carry me across! \||5\| |
| तीभइ़ भवाति घ पवम्पवि उयै ठीउठि दठौ राडी ॥ | My soul is burning like fire, and the knife is cutting deep. |
| यूट्टडि ठांत्र ग्रसH यहाहै मुप्ज <br>  <br> गछिदी घैठग्गाटि भगता १॥ | Prays Nanak, recognizing the Lord's Command, I am at peace, day and night. \||6||5||17|| <br> Gauree Bairaagan, First Mahalaa: |
| चैटि गाहा्ट्टी मेंटि वै टिदम्न वाहाट्टिभा धाप्टि ॥ | The nights are wasted sleeping, and the days are wasted eating. |
| गीठे जैमा तగसु चै वถिठी घटले नाप्टि ॥१॥ | Human life is such a precious jewel, but it is being lost in exchange for a mere shell. \\|1\| |
|  | You do not know the Name of the Lord. |
| भुइे ढिवि यान्दे यढ्णउगि নे ॥9॥ उगठि ॥ | You fool - you shall regret and repent in the end! \||1||Pause|| |


| भरडा पतु पगट्टी पठे भतउ त उगगिभा तामि ॥ | You bury your temporary wealth in the ground，but how can you love that which is temporary？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| भरड वछि छागत ने गाटे मे भाप्टे भरउ वाहापि ॥२॥ | Those who have departed，after craving for temporary wealth，have returned home without this temporary wealth．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भाルट கीभा से fिलै उा मब़ え उावाठ Ј$ट ि ~ ॥ ~$ | If people could gather it in by their own efforts，then everyone would be so lucky． |
| 942 | 157 |
|  えटि ॥३॥ | According to the karma of past actions，one＇s destiny unfolds，even though everyone wants to be so lucky．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ठातर वगट्रा तिति रीभा मेट्टी माठ वठेटि ॥ | O Nanak，the One who created the creation－He alone takes care of it． |
| ग्रससु ठ नाथी धमस वा विमै हउाप्टी टेप्टि ॥८॥१॥१ए॥ | The Hukam of our Lord and Master＇s Command cannot be known；He Himself blesses us with greatness．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜18｜｜ |
| गछिइी घैठग्गाटि मग＜＜ 9 ॥ | Gauree Bairaagan，First Mahalaa： |
| गठटी गढ़ा घहि घमा बंट भूल चृटि धाট ॥ | What if I were to become a deer，and live in the forest， picking and eating fruits and roots |
| गाठ थवमान्टी भेवा मख fिलै <br>  | －by Guru＇s Grace，I am a sacrifice to my Master．Again and again，I am a sacrifice，a sacrifice．｜｜1\｜ |
| मै घटतागति उग्भ री ॥ | I am the shop－keeper of the Lord． |
| ऊेग राणु दधत् हृथाত नी ॥१॥ वग्है ॥ | Your Name is my merchandise and trade．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| えविल गॅदा भंष्टि घमा मर्गति मघट घीचग्व ॥ | If I were to become a cuckoo，living in a mango tree，I would still contemplate the Word of the Shabad． |
| मर्गति मुबाटि भेठ मత fिल <br>  | I would still meet my Lord and Master，with intuitive ease；the Darshan，the Blessed Vision of His Form，is incomparably beautiful．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भढ्रूली गैदा सत्रि घमा तीभ संड मनि मर्गि ॥ | If I were to become a fish，living in the water，I would still remember the Lord，who watches over all beings and creatures． |



गणु गछिदी गुभागेठी ॥
भगता ३ छछियदे ॥ १®～मडिगाठ यूमगस्टि ॥

गुरि निलिभि Јठि मेला गेटी ॥ भाने मेलिक सिलान्दे मैटी ॥ भेठ यूठ्र मव षिपि भाये ताएहै। Ј्रेे भेले मप्वसि यहाह्टै ॥१॥

मडिगाठ वै कटि कून్ कछि ताष्टि ॥
 उगछि ॥
गुठि fितिभभ गठि मठि दमै मुठाप्टि ॥
भेठा यूब्र कान बीनउि तठी यटि ॥
 भेठ यू ब्र घधमे घधमट्गण ॥२॥ गुाि fिलिभै मब rfि प्रपि テॅटि ॥

## १यt

भठि तिगनटि दमै मछ్ मेट्टि ॥ माषि हमिभै मा্छी मす वर्ठ ॥ छिउभ वठट्टी मघट षीक्ण ॥३॥

गुठ 亏े मान्षी मेटा चटि ॥ ग्रतभु氏ि ठTHु यह्बत्टै रट्टि ॥

तीटे साउा शेटटगण ॥

Raag Gauree Gwaarayree：
Third Mahalaa，Chau－Padas：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Meeting the Guru，we meet the Lord．
He Himself unites us in His Union．
My God knows all His Own Ways．
By the Hukam of His Command，He unites those who recognize the Word of the Shabad．｜｜1 \｜

By the Fear of the True Guru，doubt and fear are dispelled． Imbued with His Fear，we are absorbed in the Love of the True One．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Meeting the Guru，the Lord naturally dwells within the mind．

My God is Great and Almighty；His value cannot be estimated．

Through the Shabad，I praise Him；He has no end or limitations．
My God is the Forgiver．I pray that He may forgive me．｜｜2｜｜

Meeting the Guru，all wisdom and understanding are obtained．

## 158

The mind becomes pure，when the True Lord dwells within．
When one dwells in Truth，all actions become true．
The ultimate action is to contemplate the Word of the Shabad．｜｜3｜｜

Through the Guru，true service is performed．
How rare is that Gurmukh who recognizes the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
The Giver，the Great Giver，lives forever．

गठिइी गुभागेनी भगס्ठा ३ ॥
 मषि तिहग्य वठे मछ मॅटि ॥ मछी घाट्टी त्रता छा्ठे ताथै ॥ मす़ विढ्व माब्ता भाये भायै ॥१॥

गठि गुट गान्टै द्वैमि मु घाप्टे ॥9॥ Јगछि ॥
सகछि टिठ तिगटा e्रत्षै काप्टि ॥ गठि गम्न त छाप्धै ढीर भात्राप्टि ॥

মित्र ताट्टै స्रখीभr चतिभrা ぞष्टि ॥२॥
गमता गठि गमु चस氏িभr मरत्गत मुवाष्ट ॥ गुठ विठथा 亏े मषि मभगट्टि ॥
मान्षे गा्डी गुण मघस् हीषाठ ॥


छिंयै बांचै टिवै ठ えटि ॥ ग्राठ मघटी भरि ठर्मि ठिहग्मू ॥
 यिभाम ॥८॥३॥२३॥



| ठातर घधमे గग्न यढाद्वै ｜｜8｜｜8॥28॥ | O Nanak，He forgives those who recognize the Naam． ｜｜4｜｜4｜｜24｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | When someone kills and subdues his own mind，his wandering nature is also subdued． |
|  | Without such a death，how can one find the Lord？ |
|  | Only a few know the medicine to kill the mind． |
|  मॅंट ॥9॥ | One whose mind dies in the Word of the Shabad， understands Him．｜｜1｜｜ |
| तिम 交 घधाे टे टह刀भाम्टी ॥ | He grants greatness to those whom He forgives． |
| गुण थठमग्रि Јठि दमै भति भाप्टी ॥9॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，the Lord comes to dwell within the mind．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गुठणुधि वणटी वर्ठ वमा＇है ॥ | The Gurmukh practices doing good deeds； |
| उा टिमु भగ री नेशी याट्टे ॥ | thus he comes to understand this mind． |
| Нठ్ भै भड़ भैवाल fिळटाठा ॥ | The mind is like an elephant，drunk with wine． |
|  ॥2॥ | The Guru is the rod which controls it，and shows it the way．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | The mind is uncontrollable；how rare are those who subdue it． |
|  | Those who move the immovable become pure． |
| ग्रागस्थिध टिच मतु लटिभा महांत ॥ | The Gurmukhs embellish and beautify this mind． |
|  | They eradicate egotism and corruption from within．｜｜3\｜ |
|  | Those who，by pre－ordained destiny，are united in the Lord＇s Union， |
|  | are never separated from Him again；they are absorbed in the Shabad． |
| भाॅटी वहा भायेे टी नाह्टे॥ | He Himself knows His Own Almighty Power． |
| ठातर गाठभुसि ताभु यढ्वाहै ॥8॥य॥スエ॥ | O Nanak，the Gurmukh realizes the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜5｜｜25｜｜ |


| गछिइी गुभाग्ठेठी भगत्रा ३ ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The entire world has gone insane in egotism. |
|  | In the love of duality, it wanders deluded by doubt. |
|  | The mind is distracted by great anxiety; no one recognizes one's own self. |
| पंपा वरडिभा भतरित्र दिग्रा ॥9॥ | Occupied with their own affairs, their nights and days are passing away. \||1 1 |
| गिठटै उग्नु गभण भेठे काप्टी ॥ | Meditate on the Lord in your hearts, O my Siblings of Destiny. |
| गुठभ्नुधि गमता Јठि गमत गमग्टी ॥१॥ चगछि ॥ | The Gurmukh's tongue savors the sublime essence of the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
| ग्राठस्ति चिठतै निति ठग्न चहाना ॥ | The Gurmukhs recognize the Lord in their own hearts; |
| सठातीटत्र मेटि त्रता छाठे ता'डा ॥ | they serve the Lord, the Life of the World. They are famous throughout the four ages. |
|  | They subdue egotism, and realize the Word of the Guru's Shabad. |
|  | God, the Architect of Destiny, showers His Mercy upon them. \||2|| |
|  | True are those who merge into the Word of the Guru's Shabad; they restrain their wandering mind and keep it steady. |
|  | The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the nine treasures. It is obtained from the Guru. |
| गठि वित्या डे गठि हमै भति भाप्टे ॥३॥ | By the Lord's Grace, the Lord comes to dwell in the mind. \||3|| |
| गग्भ ठग्न वरठिभा मुध् मांड मठीठ ॥ | Chanting the Name of the Lord, Raam, Raam, the body becomes peaceful and tranquil. |
| भंडणि हमै त लाठौ तु यीठ ॥ | He dwells deep within - the pain of death does not touch Him. |
| भाप्ये माJिप्र भाひि ट्तीठ ॥ | He Himself is our Lord and Master; He is His Own Advisor. |
| ठारव मेटि मटा गठि गाट्टी गागीठ ॥४॥ह्ध॥२र्ध | O Nanak, serve the Lord forever; He is the treasure of glorious virtue. \||4||6||26|| |

गछिइी गुभागेठी मगळा ३ ॥ मे विछि दिमतै तिम वे तीभ यठग्रा ॥
मे विछि टिमठै मक भगव मभाता ॥ तिड्र मेहिभि टठवाठ यनि यठहांता ॥१॥

गठि वे ठाभ टिटव प्रति नए® ॥ ड़्र टिमठठि उटि वी भवि सएछि ॥9॥ ठग®区 ॥
 ब्रळाप्टे॥

१र्ह०
उित ड़्रू दिमरणि ति स्टैनै काप्टे ॥
 ॥2॥

नित टिर भहि ड़ठण मे मडिग्वाठ मेटा हाग्टे ॥ तित पिर भरि उ़ठठ डित गठि भंति दमाप्टे ॥ ग्राठभडी Jठि रॉभि मभम्टे ॥३॥

सिता थैंै थैर घी छाठी ॥
 ठातर नें ठर्मिन गडे डित वछि पट्रिगनी ॥8॥つ॥2つ॥

गछिही गुभागेटी भगळा ३॥ ड़्र भवस् विछि रषिभा ताठि ॥
 मभगす ॥

Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa：
Why forget Him，unto whom the soul and the breath of life belong？
Why forget Him，who is all－pervading？
Serving Him，one is honored and accepted in the Court of the Lord．｜｜1｜

I am a sacrifice to the Name of the Lord．
If I were to forget You，at that very instant，I would die． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Those whom You Yourself have led astray，forget You． 160

Those who are in love with duality forget You．
The ignorant，self－willed manmukhs are consigned to reincarnation．｜｜2｜｜

Those who are pleasing to the One Lord are assigned to His service and enshrine Him within their minds．

Through the Guru＇s Teachings，they are absorbed in the Lord＇s Name．｜｜3｜｜

Those who have virtue as their treasure，contemplate spiritual wisdom．

Those who have virtue as their treasure，subdue egotism．
Nanak is a sacrifice to those who are attuned to the Naam， the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜7｜｜27｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa：
You are Indescribable；how can I describe You？
Those who subdue their minds，through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，are absorbed in You．

| उेते ग़ाट भरेव रीभाउ रु यfि ॥१॥ | Your Glorious Virtues are countless；their value cannot be estimated．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिम री पाव्टी डिम्न भणि मभाव्टी ॥ | The Word of His Bani belongs to Him；in Him，it is diffused． |
| डेगी भवस रहा गाठ मघ्वसि हधाट्टी ॥१॥ नगठि ॥ | Your Speech cannot be spoken；through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，it is chanted．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| तण मडिगाण उठ मउर्मठाड घटाप्टी ॥ | Where the True Guru is－there is the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation． |
| तब मडिगाठ मЈने गठि ग्राट गाम्टी ॥ | Where the True Guru is－there，the Glorious Praises of the Lord are intuitively sung． |
|  तलाम्टी ॥२॥ | Where the True Guru is－there egotism is burnt away， through the Word of the Shabad．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | The Gurmukhs serve Him；they obtain a place in the Mansion of His Presence． |
|  | The Gurmukhs enshrine the Naam within the mind． |
| गुठभ్খि छठाउि गठि ठर्गि मभग्टे ॥३॥ | The Gurmukhs worship the Lord，and are absorbed in the Naam．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भाये साउि वठे साउगत | The Giver Himself gives His Gifts， |
|  | as we enshrine love for the True Guru． |
| ठातर ठाभि ठडे डित वछि जैराण ॥8\｜ヒ॥マヒ॥ | Nanak celebrates those who are attuned to the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜8｜｜28\｜ |
| गछिइी गुभाग्ठेठी भगत्र ३ ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa： |
| टे 2 मु डे मवि गुय Јठि गंगा ॥ | All forms and colors come from the One Lord． |
| यहिट्र याल्टी घ्वेमउठ माि मЈर्तुवा ॥ | Air，water and fire are all kept together． |
| कित किंत देษै गठि यूহ्र ठंगा ॥9॥ | The Lord God beholds the many and various colors．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | The One Lord is wondrous and amazing！He is the One， the One and Only． |
| गाठभुधि टीछाठे दिगला वॅटी ॥9॥ नगएध ॥ | How rare is that Gurmukh who meditates on the Lord． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |



| टिम्न तुठा भवि गगन हगिन तिमउत्व ॥ | In this age, salvation comes only from the Lord's Name. |
| :---: | :---: |
| टितला ই याप्टे गाठ मपस्टि ही甘ण ॥ | How rare are those who contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad. |
| भायि उठै मठाले ब्रल छुपाना ॥३॥ ૧ર્દ૧ | They save themselves, and save all their family and ancestors as well. \||3|| $161$ |
| टिम्न वर्कित्ता भगि वगभ पठस ठ बँटी ॥ <br> वली रा सतभु छंइग्ल के uठि गृटी ॥ | In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, no one is interested in good karma, or Dharmic faith. <br> This Dark Age was born in the house of evil. |
|  Јट्टी ॥८॥१०॥३०॥ <br> वछिइी भगता ३ गुभानेटी ॥ | O Nanak, without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, no one is liberated. \||4||10||30|| <br> Gauree, Third Mahalaa, Gwaarayree: |
| मछा भानতु मछ याडिम'ण् ॥ भाति मान्चै गन्डे णठि हेथगटाण ॥ <br>  | True is the Lord King, True is His Royal Command. <br> Those whose minds are attuned to the True, Carefree Lord enter the True Mansion of His Presence, and merge in the True Name. \||1\| |
| मुटि मగ भेठे मघट् हीचाठि ॥ गान सथण बटसतु छुउतण यावि ॥१॥ ठगएी ॥ | Listen, O my mind: contemplate the Word of the Shabad. Chant the Lord's Name, and cross over the terrifying world-ocean. \||1||Pause|| |
| उठभे भाट्टे कगने ताप्टि ॥ | In doubt he comes, and in doubt he goes. |
|  | This world is born out of the love of duality. |
|  | The self-willed manmukh does not remember the Lord; he continues coming and going in reincarnation. \||2|| |
| भागि क्रता वि यूवि भारि ब्रகगटिभा ॥ | Does he himself go astray, or does God lead him astray? |
| टिगे नीछि दिइाट्टी छावगी एगম্যিা ॥ | This soul is enjoined to the service of someone else. |


| भग స్త్ ษटे घिठपा तగగ్ गाहाट्टिभा ॥३॥ | It earns only terrible pain, and this life is lost in vain. \||3\| |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Granting His Grace, He leads us to meet the True Guru. |
|  छवम्टे ॥ | Remembering the One Name, doubt is cast out from within. |
| ठारव रणुन नथे ठढ़ि रहि कियि याप्टे ॥४॥१9॥३१॥ | O Nanak, chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the nine treasures of the Name are obtained. \||4||11||31|| |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Mahalaa: |
| तितर वाठसुधि पिभाष्टिभा डित यदछि नाए्टि ॥ | Go and ask the Gurmukhs, who meditate on the Lord. |
| गुठ मेटा डे भर्ठ पडीभाष्ट ॥ | Serving the Guru, the mind is satisfied. |
|  | Those who earn the Lord's Name are wealthy. |
|  | Through the Perfect Guru, understanding is obtained. \||1|| |
|  | Chant the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, O my Siblings of Destiny. |
| ग्रठस्सि मेटा Јठि यात्ल घाप्टि याप्टी ॥9॥ ठगण्ठी ॥ | The Gurmukhs serve the Lord, and so they are accepted. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | Those who recognize the self - their minds become pure. |
| तीहत भुबकि Јठि या'दे मेंटि ॥ | They become Jivan-mukta, liberated while yet alive, and they find the Lord. |
|  | Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, the intellect becomes pure and sublime, |
| मЈते मरत्ति मभ'টे नेंटि ॥२॥ | and they are easily and intuitively absorbed in the Lord. \||2|| |
|  | In the love of duality, no one can serve the Lord. |
|  | In egotism and Maya, they are eating toxic poison. |
|  | They are emotionally attached to their children, family and home. |
|  | The blind, self-willed manmukhs come and go in reincarnation. \||3|| |
| गठि Jठि राभ टैदै नहू नंटि ॥ भहरित्र बगाउि गाठ मघसी Јटि ॥ | Those, unto whom the Lord bestows His Name, worship Him night and day, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad. |


|  | How rare are those who understand the Guru＇s Teachings！ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठगतर ठர斤ि म मा＇्टै मेटि ॥४॥१२॥३マ॥ | O Nanak，they are absorbed in the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜12｜｜32｜｜ |
| गछिइी गुभाग्ठेठी भगत्रा ३ ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa： |
| गुठ मेटा स्रुगा छाठे Јेट्टी ॥ | The Guru＇s service has been performed throughout the four ages． |
|  | Very few are those perfect ones who do this good deed． |
|  Јटी ॥ | The wealth of the Lord＇s Name is inexhaustible；it shall never be exhausted． |
| भैपै मटा मुध्ध टठि मॅठा गेट्टी ॥9॥ | In this world，it brings a constant peace，and at the Lord＇s Gate，it brings honor．｜｜1｜｜ |
| टे मగ भेठे इठН్ 万 रीक्ष | O my mind，have no doubt about this． |
|  ॥१॥ ठगए® ॥ | Those Gurmukhs who serve，drink in the Ambrosial Nectar．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मविगाण मेटठि मे भवप्थिध मिमा्ठे ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru are the greatest people of the world． |
| भायि छुपठे व్－ल मठाल तिमउा्ठे ॥ | They save themselves，and they redeem all their generations as well． |
|  | They keep the Name of the Lord clasped tightly to their hearts． |
|  यागे ॥२॥ | Attuned to the Naam，they cross over the terrifying world－ ocean．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मडिठाठ मेटठि मet hरि टामा ॥ | Serving the True Guru，the mind becomes humble forever． |
|  | Egotism is subdued，and the heart－lotus blossoms forth． |
|  | The Unstruck Melody vibrates，as they dwell within the home of the self． |
|  | Attuned to the Naam，they remain detached within their own home．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मडिग़ण मेहठि डित री मची घाट्टी ॥ | Serving the True Guru，their words are true． |
| तुगा तुठा कठाडी भाधि टधाट्टी ॥ | Throughout the ages，the devotees chant and repeat these words． |


| भरटित्र नथரि Jரि मार्गठायाल्टी ॥ | Night and day, they meditate on the Lord, the Sustainer of the Earth. |
| :---: | :---: |
| १र्દ2 | 162 |
| ठातर ठाभि गडे तिЈवेदल万िगমা्टी ॥८॥१३॥३३॥ | O Nanak, attuned to the Naam, the Name of the Lord, they are detached, in the perfect balance of Nirvaanaa. \|44|13||33|| |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Mahalaa: |
|  | Through great good fortune and high destiny, one meets the True Guru. |
|  छठा ॥9॥ | The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is constantly within the heart, and one enjoys the sublime essence of the Lord. \\|1\| |
| गाठभुजि यूा्टी ठTुु Jठि पिभाष्टि॥ | O mortal, become Gurmukh, and meditate on the Name of the Lord. |
|  ॥9॥ ठग्ठि ॥ | Be victorious in the game of life, and earn the profit of the Naam. \||1||Pause|| |
| विभात्र पिभात्र वाठ मघट् चै भीठा ॥ | Spiritual wisdom and meditation come to those unto whom the Word of the Guru's Shabad is sweet. |
| गाठ वितथा के विरे दिवलै चधि हीठा ॥२॥ | By Guru's Grace, a few have tasted, and seen it. \||2|| |
| वठभ खंड घण वठठि भचाठ ॥ <br> घित्र ठाद्दे पिगण पिूग्रा <br> भवरण ॥३॥ | They may perform all sorts of religious rituals and good actions, but without the Name, the egotistical ones are cursed and doomed. \||3|| |
| घंपटि प्वापिछ मांटिभा ढान ॥ | They are bound and gagged, and hung by Maya's noose; |
|  ॥8॥98॥३8॥ | O servant Nanak, they shall be released only by Guru's Grace. \||4||14||34|| |
| मगळा ३ गठिइी घेठगाटि ॥ | Third Mahalaa, Gauree Bairaagan: |
| सैमी पठडी Bिथठिभेयुला घठमड़ चै विभा पठडी भये याट्टी हाग्ती ॥ | The clouds pour their rain down upon the earth, but isn't there water within the earth as well? |

जैमे पठडी भये थाटी
थवगानिभा घित्र थवा दठमउ ढिगगी ॥१॥
 ने विढ्ञ वठड़ चै नैटी えटी चे ने उैमे नामि मभनगी ॥१॥ ठग'है ॥ टिमउवी प्रुष đंटि के विभा छट्टि वठभ ঝभग्गी ॥
ठाता तुथ मटा Јनि डेने उुस ची भागि नभागी ॥२॥
द्विउते नहभ बुलि यठे मे ना याटिमा उा क्रूले तर्गी ॥ ना वा राठत्त मेटी थत् नाहे से ग्रात बे मघ्यटि मभागी ॥३॥
 रणगी ॥
ठाहर उड्ड उउ निछ़ fिसिभा चुतनयि नराभ क भागी ॥8॥9॥१৭॥॥३น॥
गठुदी घैठगाहि भगला ३ ॥
 उाटि ॥
उठैभै वठम बमाद्टे भरतसीि
fिलै नस्ताष्ट ॥१॥
भेंे भर वान चठटी fिड्ड एाटि ॥
 கटे పइர'टि ॥9॥ गगठृ ॥
रुษ चहिठग्मीव बठमसे भरठठठ भादे नाशि ॥
Water is contained within the earth; without feet, the clouds run around and let down their rain. ||1||
O Baba, get rid of your doubts like this.
As you act, so shall you become, and so you shall go and mingle. ||1||Pause $\|$
As woman or man, what can anyone do?
The many and various forms are always Yours, O Lord; they shall merge again into You. ||2||
In countless incarnations, I went astray. Now that I have found You, I shall no longer wander.
It is His work; those who are absorbed in the Word of the Guru's Shabad come to know it well. ||3\|
The Shabad is Yours; You are Yourself. Where is there any doubt?
O Nanak, one whose essence is merged with the Lord's essence does not have to enter the cycle of reincarnation again. ||4||1||15||35||
The whole world is under the power of Death, bound by the love of duality.
The self-willed manmukhs do their deeds in ego; they receive their just rewards. ||1\|
O my mind, focus your consciousness on the Guru's Feet.
As Gurmukh, you shall be awarded the treasure of the Naam. In the Court of the Lord, you shall be saved. ||1||Pause||
Through 8.4 million incarnations, people wander lost; in stubborn-mindedness, they come and go.

| गाठ रा मघट्र र चीतिठ ढिठि ढिटि नँठी थाम्टि ॥२॥ | They do not realize the Word of the Guru's Shabad; they are reincarnated over and over again. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ठाजु दृमिभा भति भाएट ॥ | The Gurmukh understands his own self. The Lord's Name comes to dwell within the mind. |
| भहरित उठाडी ठडिभा Jठि ठगे मुधि मभाष्टि ॥३॥ | Imbued with devotion to the Lord's Name, night and day, he merges in peace. \||3|| |
| भচু मघटि भवै थठडीडि Јटि उठ्ठैभै उते दिरा्ठ ॥ | When one's mind dies in the Shabad, one radiates faith and confidence, shedding egotism and corruption. |
| सत ठातर वठभी याप्टीभाति <br>  <br>  | O servant Nanak, through the karma of good actions, the treasure of devotional worship and the Name of the Lord are attained. \||4||2||16||36|| |
|  | Gauree Bairaagan, Third Mahalaa: |
| थेटीभझै टित चगि चै Јठि गठि किधि थाष्टिभा। | The Lord, Har, Har, has ordained that the soul is to stay in her parents' home for only a few short days. |
| मैउाद्धंडी ठावि चै वाठमुधि वृट गाहिमिय ॥ | Glorious is that soul-bride, who as Gurmukh, sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. |
|  याटिमा ॥ | She who cultivates virtue in her parents' home, shall obtain a home at her in-laws. |
| ग्राठसुधि मर्गति मनाल्टीभा Jठि Јठि भटि काष्टिभा ॥9॥ | The Gurmukhs are intuitively absorbed into the Lord. The Lord is pleasing to their minds. \||1\| |
|  प्रिपि याम्टीभै ॥ | Our Husband Lord dwells in this world, and in the world beyond. Tell me, how can He be found? |
|  मेळाग्टीभै ॥9॥ ठगण्ठी ॥ | The Immaculate Lord Himself is unseen. He unites us with Himself. \||1||Pause|| |
| १र्ह३ | 163 |
| भाथे ठी पूळ्र टेठि भठि गठि ठान पिभाप्टीभ ॥ | God Himself bestows wisdom; meditate on the Name of the Lord. |
| दउबावी मरिगुण fिलै भुसि भंजिड़ याप्टीभै ॥ | By great good fortune, one meets the True Guru, who places the Ambrosial Nectar in the mouth. |


| उठ्ठैभै ट्रिपा घितमि साप् मगने मुधि मभा्टीभः॥ | When egotism and duality are eradicated，one intuitively merges in peace． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मकृ भापे भायि हठउसा भाचे ठग्टि लাস্टीभ ॥२॥ | He Himself is All－pervading；He Himself links us to His Name．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  भविभात टिभाटे ॥ | The self－willed manmukhs，in their arrogant pride，do not find God；they are so ignorant and foolish！ |
| मडिगित मेटा గा वरठि ढिठि ढिठि यढ्वउा्टे ॥ | They do not serve the True Guru，and in the end，they regret and repent，over and over again． |
| गाठक సंती हृम्न थामिटे वाठके गालि ताल्टे ॥ | They are cast into the womb to be reincarnated，and within the womb，they rot． |
| मेठे रठडे टेटे बाद्टा मतగ్स उठभा户े ॥३॥ | As it pleases my Creator Lord，the self－willed manmukhs wander around lost．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भेचै Јठि यूळि ङेष लिधाष्टिभा प्राि भमर्उवि यूठँ ॥ | My Lord God inscribed the full pre－ordained destiny upon the forehead． |
| Jठि Jठि रत्रु पिभाष्टिभ केटिभा गाठ मुठा ॥ | When one meets the Great and Courageous Guru，one meditates on the Name of the Lord，Har，Har． |
|  गठ घंपय घ्य बग ॥ | The Lord＇s Name is my mother and father；the Lord is my relative and brother． |
| गठि Јठि घधमि भिलगटि यूळ नठु हातब रीठ ॥8॥३॥9つ॥३つ॥ | O Lord，Har，Har，please forgive me and unite me with Yourself．Servant Nanak is a lowly worm．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜17｜｜37｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Bairaagan，Third Mahalaa： |
| मउिठाण के विभाठ याष्टिभा Jठि उड्य घीचाठा॥ | From the True Guru，I obtained spiritual wisdom；I contemplate the Lord＇s essence． |
| भfि भलीट पवगाट् कटी नuि रान्न भुठग ॥ | My polluted intellect was enlightened by chanting the Naam，the Name of the Lord． |
| मिदि मरति मिटाम्टीभा छ्＝ब भंपिभाठा ॥ | The distinction between Shiva and Shakti－mind and matter－has been destroyed，and the darkness has been dispelled． |
| प्राि भमउवि तित रहि किसिभा डित Jठि रुभ్ 氏िभाठ ॥9॥ | The Lord＇s Name is loved by those，upon whose foreheads such pre－ordained destiny was written．｜｜1 $\\|$ |

गठि विड्ड पिपि यामीभिभ मंड नरठु निमू सेधि ठही नीदा ॥ गठि घित् छमा $\begin{array}{r}\text { नीदरी ग़ाठ } \\ \hline\end{array}$ मेलिए Јनि गम्र थीदा ॥१॥ ЈЈही ॥
 मुटी गठि उठि गाडि रीटी ॥ उति गमु गुन के थाट्टिभा मेठ मठु उठ्ठ लीटी ॥
 उगाडि गठि सीटी ॥
 गुग् गु रीटी ॥२॥
गुाह्टाउा Jवि गाटि चै गम
मदगाहिभाने ॥

गठि उाने ॥
ड़ं गृह्टन्डा तिठमला गH
महवाह्यागे ॥
गवि मठटागाडि गृि लेड भुइ भुगाप ठिमउाने ॥३॥
मगत् भहंड् मरा ग्राठमनी Jठ उनि भहि टिभास्टिभा ॥ मतढ़ गठि यूত्र uाटिभा uनि मैगिला वार्टिभा ॥ गठि टहिभा पानि यूळ घेतरी उठि Јनि चेउस्टिभा ॥

 ॥8\｜8\｜9セ॥३ち॥

How can the Lord be obtained，O Saints？Seeing Him，my life is sustained．

Without the Lord，I cannot live，even for an instant．Unite me with the Guru，so that I may drink in the sublime essence of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，and I listen to them daily；the Lord，Har，Har，has emancipated me．

I have obtained the Lord＇s essence from the Guru；my mind and body are drenched with it．

Blessed，blessed is the Guru，the True Being，who has blessed me with devotional worship of the Lord．

From the Guru，I have obtained the Lord；I have made Him my Guru．｜｜2｜｜

The Sovereign Lord is the Giver of virtue．I am worthless and without virtue．

The sinners sink like stones；through the Guru＇s Teachings， the Lord carries us across．

You are the Giver of virtue，O Immaculate Lord；I am worthless and without virtue．

I have entered Your Sanctuary，Lord；please save me，as You have saved the idiots and fools．｜｜3｜｜

Eternal celestial bliss comes through the Guru＇s Teachings， by meditating continually on the Lord，Har，Har．
I have obtained the Lord God as my Best Friend，within the home of my own self．I sing the Songs of Joy．
Please shower me with Your Mercy，O Lord God，that I may meditate on Your Name，Har，Har．
Servant Nanak begs for the dust of the feet of those who have found the True Guru．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜18｜｜38｜｜
गछिइ़ी गुभागेठी भगत्रा 8 Gauree Gwaarayree，Fourth Mahalaa，Chau－Padas： चछिसा चछ्रियसे
9 १～मडिगाठ यूमर्गि ॥

## One Universal Creator God．

By The Grace Of The True Guru：
ひंइिड्र मग्मड मिभूनिड यरिभा ॥ The Pandit－the religious scholar－recites the Shaastras and the Simritees；
तेगी गोनध्ध गोठध् रतिभा ॥ the Yogi cries out，＂Gorakh，Gorakh＂．
मै भुठध गठि Јठि तथ
यरिभा ॥9॥
But I am just a fool－I just chant the Name of the Lord， Har，Har．｜｜1｜｜
ठा नाठर विभा गाडि ठग्भ
गभाठी ॥
 उा्ठी ॥१॥ ठगछि ॥
१र्ह8
I do not know what my condition shall be，Lord．
O my mind，vibrate and meditate on the Name of the Lord． You shall cross over the terrifying world－ocean．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

## 164

 महानी ॥
यठ ड्डिभ डिभागु वठी renouncing other men＇s women，he practices celibacy．
घूटनछग्री ॥
भै भुठध गठि भr्म ङुभग्ठी ॥२॥ I am just a fool，Lord；I place my hopes in You！｜｜2｜｜

The Kh＇shaatriya acts bravely，and is recognized as a warrior．
मुस्ट हैम् थठ विठठि 邓म＇है ॥ भै भ్రठध गठि ठगָ हु हा＇दै ॥३॥
मक डेठी मिमटि ड़्रि भाथि ठठिभा मभाप्टी ॥ गुणभुधि ठातर से हठिभाप्टी ॥ The Shoodra and the Vaisha work and slave for others； I am just a fool－I am saved by the Lord＇s Name．｜｜3｜｜
The entire Universe is Yours；You Yourself permeate and pervade it．
O Nanak，the Gurmukhs are blessed with glorious greatness．
भै भंप्रले गठि टेव टिरम्टी ॥४॥9॥३र्さ\｜

|  | Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिगठाट रसा रसा चै Јठि री ॥ | The Speech of the Lord is the most sublime speech, free of any attributes. |
| उत्त fिलि मगप्य मंगाड तर री ॥ | Vibrate on it, meditate on it, and join the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. |
| उठ कह्तितल भरष रष्पा मुति गठि री ॥१॥ | Cross over the terrifying world-ocean, listening to the Unspoken Speech of the Lord. \||1\| |
| गोशिंट मउमंगाडि भेलाप्टि ॥ | O Lord of the Universe, unite me with the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation. |
|  ॥9॥ ठग्री ॥ | My tongue savors the sublime essence of the Lord, singing the Lord's Glorious Praises. \||1||Pause|| |
| जें तर पिभाद्टठि Jठि Jठ हॉभ ॥ | Those humble beings who meditate on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har |
| डित टामति टाम वठग ग्न उमा ॥ | please make me the slave of their slaves, Lord. |
|  | Serving Your slaves is the ultimate good deed. \||2|| |
| तें Јठि री Јठि रहा मृटाहे ॥ | One who chants the Speech of the Lord |
|  | that humble servant is pleasing to my conscious mind. |
| तर थठा ठेट् दउठाठी या'है ॥३॥ | Those who are blessed with great good fortune obtain the dust of the feet of the humble. \\|3\| |
| मंड नरा मिछे थीटि घटि भाम्टी ॥ तित रहि लिधड्ड लिसिभा पुति याप्टी ॥ | Those who are blessed with such pre-ordained destiny are in love with the humble Saints. |
| डे तर ठातर ठाभि मभान्टी ॥४॥२॥8०॥ | Those humble beings, O Nanak, are absorbed in the Naam, the Name of the Lord. \||4||2||40|| |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
|  | The mother loves to see her son eat. |
|  | The fish loves to bathe in the water. |
| मडिवाठ थूीकि ग्रिठमिध भुसि याटि ॥१॥ | The True Guru loves to place food in the mouth of His GurSikh. \||1\| |


| डे Јठि तर Јठि भेळण ग्न यिभागे ॥ | If only I could meet those humble servants of the Lord, O my Beloved. |
| :---: | :---: |
| तित कितिभा स्ध साठि गमाने ॥9॥ गण है ॥ | Meeting with them, my sorrows depart. \||1||Pause|| |
| तिछि निति घहठे वछ्= यूपि इठाग्दै ॥ | As the cow shows her love to her strayed calf when she finds it, |
| रमणति यूपि ता 亿िত uठि भान्टै ॥ | and as the bride shows her love for her husband when he returns home, |
| गठि तर थीकि ता गठि समु गान्दै ॥२॥ | so does the Lord's humble servant love to sing the Praises of the Lord. \||2|| |
| मर्गित थू थूडि घमै तल पाठ ॥ <br>  यमगठ ॥ | The rainbird loves the rainwater, falling in torrents; the king loves to see his wealth on display. |
|  | The humble servant of the Lord loves to meditate on the Formless Lord. \||3|| |
| तठ यूा्टी थूति भाष्टिभा पत् धापे ॥ | The mortal man loves to accumulate wealth and property. |
|  | The GurSikh loves to meet and embrace the Guru. |
| तह ठाहर यूीडि मगप यठा छग्टे ॥४॥३॥४৭॥ | Servant Nanak loves to kiss the feet of the Holy. \||4||3||41|| |
| गछिइी गुभाग्ठेठी भगत्欠ा 8 ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| ठीษर यूীडि ठीษ यूठ याष्टि ॥ | The beggar loves to receive charity from the wealthy landlord. |
|  | The hungry person loves to eat food. |
| ग्राठमिध यूति गुण नित्टि | The GurSikh loves to find satisfaction by meeting the |
| भாய!टि ॥१॥ | Guru. \||1|| |
| गठि टठमत्र टेग्र गठि भाम उुभा्ठी ॥ | O Lord, grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; I place my hopes in You, Lord. |
|  ॥9॥ गण है ॥ | Shower me with Your Mercy, and fulfill my longing. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | The song-bird loves the sun shining in her face. |


| निले चिभागे मव ट्रु उिभानो ॥ गुणमिध यूति वाठु भुसि काठौ ॥२॥ | Meeting her Beloved, all her pains are left behind. <br> The GurSikh loves to gaze upon the Face of the Guru. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| घहठे यूति धीग भुधि धाएि ॥ गिठसै घिठामै ऐे ४ै भाश्टि ॥ ग्राठमिध थूतिक ग्राणु भुधि हיমি ॥३॥ | The calf loves to suck its mother's milk; its heart blossoms forth upon seeing its mother. <br> The GurSikh loves to gaze upon the Face of the Guru. \||3| |
| Јँच मब थूति माट्टिभा मेग वर्ण ॥ | All other loves and emotional attachment to Maya are false. |
|  <br>  मा্টा ॥८॥८॥४२॥ | They shall pass away, like false and transitory decorations. Servant Nanak is fulfilled, through the Love of the True Guru. \||4||4||42|| |
| ૧ર્દય | 165 |
| गठिदी तुभागेठी मगळा \& ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| माडिगुण मेटा मढल चै घट्टी ॥ तिड्ड निलि Јठि रुणु पिभाম्टिभा गठि पटी॥ | Service to the True Guru is fruitful and rewarding; meeting Him, I meditate on the Name of the Lord, the Lord Master. |
| तित Јठि तरिभा डित थीच्बै ह्ढटी யटी ॥9॥ | So many are emancipated along with those who meditate on the Lord. \||1|| |
| ग्राठमिध Јठि घैल్ত भेठे बाप्टी ॥ <br> गठि घैल्万ड मक याॅ कणि साप्टी <br>  | O GurSikhs, chant the Name of the Lord, O my Siblings of Destiny. <br> Chanting the Lord's Name, all sins are washed away. \||1||Pause|| |
|  भाषिभा ॥ | When one meets the Guru, then the mind becomes centered. |
| पान्दउ थंच ठठे Јठि पिभाश्टिभा ॥ <br> भरटित् ठवाठी Јठि गुट गाष्टिभा ॥२॥ | The five passions, running wild, are brought to rest by meditating on the Lord. <br> Night and day, within the body-village, the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung. \||2\| |


| मडिग्गुठ थवा प्= ति तिता भु氏ि लाम्टी ॥ | Those who apply the dust of the Feet of the True Guru to their faces, |
| :---: | :---: |
| डित वूइ डिभागो गठि लिद हाम्टी ॥ | renounce falsehood and enshrine love for the Lord. |
|  बाप्टी ॥३॥ | Their faces are radiant in the Court of the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny. \||3|| |
| गुठ मेट्र भायि Јठि कान्टै ॥ | Service to the Guru is pleasing to the Lord Himself. |
|  यिभान्दै ॥ | Even Krishna and Balbhadar meditated on the Lord, falling at the Guru's Feet. |
| ठातर गुठस्निध Јठि भाणि उगग्टै ॥४॥ય॥८३॥ | O Nanak, the Lord Himself saves the Gurmukhs. \||4||5||43|| |
| गछिइी गुभागेती भगס্ড 8 ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| गठि भाये तोगी इँडापानी ॥ | The Lord Himself is the Yogi, who wields the staff of authority. |
| गठि भापे ठहि ठविभा प्रतहांगी $\\|$ Jठि भाये उथ్ उायै काप्टि उा्ठी ॥१॥ | The Lord Himself practices tapa - intense self-disciplined meditation; He is deeply absorbed in His primal trance. \||1|| |
|  | Such is my Lord, who is all-pervading everywhere. |
| हिरटि दमै ठागी गठि స्= ठि ॥9॥ गठए | He dwells near at hand - the Lord is not far away. \||1||Pause|| |
| गठि भाथे मघच्र मुर्ठड प्राति भाये ॥ | The Lord Himself is the Word of the Shabad. He Himself is the awareness, attuned to its music. |
| गठ भruे टेษै टिठामै भापे ॥ | The Lord Himself beholds, and He Himself blossoms forth. |
| Јठि भायि सथाम्टि भाप्े गठि साथे ॥२॥ | The Lord Himself chants, and the Lord Himself inspires others to chant. \||2|| |
|  | He Himself is the rainbird, and the Ambrosial Nectar raining down. |
|  | The Lord is the Ambrosial Nectar; He Himself leads us to drink it in. |
| गठि भायि वठे भाथे तिमउग्र ॥३॥ | The Lord Himself is the Doer; He Himself is our Saving Grace. \||3|| |

गठि भाये घेइी ड़क्टग उाठग ॥ उठि भाये ग्राठभठी टिमउगठ ॥ उठि भाये ठातर यान्दै याग ॥४｜｜र्ह॥88॥

गठिडी घेठगाटि भगळा \＆॥
 गमि टेवि 亏ैमी ग्न ऐेटि ॥
 भाभि さटिभात्कु J̃टि さेठि ॥१॥

गभ दटतागे गभ वे ॥
गठि हटत्तु वठग्टे टे गमि ठे

लाग Jठि वगाडि पत्र 甘टिभा गठि मचे मग्ण मरि बाप्टिभा ॥

गठि सटि गठि ट्धत् ल लसिभा सभु सागान्डी हेइि त भाप्थिभा ॥२॥

गँठ दट्त्त रणठि हृथागीपे
 छटि नेंचै दटत्टत Jठि एगटिभा ढल్ डेग डित याट्गिभा ॥३॥

गठि गठि दट्त्त मे सर् वठे तिमु क्रिथल नत ठातर माब Јठि मेहिभा ढिठि लेधт भुलिए 万 लेटी ॥8॥9॥つ॥8य॥

गछिडी घेठगाटि भगळा \＆॥ निछि तरती गागक्र याल्लडी मुउ री रठि भाग्मा ॥

The Lord Himself is the Boat，the Raft and the Boatman． The Lord Himself，through the Guru＇s Teachings，saves us． O Nanak，the Lord Himself carries us across to the other side．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜44｜｜

Gauree Bairaagan，Fourth Mahalaa：
O Master，You are my Banker．I receive only that capital which You give me．
I would purchase the Lord＇s Name with love，if You Yourself，in Your Mercy，would sell it to me．｜｜1\｜

I am the merchant，the peddler of the Lord．
I trade in the merchandise and capital of the Lord＇s Name． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
I have earned the profit，the wealth of devotional worship of the Lord．I have become pleasing to the Mind of the Lord，the True Banker．
I chant and meditate on the Lord，loading the merchandise of the Lord＇s Name．The Messenger of Death，the tax collector，does not even approach me．｜｜2｜｜

Those traders who trade in other merchandise，are caught up in the endless waves of the pain of Maya．
According to the business in which the Lord has placed them，so are the rewards they obtain．｜｜3｜｜

People trade in the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，when the God shows His Mercy and bestows it．
Servant Nanak serves the Lord，the Banker；he shall never again be called to render his account．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜7｜｜45｜｜

Gauree Bairaagan，Fourth Mahalaa：
The mother nourishes the fetus in the womb，hoping for a son，

| दउा Јँटि पठ् धाटि さेटि रठि छठा घिलग्मा ॥ | who will grow and earn and give her money to enjoy herself. |
| :---: | :---: |
| डिछि गठि तर यूतिक गठि गृधसा से भायि ग्रग्मा ॥१॥ | In just the same way, the humble servant of the Lord loves the Lord, who extends His Helping Hand to us. \||1|| |
| १र्हर | 166 |
| भेठे ठग्न भै भुठध गठि ठग्धु भेठे गामटीभा ॥ | O my Lord, I am so foolish; save me, O my Lord God! |
| सत री Өिथभा ड़इठि टइट्टीभा ॥9॥ ठगठी ॥ | Your servant's praise is Your Own Glorious Greatness. \||1|Pause|| |
| भేटठि uठि भाएंट्र Jठि Jठि नमु भति काद्है ॥ | Those whose minds are pleased by the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, are joyful in the palaces of their own homes. |
| मब गम भीठे भुधि लवावि ता गठि वाट गान्दै ॥ | Their mouths savor all the sweet delicacies when they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. |
|  वर्टी मक्र तवाड़ हठाद् ॥२॥ | The Lord's humble servants are the saviors of their families; they save their families for twenty-one generations - they save the entire world! \||2|| |
| ने विब रीभा मे Jठि रीभा गठि री हडिभम्टी ॥ | Whatever has been done, has been done by the Lord; it is the Glorious Greatness of the Lord. |
|  यत्त रठम्टी ॥ | O Lord, in Your creatures, You are pervading; You inspire them to worship You. |
| गठि бठाडि कृठाग लगट्टित्रा भाॅे हठउा्टी ॥३॥ | The Lord leads us to the treasure of devotional worship; He Himself bestows it. \||3|| |
| काल्ला गटि दिगझ्ञिभ विभा डिम छड्रठग्टी ॥ | I am a slave, purchased in Your market; what clever tricks do I have? |
| से गत्ति घग्ले उा Jठि वाल्लाயामी वछि गठि राभु वहाप्टी ॥ | If the Lord were to set me upon a throne, I would still be His slave. If I were a grass-cutter, I would still chant the Lord's Name. |
| तरु हातब गठि रा रम्नु चै गठ <br>  | Servant Nanak is the slave of the Lord; contemplate the Glorious Greatness of the Lord\||4||2||8||46|| |

गठिइी गुभानेगी भगत्ण $8 \|$ विठमाट्टी विठमा巨 वठे ऊু तीछि काष्टि ॥
गहू नैंड़ छिसमु वठे भेग थ్త पी धाप्टि॥
उिछ्रि गठि तत् गठि गठि सथ


भै भुण्ध री गाडि रीसै भेठे गサ ॥
गाठ मडिगुण मेहा गठि लापि

ते ड़ठे मछिसावानी मछिसावाण पाट्टै ॥
पतु षटै भामा वठे भगष्टिभा भँच हयान्टै ॥
 गठि घृति मुधु याट्टे ॥२॥

सिध्ध मिचै गटदाटीकी घ वरि गटि Х $\quad$ गटि ॥
 कथटाप्टि॥
उिछि गठि नति गठि पतु मंषिभा

 ट्रतै ढाम ॥
गागभडी मे तरु उते जे रामति टाम ॥
तहि ठारवि ठभु
यिभाटिभा गुणनु氏ि यठगाग्म
\｜8\｜३॥氏゙॥8つ\｜

Gauree Bairaagan，Fourth Mahalaa：
The farmers love to work their farms；
they plow and work the fields，so that their sons and daughters may eat．

In just the same way，the Lord＇s humble servants chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，and in the end，the Lord shall save them．｜｜1｜｜

I am foolish－save me，O my Lord！

O Lord，enjoin me to work and serve the Guru，the True Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The traders buy horses，planning to trade them．

They hope to earn wealth；their attachment to Maya increases．

In just the same way，the Lord＇s humble servants chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har；chanting the Lord＇s Name， they find peace．｜｜2｜｜

The shop－keepers collect poison，sitting in their shops， carrying on their business．

Their love is false，their displays are false，and they are engrossed in falsehood．

In just the same way，the Lord＇s humble servants gather the wealth of the Lord＇s Name；they take the Lord＇s Name as their supplies．｜｜3\｜

This emotional attachment to Maya and family，and the love of duality，is a noose around the neck．

Following the Guru＇s Teachings，the humble servants are carried across；they become the slaves of the Lord＇s slaves． Servant Nanak meditates on the Naam；the Gurmukh is enlightened．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜9｜｜47｜｜

| गछिइी घैठगाटि भगत्रा $8 \\|$ | Gauree Bairaagan，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिउ टितमु गाडि लात्क甘 वरे इठНै इठमएटिभा ॥ | Continuously，day and night，they are gripped by greed and deluded by doubt． |
| टेठाரठ ढिने टेठाग्ठीभr मिठि काত छिठाष्टिभ ॥ | The slaves labor in slavery，carrying the loads upon their heads． |
| जे गुठ री तरू मेटा वठे मे யठ <br>  | That humble being who serves the Guru is put to work by the Lord in His Home．｜｜1\｜ |
| मेठे ठग्भ ऊंइि घंपत भाष्गिभा <br>  | O my Lord，please break these bonds of Maya，and put me to work in Your Home． |
| हिउ Jठि dृट वाल्दठ गठि राभि मभाমि ॥१॥ नगচि ॥ | I continuously sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord；I am absorbed in the Lord＇s Name．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| तठ यूाट्टी छवठी वठे గठरणि गन्ते भुषि मब भाष्टिभा ॥ | Mortal men work for kings，all for the sake of wealth and Maya． |
| वे संपै चे इगति लेटि चै तंर्थडि भரि साट्तिभा ॥ | But the king either imprisons them，or fines them，or else dies himself． |
| पंत्र पत् मेटा मढल मउिगाण री तिड़ Јठि Јठि ठाHु नथि Јठि मुध याटिभा ॥२॥ | Blessed，rewarding and fruitful is the service of the True Guru；through it，I chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har， and I have found peace．｜｜2｜｜ |
| तिउ मठिसा मट रीचै पण काडि रठि भர्टिभाँ बै उाप्टी ॥ | Everyday，people carry on their business，with all sorts of devices to earn interest，for the sake of Maya． |
| ना लाण टेटि उा मुध् भरे उँटै मठि साप्टी ॥ | If they earn a profit，they are pleased，but their hearts are broken by losses． |
| సे बाट माइी ग़ाठ मिछि वठे तिड तिउ मुध याप्टी ॥३॥ | One who is worthy，becomes a partner with the Guru，and finds a lasting peace forever．\｜3\｜ |
| १ह） | 167 |
| तिउती बुध $\boldsymbol{\text { भ त वम माप्ट चै }}$ डिउती बु बुध ढिठि एাगौ॥ | The more one feels hunger for other tastes and pleasures， the more this hunger persists． |
| निमु Јठि भारि व्रिया वठे ने हेते मिठ गाठ भागौ ॥ | Those unto whom the Lord Himself shows mercy，sell their head to the Guru． |
| सत ठातव Jठि ठमि ड्यियडिभा ढिठि क్రখ त हागौ ॥४॥४॥90॥8ヒ॥ | Servant Nanak is satisfied by the Name of the Lord，Har， Har．He shall never feel hungry again．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜10｜｜48｜｜ |



में गमटी घिपि गेडी मेंे
मडिग्गुण मा वियि उुभ Jठ नाह्ड भापे ॥
गभ गुलडे दिगडे वँटी घाड र
 उस घारे ॥
 निड्र fिलिभ चुके मति मेगा मீडाये ॥8\|या॥99॥8ビ॥

गठुरी पैवगवाटि भगफा ४ ॥
 मेग भीठ भर्मिभा II
 उमि लगट्टिभा"
गठि यून्ठ fिड क भाद्ट्टी विछि


भेगे ठाभ टि̃ रीच वठभ Jनि में ॥
गाट्टंडा Jठ गठि टटिभाएलु वनि वित्या घधति भाहगाट मति भेंे ॥9॥ गगচ्छी ॥
 विढ् bెगा ह मेठ ॥
विभा भुত से घैलु गृाह विग्रत


मडिगान रेठ ॥२॥
 दठउट रहै चाॅ्टी ॥
मुत्र धाटा बरह्ड थैतट सीभा उम भाति छठवाट्टी ॥

My condition, O my True Guru - that condition, O Lord, is known only to You.

I was rolling around in the dirt, and no one cared for me at all. In the Company of the Guru, the True Guru, I, the worm, have been raised up and exalted.

Blessed, blessed is the Guru of servant Nanak; meeting Him, all my sorrows and troubles have come to an end. ||4||5||11||49||

## Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Mahalaa:

The soul of the man is lured by gold and women; emotional attachment to Maya is so sweet to him.

The mind has become attached to the pleasures of houses, palaces, horses and other enjoyments.

The Lord God does not even enter his thoughts; how can he be saved, O my Lord King? ||1\|

O my Lord, these are my lowly actions, O my Lord.

O Lord, Har, Har, Treasure of Virtue, Merciful Lord: please bless me with Your Grace and forgive me for all my mistakes. ||1||Pause\|

I have no beauty, no social status, no manners.

With what face am I to speak? I have no virtue at all; I have not chanted Your Name.

I am a sinner, saved only by the Company of the Guru. This is the generous blessing of the True Guru. ||2||

He gave all beings souls, bodies, mouths, noses and water to drink.

He gave them corn to eat, clothes to wear, and other pleasures to enjoy.

निति सीटे म चिडि त भावट्टी यमु Јठि वठि नाट्टी ॥३॥
मす़ रीउा डेग दृउता ड़्री
भंडततभी ॥
गु संड टिचाठे विभा वठठ मす़ షेल్ उुН मुभाभी ॥
सर ठातब गटि दिगशिभा
गठि गुल्म गुालসभी
॥४॥દ્દ॥૧॥य૦॥

## १र्हt

वाछुइी घ्वेठगाटि भगळा \＆॥
निधि नठती मुड्र सहि या्लडी
गच्धै रृटि मझரि ॥
भंडवि प्वर्णठि सधि से विठग्म

डिछि मडिगाण ग्रुणमिध गतथडा गठि ひूतिड रिभाரठ ॥१॥

भेठे गग गु घाविव Jठि यूळ रे चै टिभा户े ॥ पंतु पंत्र गुण वाठ मडिग़ण थापा निति गठि छैट्टेम से रीपे मिभाले ॥१॥ नगछ्छि ॥
जैमी गाराति ढिरंठी हिउडी वयटे घागो दाल्टी ॥
छंग गभ्धै ठीड़ थीचै घिचि घचठे तिउ गिउटै मावि मभाल्टी ॥

डिछि मडिवाठ मिध यूীि गठि गठि री गुण्टिध च्ैै तीभ ठल्ली ॥२॥

जैमे वर्डी डीम घठीम चै टिचि गच्धे गमता भाम गड्र वेठी ॥

But they do not remember the One who gave them all this． The animals think that they made themselves！｜｜3\｜
You made them all；You are all－pervading．You are the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts．

What can these wretched creatures do？This whole drama is Yours，O Lord and Master．

Servant Nanak was purchased in the slave－market．He is the slave of the Lord＇s slaves．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜12｜｜50｜｜

## 168

Gauree Bairaagan，Fourth Mahalaa：
Just as the mother，having given birth to a son，feeds him and keeps him in her vision
－indoors and outdoors，she puts food in his mouth；each and every moment，she caresses him．

In just the same way，the True Guru protects His GurSikhs， who love their Beloved Lord．｜｜1｜｜

O my Lord，we are just the ignorant children of our Lord God．

Hail，hail，to the Guru，the Guru，the True Guru，the Divine Teacher who has made me wise through the Lord＇s Teachings．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The white flamingo circles through the sky，
but she keeps her young ones in her mind；she has left them behind，but she constantly remembers them in her heart．
In just the same way，the True Guru loves His Sikhs．The Lord cherishes His GurSikhs，and keeps them clasped to His Heart．｜｜2｜｜

Just as the tongue，made of flesh and blood，is protected within the scissors of the thirty－two teeth

|  गमि चै मव दमठाडि चै गठि वेठी ॥ | who thinks that the power lies in the flesh or the scissors? Everything is in the Power of the Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
| डिछि मिं सता री तठ గिंसा वठठि गठि गध्धै थैत्त सर वेगी ॥३॥ | In just the same way, when someone slanders the Saint, the Lord preserves the honor of His servant. \||3\| |
| काप्टी मउ बटी ताल्टण विमी कै विढ्ड गषि नै मउ वठे रठगटिभा ॥ | O Siblings of Destiny, let none think that they have any power. All act as the Lord causes them to act. |
|  गठि च टमि चै थट्टी लावि ठ <br>  | Old age, death, fever, poisons and snakes - everything is in the Hands of the Lord. Nothing can touch anyone without the Lord's Order. |
| भैमा Jठि रुभु भగि चिठि ठिडि यिभाग्दण तर तारव ते भंडी भछिमठि लपे ह्वउाटिभा ॥४॥つ॥१३॥य9॥ | Within your conscious mind, O servant Nanak, meditate forever on the Name of the Lord, who shall deliver you in the end. \||4||7||13||51|| |
| गछिइी घैठगगाटि भग<< $8 \\|$ | Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Mahalaa: |
|  मरिगुण वठीभै ॥ | Meeting Him, the mind is filled with bliss. He is called the True Guru. |
| भर वी ट्विपा घितमि ताप्टि गठि यठन यЕ् कठीभ ॥१॥ | Double-mindedness departs, and the supreme status of the Lord is obtained. \||1|| |
| भेठा मडिगाण चिभाग विड्ड घ्विपि fिले ॥ | How can I meet my Beloved True Guru? |
| उठि चित्र चित्र वठी तममवग्तु भेठ गुण थ्= विछि fिलै ॥9॥ ठगठी ॥ | Each and every moment, I humbly bow to Him. How will I meet my Perfect Guru? \||1||Pause\| |
| वठि विठथा Јठि मेत्रिभा भेठт मउिठाण थ् था ॥ | Granting His Grace, the Lord has led me to meet my Perfect True Guru. |
| टिद्ध ひैंती तर वेठीभा ले मडिग्णा प्रुण ॥२॥ | The desire of His humble servant has been fulfilled. I have received the dust of the Feet of the True Guru. \||2\| |
| गठि бगाडि ट्रि्राट्टै गठि कराउि मुटे डिम्न मरिगाठ भिलीभे ॥ | Those who meet the True Guru implant devotional worship to the Lord, and listen to this devotional worship of the Lord. |

 ठिडि "ट्रिइीभे ॥३॥
 ट्डाता रागी ॥
ठातर डिस् गुण निलिक
हैपतै गठि बाट वाल्टागी


 रीटी मेठै भहि उठि भुसि Јठि घंली ॥
वाठस्थुधि वंगा वटिभा भाडि dाइए गठि वंवि कीटी भेठी चंल़ी ॥१॥

भय్ गठ गठ यूठ री Јछि বৈल्री ॥ सष ग्म गठि मेडी भठु भातिभा


वठ प्विघेख मंड तर काप्टी धैति विउटै सेपि हैंहली ॥ गठि गठि तु्र मउ नंडि मप्वप्टी गठि तिरट्टि दमै Jठि बल्टी ॥२॥

## १र्દ

गठि Јठि हिरटि दमै मब तवा
 गठि गठि यूगट् रीछ गुाि युठै मिত देचिछ बाठ यठि भૈली ॥३॥

गठि ती भंडठि प्राण्गठ उुम

दछलती ॥

They never suffer any loss; they continually earn the profit of the Lord. ||3||

One whose heart blossoms forth, is not in love with duality.

O Nanak, meeting the Guru, one is saved, singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||4||8||14||52||

Fourth Mahalaa, Gauree Poorbee:
The Merciful Lord God showered me with His Mercy; with mind and body and mouth, I chant the Lord's Name.

As Gurmukh, I have been dyed in the deep and lasting color of the Lord's Love. The robe of my body is drenched with His Love. ||1||

I am the maid-servant of my Lord God.
When my mind surrendered to the Lord, He made all the world my slave. ||1||Pause\|

Consider this well, O Saints, O Siblings of Destiny search your own hearts, seek and find Him there.

The Beauty and the Light of the Lord, Har, Har, is present in all. In all places, the Lord dwells near by, close at hand. ||2||

## 169

The Lord, Har, Har, dwells close by, all over the world. He is Infinite, All-powerful and Immeasurable.

The Perfect Guru has revealed the Lord, Har, Har, to me. I have sold my head to the Guru. ||3||

O Dear Lord, inside and outside, I am in the protection of Your Sanctuary; You are the Greatest of the Great, All-powerful Lord.

| सत्र ठारव भగसित्र Jठि गृट गान्है भिति मडिगाठ गुठ टेछेत्ती ॥8॥9॥94॥યる॥ <br> गछिइी थ్రणप्री भगס्ण 8 ॥ | Servant Nanak sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord， night and day，meeting the Guru，the True Guru，the Divine Intermediary．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜15｜｜53｜｜ <br> Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
|  तगासीमु थुष घ्विपाडे ॥ | Life of the World，Infinite Lord and Master，Master of the Universe，All－powerful Architect of Destiny． |
| तिड्र भाठवि उुन थूटग मुभाभी डिड्र भग्गवि ग्न साने ॥१॥ | Whichever way You turn me，O my Lord and Master，that is the way I shall go．\｜1\｜ |
| गभ भेठ भర్ర गठि मेडी गड्डे ॥ | O Lord，my mind is attuned to the Lord＇s Love． |
| मउर्मवाडि निति ठग गम् याट्टिभा गठि उग्ثै ठரनि मभाडे ॥9॥ गणछि ॥ | Joining the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，I have obtained the sublime essence of the Lord．I am absorbed in the Name of the Lord．\｜1\｜Pause\｜ |
| Jठि Jठि राभु Jठि Jठि सரि भद्धप् गठि गठि रत्नु Jठि माने ॥ <br> डित वे याँ సैध मकि घितमे ने गाठभकि गभ गमु धाडे ॥२॥ | The Lord，Har，Har，and the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，is the panacea，the medicine for the world．The Lord，and the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，bring peace and tranquility． Those who partake of the Lord＇s sublime essence，through the Guru＇s Teachings－their sins and sufferings are all eliminated．｜｜2｜｜ |
| तित Хहि लिधड़ लिभे प्रति <br>  | Those who have such pre－ordained destiny inscribed on their foreheads，bathe in the pool of contentment of the Guru． |
| स्तमनि भैक्टु वाप्टी मव डित री जन ठग राभ đंवि गन्डे ॥३॥ | The filth of evil－mindedness is totally washed away，from those who are imbued with the Love of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜3\｜ |
| गण डुН भाये भायि भारिय यूত్ ठाब्ठठ उुН नेटइ भहठ ठ रान्डे ॥ | O Lord，You Yourself are Your Own Master，O God．There is no other Giver as Great as You． |
| तर्ट हातव तान कप्टे उां नीटै <br>  ॥8॥マ॥૧દ ॥ય8 \｜ | Servant Nanak lives by the Naam，the Name of the Lord；by the Lord＇s Mercy，he chants the Lord＇s Name． $\|4\|\|2\|\|16\|\|54\| \mid$ |
|  | Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| रठग क्रिएा सगातीटत साडे भेठा मत्र Јठि मेडी ठा्ठे ॥ | Show Mercy to me，O Life of the World，O Great Giver，so that my mind may merge with the Lord． |

मडिगिठि घ
 भाग्ठे ॥१॥

गग्न भेठग भচ్ उत्र पेपि लीछ गठि माष्ठे ॥
तिण वम्ल बै भु氏ि सठाड मत्र गूमिभा गुठ मडिगित बै घ घंति
 नित वछि थूथि ठागी गठि मेडी

 कानी दिचि दिमटा भठि भठि या্টे ॥२॥

उुम टटिभाल मठटि यूडियाल भे वछि टीनै सात्र गठि गम नाग्ठे ॥
गठि वे साम राम गभ रीसै मत्र
ठिणठि वठे वठि ठ'্টे ॥३॥
भाये मग्ण दठे यूळ मूभाभी गु दट्नागे णठि उT चे ॥
भेठ भहु उत्र नीछि गमिम मब डेगी तर ठाठव वे माठ यूव मাষ্ঠे ॥८॥३॥૧つ॥યય॥

गठिरी थ्वृप्री भग्ला \& ॥ उस रटिभाल्ट मतप स्ध छंत्तर टिर पितछि मुरण से वए्ठे ॥ तिम के उुन गठि नाएे मूभाभी में मडिगुण नेलि मेठ షूர्टे ॥१॥
 भागे ॥

The True Guru has bestowed His most pure and sacred Teachings. Chanting the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, Har, my mind is transfixed and enraptured. ||1||

O Lord, my mind and body have been pierced through by the True Lord.

The whole world is caught and held in the mouth of Death.
Through the Teachings of the Guru, the True Guru, O
Lord, I am saved. ||1||Pause\|
Those who are not in love with the Lord are foolish and false - they are faithless cynics.

They suffer the most extreme agonies of birth and death; they die over and over again, and they rot away in manure. ||2||

You are the Merciful Cherisher of those who seek Your Sanctuary. I beg of You: please grant me Your gift, Lord.

Make me the slave of the Lord's slaves, so that my mind might dance in Your Love. ||3\|

He Himself is the Great Banker; God is our Lord and Master. I am His petty merchant.

My mind, body and soul are all Your capital assets. You, O God, are the True Banker of servant Nanak. ||4||3||17||55||

Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Mahalaa:
You are Merciful, the Destroyer of all pain. Please give me Your Ear and listen to my prayer.

Please unite me with the True Guru, my breath of life; through Him, O my Lord and Master, You are known. ||1||

O Lord, I acknowledge the True Guru as the Supreme Lord God.


| मेठे भగ मेटड में | O my mind，serve God，the Giver of all peace；serving |
| :---: | :---: |
| मुधटना तिड्ड मेहिभ तित uठि टमीभे ॥ | Him，you shall come to dwell in your own home deep within． |
| ग्राठसुधि साप्टि कगण wত आयठा ひमि चंटत् Јठि नमु யमीभे ॥२॥ | As Gurmukh，go and enter your own home；anoint yourself with the sandalwood oil of the Lord＇s Praises．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मेठे भగ Јठि Јठि गठि Jठि Јठि नमु Bिउस् \＃काग Јठि मति गमीभ ॥ | O my mind，the Praises of the Lord，Har，Har，Har，Har， Har，are exalted and sublime．Earn the profit of the Lord＇s Name，and let your mind be happy． |
| Јठि Јठि भायि टटिभा <br>  चभीभ ॥३॥ | If the Lord，Har，Har，in His Mercy，bestows it，then we partake of the ambrosial essence of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜3\｜ |
| भेठे मठ ठग घिता ने स़सै लागो डे मावउ तठ नाि w्टीरीभ ॥ | O my mind，without the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and attached to duality，those faithless cynics are strangled by the Messenger of Death． |
| डे मावड चैठ तिता राप्न टिमाविभा मत डित चै हिबटि ठ किटीभ ॥8॥ | Such faithless cynics，who have forgotten the Naam，are thieves．O my mind，do not even go near them．｜｜4\｜ |
| भेठे भగ मेदणु भल氏 हिवर्तर ठवर्गठ तिड़ मेटिभि लेषा Бटीभि ॥ | O my mind，serve the Unknowable and Immaculate Lord， the Man－lion；serving Him，your account will be cleared． |
| तर గातर Jठि यूक्वि ये बीपे चित्र भाम्ना उँकु तु யटीभ <br>  | The Lord God has made servant Nanak perfect；he is not diminished by even the tiniest particle．｜｜5｜｜5｜｜19｜｜57｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| गमठे यूए्ठ दमवाडि यूठ उ़मते भेग तीछि रिंड मक डेगी ॥ | My breath of life is in Your Power，God；my soul and body are totally Yours． |
| रटिभा रठग Jठि टगम् टिधाद्य भेंचै भहि उति छँच யटेगी ॥१॥ | Be merciful to me，and show me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan．There is such a great longing within my mind and body！｜｜1｜ |
| उग्न भेठै भाति उति ऐ甘 fिलट गठि वेठी ॥ | O my Lord，there is such a great longing within my mind and body to meet the Lord． |


| ग्राठ व्रिएालि विया विंच गुणि रीती गठि निस्टिभा भाष्टि चूळ् मेटी ॥१॥ ठगठी ॥ | When the Guru，the Merciful Guru，showed just a little mercy to me，my Lord God came and met me．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ते ग्नठै भగ चिडि चै मभभाभी मा घ्विपि उुभ गठि तातठ भेठी ॥ | Whatever is in my conscious mind，O Lord and Master－ that condition of mine is known only to You，Lord． |
| भरटित राभु तथी मुध् याप्टी तिड नीट्र भाग Jठि डेठी ॥२॥ | Night and day，I chant Your Name，and I find peace．I live by placing my hopes in You，Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  गठि नितिभभा भाष्टि यूळ् भेठी ॥ | The Guru，the True Guru，the Giver，has shown me the Way；my Lord God came and met me． |
| भरटित्र भగस वटिभा हउठग्वी मक भाम युत्ती तर वेठी ॥३॥ | Night and day，I am filled with bliss；by great good fortune，all of the hopes of His humble servant have been fulfilled．｜｜3｜｜ |
| तर्वारम्प सवासीमुठ वठडे मउ दमगाडि नै गठि वेठी ॥ | O Lord of the World，Master of the Universe，everything is under Your control． |
| तर ठतर मठटागाडि भाप्टे गठि गृधण चैत्त तर वेठी ॥४॥ર્દ॥マ૦॥યた॥ | Servant Nanak has come to Your Sanctuary，Lord；please， preserve the honor of Your humble servant．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜20｜｜58｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
|  खं टЈ टिमि चत्रि चகि Јम्दे ॥ | This mind does not hold still，even for an instant． Distracted by all sorts of distractions，it wanders around aimlessly in the ten directions． |
| 929 | 171 |
| गुण चठ याटिभा हइळग्वी Jரि <br>  | I have found the Perfect Guru，through great good fortune； He has given me the Mantra of the Lord＇s Name，and my mind has become quiet and tranquil．｜｜1\｜ |
| गग्न गH मडिताठ लाग्ले खंख्हे ॥१॥ ठग है ॥ | O Lord，I am the slave of the True Guru．\｜1\｜Pause\｜ |
| गमठै भमउवि टागा रगाएठा ग्न वठत गुण घण मान्పे ॥ | My forehead has been branded with His brand；I owe such a great debt to the Guru． |
|  सुउठ उगि यठग्हे ॥२॥ | He has been so generous and kind to me；He has carried me across the treacherous and terrifying world－ocean．｜｜2｜｜ |

नित रहि थीनिति fिते गठि राग्गी डित वूटे गाम्दत वाग्टे ॥ निहु याट्टी वगार्ट्रितमि नाउ डै डिछि भగగ్甘ध गाठवि गलग्टे ॥३॥

गस नारिभा बढ्ञ त तातठ भानो








थ्वृष्वि लिधु लिसे गुग चँमिम्या Hहि Jठि लिए
भंइल भैं ने ॥9॥

 वगठ्छ ॥
मारड Jटि गम मम्ट्र त नातिभा

 चाद्हगि जुवस्तु मर्णि fिति ఫॅछा ปे ॥२॥

उठि नగ Јठि Јठि राभि मभाले


भमितम्मी युठध्र थाटिभाT
 む̀ ॥३॥

Those who do not have love for the Lord within their hearts, harbor only false intentions and goals.

As paper breaks down and dissolves in water, the selfwilled manmukh wastes away in arrogant pride. ||3\|

I know nothing, and I do not know the future; as the Lord keeps me, so do I stand.
For my failings and mistakes, O Guru, grant me Your Grace; servant Nanak is Your obedient dog. ||4||7||21||59||

Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Mahalaa:
The body-village is filled to overflowing with sexual desire and anger, which were broken into bits when I met with the Holy Saint.
By pre-ordained destiny, I have met with the Guru. I have entered into the realm of the Lord's Love. $\|1\|$

Greet the Holy Saint with your palms pressed together; this is an act of great merit.
Bow down before Him; this is a virtuous action indeed. ||1||Pause||
The wicked shaaktas, the faithless cynics, do not know the taste of the Lord's sublime essence. The thorn of egotism is embedded deep within them.
The more they walk away, the deeper it sticks into them, and the more they suffer in pain, until finally, the Messenger of Death smashes his club against their heads. ||2\|

The humble servants of the Lord are absorbed in the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. The pain of birth and the fear of death are eradicated.
They have obtained the Imperishable Supreme Being, the Transcendent Lord God, and they obtain great honor throughout all the worlds and realms. ||3\|
गभ गाठीष्प भमरीट पूळ उेठे I am poor and meek，God，but I am Yours！Save me，please
 तर ठातर ठाH भयाण टेव光 गठि तमे गी मुध्र भुতा ने ॥४॥ヒ॥ママ॥ર્દ○॥
 टिमु गइ भटि गठि गगन गटि चे वि巨्र माश्ट ठ याद्टै पीठा ॥ गठि टीट रटिभाटि भत्रवाूट वीभा गठि ग्राठ मघटी च氏ি इीठা ॥१॥
गभ गठि रीगउत्र गुठ लिद भीठ ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥
 नितिি मडिग्रिठ लावि घमीठा ॥
तित ग्राठ घ उित भागौ भार्टि यठीठा ॥२॥
 डित भंडரि वा्ठ वठीठा ॥ पिमीभि वछि पण स्＝प यीभा्टीभ षिधु ति ढ్మीరা ॥३॥
 थमि गठु मघश्र भु氏ि कीठा ॥ तर ठातर ग्राठ वे लי्ले বोले रठगि मिठाडि वत्भा मीठा

 गठि Јठि भठषि मठीठु गН पेषिभा य్రठे ग्राठ वै भागो ॥
Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa：
Within this body－fortress is the Lord，the Sovereign Lord King，but the stubborn ones do not find the taste．
When the Lord，Merciful to the meek，showed His Mercy， I found and tasted it，through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜1 $\|$
Lovingly focused upon the Guru，the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praise has become sweet to me．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The Lord，the Supreme Lord God，is Inaccessible and Unfathomable．Those who are committed to the True Guru，the Divine Intermediary，meet the Lord．
Those whose hearts are pleased with the Guru＇s Teachings －the Lord＇s Presence is revealed to them．｜｜2\｜
The hearts of the self－willed manmukhs are hard and cruel； their inner beings are dark．
Even if the poisonous snake is fed large amounts of milk， it will still yield only poison．｜｜3\｜
O Lord God，please unite me with the Holy Guru，so that I might joyfully grind and eat the Shabad．
Servant Nanak is the slave of the Guru；in the Sangat，the Holy Congregation，the bitter becomes sweet．｜｜4｜｜9｜｜23｜｜61｜｜

## Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa：

For the sake of the Lord，Har，Har，I have sold my body to the Perfect Guru．

|  भुधि भमउवि काठा मठाठो ॥१॥ | The True Guru，the Giver，has implanted the Naam，the Name of the Lord，within me．A very blessed and fortunate destiny is recorded upon my forehead．｜｜1\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गभ गुण्भनि Јठि लिद लागो ॥9॥ ठग®Ô ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，I am lovingly centered on the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| १つマ | 172 |
| uटि uटि ठभट्टीभा गНड <br>  लिद हागो ॥ | The All－pervading Sovereign Lord King is contained in each and every heart．Through the Guru，and the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，I am lovingly centered on the Lord． |
| उठ्ठ भरू उत्र रेदहि वरटि गठ <br>  काठो ॥२॥ | Cutting my mind and body into pieces，I offer them to my Guru．The Guru＇s Teachings have dispelled my doubt and fear．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भंपिभाने टीयव भाति तलापे गुठ विभारित गाणु लिद हागो ॥ | In the darkness，the Guru has lit the lamp of the Guru＇s wisdom；I am lovingly focused on the Lord． |
| भविभाठ भंपेठ घितमि घितगमिछ uाि दमड़ कठी भగ ताठो ॥३॥ | The darkness of ignorance has been dispelled，and my mind has been awakened；within the home of my inner being，I have found the genuine article．｜｜3｜｜ |
| माबड घटिर भाष्टिभापन्वी डित तान సैंटि लागो ॥ | The vicious hunters，the faithless cynics，are hunted down by the Messenger of Death． |
| Bित मडिगाण भागौ मीमु र पेठिभा छठटि भाटहि समि भवाठो ॥8॥ | They have not sold their heads to the True Guru；those wretched，unfortunate ones continue coming and going in reincarnation．｜｜4｜｜ |
| गभव घितछि मुरतु यूठ ठार्त गम मठटि यूহ्ठ णठि भागो ॥ | Hear my prayer，O God，my Lord and Master：I beg for the Sanctuary of the Lord God． |
| सत रातर री लत्र थांड वाठ चै मित्वेचिछ मडिगाठ भागो ॥य॥१०॥२8॥॥ર์ ॥ | Servant Nanak＇s honor and respect is the Guru；he has sold his head to the True Guru．｜｜5｜｜10｜｜24｜｜62｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| गस भर्गरानी भंवरान भविभाए मठि गुठि नित्रिभ भाज्ञ गाहाटिभि ॥ | I am egotistical and conceited，and my intellect is ignorant． Meeting the Guru，my selfishness and conceit have been abolished． |


|  पर् पंत्र गुण्＝Јठि गटिमिभ ॥१॥ | The illness of egotism is gone，and I have found peace． Blessed，blessed is the Guru，the Sovereign Lord King．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गग गुठ बै घचति Јठि याटिभा ॥१॥ ठगएी ॥ | I have found the Lord，through the Teachings of the Guru． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भेठै गीभच थूटि ठग ठग्टि री すाठि भागठा थैघ घउगटिभा ॥ | My heart is filled with love for the Sovereign Lord King； the Guru has shown me the path and the way to find Him． |
| भेठ नीछि रिंड मすु मडिगुण भागौ निति हिड्वइिभा गठि गाति एামিभা ॥२॥ | My soul and body all belong to the Guru；I was separated， and He has led me into the Lord＇s Embrace．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भेठै भंडठि यीडि लवी सेधत वछि गुणि चिगटे ठरलि टिधाटिभा ॥ | Deep within myself，I would love to see the Lord；the Guru has inspired me to see Him within my heart． |
|  गुठ भाठौ भा凹 टेछाट्टिभा ॥३॥ | Within my mind，intuitive peace and bliss have arisen；I have sold myself to the Guru．｜｜3\｜ |
|  ड़मटी चँ छुठग्टिभा ॥ | I am a sinner－I have committed so many sins；I am a villainous，thieving thief． |
| भघ ठ గर मठटागाडि भाप्टे गठि गாधण लात्त Jठि कापिभा | Now，Nanak has come to the Lord＇s Sanctuary；preserve my honor，Lord，as it pleases Your Will．｜｜4｜｜11｜｜25｜｜63｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Poorbee，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| गाग्नडि प्वाप्तै मघट्य भराग्र वाठर्भडि मत्रभा गाग्टै ॥ | Through the Guru＇s Teachings，the unstruck music resounds；through the Guru＇s Teachings，the mind sings． |
| टउकागी गुठ रठमत् याटिभा पत्र पंत गाण किद्ट काद्टै ॥१॥ | By great good fortune，I received the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan．Blessed，blessed is the Guru，who has led me to love the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
| गुगभुधि गठि किद हाद्टै ॥१॥ নगछि ॥ | The Gurmukh is lovingly centered on the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  गाठ री राठ बमग्टै ॥ | My Lord and Master is the Perfect True Guru．My mind works to serve the Guru． |
|  ने गठि गठि रषा म्रठाट्टै ॥२॥ | I massage and wash the Feet of the Guru，who recites the Sermon of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |

गिगटै गुग्मडि ठगभ गमाट्टि तिगदा गठि गाट गान्दै ॥

मగ गमवि उमवि Јठि Јमि
以ठा＇द्टे ॥३॥
 घित्र विनथा रणुु त यान्दै ॥ सत ठातर वहि गठि वितथा



उग्रा गछिडी भाइ भगत्रा \＆॥

 गケт ॥
 भनतमा ॥

## १つ३

दउठानी fिलू ठग्रा ॥१॥
गाण సैठी चुछध नितिभा वंगा माट्टी नीछि ॥
गाण गठि वंवि ठउइा महा तिगघ्वा्टी नीछि ॥
दइळागी fिलू मुயइ मुताग्टी
तीछि ॥
मेठ भర్ उत्र Јठि विवि कितर ॥२॥

टिचि मंगाडि तानु मता के काग सीछि ॥

The Teachings of the Guru are in my heart；the Lord is the Source of nectar．My tongue sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord．
My mind is immersed in，and drenched with the Lord＇s essence．Fulfilled with the Lord＇s Love，I shall never feel hunger again．｜｜3｜｜

People try all sorts of things，but without the Lord＇s Mercy， His Name is not obtained．

The Lord has showered His Mercy upon servant Nanak； through the wisdom of the Guru＇s Teachings，he has enshrined the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜12｜｜26｜｜64｜｜

## Raag Gauree Maajh，Fourth Mahalaa：

O my soul，as Gurmukh，do this deed：chant the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
Make that teaching your mother，that it may teach you to keep the Lord＇s Name in your mouth．

Let contentment be your father；the Guru is the Primal Being，beyond birth or incarnation．

## 173

By great good fortune，you shall meet with the Lord．｜｜1｜｜
I have met the Guru，the Yogi，the Primal Being；I am delighted with His Love．

The Guru is imbued with the Love of the Lord；He dwells forever in Nirvaanaa．

By great good fortune，I met the most accomplished and all－knowing Lord．

My mind and body are drenched in the Love of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜
Come，O Saints－let＇s meet together and chant the Naam， the Name of the Lord．
In the Sangat，the Holy Congregation，let＇s earn the lasting profit of the Naam．

| वठि मेटा मिडा भंभिक्ड भुजि याग नीछि ॥ | Let＇s serve the Saints，and drink in the Ambrosial Nectar． |
| :---: | :---: |
| निल्ड चुठष्वि लिचिभरे प्राि वठーা ॥३॥ | By one＇s karma and pre－ordained destiny，they are met．｜｜3\｜ |
| माट्टटि दगमु भंनिनिति सगा हाट्टिभा नीछि ॥ | In the month of Saawan，the clouds of Ambrosial Nectar hang over the world． |
|  याष्टिभा ॥ | The peacock of the mind chirps，and receives the Word of the Shabad，in its mouth； |
|  गट्गभा नीछि ॥ | the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord rains down，and the Sovereign Lord King is met． |
|  ॥8॥ด॥マつ॥ર્દપ॥ | Servant Nanak is imbued with the Love of the Lord． $\|4\|\|1\|\|27\|\|65\| \mid$ |
| गछिহी भाइ भगס्欠ा 8 ॥ | Gauree Maajh，Fourth Mahalaa： |
| भाधि मधी गाट रमभट वठीग तीछิ ॥ | Come，O sisters－let＇s make virtue our charms． |
| fिति मंड | Let＇s join the Saints，and enjoy the pleasure of the Lord＇s |
| ग्लीभा तीछि ॥ | Love． |
| ग्राठ सीथव विभाठ मटा भरि घटीभा तीछि ॥ | The lamp of the Guru＇s spiritual wisdom burns steadily in my mind． |
|  तीछि ॥१॥ | The Lord，being pleased and moved by pity，has led me to meet Him．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भेचै भहि उठि प्रेस्स कठा Јठि छहे ती | My mind and body are filled with love for my Darling Lord． |
|  | The True Guru，the Divine Intermediary，has united me with my Friend． |
|  | I offer my mind to the Guru，who has led me to meet my God． |
| Jठि दिटइिभण मता ひले तीछि ॥२॥ | I am forever a sacrifice to the Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
| हमु भेठे चिभाविभा हम् भेते वोट्चिए गठि वठि विठथा भரि हम सीछि ॥ | Dwell，O my Beloved，dwell，O my Lord of the Universe； O Lord，show mercy to me and come to dwell within my mind． |

भति fिंटिभइड ढत्रु याट्टिभा

टिठामु नीछि ॥
गठि राभु fिकिभा मेगगाटी

गठमु सीछि ॥
गठि याटिभइड दउठग्वीपी मेठे

तीӨि ॥३॥
गठि भायि छुपाप्टे गठि भापे देधै गठि भाये वग्ठै एামিभा तीछि ॥ टिवि धाहटि घधम ऊटटि त भाद्टै प्टिरता ढरा याट्टिभा सीछि ॥ टिवि गग्से उर्धडि पर्गठ तिड मुधीटे टिरहा किस भंवाएटिभा सीछि ॥
मश्र टिरे मघ्वस्र दठउता
मेठे गोटिद्धा तठ ठातर
ठानु पिभाएटिभा तीछि
॥४॥マ॥マヒ｜｜દર્દ॥

गठिडी भाए भगला \＆॥ मठ भागी मठ भागी मेठे đॉटिसा उठि ठंवि गडा भर भागी तीछि ॥

गठि गंगा ठालि 万 लीीभै भेगे
 ती
गठि Јठि रुभ थवगामिभा भेगे गोटिटा मउ टात्क्ट ट्रध एवि तागी नीछि ॥
गठि यट् हैउतन याट्टिभा भेठे वोर्दिसा दउठावी ठगभि मभागी तीछि ॥9॥

I have obtained the fruits of my mind＇s desires，O my Lord of the Universe；I am transfixed with ecstasy，gazing upon the Perfect Guru．

The happy soul－brides receive the Lord＇s Name，O my Lord of the Universe；night and day，their minds are blissful and happy．

By great good fortune，the Lord is found，O my Lord of the Universe；earning profit continually，the mind laughs with joy．｜｜3｜｜

The Lord Himself creates，and the Lord Himself beholds； the Lord Himself assigns all to their tasks．

Some partake of the bounty of the Lord＇s favor，which never runs out，while others receive only a handful．

Some sit upon thrones as kings，and enjoy constant pleasures，while others must beg for charity．

The Word of the Shabad is pervading in everyone，O my Lord of the Universe；servant Nanak meditates on the Naam．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜28｜｜66｜｜

## Gauree Maajh，Fourth Mahalaa：

From within my mind，from within my mind，O my Lord of the Universe，I am imbued with the Love of the Lord， from within my mind．
The Lord＇s Love is with me，but it cannot be seen，O my Lord of the Universe；the Perfect Guru has led me to see the unseen．

He has revealed the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，O my Lord of the Universe；all poverty and pain have departed．

I have obtained the supreme status of the Lord，O my Lord of the Universe；by great good fortune，I am absorbed in the Naam．｜｜1 1

हेटी मेंे fिमानिभा हेटी मेंे
 हेटी नीछी ॥

 ब्रमलेटी नीछ्छ ॥

## 928

मंड नहा fिलि uाटिभाए मेंते
 मैटी नीछी ॥
उति भा户ि सिलिभा नगानीदहत
मेंे वोधिएँ मि मुधि दिगग्टी चैटी सीछी ॥२॥

मतब् भै भति उति बुध
लुगाम्टीभा नीछ्ठ ॥
 น्रीउस मै भiडवि घिवग़ Jनि लाम्टीभा तीछि ॥
Јठि गाष्टिभा मेगा मतट्ड
fuभाग वाত़ मेले मेठ भर्त नीदाम्टीभा नीढ़ ॥
मेंते भति उति भामा थूटीभा
भेने वोर्दिए गठि fिस्̄िभा भाि द्वपम्टीभा नीछु ॥३॥

दाठी में वोनिएता द्वी भेगे fिभाविभा JE उप्र दिटßिभण मर दृवी नीछी ॥

 ग्मागी तीछे ॥

With his eyes，O my Beloved，with his eyes，O my Lord of the Universe－has anyone ever seen the Lord God with his eyes？

My mind and body are sad and depressed，O my Lord of the Universe；without her Husband Lord，the soul－bride is withering away．

## 174

Meeting the Saints，O my Lord of the Universe，I have found my Lord God，my Companion，my Best Friend．

The Lord，the Life of the World，has come to meet me，O my Lord of the Universe．The night of my life now passes in peace．｜｜2｜｜

O Saints，unite me with my Lord God，my Best Friend；my mind and body are hungry for Him．

I cannot survive without seeing my Beloved；deep within， I feel the pain of separation from the Lord．

The Sovereign Lord King is my Beloved，my Best Friend． Through the Guru，I have met Him，and my mind has been rejuvenated．

The hopes of my mind and body have been fulfilled，O my Lord of the Universe；meeting the Lord，my mind vibrates with joy．｜｜3｜｜

A sacrifice，O my Lord of the Universe，a sacrifice，O my Beloved；I am forever a sacrifice to You．

My mind and body are filled with love for my Husband Lord；O my Lord of the Universe，please preserve my assets．

मडिगाण दिमट़ मेक्रि मेंे गोर्दिसा गठि मेले वठि चैप्रा्ठी नीछि ॥

Jठि रुभ सटिभा बठि याट्थिभा
भेठे गोहिंसा तठ हात


गठिरी भाइ भगल्रा 8 ॥
चतनी मेठे वार्दिटा छैती मेठे

चंती तीछิ ॥
गठि भाप्े रात्र छियाप्टिता मेठे
गोट्टिए गठि भंगे ठुथी धत्ती तीछि ॥
गठि भापे मक யट छठाहा
मेठे गोटिसा भाथे ठमीभा छेठी ती
गठि मुत्ता巨्ट्र ठ बुलट्टी भेठे गोहिसा
भाये मडिगठण तैगी नीछि ॥१॥
 गठि भारि देले घठ वंगी तीछि ॥
टिरठा छठठ छठाम्टिता भेते वार्हिटा टिवि हवात ढिनठि रंगा रेगी तीछि ॥
भाये सगड़ु छुथामिटा भेते
गॉदिसा गठि साठ्तु टेहै मक
भंगी तीछि ॥
इठाउा रानु भापाण ने मेते गोर्टिसा गठि रहा भंवाठि गठि छंगी तीछि ॥२॥

उठि भाथे कवाडि रणम्टित्रा भेठे गोर्टिसा Jठि कवाउा ले भरि च्ठठी तीछी ॥

Unite me with the True Guru, Your Advisor, O my Lord of the Universe; through His guidance, He shall lead me to the Lord.
I have obtained the Lord's Name, by Your Mercy, O my Lord of the Universe; servant Nanak has entered Your Sanctuary. ||4||3||29||67||

Gauree Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa:
Playful is my Lord of the Universe; playful is my Beloved. My Lord God is wondrous and playful.

The Lord Himself created Krishna, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord Himself is the milkmaids who seek Him.

The Lord Himself enjoys every heart, O my Lord of the Universe; He Himself is the Ravisher and the Enjoyer.

The Lord is All-knowing - He cannot be fooled, O my Lord of the Universe. He is the True Guru, the Yogi. \|1\|

He Himself created the world, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord Himself plays in so many ways!

Some enjoy enjoyments, O my Lord of the Universe, while others wander around naked, the poorest of the poor.

He Himself created the world, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord gives His gifts to all who beg for them.

His devotees have the Support of the Naam, O my Lord of the Universe; they beg for the sublime sermon of the Lord. ||2||

The Lord Himself inspires His devotees to worship Him, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord fulfills the desires of the minds of His devotees.

| भाथे सहि घटि टृउउत्रा मेठे <br>  ती | He Himself is permeating and pervading the waters and the lands, O my Lord of the Universe; He is All-pervading - He is not far away. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि भंडठठ पार्गठि भाथि चै भेठे गोद्सित्रा Јठि भायि ठठिभा बतथ्युठी तीछि ॥ | The Lord Himself is within the self, and outside as well, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord Himself is fully pervading everywhere. |
| गठि भाग्उस गत्न यमगविभा भेठे गोर्दिसा गठि देचै भायि ग्ट्री सीछि ॥३॥ | The Lord, the Supreme Soul, is diffused everywhere, O my Lord of the Universe. The Lord Himself beholds all; His Immanent Presence is pervading everywhere. \||3|| |
| गठि भंडठि हाप्ता यBिट्र चै भेठे गटिंटा गठि भrथि हताए्टे किछि टाप्तै तीछि ॥ | O Lord, the music of the praanic wind is deep within, O my Lord of the Universe; as the Lord Himself plays this music, so does it vibrate and resound. |
|  गोर्दिसा ग़ाठ मघटी गठि पूळ्ण गान्तै सीछि ॥ | O Lord, the treasure of the Naam is deep within, O my Lord of the Universe; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, the Lord God is revealed. |
| भाये मठटि यहाट्टित्रा भेठे वोर्हिसा गठि इठाउ तरा गण्ध टान्तै सीछि ॥ | He Himself leads us to enter His Sanctuary, O my Lord of the Universe; the Lord preserves the honor of His devotees. |
| 924 | 175 |
| दइबानी निल్ मंगाडी मेठे गोरिंसा तर ठातर हम मियि रग्मै तीछि ॥8॥8॥३०॥र์ ॥ | By great good fortune, one joins the Sangat, the Holy Congregation, O my Lord of the Universe; O servant Nanak, through the Naam, one's affairs are resolved. \||4||4||30||68|| |
|  | Gauree Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| भै Јठि ठभै गठि घितग लवाम्टी तीछि ॥ | The Lord has implanted a longing for the Lord's Name within me. |
|  याप्टी नीछि ॥ | I have met the Lord God, my Best Friend, and I have found peace. |
| गठि पूহ्र टेधि तीटा भेठी भाग्टी नीछि ॥ | Beholding my Lord God, I live, O my mother. |
| मेठा राभु मधा Jठि काप्टी तीछि ॥9॥ | The Lord's Name is my Friend and Brother. \||1| |


| वाट गाट्ट मंड सीछि भेठे गठ यू वेठे नीछि ॥ | O Dear Saints, sing the Glorious Praises of my Lord God. |
| :---: | :---: |
| सयि ग्रागसीधि राभु नीछि काता दठेगे नीछि ॥ | As Gurmukh, chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O very fortunate ones. |
| गठि Јठि राभु नीछि यूए Jठि मेठे सीछि ॥ | The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is my soul and my breath of life. |
| दिवि घण्ग्रि ठ उद्तल ढेटे नीछे ॥2॥ | I shall never again have to cross over the terrifying worldocean. \||2|| |
| विधि गठि यू देधा भेचै भारि उति चा्仑ि तीछि ॥ | How shall I behold my Lord God? My mind and body yearn for Him. |
| गठि भेल मंड नीछि भहि लवा काहि नीछि ॥ | Unite me with the Lord, Dear Saints; my mind is in love with Him. |
| वाठ मघटी थाम्टीभे Jठि थ्रीउस वृ्छि नीछी ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, I have found the Sovereign Lord, my Beloved. |
|  | O very fortunate ones, chant the Name of the Lord. \||3\| |
| मेतै भहि उति दइरी वोटिए पूळ भामा नीछु ॥ | Within my mind and body, there is such a great longing for God, the Lord of the Universe. |
| उठि मेलड़ मिउ नीष्ठ गोदिस पूक यामा नीछी ॥ | Unite me with the Lord, Dear Saints. God, the Lord of the Universe, is so close to me. |
|  सीछि ॥ | Through the Teachings of the True Guru, the Naam is always revealed; |
|  <br>  | the desires of servant Nanak's mind have been fulfilled. \||4||5||31||69|| |
| गठिइी भएञ मगल> 8 ॥ | Gauree Maajh, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| भेठ घिवगी ठाभु निले उा तीदा तीछि ॥ | If I receive my Love, the Naam, then I live. |
|  लीदा नीछि ॥ | In the temple of the mind, is the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord; through the Guru's Teachings, we drink it in. |
|  मटा थीटा सीछि ॥ | My mind is drenched with the Love of the Lord. I continually drink in the sublime essence of the Lord. |



विछे याम्टीभ Jठि ठगभ मगा्टी ॥9॥ गЈ
 भाष्टिभ ॥

 III

## १) $\varepsilon$

गमठी ひैंते टेषि टिवाम्म ॥ खममठ नंशे हेष धदामा ॥ गालि नेदइी Јถ्तिमे के ढग्मा ॥२॥

गत्तु वमाद् से टिम मागी ॥ भाहे न̃ठ छँठ घण रागी ॥ निछ् तुव्थडि स्थरे छेधागी ॥३॥

टे $\alpha$ वृमू में वही मडिगात्र वउगटिभा ॥
उठि न निढ् वरे मु उठि विभा उवाउत काषिभा ॥
सत रातर उठृै भावि नभान्मिभा ॥8॥

टिति दियि ब्रमल उंड भेवे ठाम्टी ॥
टिछि थाम्टीभे Jठि गभ मग्ट्टी ॥9॥ गगण् हैस्ता ॥

 ना नहि घत्रि भवीभालि उद्विभा मैटी ॥

How can the Lord, our Help and Support, be found? ||1||Pause ||

There is no happiness in owning one's own home, in all of Maya,
or in lofty mansions casting beautiful shadows.
In fraud and greed, this human life is being wasted. ||1\|

## 176

He is pleased at the sight of his elephants and horses and his armies assembled, his servants and his soldiers.

But the noose of egotism is tightening around his neck. ||2||
His rule may extend in all ten directions;
he may revel in pleasures, and enjoy many women

- but he is just a beggar, who in his dream, is a king. ||3\|

The True Guru has shown me that there is only one pleasure.
Whatever the Lord does, is pleasing to the Lord's devotee.

Servant Nanak has abolished his ego, and he is absorbed in the Lord. ||4\|

This is the way to find happiness, O my Siblings of Destiny.
This is the way to find the Lord, our Help and Support. ||1||Second Pause||

Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Why do you doubt? What do you doubt?
God is pervading the water, the land and the sky.


| 甘ष्टी ॥१॥ | The Gurmukhs are saved，while the self－willed manmukhs lose their honor．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | One who is protected by the Merciful Lord |
|  ॥9॥ ठग ही ॥ | －no one else can rival him．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मक मठि दठडै टेब भूरंडा ॥ | The Infinite One is pervading among all． |
|  | So sleep in peace，and don＇t worry． |
|  ॥マ॥ | He knows everything which happens．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | The self－willed manmukhs are dying in the thirst of duality． |
| घ लिचिभाम्ना॥ | They wander lost through countless incarnations；this is their pre－ordained destiny． |
| नैमए घीतठठ डैमए धा＇r ॥३॥ | As they plant，so shall they harvest．｜｜3\｜ |
| ऐेधि डगतु भरि उटिभा दिगा＇्म ॥ | Beholding the Blessed Vision of the Lord＇s Darshan，my mind has blossomed forth． |
| मक्र रसठी भाष्टिभा घूठणु थवगा＇मा ॥ | And now everywhere I look，God is revealed to me． |
| तर ठातर री चठि युठत भाग्मा ॥४॥2॥つ१॥ | Servant Nanak＇s hopes have been fulfilled by the Lord． \|44||2||71|| |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| वट्टी तగН कटे वीट यरंगा ॥ | In so many incarnations，you were a worm and an insect； |
| वटी तरН गात मीठ ब्रंगा ॥ | in so many incarnations，you were an elephant，a fish and a deer． |
|  | In so many incarnations，you were a bird and a snake． |
|  | In so many incarnations，you were yoked as an ox and a horse．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | Meet the Lord of the Universe－now is the time to meet Him． |
| चिरेवए्ल टिग टेग मंतवीभा ॥9॥ गण्ठी ॥ | After so very long，this human body was fashioned for you．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |

वटी सतभ नैल विाठि रठिभा ॥ वटी तగగ गाठब ठिठि धठिभा ॥ वटी तरभ मधध वठि Bुथाटिभा ॥内甘 च ॥2॥

मप्यर्मगि कहिछ तగस् यठथひडि ॥
वठि मेद्या कत्त गठि गठि गाठभگि ॥
डिभावि भात्ర হ్ర तीदउ मरठि रठवाठ यठटात्र ॥३॥

भदठ్ 万 ड़्ता वठटे సैगा ॥ डा भिलीभै ता लेठि भिलगपि ॥
 ॥४॥३॥つマ॥

वछिडी वुभानेटी भगळा य॥

 ढल याट्टठि fिटै नाभ ड्राम ॥

तिउ गाग्हणि गठि Јठि ग्राट नाम ॥१॥
 पारि ॥
मीधठ रागत्त लेगे मदांति ॥१॥ गगיछि ॥

In so many incarnations，you were rocks and mountains； in so many incarnations，you were aborted in the womb； in so many incarnations，you developed branches and leaves；
you wandered through 8.4 million incarnations．｜｜2｜｜

Through the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，you obtained this human life．
Do seva－selfless service；follow the Guru＇s Teachings， and vibrate the Lord＇s Name，Har，Har．

Abandon pride，falsehood and arrogance．
Remain dead while yet alive，and you shall be welcomed in the Court of the Lord．｜｜3\｜

Whatever has been，and whatever shall be，comes from You，Lord．
No one else can do anything at all．
We are united with You，when You unite us with Yourself．
Says Nanak，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，Har， Har．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜72｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
In the field of karma，plant the seed of the Naam．
Your works shall be brought to fruition．
You shall obtain these fruits，and the fear of death shall be dispelled．
Sing continually the Glorious Praises of the Lord， Har，Har．｜｜1｜｜

Keep the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，enshrined in your heart，
and your affairs shall be quickly resolved．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜


तिति सीभr तिभי⿱े वछि भाठ ॥ He has given honor to the dishonored．
 मिभठछि चित्र नैति मग्म
विठग्म ॥३॥
निम यूमगस्टि भाट्टिभा मित्टर र्टी ॥

By Guru＇s Grace，the bitter poison has become Ambrosial Nectar．
वण ठारव टिम 亏े वि巨्ज रानी ॥
गधतगाठे वछि मा्टानी \｜8\｜ર્દ\｜つપ\｜
वछिडी वुभागेटी भगळा य॥ डिम री मठटि ठग्वी कछि मैग्र ॥
 उत्ती मिभाव्य মম प्रपि घिवाठ ॥
साम भれरे री गृधतुग्र ॥१॥ सथि भচ मेठे उग्न ठग्न वेवि ॥
Says Nanak，I cannot do anything；
I praise the Lord，the Protector．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜75｜｜
Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
In His Sanctuary，there is no fear or sorrow．
Without Him，nothing at all can be done．
I have renounced clever tricks，power and intellectual corruption．
God is the Protector of His servant．｜｜1\｜
Meditate，O my mind，on the Lord，Raam，Raam，with love．
யठि प्रा्गठि 亏ेँ मe मंगि ॥१॥ उगछि ॥
डिम री टेर महै मठि गत्ध ॥ 92t

भहनि तउत रणण वछित वा्त ॥ वठि विठया নग्चे भा亿ि कান্त ॥२॥ Within your home，and beyond it，He is always with you． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Keep His Support in your mind．
178
Taste the ambrosial essence，the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．
Of what use are other efforts？
Showing His Mercy，the Lord Himself protects our honor．｜｜2｜｜
विभा भग्तुध वणত विभा స＂ত ॥ श्रठा भगट्टिभा रा मव్ मेठ ॥
What is the human？What power does he have？
All the tumult of Maya is false．



भयరा कत्एा मव वण भैगाता ॥8॥

मव विe् डेत ड़्र वठटेगण ॥ भंड्र ठानी वि巨्ब याग्नान्ण ॥ साम भrरे वछि सीक्तै साठ ॥ वषण्＝ठ हिमते ठारव ठभ్ \｜य\｜E\｜つt\｜

गछिरी गुभा्ठेती भगס्万ा य ॥ भरिव तउत ठठी चें छ्रटाठा ॥ घण्ड मिभाट्टय भागात कान ॥ गठि री मेटा तिठमल गेउ ॥ यूठ री रठठाठ मेठा मेउ ॥9॥ 9つを

मగ मेठे गाత Jठि रभ वर उता ॥
 নगฤि ॥

सिछि पेगिघ्ष कै मागठ भगठि ॥ भंयवग्ठ हीयव Eीयगि ॥ भगाति मीउ र काणमि స్＝॥ ठगु सथउ मరि Јॅटउ मुध ॥२॥ छिउठि ताप्टि 亏ेठे भठ री रिभाम ॥ य्रठठ Јैहै मगत्ती भाग्म ॥ इँले ठागी ड्रभण छीड्ड ॥
 भीउ ॥३॥

ठभुन भिखिषप मेप्टी तर्ण याट्टै ॥

Everyone begs for their own good．｜｜4\｜

Everything is Yours；You are the Creator Lord．
You have no end or limitation．
Please give this gift to Your servant， that Nanak might never forget the Naam．｜｜5｜｜9｜｜78｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
By all sorts of efforts，people do not find salvation． Through clever tricks，the weight is only piled on more and more．
Serving the Lord with a pure heart， you shall be received with honor at God＇s Court．｜｜1｜｜

179
O my mind，hold tight to the Support of the Lord＇s Name．
The hot winds shall never even touch you．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Like a boat in the ocean of fear；
like a lamp which illumines the darkness；
like fire which takes away the pain of cold
－just so，chanting the Name，the mind becomes peaceful．｜｜2｜｜
The thirst of your mind shall be quenched，
and all hopes shall be fulfilled．
Your consciousness shall not waver．
Meditate on the Ambrosial Naam as Gurmukh，O my friend．｜｜3｜｜

He alone receives the panacea，the medicine of the Naam，

ठाहब यूळ भात्वौ भवरामि ॥8॥99॥セ○॥

गठिइी गुभा्ठेठी भगत्रा य ॥ घच ठंठा भएटिभा घच पियि थे पी ॥
वलुन वग्वास मिभात्य केची ॥

 मे मुध्ध भे वछि मंड घउाहच ॥
 उगछि॥
भमु यहत गमडि भमटानी ॥
चुभा むंटठृ मेत मृंटवि राठी ॥ रट ठाटिर भाधाने वार्टिभा ॥ उт भfि भति म̊ंड्ञ र यரट्टिभा ॥२॥

उษड्र मवा मंइत そलीषे ॥
मगाल भेदे मुंसठ घागीचे ॥
भाषेशे प्विणउ गत्कत री
कीत्रा ॥
मत्र 万 मुगेत्रा यवर्थंछ्ठ गीता ॥३॥

वठि विठथा मंउत मछ्ठ
रठिभा ॥
मवप्व म्＝प्ध टिच भार्तंe कठिभा ॥ मापर्मिता गठि रीठउत् गाम्टीभै ॥

Nanak offers this prayer to God．｜｜4｜｜11｜｜80｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I have gazed upon the many forms of Maya，in so many ways．

With pen and paper，I have written clever things．
I have seen what it is to be a chief，a king，and an emperor， but they do not satisfy the mind．｜｜1｜｜

Show me that peace，O Saints， which will quench my thirst and satisfy my mind． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
You may have horses as fast as the wind，elephants to ride on， sandalwood oil，and beautiful women in bed， actors in dramas，singing in theaters
－but even with them，the mind does not find contentment．｜｜2｜｜

You may have a throne at the royal court，with beautiful decorations and soft carpets， all sorts of luscious fruits and beautiful gardens， the excitement of the chase and princely pleasures
－but still，the mind is not made happy by such illusory diversions．｜｜3｜｜

In their kindness，the Saints have told me of the True One，
and so I have obtained all comforts and joy．
In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，I sing the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises．

ना के Јवि पह्र मॅटी मुरेला ॥ यूउ वित्या डे मपपर्मिति मेल्ला


१८०
यूाट्टी नाहै टिग्रि उठ्र भेठ ॥
 युड्र वलड्त् विठमउ वा हगमा ॥

 गामटि ॥
वहृत सु भfि निड्ड उतै टिग भग्टि ॥9॥ गЈह̈ ॥ ने कलाम्टी में घुठ नाहे ॥ मग्त्र वर् मै घिधे मभने ॥

नाहे राग्ती नीउ भात गण ॥ टिग्र्टलेट्न मारउ मीम＇व ॥२॥ ने गलागल में थीदे घठ्ठिग ॥
 मापमृंा के ठागी हेवि ॥

स甘 चछ्ठिगमीव ब्रमङा ढेति ॥३॥
टेरे नाल्ति ढगप्टे थॅदी ॥ उमि ठमि छठठा बठगि घड़ वृंी ॥

Says Nanak，through great good fortune，I have found this．｜｜4｜｜

One who obtains the wealth of the Lord becomes happy．
By God＇s Grace，I have joined the Saadh Sangat．
｜｜1｜｜Second Pause｜｜12｜｜81｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：

## 180

The mortal claims this body as his own．
Again and again，he clings to it．
He is entangled with his children，his wife and household affairs．
He cannot be the slave of the Lord．｜｜1\｜
What is that way，by which the Lord＇s Praises might be sung？

What is that intellect，by which this person might swim across，O mother？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
That which is for his own good，he thinks is evil．
If someone tells him the truth，he looks upon that as poison．
He cannot tell victory from defeat．
This is the way of life in the world of the faithless cynic．｜｜2\｜
The demented fool drinks in the deadly poison， while he believes the Ambrosial Naam to be bitter．

He does not even approach the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy；
he wanders lost through 8.4 million incarnations．｜｜3｜｜
The birds are caught in the net of Maya； immersed in the pleasures of love，they frolic in so many ways．

खड़ रात्रव निम्न उपे व्रिपाल
॥ गुणि युठै उा के वाट्टे नाल ॥8॥११३॥ヒマ॥
 उछ्ठि विउटा के भागठा याम्टीभै ॥ यूइ विवया के राणु पिभाम्टीभि ॥

यूब विठ्या के दूपत ढ्रटै ॥


उम लाद्टगु उछी हागा丁 मेद ॥
गH डे बढ्ळ 万 गैदे टेद ॥१॥ वगठ्छ ॥
उप् उाद्है उा वाद्या घाट्टी ॥ उप्र कान्है उा मच्ट टाव्वी ॥ उप्र ठाद्है उा मडिगठठ मटिभा ॥ मवघ मुधा पूळ उेनी रहिभा ॥२॥

नें उुप्राद्है मैं टिवमल वठभा ॥
 मवघ हिपात गुट्ट उुभ dी यासि ॥

夫ंगि ॥
मगघ मृषा यनही मउर्मंगि ॥

 ॥8॥98॥しミ॥

Says Nanak，the Perfect Guru has cut away the noose from those，unto whom the Lord has shown His Mercy． ｜｜4｜｜13｜｜82｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
By Your Grace，we find the Way．
By God＇s Grace，we meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
By God＇s Grace，we are released from our bondage．
By Your Grace，egotism is eradicated．｜｜1\｜
As You assign me，so I take to Your service．
By myself，I cannot do anything at all，O Divine Lord． ｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

If it pleases You，then I sing the Word of Your Bani．
If it pleases You，then I speak the Truth．
If it pleases You，then the True Guru showers His Mercy upon me．
All peace comes by Your Kindness，God．｜｜2｜｜
Whatever pleases You is a pure action of karma．
Whatever pleases You is the true faith of Dharma．
The treasure of all excellence is with You．
Your servant prays to You，O Lord and Master．｜｜3｜｜
The mind and body become immaculate through the Lord＇s Love．

All peace is found in the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation．
My mind remains attuned to Your Name；
Nanak affirms this as his greatest pleasure．｜｜4｜｜14｜｜83｜｜


१เ१
टिम गी भपे घमड़ भराग ॥ टिम गी ภीउति मूरीभु मग् ॥ वटहू घभागी ता वा हिग द्रमणु ॥१॥

 वग्है ॥
मठ్ उठ्र भळी मेट वภीजै ॥ वह्त मु तुवाड़ fित्र वाि कीजै ॥



भगत्र मगण वा वित पिदि थाद्दै ॥ वहत मु घिपि fित्रु कीउति प्रलाहै ॥
హ़ं दृ माण्ण ना वे बेटि दह्नाने ॥

 आमेल उउत्र मण्चु चि४लाटिभा ॥ राि वित्या सष मेले मारि ॥ वड़ ठाहर गुण वै देमाठ ॥8\| |qદ \|เપય\|

गठुदी भगला य वृभागेगी ॥ चैटि टिठम गठै टिर वंगा ॥ यूब रही नाहे मर गी मंगा ॥

## 181

The infinite substance is within it.
Within it, the great merchant is said to dwell.
Who is the trader who deals there? ||1 $\|$

How rare is that trader who deals in the jewel of the Naam, the Name of the Lord.
He takes the Ambrosial Nectar as his food. ||1||Pause||

He dedicates his mind and body to serving the Lord.
How can we please the Lord?
I fall at His Feet, and I renounce all sense of 'mine and yours'.
Who can settle this bargain? ||2||
How can I attain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence?
How can I get Him to call me inside?

You are the Great Merchant; You have millions of traders.

Who is the benefactor? Who can take me to Him? ||3\|
Seeking and searching, I have found my own home, deep within my own being.
The True Lord has shown me the priceless jewel.
When the Great Merchant shows His Mercy, He blends us into Himself.
Says Nanak, place your faith in the Guru. ||4||16||85||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa, Gwaarayree:
Night and day, they remain in the Love of the One.
They know that God is always with them.

|  | They make the Name of their Lord and Master their way of life； |
| :---: | :---: |
| ड्रियडि भस्याटत्र गठि वे डउमति ॥१॥ | they are satisfied and fulfilled with the Blessed Vision of the Lord＇s Darshan．｜｜1｜｜ |
| उठि मंगि ठग्डे भగ उत Јठे ॥ <br> गुठ युठे री मठठी यठे ॥१॥ ठगढ़ि ॥ | Imbued with the Love of the Lord，their minds and bodies are rejuvenated， entering the Sanctuary of the Perfect Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| चठट ХНल भाउН भाप्पाठ ॥ | The Lord＇s Lotus Feet are the Support of the soul． |
| टेQ तिगणनठ भाविभावए ॥ | They see only the One，and obey His Order． |
| पेरे घठत्र पेर पिठ्रिण्गी ॥ | There is only one trade，and one occupation． |
| भदत र ताठठि घित् तिर्वरग्री ॥२॥ | They know no other than the Formless Lord．｜｜2 $\\|$ |
|  | They are free of both pleasure and pain． |
|  | They remain unattached，joined to the Lord＇s Way． |
| टीमणि मव भणि मव 亏े ठJडे ॥ | They are seen among all，and yet they are distinct from all． |
| यागघूग्न वा छषि टिभात् पठडे ॥३॥ | They focus their meditation on the Supreme Lord God．｜｜3｜｜ |
| मंडत री भविभा वहत द्धारही ॥ | How can I describe the Glories of the Saints？ |
| भवागय घंपि वि巨्ञ fिडि रठी नातहि ॥ | Their knowledge is unfathomable；their limits cannot be known． |
|  | O Supreme Lord God，please shower Your Mercy upon me． |
| प्राि मंडत री ठाहर सीसै ॥४॥9つ॥七反्ह॥ | Bless Nanak with the dust of the feet of the Saints． $\|\|4\|\| 17\|\|86\|\|$ |
| गछिइी गुभाग्ठेठी भग＜＜य ॥ | Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | You are my Companion；You are my Best Friend． |
|  | You are my Beloved；I am in love with You． |
|  | You are my honor；You are my decoration． |

```
9ヒ9-9ち2 / 181-182
```



|  | The source of this illness which torments us is greed．｜｜1\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Maya torments us in so many ways． |
| मंड नीटठि यूळ छटट छुभाठी ॥9॥ ठग®ि ॥ | But the Saints live under Your Protection，God．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | It torments us through intoxication with intellectual pride． |
| घिभाuड | It torments us through the love of children and spouse． |
|  | It torments us through elephants，horses and beautiful clothes． |
|  भमडा ॥२॥ | It torments us through the intoxication of wine and the beauty of youth．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | It torments landlords，paupers and lovers of pleasure． |
| घिभाuउ गीउ ठ＇स मुटि मुवा ॥ | It torments us through the sweet sounds of music and parties． |
| घिभाँ | It torments us through beautiful beds，palaces and decorations． |
|  | It torments us through the darkness of the five evil passions．｜｜3｜｜ |
| घिभाu | It torments those who act，entangled in ego． |
| पिभाuड वितमउ घिभाルड Вिटामा ॥ | It torments us through household affairs，and it torments us in renunciation． |
|  तागि ॥ | It torments us through character，lifestyle and social status． |
|  नंगा गंड ॥४॥ | It torments us through everything，except for those who are imbued with the Love of the Lord．｜44\｜ |
| मंडत वे घंपत व्टे Jठि उரि ॥ | The Sovereign Lord King has cut away the bonds of His Saints． |
| उा वहि रण মिभाuे भाप्टि ॥ | How can Maya torment them？ |
| वण ठातर तिति प्रित मंड थाप्टी <br>  \｜य॥૧ざ॥tヒ॥ | Says Nanak，Maya does not draw near those who have obtained the dust of the feet of the Saints．｜｜5｜｜19｜｜88｜｜ |

गठिइी गुभानेठी भगत्टा य ॥ हैरण तीट यठ ट्रिमटि हिरण्ठ ॥

मूटट मेप्टे मुटि रिंस हीषाठ ॥ गमता मेटी लकठ भीठे मास्थि ॥ भत् मेट्टिभा भाट्टिभा
घिमभासि ॥9॥
टिमु गिर्ट भठि えटी तागाड्र चठ ॥ माप्वड्र हमड़ छड भयती कठ ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥
मठाल मगेकी भحत उस भान्डी ॥ विट भयुके वी पप्रठि ठ तान्डी ॥ भुमठण्ण थै甘 घटहा्ठे ॥
म्＝గेे ठगाठि यठे ठठग्ठे ॥२॥ छित 亏े ठा्धै पाथ ठ भाप्टी ॥ छित 亏े गम्धै भीड्र ठ काप्टी ॥ एगष्वि मिभाঞ्य గा छट्टि उगडे ॥ मप्पर्मिति छटि ट्रमट टमि そうЈे ॥३॥

रणि विसथा भ゙चि मर्ரिंगयाटि ॥ मंडत प्＝पि मठप्व तियात ॥ माप्वड्र थ्＝त्री मडिगुण मंगि ॥
 गंगि ॥8॥

मे सागौ तिमु पू क्र विणयत्तु ॥



Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
The eyes are asleep in corruption，gazing upon the beauty of another．
The ears are asleep，listening to slanderous stories．
The tongue is asleep，in its desire for sweet flavors． The mind is asleep，fascinated by Maya．｜｜1｜｜

Those who remain awake in this house are very rare； by doing so，they receive the whole thing．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

All of my companions are intoxicated with their sensory pleasures； they do not know how to guard their own home． The five thieves have plundered them； the thugs descend upon the unguarded village．｜｜2｜｜

Our mothers and fathers cannot save us from them； friends and brothers cannot protect us from them they cannot be restrained by wealth or cleverness． Only through the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy， can those villains be brought under control．｜｜3｜｜

Have Mercy upon me，O Lord，Sustainer of the world． The dust of the feet of the Saints is all the treasure I need．

In the Company of the True Guru，one＇s investment remains intact．
Nanak is awake to the Love of the Supreme Lord．｜｜4\｜

He alone is awake，unto whom God shows His Mercy． This investment，wealth and property shall remain intact． ｜｜1｜｜Second Pause｜｜20｜｜89｜｜

गछिरी गुभानेठी भगत्रा य ॥
 ना नै टमि चै मवाल तगठ ॥ ता रा रीभा मすु विढ्ण Јँटि ॥ डिम 亏े प्रार्गठि గा्गी えट्टि ॥१॥ वण घेरिडी भयूते मडिगाठ यणि ॥ रात्त उुभा्ठे टेट्टि हिप्षणि ॥9॥ गणछि ॥
मव 亏े छिछ ता रा रवप्राण ॥ मठात्त ठठाउ ता रा हTH भुपण्ण ॥ मठप्व पिभारिउ थ్లठठ पठी ॥ ना री मॅवा யटि uटि घती ॥२॥ भिम्न मिभगउ स्ज इे छा ढच ॥ निमु मिभठउ समु वि巨्र ठ वठ ॥ निमु मिभठउ गँउ म्＝वे गठे ॥

## १セ३

निम् fिभवउ छెघु यागत
उठे ॥३॥
मंड मवा वछि मटा जैवाण ॥
गठि Јठि ठफ़ु तर यूट
भपा
रण ठारव भेठी मुट्टी
भठटामि ॥
मिं यूमासि भै वछि ठाभ तिहगमि


Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Kings and emperors are under His Power．
The whole world is under His Power．
Everything is done by His doing；
other than Him，there is nothing at all．｜｜1\｜
Offer your prayers to your True Guru；
He will resolve your affairs．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The Darbaar of His Court is the most exalted of all．
His Name is the Support of all His devotees．
The Perfect Master is pervading everywhere．
His Glory is manifest in each and every heart．｜｜2｜｜
Remembering Him in meditation，the home of sorrow is abolished．
Remembering Him in meditation，the Messenger of Death shall not touch you．
Remembering Him in meditation，the dry branches become green again．

## 183

Remembering Him in meditation，sinking stones are made to float．｜｜3｜｜

I salute and applaud the Society of the Saints．
The Name of the Lord，Har，Har，is the Support of the breath of life of His servant．

Says Nanak，the Lord has heard my prayer；
by the Grace of the Saints，I dwell in the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜21｜｜90｜｜
गठिइी गुभागेनी भगत्टा य ॥ मडिगुठ सगमति भवारि तिटानी ॥
मडिगुण केटउ गछिभै भा्ठी ॥ मडिगाठ मंगि ठागी भर् ३ले ॥

मすु तगा मात्ठा ता मछ भठि ठग्डे ॥
मीउत्ड मगु गुठ 亏े यूठ ताने ॥9॥ ठगणि ॥
मंड यूमग्गि नथै गठि ठाछि ॥ मंड यूमग्टि गठि रीठउत् गाछ्ति ॥
मंड यूमग्धि मठाल स्रध fिटे ॥ मंड यूमग्गि घंपठ 亏े छ्रटे ॥२॥
मंड व्रिया 亏े मिटे भँच कठस ॥
मप्य गेट मक्त मक्वि पठभ ॥
मप्प क्रियात्त टटिभात्त गोर्टिस्थ ॥
मग्या भठि टिठ ग्नी भिस्ट ॥३॥
विठथा हिपि विठथात्त पिभान्त्र \｜माप्यर्म刀ि उा घ्वेठट्ड याहछ ॥ भँचि तिठगाट वछि यूळि रीठी टटिभा ॥
 ॥8\｜マ2॥さへ॥


भैमा एारा मारतुन सणीमे 119.1 ने मुधधान्डा ति राणु तथादै ॥ वरि विस्या डिम्म मीं刀ि fिलादै ॥9॥ गЈ
 fिलाद्दे ॥
मठघ हिपाठ गुग्ण के थादे ॥
 नाट्र ॥
माप के मीविा यागघ्व्णु
चद्हाट्ट ॥श ॥
नत छुचनि यूळ उटे सहिभाम्ल ॥
१૯४
नक री टेर टेव đौयात्ल ॥

मवप्र तिपाठ सत कै उवि గচ ॥३॥
 तिकभल रठटी मान्ती गीडि ॥

 ॥8॥२8॥さそ॥

गठिडी वृभागेगी भगला य ॥ निमु भहि दमे उतै नहु मुष्टि ॥ ता के बठति थठर्यडि ग̃टि ॥


Such is the True Guru，the Great Giver．\｜1\｜
He alone is the Giver of peace，who inspires us to chant the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
By His Grace，He leads us to merge with Him．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

He unites with Himself those unto whom He has shown His Mercy．

All treasures are received from the Guru．
Renouncing selfishness and conceit，coming and going come to an end．

In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，the Supreme Lord God is recognized．｜｜2｜｜

God has become merciful to His humble servant．
184
The One Lord of the Universe is the Support of His humble servants．
They love the One Lord；their minds are filled with love for the Lord．
The Name of the Lord is all treasures for them．｜｜3\｜

They are in love with the Supreme Lord God；
their actions are pure，and their lifestyle is true．
The Perfect Guru has dispelled the darkness．
Nanak＇s God is Incomparable and Infinite．｜｜4｜｜24｜｜93｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Those whose minds are filled with the Lord，swim across．
Those who have the blessing of good karma，meet with the Lord．
Pain，disease and fear do not affect them at all．

|  | They meditate on the Ambrosial Name of the Lord within their hearts．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| यापष्वूण्－यठभेमुত टिभाप्टीभ ॥ | Meditate on the Supreme Lord God，the Transcendent Lord． |
| गाठ युटे 亏े टिठ भडि याम्टीभै ॥१॥ ठगठि ॥ | From the Perfect Guru，this understanding is obtained． ｜｜1｜｜Pause $\\|$ |
| वउट रणग्टतग्ठ सट्टिभात्त ॥ | The Merciful Lord is the Doer，the Cause of causes． |
| तीभ तंड मवाले यूडियात्ठ ॥ | He cherishes and nurtures all beings and creatures． |
| अवान भगोषठ मeा द्वेर्भड ॥ | He is Inaccessible，Incomprehensible，Eternal and Infinite． |
| मिभनि मठा \్రठे गुठ भंडा ॥२॥ | Meditate on Him，O my mind，through the Teachings of the Perfect Guru．｜｜2｜｜ |
| सा री मेटा मठप्व तिया | Serving Him，all treasures are obtained． |
|  | Worshipping God，honor is obtained． |
| ता री टगठ त घ्वितघी साप्टि ॥ | Working for Him is never in vain； |
| मरा मरा गठि टे गुट गागष ॥३॥ | forever and ever，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜3\｜ |
|  | Show Mercy to me，O God，O Searcher of hearts． |
| मुध टियएठ Јठि भलษ甘 मुभागी ॥ | The Unseen Lord and Master is the Treasure of Peace． |
| तीभ संड डेठी मठट्टाप्टी ॥ | All beings and creatures seek Your Sanctuary； |
| ठाठर राभ निले हठिभान्टी <br>  | Nanak is blessed to receive the greatness of the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜25｜｜94｜｜ |
|  | Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| तीभ तुगाउि ता \％चे गי甘 ॥ | Our way of life is in His Hands； |
| मे मिभगত भ | remember Him，the Master of the masterless． |
|  | When God comes to mind，all pains depart． |
|  | All fears are dispelled through the Name of the Lord．｜｜1 $\mid$ |
|  | Why do you fear any other than the Lord？ |
| गठि घिमतउ रा्वे मुज्ञ सातठठ ॥9॥ गग® ॥ | Forgetting the Lord，why do you pretend to be at peace？ ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| तिरि पाग्ठे घण पटटि भगाग्न ॥ | He established the many worlds and skies． |

सा वी नॅडि तीभ यठवाग्म ॥ ता री घधाम ठ मेटे えटि ॥
 Ј$\subset ~ ॥ २ ॥ ~$
 भािर उीठष मकत् टिमठात् ॥ यागघूठम की मठटी यागि ॥ えटि वहंक धित भणि fिटि समि ॥३॥
घेसुणउग्त्त्य युठ थार्गिमग्ण ॥ यूळ मेदव मा्ठ हेमग्ण ॥ गाठि यू यै गम्षे से ग्प ॥
ठात यागघूठभ मभगण ॥8॥マદ゙॥ヒપ॥
वछिडी गुभानेठी भगळा य ॥
 सतम सतम वा नमटिभा जगठा ॥
 यूठे ग्राठ वी म्भभडि थठांटी ॥१॥
यूळ मिभगउ ब्रमल मकि याप्टे ॥ uवि प्वाग्डठि मुध मगत्म मप्पप्टे ॥१॥ ठगए्仑ि ॥
मेंटी थढ्वाउा तिरठि
Bियाटिभा ॥
वठि वितथा यूकि भाuि निलगष्टिभा ॥

The soul is illumined with His Light；
no one can revoke His Blessing．
Meditate，meditate in remembrance on God，and become fearless．｜｜2｜｜

Twenty－four hours a day，meditate in remembrance on God＇s Name．
In it are the many sacred shrines of pilgrimage and cleansing baths．
Seek the Sanctuary of the Supreme Lord God．
Millions of mistakes shall be erased in an instant．｜｜3｜｜

The Perfect King is self－sufficient．
God＇s servant has true faith in Him．
Giving him His Hand，the Perfect Guru protects him．
O Nanak，the Supreme Lord God is All－powerful． ｜｜4｜｜26｜｜95｜｜

Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa：
By Guru＇s Grace，my mind is attached to the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
Asleep for so many incarnations，it is now awakened． I chant the Ambrosial Bani，the Glorious Praises of God．
The Pure Teachings of the Perfect Guru have been revealed to me．$\|1\|$

Meditating in remembrance on God，I have found total peace．
Within my home，and outside as well，there is peace and poise all around．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

I have recognized the One who created me．

Showing His Mercy，God has blended me with Himself．


पठभ गाम वे स्डउ त तौंचै ॥
 Bिपठठि भाभि उठे मिमग्ण ॥

 गभ राभ fिगटै यठटेम ॥३॥ ना के भाप्ये टेग हिपात्र ॥ मैटी थुछ़ सथै कठाहत्र ॥ भाठ थगठ Jठि Јठि बाट वाछी ॥
 ॥8॥マセ॥ざつ

गगण गछिडी वुभागेटी भगला य चठुथटे ख्वारे 98 मडिगुण यूममश्टि ॥

जे यठम्टिछ मूटी भयता॥
 Јचरा ॥१॥

रण गु गुमाप्टी fिलीभै रेण ॥ जे घिप्तनउ डिम मिछि रें ॥१॥ ठग®も ॥ श्रठ घंन्ड मा मचु वठि तान्डी ॥ मति Јॅट्र भरि ल लौ ठ गठ्डी ॥२॥ पान्है भागठा टेढा छलता ॥


The couriers of the Righteous Judge of Dharma shall not touch you．
The intoxication of Maya shall not entice you at all．｜｜2｜｜
You shall be redeemed，and through you，the whole world shall be saved，
if you chant the Name of the One and Only Lord．
Practice this yourself，and teach others；
instill the Lord＇s Name in your heart．｜｜3｜｜
That person，who has this treasure upon his forehead that person meditates on God．
Twenty－four hours a day，chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord，Har，Har．
Says Nanak，I am a sacrifice to Him．｜｜4｜｜28｜｜97\｜

Raag Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa， Chau－Padas，Du－Padas：

One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
That which belongs to another－he claims as his own．
That which he must abandon－to that，his mind is attracted．｜｜1｜｜

Tell me，how can he meet the Lord of the World？
That which is forbidden－with that，he is in love．\｜1｜｜Pause\｜

That which is false－he deems as true．
That which is true－his mind is not attached to that at all．｜｜2｜｜
He takes the crooked path of the unrighteous way； leaving the straight and narrow path，he weaves his way backwards．｜｜3｜｜


१โर्と
उा भें भरि बटिभा हिपरा ॥१॥ गउत काल ता रा बढ्ट ठ मैल ॥


धाव्दगि 氏ठचणि ठति fिति काप्टी ॥
ऊटि त भान्दै द्यर् साम्टी ॥३॥

वত ठातर निम् भमउवि लेख्ष लिधग्टि ॥
मु टेड़ धत्ञाते कट्टिभा ন्राप्टि ॥8॥३9॥9००॥

वठिडी भगळा य ॥
इठि इठि भठडे सष
ताठीभૈ ट్ర刀ि ॥

 हेछि र नाम्टी मठथठ उग्ठै ॥१॥ Јग＇छि ॥

मटा भरंट्र ता उठि वृाट गाणु ॥२॥
घ्रठ कला えप्टी ठ वगीतै ॥
 वठ ठाठव ग्राठ भंड्ड चिउगि ॥

## 186

then my mind became very happy．｜｜1 $\|$
The storehouse is inexhaustible and immeasurable， overflowing with priceless jewels and rubies．｜｜2\｜

The Siblings of Destiny meet together，and eat and spend，
but these resources do not diminish；they continue to increase．｜｜3｜｜

Says Nanak，one who has such destiny written on his forehead，
becomes a partner in these treasures．｜｜4｜｜31｜｜100\｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

I was scared，scared to death，when I thought that He was far away．
But my fear was removed，when I saw that He is pervading everywhere．｜｜1｜｜

I am a sacrifice to my True Guru．
He shall not abandon me；He shall surely carry me across． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Pain，disease and sorrow come when one forgets the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
Eternal bliss comes when one sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

Do not say that anyone is good or bad．
Renounce your arrogant pride，and grasp the Feet of the Lord．｜｜3｜｜
Says Nanak，remember the GurMantra；


ता वै घिठमिछ मत डे छठभा ॥ उा वै वढ्ढ ठाणी इठ्र तभा ॥३॥ सा बै चिगटै सीछ गुणि रमभा ॥ ब ॥४॥३४॥१०३॥

गछिदी भग्ला य ॥ भवाभ ग्रु वा भट भवि घाठा ॥ ग्राठ यूमश्मि विते दिवके नाठा ॥१॥

मगत रसा वे रंभून्ड ब्रृटा ॥


भतJउ घाट्टी घात्र तिठग्ता ॥
डा री प्रति भंगे बौभांक्ता ॥२॥
उठ मगत्स भधा्ठे $भ र े \alpha ~$
भरंउT ॥
यागपूळन वे मंगी मंडा ॥३॥

गठध भरंड मेवा तठी घीभा ॥
मे 以णु गृाठि ठाठर वहि Еीभा ॥४॥३Ц॥१०४॥

गठिइी Hः य॥
वहत बु्य डेठ भागपष्टि ॥
वहत సँठा रர्टिभा ले
मप्पहि ॥१॥

Those who have banished doubt from their minds are not afraid of death at all. ||3||

Those whose hearts are filled with the Lord's Name by the Guru

- says Nanak, all treasures come to them. ||4||34||103||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
The Lord of Unfathomable Form has His Place in the mind.
By Guru's Grace, a rare few come to understand this. ||1||

The Ambrosial Pools of the celestial sermon

- those who find them, drink them in. ||1||Pause||

The unstruck melody of the Guru's Bani vibrates in that most special place.
The Lord of the World is fascinated with this melody. ||2||
The numerous, countless places of celestial peace

- there, the Saints dwell, in the Company of the Supreme Lord God. ||3||

There is infinite joy, and no sorrow or duality.
The Guru has blessed Nanak with this home. ||4||35||104||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
What form of Yours should I worship and adore?
What Yoga should I practice to control my body? ||1||

## 9ヒつ

 वहत घंत यानष्षूगH नीহाट्छि

वहत मु ひ్＝क्ष उेती वणछि ॥ वहत मु पियि तिड्र वहत्त उठछि ॥2॥

वटत उथु किड्र उयीभा Јेटि ॥

 मवात யएत ॥
निमु वनि विठथा मउिग्रुण भिके टटिभात｜｜8\｜
 निम शी भाति लेटि मुषटाउग




निलगষ্দিभा ॥
डिम रा मक्र विढ्ञ तिम वा Jठ उगटिभा ॥४॥३フ॥१०र्ध॥

गठिडी भगळ्डा य॥
गाठ वे चठट छिटनि भेंे भग्पे ॥

 भाग्डस चीटि यठस वंवा भागी ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥
चठट नेट्ट ग्राठ री भुधि लागी ॥ आवंप्रयि किति मवाल्त डिभागी ॥2॥

ग्वाठ रा मघच्त אठो भरि भीठा ॥

 तीभ यूाट्ट ठातर वाठ भाप्यु ॥8॥३た॥१०つ॥

वठ्ठिडी भगळ्ग य॥
 ता कै हिट्र बढग्र ठरणव ॥१॥ गठि मा थूतडस् वठि भर भीउ ॥ यूाए भपाण गाधण मर छीउ ॥9॥ ठगण्धि ॥ ठे भగ मेठे ड़्र उा वछि मेटि ॥

Fine horses and magnificent elephants are of no use to you．｜｜3｜｜

Says Nanak，those whom the Guru forgives，meet with the Lord．

Everything belongs to those who have the Lord as their King．｜｜4｜｜37｜｜106｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I place the Guru＇s Feet on my forehead， and all my pains are gone．\｜1\｜

I am a sacrifice to my True Guru．
I have come to understand my soul，and I enjoy supreme bliss．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
I have applied the dust of the Guru＇s Feet to my face， which has removed all my arrogant intellect．｜｜2｜｜

The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad has become sweet to my mind， and I behold the Supreme Lord God．\｜3\｜
The Guru is the Giver of peace；the Guru is the Creator．
O Nanak，the Guru is the Support of the breath of life and the soul．｜｜4｜｜38｜｜107｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

O my mind，seek the One who lacks nothing．｜｜1\｜

Make the Beloved Lord your friend．
Keep Him constantly in your mind；He is the Support of the breath of life．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

O my mind，serve Him；

|  | He is the Primal Being，the Infinite Divine Lord．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| डिम् छिथटि भగ वठि ड़्ड भाग्मा ॥ भाशि त्रवार्टि का वा इठटग्मा ॥३॥ | Place your hopes in the One <br> who is the Support of all beings，from the very beginning of time，and throughout the ages．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ता री यूपि मटा मुज्ध चृ ॥ ठतरब गान्दे गुण fिति निट्टि ॥8॥ぶ॥90t｜｜ | His Love brings eternal peace； meeting the Guru，Nanak sings His Glorious Praises． ｜｜4｜｜39｜｜108｜｜ |
| गछिহी भЈס্যা 4 ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भीड़ वठे मेट्टी गН भाता ॥ | Whatever my Friend does，I accept． |
|  | My Friend＇s actions are pleasing to me．｜｜1｜｜ |
| टेरा टेर मेनै मగि छीउ ॥ | Within my conscious mind，the One Lord is my only Support． |
| तिम्म विढ्ञ वठट्ट मु गभठ भीउ ॥१॥ ठगיた ॥ | One who does this is my Friend．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मीड़ ग－मां टेथठटाग ॥ | My Friend is Carefree． |
|  | By Guru＇s Grace，I give my love to Him．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भीड़ ग्राग भंडताभी ॥ | My Friend is the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts． |
|  मभ円ी ॥३॥ | He is the All－powerful Being，the Supreme Lord and Master．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गН टामे ड़Н ठ＇ब्ठ मेठे ॥ | I am Your servant；You are my Lord and Master． |
| 9ヒヒ | 188 |
|  | Nanak：my honor and glory are Yours，God．｜｜4｜｜40｜｜109｜｜ |
| गछिइी भगס्欠ा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| ता वहि डुभ वपे मभगष भंवा ॥ डा वहि रह रागी रा्लंगा ॥१॥ | Those who have You on their side，O All－powerful Lord －no black stain can stick to them．｜｜1\｜ |

भापठि ता वछि ने भाम उुभानी ॥ उा वछि व巨्व ठागी मीमानी ॥9॥ ЈЈ®ि ॥
 उा वछि मगमा గाणी रॅट्टि ॥२॥

ता वछि डुभ टीठी थूव पीठ ॥ उा वै চिवटि ठ भाट्टै थीठ \｜३॥ वण ठातर मै मे गुण थाषिभा ॥ यानप्रणन थ्रठठ ऐेचाट्टिभा ｜｜8｜｜89｜｜ 990 ｜｜

गछिহी भगत्रा 4 ॥ ट्रत ऐेड याट्टी हవवागी ॥

ठभु त तथবি 亏े भाउH யाडी ॥9॥

भनि त तागी नित षिमतত
उग ॥
ठाभ घिड्रित तीटर वठित रम

氏াन थीड 氏ेत्रन गमड घिमसान ॥ वहत भनस भिठउर मीगान ॥२॥ ঈे ठ मुठचि तमु थवभर्तथा ॥
 वण ठाठव गुणि भैड़ ट्रिহाমिभr ॥ वेटल ताHु चिस भगठ मभाष्टिभा ｜｜8｜｜82｜｜999॥

O Lord of wealth，those who place their hopes in You －nothing of the world can touch them at all．｜｜1｜｜Pause $\|$

Those whose hearts are filled with their Lord and Master －no anxiety can affect them．｜｜2\｜

Those，unto whom You give Your consolation，God －pain does not even approach them．｜｜3｜｜

Says Nanak，I have found that Guru， who has shown me the Perfect，Supreme Lord God． ｜｜4｜｜41｜｜110｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
This human body is so difficult to obtain；it is only obtained by great good fortune．
Those who do not meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，are murderers of the soul．｜｜1\｜

Those who forget the Lord might just as well die．

Without the Naam，of what use are their lives？｜｜1｜｜Pause $\|$

Eating，drinking，playing，laughing and showing off －what use are the ostentatious displays of the dead？｜｜2 $\|$

Those who do not listen to the Praises of the Lord of supreme bliss， are worse off than beasts，birds or creeping creatures．\｜3\｜

Says Nanak，the GurMantra has been implanted within me； the Name alone is contained within my heart．｜｜4｜｜42｜｜111\｜

गछिহी भगत्रा य ॥ व री भाष्टी र えे षाय ॥ ताम पांगीर হ़्रठे मवि माव ॥9॥ रा्ठे वछि भुणस कसताष्टाभा ॥



टेरा भाटी टेर जॅउ ॥


भेता भेता वनि घित्रतागी ॥ भठट्गण टिव तीभन ठाणी ॥३॥ वভ ठांर गुणि ঋंते वयाट ॥ भुवड्र कट्टे पितमे कूम घाट्ट ｜｜8｜｜8३｜｜ 992 ｜｜

गछिरी भगता य ॥ हるे हるे जे टीमचि क̄ता ॥
 वछित हइт भரटिभा टउिभाष्टी ॥ मे हত निति गभ तिट काप्टी \｜9\｜गण क्रभीभा क्रमि छियाि तिन तुरै ॥


वण గारव टिब उड़ घीषान ॥
 ｜｜३｜｜88｜｜9৭३｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Whose mother is this？Whose father is this？
They are relatives in name only－they are all false．｜｜1\｜
Why are you screaming and shouting，you fool？
By good destiny and the Lord＇s Order，you have come into the world．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
There is the one dust，the one light，
the one praanic wind．Why are you crying？For whom do you cry？｜｜2｜

People weep and cry out，＂Mine，mine！＂
This soul is not perishable．｜｜3｜｜
Says Nanak，the Guru has opened my shutters； I am liberated，and my doubts have been dispelled． ｜｜4｜｜43｜｜112｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Those who seem to be great and powerful， are afflicted by the disease of anxiety．｜｜1 $\|$

Who is great by the greatness of Maya？
They alone are great，who are lovingly attached to the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The landlord fights over his land each day．
He shall have to leave it in the end，and yet his desire is still not satisfied．｜｜2｜｜

Says Nanak，this is the essence of Truth：
without the Lord＇s meditation，there is no salvation． ｜｜3｜｜44｜｜113｜｜
गछिइी भग्रा य॥

 युठी ठठी ता यू चै गाधी ॥
यागप्वग्म री मठटि तर उारी ॥१॥ ठगए्छि ॥


गठि ने भग्ठठि यडिउ यूटीउ ॥
 वठटगण्ण मर दमै गत्टठा ॥
 ॥8॥｜84॥998॥
गठिडी भग्్ा य ॥


## qtर

मंड यूमर्मि तగस भठट छे हैट ॥१॥
 मिड व्रिथा डे तथीभै राु్ ॥9॥ गठए ॥
 ट्रिमटि भा＇दे मक्ण टेरेवण ॥२॥
मंड मूथूम्मत भाप्टे दटि थॅठा ॥

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Perfect is the path；perfect is the cleansing bath．
Everything is perfect，if the Naam is in the heart．｜｜1\｜
One＇s honor remains perfect，when the Perfect Lord preserves it．
His servant takes to the Sanctuary of the Supreme Lord God．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Perfect is the peace；perfect is the contentment．
Perfect is the penance；perfect is the Raja Yoga，the Yoga of meditation and success．｜｜2｜｜

On the Lord＇s Path，sinners are purified．
Perfect is their glory；perfect is their humanity．｜｜3\｜
They dwell forever in the Presence of the Creator Lord．
Says Nanak，my True Guru is Perfect．｜｜4｜｜45｜｜114｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Millions of sins are wiped away by the dust of the feet of the Saints．

189
By the Grace of the Saints，one is released from birth and death．｜｜1｜｜

The Blessed Vision of the Saints is the perfect cleansing bath．
By the Grace of the Saints，one comes to chant the Naam， the Name of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

In the Society of the Saints，egotism is shed， and the One Lord is seen everywhere．｜｜2｜｜

By the pleasure of the Saints，the five passions are overpowered，

 Lord，Har，Har
मे तरु टिड छुड वउणि त－they do not waver，here or hereafter．｜｜2｜｜
そই ॥マ॥
सा वै गठि पत् मे मछ माण ॥ Those who possess the wealth of the Lord are the true bankers．

The Perfect Guru has established their line of credit．｜｜3｜｜
तीटठ युठछ్ नितिभ्भा Јठि The Giver of life，the Sovereign Lord King meets them．
उगटिभा ॥
वण ठाठव यठन यた याट्टिभा \｜8\｜8ヒ॥99つ॥
गछिइी भगס्रा य॥
तासु वठाड वै यूएत भयाण ॥
Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
The Naam，the Name of the Lord，is the Support of the breath of life of His devotees．

The Naam is their wealth，the Naam is their occupation．｜｜1\｜
राभ टउम्टी nत् मेठा याप्टे ॥
By the greatness of the Naam，His humble servants are blessed with glory．
रठि विठथा किमु भारि सिद्टाप्टे The Lord Himself bestows it，in His Mercy．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ $\|9\|$ ठग®ि ॥
ठग्न उठाड वै मुध भमसंत्र ॥ The Naam is the home of peace of His devotees．

Attuned to the Naam，His devotees are approved．｜｜2 $\|$
गठि वा राभ్ त त वछि पान्ठ ॥
The Name of the Lord is the support of His humble servants．
मगमि मगमि तठ् סभु मभग्ठै ॥३॥
वण ठा＇रव सिमु थ्＝बागा ॥
ठाभ मिगि उा वा भह कागु ॥8\｜8র্さ॥99セ॥
गछिइी भगס্ড य ॥
मंड यूमग्टि Јठि ठग्न पिभाटिभा ॥

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
By the Grace of the Saints，I meditated on the Name of the Lord．

| उप्व के पाद्टड्र मत्र ड्रियउाष्टिभा ॥१॥ | Since then，my restless mind has been satisfied．｜｜1 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| मुज মिमूएनु यएटिभा गुट गाएट्टि ॥ | I have obtained the home of peace，singing His Glorious Praises． |
| मूसु निटिभा भेटी Јडी घट्राप्टि ॥9॥ ठगछ ॥ | My troubles have ended，and the demon has been destroyed．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | Worship and adore the Lotus Feet of the Lord God． |
| गठि मिभठत डे भिटी भेठी fिंडा ॥२॥ | Meditating in remembrance on the Lord，my anxiety has come to an end．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मव उति भ भ भரমিछ ॥ | I have renounced all－I am an orphan．I have come to the Sanctuary of the One Lord． |
| छिच भमघात्र उप्व मगते びম্टি ॥३॥ | Since then，I have found the highest celestial home．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | My pains，troubles，doubts and fears are gone． |
| वबट्गण ठातर भहि घमिभा | The Creator Lord abides in Nanak＇s mind．｜｜4｜｜50｜｜119\｜ |
| गछिহी भगס్రा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| वठ वठि टगल गमता वाट गाद्हि ॥ | With my hands I do His work；with my tongue I sing His Glorious Praises． |
| 9र0 | 190 |
|  | With my feet，I walk on the Path of my Lord and Master．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| कल্ড मॅॅ मिभठत री घठीभr ॥ | It is a good time，when I remember Him in meditation． |
| मिभवड राभु के यावि छुउतीभा ॥9॥ ठगछ्छि ॥ | Meditating on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，I cross over the terrifying world－ocean．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| रेडू मीउत रा टठमत్ थेษ ॥ | With your eyes，behold the Blessed Vision of the Saints． |
| यूळ भहितग्मी भగ भठि सेष्ध ॥२॥ | Record the Immortal Lord God within your mind．｜｜2\｜ |
| मुटि रीठउत्र माप यठि साषि ॥ | Listen to the Kirtan of His Praises，at the Feet of the Holy． |

सतН भठट री ड्रगम fिटाष्टि ॥३॥ Your fears of birth and death shall depart．｜｜3\｜ छठट बНल ठ＇ब्वठ छिठि पारि ॥
Enshrine the Lotus Feet of your Lord and Master within your heart．
 ॥४॥य૧॥૧२०॥
Thus this human life，so difficult to obtain，shall be redeemed．｜｜4｜｜51｜｜120｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Those，upon whom the Lord Himself showers His Mercy， chant the Naam，the Name of the Lord，with their tongues．｜｜1\｜
Forgetting the Lord，superstition and sorrow shall overtake you．
Meditating on the Naam，doubt and fear shall depart． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Listening to the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises，and singing the Lord＇s Kirtan，
misfortune shall not even come near you．｜｜2｜｜
Working for the Lord，His humble servants look beautiful． The fire of Maya does not touch them．｜｜3｜｜
उा रहि भग्गटभा भवाति
ठ びすै ॥३॥

रटिभात्ट ॥
ठातर उतीभले भहठि संत्तात्र ॥४॥यマ॥१マ૧॥
गठिइी भगळा य ॥
हाइ मिभातथ घण चड्रठम्टी ॥ ग्राठ युठे री टेर टिरम्टी ॥9॥ स्थध घितमे मुध गठि बाट वामि ॥

Within their minds，bodies and mouths，is the Name of the Merciful Lord．

Nanak has renounced other entanglements．｜｜4｜｜52｜｜121｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Renounce your cleverness，and your cunning tricks．
Seek the Support of the Perfect Guru．｜｜1 \｜
Your pain shall depart，and in peace，you shall sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．

| गाত थुठ केटिभा लिद एगए <br>  | Meeting the Perfect Guru，let yourself be absorbed in the Lord＇s Love．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The Guru has given me the Mantra of the Name of the Lord． |
| मिटे दिम्रुठे छिउठी fिंड ॥2॥ | My worries are forgotten，and my anxiety is gone．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Meeting with the Merciful Guru，I am in ecstasy． |
|  | Showering His Mercy，He has cut away the noose of the Messenger of Death．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | Says Nanak，I have found the Perfect Guru； |
|  | Maya shall no longer harass me．｜｜4｜｜53｜｜122｜｜ |
| गछिडी भग＜ा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | The Perfect Guru Himself has saved me． |
|  | The self－willed manmukhs are afflicted with misfortune．｜｜1｜｜ |
| वाठ్ गठण सरि भीउ गभाते ॥ | Chant and meditate on the Guru，the Guru，O my friend． |
|  वग厄̂ ॥ | Your face shall be radiant in the Court of the Lord． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गाठ वे छठट चिगटै हमाप्टि ॥ स्ध स्ममНగ डेठी Јडै घलाप्टि ॥२॥ | Enshrine the Feet of the Guru within your heart； your pains，enemies and bad luck shall be destroyed．｜｜2｜｜ |
| गुण वर मघट्र उेठै मेंगि मगग्टी ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad is your Companion and Helper． |
| टटिभात्ल इटे मवाले तीभ बाप्टी ॥३॥ | O Siblings of Destiny，all beings shall be kind to you．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गाठि यैठै सप वित्या वठी ॥ उतडि ठारव भेटी थ्वठी थठी ॥8\｜यళ॥१२マミ॥ | When the Perfect Guru granted His Grace， says Nanak，I was totally，completely fulfilled．｜｜4｜｜54｜｜123｜｜ |
| गठिइ़ भगळा 4 | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भातिर उमा धाप्टे नैमे हैठ॥ | Like beasts，they consume all sorts of tasty treats． |

```
qビO-qさ^ / 190-191
```

|  | With the rope of emotional attachment，they are bound and gagged like thieves．｜｜1｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| fिठउर ऐेग माप्यरंग घिड्रता ॥ | Their bodies are corpses，without the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy． |
| भान्दु साउड नेती ट्रध धीठा ॥9॥ गण है ॥ | They come and go in reincarnation，and are destroyed by pain．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भतिर घमड़ मिंटठ यठिठர्टिभा ॥ | They wear all sorts of beautiful robes， |
| तिछि इठरा 甘ेड माठ इगटटिभा ॥२॥ | but they are still just scarecrows in the field，frightening away the birds．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मठात्र मठीठ भाट्ट मव रणН ॥ | All bodies are of some use， |
|  | but those who do not meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Lord，are totally useless．｜｜3｜｜ |
| वण గाగर ता वहि कटे रटिभात्ला ॥ | Says Nanak，those unto whom the Lord becomes Merciful， |
|  ॥8॥エエ॥928॥ | join the Saadh Sangat，and meditate on the Lord of the Universe．｜｜4｜｜55｜｜124｜｜ |
| गठिइी भगत्डा 4.1 9र्व | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： 191 |
| वहि वत्रेम ग्राठ मघ्यटि గिहाठे ॥ | The Word of the Guru＇s Shabad quiets worries and troubles． |
| भाग्टट ताट ठठे मुध माने ॥१॥ | Coming and going ceases，and all comforts are obtained．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  यिभाटिभा ॥ | Fear is dispelled，meditating on the Fearless Lord． |
| मप्पर्मिवि Jठि वे ब्राट गाटिभा ॥१॥ गठठी ॥ | In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，I chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| जठत वहल चिड भंडाि पाने ॥ | I have enshrined the Lotus Feet of the Lord within my heart． |
| भवाति मागाठ गुठि यावि छिउग्ठे ॥२॥ | The Guru has carried me across the ocean of fire．｜｜2｜｜ |




गछिহी भणत्रा 4 ॥
कते हितम कते मॅक्षा ॥
किड्र केटे यानप्षूटम किठक्षेता ॥9॥

उण प्षेत्रा वछि गछि पति तাতি ॥ ثिड्र भेग भत् तथै गठि గा़

मढत भ్= भु मढत्र छु யठी ॥ ศिত্ত Јमता छिষনै गठि गठी ॥२॥

मढत्र छण भासा मीं
तभमवानमि ॥
छठट्ट थुतीउ छतणि गठि भानठि \|३॥

वల ठाठर वत्रा भेठ वठभ ॥
तिड्र केटे मा్ $=$ वे छठत


## १र2

गछिহी भЈत्रा य ॥
गुठ व मघ्ट নTษ भగ भTJि ॥


 गुण वे छठट निस्टै छिनि पानि ॥ भगाति मागण तरि छिउनचि यানি ॥マ॥
 टीग छिण याट्रिण भात ॥३॥

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Auspicious is the day, and auspicious is the chance, which brought me to the Supreme Lord God, the Unjoined, Unlimited One. ||1||

I am a sacrifice to that time,
when my mind chants the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause\|

Blessed is that moment, and blessed is that time, when my tongue chants the Name of the Lord, Har, Haree. ||2||

Blessed is that forehead, which bows in humility to the Saints.
Sacred are those feet, which walk on the Lord's Path. ||3\|

Says Nanak, auspicious is my karma, which has led me to touch the Feet of the Holy. ||4||60||129||

## 192

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Keep the Word of the Guru's Shabad in your mind. Meditating in remembrance on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, all anxiety is removed. \|1\|

Without the Lord God, there is no one else at all.
He alone preserves and destroys. ||1||Pause\|
Enshrine the Guru's Feet in your heart.
Meditate on Him and cross over the ocean of fire. ||2||

Focus your meditation on the Guru's Sublime Form.
Here and hereafter, you shall be honored. ||3||

| मवाल डिभाविा गुण मतटी भाटिभा ॥ | Renouncing everything，I have come to the Guru＇s Sanctuary． |
| :---: | :---: |
| निटे भंशेमे ठातर मुध्ज याटिभा ॥४॥ध9॥१३०॥ | My anxieties are over－O Nanak，I have found peace． \||4||61||130|| |
| गछ्ठिइी मगळा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | Remembering Him in meditation，all pains are gone． |
|  | The jewel of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，comes to dwell in the mind．｜｜1｜｜ |
| सथि भగ मेंे đॉटिट री घाट्टी ॥ | O my mind，chant the Bani，the Hymns of the Lord of the Universe． |
| मण्यु तर गभु ठमत दधाव्टी ॥9॥॥ ठग्ठ ॥ | The Holy People chant the Lord＇s Name with their tongues．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | Without the One Lord，there is no other at all． |
|  | By His Glance of Grace，eternal peace is obtained．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Make the One Lord your friend，intimate and companion． |
| Jठि Jठि भधन भగ भठি ले甘 ॥३॥ | Write in your mind the Word of the Lord，Har，Har．｜｜3\｜ |
| Јटि ठठिभा मउपउ मुभाञ ॥ | The Lord Master is totally pervading everywhere． |
| गाट गान्दे ठारव भंउतनाभी ॥8॥k2॥9३9॥ | Nanak sings the Praises of the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts．｜｜4｜｜62｜｜131｜｜ |
| गठिइी मगळा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| के भठि Јचिछ मक मृमтग ॥ | The whole world is engrossed in fear． |
| डिम्न बहि ठानी तिम् रणुत्र भयाठग ॥१॥ | Those who have the Naam，the Name of the Lord，as their Support，feel no fear．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | Fear does not affect those who take to Your Sanctuary． |
| \＃ं ड़प्य काद्टै मैट्टी रठटा ॥१॥ ठगछि ॥ | You do whatever You please．｜11｜Pause\｜ |
| मेठा गठ甘 भfo भाटटट ताव्टा ॥ | In pleasure and in pain，the world is coming and going in reincarnation． |


 राभ घिग्तु पिप्ण सेठ घिवाग्री

राभ दिता हागी भुधि उात्या॥


 वरि वित्या चूळ भआती राडि ॥ ठातर राशु सuै चित गाड़ ॥8＂દય｜॥१३8॥

## qরさる

गछिडी भगס्ता 4 ॥
ड़्री मभव甘्⿱ ड़्रैं भेठ म्रभाभी ॥
 मुउठताभी ॥9॥

डेगी मृटि छिपचर्वर नक えरिट ॥9॥ वगठह ॥
नेडे नीभ उंडे मकि उेवे ॥ उुमी ब्रिथा के मुध यहेते ॥२॥ ने विब़् दृडै मक डेठ काट्व ॥

 राहर fिभनै रणु్ గियात्र ॥४｜ौદદદ｜१३૫॥

O mortal，chant continually the Name of the Lord，Har，Har．
Without the Naam，cursed is the body，which shall be taken back by Death．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
Without the Naam，no one＇s face shows good fortune． Without the Husband，where is the marriage？｜｜2｜｜

Forgetting the Naam，and attached to other tastes， no desires are fulfilled．｜｜3｜｜

O God，grant Your Grace，and give me this gift．
Please，let Nanak chant Your Name，day and night． ｜｜4｜｜65｜｜134｜｜

## 193

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
You are All－powerful，You are my Lord and Master． Everything comes from You；You are the Inner－knower， the Searcher of hearts．｜｜1｜｜

The Perfect Supreme Lord God is the Support of His humble servant．
Millions are saved in Your Sanctuary．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

As many creatures as there are－they are all Yours．
By Your Grace，all sorts of comforts are obtained．｜｜2｜｜
Whatever happens，is all according to Your Will．
One who understands the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command， is absorbed in the True Lord．\｜3\｜

Please grant Your Grace，God，and bestow this gift upon Nanak，that he may meditate on the treasure of the Naam．｜｜4｜｜66｜｜135｜｜

 गम् छT甘木甘 ॥३॥

घिधस मगाणु उेटी तठ उठे ॥ ठातर ता वहि ठटठि वठे ॥४॥र์ ॥१३ว॥

गठिइी भगळ्या य॥ गिठटै चठत बमल पू प्ठ पा ॥ य्रिठे मडिवाठ fिलि तिमउाते ॥१॥ गोरिंट ग्राट गाट्दण भेठे वा्टी ॥
 ॥9॥ ठ
ट्रूठ टेग Јट्टी यठटार्त् ॥
मउिगुण के याट्थिभा तम
ठीमत्र ॥२॥
गठि मिभठउ यूठत यत् याমिभा ॥
मपपर्मिता कै बठभ सिटाट्टिभा ॥३॥

सउ रउ से४धि उड ठठिभा मभाटि ॥
ठातर साम Jठि री मठट्ट्टि ॥8॥र्हビ॥9३た॥

गछिइी भगס्ठा य ॥ गाठ ती वे टगमत वछि पहि नाहि ॥
सथि सथि तीद्य मउिठाठ চ＇Өि ॥9॥

Taste the Ambrosial Essence of this，the greatest treasure．｜｜3\｜

They alone cross over the treacherous world－ocean， O Nanak，upon whom the Lord casts His Glance of Grace． ｜｜4｜｜68｜｜137｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I have enshrined the Lotus Feet of God within my heart． Meeting the Perfect True Guru，I am emancipated．｜｜1｜｜

Sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe，O my Siblings of Destiny．
Joining the Holy Saints，meditate on the Lord＇s Name． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
This human body，so difficult to obtain，is redeemed when one receives the banner of the Naam from the True Guru．｜｜2｜｜

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord，the state of perfection is attained．

In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，fear and doubt depart．｜｜3｜｜

Wherever I look，there I see the Lord pervading．

Slave Nanak has entered the Lord＇s Sanctuary．｜｜4｜｜69｜｜138｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I am a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan．

Chanting and meditating on the Name of the True Guru， I live．｜｜1｜｜

यागप्रूणन य్＝ठत गुणरेट ॥
वठि विठथा कानछि डेठी मेट ॥9॥ ठगछि ॥
चठर समल गिठटै छिठ पान्गी ॥
भగ उठ पగ ग్రు यूएठ
भयानी ॥२॥

 नाट्C ॥३॥

मंड प्राि याप्टीभ्भ हउवानी ॥ ठातर गुठ केटउ गठि मिछि किद्र চানী ॥८॥つ○॥৭३ざ॥

## 9र्さ8

गछि़ी भग्रा य॥
वठे さ्रगवठभ सिधाहै गेण ॥


गगु ठभै मेप्टी गमाट्टा॥
नति घहি भगीभகি टे मभाल्टा ॥9॥ ठगछि॥
 मुटा्टै ॥ सभ युठि घंपा 甘ंटा ひान्है ॥२॥

भரिर यइसे भणि Хभाहै हिरा्ठ ॥
氏िळ मणि यूठाट चॅठि मीमग्ठ ॥३॥ भंडठि माषि ठाたि नमि गत्डा ॥

O Supreme Lord God，O Perfect Divine Guru， show mercy to me，and commit me to Your service． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

I enshrine His Lotus Feet within my heart．
I offer my mind，body and wealth to the Guru，the Support of the breath of life．｜｜2\｜

My life is prosperous，fruitful and approved；
I know that the Guru，the Supreme Lord God，is near me．｜｜3\｜

By great good fortune，I have obtained the dust of the feet of the Saints．
O Nanak，meeting the Guru，I have fallen in love with the Lord．｜｜4｜｜70｜｜139｜｜

## 194

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

They do their evil deeds，and pretend otherwise；
but in the Court of the Lord，they shall be bound and gagged like thieves．｜｜1\｜

Those who remember the Lord belong to the Lord．
The One Lord is contained in the water，the land and the sky．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Their inner beings are filled with poison，and yet with their mouths，they preach words of Ambrosial Nectar．
Bound and gagged in the City of Death，they are punished and beaten．｜｜2｜｜

Hiding behind many screens，they commit acts of corruption，
but in an instant，they are revealed to all the world．｜｜3｜｜
Those whose inner beings are true，who are attuned to the ambrosial essence of the Naam，the Name of the Lord

| ठातर डिम्न विठथाल्तु घिपाउा ॥8॥つ9॥98०॥ | －O Nanak，the Lord，the Architect of Destiny，is merciful to them．｜｜4｜｜71｜｜140｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| वछिइ़ मगळा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | The Lord＇s Love shall never leave or depart． |
|  | They alone understand，unto whom the Perfect Guru gives it．\｜1\｜ |
|  | One whose mind is attuned to the Lord＇s Love is true． |
| एाग्ल नृवा चठत चुठध्र घिपन्डा ॥9॥ वगた | The Love of the Beloved，the Architect of Destiny，is perfect．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मंडठ मंगि घेपि गुर वाग्ट ॥ | Sitting in the Society of the Saints，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord． |
|  | The color of His Love shall never fade away．｜｜2｜｜ |
| घित्र णठि मिभवत मुध्ध रठी याटिम्भा ॥ | Without meditating in remembrance on the Lord，peace is not found． |
|  | All the other loves and tastes of Maya are bland and insipid．｜｜3｜｜ |
| गुाटि गंगो मे कटे तिग्ल ॥ | Those who are imbued with love by the Guru become happy． |
| वड़ हातर गान उप्टे चै टहिभाए्ल ॥४॥つマ॥989॥ | Says Nanak，the Guru has become merciful to them． $\|\|4\|\| 72\|\|141\|\|$ |
| गछिइी मगळा य॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| मिभउउ मुभाभी विर्लहिध्ध ठामे ॥ | Meditating in remembrance on the Lord Master，sinful mistakes are erased， |
|  | and one comes to abide in peace，celestial joy and bliss．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | The Lord＇s humble servants place their faith in the Lord． |
| ताभु तथउ मक्ण निटिछ भंटेमा ॥9॥ ठग्ठि ॥ | Chanting the Naam，the Name of the Lord，all anxieties are dispelled．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，there is no fear or doubt． |


| गाट गौथान्त गाम्टीभिি टित्र गठ्डी ॥२॥ | The Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung there, day and night. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| वठि विठया यूठ घंपत हैंट ॥ | Granting His Grace, God has released me from bondage. |
| छठट वमल री टीटी उट ॥३॥ | He has given me the Support of His Lotus Feet. \||3|| |
| रण हातर महि वप्टी यठठीडि ॥ तिठभल नमु थीदठि सर ठीडि ॥8॥つ३॥१४२॥ | Says Nanak, faith comes into the mind of His servant, who continually drinks in the Immaculate Praises of the Lord. $\|\|4\|\| 73\|\|142\|\|$ |
| गछिइी भगסा य ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
|  | Those who keep their minds attached to the Lord's Feet |
|  | - pain, suffering and doubt run away from them. \||1|| |
| गठि पत र हाथांगी थुण ॥ | Those who deal in the Lord's wealth are perfect. |
| तिमणि ठिदाप्ते मे तर्ठ म्= ॥ा ॥॥ गगछि ॥ | Those who are honored by the Lord are the true spiritual heroes. \||1||Pause|| |
| ता वछि कप्टे वूथिएक गुमाप्टी ॥ | Those humble beings, unto whom the Lord of the Universe shows mercy, |
| मे तर काठो गुठ री यए्टी ॥२॥ | fall at the Guru's Feet. \||2|| |
| मुध मJत मiंड भार्欠डा ॥ | They are blessed with peace, celestial bliss, tranquility and ecstasy; |
|  | chanting and meditating, they live in supreme bliss. \||3|| |
| राभ गणमि मगप मंगि ษण्टी ॥ | In the Saadh Sangat, I have earned the wealth of the Naam. |
|  | Says Nanak, God has relieved my pain. \||4||74||143|| |
| गछिহी भग<్ర य ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| गठि मिभठउ मवि fिटठि वलेम ॥ | Meditating in remembrance on the Lord, all suffering is eradicated. |
| उठट Х-ल সగ সঠি यరटेम ॥9॥ | The Lord's Lotus Feet are enshrined within my mind. \||1|| |
|  | Chant the Lord's Name, hundreds of thousands of times, O my dear, |

 ॥9॥ ठगण्ठ ॥ मूध मगत गम भग भर्欠ंटा ॥ सひि तथि तीदे यवभांत्रेता ॥२॥ रभ ब्रेप लँक मट घंटे ॥ मग्य बै मिवि विलूप्षिध मक पंटे ॥३॥

वठि विठथा यूठ टीत
रटिभाला ॥
हातर सीतै माप गट्टा्ता ॥8॥つム॥988॥
qर्モय
गठिडी भग्रा य॥ तिम वा सीभा चैठे धाप्टि ॥ किस्न मिढ् भाल्तमू विछि पते भर्ரट ॥१॥
 க ऊगागि ॥
वถ्रिइी घटले गउत्र उिभागाठि ॥१॥ ठग『्仑ि ॥ पूळ्ठ डिभावि एাगाउ भात लबा ॥

 निति टीपे डिमनि त ताठठि मुभात ॥३॥
 प्रधमि लेगे यूळ भiंडततमी ॥8॥つを॥१४य॥
and drink deeply of the Ambrosial Essence of God． ｜｜1｜Pause｜｜

Peace，celestial bliss，pleasures and the greatest ecstasy are obtained；
chanting and meditating，you shall live in supreme bliss．｜｜2｜｜
Sexual desire，anger，greed and ego are eradicated；
in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，all sinful mistakes are washed away．｜｜3\｜

Grant Your Grace，O God，O Merciful to the meek．

Please bless Nanak with the dust of the feet of the Holy． ｜｜4｜｜75｜｜144｜｜

195
Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
They wear and eat the gifts from the Lord；
how can laziness help them，O mother？｜｜1｜｜

Forgetting her Husband Lord，and attaching herself to other affairs，
the soul－bride throws away the precious jewel in exchange for a mere shell．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Forsaking God，she is attached to other desires．
But who has gained honor by saluting the slave？｜｜2｜｜
They consume food and drink，delicious and sublime as ambrosial nectar．
But the dog does not know the One who has bestowed these．｜｜3｜｜

Says Nanak，I have been unfaithful to my own nature．
Please forgive me，O God，O Searcher of hearts．
｜｜4｜｜76｜｜145｜｜

गछिহी मगत्रा य ॥
यूহ वे छठत भচ भரতি यिभात्र ॥


गठि हित्र गठि मिभठत्र भेठे बाप्टी ॥
 ॥9॥ गणछि ॥
गठि री रसा निस भगठि घमग्टी ॥
मठ घंव्वउ मवात्टे ढल याप्टी ॥२॥
सीटर भठट्ट सतु్ यठटार्ण ॥
 वण ठारव मेटी तर य్లठे ॥ तिता थठआरि माप्＝प्＝ ॥8\｜つつ॥98k ॥

गछित्री भगत्गा य॥


 टीटा ॥
 $\|9\|$ उगछि ॥
माूड री भैमी चै ठीडि ॥ जे वि巨्ञ वठ मठाल षिथठीड ॥२॥

सीछि यूट्ट तिति भर् उत्र
पग्गिभा ॥ मेप्टी ठ＇व్ত भగత पिमगठभा ॥३॥

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I meditate on the Feet of God within my mind． This is my cleansing bath at all the sacred shrines of pilgrimage．｜｜1｜｜

Meditate in remembrance on the Lord every day，O my Siblings of Destiny．

Thus，the filth of millions of incarnations shall be taken away．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Enshrine the Lord＇s Sermon within your heart，
and you shall obtain all the desires of your mind．｜｜2｜｜
Redeemed is the life，death and birth of those， within whose hearts the Lord God abides．\｜3\｜
Says Nanak，those humble beings are perfect， who are blessed with the dust of the feet of the Holy． ｜｜4｜｜77｜｜146｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

They eat and wear what they are given，but still，they deny the Lord．
The messengers of the Righteous Judge of Dharma shall hunt them down．｜｜1｜｜

They are unfaithful to the One，who has given them body and soul．

Through millions of incarnations，for so many lifetimes， they wander lost．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Such is the lifestyle of the faithless cynics； everything they do is evil．｜｜2｜｜

Within their minds，they have forgotten that Lord and Master，who created the soul，breath of life，mind and body．｜｜3\｜

| घये पिरणन लिसे घच वग्वाठ ॥ | Their wickedness and corruption have increased－they are recorded in volumes of books． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठातर हिपचु क्रिया मुध मागाठ ॥८॥ | O Nanak，they are saved only by the Mercy of God，the Ocean of peace．｜｜4\｜ |
| यागप्र्णन उेठी मगटाप्टि ॥ घंपत रणटि उठि Jठि ठाप्टि ॥१॥ <br>  | O Supreme Lord God，I have come to Your Sanctuary． Break my bonds，and carry me across，with the Lord＇s Name．｜｜1｜｜Second Pause｜｜78｜｜147｜｜ |
| गछिडी भगळ्या य ॥ <br>  <br>  टीड्र ॥9॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： <br> For their own advantage，they make God their friend． <br> He fulfills all their desires，and blesses them with the state of liberation．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  ता डे घिठषा ইटि ठ Јँटि ॥१॥ गठ＇छी ॥ <br> भूत है मुभाप्टि विटे ले पाविभा ॥ <br>  <br> घूटानिभा ॥マ॥ | Everyone should make Him such a friend． <br> No one goes away empty－handed from Him．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ <br> For their own purposes，they enshrine the Lord in the heart； all pain，suffering and disease are taken away．｜｜2｜｜ |
| गमरा गीयी दूलड उगभ ॥ यूठठ Јेपे मवाले रम ॥३॥ भातिर प्वाठ रातर पहिगगण ॥ मढल टबमत्र गौषिंड़ ग्माग ॥8॥つざ॥98ヒ॥ | Their tongues learn the habit of chanting the Lord＇s Name， and all their works are brought to perfection．｜｜3｜｜ <br> So many times，Nanak is a sacrifice to Him； fruitful is the Blessed Vision，the Darshan，of my Lord of the Universe．｜｜4｜｜79｜｜148｜｜ |
| गछुरी भग्ला य॥ えटटि घियुत विठे चित भगवि ॥ गठि गठि रषा ममपर्मिवि मुरणवि ॥9॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： <br> Millions of obstacles are removed in an instant， for those who listen to the Sermon of the Lord，Har，Har， in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．\｜1\｜ |
| यीदड ठग्न उम्र भिभूत गाट सम्न ॥ | They drink in the sublime essence of the Lord＇s Name，the Ambrosial Elixir． |

नसि गठि चठट किटी धुपि उप्म
\｜9\｜নJ• ॥
मगप वत्यिभाट मुध मगत्न
तिपार ॥
ना के विरे दमाि काटात्त ॥२॥

## १र्さદ

भह्ठिधय भंड्र्त ऊंड मति हात्व ॥

उति मति उठस उनिछ
यागघूण्न ॥
वड़ रातर माटल टिग्र पठस


गठ्ठिइी भठळा य ॥ वरि वित्या केटे गुण मैटी ॥
 रेटी｜｜वा＂

उभभ बमट उठट के मगाग ॥
मरहि मूठ ढाठे नभ वगाठ
 मडिग्रानि भंड्ड़ टीछ गठि रान ॥

 गुठ विठ्याल गैव कटे मग्टी ॥३॥

भाठ भैठ घैटे d़ाठि उठस ॥

Meditating on the Lord＇s Feet，hunger is taken away． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The treasure of all happiness，celestial peace and poise，
are obtained by those，whose hearts are filled with the Lord God．｜｜2｜｜

196
All medicines and remedies，mantras and tantras are nothing more than ashes．
Enshrine the Creator Lord within your heart．｜｜3\｜
Renounce all your doubts，and vibrate upon the Supreme Lord God．

Says Nanak，this path of Dharma is eternal and unchanging．｜｜4｜｜80｜｜149｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
The Lord bestowed His Mercy，and led me to meet the Guru．
By His power，no disease afflicts me．｜｜1\｜

Remembering the Lord，I cross over the terrifying world－ ocean．
In the Sanctuary of the spiritual warrior，the account books of the Messenger of Death are torn up．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
The True Guru has given me the Mantra of the Lord＇s Name．
By this Support，my affairs have been resolved．｜｜2\｜
Meditation，self－discipline，self－control and perfect greatness were obtained when the Merciful Lord，the Guru，became my Help and Support．｜｜3｜｜

The Guru has dispelled pride，emotional attachment and superstition．
亡ेछ ठाठव यमठे यागप्वग्न

Nanak sees the Supreme Lord God pervading everywhere.


| भரिर घंपत 亏ंठे तठी пTJि ॥ | There are so many bonds，they cannot be broken． |
| :---: | :---: |
| मिभगउ राभ भुरळड ढल यரす ॥३॥ | Remembering the Naam，the Name of the Lord，the fruit of liberation is obtained．｜｜3｜｜ |
| Bिरडि मिभागत टिम 亏े वह्व ठगठ ॥ | By clever devices，nothing is accomplished． |
| वठि विठथा हारू गुट गार्गि ॥8॥ヒミ॥৭みマ॥ <br> गछिइी भवत्रा य ॥ | Grant Your Grace to Nanak，that he may sing the Glories of God．｜｜4｜｜83｜｜152｜｜ <br> Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | Those who obtain the wealth of the Lord＇s Name |
|  | move freely in the world；all their affairs are resolved．｜｜1｜｜ |
| हउవागी गठि रीठउत्र गाम्टीभ ॥ | By great good fortune，the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises are sung． |
| यागघूळ्न ड़ डू टेवि उ या्टीभ ॥9॥ उगたた̂ ॥ | O Supreme Lord God，as You give，so do I receive． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गठि वे छठट चिठटै छिनि पारि ॥ | Enshrine the Lord＇s Feet within your heart． |
|  यரगि ॥२॥ | Get aboard this boat，and cross over the terrifying world－ ocean．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Everyone who joins the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy， |
| मसा वतिभr｜c ढिठि స్＝ | obtains eternal peace；pain does not afflict them any |
| ठ Јट्टि ॥३॥ | longer．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | With loving devotional worship，meditate on the treasure of excellence． |
| ठातर सगठाग यम्टीभ भाठ ॥8\｜七8॥૧૫३॥ | O Nanak，you shall be honored in the Court of the Lord． $\\|4\|\|84\|\| 153\\|$ |
|  | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| सहि घटि भगीभகि খ్లठ Јठि भीउ ॥ | The Lord，our Friend，is totally pervading the water，the land and the skies． |

ब्रम घितमे वाप्टे वुट्ट గीउ ॥१॥
 ता के मिभृहि तभ रठी इठ్రभा ॥9॥ गЈচ゙ ॥ चठट वमल यूळ विटे ठिद्मा ॥ qu）

भामा भ『्ड उाहृ पठू टे ॥ ॥ मांे मा丁 बी भर भfo टे ॥३॥ भण गाठीष सर मप्य भराप्ष ॥ ठाहर यूकि गाषे से गम ॥8＂ヒム॥948॥

वहिछ़ी भवला य ॥ उठि Jठि ठरिभ भनतु रठि मुठे ॥
बेटि वृगट భ్రंत ढल मुचे ॥१॥ वगठ्ठ ॥
उनि बे छठट fिटे भfि घमे ॥ नहभ सగН के विलिद्धि ठमे ॥9॥ मगपर्मीवा वीगउत छहु थाहिभा ॥
 भाटिभा ॥२॥

मठ घच ब्रभ वौनिंट भपाত़ ॥


Doubts are dispelled by continually singing the Lord＇s Glorious Praises．｜｜1｜｜

While rising up，and while lying down in sleep，the Lord is always with you，watching over you．
Remembering Him in meditation，the fear of Death departs．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
With God＇s Lotus Feet abiding in the heart，

## 197

all suffering comes to an end．｜｜2 $\mid$
The One Lord is my hope，honor，power and wealth．
Within my mind is the Support of the True Banker．｜｜3｜｜
I am the poorest and most helpless servant of the Holy．
O Nanak，giving me His Hand，God has protected me． ｜｜4｜｜85｜｜154｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Taking my cleansing bath in the Name of the Lord，Har， Har，I have been purified．

Its reward surpasses the giving of charity at millions of solar eclipses．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

With the Lord＇s Feet abiding in the heart， the sinful mistakes of countless incarnations are removed．｜｜1 $\|$

I have obtained the reward of the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises，in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy． I no longer have to gaze upon the way of death．｜｜2｜｜

In thought，word and deed，seek the Support of the Lord of the Universe； thus you shall be saved from the poisonous world－ocean．｜｜3｜｜


गाठ थगमा्टी मागत उविभा ॥ नतभ सतभ के विल्लिद्ध मवि fिठिभा ॥२॥

 चठट खमल विठटे भवि साथ ॥ ठातब थेधि सीदै थठउగ్ ॥8\｜ヒヒ॥૧यつ॥

गछिइी भगס्रा य ॥ पंत्र टिग घात्र वॉर्दिंट गाट वाए्टे ॥

ब्रमल ધेन यूळि भागयि घमाप्टे ॥9॥ गणए® ॥
घिथिड उग नग Jठि मिभठतु ठागी ॥
 गागी ॥१॥



मे दउठानी ठियचल घात् ॥


नठ नाम्टीभ उठ रालि भेठग मुभानी ॥
ठाठव वछि fितिभा भंडतनाभी ॥8\｜ヒビ॥৭यヒ॥

By Guru＇s Grace，one crosses over the world－ocean； the sinful mistakes of countless incarnations are all washed away．｜｜2｜｜

Honor and intuitive awareness are acquired through the Name of the Lord God．
The Teachings of the Perfect Guru are immaculate and pure．｜｜3｜｜

Within your heart，meditate on His Lotus Feet．
Nanak lives by beholding the Lord＇s Expansive Power． ｜｜4｜｜88｜｜157｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Blessed is this place，where the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe are sung．
God Himself bestows peace and pleasure．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Misfortune occurs where the Lord is not remembered in meditation．

There are millions of joys where the Glorious Praises of the Lord are sung．｜｜1｜｜

Forgetting the Lord，all sorts of pains and diseases come．
Serving God，the Messenger of Death will not even approach you．｜｜2｜｜

Very blessed，stable and sublime is that place，
where the Name of God alone is chanted．｜｜3｜｜
Wherever I go，my Lord and Master is with me．

Nanak has met the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts． ｜4｜｜89｜｜158｜｜

| गछिइी भगరा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| जे यूग्टी गोर्टिड पिभाग्टै ॥ |  |
| यइिभा भव्यरिभा यठग गाडि याट्टै ॥१॥ | whether educated or uneducated，obtains the state of supreme dignity．｜｜1｜｜ |
| म | In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，meditate on the Lord of the World． |
| घित्र ठान्दै श्रठा पत् भग्लू ॥१॥ वगछि ॥ | Without the Name，wealth and property are false． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| 9रヒ | 198 |
|  | They alone are handsome，clever and wise， |
| निति तरि भगतिभr यूठ वा | who surrender to the Will of God．｜｜2｜｜ |
| तठा मठि भाष्टिभा मे यठटाल्ब ॥ யटि uटि भयहा मुभाभी ताब्त ॥३॥ | Blessed is their coming into this world， if they recognize their Lord and Master in each and every heart．｜｜3｜｜ |
| वण ठत्रव ता वे य్లठर कागा ॥ गठि चठटी उा वा भద్ கাठा ॥8॥ざం॥৭ひビ॥ | Says Nanak，their good fortune is perfect， if they enshrine the Lord＇s Feet within their minds． ｜｜4｜｜90｜｜159｜｜ |
| गछिइी भगत्रा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| गठि वे साम मिछि मावउ तठी मंगा ॥ | The Lord＇s servant does not associate with the faithless cynic． |
|  ॥१॥ ஏगठि ॥ | One is in the clutches of vice，while the other is in love with the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| भठ भमदाठ नैमे ड़ठी मीवाग्ठी ॥ तिछि रश्चुण्ध युषाठ ठानी ॥9॥ | It would be like an imaginary rider on a decorated horse， or a eunuch caressing a woman．｜｜1｜｜ |
| घैल वछि हेड्रा थामि ट्वग्द्दै ॥ गठि छठि मिंय याह्बै याद्है ॥२॥ | It would be like tying up an ox and trying to milk it， or riding a cow to chase a tiger．｜｜2｜｜ |

गाइठ ले रभपयेत् रठि थूनी ॥
 ठातब गम्भ रानु नियि चीड ॥ fिभfि मूभाभी Јठि मा भीड ॥8॥โવ｜॥દ૦૦
गठ्ठिइी भगळा य ॥
मा भाडि तिन्मल खटीभु पीव ॥ उभ गममटिट्ट थीदउ घीव ॥9॥
 नถึ भठट 亏े Јँटउ छेट ॥१॥ गगठ ॥
 ひエII
उभ गंवित हिठसल थठउप्य ॥२॥
भपपर्मिगा fिटि नाउद दिवाठ ॥


तातर साप्चै माप गटाल्य

गठि़शी भवला य॥
फेमी थ्रीडि वोटिए मिहि लागी ॥
 वगछी ॥ उठडा थेधि घिवाने निहि रागी ॥

गछिহी भगत्रा 4 ॥
तिउयूडि চाहट्ट गभ मनि रीज्ञ ॥ इतি भण गमु गठि भंभूनू थीक्षै ॥9॥ নJ্তি \｜
চिনみल छिt区 गोर्दिध रा চाभ ॥

रण ॥9॥

## 9世区

मिउर्मटित उण गोमटि Јेट्टि ॥

मिभरणि माप वठणि भार्ठड्र ॥ भగि उति ठहिभा यठभर्तिe ॥३॥
ثिमिन यठआय二 गठि छठट तियाठ ॥ ताठव एम डिमचि

गछिহी भग्रा 4 ॥
मे विढ्ण वनि ثिड़ भैलु ठ तातী ॥
Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Do only that，by which no filth or pollution shall stick to you．
गनि रीठउत मनि टेग्र मत् आगत

टेथे मिभनि ठ た्रा बाछि ॥
मिउर्मित नयि वेटक तछ़ ॥9॥


ट्रत्ता｜｜｜｜

भानि त्रवानि यूवाटि यठउञ్エ ॥
In the beginning，and throughout the ages，His glory is manifest．
 किति भग्गिभा ति उच्चै त रष्टि ॥ भाठो यान्बे भंटी मेटि ॥३॥



गठिडी भगळ्या य॥
भगतण श्रठा रीउत्र भाभि ॥
यआी रहि एাवा मंउस्খ ॥१॥
तिमणि मगम्टी गोघिट्र भेठ ॥ डिम्न वहि सTु तुी भाद्टै हेठ ॥9॥ नगיた ॥
मान्जी रठगा दैसे बूह ॥

The slanderer died after contracting the deadly fever．｜｜2｜｜
He is killed，and no one can save him．
Here and hereafter，his reputation is evil．｜｜3｜｜
The Lord hugs His slaves close in His Embrace．
Nanak seeks the Lord＇s Sanctuary，and meditates on the Naam．｜｜4｜｜98｜｜167｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

The memorandum was proven to be false by the Lord Himself．
The sinner is now suffering in despair．｜｜1｜
Those who have my Lord of the Universe as their support
－death does not even approach them．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
In the True Court，they lie；
the blind fools strike their own heads with their own hands．｜｜2｜｜
亏ँवा घिभाये बठटे याॅ॥

भrत रभगटिभि भापे प्रप्ये॥
टठप्व गाटिभा मक्ण नीभ के माघै ॥८॥
ठיतर मरति यठे रठघर्वणि ॥ गधी थैत्त मेंते रगउावि


Sickness afflicts those who commit sins；
God Himself sits as the Judge．｜｜3｜｜
By their own actions，they are bound and gagged． All their wealth is gone，along with their lives．｜｜4\｜

Nanak has taken to the Sanctuary of the Lord＇s Court； my Creator has preserved my honor．｜｜5｜｜99｜｜168｜｜











गछिइी भगס्रा य॥ मांडि बट्टी गुठ गोष्षिटि याप्टी ॥ उर्थ याँ्य घितमे मेठे बाप्टी ॥१॥ गठछВ ॥
उग्न ठगु टिड गमत घधाए ॥

यागप्रूण्भ गृट भवाभ घीचाठ ॥
मग्यु मंगाि चै हिमउग्ठ ॥२॥
 गाटी মिभाभि छिघटे तर
भीउ ॥३॥
Hగ घ ब्रम यू यिभाप्टी ॥
ठातर डाम डेगी मठटाप्टी ॥8॥१०२॥१つ१॥
गठिडी भगळा य॥
रेड्रू पूवाम्नु वीभा वाठटेट ॥ कठभ गाटे ひ्＝ठठ क्टी मेद ॥१॥ নग®® ॥
मीउला डे च氏िभा घिगग्ठी ॥ यागघूठन यूळ विठथा पागी ॥१॥ ठाठर राभु सथै मै सीदे ॥ मगपर्मि刀 गठि भُभून्ड़ यीदै ॥マ॥१०३॥१つ२॥


| गठिइी Hगচा य ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  गिउटै हमिभा मटा गुरात्तु ॥9॥ | When the Perfect True Guru becomes merciful, the Lord of the World abides in the heart forever. \||1\| |
|  | Meditating on the Lord, I have found eternal peace. |
| 209 | 201 |
|  ॥9॥ ठगठ्छि ॥ | The Sovereign Lord, the Perfect King, has shown His Mercy to me. \||1||Pause\| |
| व रांतर सा वे ये कागा ॥ <br>  ॥२॥१०र्॥ | Says Nanak, one whose destiny is perfect, meditates on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, the Everlasting Husband. \||2||106|| |
|  | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
|  | He opens his loin-cloth, and spreads it out beneath him. |
| गाठपय दृंग्रां ऊাতे थेटि ॥१॥ | Like a donkey, he gulps down all that comes his way. \||1|| |
|  | Without good deeds, liberation is not obtained. |
| Hुरनि यहागछ्त राभु पिभाम्टीभे ॥9॥ ठगיछि ॥ | The wealth of liberation is only obtained by meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
|  | He performs worship ceremonies, applies the ceremonial tilak mark to his forehead, and takes his ritual cleansing baths; |
|  | he pulls out his knife, and demands donations. \||2|| |
| घेस् य亏ै भुधि भीठी घाट्टी ॥ <br> तीभां व్రउड त मिठो यठग्टी ॥३॥ | With his mouth, he recites the Vedas in sweet musical measures, and yet he does not hesitate to take the lives of others. \||3|| |
| वग हांतर तिम्न विनथा पाने ॥ गिठटा मुप्र घूग्स घीचाठ ॥8॥१०つ॥ | Says Nanak, when God showers His Mercy, even his heart becomes pure, and he contemplates God. \||4||107|| |


| गछिइी मगता य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| घित्र ひठि घैमग गठि तर यिभागे ॥ | Remain steady in the home of your own self，O beloved servant of the Lord． |
| मडिगुणि उ़मठे रा्त महाने ॥१॥ ठगछी ॥ | The True Guru shall resolve all your affairs．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ड्रमट さ్రउ यठभेमठि भग्ठे ॥ | The Transcendent Lord has struck down the wicked and the evil． |
| तत री थैत्त उधी रठडाठे ॥१॥ | The Creator has preserved the honor of His servant．｜｜1\｜ |
| घाさिमग्ण माण मव दृमि रठि टीटे ॥ | The kings and emperors are all under his power． |
|  | He drinks deeply of the most sublime essence of the Ambrosial Naam．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Meditate fearlessly on the Lord God． |
|  | Joining the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，this gift is given．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | Nanak has entered the Sanctuary of God，the Inner－ knower，the Searcher of hearts； |
| ठातर छट यूठी यूव मुभाजी ॥8॥90t॥ | he grasps the Support of God，his Lord and Master． $\\|4\|\mid 108 \\|$ |
| गछिइी भगర్＇ 4 ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| गठि मेंि गाडे काडि त तले ॥ | One who is attuned to the Lord，shall not be burned in the fire． |
| Јठि मंटि ठाने भाष्टभr | One who is attuned to the Lord，shall not be enticed by |
| గठी हलै ॥ | Maya． |
|  | One who is attuned to the Lord，shall not be drowned in water． |
|  | One who is attuned to the Lord，is prosperous and fruitful．｜｜1 $\mid$ |
| मव कै fिटटि ड्रभro ठाष्टि | All fear is eradicated by Your Name． |
| केटउ मंगि Јठि गठि गुत गामि ｜｜ठगछि｜｜ | Joining the Sangat，the Holy Congregation，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，Har，Har．｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| गठि मिंि गन्डे fिटै मव षिंडा ॥ | One who is attuned to the Lord，is free of all anxieties． |

 भंड ॥
उठि मिगि गाडे कान वी ठठी उ्र'म ॥
उठि मीवि गाडे युठत भाम ॥२॥
 उवि मिवि बग्डा भहरित्र नाठो ॥

उवि मींगि णाउT मЈन uवि दमे ॥


गठि मीवि बग्डे हिठमल मेंटि ॥
वग़ रातर डित वही प्रहि नाप्टी ॥ नित बहि पूत्र भेठ द्विमगउ ठागी ॥8॥१०t゙॥

गठ्ठिशी भठका य ॥ हैचस्स वठउ मीउल भగ उटे ॥ भागवि छल्ड मवाल हृ甘 गाटे ॥ राज्न नथउ भरि इटे भहिस ॥ उमि गाप्टे ग़ार थठमाहंट ॥१॥

छेस उटिथमा ब्रमल uनि भाम्टे ॥ केटउ ममपर्मिगी वाटी घलग्टे ॥ वग्छ ॥
रेड्र थ्रतीउ थेषउ वी टगम ॥
पति भमउब चठत खमल वी यठम ॥

One who is attuned to the Lord, is blessed with the Mantra of the Holy.

One who is attuned to the Lord, is not haunted by the fear of death.

One who is attuned to the Lord, sees all his hopes fulfilled. ||2\| One who is attuned to the Lord, does not suffer in pain. One who is attuned to the Lord, remains awake and aware, night and day.
One who is attuned to the Lord, dwells in the home of intuitive peace.
One who is attuned to the Lord, sees his doubts and fears run away. ||3||

One who is attuned to the Lord, has the most sublime and exalted intellect.
One who is attuned to the Lord, has a pure and spotless reputation.
Says Nanak, I am a sacrifice to those who do not forget my God. ||4||109||

## Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:

Through sincere efforts, the mind is made peaceful and calm. Walking on the Lord's Way, all pains are taken away. Chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the mind becomes blissful.
Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, supreme bliss is obtained. ||1||

There is joy all around, and peace has come to my home.
Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, misfortune disappears. ||Pause||
My eyes are purified, beholding the Blessed Vision of His Darshan.
Blessed is the forehead which touches His Lotus Feet.


उनि गठ रुभ गमठ भानये ॥२॥
fिंि़िति मामउ घेट घधा्ठे ॥ नैंग विभात मिय सुध साएे ॥

राभ్ तथउ यूइ मिछि मగ
भर्ठे ॥३॥
आवावि घैपि Jठि भवास
आयाे ॥
रान्न नथउ राभु विरे घीछाने ॥
 ॥8॥999॥

गठि三ी भஃ $4 ॥$
fिभfि fिभfo fिभfo मुษ
याटिभा ॥
चठत वमल गाठ विटै घमाश्टिभ ॥9॥

डिमगि भवनपि मेठ मत्र
पीठ ॥ गठछी ॥

उा 亏े निपि उृे माता रूंभ ॥२॥
टठमत टेधि नीउल भठ उप्टे ॥
नहभ नగН बे विलिष्टिध गटे ॥३॥
ख़ रातर रण कै काप्टी ॥

- these are obtained by chanting the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, with the tongue. ||2||

The merits of reciting the Simritees, the Shaastras and the Vedas,
knowledge of the science of Yoga, spiritual wisdom and the pleasure of miraculous spiritual powers - these come by surrendering the mind and meditating on the Name of God. ||3\|

The wisdom of the Inaccessible and Infinite Lord is incomprehensible.
Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and contemplating the Naam within our hearts, O Nanak, God has showered His Mercy upon us. ||4||111\|

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Meditating, meditating, meditating in remembrance, I have found peace.

I have enshrined the Lotus Feet of the Guru within my heart. ||1||

The Guru, the Lord of the Universe, the Supreme Lord God, is perfect.
Worshipping Him, my mind has found a lasting peace. ||Pause||
Night and day, I meditate on the Guru, and the Name of the Guru.
Thus all my works are brought to perfection. ||2\|
Beholding the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, my mind has become cool and tranquil, and the sinful mistakes of countless incarnations have been washed away. ||3||

Says Nanak, where is fear now, O Siblings of Destiny?

| भयते मेदव वी भागयि थैत्त उधग्टी ॥४॥११२॥ <br> गछिइी भग्ला य॥ | The Guru Himself has preserved the honor of His servant． $\|\|4\|\| 112\|\mid$ <br> Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| भयते मेटर वछि भायि मगण्टी ॥ | The Lord Himself is the Help and Support of His servants． |
| तिड यूडिया＇ठै षाय जैमे भाप्टी ॥१॥ | He always cherishes them，like their father and mother．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | In God＇s Sanctuary，everyone is saved． |
|  ठगछि ॥ | That Perfect True Lord is the Doer，the Cause of causes． ｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भष्व मति प्रमिभा वठतैगण ॥ | My mind now dwells in the Creator Lord． |
| के घितमे भाडस मुध मान ॥२ ॥ | My fears have been dispelled，and my soul has found the most sublime peace．｜｜2｜｜ |
| वठि विठया भ2交 तठ गग्খे ॥ | The Lord has granted His Grace，and saved His humble servant． |
|  | The sinful mistakes of so many incarnations have been washed away．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | The Greatness of God cannot be described． |
| ठठर टाम मet मउठा्टी | Servant Nanak is forever in His Sanctuary．｜｜4｜｜113\｜ |
|  | Raag Gauree Chaytee，Fifth Mahalaa，Du－Padas： |
| १४ मडिठाठ यूमर्मि ॥ | One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
|  | The power of the Lord is universal and perfect，O Siblings of Destiny． |
| उा 亏े घ्विघा त घिभापे वए्टी ॥9॥ ठग हि ॥ | So no pain can ever afflict me．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| ぞ そे षिउदै रामु Јठि भाप्टी ॥ | Whatever the Lord＇s slave wishes，O mother， |
| मे मे वठडा भगयि वठम्टी ॥१॥ | the Creator Himself causes that to be done．｜｜1｜｜ |
| กिंस री यूवि यडि गाहाप्टी ॥ | God causes the slanderers to lose their honor． |
| గי贝र Јठि गुट तितबछि गाग्टी ॥२॥998॥ | Nanak sings the Glorious Praises of the Fearless Lord． $\|\|2\|\| 114\|\mid$ |

२०३
गठिडी भगळ्या य॥
क्रत्त घत पीठ घूग्न मुध मगाठ वाठउ यठउ गाठि मेगे भioाठीभा ॥9॥ ठगठ्ठि ॥
 ठटी भागउ स्भावि ठटड रिग्वगीभा ॥9॥

टीटा ठम्ष भराप्ष बगृत्रा मै मान्तर भीउ टिडा भगउठीभा ॥

चठत वहल गिउटै गाणि राठव के माठार मंड याति छिउतीभा ॥マ॥| ॥ ॥9य॥

गग्रा गछिदी घेठग्वाटि भगट्रा य १® मडिताठ यूम्रशि ॥

टज गामाप्टी भीड़ला ड़्रू मीवि गमाने प्रम्म नी उ़ घित्र யठी ठ नीहता पूरू ठगट्रा मिमगठ ॥ तीभ यूा्ट मुधराउिभा तिभध तिभस घहिगणि ती ॥१॥
 Bियत वृथात्त ॥
 मर ठी टीत टटिभाल ॥२॥

विभा मुध डेठे मीनला वहत
घिपी घी हाठ ॥
मठटि मभाम्टी टाम गिउ हुचे भवाН भてTठ ॥३॥

## 203

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
O Brave and Powerful God, Ocean of Peace, I fell into the pit - please, take my hand. ||1||Pause $\|$

My ears do not hear, and my eyes are not beautiful. I am in such pain; I am a poor cripple, crying at Your Door. ||1||

O Master of the poor and helpless, O Embodiment of Compassion, You are my Friend and Intimate, my Father and Mother.
Nanak holds tight to the Lord's Lotus Feet in his heart; thus the Saints cross over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2||2||115||

Raag Gauree Bairaagan, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
O Dear Lord God, my Best Friend, please, abide with me. ||1||Pause||
Without You, I cannot live, even for an instant, and my life in this world is cursed.

O Breath of Life of the soul, O Giver of peace, each and every instant I am a sacrifice to You. \|1\|

Please, God, give me the Support of Your Hand; lift me up and pull me out of this pit, O Lord of the World.

I am worthless, with such a shallow intellect; You are always Merciful to the meek. ||2\|

What comforts of Yours can I dwell upon? How can I contemplate You?

You lovingly absorb Your slaves into Your Sanctuary, O Lofty, Inaccessible and Infinite Lord. ||3||


यिभागे ॥
पितछि मुरण पूव छिच भrागे ॥
 ॥8॥१॥१9つ॥

208
 १® मउिग्वाठ यूमग्टि ॥

Show Your Mercy, and lead me to meet You, O my Darling Beloved.

Hear my prayer, O Lofty and Infinite God;
Nanak begs for the Support of Your Name. ||4||1||117||

204
Raag Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
By what virtues can I meet the Lord of life, O my mother? ||1|Pause||
I have no beauty, understanding or strength; I am a stranger, from far away. ||1 ||

I am not wealthy or youthful. I am an orphan - please, unite me with Yourself. ||2||

Searching and searching, I have become a renunciate, free of desire. I wander around, searching for the Blessed Vision of God's Darshan. ||3||

God is Compassionate, and Merciful to the meek; O Nanak, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the fire of desire has been quenched. ||4||1||118||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
The loving desire to meet my Beloved has arisen within my mind.
I touch His Feet, and offer my prayer to Him. If only I had the great good fortune to meet the Saint. ||1||Pause||

I surrender my mind to Him; I place my wealth before Him. I totally renounce my selfish ways.

मत् भव्यहि पत्र गृधहै भाठो भर री भडि भ゙नि मवाल डिभागी ॥

गठिडी भग्ला य॥
 हागी ॥
 ই वण्ठी ॥

| ते यूक री गठि रषा मुताद्वै भरटित्र ढिगछि किमु 亿िहै हिठगी ॥१॥ | One who teaches me the Sermon of the Lord God－night and day，I shall follow Him．｜｜1\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| चठप रठन भंबठ तष्व यूठाटे <br>  | When the seed of the karma of past actions sprouted，I met the Lord；He is both the Enjoyer and the Renunciate． |
| निटिछ भंयेग निल्ड Jठि ठातर सतभ तగा री मेट्टी सागी ॥२॥マ॥99์゙॥ | My darkness was dispelled when I met the Lord．O Nanak， after being asleep for countless incarnations，I have awakened．｜｜2｜｜2｜｜119｜｜ |
| गछिহी भगסा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | Come out，O soul－bird，and let the meditative remembrance of the Lord be your wings． |
| निलि माप्＝मठटि गाण य్రठत गग्भ गउत्रु गीभवे र्मिगा उत्ध ॥१॥ ठगएध ॥ | Meet the Holy Saint，take to His Sanctuary，and keep the perfect jewel of the Lord enshrined in your heart． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ब्रम री ब్ट्टी ड्रिमठा गम थंबत्त भाड डीधुट भेँ री ढग्म ॥ | Superstition is the well，thirst for pleasure is the mud，and emotional attachment is the noose，so tight around your neck． |
| वएटतगण तनाउ dाठ गाषिस चतर वमल उा वे वठग గिह्म ॥१॥ | The only one who can cut this is the Guru of the World， the Lord of the Universe．So let yourself dwell at His Lotus Feet．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  टीटा ठा्ष मुतच भवरामि ॥ | Bestow Your Mercy，O Lord of the Universe，O God，My Beloved，Master of the meek－please，listen to my prayer． |
| वठ गाठि लेग ठातर वे म्भभभी नीछि थिंड मब़ डुमठी गणमि ॥々॥३॥१२०॥ | Take my hand，O Lord and Master of Nanak；my body and soul all belong to You．｜｜2｜｜3｜｜120｜｜ |
| वछिइी भगत्रा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| Јठि ひेषठ वछิ मिभठउ मत్ भेठ ॥ | My mind yearns to behold the Lord in meditation． |
| भाम चिभामी चिउदछि टित् चैठी चै えप्टी मंड्र भिलाद्है रेठ ॥१॥ ठगठ्ठि ॥ | I think of Him，I hope and thirst for Him，day and night；is there any Saint who may bring Him near me？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| मेटा रठछि साम सामत री भातिव कांडि डिम वबठि तिंगठ ॥ | I serve the slaves of His slaves；in so many ways，I beg of Him． |

उ़्रा पारि उँले मुध मवाले घित्
गठि टठम मछे गी घंठ ॥१॥

मंड यूमगटि गाप्टे गुर माठाठ

भातस मुध केटउ गठि तातर
 ॥२॥४॥१२१॥
 १® मउिग्वाठ यूमर्गि ॥

वित घियि fिले गुममाप्टी मेंे उग गएटि ॥
बटटी भैमा मंड्ड मगत्स मुधटाउा
भँच भागठा टेटि घउग्टी ॥9॥ वग®日 ॥

## 204


टिचि यइटा Јठिभै याप्टी ॥
 टिच्व बठु वगण विछि साम्टी ॥१॥

टेवर मंगाडि टिबड़ विनि घमडे भिति घाउ त वठडे बाप्टी ॥ टेव घमड़ घित् थंच ट़गेत्टे छठ घमड़ भवोधठ ठम्टी ॥२॥

तिम वा विर्ण डिति टीभा उात्रा ब्रेंती ग्राठ महियाप्टी ॥ भाित छुपाट् वठे रठी याहै घित्र मडिगुण मठटाप्टी ॥३॥

Setting them upon the scale, I have weighed all comforts and pleasures; without the Lord's Blessed Vision, they are all totally inadequate. ||1||

By the Grace of the Saints, I sing the Praises of the Ocean of virtue; after countless incarnations, I have been released.
Meeting the Lord, Nanak has found peace and bliss; his life is redeemed, and prosperity dawns for him. ||2||4||121||

Raag Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
How may I meet my Master, the King, the Lord of the Universe?

Is there any Saint, who can bestow such celestial peace, and show me the Way to Him? ||1||Pause\|

$$
205
$$

The Unseen Lord is deep within the self; He cannot be seen; the curtain of egotism intervenes.

In emotional attachment to Maya, all the world is asleep. Tell me, how can this doubt be dispelled? ||1||

The one lives together with the other in the same house, but they do not talk to one another, O Siblings of Destiny.

Without the one substance, the five are miserable; that substance is in the unapproachable place. ||2||

And the one whose home it is, has locked it up, and given the key to the Guru.

You may make all sorts of efforts, but it cannot be obtained, without the Sanctuary of the True Guru. ||3||


ख तातर कगस गाठि धैपी
亏ै टिद उडै उड्र भिलगप्टिछ ॥४॥२॥१२३॥

वछिइी भगळा य॥
भह्ठिय யटै चितम् चैठाठे ॥ मर गुण निलिक वा्त महा्ठे ॥१॥ गग®
वठछ पे वेरंडी मुतण भेठे भीउा
मंड टगल री घेला ॥
टीग धाटि छलू Јठि एাग भागो घमत्र मुवेला ॥9॥
 उतिछ घूटन विभाठी ॥ तिमनि सठाएटि थीभभाप्टे Jठि उम् भरघ रषा डिति तांती ॥२॥
Says Nanak, the Guru has dispelled my doubt; in this way, my essence merges into God's essence. ||4||2||123||

## Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:

This life is diminishing, day and night.
Meeting with the Guru, your affairs shall be resolved. ||1||Pause||
Listen, my friends, I beg of you: now is the time to serve the Saints!
In this world, earn the profit of the Lord's Name, and hereafter, you shall dwell in peace. \|1\|
This world is engrossed in corruption and cynicism. Only those who know God are saved.
Those who are awakened by the Lord to drink in this sublime essence, come to know the Unspoken Speech of the Lord. ||2||
सा वही भाष्टे मेटी द्विगझुण गठ ग्राठ डे भरठि घमेठ ॥
तित्न यठि भगलू याट्व मुध मवने घण्टि 万 चटिटा ढेठ ॥३॥
Purchase only that for which you have come into the world, and through the Guru, the Lord shall dwell within your mind. Within the home of your own inner being, you shall obtain the Mansion of the Lord's Presence with intuitive ease. You shall not be consigned again to the wheel of reincarnation. ||3||
भंडनताभी थ्रृष घिपाडे मठपा मठ री थ्डठे ॥
ठार समू टिगी मुध् भागो मे वBि वरि मंडत री प्रठे ॥४॥३॥१२8॥
गछिदी भग्ला य॥ गण्धु यिउा यूळ भेठे ॥

O Inner-knower, Searcher of hearts, Primal Being, Architect of Destiny: please fulfill this yearning of my mind.
Nanak, Your slave, begs for this happiness: let me be the dust of the feet of the Saints. ||4||3||124||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Save me, O My Father God.

|  ठगछि ॥ | I am worthless and without virtue；all virtues are Yours． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| थंच घ्विधा्टी टेवे गठीपा गाधण गாधतग्ठे॥ | The five vicious thieves are assaulting my poor being；save me，O Savior Lord！ |
| सेस्ट वरणि भण् घग्ड मंडाट्दठ भाष्टिछ मटर्万ि ड़ग्ठे ॥१॥ | They are tormenting and torturing me．I have come， seeking Your Sanctuary．｜｜1｜｜ |
| २Oर् | 206 |
| वठि वणि गणिछ भाति प घ काडी हेंचि वउर्ग़ हागी ॥ | Trying all sorts of things，I have grown weary，but still， they will not leave me alone． |
| टेर प्वान्ड मुति उग्री छटा मग्पर्मंगि निनि साग्डी ॥२॥ | But I have heard that they can be rooted out，in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy；and so I seek their Shelter．｜｜2｜｜ |
| रठि विठथा मंड निले भैवि डित डे पीठत्त याष्टिभा ॥ | In their Mercy，the Saints have met me，and from them，I have obtained satisfaction． |
| मंडी भंड्ड टीछ भॅंग तिउउछि गुण र मघट्र ХНரटिभा ॥३॥ | The Saints have given me the Mantra of the Fearless Lord， and now I practice the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜3｜｜ |
| नीडि लटे छष्टि मण घिधा्टी मगत मुगेली घाट्टी ॥ | I have now conquered those terrible evil－doers，and my speech is now sweet and sublime． |
| वত ठतर भहि कषिभा यठगाम्मा याट्टिभा यट् ठिठप्वा्टी | Says Nanak，the Divine Light has dawned within my mind；I have obtained the state of Nirvaanaa．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜125｜｜ |
| गछिइी मगס्欠ा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | He is the Eternal King． |
| तिऽउछि मंगि उुभग्ने घमडे टिच उठतु वण के भाटिभा ॥9॥ उगठी ॥ | The Fearless Lord abides with you．So where does this fear come from？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
|  मगटि ति－म⿱亠巾 ॥ | In one person，You are arrogant and proud，and in another， You are meek and humble． |
| टेर भणलि ड़ भाये भाये टेर मणलि गठीघ्वाॅं ॥9॥ | In one person，You are all by Yourself，and in another，You are poor．｜｜1｜｜ |



 टेर मणलि रह्＝ठ लेडा ॥२॥
राठ री थुउठी रण वठै पथुठी दिलाट्टतगग्ठ ताग्है ॥
जैमा केษ रठा्दै प्वाप्तीवाठु छठ डैम गी मत्तु भागे ॥३॥

भाति र रठठी घगुड काडि
 नैमे भगलि गम्धै ऊैमै ठठता
विभा टिग वचै घिचाठ ॥४॥
निति विढ्ब वीभा मेटी ताने निति टिड मब पियि मान्ती ॥

 ॥ય｜॥ય॥૧マદ゙॥

## गठिइी भगळ्या य॥

 छिठशि उणिछ ने प्वा्टत वाग्दन निछि विठपे गठिभाष्टिछ थम्＝भा ॥9॥ ठग्णि ॥
万 उाले उेंैै उम्नभा॥
ठाठो भाম्टिछ ठगठा मियामी ढेठि ढिठिछ भण्र वएलि गाठम्भभा ॥१॥

येधि थेधि टे वस्मुक वी हीला


In one person，you are a Pandit，a religious scholar and a preacher，and in another，You are just a fool．
In one person，You grab hold of everything，and in another， You accept nothing．｜｜2｜｜

What can the poor wooden puppet do？The Master Puppeteer knows everything．
As the Puppeteer dresses the puppet，so is the role the puppet plays．｜｜3｜｜

The Lord has created the various chambers of assorted descriptions，and He Himself protects them．
As is that vessel in which the Lord places the soul，so does it dwell．What can this poor being do？｜｜4\｜

The One who created the thing，understands it；He has fashioned all of this．

Says Nanak，the Lord and Master is Infinite；He alone understands the value of His Creation．｜｜5｜｜5｜｜126｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Give them up－give up the pleasures of corruption； you are entangled in them，you crazy fool，like an animal grazing in the green fields．｜｜1｜Pause｜｜

That which you believe to be of use to you，shall not go even an inch with you．
Naked you came，and naked you shall depart．You shall go round and round the cycle of birth and death，and you shall be food for Death．｜｜1｜｜

Watching，watching the transitory dramas of the world， you are embroiled and enmeshed in them，and you laugh with delight．

|  <br>  | The string of life is wearing thin，day and night，and you have done nothing for your soul．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| वगउ वठउ टिद्ट गी घितयार्ठ गणिछ छिवडे उत्र धीठम्थभा ॥ | Doing your deeds，you have grown old；your voice fails you，and your body has become weak． |
| तिछि भॅगिछ छिति भॅगती घाव्टा छिम <br>  | You were enticed by Maya in your youth，and your attachment for it has not diminished，one little bit．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  उछि मठटि यठिछ उति गाठघम्रभा ॥ | The Guru has shown me that this is the way of the world； I have abandoned the dwelling of pride，and entered Your Sanctuary． |
|  ट्टिइी ठंतर साम बगाडि Јठि समुभा ॥४॥र्ह॥१२つ॥ | The Saint has shown me the Path of God；slave Nanak has implanted devotional worship and the Praise of the Lord． ｜｜4｜｜6｜｜127｜｜ |
| वछिइी मगळा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | Except for You，who is mine？ |
| मेवे थ्रीउस यूए्त भपाग ॥१॥ वग्है ॥ | O my Beloved，You are the Support of the breath of life． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भंडठ री घिपि उुम वी नाही उुभ गी मतर मुवेले ॥ | You alone know the condition of my inner being．You are my Beautiful Friend． |
| मगप्व सुपा भै उुए डे याप्टे मेटे ठाब्रठ भवार भ亏ँले ॥१॥ | I receive all comforts from You，O my Unfathomable and Immeasurable Lord and Master．｜｜1\｜ |
| 202 | 207 |
| घटरि त मारहि उ़मते वंगा गुट तिपात मुधराडे ॥ | I cannot describe Your Manifestations，O Treasure of Excellence，O Giver of peace． |
| भवाभ भवोधत यूठ भघितग्मी य్రे गाठ के नाडेे ॥२॥ | God is Inaccessible，Incomprehensible and Imperishable； He is known through the Perfect Guru．｜｜2｜｜ |
| क्रण्न कहि वर्ण रीटे तिगवेटल नघ के Јठिभै भागी ॥ | My doubt and fear have been taken away，and I have been made pure，since my ego was conquered． |
|  मम्पर्माठि सठमाठी ॥३॥ | My fear of birth and death has been abolished，beholding Your Blessed Vision in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．｜｜3｜｜ |

चठट रधावि रठही गृन मेद्र घरित नाहै लू氏 घटीभा ॥

उविभा तर टारू fिभ मिना fिठीभा ॥8॥フ॥१२さ ॥

गठिश़ भगला य ॥

 वЈ Єै ॥
मुठग यटिभाल्ल नितड छुभ

मिद मिद वठउ मवाल रठ नेंगि मवष्व भट्मिभा ठ＇ब्बठ डेवी टेगी ॥9॥
 मुषचाप्री टिठनल मीउलूटी ॥ विभाए टिमान तातर दोइभाम्टी मंड डेते मिही वाल्ट वालेग ॥マルた॥9さざ॥

गठिडी भगळ्या य॥
fिलु fिभाने सीभा ॥
यूळ वीभाए उुभाग घीभा ॥9॥ वग्छ ॥
 घ

उभवी ब्रिथा के भात्रुष टेग याप्टी


नेटी गुभा ने डिम्त्रावा मद्व ठ वित वी रीडा ॥

I wash the Guru＇s Feet and serve Him；I am a sacrifice to Him，100，000 times．

By His Grace，servant Nanak has crossed over this terrifying world－ocean；I am united with my Beloved． ｜｜4｜｜7｜｜128｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Who can please You，except You Yourself？
Gazing upon Your Beauteous Form，all are entranced． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

In the heavenly paradise，in the nether regions of the underworld，on the planet earth and throughout the galaxies，the One Lord is pervading everywhere．
Everyone calls upon You with their palms pressed together，saying，＂Shiva，Shiva＂．O Merciful Lord and Master，everyone cries out for Your Help．｜｜1｜｜

Your Name，O Lord and Master，is the Purifier of sinners， the Giver of peace，immaculate，cooling and soothing．

O Nanak，spiritual wisdom，meditation and glorious greatness come from dialogue and discourse with Your Saints．｜｜2｜｜8｜｜129｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Meet with me，O my Dear Beloved．
O God，whatever You do－that alone happens．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Wandering around through countless incarnations，I endured pain and suffering in so many lives，over and over again．
By Your Grace，I obtained this human body；grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan，O Sovereign Lord King．｜｜1 $\|$

That which pleases His Will has come to pass；no one else can do anything．

 टिग्रा ठగत Jठि पत्र धाटिभा ॥४॥१०॥१३9॥

20t
गछिदी भग्ला य॥
స̄वा त्रवाउि मुति भाश्टिछ गाठ के ॥
 ॥१॥ ठगठ्仑ि ॥
ठठि भंड सिसभी टिम्न उत भठि गटिभा तिभখ तिभখ ठभमरग्ग ॥
टीधिभा गुण री भुंट्रा रा्ती


थंच चेले भिति कृपे टिरड्रा टेवमु बै टमि रीटे ॥ डम घैठग्वाति भाविभावग्ठी उप्ष तिवमल नेगी घीटे ॥२॥

कगण्न सगम्टि चठग्टी घिक्णुड थंघ टेब वठि ये氏िभा ॥
मगत्त मुध मे रीती क्रठाउा ने ठর্ब̃̈ भमउवि लेधिभा ॥३॥

तण इहै ठागी उग भामत् पापिछि मिंगी भतगउ घा्टी ॥ उड़ घी


भैमा नैठी दउउागी केटै भाटिभा रे घंपत वर्टै ॥

The treasure of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is forever new and immaculate．Nanak has earned this wealth of the Lord．｜｜4｜｜10｜｜131｜｜

208
Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I came to the Guru，to learn the Way of Yoga．

The True Guru has revealed it to me through the Word of the Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

He is contained in the nine continents of the world，and within this body；each and every moment，I humbly bow to Him．

I have made the Guru＇s Teachings my ear－rings，and I have enshrined the One Formless Lord within my being．｜｜1\｜

I have brought the five disciples together，and they are now under the control of the one mind．

When the ten hermits become obedient to the Lord，then I became an immaculate Yogi．｜｜2｜｜

I have burnt my doubt，and smeared my body with the ashes．My path is to see the One and Only Lord．
I have made that intuitive peace my food；the Lord Master has written this pre－ordained destiny upon my forehead．｜｜3\｜

In that place where there is no fear，I have assumed my Yogic posture．The unstruck melody of His Bani is my horn．
I have made contemplation upon the essential reality my Yogic staff．The Love of the Name in my mind is my Yogic lifestyle．｜｜4\｜

By great good fortune，such a Yogi is met，who cuts away the bonds of Maya．

री तॉंत्र डिम्न थवा चाटे ॥य｜॥9॥॥१३マ॥

गठ्ठिही भలळा य ॥
 पिचभादिले भीउा II

उठि भहिधप् सा रही गुणित सीभा उा रे हिठमल चीउा ॥१॥㩲 ॥
भंपरगण निटिह डित उत іे ग़ाठि मघट्य टीयब् थवागमा ॥ क्न री साल्टी उा वी वम्टी ना रही नपपमंगाडि दिमृमृम्म ॥१॥
 घैविष माप्य मुंगा II


ताभ धत्ताठा उवाउी थाष्टिभा भर उठ डियदि आयाप्टे ॥
तारव गठि नीछी उा वहि
रेदे सा बहि ग्रबस भराप्टे ॥३॥१२॥१३३॥

गठिइी भలळा $4 \|$ रटिभाए भटिमा बवि यूल्तयकि में भुगि भरम प मटहि यूब 亏̄वी ॥
 निभाँऊर छिरति त मेनी ॥१॥ गणही ॥ उुम मभवष रागी भात गुी ॥

रठठ वगम्ट मक विढ्ञ उुभ गी You are the Doer，the Cause of causes－You are everything．
Nanak serves and adores this wondrous person，and kisses his feet．｜｜5｜｜11｜｜132｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
The Naam，the Name of the Lord，is an incomparably beautiful treasure．Listen，everyone，and meditate on it，O friends．
Those，unto whom the Guru has given the Lord＇s medicine －their minds become pure and immaculate．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Darkness is dispelled from within that body，in which the Divine Light of the Guru＇s Shabad shines．

The noose of doubt is cut away from those who place their faith in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．\｜1\｜

The treacherous and terrifying world－ocean is crossed over，in the boat of the Saadh Sangat．

My mind＇s desires are fulfilled，meeting the Guru，in love with the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

The devotees have found the treasure of the Naam；their minds and bodies are satisfied and satiated．

O Nanak，the Dear Lord gives it only to those who surrender to the Lord＇s Command．｜｜3｜｜12｜｜133｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Please be kind and compassionate，O Lord of my life；I am helpless，and I seek Your Sanctuary，God．
Please，give me Your Hand，and lift me up，out of the deep dark pit．I have no clever tricks at all．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ You are All－powerful；there is no other than You．

उुमटी वाडि fिडि उुम ठी नांती मे मेटर कित बाठा भघंठी ॥१॥

भयते मेद्र मंवि उुН यूळ गन्डे छनिं ひंडि बाउत मेंगि तंगी ॥
 चत्वै नैमे ट्रिमटि छिं छंट चरेठी ॥२॥
 नठ्र वटी भणि एা্ध वठठी ॥

ता वे गीभ यूठाट्र यूহ नुभा भरटित्र वीगउत्र गमत गभेठी ॥३॥

उस मभठष भนाठ भाड हिचे मुधताठे यूळ यूए भयंती ॥

ठातर वहि पूव रीजै विठथा हित मंडत वै मंगि मीठोठी ॥४॥१३॥१३४॥

## २०飞

गठिडी भग्ला य ॥
उुभ गठि मेठी ठग्डे मंउग् ॥
 पिपाने छहि यग्चाद्व साने ॥9॥ ठग®® ॥
उुभग भठस् डुभा गी तातिभा

गभण मठटि भरम्प टीत वहि वठण गुग्टी गाने ॥१॥

उठट मावाठ देगिष चठट उ़माने


You alone know Your condition and extent．They alone become Your servants，upon whose foreheads such good destiny is recorded．｜｜1\｜

You are imbued with Your servant，God；Your devotees are woven into Your Fabric，through and through．

O Darling Beloved，they yearn for Your Name and the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan，like the chakvee bird which longs to see the moon．｜｜2\｜

Between the Lord and His Saint，there is no difference at all．Among hundreds of thousands and millions，there is scarcely one humble being．
Those whose hearts are illuminated by God，sing the Kirtan of His Praises night and day with their tongues．｜｜3｜｜

You are All－powerful and Infinite，the most lofty and exalted，the Giver of peace；O God，You are the Support of the breath of life．
Please show mercy to Nanak，O God，that he may remain in the Society of the Saints．｜｜4｜｜13｜｜134｜｜

## 209

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
O Saint，You are attuned to the Lord．
Please stand my me，Architect of Destiny；please take me to my destination，Great Giver．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

You alone know Your mystery；You are the Perfect Architect of Destiny．

I am a helpless orphan－please keep me under Your Protection and save me．｜｜1\｜

Your Feet are the boat to carry us across the world－ocean； You alone know Your ways．

| वठि विठथा तिम् गभधु मिंो के डे यावि यठग्डे ॥२॥ | Those whom You keep protected, by Your Kindness, cross over to the other side. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| टीउ छिड यूव उ़भ मभवपा मक्र विढ्ञ उुभते ग्पे ॥ | Here and hereafter, God, You are All-powerful; everything is in Your Hands. |
| भैमा टिपण ते से भे वBि Jठि तर चले गाग्न माप्षे ॥३॥ | Please give me that treasure, which will go along with me, O servant of the Lord. \||3\| |
| तिवगुरीभागे वछि गुत् रीसै गठ ठान्न भेठ भচ ताथे ॥ | I am without virtue - please bless me with virtue, so that my mind might chant the Name of the Lord. |
| मंड थूमाशि ठगर Jठि केटे भंत उत मीउत्र पूप्थे | By the Grace of the Saints, Nanak has met the Lord; his mind and body are soothed and satisfied. \||4||14||135|| |
| गछिइी भगत्रा य ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मर्गत मभगटिछ टेट ॥ | I am intuitively absorbed in the Divine Lord. |
| भे वछि मडिगुण बपे सट्टिभात्त रेद ॥१॥ वगठ्छि ॥ | The Divine True Guru has become Merciful to me. \||1||Pause|| |
| वगट नेटठी रीछ डामठं मंउत टगळाমिछ ॥ | Cutting away the halter, He has made me His slave, and now I work for the Saints. |
|  <br>  | I have become a worshipper of the One Name; the Guru has shown me this amazing wonder. \||1|| |
| वप्टिछ यूठग्म मवप्र छिनीभाग गाठ विभाग्त भरठि यूठटाट्टिछ ॥ | The Divine Light has dawned, and everything is illuminated; the Guru has revealed this spiritual wisdom to my mind. |
|  <br>  | Drinking deeply of the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, my mind is satisfied, and my fears have been vanquished. \||2| |
| भाति भाविभा मठष्व मुध याप्टे स्षण ठరि वाहाप्टिछ ॥ | Accepting the Command of the Lord's Will, I have found total peace; the home of suffering has been destroyed. |
|  भाठट नथ सिधाप्टिछ ॥३॥ | When God, our Lord and Master was totally pleased, He revealed everything in the form of ecstasy. \||3|| |


|  मすु ધेल్ रीछ गठि गम्टिछ ॥ | Nothing comes，and nothing goes；this play is all set in motion by the Lord，the Sovereign King． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वण हांतर भवान भवान चै ठ＇ब్ठ कठाउ टेव गठि रमृ्टि ॥४॥१य॥१३દ゙॥ | Says Nanak，our Lord and Master is inaccessible and unfathomable．The Lord＇s devotees take His Name as their Support．｜｜4｜｜15｜｜136｜｜ |
| गठ्ठिशी भग＜＜य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| यागप्वृन युठत यठभेमुठ भగ उा री छंट गागीसै ठे ॥ | He is the Supreme Lord God，the Perfect Transcendent Lord；O my mind，hold tight to the Support of the One |
| तिति पाठे घृग्मंइ 甘ंड गठि उा रे राभु तथीजैै ने ॥१॥ ठगण्छि ॥ | who established the solar systems and galaxies．Chant the Name of that Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| मठ री भडि डिभागाण Jठि तर ग्रवस् घ్రाशि मुध्र याप्टीऔ ने ॥ | Renounce the intellectual cleverness of your mind，O humble servants of the Lord；understanding the Hukam of His Command，peace is found． |
| ने यूब्ठ वते मेटी बल भातठ सुसि ट्र氏ि छंगी पिभाम्टीभे ते ॥9॥ | Whatever God does，accept that with pleasure；in comfort and in suffering，meditate on Him．｜｜1\｜ |
| रटि यडिड छिपागे चित भரि वठडे प्वाठ त कानौ ने ॥ | The Creator emancipates millions of sinners in an instant， without a moment＇s delay． |
| टी सटर ट़भ कृतर मुभाभी तिम्न ठाद्है डिमवि तिदा＇भै పे ॥२॥ | The Lord，the Destroyer of the pain and sorrow of the poor，blesses those with whom He is pleased．｜｜2\｜ |
| मब ब भाउ यिउा थूडियन्तर तीभ यृा मध मगठठ ते ॥ | He is Mother and Father，the Cherisher of all；He is the Breath of life of all beings，the Ocean of peace． |
| सेंटे ऊटि ठाग्डी डिम् वठडे थ्वाठ ठणिछ ठउतगाठ वे ॥३॥ | While giving so generously，the Creator does not diminish at all．The Source of jewels，He is All－pervading．｜｜3｜｜ |
| साचिब नान्चै राभु डेठ सुभाभी யट खट भंउठि मेटी ते ॥ | The beggar begs for Your Name，O Lord and Master；God is contained deep within the nucleus of each and every heart． |
| हात र सम्यु उा मीटम्टी सा डे घ्विधा ठ वटटी ठे ॥४॥१ई॥॥३ว） | Slave Nanak has entered His Sanctuary；no one returns from Him empty－handed．｜｜4｜｜16｜｜137｜｜ |



मु मृथटि परिउा घितेस ॥

 उिभावि चलिछ चै भुइ रेंगा ॥२॥ चभा छंटत टेठ ढ्रत्विभा ॥


 ॥8॥१॥१३ざ॥

गछिदी भगळ्रा य ॥

 घेगिष्ष थाठ गाठगौर ॥१॥ वगछ्छै ॥
वस्ति राल्ध भुपिभाग्ठीभा ॥
गाठ विभाए Eीयव
छितिभाग्ठीभा ॥9॥
घिध्र घि氏िभा यमठी भनि यही ॥
छिघटे सथि नयि गठि वृाती ॥२॥

मउटाठे भग्गिभा मेटिभा ॥

 uटि uटि ठसठी भाष्टिभा ॥8॥2॥980॥

Many have renounced and left their children，wealth， spouses，joyful games and pleasures．｜｜1｜｜

Horses，elephants and the pleasures of power －leaving these behind，the fool must depart naked．｜｜2｜｜

The body，scented with musk and sandalwood
－that body shall come to roll in the dust．｜｜3｜｜
Infatuated with emotional attachment，they think that God is far away．
Says Nanak，he is Ever－present！｜｜4｜｜1｜｜139｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
O mind，cross over with the Support of the Lord＇s Name．
The Guru is the boat to carry you across the world－ocean， through the waves of cynicism and doubt．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga，there is only pitch darkness．
The lamp of the Guru＇s spiritual wisdom illuminates and enlightens．｜｜1｜｜

The poison of corruption is spread out far and wide．

Only the virtuous are saved，chanting and meditating on the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

Intoxicated with Maya，the people are asleep．
Meeting the Guru，doubt and fear are dispelled．｜｜3\｜
Says Nanak，meditate on the One Lord；
behold Him in each and every heart．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜140｜｜

गठिহी भगत्रा य ॥ सीघात्र गभाँ ड़णी टेव ॥ मेहा घान्गी गुणठि टेव ॥१॥ गणछि ॥ भচिर स्रठाडि ठठी यரटिभा ॥ गाठि छाबठ के लামিभr ॥१॥

भागे थंछ षिधान्टीभा ॥
गुठ वितथा डे रहु मगयिभा ॥२॥ घधमीम टत्तण निति टेवे ठान ॥ मुध मЈस भाग्रस षिमूग ॥३॥ 299

यूठ वे छावठ मे कते ॥
 ॥8॥३॥989॥

गछिइी भगס্ড य ॥
तीभवे उत्टा ठान वा॥
भहतु कि वठठ वगट्टर डित
भणि कछि चै साभ वा ॥१॥ गणछि ॥
भटठ तउति ठठी या्टीभै ॥ हछ काரि गठि यिभा्टीभै ॥१॥ एाध गिसभडी सातीभै ॥ भागौ डिल्ट ठठी भातीभै ॥२॥ भगणप्रयि वगभ समाहते ॥ गिण घা

यूহ्र व्रिय्ट वितया कठ ॥

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
You alone are my Chief Advisor.
I serve You with the Support of the Guru. ||1||Pause\|

By various devices, I could not find You.
Taking hold of me, the Guru has made me Your slave. ||1||
I have conquered the five tyrants.
By Guru's Grace, I have vanquished the army of evil. ||2||
I have received the One Name as His bounty and blessing. Now, I dwell in peace, poise and bliss. ||3||

211
The slaves of God are good.
O Nanak, their faces are radiant. ||4||3||141||

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:
Hey, soul: your only Support is the Naam, the Name of the Lord.
Whatever else you do or make happen, the fear of death still hangs over you. ||1||Pause\|

He is not obtained by any other efforts.
By great good fortune, meditate on the Lord. ||1 \|
You may know hundreds of thousands of clever tricks, but not even one will be of any use at all hereafter. ||2||

Good deeds done in the pride of ego are swept away, like the house of sand by water. ||3||

When God the Merciful shows His Mercy,
 ॥४॥४॥982॥

गछिडी भगळ्या य ॥


 वठत वठादट ड़री टेव ॥ नीभा संड री डुगी टेर ॥१॥

गत्त సैषत यूळ ड़्रं पठी ॥ ड़्र గिउगार ड़्र मठगِरी ॥२॥

टीग हिग छुभ गषे ॥ ग्राठ विठथा डे え स

भंडतनाभी यूठ मुत्राठ ॥
ठातर उबीभा ड़गी उा巨्ड ॥8॥य॥१४३॥

गठिडी भगळ्या य॥ गठि गठि गठि भाग्पीभौ ॥
 भुण उछि मापीभै ॥9॥ गग्ठी ॥ घेट च्राएट मिभिनि करे ॥ मब हुछ घिठगतिउ तर मुरे ॥१॥ मवाल भमघात छै ठीउ चीत ॥ उग मेदव के गगउ रीत ॥२॥ ल氏 चछिगम्मीव नँति ढिठठि ॥ गॉर्पिट ले ऊठी सरभि भरすへ ॥३॥

Nanak receives the Naam in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜142｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
I am a sacrifice，dedicated hundreds of thousands of times， to my Lord and Master．
His Name，and His Name alone，is the Support of the breath of life．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

You alone are the Doer，the Cause of causes．
You are the Support of all beings and creatures．\｜1\｜
O God，You are my power，authority and youth．You are absolute，without attributes，and also related，with the most sublime attributes．｜｜2｜｜

Here and hereafter，You are my Savior and Protector．
By Guru＇s Grace，some understand You．｜｜3｜｜
God is All－knowing，the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts．
You are Nanak＇s strength and support．｜｜4｜｜5｜｜143｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Worship and adore the Lord，Har，Har，Har．
In the Society of the Saints，He dwells in the mind；doubt， emotional attachment and fear are vanquished．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ The Vedas，the Puraanas and the Simritees are heard to proclaim
that the Lord＇s servant dwells as the highest of all．｜｜1｜｜
All places are filled with fear－know this well．
Only the Lord＇s servants are free of fear．｜｜2｜｜
People wander through 8.4 million incarnations．
God＇s people are not subject to birth and death．｜｜3\｜

| पू प्रपि मिभातथ उठिभै ठगी ॥ गठि माप मटटि ठातर गागी \\|8॥हौ॥ $988 \\|$ | Nanak has taken to the Sanctuary of the Lord's Holy Saints; he has given up power, wisdom, cleverness and egotism. \||4||6||144|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| गछिइी भगס्欠ा य ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| मत गणन ठान गुठ गाप्टीभ ॥ | O my mind, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord's Name. |
| तीड ठीड गठि मेटीभै मामि मगि गठि पिभाम्टीभ ॥१॥ वगछि ॥ | Serve the Lord continually and continuously; with each and every breath, meditate on the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
| मंडर्मिति गठि भरि दमै ॥ <br>  | In the Society of the Saints, the Lord dwells in the mind, and pain, suffering, darkness and doubt depart. \||1\| |
| मंड यूमाटि गठि तथीभै ॥ मे <br>  | That humble being, who meditates on the Lord, by the Grace of the Saints, is not afflicted with pain. \||2\| |
| ता वछि गुणु गठि मंड्ड से ॥ <br> में छिपतिभा भगट्टिभा भवाति डे ॥३॥ | Those unto whom the Guru gives the Mantra of the Lord's Name, are saved from the fire of Maya. \||3\| |
| ठत्रव वछि यूठ भटिभा वठि ॥ भेठै भाि उति टृम्मै ठशु Јठि ॥8॥つ॥१४य॥ | Be kind to Nanak, O God; <br> let the Lord's Name dwell within my mind and body. $\\|4\\| 7\\|145\\|$ |
|  | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
|  | With your tongue, chant the Name of the One Lord. |
| टीग मुष् भांतंड्य யता भागो तीभ <br>  | In this world, it shall bring you peace, comfort and great joy; hereafter, it shall go with your soul, and shall be of use to you. \||1||Pause|| |
| वटीभे डेग भरं Јँग ॥ | The disease of your ego shall be eradicated. |
|  | By Guru's Grace, practice Raja Yoga, the Yoga of meditation and success. \||1|| |
| गठि गम तिति तरि छाधिभा ॥ उा री ड़िमता काप्षीभा ॥२॥ | Those who taste the sublime essence of the Lord have their thirst quenched. \||2|| |

Jठि घिमूग्न ठिपि थाट्टिभा ॥ में घण्रि 万 रड ठी पाट्टिभा ॥३॥

टीभा ॥
ठातर उा वर उछि गाटिभा ॥४॥ヒ॥१४દ॥

२१२
गठिडी भगळ्欠ा य॥
 वही थीठ॥
मप्पमरंगाडि किलि गठि गदटि मे वाट्टी गाडीठ ॥१॥ गग्छि ॥

ता वहि गुठभुजि विटै प्रीय ॥ उा बै वठ उल रह ठियि मिपि ॥१॥

ने सारठि गठि यूळ परी ॥ विब्ढ ठग्डी उा वै वभी ॥२॥
वउट्टेगण यह्वर्टिभा ॥ मठप म्＝ठठा भाट्गिभा ॥३॥ गठि पत्र ता ₹ै विशि दमै ॥



गठ्ठिरी भगळ्डा य ॥
गाठघ్ घই भुल्ळ टिउत्र ॥ गठरु ठठी गठ विउत ॥१॥ गगए ॥

Those who have found the Lord，the Treasure of peace， shall not go anywhere else again．｜｜3｜｜

Those，unto whom the Guru has given the Lord＇s Name， Har，Har
－O Nanak，their fears are removed．｜｜4｜｜8｜｜146｜｜ 212

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
One who forgets the Lord＇s Name，suffers in pain．

Those who join the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，and dwell upon the Lord，find the Ocean of virtue． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Those Gurmukhs whose hearts are filled with wisdom， hold the nine treasures，and the miraculous spiritual powers of the Siddhas in the palms of their hands．｜｜1\｜

Those who know the Lord God as their Master， do not lack anything．｜｜2｜｜

Those who realize the Creator Lord， enjoy all peace and pleasure．｜｜3｜｜

Those whose inner homes are filled with the Lord＇s wealth －says Nanak，in their company，pain departs．｜｜4｜｜9｜｜147｜｜

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

Your pride is so great，but what about your origins？
You cannot remain，no matter how much you try to hold on．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

| घेप्वतन घेस मंडता छिभाग्＝मिछि टे गिउते ॥ | That which is forbidden by the Vedas and the Saints－with that，you are in love． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्ठ तुभान त्हभा घिये टिंट्री टमि लै तिउసे ॥१॥ | Like the gambler losing the game of chance，you are held in the power of sensory desires．｜｜1 $\\|$ |
| गठగ वठగ मヘयٍ নंगि विउत ॥ | The One who is All－powerful to empty out and fill up－ you have no love for His Lotus Feet． |
| ठारू छिपठे मग्पर्मवि विनथा ठियि मै टिउत्र ॥२॥9०॥१8七॥ <br> गछिइी भग्ला य॥ | O Nanak，I have been saved，in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．I have been blessed by the Treasure of Mercy．｜｜2｜｜10｜｜148｜｜ <br> Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | I am the slave of my Lord and Master． |
|  | I eat whatever God gives me．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
|  | Such is my Lord and Master． |
|  | In an instant，He creates and embellishes．\｜11 |
|  | I do that work which pleases my Lord and Master． |
|  | I sing the songs of God＇s glory，and His wondrous play．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  डिता टेथि भेठ भচ్ पीठ ॥३॥ | I seek the Sanctuary of the Lord＇s Prime Minister； beholding Him，my mind is comforted and consoled．｜｜3｜ |
| टेर टेर टेरे भापान ॥ | The One Lord is my support，the One is my steady anchor． |
| नत ठातर गठि री ऊगा रणग｜｜८॥99॥१8さ氏｜｜ | Servant Nanak is engaged in the Lord＇s work． $\|\|4\|\| 11\|\|149\|\|$ |
| गछिइी मगता य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
|  | Is there anyone，who can shatter his ego， |
|  ॥१॥ ठगए® ॥ | and turn his mind away from this sweet Maya？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| भविभाग्ती भTत्र甘 すटिभा ते ठणी में लै। ॥ | Humanity is in spiritual ignorance；people see things that do not exist． |
| चेटि भंपानी वग्ठीभा वहत सुराडि तिड्र छंठै ॥9॥ | The night is dark and gloomy；how will the morning dawn？｜｜1｜｜ |

उुमड ब्रमडड गविभा भातिа घिपी वति टैने ॥
वग़ रातर वित्या उट्री
मपपमिवाडि कियि भैंतै
॥マ॥१२॥१४०॥

गठ्ठिइी भगला य ॥ fिंगᄁHटि वतुटा मटे ॥१॥ वगठ्छि ॥ टीट सटिभाला यगयूप्र ॥ ना कै निभवटि मुध उपे ॥१॥

 विन्या टियि पूब महिभा पानि ॥ हातर Jनि Јनि राभ लटे ॥३॥१३॥१૫9॥
 भेंे भగ मठहि यूळ्ठ मृध याप्टे ॥ ना टिति दिमते यूंत मुधटाउग में
 टेर नैट के थाग़त उुम भाम्टे घव सुता भाम घपाप्टे ॥
 उठद्र री हाप्टे ॥१॥

उठ्र भेठ नैये मउ मेठी घावा fिल्ख मब नाप्टे ॥
रेदतगग घिमविछ ठावृत् धित भfि đउ थठम्टे ॥२॥

Wandering, wandering all around, I have grown weary; trying all sorts of things, I have been searching.

Says Nanak, He has shown mercy to me; I have found the treasure of the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||2||12||150||

## Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa:

He is the Wish-fulfilling Jewel, the Embodiment of Mercy. ||1||Pause||

The Supreme Lord God is Merciful to the meek; meditating in remembrance on Him, peace is obtained. ||1||

The Wisdom of the Undying Primal Being is beyond comprehension.
Hearing His Praises, millions of sins are erased. ||2\|
O God, Treasure of Mercy, please bless Nanak with Your kindness, that he may repeat the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||3||13||151||

Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Mahalaa:
O my mind, in the Sanctuary of God, peace is found.
That day, when the Giver of life and peace is forgotten that day passes uselessly. ||1||Pause\|

You have come as a guest for one short night, and yet you hope to live for many ages.

Households, mansions and wealth - whatever is seen, is like the shade of a tree. ||1\|

My body, wealth, and all my gardens and property shall all pass away.

You have forgotten your Lord and Master, the Great Giver. In an instant, these shall belong to somebody else. ||2||

| $29 ३$ | 213 |
| :---: | :---: |
| यठिठै घवगा वठि टिमराठा छभा 甘ंटत काप्टे॥ | You wear white clothes and take cleansing baths, and anoint yourself with sandalwood oil. |
| तिठइछि हिर्गवग्ठ ठठी छीतिभा सिछि गमडी ठा्ट्पे ॥३॥ | But you do not remember the Fearless, Formless Lord you are like an elephant bathing in the mud. \||3\| |
| नहि चटि व्रिएल उ मरिवाण मेल मवि मुध Јठि वे ठाग्टे ॥ | When God becomes merciful, He leads you to meet the True Guru; all peace is in the Name of the Lord. |
|  सठ ठाठव Jठि गुट गाए्टे ॥8॥१४॥१৭マ॥ ॥ <br> गछिरी थ्वृप्वी भगळा य॥ | The Guru has liberated me from bondage; servant Nanak sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. \||4||14||152|| <br> Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| भेठे मగ गाठ गुण गुण मस वठीभ ॥ | O my mind, dwell always upon the Guru, Guru, Guru. |
| उउत तగस्स मढल్ गुणि वीभा डतमत वछि पर्किणनीभ ॥9॥ ठग® ॥ | The Guru has made the jewel of this human life prosperous and fruitful. I am a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. \||1||Pause\| |
| सेडे माम गुग्म भत्र केडा डेडे वी गार वाम्टीभै ॥ | As many breaths and morsels as you take, O my mind - so many times, sing His Glorious Praises. |
| नहि Јट्टि Еैभाल్ मडिताठ भथता उा टिठ भनि प्रपि याम्टीभ ॥9॥ | When the True Guru becomes merciful, then this wisdom and understanding is obtained. \||1|| |
| मेठे भठ ठाभि लटे त्रा घंप डे छ्ञटठि मतप मुधा मुध याप्टीभे ॥ | O my mind, taking the Naam, you shall be released from the bondage of death, and the peace of all peace will be found. |
| मेटि मुभाभी मडिग़ण रान्डा मत घंडउ ढट्र भान्टीभ ॥२॥ | Serving your Lord and Master, the True Guru, the Great Giver, you shall obtain the fruits of your mind's desires. \||2| |
| ठाН टिमट भीउ मुउ वठउा भर मेंति ड्रगग्नै चल्लै ॥ | The Name of the Creator is your beloved friend and child; it alone shall go along with you, O my mind. |
|  गाठ डे याम्टीभ य"्టै ॥३॥ | So serve your True Guru, and you shall receive the Name from the Guru. \||3|| |
| गुठि विठथालि ब्रिथा यूकि पागी घितमे मउप्व भंटेमा ॥ | When God, the Merciful Guru, showered His Mercy upon me, all my anxieties were dispelled. |








|  Јै हेन ॥ | Some chant in meditation，some practice deep，austere meditation；some worship Him in adoration，some practice daily rituals． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Some live the life of a wanderer．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  घीचाठ ॥ | Some live by the shore，some live on the water；some study the Vedas． |
| ठातरा बठाउि füभ 方 ॥३॥マ॥૧૫ય॥ | Nanak loves to worship the Lord．｜｜3｜｜2｜｜155｜｜ |
| वচ्ठिडी मगळा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| ग्रात रीठडि ठियि भैंटी ॥१॥ वग्है ॥ | To sing the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises is my treasure． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  ड़ुगी वंगा II | You are my delight，You are my praise．You are my beauty， You are my love． |
| भाग छटट यूळ 亏ँठी ॥१॥ | O God，You are my hope and support．｜｜1\｜ |
|  उ़गी थूत्र II | You are my pride，You are my wealth．You are my honor， You are my breath of life． |
| गुठि ड़टी ले नेगी ॥२॥ | The Guru has repaired that which was broken．｜｜2\｜ |
|  उुगी मुति ॥ | You are in the household，and You are in the forest．You are in the village，and You are in the wilderness． |
| 298 | 214 |
| चै ठाగर रेठ रेठी ॥३॥३॥१यह्य | Nanak：You are near，so very near！｜｜3｜｜3｜｜156｜｜ |
| गठिइी मगळा य॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भা亏 Jסि वृवि भা亏 ॥9॥ वगछी ॥ | I am intoxicated，intoxicated with the Love of the Lord． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| छुंगे थीछ छुगी धीछ गारठि सीछ सातु रीछ ॥ | I drink it in－I am drunk with it．The Guru has given it to me in charity． |
|  | My mind is drenched with it．｜｜1 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |

छुगी काठी छुगी थैठ हुगी
रिभाने छुगी ग्र्ण ॥
भति छु मुध ना亏 ॥२॥
मगत्त वेल्य भहर पेल वटे ढेत उटे मेल ॥

ठाहर ग़ाठ मपर्यि थवा亏 ॥३॥8॥9यつ＂
 १६～मडिग्गान थूमन्मि ॥

उवि रुज हेग्र भीउा हेत्ऱानो
 मेद्र मेटड मटा मेदि उुवे मीवा घमड़ चै वर्तु ॥
 नभ साल్ ॥9॥
 घये घिवगठ॥



मिद्र थ्रवी पूर्म हिंट्र थुवी
 घित्र Jवि मेटा मुध रठी Ј माबड भाद्धगि नाण ॥३॥

नेमें गुणि छुटरेमिभा भै ऊैम
 तारब वरै मुति ने भरा वाि रीवउत्र चैंटि हैuाव ॥8＂9॥9यた॥

It is my furnace，it is the cooling plaster．It is my love，it is my longing．

My mind knows it as peace．｜｜2｜｜
I enjoy intuitive peace，and I play in bliss；the cycle of reincarnation is ended for me，and I am merged with the Lord．
Nanak is pierced through with the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜3｜｜4｜｜157｜｜

Raag Gauree Maalwaa，Fifth Mahalaa：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Chant the Lord＇s Name；O my friend，chant it．Hereafter， the path is terrifying and treacherous．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Serve，serve，forever serve the Lord．Death hangs over your head．

Do seva，selfless service，for the Holy Saints，and the noose of Death shall be cut away．｜｜1｜｜

You may make burnt offerings，sacrificial feasts and pilgrimages to sacred shrines in egotism，but your corruption only increases．
You are subject to both heaven and hell，and you are reincarnated over and over again．｜｜2｜｜

The realm of Shiva，the realms of Brahma and Indra as well－no place anywhere is permanent．
Without serving the Lord，there is no peace at all．The faithless cynic comes and goes in reincarnation．｜｜3｜｜

As the Guru has taught me，so have I spoken．

Says Nanak，listen，people：sing the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises，and you shall be saved．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜158\｜

नगु गछिহी भात्रा भगता 4 १ध्रिउग्रिन यूमासि ॥

यम्टि्हि घाप्त घुपि मुध्ध ने ॥
 चिडि मभनति वृठ fिले ॥१॥ वग्ही ॥

चिउदही उछि इहि स्थात् बवे ॥ नहि क्रिपा्ल वाठ थ्यु केटिभा उठ्ठ माठर मगने ॥१॥

सेडी मिभात्र वठभ ठही वीटे उेडे दूप यठे ॥ नही मगप्य बढ़ भमउवि पविध उघ गु भुबउ कपे ॥श॥
 द्विध् uेते ॥
 उप्व गH नर्गति म̈ंे ॥३॥

नहि इही थैट छिठाम्टी चटिभिधि उही लहि इए वने ॥



कान्हतु डिभाविध वी निभानिब्ह ॥
डिमानिब मे गुण fिलि
डिभाविध ॥
मवष्य मुध भारें भُवाल गम
भाति गोधिघे भाविछह ॥9॥ गण

Raag Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:
Adopting the innocent mind of a child, I have found peace. Joy and sorrow, profit and loss, birth and death, pain and pleasure - they are all the same to my consciousness, since I met the Guru. ||1 $\mid$ Pause $\|$

As long as I plotted and planned things, I was full of frustration.

When I met the Kind, Perfect Guru, then I obtained bliss so easily. ||1||

The more clever tricks I tried, the more bonds I was saddled with.

When the Holy Saint placed His Hand upon my forehead, then I was liberated. ||2||

As long as I claimed, "Mine, mine!", I was surrounded by wickedness and corruption.

But when I dedicated my mind, body and intellect to my Lord and Master, then I began to sleep in peace. ||3\|

As long as I walked along, carrying the load, I continued to pay the fine.

But I threw away that bundle, when I met the Perfect Guru; O Nanak, then I became fearless. ||4||1||159\|

## Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Mahalaa:

I have renounced my desires; I have renounced them. I have renounced them; meeting the Guru, I have renounced them.

All peace, joy, happiness and pleasures have come since I surrendered to the Will of the Lord of the Universe. ||1||Pause||

## 294



 ठ＇ब్ర̄ एगविध ॥9॥ घाप्म घ्वग्मी टेवै मभाभी छिटिभा＇ट्र्मिटागिध ॥ तिगउछि कृे मंड क्नू उगिछ चुठत मठप्रगवाध ॥२॥
 प्रठँ ס க मग्परंगाडि यठमग्रि मंउत चै
 सत ठातर छइि ड़ग्नी यठिछ भा层छ मवट्वगिछ ॥ ठाभ वंग मगत गम भाले ढिठि


गछिइी भाल्टा भगला य॥
याटिभा हাত্ Јउत्र मति यमिम्भा ॥
उत्र मीउलु मत्र मीउत्रू घीभा मउगाठ मघ्वटि मभएटिभा ॥9॥ गठठ्छि ॥
 fिंडा मवात्र घिमान्वी ॥
वठ भमउवि गुठि ひ్ठै पठिछ मतु तीउ नठा मागी ॥१॥

ड्रियाि भuयाप्टि ठठे विस भiडति亏लत डे भघ ज़्वे ॥

## 215

Honor and dishonor are the same to me；I have placed my forehead upon the Guru＇s Feet．

Wealth does not excite me，and misfortune does not disturb me；I have embraced love for my Lord and Master．｜｜1\｜

The One Lord and Master dwells in the home；He is seen in the wilderness as well．

I have become fearless；the Saint has removed my doubts． The All－knowing Lord is pervading everywhere．｜｜2｜｜

Whatever the Creator does，my mind is not troubled．

By the Grace of the Saints and the Company of the Holy， my sleeping mind has been awakened．｜｜3\｜

Servant Nanak seeks Your Support；he has come to Your Sanctuary．

In the Love of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，he enjoys intuitive peace；pain no longer touches him．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜160｜｜

## Gauree Maalaa，Fifth Mahalaa：

I have found the jewel of my Beloved within my mind．

My body is cooled，my mind is cooled and soothed，and I am absorbed into the Shabad，the Word of the True Guru． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

My hunger has departed，my thirst has totally departed， and all my anxiety is forgotten．
The Perfect Guru has placed His Hand upon my forehead； conquering my mind，I have conquered the whole world．｜｜1\｜

Satisfied and satiated，I remain steady within my heart，and now，I do not waver at all．

| भधट् घत्ञारा मडिगाठि टीभा ऊटिट रठी ने भुबे ॥२॥ | The True Guru has given me the inexhaustible treasure; it never decreases, and never runs out. \||2|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भनतत्त पे भैमी घ्रे प्रशाप्टी ॥ | Listen to this wonder, O Siblings of Destiny: the Guru has given me this understanding. |
| लगि थनरा ठ' $\alpha$ न उछि घिमठी उग्गि यमम्टी ॥३॥ | I threw off the veil of illusion, when I met my Lord and Master; then, I forgot my jealousy of others. \||3|| |
|  नाहै त्तिति छासिभा ॥ | This is a wonder which cannot be described. They alone know it, who have tasted it. |
| वण ठातर मच इप्टे घिवाग्म <br>  ॥४॥३॥१६9॥ | Says Nanak, the Truth has been revealed to me. The Guru has given me the treasure; I have taken it and enshrined it within my heart. \||4||3||161|| |
| गछिइी भ भ-ता भगत्万ा य ॥ | Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Mahalaa: |
| छिपतड गत्ता गफ़ की मठटी ॥ | Those who take to the Sanctuary of the Lord, the King, are saved. |
| मवप लँ माटिभा वे भंइल विाठि विाठि यठडे पठट्टी ॥१॥ उगछी ॥ | All other people, in the mansion of Maya, fall flat on their faces on the ground. \||1||Pause\| |
| मग्मउ मिंनिनि घेट घीछाठे भव ป్రரધగ टिछि वठिभा ॥ | The great men have studied the Shaastras, the Simritees and the Vedas, and they have said this: |
| घित्र गठि बत्तर रानी टिमउान म्= | "Without the Lord's meditation, there is no emancipation, and no one has ever found peace." ${ }^{\prime}\|1\| \mid$ |
| डीति उटत री लษनी नंटी प्=श्ड रागी फणठे ॥ | People may accumulate the wealth of the three worlds, but the waves of greed are still not subdued. |
| घितु Jठि бगाडि वग घिडि याद्टै ढिठङ यगठे यगठे ॥२॥ | Without devotional worship of the Lord, where can anyone find stability? People wander around endlessly. \||2 $\mid$ |
| भரिव घित्राम वणउ भচ भगत <br>  | People engage in all sorts of mind-enticing pastimes, but their passions are not fulfilled. |
|  | They burn and burn, and are never satisfied; without the |
|  | Lord's Name, it is all useless. \||3|| |
| गठि रा हत्ञ तथण भेठे भीउा टिठै माठ मुध्ध यूठ ॥ | Chant the Name of the Lord, my friend; this is the essence of perfect peace. |

मापर्मगाडि तగभ भठट्ट
तिहान्ठै ठातर कत वी प्रठ ｜｜8｜｜8｜｜ 9 ર์｜｜

वछिइी भात्ठा भगत्रा य॥ भ वछि टिठ ष्वियि न मभহाट्टै ॥
 भగतातड विढ्ब टितणि रमाॅ नथ उथ वЕ्ब ठ मापा ॥

टहिगमिष्हि वटत वतभ वरि घापा ॥१॥
 टिम रा टिच्रें भे ॥

## २१र्ध

वठस भंग रह्र म्＝इमि ठानी टिठ ひैษठ यट्टे ひैठा ॥२॥

उप्व टिड्र वग वभाहत यविभा कष टिత్ वह्＝万 गँउा ॥
 मす वि巨्ब भாयठ वठठ ॥३॥

भयते वठउष्व भाथे नाएँ निति
 वण हातर वठट्गण नै भाये मडिगाठि बगHु छ्रवएटिभा


गछिइी भात्ता भगत्रा य॥ गठि घित्र भटन व्रिभा घितषे ॥

In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，birth and death are ended．Nanak is the dust of the feet of the humble．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜162｜｜

Gauree Maalaa，Fifth Mahalaa：
Who can help me understand my condition？
Only the Creator knows it．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
This person does things in ignorance；he does not chant in meditation，and does not perform any deep，self－ disciplined meditation．
This mind wanders around in the ten directions－how can it be restrained？｜｜1 $\|$
＂I am the lord，the master of my mind，body，wealth and lands．These are mine．＂

In doubt and emotional attachment，this person understands nothing；with this leash，these feet are tied up．｜｜2\｜

What did this person do，when he did not exist？

When the Immaculate and Formless Lord God was all alone，He did everything by Himself．｜｜3｜｜

He alone knows His actions；He created this creation．

Says Nanak，the Lord Himself is the Doer．The True Guru has dispelled my doubts．｜｜4｜｜5｜｜163｜｜

Gauree Maalaa，Fifth Mahalaa：
Without the Lord，other actions are useless．

| तय उय मंत्तH वठभ खमले <br>  | Meditative chants，intense deep meditation，austere self－ discipline and rituals－these are plundered in this world． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| घठड हेन मीत्ञस भfि उगडा डित <br>  | Fasting，daily rituals，and austere self－discipline－those who keep the practice of these，are rewarded with less than a shell． |
| भागौ उलट्र भहित चै बाप्टी छिंग रणनि त भाष्टिभ ॥१॥ | Hereafter，the way is different，O Siblings of Destiny． There，these things are of no use at all．｜｜1｜｜ |
| डीठषि ठाषि भण पठठी क्नुडा भाठो ठछिठ त याद्दै ॥ | Those who bathe at sacred shrines of pilgrimage，and wander over the earth，find no place of rest hereafter． |
| Bिग वर्मि त भा＇द्टै पिच घिपि छुग कठात वी यडीभाग्टै ॥२॥ | There，these are of no use at all．By these things，they only please other people．｜｜2｜｜ |
| उड्रत घेट भुष घचती Bिचतै भागौ भगत्रू त याप्टीभे ॥ | Reciting the four Vedas from memory，they do not obtain the Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence hereafter． |
| घ्वशै ठग्वी टे मठात्टी झाधध इषाम्टीभै ॥३॥ | Those who do not understand the One Pure Word，utter total nonsense．｜｜3｜｜ |
| ठातर रण亏ँ टिग घीचान ति रमाद्टै मु याठ गाठभी ॥ | Nanak voices this opinion：those who practice it，swim across． |
|  डिभागाण मतण गुभागी ॥8｜｜દ｜｜वદદ॥ | Serve the Guru，and meditate on the Naam；renounce the egotistical pride from your mind．｜｜4｜｜6｜｜164｜｜ |
| गछिহी भात्欠ा य ॥ | Gauree Maalaa，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भगपठि गठि Јठि Јठि भु氏ि वगीね I． | O Lord，I chant Your Name，Har，Har，Har． |
| गН डे रह्ट त चंद् मुभाभी तिष्ठि <br>  | I cannot do anything by myself，O Lord and Master．As You keep me，so I remain．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| विभा विड्ज वठै वि रणहेगग विभा टिम गपि घिबाठे ॥ | What can the mere mortal do？What is in the hands of this poor creature？ |
| तिड उुभ काहगु डिड ठी लावा ข్రठत ધमभ ग्माने ॥१॥ | As You attach us，so we are attached，O my Perfect Lord and Master．｜｜1｜｜ |
| रगण विथा मगप्व वे टाडे टेर गु लिद लाट्दण ॥ | Take pity on me，O Great Giver of all，that I may enshrine love for Your Form alone． |

ठातर बी घेतेठी गठि

॥マ॥つ॥૧દયચ

गग्ण गछिइी भाए भगता य १® ~ मडिगुठ यूमग्शि ॥
 तीछि ॥
 तीछि ॥
कवाउ हहल्ड डेठ घितट्
उधाट्टिभा तीछि ॥
यूठत मठरी ताप्टी तीछि ॥१॥
विछि थेखा थीड़ु वदट म्वरठट्टी सीछि ॥
मंडा सामी मेटा चठटी नीछि ॥
टिचि नीछि दुग्टी पहि पत्रि साम्टी नीछि ॥
डिम्न हिद्धि हिदि एাवाणि याप्टी तीछि ॥२॥

थंघी थंइिड घेट धरंतंडा नीछि ॥
चट्टि घैठगी डीनषि ठार्द्रा ती
गीउ हाप्ट रीठउत्र गाॅंड़ा तीछि ॥
Јठि तितबछि ठगु पिभाम्टी तीछि ॥३॥

उटे व्रिएाल मुभाभी मेठे सीछि ॥ यडिउ यदिउ कवि गाठ वे थैठे नीछि ॥

Nanak offers this prayer to the Lord, that he may chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||2||7||165||

Raag Gauree Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
O Merciful to the meek, O Dear Lord King,

You have engaged millions of people in Your Service.

You are the Lover of Your devotees; this is Your Nature.

You are totally pervading all places. ||1||
How can I behold my Beloved? What is that way of life?

Become the slave of the Saints, and serve at their feet. I dedicate this soul; I am a sacrifice, a sacrifice to them.

Bowing low, I fall at the Feet of the Lord. ||2||

The Pandits, the religious scholars, study the books of the Vedas.
Some become renunciates, and bathe at sacred shrines of pilgrimage.

Some sing tunes and melodies and songs.

But I meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Fearless Lord. ||3||

My Lord and Master has become merciful to me. I was a sinner, and I have been sanctified, taking to the Guru's Feet.
292

उुण उछ्ठी राटि रीटे तिनदेटे तीछ ॥I
गाठ भर वी भाम थ్ चुग्टी तीछी ॥8॥

निति रচ्छि याম्टिभा मे पतहंडा One who has obtained the Name is wealthy. तीछि ॥
तिति पूळु पिभाष्टिभा मु
मैकार्द्डा नीछि ॥
निम्न मण्यु मंगाडि डिस्म मव
म्रवणट्टी तीछि ॥
तर ठाठव मर्गत मभाप्टी तीछि ॥य॥१॥૧દદ્દ॥

गछिइ़ी भगत्रा य भाइ ॥
भाहि ग्नावै गतन यिभाठे तीछि ॥
चैटि टितमु मामि मामि चिउा्े नीछि ॥
मंड रेछे मीटेमा चै चगटावे सीछि ॥ उप्र घित्र विड्र घिपि उठीभ नीछि ॥9॥

दटि डिटि ड़िक्रहटि मुध
यठमांट्रा तीछि ॥
मेत मुग्टी टिव भर्व घिवार्मटा नीӨิ ॥
येधि सठमत्र टिव मुध् कगीभ तीछि ॥२॥

चठट यधाठि रठी तिउ मेटा नीछि ॥ य्राता भठठा घंटत रेदा तीछि ॥

Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa, Maajh:
Come to me, O my Beloved Lord.
Night and day, with each and every breath, I think of You.

O Saints, give Him this message; I fall at Your Feet. Without You, how can I be saved? ||1\|

In Your Company, I am in ecstasy.
In the forest, the fields and the three worlds, there is peace and supreme bliss.
My bed is beautiful, and my mind blossoms forth in ecstasy.
Beholding the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, I have found this peace. ||2||

I wash Your Feet, and constantly serve You.
O Divine Lord, I worship and adore You; I bow down before You.
 सीமि ॥
घ्वितछि ठ'ब्बत थठि वगीभิ I offer this prayer to my Lord and Master. ||3||
तीछิ ॥३॥
 नीอि ॥
रठमत थेचउ मब स्थध यवर्गविभा तीछิ ॥
गठि गठि तासु नथे सथि उठिभा सीछि ॥

नी
गठिडी भाए भगশ্যা य ॥
मृटि महि मान्तर मగ निड
चिभागे नीछि ॥
भरू उत्र उेठ टिల్ तीछि कि दाठे नीӨิ ॥
 सीछि ॥
मरा डेठी मठटाप्टी नीछि ॥9॥
तिम्नु निलिभिभ भচ్ तीदे वाप्टी तीछै ॥
गाठ यठमग्टी मे Jठि गठि याप्टी
तीछि ॥
मक विड्ब यूळ रा पूळ वीभr All things belong to God; all places belong to God.
नाम्टी नीष्ठ ॥
यूक वहि मर पत्रि ताम्टी सीß ॥マ॥
टेख़ कियाठ्र नथै दउठाठी नीछి ॥ Very fortunate are those who meditate on this treasure.

| हाभ हिर्गंतर टेर लिद ल लगी ती | They enshrine love for the Naam, the Name of the One Immaculate Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गाण चठा थाट्टिभा मब स्रु निटटाँटभा नी | Finding the Perfect Guru, all suffering is dispelled. |
| भाठ यJठ dृट गाएटिr तीछि ॥३॥ | Twenty-four hours a day, I sing the Glories of God. \||3\| |
| उउत यटागघ गठि रग्- ड्रभाग ती | Your Name is the treasure of jewels, Lord. |
|  ती | You are the True Banker; Your devotee is the trader. |
| गठि पत् उमि मच्र हाथान तीछि ॥ | True is the trade of those who have the wealth of the Lord's assets. |
| तर ठत्रव मस पहिग्रि नीछि ॥8॥३॥૧દヒ॥ | Servant Nanak is forever a sacrifice. \||4||3||168\| |
| वग्वा गछिइी भाञ भगला य १®~मडिगाठ यूमर्मि ॥ | Raag Gauree Maajh, Fifth Mahalaa: <br> One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru: |
|  <br>  | I am so proud of You, O Creator; I am so proud of You. |
|  ठीमाब्ट ॥१॥ गगछि ॥ | Through Your Almighty Power, I dwell in peace. The True Word of the Shabad is my banner and insignia. \||1||Pause\| |
| मठे गाला साड्डीभr मुटि वै छुप वीभा ॥ | He hears and knows everything, but he keeps silent. |
| वस गी मुर्डि त लपीभा भाष्टिभ भैठइिभा ॥१॥ | Bewitched by Maya, he never regains awareness. \||1\| |
| टेटि प्रश्नउ मागठा मे भभी इिठइञभा ॥ | The riddles and hints are given, and he sees them with his eyes. |
| 296 | 218 |
| वप्टी ति भुठधु कठीभा भुलित मुटी रठिभा ॥२॥ | But he is foolish and greedy, and he never listens to what he is told. \||2|| |

टिरम ट़ चग विभा गाटी मउ टिबड् मर्गि भुठी ॥ टि $\alpha$ भप् राप्टि उमीभइा वा दिगली ताप्टि डुठी ॥३॥

काउ मते सठि मुगटे भतस वर्णव चित चगठ ॥
ォंवि गडे चठभेमठै तर हातर डित घहि तान ॥४॥१॥वर्हヒ॥

गछिरी भगल्रा य भांश ॥
 कृतర్ डेठ ठान్ ॥
भाठ पठठ भावग्पीभ युठत
 तिड्य uटि दमै यागप्रूणु नेट्टी मुग्टा घाहि ॥
 गठि d్రाट गाण्छि ॥१॥

मेटा मुर्ठठ त तांट्टीभा का नाथै भागवपि॥
छंट उेठी सठानीहता भेगे ठ＇ब्रठ भवान भवापि ॥२॥

उप्टे व्रिथाल गुममप्टीभा रठे मेगा मंउर्थ॥
उडी दृहि क लवाटी मडिगुणि उषे भाイि ॥३॥
 मिठतटगण ॥
गाठि ड़ठे मक विढ्व याटिभा तर हातर मस प्रत्रिग्ठ ॥४॥マ॥१つ०॥

Why bother to count one，two，three，four？The whole world is defrauded by the same enticements．

Hardly anyone loves the Lord＇s Name；how rare is that place which is in bloom．｜｜3\｜

The devotees look beautiful in the True Court；night and day，they are happy．

They are imbued with the Love of the Transcendent Lord； servant Nanak is a sacrifice to them．｜｜4｜｜1｜｜169｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa，Maajh：
The Destroyer of sorrow is Your Name，Lord；the Destroyer of sorrow is Your Name．

Twenty－four hours a day，dwell upon the wisdom of the Perfect True Guru．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

That heart，in which the Supreme Lord God abides，is the most beautiful place．

The Messenger of Death does not even approach those who chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord with the tongue．｜｜1｜｜

I have not understood the wisdom of serving Him，nor have I worshipped Him in meditation．
You are my Support，O Life of the World；O my Lord and Master，Inaccessible and Incomprehensible．｜｜2｜｜

When the Lord of the Universe became merciful，sorrow and suffering departed．

The hot winds do not even touch those who are protected by the True Guru．｜｜3｜｜

The Guru is the All－pervading Lord，the Guru is the Merciful Master；the Guru is the True Creator Lord．

When the Guru was totally satisfied，I obtained everything． Servant Nanak is forever a sacrifice to Him．｜｜4｜｜2｜｜170｜｜


भिष्तु गानि ने माप व उतटा टिण Aमान ॥
यानघूळभु भानायीभै छियने मक ひ टहान \｜2॥

माप्रत घेय मुभिত मे गनि ठाभ fिठचै टेप्टि ॥



भाल्लु धक्ता हो घेग अणु Jठि वे चठट टिपग ॥



## マ૧ษ์

१६～मडिग़न यूम्मशि ॥
गठा गठिइी भगत्रा स ॥ मग्य भर वा भात्र डिभागठि ॥
 उा 亏े भणितिमि बागठी ॥१॥

मुध తृધ
 गठ甘 मॅवा डे ठचै भमीडा डिति सािा उड्र यहाठा ॥१॥
 यस्ट तिनप्वप्ठा॥



Grasping the hem of the robe of the Holy Saint，we cross over the world－ocean．

Worship and adore the Supreme Lord God，and all your family will be saved as well．｜｜2｜｜

He is a companion，a relative，and a good friend of mine， who implants the Lord＇s Name within my heart．

He washes off all my demerits，and is so generous to me．｜｜3\｜

Wealth，treasures，and household are all just ruins；the Lord＇s Feet are the only treasure．

Nanak is a beggar standing at Your Door，God；he begs for Your charity．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜172｜｜

> One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:
> Raag Gauree, Ninth Mahalaa

Holy Saadhus：forsake the pride of your mind．
Sexual desire，anger and the company of evil people－run away from them，day and night．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

One who knows that pain and pleasure are both the same， and honor and dishonor as well，
who remains detached from joy and sorrow，realizes the true essence in the world．｜｜1\｜

Renounce both praise and blame；seek instead the state of Nirvaanaa．

O servant Nanak，this is such a difficult game；only a few Gurmukhs understand it！｜｜2｜｜1｜｜

गछिइी भगत्रा ₹ ॥
माप्य उछता उाभ घठाप्टी ॥ टिवि মितमै टिर भमषिত भातै भもतत्तु क氏িछ 万 ताप्टी ॥१॥ उग® ॥
वभ పूँप भें प्रमि यूए्ती गठ भुणनि ष्विमण्टी ॥

হ্রర उत्र मा্ট वரि भगतिछ निछि मुयठ ठैठाप्टी ॥9॥

जे टीमै मे मवाल पितामै निछि घान्टठ री हाप्टी ॥
जठ ठातर सगु तारिछ fिसिभा Јठिछ गगभ मठराप्टी ॥२॥२॥

## गछिरी भगס्ता ₹ ॥

यूएती वछि गठि तमु भठि तठी
भाग्टै।
भणिठिमि भवात् उठे भगट्टिभा मै वण वैमे ग्राठ गाग्टे ॥१॥ उग्छि॥ थ्ड भीउ भगटिभा भभडा मिछि हिठ घियि भाथ घंया्टै ॥
भूटा ड्रिमता किछि श़्र टिण कठा ऐेढि उ＇मि छिठि पार्टै ॥१॥
 भुज उगि घिमगण्टै ॥
 गग え याए्टै ॥२॥३॥

गठिइी भगत्रा ₹ ॥

亏े घिठु रे ठगम्टी ॥१॥ ठगछि॥

Gauree，Ninth Mahalaa：
Holy Saadhus：the Lord fashioned the creation．
One person passes away，and another thinks that he will live forever－this is a wonder beyond understanding！ ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The mortal beings are held in the power of sexual desire， anger and emotional attachment；they have forgotten the Lord，the Immortal Form．
The body is false，but they believe it to be true；it is like a dream in the night．｜｜1｜｜

Whatever is seen，shall all pass away，like the shadow of a cloud．

O servant Nanak，one who knows the world to be unreal， dwells in the Sanctuary of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜2｜｜

Gauree，Ninth Mahalaa：
The Praise of the Lord does not come to dwell in the minds of the mortal beings．

Day and night，they remain engrossed in Maya．Tell me， how can they sing God＇s Glories？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜
In this way，they bind themselves to children，friends， Maya and possessiveness．
Like the deer＇s delusion，this world is false；and yet， beholding it，they chase after it．｜｜1｜｜

Our Lord and Master is the source of pleasures and liberation；and yet，the fool forgets Him．

O servant Nanak，among millions，there is scarcely anyone who attains the Lord＇s meditation．｜｜2｜｜3｜｜

Gauree，Ninth Mahalaa：
Holy Saadhus：this mind cannot be restrained．
Fickle desires dwell with it，and so it cannot remain steady．
｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

रठत वँच ய ய गी वे छीउवि तिर मुपि मउ घिमठग्टी ॥
 उा मिछि वड्ढ ठ घमम्टी ॥१॥

नँची सउत रठउ मवि ग्ठे वाठी नठे गुर वाए्टी ॥
 उठ्रि मब घिपि घटि भाप्टी ॥२॥४॥

वछ्ठिइी भगסा $\approx ॥$ मप्यु वोमिंट के वृत गाग्है ॥
 घितमा रर्णन गाहादही ॥१॥ वगछी ॥
यडिड च्रहीउ सीत घंप गठि मरति उगठ उुभ भाटृも ॥ गान्त ₹ ड्रम्म निटिछ तिव मिभठड उुम रग्णे घिमवग्ही ॥१॥
 कत्तर गग्भ चिड्र एाद्दही ॥

तातर वगउ भुर्वड थैघ टिग
 ॥2॥ ॥॥

गठ्ठिडी भगळा स゙ ॥ ই २२०

घेट चुठग मम भवा मुरि वरि तिभध ठ Јठि गुत गाँद्टै ॥१॥ Јग®® ॥

The heart is filled with anger and violence，which cause all sense to be forgotten．

The jewel of spiritual wisdom has been taken away from everyone；nothing can withstand it．｜｜1｜｜

The Yogis have tried everything and failed；the virtuous have grown weary of singing God＇s Glories．

O servant Nanak，when the Lord becomes merciful，then every effort is successful．｜｜2｜｜4｜｜

## Gauree，Ninth Mahalaa：

Holy Saadhus：sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe．
You have obtained the priceless jewel of this human life； why are you uselessly wasting it？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

He is the Purifier of sinners，the Friend of the poor．Come， and enter the Lord＇s Sanctuary．

Remembering Him，the elephant＇s fear was removed；so why do you forget Him？｜｜1 $\|$

Renounce your egotistical pride and your emotional attachment to Maya；focus your consciousness on the Lord＇s meditation．
Says Nanak，this is the path to liberation．Become Gurmukh，and attain it．｜｜2｜｜5\｜

## Gauree，Ninth Mahalaa：

O mother，if only someone would instruct my wayward mind．
220
This mind listens to the Vedas，the Puraanas，and the ways of the Holy Saints，but it does not sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，for even an instant．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

ने उत्र 亏ै भれर वरि भातिछ भण मुंटन विर ठानी ॥ टित में वड़ उेठ ठे ठग्णति रेध में घिधग्ठी ॥१॥
उउत सतस भ凡て गार्घिट गाडि रठी सागी ॥ तिभध ठ कीत वट्टिछ चठठत मिंछ़ घिठघा भB्रिप मिठग्री ॥२॥
ब

भहित मवाल सगा भரषिभा भुगिभा हितठै यट् रठी याट्टे ॥३॥ヒ॥
गहिइी भगळ्या स ॥
 टीत टटिभाल्ट मवाल के छंतर मटरि उगठि उुभ थठ ठे ॥१॥ वगठ्仑ि ॥
 च ठ याद्त रणनु सगाडि मै Jठि ₹ मिभनि मिभनि रमभल मव Јठ ঠे ॥१॥
 Bिथही भुरनि वा वत् ने ॥ ठाठर वगड गाप्टि वत्रा मै कह मगाठ चै थावि Bिउत्र ने ॥マ॥ビ॥249॥

वग्गा गठुद्री भमटटसीभा भगळा 9 गहिदी dुभागेगी १६ मनिताणु बठडा


 ड्ञिव्रटी ह्रदटी घिभल भझावि ॥

२२१
गुठ री भfि नीटि भाप्टी रणि ॥9॥

ट्टित दियि गभन चमउ भत्र
भातिभा II
 यढातिभा ॥9॥ गЈही ॥
टिब मुध् भரतिभा मर्णन fिल्गांटिभा ॥
तिठमल घाट्टी उठस्स च्वराहिभा ॥

रटरि कटी घिध् ठावि
वग्गहिभा ॥२॥
छुलळट कृी नीदउ भनि नाविभा ॥

लाविभा ॥

今िभाविभा ॥
उाटि घमे न्म वर उही उाविया ॥३॥

Raag Gauree, Ashtapadees, First Mahalaa: Gauree Gwaarayree:

One Universal Creator God. Truth Is The Name.
Creative Being Personified. By Guru's Grace:
The nine treasures and the miraculous spiritual powers come by contemplating the Immaculate Naam, the Name of the Lord.
The Perfect Lord is All-pervading everywhere; He destroys the poison of Maya.
I am rid of the three-phased Maya, dwelling in the Pure Lord. 221

The Guru's Teachings are useful to my soul. ||1||

Chanting the Lord's Name in this way, my mind is satisfied.

I have obtained the ointment of spiritual wisdom, recognizing the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||1||Pause|| Blended with the One Lord, I enjoy intuitive peace.

Through the Immaculate Bani of the Word, my doubts have been dispelled.
Instead of the pale color of Maya, I am imbued with the deep crimson color of the Lord's Love.
By the Lord's Glance of Grace, the poison has been eliminated. ||2||

When I turned away, and became dead while yet alive, I was awakened.
Chanting the Word of the Shabad, my mind is attached to the Lord.

I have gathered in the Lord's sublime essence, and cast out the poison.
Abiding in His Love, the fear of death has run away. ||3||

| मान्ट ठठे प्राप्ट भंवरण्ठ ॥ | My taste for pleasure ended, along with conflict and egotism. |
| :---: | :---: |
| चिड्ड गठि मिछि गठा ग्वरीि आथाग ॥ | My consciousness is attuned to the Lord, by the Order of the Infinite. |
| साड़ ठठे पडि वे भाञाठ ॥ | My pursuit for worldy pride and honor is over. |
| ट्रिमटि बट्टी मुध్ भाउग्र पाठा ॥४॥ | When He blessed me with His Glance of Grace, peace was established in my soul. \||4|| |
|  | Without You, I see no friend at all. |
| विम् मेदछी विम् टेदछी ठीड़ ॥ | Whom should I serve? Unto whom should I dedicate my consciousness? |
|  | Whom should I ask? At whose feet should I fall? |
| विम्न छेयटेमि ठग लिद्ड काমি ॥य॥ | By whose teachings will I remain absorbed in His Love? \||5\| |
| गुठ मेटी गुण टागठि यापि ॥ | I serve the Guru, and I fall at the Guru's Feet. |
| कठाडि वठी ग'्धहि गठि राषि ॥ | I worship Him, and I am absorbed in the Lord's Name. |
| मिधिभा टीษिभा केतत कrê ॥ | The Lord's Love is my instruction, sermon and food. |
|  | Enjoined to the Lord's Command, I have entered the home of my inner self. \||6| |
|  | With the extinction of pride, my soul has found peace and meditation. |
|  | The Divine Light has dawned, and I am absorbed in the Light. |
|  | Pre-ordained destiny cannot be erased; the Shabad is my banner and insignia. |
| वठडा वठटा रठडा ताठा ॥つ॥ | I know the Creator, the Creator of His Creation. \||7\| |
|  | I am not a learned Pandit, I am not clever or wise. |
|  | I do not wander; I am not deluded by doubt. |
|  | I do not speak empty speech; I have recognized the Hukam of His Command. |
|  | Nanak is absorbed in intuitive peace through the Guru's |
| ॥ヒ॥9॥ | Teachings. \||8||1\| |


| गछिइी गुभागेठी भग<ा $9 ॥$ | Gauree Gwaarayree, First Mahalaa: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The mind is an elephant in the forest of the body. |
| गाण भृरम मचु मघट् हीमांतै ॥ <br>  | The Guru is the controlling stick; when the Insignia of the True Shabad is applied, one obtains honor in the Court of God the King. \||1 $\\|$ |
| छड्रणम्टी तो छीतिभr आएप्टि॥ | He cannot be known through clever tricks. |
| घित भाने विछि रीनकि याटि <br>  | Without subduing the mind, how can His value be estimated? \||1||Pause|| |
|  | In the house of the self is the Ambrosial Nectar, which is being stolen by the thieves. |
|  | No one can say no to them. |
| गत्धै भruि टइिभाप्टी रेटी ॥२॥ | He Himself protects us, and blesses us with greatness. \||2|| |
| ठीट्र अठीट भवारि टिर ठा्टी ॥ | There are billions, countless billions of fires of desire at the seat of the mind. |
|  | They are extinguished only with the water of understanding, imparted by the Guru. |
| मतु दे लीभा ठगमि ग्राट गाम्टी ॥३॥ | Offering my mind, I have attained it, and I joyfully sing His Glorious Praises. \||3\| |
| जैमा ひठि प्रार्णठ में डैमा ॥ | Just as He is within the home of the self, so is He beyond. |
|  | But how can I describe Him, sitting in a cave? |
|  | The Fearless Lord is in the oceans, just as He is in the mountains. \||4|| |
| भुटे वछि रण भाठे वछित्र ॥ | Tell me, who can kill someone who is already dead? |
| గिइठे वछी वैम इत्र वहत् ॥ | What does he fear? Who can frighten the fearless one? |
| मप्यटि यहा'तै उीخे すठित ॥य॥ | He recognizes the Word of the Shabad, throughout the three worlds. $\\|5\\|$ |
| निति रठिभा किति रJत् हधातिभा ॥ | One who speaks, merely describes speech. |
| निति घ्वश्भिभ निति मरत्गि चहार्गिभा ॥ | But one who understands, intuitively realizes. |
| टेधि घीचावि मेठ भत् भातिभा ॥र्ह॥ | Seeing and reflecting upon it, my mind surrenders. \||6|| |

रीणठि मुठठि भुरनि टिर Praise，beauty and liberation are in the One Name． ठाप्टी ॥
उटी तिंतंतर्त ठगिभा मभाप्टी ॥ तित्न uठि घिभायि ठठिभा तित ठ＇्टी ॥つ॥
 २2२

हातर Jठि इत्त तीडा तीडि ॥ヒリマリ
गछिदी गुभानेठी भगळा $9 ॥$


भচ్ भांहै ग्राठ के टिब Јॅटि ॥१॥

भा凹 ठिद्गठ घी घाठे मेटि ॥१॥ वग्ठि ॥



 रमीि घित्रिपहि ठठै त ठाष्टि ॥ गठि कत्त यूाट्टी ठमत ठमाष्टि ॥३॥
In it，the Immaculate Lord is permeating and pervading．
He dwells in the home of the self，and in His own sublime place．｜｜7 $\|$
The many silent sages lovingly praise Him．
222
Their bodies and minds are purified，as they enshrine the True Lord in their consciousness．
O Nanak，meditate on the Lord，each and every day．｜｜8｜｜2｜｜
Gauree Gwaarayree，First Mahalaa：
The mind does not die，so the job is not accomplished．
The mind is under the power of the demons of evil intellect and duality．
But when the mind surrenders，through the Guru，it becomes one．｜｜1｜｜
The Lord is without attributes；the attributes of virtue are under His control．
One who eliminates selfishness contemplates Him．
｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
The deluded mind thinks of all sorts of corruption．
When the mind is deluded，the load of wickedness falls on the head．
But when the mind surrenders to the Lord，it realizes the One and Only Lord．｜｜2｜｜
The deluded mind enters the house of Maya．
Engrossed in sexual desire，it does not remain steady．
O mortal，lovingly vibrate the Lord＇s Name with your tongue．｜｜3｜｜


| माकि मुष भागौ राभु घिमानी ॥9॥ ठग्ठि ॥ | all beg for peace, but they forget the Naam, the Name of the Lord. \||1||Pause|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| भरिमट्र टिमै उा वठिभ्भा तामि ॥ | If the Unseen Lord could be seen, then He could be described. |
| घित्र टेधे रगट्र घितषा नाप्टि ॥ | Without seeing Him, all descriptions are useless. |
| गुगसुसि टीमै मर्गति मुबाटि ॥ | The Gurmukh sees Him with intuitive ease. |
| मेद्य मुर्ठि टेर लिद लाমি ॥२॥ | So serve the One Lord, with loving awareness. \||2|| |
|  | People beg for peace, but they receive severe pain. |
| मवात्ल दिरा्ठी गण यֹंटि ॥ | They are all weaving a wreath of corruption. |
|  | You are false - without the One, there is no liberation. |
| वठि वठि वठडा टेtै मेटि ॥३॥ | The Creator created the creation, and He watches over it. \||3\| |
|  | The fire of desire is quenched by the Word of the Shabad. |
| ट्डाता कठसु मर्णति मुकाप्टे ॥ | Duality and doubt are automatically eliminated. |
|  | Following the Guru's Teachings, the Naam abides in the heart. |
| मान्छी घृांट्टी गठि गुट् गाए्टे ॥४॥ | Through the True Word of His Bani, sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. \||4|| |
|  | The True Lord abides within the body of that Gurmukh who enshrines love for Him. |
|  | Without the Naam, none obtain their own place. |
|  | The Beloved Lord King is dedicated to love. |
|  | If He bestows His Glance of Grace, then we realize His Name. \||5\| |
|  | Emotional attachment to Maya is total entanglement. |
|  | The self-willed manmukh is filthy, cursed and dreadful. |
| मडिगुण मेटे चुचे तंताप्ता ॥ | Serving the True Guru, these entanglements are ended. |
|  | In the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam, you shall abide in lasting peace. \||6|| |
|  | The Gurmukhs understand the One Lord, and enshrine love for Him. |


मडिगाठि भें वछि टेब

टे $\underline{\text { तिरंसत्र ग्राठभुधि साउड ॥ }}$ ट्डाता भाठि मघट्टि यहाड्डा ॥र्ह॥
टेॅ ग्रस् दृडै मव लटी ॥
टे $\alpha म$ छे मक छひचडि Јॅटी ॥？॥
गण そैदे ษमझु टेवे नाव्ड़ ॥

मवात्ट ग्रण दठत भగ भागी ॥

गछिडी भग्ला $9 ॥$
भािभाउस वठस वठे उा मान्ता ॥ भुरठि केट्र विभा ताहे वर्ठ ॥१॥ भेमा सेगी तुवाउि घीचानै ॥
 वगठ ॥
तिम के भंउति माण्णु हमाद्है ॥ సँठा सुराडि री रीभरि याद्है ॥२॥ गहि ममि टेे विन छिस्थिभांते ॥ वठटी रीठडि वठभ मभ＇户े ॥३॥ टेव मघट टिर किधिभा भागौ ॥
 नागौ ॥8॥


|  | Those who remain immersed in the Fear of God become fearless． |
| :---: | :---: |
| जैमा मेहै उैन Јेट ॥४॥ | They become just like the One they serve．｜｜4\｜ |
| 228 | 224 |
|  | The Name makes a man pure and fearless． |
|  | It makes the masterless become the master of all．I am a sacrifice to him． |
| चूగठयि सतु गाए匕 ॥य॥ | Such a person is not reincarnated again；he sings the Glories of God．｜｜5｜｜ |
| भंडठि घागठठ टेरे साहै ॥ गुण ₹ मघटे भा凹 यहान्टै ॥ | Inwardly and outwardly，he knows the One Lord； through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，he realizes himself． |
|  | He bears the Banner and Insignia of the True Shabad in the Lord＇s Court．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मघ्वरि भवि डिम्न हित् uवि हामा ॥ | One who dies in the Shabad abides in his own home within． |
|  | He does not come or go in reincarnation，and his hopes are subdued． |
| गाठ वै मघ्षटि वमल్ चवगाग्मा ॥？॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，his heart－lotus blossoms forth．｜｜7｜｜ |
| ने टीमे मे भाग तिठग्मा ॥ रम्न कूप घिध्ध बुष चिभाग्मा ॥ | Whoever is seen，is driven by hope and despair， <br> by sexual desire，anger，corruption，hunger and thirst． |
| तारव घिवले fिलक्लि छिटामा \｜ヒリフ｜ | O Nanak，those detached recluses who meet the Lord are so very rare．｜｜8｜｜7\｜ |
| वहिइ़ी मगळा 9 ॥ | Gauree，First Mahalaa： |
|  | Meeting such a slave，peace is obtained． |
|  | Pain is forgotten，when the True Lord is found．｜｜1\｜ |
|  | Beholding the blessed vision of his darshan，my understanding has become perfect． |
| भठमठठ भनत् चठतठ प्रठी ॥9॥ ठग्ण ॥ ॥ | The cleansing baths at the sixty－eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage are in the dust of his feet．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |


भैमा गाठप्ष प्रठ मंमग्न ॥ तिमु गुण् निले डिम्न गाठप्र
 घटि गत्ता भाट्टिभा भग्वर्ठी ॥ तठात वतै घण बान भढानी ॥ घित्र गाठ य్， यटिभाग्ती ॥२॥
गठीरंश्र रात्र वठै सम् लेहै ॥ घित्र ग्राठ भंड्र ठ याटि भकेदै ॥


 यूवल्गा्ट छुपाठे विठथा पानी ॥४॥
 हुटी लेरा मीम मभेडि ॥ गाठष्वि गाट्टिभा घित्र मडिग्राठ పेठि ॥य॥
मगमघण गठटतभमु ले रधण घ्वियग्मा॥
సैउ मீथागे घित्र कठाड
भविभाग्मा ॥ह॥
सठर्मेपि वए्लतस्त मंधाने ॥ गरउप्रीज్ वर्लुरों习् घिसाठे ॥ Еैउ मंひाரि मंड टिमउाठे ॥つ॥
भाथेे माउिगाण मघट् घीचा्ठे ॥

| 224 | 225 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Because of the love of duality，God killed the demons． |
| गाग्नुधि मर्ञि कवाडि तिमउग्ठे ॥七॥ | By their true devotion，the Gurmukhs have been saved．｜｜8\｜ |
|  | Sinking down，Durodhan lost his honor． |
|  | He did not know the Creator Lord． |
|  | One who makes the Lord＇s humble servant suffer，shall himself suffer and rot．｜｜9\｜ |
| सतभेपै गुठ मघं ${ }^{\text {万 सातिभr ॥ }}$ | Janameja did not know the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
|  | Deluded by doubt，how could he find peace？ |
| पिब्र डित्रू ब्रले पर्णुठ यह्वउातिभा ॥१०॥ | Making a mistake，for even an instant，you shall regret and repent later on．｜｜10｜｜ |
|  | Kansa the King and his warriors Kays and Chandoor had no equals． |
| गणन त चीतिभा भrरी यडि 甘ैटी ॥ | But they did not remember the Lord，and they lost their honor． |
| घित्र तगासीम 万 ठच्धै वेट्टी ॥99॥ | Without the Lord of the Universe，no one can be saved．｜｜11｜｜ |
| घित्र गुठ गठप्र त मेटिभा साप्टि ॥ | Without the Guru，pride cannot be eradicated． |
|  | Following the Guru＇s Teachings，one obtains Dharmic faith，composure and the Lord＇s Name． |
| ठातर राभु fिले गुट वाர्टि ॥१२॥氏์॥ | O Nanak，singing the Glories of God，His Name is received．｜｜12｜｜9｜｜ |
| गछिহी भगס्万ा 9 ॥ | Gauree，First Mahalaa： |
|  | I may anoint my limbs with sandalwood oil． |
| याट्ट यरंपठ यरिठि गहाहE ॥ | I may dress up and wear silk and satin clothes． |
| घित्र Jठि ठाभ वग मुध్ यदृछ ॥१॥ | But without the Lord＇s Name，where would I find peace？｜｜1｜｜ |
| विभा यठिठछि विभा छनि सिभाद्ध ॥ | So what should I wear？In what clothes should I display myself？ |

घित्र नवानीम रण मुध् यादृ्छि ॥१॥ Јगठ्仑ि ॥
रए्ठी बृंडल गालि भैडीभत री मा্्ग ॥


हैर मल्ली मुसट ठानी ॥
धेइ मीवाग्ठ वठै भाउ 亿िभाठी ॥
घित्र नवाटीम कते हिउ
स्रभानी ॥३॥
रठ wठ भगळा मेत्स मुधात्ली ॥
भविठिमि ढ़ल घिछाट् मां्की ॥

ट्रुग्ली ॥8॥
गैद्टन गौट्र रेते टाप्ते ॥
लमवठ रेष घहग्मी याप्ते ॥
घित्र तठाटीम श़्रठे टिदान्ते ॥य॥
मियु वगम्ही नियि मियि
प्रताटहै ॥

घित्र नठाटीम रण मच्र
यादछٍ ॥र्ह॥

भघे उप्वे वेडे ने याक्ता ॥

Without the Lord of the Universe, how can I find peace?
||1||Pause||
I may wear ear-rings, and a pearl necklace around my neck;
my bed may be adorned with red blankets, flowers and red powder;
but without the Lord of the Universe, where can I search for peace? ||2||

I may have a beautiful woman with fascinating eyes;
she may decorate herself with the sixteen adornments, and make herself appear gorgeous.
But without meditating on the Lord of the Universe, there is only continual suffering. ||3||

In his hearth and home, in his palace, upon his soft and comfortable bed,
day and night, the flower-girls scatter flower petals;
but without the Lord's Name, the body is miserable. ||4\|

Horses, elephants, lances, marching bands,
armies, standard bearers, royal attendants and ostentatious displays

- without the Lord of the Universe, these undertakings are all useless. ||5||

He may be called a Siddha, a man of spiritual perfection, and he may summon riches and supernatural powers;
he may place a crown upon his head, and carry a royal umbrella;
but without the Lord of the Universe, where can Truth be found? ||6||

He may be called an emperor, a lord, and a king;
he may give orders - "Do this now, do this then" - but this is a false display.

| घित्र गाठ मघ्वर त मटनमि रग्ता ॥?॥ | Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, his works are not accomplished. \||7\| |
| :---: | :---: |
| उण्रिै भभना गुठ मप्वरि टिमांती ॥ | Egotism and possessiveness are dispelled by the Word of the Guru's Shabad. |
|  | With the Guru's Teachings in my heart, I have come to know the Lord. |
|  | Prays Nanak, I seek Your Sanctuary. \||8||10\| |
| गछिহी भगס্ড 9 ॥ | Gauree, First Mahalaa: |
| मेटा टेव त तारतमि भहटे ॥ | Those who serve the One Lord, do not know any other. |
| यवर्थंष पिभrगय डिभागो रहठे ॥ | They abandon the bitter worldly conflicts. |
|  | Through love and truth, they meet the Truest of the True. \||1|| |
| भैमा उग्न वठड़ तरू Јॅट्टी ॥ | Such are the humble devotees of the Lord. |
| Jठि वाट वाர्टि fिसे मल్ पॅट्टी ॥१॥ ठग®も ॥ | They sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and their pollution is washed away. \||1||Pause\| |
|  | The heart-lotus of the entire universe is upside-down. |
|  | The fire of evil-mindedness is burning up the world. |
| मे छिपतै गुण मघट् पीष्ठत ॥२॥ | They alone are saved, who contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad. \||2|| |
|  | The bumble bee, the moth, the elephant, the fish |
|  | and the deer - all suffer for their actions, and die. |
| ड्रिमता गणि उड्ड ठठी | Trapped by desire, they cannot see reality. \||3\| |
|  | The lover of women is obsessed with sex. |
| वूप्य घिठामै मठात टिर्ठी ॥ | All the wicked are ruined by their anger. |
| यडि भडि খ゙हडि ठTH | Honor and good sense are lost, when one forgets the |
| टिमग्गी ॥8\\| | Naam, the Name of the Lord. \||4\| |

२2ध

यठ uठि चीड़ मतగ్氏धि छलगट्टि ॥ गालि सेटटी पैंयै ख्थटाटि ॥

ग्राठस्सिि ह्बटमि गठि वाट वाम्टि ॥य॥

निछि उत्र पियदा यठ वहि ऐेपी ॥ रशभि ड़िं चिड्र यठ टमि मेटी ॥

घित्र थिठ ड्रियडि ठ वघव्ण गैटी ॥र्ह॥

याइ याि थैदी मिंनिकि याठठ ॥ घेस थ्वठट यदे मुटि घाटा ॥ घित्र ठम गन्डे भగ్ घण हाटा ॥つ॥

निछि छाड्रिब तल ट्रूभ यिभाम्म ॥ निछि मीठा तल भावि छिकाम्मा॥ ठातर गठि गण् थी ड्डिथउग्मा ॥ヒ॥99॥

गछ्ठिशी भगळ्रा 9 ॥
गठ्ठ रठि भठै ठ फेषे याद्टै ॥
देम वठै घण कमभ אठाग्टै ॥


ङ्रं भरि गठि नीछि ड़्र भरि मुध ॥
 ॥१॥ ठगठ्仑ि ॥


## 226

The self－willed manmukh is lured by another man＇s wife． The noose is around his neck，and he is entangled in petty conflicts．

The Gurmukh is emancipated，singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜5｜｜

The lonely widow gives her body to a stranger； she allows her mind to be controlled by others for lust or money，
but without her husband，she is never satisfied．｜｜6｜｜

You may read，recite and study the scriptures，the Simritees，Vedas and Puraanas；
but without being imbued with the Lord＇s essence，the mind wanders endlessly．｜｜7 7

As the rainbird thirsts longingly for the drop of rain， and as the fish delights in the water， Nanak is satisfied by the sublime essence of the Lord． ｜｜8｜｜11｜｜

## Gauree，First Mahalaa：

One who dies in stubbornness shall not be approved， even though he may wear religious robes and smear his body all over with ashes．
Forgetting the Naam，the Name of the Lord，he comes to regret and repent in the end．｜｜1｜｜

Believe in the Dear Lord，and you shall find peace of mind． Forgetting the Naam，you shall have to endure the pain of death．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The smell of musk，sandalwood and camphor，

|  | and the intoxication of Maya, takes one far away from the state of supreme dignity. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  वृषि ॥२॥ | Forgetting the Naam, one becomes the most false of all the false. \||2|| |
| रेते टाप्ते उपरि मत्रभ-. ॥ | Lances and swords, marching bands, thrones and the salutes of others |
| भपवी ड्डूमता हिभापै रण्- ॥ | only increase his desire; he is engrossed in sexual desire. |
| घित्र गठि नाग्ठे бगाडि ठ চ'স্- ॥३॥ | Without seeking the Lord, neither devotional worship nor the Naam are obtained. \||3|| |
| सि भर्णरणठ ठण्गी यूठ भेष्टा ॥ | Union with God is not obtained by arguments and egotism. |
|  | But by offering your mind, the comfort of the Naam is obtained. |
|  | In the love of duality and ignorance, you shall suffer. \||4\| |
| घित्र टम वे मতिटा तठी ग्ट ॥ | Without money, you cannot buy anything in the store. |
| घित्रे घंग मागठ ठठी टाट ॥ | Without a boat, you cannot cross over the ocea |
| घित्र ग्रुठ मेटे யएटे uTटि ॥य॥ | Without serving the Guru, everything is lost. $\\|5\\|$ |
| डिम वहि हण्ण हाण्गु ति द्व टिधाद्है ॥ | Waaho! Waaho! - Hail, hail, to the one who shows us the Way. |
|  महलाद्ट् ॥ | Waaho! Waaho! - Hail, hail, to the one who teaches the Word of the Shabad. |
| डिम वहि हाण हाग्ण ति भेति fिलान्दै ॥ह॥ | Waaho! Waaho! - Hail, hail, to the one who unites me in the Lord's Union. \||6|| |
|  टिच तीछि ॥ | Waaho! Waaho! - Hail, hail, to the one who is the Keeper of this soul. |
|  | Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, contemplate this Ambrosial Nectar. |
| राभ हइाप्टी ड़प वाट्टे टीछि ॥つ॥ | The Glorious Greatness of the Naam is bestowed according to the Pleasure of Your Will. \||7\| |
| ठाभ षिता विछि तीटा भग区 ॥ | Without the Naam, how can I live, O mother? |
| भरतित्र नथड्ड ठठछि डेगी मठट्गटि ॥ | Night and day, I chant it; I remain in the Protection of Your Sanctuary. |

চातर ठाभि নडे थनि याष्टि ॥七\｜৭マ॥
गठिशी भग्ठा 9 ॥ गठ्रिभै वठड केषी तगी तातिभा ॥
 भரচিभr ॥9॥
गछ् गछ् वणउ ऊणी मष्ठ याट्टीभैं ॥
गठ्रि ताष्टि यठभ यた्र या्टीभै ｜｜9\｜चगठि｜｜
गठिभै वनि ठाक्षे घण पाट्टनि ॥

भाट्टनि ॥२॥

甘ৃষत भरि उिभागौ येष
मियन्नै ॥३॥

गाक्तत ताटि यठभ गाउि
याहि̃｜｜8\｜
मष్ वठट्टी गाण वतभु छुर्टै ॥ तिठवछि नै யठि उाइी काट्टै ॥य॥

गত্ Јত্ত वரি भठट्टा विभा
याट्टै ॥
थ्＝ण गुण केटे मे इणाण छुर्टै \｜है\｜

Acting in egotism，the Lord is not known，even by wearing religious robes． How rare is that Gurmukh，who surrenders his mind in devotional worship．｜｜1 $\|$

By actions done in egotism，selfishness and conceit，the True Lord is not obtained．

But when egotism departs，then the state of supreme dignity is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause $\|$

The kings act in egotism，and undertake all sorts of expeditions．
But through their egotism，they are ruined；they die，only to be reborn over and over again．｜｜2｜｜

Egotism is overcome only by contemplating the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．
One who restrains his fickle mind subdues the five passions．｜｜3｜｜

With the True Lord deep within the self，the Celestial Mansion is intuitively found．
Understanding the Sovereign Lord，the state of supreme dignity is obtained．$\|4\|$

The Guru dispels the doubts of those whose actions are true．
They focus their attention on the Home of the Fearless
Lord．｜｜5｜｜
Those who act in egotism，selfishness and conceit die； what do they gain？

Those who meet the Perfect Guru are rid of all conflicts．｜｜6\｜
O Nanak，attuned to the Naam，honor is attained．｜｜8｜｜12\｜ Gauree，First Mahalaa：

| तेडी डै उेडी विड ठाठी ॥ | Whatever exists，is in reality nothing． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ग्राग्नुधि विभात केटि ग्राट गागी ॥つ॥ | Obtaining spiritual wisdom from the Guru，I sing the Glories of God．｜｜7\｜ |
| 227 | 227 |
| उठ्रिभै घंपत घंपि कटाद्दै ॥ | Egotism binds people in bondage，and causes them to wander around lost． |
| ठारव गगभ कठाडि मुध् याद्दै \｜ヒ॥१३॥ | O Nanak，peace is obtained through devotional worship of the Lord．｜｜8｜｜13｜｜ |
| गछिडी भग＜्या 9 ॥ | Gauree，First Mahalaa： |
|  | First，Brahma entered the house of Death． |
| घ্যুन बमटू यट्टिभाति त थाटिभा ॥ | Brahma entered the lotus，and searched the nether regions， but he did not find the end of it． |
| आविभा रगे हीती उतनि बुलग्टिभा ॥१॥ | He did not accept the Lord＇s Order－he was deluded by doubt．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | Whoever is created，shall be destroyed by Death． |
| ग्न गठि ठादे गुठ मघट्र घीठगठभा ॥१॥ नगण्छि ॥ | But I am protected by the Lord；I contemplate the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| भग्टिभा भंगे ऐेटी मõ रेटा ॥ | All the gods and goddesses are enticed by Maya． |
|  | Death cannot be avoided，without serving the Guru． |
|  | That Lord is Imperishable，Invisible and Inscrutable．｜｜2｜｜ |
| मुलउत्र धाए घ्वारिमाठ रंगी ठगठा ॥ | The sultans，emperors and kings shall not remain． |
|  | Forgetting the Name，they shall endure the pain of death． |
|  ЈЈतা ॥३॥ | My only Support is the Naam，the Name of the Lord；as He keeps me，I survive．｜｜3\｜ |
|  | The leaders and kings shall not remain． |
|  | The bankers shall die，after accumulating their wealth and money． |

मै पत् टीतै गठि भंभिज्ड ठᄁㅐㅡ ॥8॥
उज्जडि भगठ भुवसभ मिरसान्नै ॥

भढविछि वर्ल बूह्ड मिवि भगヲ ॥य॥
तिउचक्रु टे तिति रठि मात्ती किरठि मक dोटी ॥
छग गुग्रुपि नाथै उां थाि गृटी ॥र्ह॥
वग्ती मेध केष ढरीठ ॥ दहे वगग्टठि गठीभै उति थीग ॥ वर्लू 万 हैछै घित्र मउिग्राण री पीठ ॥つ॥
वर्तु नात्रु तिगहा भवु हैटी ॥ रा्ती रम्लु मुटे घिध्ध घैटी ॥ घित्र मघटै भ్రठे टित् పैटी ॥t॥

 ठातर गुठणुधि मघ्वरि मभगपि ॥t゙॥१४॥
गठ्ठिइी भगत्रा 9 ॥ घ̀लगि मా्छ fिषिभा గठी ठाम्टी ॥ चत्लवि वाठनुधि ग्रवभि गताप्टी ॥ चगठि भठीउ मते मठटाप्टी ॥१॥

| मछ uठि घैमै वएल्欠ु त नैं ॥ | They dwell in their true home, and Death does not touch them. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  | The self-willed manmukhs come and go, in the pain of emotional attachment. \||1||Pause\| |
|  वगीभै ॥ | So, drink deeply of this Nectar, and speak the Unspoken Speech. |
| तित्त यठि च्वैमि मगत्त யत्र लगीभै ॥ | Dwelling in the home of your own being within, you shall find the home of intuitive peace. |
| उठि गमि भाडे टिव गु वगीभ ॥२॥ | One who is imbued with the Lord's sublime essence, is said to experience this peace. \||2|| |
|  | Following the Guru's Teachings, one becomes perfectly stable, and never wavers. |
|  | Following the Guru's Teachings, one intuitively chants the Name of the True Lord. |
|  | Drinking in this Ambrosial Nectar, and churning it, the essential reality is discerned. \||3\| |
| मडिगुण सेषिभr टीसिभr कीटी ॥ | Beholding the True Guru, I have received His Teachings. |
|  गाडि रीती ॥ | I have offered my mind and body, after searching deep within my own being. |
| गाडि निति याप्टी भाउत्ज हीती ॥8\\| | I have come to realize the value of understanding my own soul. \||4|| |
|  | The Naam, the Name of the Immaculate Lord, is the most excellent and sublime food. |
|  | The pure swan-souls see the True Light of the Infinite Lord. |
|  | Wherever I look, I see the One and Only Lord. $\\|5\\|$ |
|  | One who remains pure and unblemished and practices only true deeds, |
| यगभ यस्ट याटिभा मेहा गाठ चठटी ॥ | obtains the supreme status, serving at the Guru's Feet. |
| भగ डे भర్ भातिभा च్छवी भर्ठ क्रमटी ॥है | The mind is reconciliated with the mind, and the ego's wandering ways come to an end. \||6|| |

टित प्विपि रBिट्र वBिट् रठी In this way，who－who has not been saved？ उगविभा ॥
गठि नमि मंड इठाउ टिमउगठभा ॥
2マヒ
228
पूठ याप्टे गF भद्व त काविभा ॥つ॥
मान्ठ भरठि गृाठि भलজ్త
लधगম्टिभा ॥
 भரমিभा ॥
 नित बै भरि टटिभा मछ नेटी ॥ डित री मंगाडि गुठसुधि गैटी ॥
 ॥ざ｜૧य॥
गछिडी भग्ला $9 ॥$

छियर्तियि टकमत्र रीसै उा वा ॥१॥


गभाग ॥१॥ ठगठ्छि ॥

डिड्र யट भरणउ घान्ते ड्ठग ॥२॥
Gauree，First Mahalaa：
One whose consciousness is permeated with the Lord＇s Name
－receive the blessing of his darshan in the early light of dawn．｜｜1｜
If you do not meditate on the Lord，it is your own misfortune．
In each and every age，the Great Giver is my Lord God． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
Following the Guru＇s Teachings，the perfect humble beings meditate on the Lord．
Within their hearts，the unstruck melody vibrates．｜｜2｜｜
सें तर ठग्न इठाडि Jסि यिभाரि Those who worship the Lord and love the Lord ॥
The Guru has shown me the unseen Mansion of the True Lord．
His Mansion is eternal and unchanging；it is not a mere reflection of Maya．
Through truth and contentment，doubt is dispelled．｜｜8\｜
That person，within whose mind the True Lord dwells in his company，one becomes Gurmukh．
O Nanak，the True Name washes off the pollution．｜｜9｜｜15｜｜


| सठ సेधहि उठ ठदि ठठे ठध्र गण | Wherever I look，there You are．Save me，O Savior Lord！ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भपाठ ॥२॥ | You are the Giver，and You are the Enjoyer；You are the Support of the breath of life．｜｜2｜｜ |
| वितड्र यट्टिभा भय हिगयी घित्र विभाए दीचात ॥ | According to the karma of past actions，people descend to the depths or rise to the heights，unless they contemplate spiritual wisdom． |
| घित छुपभा नवाटीम री घितमै ठ भंपिभाग ॥३॥ | Without the Praises of the Lord of the Universe，the darkness is not dispelled．\｜3\｜ |
| सगा घितमउ गु टेसिभा हॅठे भर्गवग्ण ॥ | I have seen the world being destroyed by greed and egotism． |
| गुठ मेद्य पूक्ण याट्टिभा मच्च भुरति स्थभाग ॥८॥ | Only by serving the Guru is God obtained，and the true gate of liberation found．｜｜4\｜ |
| तित uठि भगत्रू भयान え भथतंपण मैटी ॥ | The Mansion of the Infinite Lord＇s Presence is within the home of one＇s own being．He is beyond any boundaries． |
|  गट्री ॥या॥ | Without the Word of the Shabad，nothing shall endure． Through understanding，peace is obtained．｜｜5\｜ |
| विभा ले भाष्टिभा ले ताए्टि विभा ढग्मनि सम साल्ठा॥ | What have you brought，and what will you take away， when you are caught by the noose of Death？ |
| ₹लू घपा वसि नेद्वी भावामि चउाल्का ॥र्ह॥ | Like the bucket tied to the rope in the well，you are pulled up to the Akaashic Ethers，and then lowered down to the nether regions of the underworld．｜｜6｜ |
| ग्राम्भडि ठाभु 万 हीमतै मगते यकि याम्टीर्भ ॥ | Follow the Guru＇s Teachings，and do not forget the Naam， the Name of the Lord；you shall automatically obtain honor． |
| भंडठि मघट्र तियात्र चै नित्कि भ凹 वाहाम्टीभ ॥つ॥ | Deep within the self is the treasure of the Shabad；it is obtained only by eradicating selfishness and conceit．｜｜7\｜ |
| रहரि वठे यूহ्ण भआटी गुट भंशि मभा़ै ॥ | When God bestows His Glance of Grace，people settle in the Lap of the Virtuous Lord． |
|  याहै ॥ヒ॥१॥9̆ँ॥ | O Nanak，this Union cannot be broken；the true profit is obtained．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜17｜｜ |


हेगी री मेद्र वरठि ठारठ ठठी He serves the maid，and does not see his Lord and Master．
टीमै ॥
 ठीमै ॥つ॥
टिमु यट ने भवपाष्टि केटि मे गाण् गभाग ॥
 आれTग ॥ヒ॥
मबु भाये भायि टठउता भाये कठभ＇टिभा ॥

मभग्टिभा ॥ビ॥マ॥१โ॥
One who understands the meaning of this verse is my Guru．
O Nanak，one who knows his own self，is infinite and incomparable．｜｜8｜｜
He Himself is All－pervading；He Himself misleads the people．
By Guru＇s Grace，one comes to understand，that God is contained in all．｜｜9｜｜2｜｜18｜｜
Raag Gauree Gwaarayree，Third Mahalaa，Ashtapadees：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
The pollution of the mind is the love of duality．
Deluded by doubt，people come and go in reincarnation．｜｜1\｜
The pollution of the self－willed manmukhs will never go away，
as long as they do not dwell on the Shabad，and the Name of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
All the created beings are contaminated by emotional attachment；
they die and are reborn，only to die over and over again．｜｜2｜｜
Fire，air and water are polluted．
The food which is eaten is polluted．｜｜3\｜
The actions of those who do not worship the Lord are polluted．






घीचरि ॥
वरि भfि वाठसीधि छिउउसि
urf ॥？ 1
मन्ठ भठै ऊ भान्दे तामि ॥
 ॥ヒ॥9॥

गठि़ी भठळा ३ ॥ ग्राठसीधि मेटा यूट्त भापाठ ॥ गठि नीहि वाधणु निगरै हित पाग ॥ वाठसीधि मैडा मम्ठ हृभाठ ॥9॥
 वाठ्नीधि उहिनत्रु हिउतग थाग ॥9॥ गЈही ॥

२३०

 ग्रानसीज रुण्ज दने भति
आரशि ॥२॥

Attuned to the Naam，the Name of the Lord，the mind becomes immaculate．｜｜4\｜

Serving the True Guru，pollution is eradicated， and then，one does not suffer death and rebirth，or get devoured by death．｜｜5\｜

You may study and examine the Shaastras and the Simritees， but without the Name，no one is liberated．｜｜6｜｜

Throughout the four ages，the Naam is the ultimate；reflect upon the Word of the Shabad．

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga，only the Gurmukhs cross over．｜｜7\｜

The True Lord does not die；He does not come or go．
O Nanak，the Gurmukh remains absorbed in the Lord．｜｜8｜｜1\｜

Gauree，Third Mahalaa：
Selfless service is the support of the breath of life of the Gurmukh．
Keep the Dear Lord enshrined in your heart．

The Gurmukh is honored in the Court of the True Lord．｜｜1\｜
O Pandit，O religious scholar，read about the Lord，and renounce your corrupt ways．
The Gurmukh crosses over the terrifying world－ocean． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The Gurmukh eradicates egotism from within．
No filth sticks to the Gurmukh．
The Naam，the Name of the Lord，comes to dwell within the mind of the Gurmukh．\｜2\｜
ग्राठभुधि वठभ पठन मषि Through karma and Dharma，good actions and righteous जुट्टी ॥


भाथट्ट भत् यठप्यपण घ్రश्ण मटटी ॥
लव मभइाट्ट मुटे ठ वेट्टी ॥
 す̄ट्टी ॥8॥
भగनुधि इंढ्र घणुड्र छड्रठम्टी ॥ जे विढ्ञ कभाहै मु घाष्टि ठ याट्टी ॥ भाग्टै साग्टे ठछ्ठिठ 万 वप्टी ॥य॥

भठिभाठा ॥
घठा तिछि क्राटि घचै तिउ पिभाठा ॥
नभि यवइिभा उप गी
यЕ्रउग्रा ॥र्ह॥
घित्र मडिगुण मेटे भ्वरक्ड त चेट्टी ॥
गाठ यठमान्टी fिले Јठि मेटी ॥ गाठ सान्डा तुठा छा्ठे गेटी ॥つ॥
गागभु氏ि सार्गि यडि ठाभे टइिभाग्टी ॥
माटिठ वी चुड्री घिटाठि गहाम्टी ॥ ठारव घित्र ठाहै श्रठी छड्रणम्टी ॥ヒ॥マ॥


खभइ यठिठि वठे चड्रठम्टी ॥ भाट्टिभा भ゙すि भIि бठनि बुलग्टी ॥
घित्र गुण मेटे घग्ड ड्ध याप्टी ॥つ॥

ठगिन गडे मटा घ्वैठगी ॥
विती भंडवि माषि किद ल्गगी ॥
हारव मडिगाठ मेदठि मे दउळगी ॥ヒ॥३॥

गठ्ठिरी भगल্गা ३ ॥ घूट्मा भुल्ड देट भाकिभाग्मा॥ डिम डे Bियाे टेद रेठ रिभामा॥ ज्ये गुट बगेे रागी तित्न uठि हामा ॥१॥

ग्न गठि गप्धे मठिगुण्व निलगষ্মিभा ॥
भरटित्र बठाडि Јठि रुज्－
 उ़ गुट घाव्टी घूग्न संता्ता ॥

याइ दृव्त् द्धाट्टवि मिवि भागे तभवम्ला ॥

## २३9

उड्र ठ चीठठि घंटठि थंइ यठग्ला ॥२॥

मగగН్ भविभभाति ब్రभगवि याप्टे ॥

Putting on religious robes，they act so clever， but they are totally deluded by doubt and emotional attachment to Maya．

Without serving the Guru，they suffer in terrible pain．｜｜7｜｜

Those who are attuned to the Naam，the Name of the Lord， remain detached forever．
Even as householders，they lovingly attune themselves to the True Lord．
O Nanak，those who serve the True Guru are blessed and very fortunate．｜｜8｜｜3｜｜

## Gauree，Third Mahalaa：

Brahma is the founder of the study of the Vedas． From him emanated the gods，enticed by desire．
They wander in the three qualities，and they do not dwell within their own home．｜｜1｜｜

The Lord has saved me；I have met the True Guru．

He has implanted devotional worship of the Lord＇s Name， night and day．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

The songs of Brahma entangle people in the three qualities．
Reading about the debates and disputes，they are hit over the head by the Messenger of Death．

## 231

They do not understand the essence of reality，and they gather their worthless bundles of straw．\｜2\｜

The self－willed manmukhs，in ignorance，take the path of evil．

| गठि राञ्न घ्विमगठिभा घण वगम ट्रिइप्टे ॥ | They forget the Lord's Name, and in its place, they establish all sorts of rituals. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | They drown in the terrifying world-ocean, in the love of duality. \||3|| |
| भाट्टिभा रा भुणउत्तु थंठिड्र वग्ट् ॥ | Driven crazy, infatuated by Maya, they call themselves Pandits - religious scholars; |
|  | stained with corruption, they suffer terrible pain. |
| ता वा गालि సेहइा तिड वए्लु मिठग्टै ॥8॥ | The noose of the Messenger of Death is around their necks; they are constantly tormented by death. \||4\| |
|  | The Messenger of Death does not even approach the Gurmukhs. |
|  | Through the Word of the Shabad, they burn away their ego and duality. |
|  | Attuned to the Name, they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. \||5 $\\|$ |
| भाष्टिभा रामी छठाउा री वग्ठ रमाद्टै ॥ | Maya is the slave of the Lord's devotees; it works for them. |
| छठट्टी काठী उा भगक్ याट्ट ॥ | One who falls at their feet attains the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. |
|  | He is forever immaculate; he is absorbed in intuitive peace. \||6|| |
| गठि रघा मुटटि मे पतहंड टिमनि त्रठा भाग्ठी ॥ | Those who listen to the Lord's Sermon are seen to be the wealthy people in this world. |
| डित रछि मवि तिटठि भగटित् य्यात वठग्गी ॥ | Everyone bows down to them, and adores them, night and day. |
| मगते गुट गटठि माप्षे मగ भागी ॥つ॥ | They intuitively savor the Glories of the True Lord within their minds. \||7\| |
|  <br>  | The Perfect True Guru has revealed the Shabad; it eradicates the three qualities, and attunes the consciousness to the fourth state. |
|  | O Nanak, subduing egotism, one is absorbed into |
| निळाष्टिभा ॥t॥8\\| | God. \||8||4\| |

वछिइी भगत्रा ३ ॥ पूर्भा हेत्र यदे दाग्त्र हधाहे ॥
 उा पত्ত याप्टे ग्राठ मपय् हधाट्टे ॥१॥
गुण मेटा वउछि ढिटि वर्लु ठ धाप्टि ॥
 वगछहै ॥
गाठभुधि यूाट्टी भrचग्पी मीये ॥
गाठ वै मघ्वटि भंडटि मर्गति ठीये ॥
भेग यू मीये ॥२॥
मडिगाठि भेले यूळि भागि fिलम्टे ॥
भेठे यूळ मान्ठे कै भहि काप्टे ॥
गठि गुट वार्टडि मर्गति
मुकाप्टे ॥३॥
घित्र गुण मग्ठे करति ब्रल्गाप्टे ॥ भగЖ్ఞध भंये मटा घिध्ध धाप्टे॥ नाभ ईंड मरणि महा स्थ याप्टे ॥४॥
 मठटाम्टी ॥

मटा वचै Јठि ठर्मि लिए लाप्टी ॥य॥

| मडिगुण मेटवि मे तर तिठभल यहिडा ॥ | Those humble beings who serve the True Guru are pure and immaculate． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  तीडा ॥ | Merging their minds into the Mind，they conquer the entire world． |
| टित घिपि ब्रमलु डेनै मेठे भीउा ॥र्ह॥ | In this way，you too shall find happiness，O my friend．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मडिग्रण मेटे मे ढल్ याप्टे ॥ | Those who serve the True Guru are blessed with fruitful rewards． |
| गिठटै ठTH్ टिसత भru dाहप्टे ॥ | The Naam，the Name of the Lord，abides in their hearts； selfishness and conceit depart from within them． |
| भर土स घाट्टी मघस हत्पाप्टे ॥つ॥ | The unstruck melody of the Shabad vibrates for them．｜｜7\｜ |
| मडिगिठ के वटत् वहत् ठ मीय भेगे बा्टी ॥ | Who－who has not been purified by the True Guru，O my Siblings of Destiny？ |
| उठडी मीये टटि मेठा यम्टी ॥ | The devotees are purified，and honored in His Court． |
|  | O Nanak，greatness is in the Lord＇s Name．｜｜8｜｜5\｜ |
| गठिइी भगס्万ा ३ ॥ | Gauree，Third Mahalaa： |
|  | Those who speak of the three qualities－their doubts do not depart． |
| घंपत त ड्＝टवि भुर्वउि ठ | Their bonds are not broken，and they do not obtain |
| याष्ट｜｜ | liberation． |
| भुर्वड टाउा मडिगुण त्रता भரす。 ॥१॥ | The True Guru is the Bestower of liberation in this age．｜｜1｜｜ |
| ग्रुस्भुजि यू／्टी कठभु गहाप्टि ॥ | Those mortals who become Gurmukh give up their doubts． |
| मगत्त प्रति छियनै Jठि किद கামি ॥१॥ নगठि ॥ | The celestial music wells up，when they lovingly attune their consciousness to the Lord．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
| ज़ गुट्ट वי्ल 人ी मिनि रי्ग ॥ | Those who are controlled by the three qualities have death hovering over their heads． |
| २३2 | 232 |
|  | They do not remember the Name of the Creator Lord． |
|  | They die，and are reborn，over and over，again and again．｜｜2｜｜ |


|  | Those whose guru is spiritually blind－their doubts are not dispelled． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Abandoning the Source of all，they have become attached to the love of duality． |
| घिध्ध वा भाउ丁 घिध्ध भागि मभाप्टी ॥३॥ | Infected with poison，they are immersed in poison．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | Believing Maya to be the source of all，they wander in doubt． |
| गठि तीछि टिममिभा ट्रतने काप्टे ॥ | They have forgotten the Dear Lord，and they are in love with duality． |
| निम्न हतठि वठे मे यवम गाडि यम्टे ॥४॥ | The supreme status is obtained only by those who are blessed with His Glance of Grace．｜｜4\｜ |
|  हउउाप्टे ॥ | One who has Truth pervading within，radiates Truth outwardly as well． |
|  | The Truth does not remain hidden，even though one may try to hide it． |
| विभांती घ्बइरवि मर्गति मुकाप्टे ॥य̈॥ | The spiritually wise know this intuitively．｜｜5\｜ |
| गुठस्थिधि माषि ठठिभा लिद लाप्टे॥ | The Gurmukhs keep their consciousness lovingly centered on the Lord． |
|  | Ego and Maya are burned away by the Word of the Shabad． |
| भेठ यूब्व मान्त भेलि fिळाग्टे ॥र्ह॥ | My True God unites them in His Union．｜｜6｜｜ |
| मरिगाण साउा मघस्त्र मृट्पे ॥ पाद्ड़ गम्धे ठावि गग्पे ॥ यूटे बाठ 亏े मेशी याप्टे ॥？॥ | The True Guru，The Giver，preaches the Shabad． <br> He controls，and restrains，and holds still the wandering mind． Understanding is obtained through the Perfect Guru．｜｜7｜｜ |
| भाये बठडा मूमटिट मिर्ति तिति बोट्टी ॥ | The Creator Himself has created the universe；He Himself shall destroy it． |
|  | Without Him，there is no other at all． |
|  $\\|૯\\| \hat{\varepsilon} \\|$ | O Nanak，how rare are those who，as Gurmukh，understand this！｜｜8｜｜6\｜ |


विठ्या रठठि गाट्टा यूহ्ण नेमि ॥ God showers His Mercy，and I sing His Praises． ठाभ उउत्र मठ सगा भवि हटि ॥य॥
ग्राठसुधि घाट्टी भीठी 区ागी ॥
भंडण घिवामै भरटित्र लिद लागी ॥
मउत्ते मचु निक्किभा थवमान्टी ॥
मउिगाす याटिभा ひै
दइकागी ॥है॥

The light of the jewel of the Naam permeates the entire world．｜｜5｜｜
To the Gurmukhs，the Word of God＇s Bani seems so sweet．
Deep within，their hearts blossom forth；night and day， they lovingly center themselves on the Lord．
The True Lord is intuitively obtained，by His Grace．
The True Guru is obtained by the destiny of perfect good fortune．｜｜6｜｜
Egotism，possessiveness，evil－mindedness and suffering depart， when the Lord＇s Name，the Ocean of Virtue，comes to dwell within the heart．
The intellect of the Gurmukhs is awakened，and they praise God，
नप विगटै ठहिभा चठट
ठिद्गु ॥つ॥
 गुठसुधि मेले भा凹 वाहप्टे ॥ fिगटै मग्णा हाभ్ दमप्टे ॥ ठातर मगत्न माषि मभाप्टे ॥tI）॥
वछिइी भगळা ३॥ भत वी भत्र महाविभा कै मर्टत मुबापि ॥

## २३३

 when the Lord＇s Lotus Feet come to dwell within the heart．｜｜7\｜
They alone receive the Naam，unto whom it is given． The Gurmukhs shed their ego，and merge with the Lord． The True Name abides within their hearts．
O Nanak，they are intuitively absorbed in the True Lord．｜｜8｜｜7｜｜

## Gauree，Third Mahalaa：

The mind has intuitively healed itself，through the Fear of God．

$$
233
$$

The mind is attuned to the Word of the Shabad；it is lovingly attuned to the Lord．
तित्न uठि दटिभा पूळ री गत्ता民ि ॥१॥

|  गोटिस्र याप्टीभ गुट्टी कियत्र ॥१॥ गण है ॥ | Serving the True Guru，egotistical pride departs， and the Lord of the Universe，the Treasure of Excellence， is obtained．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The mind becomes detached and free of desire，when it experiences the Fear of God，through the Shabad． |
| भेठा पूহ्र तिगमला मब कै उठिभा मभगष्टि ॥ | My Immaculate God is pervading and contained among all． |
|  | By Guru＇s Grace，one is united in His Union．｜｜2｜｜ |
| Јठि टाम欠 थ टामु मुध్ याप्टे ॥ | The slave of the Lord＇s slave attains peace． |
| भेठग Jठि यूळ्र टित घियि याटिभा नाप्टे ॥ | My Lord God is found in this way． |
| गठि विठथा डे ठगन गुट वाग्टे ॥३॥ | By the Grace of the Lord，one comes to sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜3\｜ |
|  ठ लठौ यिभाত ॥ | Cursed is that long life，during which love for the Lord＇s Name is not enshrined． |
|  गाषपण्ण ॥ | Cursed is that comfortable bed which lures one into the darkness of attachment to sexual desire． |
| डित मढल्ड सतसु नित रभु भयग्ण ॥8॥ | Fruitful is the birth of that person who takes the Support of the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜4\｜ |
|  थीडि त ठ वृ ॥ | Cursed，cursed is that home and family，in which the love of the Lord is not embraced． |
| मैप्टी गमाठ भीड़ సे गठि बाट गाट्दे म̈षि ॥ | He alone is my friend，who sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord． |
| गठि ठाभ মिता भै भदत्र ठ えट्टि ॥य॥ | Without the Lord＇s Name，there is no other for me．｜｜5\｜ |
| मडिठाठ 亏े गु गाडि यडि याप्टी ॥ | From the True Guru，I have obtained salvation and honor． |
|  fिटाप्टी ॥ | I have meditated on the Name of the Lord，and all my sufferings have been erased． |
| मटा भर्欠ंड Јठि ठரिन तिद | I am in constant bliss，lovingly attuned to the Lord＇s |
| लग्टी ॥र्ह॥ | Name．\｜6\｜ |
| गुठि भित्किभि ग广 वछि मटीठ मपि कटी ॥ | Meeting the Guru，I came to understand my body． |

उত्ञिभै ड़िमता मव भवारि
घ्रश्टी ॥
घितमे ब्रूप चिभा गाठि ए्रटी ॥つ॥

गठि भाथे व्रिया वठे राञ्न टेहै ॥

ठातर गुट गान्दे Jठि भलज
भकेदे ॥ヒ॥t॥

१® मडिताठ यूम्मर्टि ॥

मडिताठ ने ने भुण ढेठे के देस्भुध घुठे टिर्मिति ॥
भरटित्र पये भागीभाति ढिति देला हा हर्णति ॥१॥

गठि गठि गரधण क्रिया पर्गि ॥ मउमीवाडि भेलगपि यूळ Jठि गिठटै गठि गृाट मानि ॥१॥ गग्ण ॥
मे काउ गठि काद्टे से गाठस्सि काषि चर्टरि ॥
भய्य हैठ मेदा वठति तीदउ भुटे चर्गठि ॥२॥

तिम दा रिंड यठल चै डिम वी मिटि वर्ठ ॥ छण विछि मरण टिमान्वीभ गठि उधीभै गिठटै पगि ॥३॥

ठगिन नितिभिभ यडि याप्टीभ


The fires of ego and desire have been totally quenched．

Anger has been dispelled，and I have grasped hold of tolerance．｜｜7\｜

The Lord Himself showers His Mercy，and bestows the Naam．
How rare is that Gurmukh，who receives the jewel of the Naam．
O Nanak，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，the Unknowable，the Incomprehensible．｜｜8｜｜8\｜

One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Raag Gauree Bairaagan，Third Mahalaa：
Those who turn their faces away from the True Guru，are seen to be unfaithful and evil．
They shall be bound and beaten night and day；they shall not have this opportunity again．｜｜1｜｜

O Lord，please shower Your Mercy upon me，and save me！
O Lord God，please lead me to meet the Sat Sangat，the True Congregation，that I may dwell upon the Glorious Praises of the Lord within my heart．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Those devotees are pleasing to the Lord，who as Gurmukh， walk in harmony with the Way of the Lord＇s Will．

Subduing their selfishness and conceit，and performing selfless service，they remain dead while yet alive．｜｜2｜｜

The body and the breath of life belong to the One－ perform the greatest service to Him．

Why forget Him from your mind？Keep the Lord enshrined in your heart．｜｜3｜｜

Receiving the Naam，the Name of the Lord，one obtains honor；believing in the Naam，one is at peace．


| भत वठगत्गा दीचागीभा Јठि उग्न तुन यिभाष्टि॥ | O camel-like mind, contemplate the Lord, and meditate on the Lord's Name. |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिसे लेधा भैवीभै Jठि भापे लटे हउगटि ॥२॥ | When you are called to answer for your account, the Lord Himself shall release you. \||2|| |
|  लागी उठुैै भाषि ॥ | O camel-like mind, you were once very pure; the filth of egotism has now attached itself to you. |
| यठउदि चित् uति ठगत्कि चिभाग <br>  | Your Beloved Husband is now manifest before you in your own home, but you are separated from Him, and you suffer such pain! \||3|| |
| मर वठगला भेठे थी़मा Јठि गिट्टै कालि काल्काटि ॥ | O my beloved camel-like mind, search for the Lord within your own heart. |
| Вिथमि विडै ठ लबट्टी गुण fिउटै गठ टेपावि ॥४॥ | He cannot be found by any device; the Guru will show you the Lord within your heart. \||4|| |
| मत वठगला भेठे थी चैटि Jठि लिद ला'टि ॥ | O my beloved camel-like mind, day and night, lovingly attune yourself to the Lord. |
| यत् साप्टि याहटि ठंग भग्ली गुण भेले Јठि मेलगप्टि ॥य॥ | Return to your own home, and find the palace of love; meet the Guru, and meet the Lord. \||5\| |
|  लब्र उत्रापि॥ | O camel-like mind, you are my friend; abandon hypocrisy and greed. |
| यार्धाइ लेडी भाठीभ ता इंప్ टेटि मत्ञाट्टि ॥है॥ | The hypocritical and the greedy are struck down; the Messenger of Death punishes them with his club. \||6\| |
| मत रठगठा मेठे यूए्त ड़्ड भैल్ यॅर्धंड्र कठणु वाहाष्टि ॥ | O camel-like mind, you are my breath of life; rid yourself of the pollution of hypocrisy and doubt. |
|  मंवाडी भहू रूनि नाष्टि ॥?॥ | The Perfect Guru is the Ambrosial Pool of the Lord's Nectar; join the Holy Congregation, and wash away this pollution. \||7|| |
| मत वठगत्रा भेठे चिभाविभा टिर गुण री मिध मुटाट्टि ॥ | O my dear beloved camel-like mind, listen only to the Teachings of the Guru. |
| टिड में माष्टिभा यमतिभा <br>  | This emotional attachment to Maya is so pervasive. Ultimately, nothing shall go along with anyone. \||8\| |
| मठ वठगला मेठे मान्तरा Јठि ษठच लीभा यडि याष्टि॥ | O camel-like mind, my good friend, take the supplies of the Lord's Name, and obtain honor. |


| Јठि रवगाठ थैठाट्टिभा Jரि भायि कटिभिए गाटि கামি ॥E॥ | In the Court of the Lord, you shall be robed with honor, and the Lord Himself shall embrace you. \||9|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| मत वठगला गुठि भंतिभा गाठभुधि बाठ बमएपि ॥ | O camel-like mind, one who surrenders to the Guru becomes Gurmukh, and works for the Lord. |
| गुण भागो रठि तैसइी तर ठাतर Jठि मेलगटि ॥१०॥9॥ | Offer your prayers to the Guru; O servant Nanak, He shall unite you with the Lord. \||10||1\| |
|  | Gauree, Fourth Mahalaa: |
| भत रठगत्रा दीछाग्रीभा ही甘ाठ పेध्ध मभग्गि ॥ | O contemplative camel-like mind, contemplate and look carefully. |
| घट ढिठि घरे घत टामीभाभा चित्र बाठर्मठि विटै तिगण्गि ॥१॥ | The forest-dwellers have grown weary of wandering in the forests; following the Guru's Teachings, see your Husband Lord within your heart. \||1|| |
|  ॥१॥ ठगठि ॥ | O camel-like mind, dwell upon the Guru and the Lord of the Universe. \||1||Pause|| |
| मగ वठग<ा दीचग्ठीभा मतగ్খ ढाषिभा भवग तात्टि ॥ | O camel-like contemplative mind, the self-willed manmukhs are caught in the great net. |
| गाठभुधि यूा्टी भूरड चै गठि Јठि राभ मभ"ळ্রি ॥2॥ | The mortal who becomes Gurmukh is liberated, dwelling upon the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. \||2|| |
| मत वठगत्रा भेठे चिभाविभा मउमंगाडि मडिगुणु कालि ॥ | O my dear beloved camel-like mind, seek the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, and the True Guru. |
| मउमंगाडि लठवि Jठि पिभाम्टीभे <br>  | Joining the Sat Sangat, meditate on the Lord, and the Lord, Har, Har, shall go along with you. \||3|| |
|  टेव గटति तिगालि ॥ | O very fortunate camel-like mind, with one Glance of Grace from the Lord, you shall be enraptured. |
| 2३น | 235 |
| भारि छइవाप्टे छ्रटीभ मउिगाठ चठट मभיलि ॥8॥ | If the Lord Himself saves you, then you shall be saved. Dwell upon the Feet of the True Guru. \|4\| |
| मत वगगत्रा मेठे टिभाविभा टिछि टेगी नंडि मभालि ॥ | O my dear beloved camel-like mind, dwell upon the Divine Light within the body. |

गुणि तुछि टिपि रफН दिधात्किभा Jठि साडि वठी सटिभालि ॥य॥
 हाি दिरठगत्टि ॥
 भुवरि वठे भंड वर्गि ॥र्ह॥
 विभाচ्ত Jउत्र मभालि ॥
 सभु भगविभाइए समवरलि ॥つ॥

भंडवि टिपण बहीि प्रण्गठि काति ॥
 मतट्ट लपइॅ ठगति ॥ヒ॥

वंवि गउइे भగ वगउले Jठि वंगा मटा भभाति ॥
 मম্থ मभ＇लि ॥र्さ॥

गन थैधी भर वठगत्टे Јठि उगटग चुवध् भवरत्रि ॥
 ठাतर ठাザ मभालि ॥१०॥२॥

गग्णा गठिदी वाभागेठी भगला य भमटयटीभा १® मिडिताभु वतडा

नघ टिত भर भரि वठउ गाभगठा ॥


The Guru has shown me the nine treasures of the Naam． The Merciful Lord has bestowed this gift．｜｜5\｜

O camel－like mind，you are so fickle；give up your cleverness and corruption．

Dwell upon the Name of the Lord，Har，Har；at the very last moment，the Lord shall liberate you．｜｜6｜｜

O camel－like mind，you are so very fortunate；dwell upon the jewel of spiritual wisdom．

You hold in your hands the sword of the Guru＇s spiritual wisdom；with this destroyer of death，kill the Messenger of Death．｜｜7\｜

The treasure is deep within，O camel－like mind，but you wander around outside in doubt，searching for it．

Meeting the Perfect Guru，the Primal Being，you shall discover that the Lord，your Best Friend，is with you．｜｜8\｜

You are engrossed in pleasures，O camel－like mind；dwell upon the Lord＇s lasting love instead！
The color of the Lord＇s Love never fades away；serve the Guru，and dwell upon the Word of the Shabad．｜｜9｜｜

We are birds，O camel－like mind；the Lord，the Immortal Primal Being，is the tree．
The Gurmukhs are very fortunate－they find it．O servant Nanak，dwell upon the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜10｜｜2｜｜

Raag Gauree Gwaarayree，Fifth Mahalaa，Ashtapadees：

One Universal Creator God．Truth Is The Name． Creative Being Personified．By Guru＇s Grace：
When this mind is filled with pride，
then it wanders around like a madman and a lunatic．


रठि विन्या नहि माडिगण निलिछि ॥
भर भंटठ भठि सीひब नहिछ ॥ तीड गण री मेश़ वठी ॥ उहि टिम्न யठ री रीभरि यठी ॥つ॥

## २३દ

वठर वगट्ट मक्ण विढ़् टेवै ॥
भाजे प्रपि घीचणि पिघेवे ॥

 ॥ヒ॥9॥

गछिइी भगळ্যা य॥ ग्राठ मेटा के ठाभे लावा ॥ डिम Хछि नित्रिभा निमु भमउवि कागा ॥
डिम ब विगटै ठट्टभा मेटि ॥ मत్ उत्र मीउल్ तिउचल్ びट्टि ॥१॥

भैम बीठउत्र वठि मठ मेठे ॥


 पाद्दउ भत्रभा भान्टे ठाप्टि ॥



When，by His Grace，the True Guru is met，
the lamp is lit within the temple of the mind．
When he realizes what victory and defeat really are， then he comes to appreciate the true value of his own home．｜｜7\｜

## 236

The One Lord is the Creator of all things，the Cause of causes．
He Himself is wisdom，contemplation and discerning understanding．
He is not far away；He is near at hand，with all．
So praise the True One，O Nanak，with love！｜｜8｜｜1\｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Serving the Guru，one is committed to the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
It is received only by those who have such good destiny inscribed upon their foreheads．
The Lord dwells within their hearts．
Their minds and bodies become peaceful and stable．\｜1\｜

O my mind，sing such Praises of the Lord， which shall be of use to you here and hereafter．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Meditating on Him，fear and misfortune depart， and the wandering mind is held steady．

Meditating on Him，suffering shall never again overtake you．
Meditating on Him，this ego runs away．｜｜2｜｜


वछ्छिडी भगळा य॥ ग्राठ वा मघट्र ठिट भर्भंठि पाने ॥ थंच सरा मिछि मंगु हिहाने ॥ टम टिंट्री वठि गम्धै टामि ॥
 ঋैमी ट्रिइडा उा ने Јटि॥ सा वछि टटिभा भटिभा यूত मेटि ॥१॥ नगण्ठि ॥ मान्तर् ड्रमट् ना ने टेव मभांते ॥ सेडा घेलट्ड डेडा विभार्है ॥ सेडा मुरहा डेडा राथ ॥ सेडा थेघत्र डेडा यिभाठ्ठ ॥२॥ मगते सागाट् मगते मैटि ॥ मग्ते Лउउा नापि मु Јटि ॥ मर्गत घैवग्ण मगने वी गमटा ॥ मगत्षे छुप मगते गी तथठा ॥३॥

मगत्ते छँतर्त मगत्ते काछि ॥ मगते निटिछ मवाल स्टंछ्छि ॥ मउने गभा माप्र मंगा ॥ मर्गत fिलिछ यागप्रूणु－ टिमिग्रा ॥8॥ मगते विूट भठि मर्णति छैसामी ॥ २३つ

मगते ट्रिपा उत वी ठग्मी ॥ ता वै मर्णति भठि वटिभा भरंड़ ॥

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Those who implant the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad within their hearts cut their connections with the five passions．
They keep the ten organs under their control；
their souls are enlightened．｜｜1｜｜
They alone acquire such stability， whom God blesses with His Mercy and Grace．｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜

Friend and foe are one and the same to them．
Whatever they speak is wisdom．
Whatever they hear is the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
Whatever they see is meditation．｜｜2｜｜
They awaken in peace and poise；they sleep in peace and poise．
That which is meant to be，automatically happens．
In peace and poise，they remain detached；in peace and poise，they laugh．
In peace and poise，they remain silent；in peace and poise， they chant．｜｜3｜｜

In peace and poise they eat；in peace and poise they love． The illusion of duality is easily and totally removed． They naturally join the Saadh Sangat，the Society of the Holy． In peace and poise，they meet and merge with the Supreme Lord God．｜｜4\｜

They are at peace in their homes，and they are at peace while detached．

237
In peace，their bodies＇duality is eliminated．
Bliss comes naturally to their minds．

| उा वछि केटिभा यठभर्ंत्र ॥य॥ | They meet the Lord，the Embodiment of Supreme Bliss．｜｜5\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | In peaceful poise，they drink in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam，the Name of the Lord． |
| मगक्षे रीटे नीभ ৰ रात्र ॥ | In peace and poise，they give to the poor． |
| मЈत रहा भठि भाउगु उमिभा ॥ | Their souls naturally delight in the Lord＇s Sermon． |
| डा वै मंगि भषिठग्मी टमिभा ॥र्है | The Imperishable Lord abides with them．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  | In peace and poise，they assume the unchanging position． |
| मगक्षे भ欠Jउ मघश हताएट्रिभ ॥ | In peace and poise，the unstruck vibration of the Shabad resounds． |
|  | In peace and poise，the celestial bells resound． |
| उा बे uठि यागपूर्ण－ मभाष्टिभा ॥つ॥ | Within their homes，the Supreme Lord God is pervading．｜｜7 |
| मगक्षे ता वछि यठिछ वठभए ॥ | With intuitive ease，they meet the Lord，according to their karma． |
| मЈఫे गुठ केटिछ मษ్ पठभr ॥ | With intuitive ease，they meet with the Guru，in the true Dharma． |
|  | Those who know，attain the poise of intuitive peace． |
|  | Slave Nanak is a sacrifice to them．｜｜8\｜｜3\｜ |
| वछिडी भगס्万ा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| यूषोे गठब टाम डे टनिभा ॥ | First，they come forth from the womb． |
|  | They become attached to their children，spouses and families． |
| छतत्र भािर यूवण्ठ घण वथटे ॥ मठथठ गाहत्र वणगिठो घथ్రे ॥१॥ | The foods of various sorts and appearances will surely pass away，O wretched mortal！｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | What is that place which never perishes？ |
|  <br>  | What is that Word by which the dirt of the mind is removed？｜｜1｜｜Pause\｜ |
| षिंटू यूठी भणि मठथठ मठट्र ॥ | In the Realm of Indra，death is sure and certain． |
|  | The Realm of Brahma shall not remain permanent． |


|  | The Realm of Shiva shall also perish． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ड़ गुट भाष्टिभा মितमि घ्विउग्ला ॥२॥ | The three dispositions，Maya and the demons shall vanish．｜｜2｜｜ |
| विाि उठ पठटि गाठात $\boldsymbol{\text { भव }}$ उग्ने ॥ | The mountains，the trees，the earth，the sky and the stars； |
|  | the sun，the moon，the wind，water and fire； |
| टिగम्न चैटि घठउ भ才 केटा ॥ | day and night，fasting days and their determination； |
| मम्मउ मिंनिसि घितमगिठो घेटा ॥३॥ | the Shaastras，the Simritees and the Vedas shall pass away．｜｜3｜｜ |
| डीवष टेट टेग्रा थैदी ॥ | The sacred shrines of pilgrimage，gods，temples and holy books； |
|  | rosaries，ceremonial tilak marks on the forehead， meditative people，the pure，and the performers of burnt offerings； |
|  | wearing loin cloths，bowing in reverence and the enjoyment of sacred foods |
|  | －all these，and all people，shall pass away．｜｜4\｜ |
|  | Social classes，races，Muslims and Hindus； |
|  | beasts，birds and the many varieties of beings and creatures； |
| मवालू यागमण सीमै यामाग ॥ | the entire world and the visible universe |
| घिठमि नाटियो मवाल भावगठ｜｜या॥ | －all forms of existence shall pass away．｜｜5 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| मगत्त मिढडि वठाडि उड्र विभागता॥ | Through the Praises of the Lord，devotional worship， spiritual wisdom and the essence of reality， |
| मटा भरंट्र टिउचलू मचु घाठा॥ | eternal bliss and the imperishable true place are obtained． |
| उठ मीवाडि माप गुट उमै ॥ | There，in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，the Lord＇s Glorious Praises are sung with love． |
|  | There，in the city of fearlessness，He dwells forever．｜｜6\｜ |
| उठ वछ्ठि कठभा मेगा त fिडा ॥ <br>  | There is no fear，doubt，suffering or anxiety there； there is no coming or going，and no death there． |



| ते टिम् भाठे डिम रा भाटिभा वाती ॥ | One who kills this－his coming is auspicious． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ने टिमु भागे सु ठिउचलू पही ॥ | One who kills this is steady and wealthy． |
| \＃े टिमु भागे में दउबाठा ॥ | One who kills this is very fortunate． |
| ने टिम्य भा्ठे सु भठटित्र नागा ॥८॥ | One who kills this remains awake and aware，night and day．｜｜4｜｜ |
| ते टिमु भग्ठे सु तीटत भुबडा ॥ | One who kills this is Jivan Mukta，liberated while yet alive． |
| नें टिम्न भाठे डिम री तििमल तुणाडा ॥ | One who kills this lives a pure lifestyle． |
| ते टिमु भग्ठे नेटी मुविभाती ॥ | One who kills this is spiritually wise． |
| ने टिम् भाठे मु मगत पिभाग्ती ॥य॥ | One who kills this meditates intuitively．｜｜5\｜ |
| टिमु भाठी घित्र घाप्टि त थतै ॥ रंटि रठभ साथ उय वठै ॥ | Without killing this，one is not acceptable，even though one may perform millions of rituals，chants and austerities． |
|  | Without killing this，one does not escape the cycle of reincarnation． |
| टिम्म भागी घित्र नभ के तठी छ్రटै ॥र्थ | Without killing this，one does not escape death．｜｜6｜｜ |
| टिमु भागी घित्र विभाত్ उ Јॅटी ॥ | Without killing this，one does not obtain spiritual wisdom． |
| टिमु भागी घित्र तुठि 万 पेटी ॥ | Without killing this，one＇s impurity is not washed off． |
| टिमु भागी মित् मত़ विढ़ नैला॥ | Without killing this，everything is filthy． |
| टिमु भाग्ठी घित्र मक्ण विब्ञ नहिका ॥つ॥ | Without killing this，everything is a losing game．｜｜7\｜ |
|  | When the Lord，the Treasure of Mercy，bestows His Mercy， |
| डिम्न बटी ५लग्मी गृटी मवाल मिपि ॥ | one obtains release，and attains total perfection． |
|  | One whose duality has been killed by the Guru， |
|  | says Nanak，contemplates God．｜｜8｜｜5｜｜ |


| गछिइी भगচ्या य॥ <br>  | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa: <br> When someone attaches himself to the Lord, then everyone is his friend. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | When someone attaches himself to the Lord, then his consciousness is steady. |
|  | When someone attaches himself to the Lord, he is not afflicted by worries. |
| गठि मिधि तुठे उ Јटि टिमउग्ठ ॥१॥ | When someone attaches himself to the Lord, he is emancipated. \||1|| |
|  | O my mind, unite yourself with the Lord. |
| रासि ड्रग्नै ठग्नी च̄ ॥१॥ Јग®O ॥ | Nothing else is of any use to you. \||1||Pause|| |
| हठे टठे ते ट्रतीभाग्टात ॥ | The great and powerful people of the world |
|  | are of no use, you fool! |
|  | The Lord's slave may be born of humble origins, |
| डिम वै मिगि धित भणि Bिपठठि ॥२॥ | but in his company, you shall be saved in an instant. \||2|| |
|  | Hearing the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is equal to millions of cleansing baths. |
|  | Meditating on it is equal to millions of worship ceremonies. |
|  | Hearing the Word of the Lord's Bani is equal to giving millions in alms. |
|  | To know the way, through the Guru, is equal to millions of rewards. \||3|| |
|  घितमि साणि भाट्गिभा वे गेड ॥ | Within your mind, over and over again, think of Him, and your love of Maya shall depart. |
| गठि भघिता'मी उ़भন मंगि ॥ | The Imperishable Lord is always with you. |
|  | O my mind, immerse yourself in the Love of the Lord. \||4\| |
|  | Working for Him, all hunger departs. |
|  | Working for Him, the Messenger of Death will not be watching you. |

ता वै रमीन उेठ हउ गाभवु ॥ Working for Him，you shall obtain glorious greatness．

Working for Him，you shall become immortal．｜｜5\｜ भभす ॥य॥
ना वे छवठ वहि तठी इए ॥ ना वे छावठ वहि तठी घां ॥
 उा री छवरठी रठ घिमेषт ॥है
ना कै हित ठाणी रण्ण प्रान ॥
 ना री ट्रिमटि Јँटि मटा तिगत्ल ॥
मत भेठे वठि उा री யाक्त ॥？॥



> ૨३ર્દ
तिड ₹ राम्टिभा डिउ गी हावा ॥ मै मेदब हातर तिम्तु कावा \｜七 \｜｜हौ
वछिइी भगס्रा य ॥
घित्र मिभठत नैमे मठथ भाग्ताग्री ॥
डिछि तीहठि मावउ राभु
घिमग्ठी ॥१॥
टेर तिमध ने मिभगठ
भठि तीभा ॥
रटटि टिठम लाध मटा घिठ घीभा ॥१॥ Јगठी ॥


गुन थतमादि भौि भितिभ्भा साত \｜9 \｜नणुि \｜

गान वै घण্षत मृट्टि नमत
हसाटी ॥
गुन विनया ने भौभून भेती
घाटी \｜2 \｜

गुण वे घष्षति भिटिभा भेना भाय｜
गान री टट्टिभा ने भेना हる


गान वे घं্षत भिटिभा भेना कठH II
गुन वे घष्षि येसिت मक पू


गुन वे म⿵⺆ि उनिभ्भा मक
ぶ刀ा｜｜ 4

गुन वे घंति भेने रानक मियि ॥ गान дे ম্ষति याடिभा గाधि तियि \｜है॥

सिति भिति रीठी भेने गुन वी भाम｜｜

उिम री रटीमิ तभ री ढाम｜｜ ढा $^{\prime}$
 वनH II

ठाठव गुण केटिभा यानप्षूणभ $\|\leftarrow\| \leftarrow \|$

By Guru＇s Grace，I have obtained a place of rest． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

I listen to the Guru＇s Word，and chant it with my tongue．

By Guru＇s Grace，my speech is like nectar．｜｜2｜｜

Through the Guru＇s Word，my selfishness and conceit have been removed．

Through the Guru＇s kindness，I have obtained glorious greatness．｜｜3｜｜

Through the Guru＇s Word，my doubts have been removed．

Through the Guru＇s Word，I see God everywhere．｜｜4\｜

Through the Guru＇s Word，I practice Raja Yoga，the Yoga of meditation and success．
In the Company of the Guru，all the people of the world are saved．｜｜5｜｜

Through the Guru＇s Word，my affairs are resolved．
Through the Guru＇s Word，I have obtained the nine treasures．｜｜6｜｜

Whoever places his hopes in my Guru，
has the noose of death cut away．｜｜7\｜

Through the Guru＇s Word，my good karma has been awakened．

O Nanak，meeting with the Guru，I have found the Supreme Lord God．｜｜8｜｜8｜｜

गछिহी भगס्रा य ॥
डिस ग़ाठ वही fिभवछे मर्मि मामि ॥ गमि ॥9॥ उगछि ॥
गाठ रा टगमतू टेधि टेधि तीटा ॥ गाठ वे छठट पेटि पेटि यीटा ॥१॥ ग्वाठ री নेट्ड तिउ मतर्त वणछि ॥
 ЈЈछ̂ ॥マ॥

डिम्न ग्राठ वछि श्रूल्धि याधा ॥ भण भगाति के गप्छ टे ठाधा ॥३॥ डिम्न ग्राठ वै विणि हैहछि या्टी ॥ तिमु गुठ 亏े भवल गाडि ताव्टी ॥४॥
 तिमु यठमर्गि हैठी मव भीउ ॥य॥

## 280

निति गुणि में वही टीरा नीछी ॥ भात्यका टामठ भाचे भुत्रि लोछी ॥हा॥

मसा मeा डिम्न गुण वछि वठी ถभमスए

 \｜ヒ\｜ぎ॥

गुण भेते यूाट्ट मडिठण भेठी The Guru is my breath of life，the True Guru is my wealth．

## Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：

I remember the Guru with each and every breath． ｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Beholding the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan，I live．
I wash the Guru＇s Feet，and drink in this water．\｜1\｜
I take my daily bath in the dust of the Guru＇s Feet．
The egotistical filth of countless incarnations is washed off．｜｜2｜｜

I wave the fan over the Guru．
Giving me His Hand，He has saved me from the great fire．｜｜3｜｜
I carry water for the Guru＇s household；
from the Guru，I have learned the Way of the One Lord．｜｜4\｜
I grind the corn for the Guru＇s household．
By His Grace，all my enemies have become friends．$\|5\|$

The Guru who gave me my soul， has Himself purchased me，and made me His slave．｜｜6｜｜

He Himself has blessed me with His Love． Forever and ever，I humbly bow to the Guru．\｜7\｜

My troubles，conflicts，fears，doubts and pains have been dispelled；
says Nanak，my Guru is All－powerful．｜｜8｜｜9｜｜

गछिহी भगत্র 4 ॥
नित्र भेने गोर्षिस भयता ठाभु ऐे ॥
 ＂911 गणहै ॥ रुभ विता नें थfिके धाहि ॥
 यदि＂११॥

रुभ दित तेडा दिBिगd ॥
निت्धि firsa fiftum
मीवाण् ॥२॥
रु甘 दिमावि वरे वम Эग ॥
 ไग ॥३॥

 ठभभ मीनि भति य्रीकि 万 लहै ॥


गति खर हु甘 निति
भति त भाग्या ॥
ঈ̄ री तिभाष्टी तम
थ्राि घाप्या \｜ह\｜


गठि व ठाHु मेटी तत् केष्टि॥ वনि विठया চातर ثिमु ऐेटि ॥七\｜90\｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Meet me，O my Lord of the Universe．Please bless me with Your Name．

Without the Naam，the Name of the Lord，cursed，cursed is love and intimacy．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Without the Naam，one who dresses and eats well is like a dog，who falls in and eats impure foods．｜｜1｜｜

Without the Naam，all occupations are useless，like decorations on a dead body．｜｜2｜｜

One who forgets the Naam and indulges in pleasures， shall find no peace，even in dreams；his body shall become diseased．｜｜3｜｜

One who renounces the Naam and engages in other occupations， shall see all of his false pretenses fall away．｜｜4\｜

One whose mind does not embrace love for the Naam shall go to hell，even though he may perform millions of ceremonial rituals．｜｜5 $\|$

One whose mind does not contemplate the Name of the Lord
is bound like a thief，in the City of Death．$\|6\|$

Hundreds of thousands of ostentatious shows and great expanses
－without the Naam，all these displays are false．｜｜7\｜
That humble being repeats the Name of the Lord， O Nanak，whom the Lord blesses with His Mercy．｜｜8｜｜10\｜


নगु गछिহी भाइ भगत्रा 4 १ध्～मउिगुण यूमासि ॥

氏ॅ्तन ढिते भर्मस भुड्र ठ
यत्ठीभा ॥
मेट्टी Јट्टे वठाउ किता
विठया्ठीभा｜｜9॥
गछि टानीभा गठि टानीभा ॥9॥ ォगछि ॥
मुटि मुटि थेछ్ इठणि घण్ত
कैगणीभा ॥
मै उरी उट मंडाज लेड छिष्ठत्राभा ॥२॥

289

मापानीभा ॥
गुण চिटि চिट् कागछि थाष्टि ऐे सिய्ठीभा ॥३॥

मै रीप्ट भिडू भरेव टिरम्न घटिणग्नीभा ॥
मब गुट विम गी ठाणि गणि थ्रठ すீइानीभा ॥8\｜

छड टिमि तयीभै ताछ़ मु氏ि मट्रीभा ॥
मै भागी उহि ड्रगणन तारव घচচিणगीभा ॥य॥
 वयानीभा ॥
मै तीडुछ ततभु भयाত घर्णुण त गठीभा ॥र्ह॥

Raag Gauree Maajh，Fifth Mahalaa：
One Universal Creator God．
By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Countless are those who wander around searching for You， but they do not find Your limits．
They alone are Your devotees，who are blessed by Your Grace．｜｜1｜｜

I am a sacrifice，I am a sacrifice to You．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜

Continually hearing of the terrifying path，I am so afraid．

I have sought the Protection of the Saints；please，save me！｜｜2｜｜

## 241

The Fascinating and Beauteous Beloved is the Giver of support to all．
I bow low and fall at the Feet of the Guru；if only I could see the Lord！｜｜3｜｜

I have made many friends，but I am a sacrifice to the One alone．

No one has all virtues；the Lord alone is filled to overflowing with them．\｜4\｜

His Name is chanted in the four directions；those who chant it are embellished with peace．
I seek Your Protection；Nanak is a sacrifice to You．｜｜5\｜

The Guru reached out to me，and gave me His Arm；He lifted me up，out of the pit of emotional attachment．
I have won the incomparable life，and I shall not lose it again．｜｜6｜｜

|  रषागीभा ॥ | I have obtained the treasure of all；His Speech is unspoken and subtle． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि चवगा मॅकार्हंड प्रा ए్రइग्टीभा ॥つ॥ | In the Court of the Lord，I am honored and glorified；I swing my arms in joy．｜｜7\｜ |
| तर ठातर लपा गउत्र भमेल्र भयाग्ठीभा ॥ | Servant Nanak has received the invaluable and incomparable jewel． |
| गाठ मेट्रा उछ्तितल्रु उठीभ वउछि బ્वर्ठीभा ॥ヒ॥१२॥ <br> गछिइी मगळा य <br> १® मरिगाठ यूमर्मि ॥ | Serving the Guru，I cross over the terrifying world－ocean；I proclaim this loudly to all．｜｜8｜｜12｜｜ <br> Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： <br> One Universal Creator God． <br> By The Grace Of The True Guru： |
|  | Dye yourself in the color of the Lord＇s Love． |
| सथि तिगट्रा Jठि टेर भंगो ॥१॥ उग®्仑ि ॥ | Chant the Name of the One Lord with your tongue，and ask for Him alone．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  | Renounce your ego，and dwell upon the spiritual wisdom of the Guru． |
| निलि मिगाडि प्राि रणन लिभिध ॥9॥ | Those who have such pre－ordained destiny，join the Sangat，the Holy Congregation．｜｜1｜｜ |
| जे डीमै में मंवि त गाटिछ॥ | Whatever you see，shall not go with you． |
|  | The foolish，faithless cynics are attached－they waste away and die．｜｜2｜｜ |
| भुगत रत्स मटा उहि ठठिछ ॥ रेटि भये विते ग्राठभुधि <br>  | The Name of the Fascinating Lord is all－pervading forever． Among millions，how rare is that Gurmukh who attains the Name．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | Greet the Lord＇s Saints humbly，with deep respect． |
|  | You shall obtain the nine treasures，and receive infinite peace．｜｜4\｜ |
|  | With your eyes，behold the holy people； |
|  | in your heart，sing the treasure of the Naam．$\\|5\\|$ |
|  | Abandon sexual desire，anger，greed and emotional attachment． |

 स्रुध भीयेग खठ के fिटिछ ॥ गुठि विभाणु ट्रिइएटिछ टीय पहिछ ॥？॥
निति मेटिभा मे याव यठिछ ॥ तर ठारव गुठसुधि तगाड़ उविछ ॥ヒ॥9॥१३॥
भगला य गठिदी ॥
गठ गठि वाठ गाठ वठउ
उठभ गाप्टे ॥
भेतै भहि मकि मुध याट्टिछ ॥१॥ गठए® ॥
 मीउகगমি ॥9॥
भविभात भंपेठ निटि वाटिभा गुठ विभभाठु टीयमृष्टि ॥२॥
याहब मगतण गागठ चठि मंडत ठाद्ट उगम्टिछ ॥३॥
ठा गन वठभ त पगभ मुच यूकि गाठि क्रता भाथम民्ठि ॥४॥


भरम्घठ राप्ष व्रिथात्त टीत
मीभूष मंड छटाट्टिछ ॥ह्ह॥
तिठगुतीभागे री घेतनी टेग
टठमु Јठि गரट्टि ॥つ॥
Thus you shall be rid of both birth and death．｜｜6＂
Pain and darkness shall depart from your home， when the Guru implants spiritual wisdom within you，and lights that lamp．｜｜7\｜
One who serves the Lord crosses over to the other side． O servant Nanak，the Gurmukh saves the world．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜13｜｜ Fifth Mahalaa，Gauree：
Dwelling upon the Lord，Har，Har，and the Guru，the Guru， my doubts have been dispelled．
My mind has obtained all comforts．｜｜1｜｜Pause｜｜
I was burning，on fire，and the Guru poured water on me； He is cooling and soothing，like the sandalwood tree．｜｜1\｜ The darkness of ignorance has been dispelled；the Guru has lit the lamp of spiritual wisdom．｜｜2｜｜
The ocean of fire is so deep；the Saints have crossed over， in the boat of the Lord＇s Name．｜｜3｜｜
I have no good karma；I have no Dharmic faith or purity．But God has taken me by the arm，and made me His own．｜44\｜
The Destroyer of fear，the Dispeller of pain，the Lover of His Saints－these are the Names of the Lord．$\|5\|$
He is the Master of the masterless，Merciful to the meek， All－powerful，the Support of His Saints．｜｜6｜｜
I am worthless－I offer this prayer，O my Lord King：
＂Please，grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan．＂$|7| \mid$

| ठत्रव मगति ड्यग्नी ठ＇ब्रठ मेटब स्रभाग् भाष्टि | Nanak has come to Your Sanctuary，O my Lord and Master；Your servant has come to Your Door．｜｜8｜｜2｜｜14｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 282 | 242 |
| गछिহी भЈס্যা य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| 亢ंगि मंगि घ्विधिभा वे छठा टित मंगि भंप त ताठी ॥१॥ | He is immersed in the enjoyment of corrupt pleasures； engrossed in them，the blind fool does not understand．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  भहप घिगग्ती ॥ गगठ्छि ॥ | ＂I am earning profits，I am getting rich＂，he says，as his life passes away．｜｜Pause｜｜ |
|  भुझि मभ माठी ॥२॥ | ＂I am a hero，I am famous and distinguished；no one is equal to me．＂｜｜2｜｜ |
|  भठि गटटि गुभाठी ॥३॥ | ＂I am young，cultured，and born of a good family．＂In his mind，he is proud and arrogant like this．｜｜3\｜ |
| निछि छिलइएम्टिछ पप्य प्रपि वा भर्णउभभा तठी घिमठग्ती ॥४॥ | He is trapped by his false intellect，and he does not forget this until he dies．｜｜4｜｜ |
| काप्टी भीउ घंपथ मषे याह्बे कितण्ड वछि मियाठी ॥य॥ | Brothers，friends，relatives and companions who live after him－he entrusts his wealth to them．\｜5 $\\|$ |
| तिड्र कागो मतु प्रामता भifि माप्टी पूठटाठी ॥र्ह॥ | That desire，to which the mind is attached，at the last moment，becomes manifest．｜｜6｜｜ |
| भवंघ्रयि मुचि वगस रठि टिड घंपत घंपग्री ॥つ॥ | He may perform religious deeds，but his mind is egotistical，and he is bound by these bonds．｜｜7\｜ |
| रटिभाल्त युष्ध विनथा वठणु ठार टाम समांती ॥ヒ॥३॥94॥88॥ ज्ञHता | O Merciful Lord，please bless me with Your Mercy， that Nanak may become the slave of Your slaves． \||8||3||15||44||Total|| |
| 9®～मडिताभु वठउा थतध गातथमार्ग ॥ | One Universal Creator God．Truth Is The Name． Creative Being Personified．By Guru＇s Grace： |
|  हंड मउला 9 ॥ | Raag Gauree Poorbee，Chhant，First Mahalaa： |

भुप ठैटि ट्गेलू़ीभा नीछि ठीस For the bride，the night is painful；sleep does not come． ठ भाट्टे ॥
मा पठ ट्रपल्टीभा तीछि यिठ वै गट्टै ॥
पत घीटी ट्रप्ति रंड ग्टै रेट हैटी ऐेपष्ट ॥
मीगाग्ठ भिठ गम छठा すक्तर मす़ श्रण विडै 万 फेपष्टे ॥
मै भउ सेप्रति गाठष्वि गाल्ली ड्रपा घटी त भाव्टप्टे ॥
 घित्र यिठ ठीस ठ भाट्ट्टे ॥9॥
The soul－bride has grown weak，in the pain of separation from her Husband Lord．
The soul－bride is wasting away，in the pain of separation from her Husband；how can she see Him with her eyes？
Her decorations，sweet foods，sensuous pleasures and delicacies are all false；they are of no account at all．
Intoxicated with the wine of youthful pride，she has been ruined，and her breasts no longer yield milk．
O Nanak，the soul－bride meets her Husband Lord，when He causes her to meet Him；without Him，sleep does not come to her．｜｜1｜｜
भुप तिभातइीभा नीछि घित्र पती चिभाने ॥
विछि मुध्ध याद्देगी घित्र छिठ
पाने ॥

मधी मगेलीभा ॥
घित्र ठणन यू दमणि मगठि मेगेलीभr ॥ मच भति मत्रत मंडैधि भेत्रा गुठभडी मच नाट्टिभा ॥

मर्गति मभाट्टीभा ॥२॥
 गट्टेग ॥
 मरेउ ॥
मघ भగగ్ูЄी यढ्बउग्टीभा ॥
． Lord．

How can she find peace，without enshrining Him in her heart？

Without her Husband，her home is not worth living in；go and ask your sisters and companions．

Without Naam，the Name of the Lord，there is no love and affection；but with her True Lord，she abides in peace． Through mental truth and contentment，union with the True Friend is attained；through the Guru＇s Teachings，the Husband Lord is known．
O Nanak，that soul－bride who does not abandon the Naam， is intuitively absorbed in the Naam．｜｜2｜｜

Come，O my sisters and companions－let＇s enjoy our Husband Lord．

I will ask the Guru，and write His Word as my love－note．

The Guru has shown me the True Word of the Shabad．The self－willed manmukhs will regret and repent．
 सभि महु यहाविया II
नाग वी भङि मसा हहुउत
मघटि हेग कहेलक्ष ॥
ठातर कटनी मर्णत माब्ता भितरु मधी मगेत्ठीच ॥३॥

भेती टिद्व युती कीछि गु யठि मातर्र भाटिभा ॥

 भति छНनठ ॥
 नथि मЕ़ लुग्र ॥
वन मिंदि मा पत वरे छितरी वैटि fित्र वfि नितीhr ॥

तारूर füd पत वटनग वलीभा


$$
283
$$

गठि़ी हैं भలळा 9 ॥
 भागे ॥
विहै पीवैगी रंग्ड घिता यूळ देथवटाने ॥
 स्विधज गैटि यहेटीभा ॥
रु ठीच भाने प्रूस्त उादे मूटि पेटेठी भेवीभा ॥
 टेखलइती बुठलाप्टे ॥

My wandering mind became steady, when I recognized the True One.

The Teachings of Truth are forever new; the love of the Shabad is forever fresh.

O Nanak, through the Glance of Grace of the True Lord, celestial peace is obtained; let's meet Him, O my sisters and companions. ||3||

My desire has been fulfilled - my Friend has come to my home.

At the Union of husband and wife, the songs of rejoicing were sung.
Singing the songs of joyful praise and love to Him, the soul-bride's mind is thrilled and delighted.

My friends are happy, and my enemies are unhappy; meditating on the True Lord, the true profit is obtained.

With her palms pressed together, the soul-bride prays, that she may remain immersed in the Love of her Lord, night and day.
O Nanak, the Husband Lord and the soul-bride revel together; my desires are fulfilled. $\|4\| 1 \|$ 243

Gauree, Chhant, First Mahalaa:
Hear me, O my Dear Husband God - I am all alone in the wilderness.

How can I find comfort without You, O my Carefree Husband God?

The soul-bride cannot live without her Husband; the night is so painful for her.

Sleep does not come. I am in love with my Beloved.
Please, listen to my prayer!
Other than my Beloved, no one cares for me; I cry all alone in the wilderness.

ठातर मा पत निलै fिलाम्टी
घित्र थ्रीउस ट్छ犬 थाप्टे ॥१॥

fिलादे ॥
 मुगच्है ॥
मघटे मुणग्दे उा थडि यान्दे
टीयर टेठ छु्नित् ॥
मूटि नथी मगेली माणि मुलेखी
माप्ते वे गुट माठे ॥
माड़गानि मेल्टी उा fufo वग्दी
घिवामी भifनिउ घाट्टी ॥
हातर मा पत उा fिव ठग्टे ता
डिस के भाि उाट्टी ॥२॥
भास्टिभा भुगट्टी ठीயवीभा नीछ़
ब्रां भुठी बुझिभावे ॥

घित्र वृठ भाडि fिभाने ॥
गठि थूनित fिभाते मघर्वरि
दी चाने डिम गी वा में चैै ॥
थ्रंत टाठ भहेव ठादट विछि
भंड भम पू येहे ॥
रान प्निता वाडि えेषि त భादे उठि तिवानि देघाहै ॥
ठातर मच wठ मघर्ति fिस्थै ट्रूपिया भगलू नि नाहे ॥३॥

ऊेग राजु मछा नीछी मघट् मछा दी बाす ॥
डेग भउलू मचा नीछ్ रुणु मचा हृリアウ ॥

O Nanak，the bride meets Him when He causes her to meet Him；without her Beloved，she suffers in pain．｜｜1｜｜

She is separated from her Husband Lord－who can unite her with Him？

Tasting His Love，she meets Him，through the Beautiful Word of His Shabad．

Adorned with the Shabad，she obtains her Husband，and her body is illuminated with the lamp of spiritual wisdom．

Listen，O my friends and companions－she who is at peace dwells upon the True Lord and His True Praises．

Meeting the True Guru，she is ravished and enjoyed by her Husband Lord；she blossoms forth with the Ambrosial Word of His Bani．
O Nanak，the Husband Lord enjoys His bride when she is pleasing to His Mind．｜｜2｜｜

Fascination with Maya made her homeless；the false are cheated by falsehood．

How can the noose around her neck be untied，without the Most Beloved Guru？

One who loves the Beloved Lord，and reflects upon the Shabad，belongs to Him．

How can giving donations to charities and countless cleansing baths wash off the filth within the heart？

Without the Naam，no one attains salvation．Stubborn self－ discipline and living in the wilderness are of no use at all．

O Nanak，the home of Truth is attained through the Shabad．How can the Mansion of His Presence be known through duality？｜｜3｜｜

True is Your Name，O Dear Lord；True is contemplation of Your Shabad．

True is the Mansion of Your Presence，O Dear Lord，and True is trade in Your Name．



गठि ग़ाट मानी उा रंड चिभाग्ठी ठाभे पठी यिभाँ ॥

हातर रभসटि గाण यिभानी


पत टेवल్ूरी तीछि घित्र ठाण यिभाते ॥
स्टितै कापि भुठी तीछी घित्र वाठ मघ्वर वठगे ॥
घित्र मघट यिभागे वถिट्ट ट्उत उग्ठे भग्टिभा भंवि জ্রभान्टी ॥

बूइि टिताडी उा थिठि भूठी मा पत भगलू त याप्टी ॥

गाठ मघटे ग्डी मगते भाड्डी भरटित्र ठठै मभाप्टे ॥

ठातर बभर्टि मटा वंवि गन्डी


डा भिलीभ गठि भेले तीछि Јठि घित्र वहट् fिलाग्टे ॥ घित्र ग्राठ थूतुम भrयटे तीछि वहिट्र बउस्भ चुवप्टे ॥ गुण बगस छुवप्टे टिछि fिलीभि भाप्टे उा मा पत मुध्य याप्टे ॥

ग्राठ मेद्रा घित्र ひँ भiया प्वित्
गाठ भठा त याप्टे ॥
खभटि वंवि गठ्डी मगत्षे भान्डी गाठ ब म मर्वरि हीछाठे ॥
 गाठ बे बाप्टि यिभागे ॥४॥१॥

Dwell upon the Lord's Glories, and you shall be loved by your Husband, embracing love for the Naam, the Name of the Lord.
O Nanak, the soul-bride who wears the necklace of the Lord's Name around her neck is loved by her Husband Lord. ||2||

The soul-bride who is without her beloved Husband is all alone.

She is cheated by the love of duality, without the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

Without the Shabad of her Beloved, how can she cross over the treacherous ocean? Attachment to Maya has led her astray.
Ruined by falsehood, she is deserted by her Husband Lord. The soul-bride does not attain the Mansion of His Presence.
But she who is attuned to the Guru's Shabad is intoxicated with celestial love; night and day, she remains absorbed in Him.
O Nanak, that soul-bride who remains constantly steeped in His Love, is blended by the Lord into Himself. ||3||

If the Lord merges us with Himself, we are merged with Him. Without the Dear Lord, who can merge us with Him?

Without our Beloved Guru, who can dispel our doubt?

Through the Guru, doubt is dispelled. O my mother, this is the way to meet Him; this is how the soul-bride finds peace.
Without serving the Guru, there is only pitch darkness. Without the Guru, the Way is not found.

That wife who is intuitively imbued with the color of His Love, contemplates the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

O Nanak, the soul-bride obtains the Lord as her Husband, by enshrining love for the Beloved Guru. ||4||1||

| गতिरी भगס্ড ३ ॥ | Gauree，Third Mahalaa： |
| :---: | :---: |
| यिठ घित्र घठी तिभा्टी तीछि षित्र | Without my Husband，I am utterly dishonored．Without my |
| यिठ विछि तीहा भेठी भा्टी ॥ | Husband Lord，how can I live，O my mother？ |
| चिठ घित् तीट र भावे तीछि ख凹ミ उठि ठ मुग्ट्टी ॥ | Without my Husband，sleep does not come，and my body is not adorned with my bridal dress． |
| वथण उति मुगाद्है ता थिठ काद्है गाठभडी चिड्ड एাי्टीभ ॥ | The bridal dress looks beautiful upon my body，when I am pleasing to my Husband Lord．Following the Guru＇s Teachings，my consciousness is focused on Him． |
| मटा मगग्गाटि ता मडिगाण मेदे गाठ 领 भंवि मभाप्टीभ ॥ | I become His happy soul－bride forever，when I serve the True Guru；I sit in the Lap of the Guru． |
| गुठ मघटै मेला उा चिठ ठग्टी काण हाञु मीमाने ॥ | Through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad，the soul－bride meets her Husband Lord，who ravishes and enjoys her． The Naam，the Name of the Lord，is the only profit in this world． |
| ठगत रम्महि ठग यिभानी ता गठि वे गुट मा्ठे ॥१॥ | O Nanak，the soul－bride is loved by her Husband，when she dwells upon the Glorious Praises of the Lord．｜｜1｜｜ |
| मा पत वृग भाटे तीछि भायटे ठात्गि यिभा्ठे ॥ | The soul－bride enjoys the Love of her Beloved． |
| भणितिमि रंगि ठन्डी तीछि वुण मघट्र हीचा्ठे ॥ | Imbued with His Love night and day，she contemplates the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad． |
| गाठ मघट्र हीछग्ठे Јठिभै भाने टित प्वियि fिलত 亿िभाग्ठे ॥ | Contemplating the Guru＇s Shabad，she conquers her ego， and in this way，she meets her Beloved． |
| मा पत मेंगगाटि मटा वंगि गन्डी मान्चै ठर्गि चिभाग्ठे ॥ | She is the happy soul－bride of her Lord，who is forever imbued with the Love of the True Name of her Beloved． |
| भयते ग्राठ निति वगीभै भiनिड्ड वाठीभ स्विपा भावि तिहा्ने ॥ | Abiding in the Company of our Guru，we grasp the Ambrosial Nectar；we conquer and cast out our sense of duality． |
| ठातर बमहि Jரि हत् याटिभा मवाले हैध टिमग्ठे ॥२॥ | O Nanak，the soul－bride attains her Husband Lord，and forgets all her pains．｜｜2｜｜ |
| रमहि चितग बुली तीछि भரटिभा भंचि 亿िभाणे ॥ | The soul－bride has forgotten her Husband Lord，because of love and emotional attachment to Maya． |
| श्रठी शुठि लठी तीछि ब్＝ाइ भुठी वर्वाभाठे ॥ | The false bride is attached to falsehood；the insincere one is cheated by insincerity． |

वহ्व किट्ने गानभु० माने त्रभे तमभु 万 गने ॥ गान मघ्र मेटे मधि मभट्टे हिष्र चुभै भाने ॥

गनि र ऊाभ निये हमाप्टे भैमा वने मीगा＇े ॥
ठार सभट्टि मणत्ति मभाटी ثिमु माब्त ठाभु भार्न \｜३\｜

भित्ड भेने थ्रीउभा तीछि उ्र्य घिठ サठी तिभाट्टी ॥
मै ऊैटी ठीट ठ भाट्टे तीछ काट्टै भิல
याट्टी भित र वाट्टै भतीभि चल्टै घ्वित ひित विछ् मुस थाट्टीभิ ॥

## 284

गुठ भागौ वठछि दिरंडी से ग़ाठ वट्टै किछि भिते उिट् भिताट्टीमे ॥ भाये भेति तट्टे नुलान्ड भायि भितिभ্গ யनि भाप्टे ॥ চत्र वभट् मe＇Hुगगाटि ता ひिテ मने ऊ ஈाप्टे｜｜ 8 ｜｜｜｜

गछिহी भण⿻্ত（ ३॥ रभट्टि गति चमि पेयी तीछि गनि वे मर्णत मुकाप्टे ॥ भत्र भणति भौन लीभा तीछि さृप्विया मर्णत मभा्टे ॥ さ्रिया मगत्ति मभापे रभटि हす थाटे गानभडी नगु काप्टे ॥

She who drives out her falsehood，and acts according to the Guru＇s Teachings，does not lose her life in the gamble．

One who serves the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad is absorbed in the True Lord；she eradicates egotism from within．
So let the Name of the Lord abide within your heart； decorate yourself in this way．

O Nanak，the soul－bride who takes the Support of the True Name is intuitively absorbed in the Lord．｜｜3｜｜

Meet me，O my Dear Beloved．Without You，I am totally dishonored．

Sleep does not come to my eyes，and I have no desire for food or water．

I have no desire for food or water，and I am dying from the pain of separation．Without my Husband Lord，how can I find peace？

## 245

I offer my prayers to the Guru；if it pleases the Guru，He shall unite me with Himself．

The Giver of peace has united me with Himself；He Himself has come to my home to meet me．

O Nanak，the soul－bride is forever the Lord＇s favorite wife； her Husband Lord does not die，and He shall never leave．
｜｜4｜｜2｜｜

Gauree，Third Mahalaa：
The soul－bride is pierced through with the sublime essence of the Lord，in intuitive peace and poise．

The Enticer of hearts has enticed her，and her sense of duality has been easily dispelled．
Her sense of duality has been easily dispelled，and the soul－bride obtains her Husband Lord；following the Guru＇s Teachings，she makes merry．
 गात्र उाप्टी थाँ वमाप्टे ॥ गाठस्भिध कगाडि तिड मगत्त पुरि


ठातर वमहि चिठठि uिभानी दिधणु भा凹 गाटाप्टे ॥१॥

रणहि थित्र यास्टिभा तीछि गुठ बे कापि 亿िभागे ॥ चैटि मुधि मुडी तीछि भiडति छिठि पाठे ॥
भंजठि छिटि पाने निलीभ
यिभागे भरटित्र स्थु ठिटाने ॥
भंडठि भगल్ चिण वा्टे रम्मटि ग्राठभडी दीछग्रे ॥
भंजिड्ड रान्न यीभा टित गन्डी ट्रिप्या भर्गठ तिटाठे ॥ तारू मणि भिली मेगग्राटि ग्राठ चे गेडि भひग्ठे ॥२॥

भाद्र सटिभा वठे नीछि यूतुउन भडि यिभागे ॥
रणनटि घितठि वठे तीछि मचि मघ्षटि मीवागे ॥
मचि मघ्वसि मीवाग्ठे Јछ̈ैभै भागे ग्राठनुधि रानत महागे ॥
 गुठ घीचा्ठे ॥
 मंडाधी विम् भागो नामि यूवा्ठे ॥
 घित्र ग्राठ भाड टिभागे ॥३॥

This body is filled to overflowing with falsehood， deception and the commission of sins．

The Gurmukh practices that devotional worship，by which the celestial music wells up；without this devotional worship，filth is not removed．
O Nanak，the soul－bride who sheds selfishness and conceit from within，is dear to her Beloved．｜｜1｜｜

The soul－bride has found her Husband Lord，through the love and affection of the Guru．

She passes her life－night sleeping in peace，enshrining the Lord in her heart．

Enshrining Him deep within her heart night and day，she meets her Beloved，and her pains depart．

Deep within the mansion of her inner being，she enjoys her Husband Lord，reflecting upon the Guru＇s Teachings．

She drinks deeply of the Nectar of the Naam，day and night；she conquers and casts off her sense of duality．

O Nanak，the happy soul－bride meets her True Lord， through the Infinite Love of the Guru．｜｜2｜｜

Come，and shower Your Mercy upon me，my most Darling，Dear Beloved．

The soul－bride offers her prayers to You，to adorn her with the True Word of Your Shabad．

Adorned with the True Word of Your Shabad，she conquers her ego，and as Gurmukh，her affairs are resolved．

Throughout the ages，the One Lord is True；through the Guru＇s Wisdom，He is known．

The self－willed manmukh is engrossed in sexual desire， and tormented by emotional attachment．With whom should she lodge her complaints？
O Nanak，the self－willed manmukh finds no place of rest， without the most Beloved Guru．｜｜3\｜

सुँप टिभान्टी केली हिग़ारीभा
 भाने मेलि किलीभि नीछि भा्ये घधमटगगठ ॥
मद्बाट घधमटगठ सर्Hटि
बंड्ड चिभाग uटि uटि ठनिभा भभग्टी ॥
 मठिग्रान घ्बूए प्रुञाप्टी ||
 फहटित् ठठै लिद लाप्टी ॥ ठाहव मउने गठि दड़ थाटिभा ना पत रहै ठियि याप्टी ॥8॥३॥

गछ्छिइी भग<्या ३ ॥ भाष्टिभ मढ़ मघल द्र दठै नीछि विछे वरि सृउड्र उविभा नाम्टि ॥
उाभ राजु $\alpha$ वि दैविपा ती मघट्र धेदट् दिचि थाटि ॥
मघट्र धेदट्र हिचि याप्टे Jठि
 उवीभै ॥
 नीदडिभा टिछि भठीभे ॥ दित भरि उम ठगिन विलाद्धि वट्टे उटे थदिड्ड मनीठग ॥ हाहर गाभ ठगि ठिमउगत संठत उटे मద్వठ ॥9॥

The bride is foolish, ignorant and unworthy. Her Husband Lord is Unapproachable and Incomparable.

He Himself unites us in His Union; He Himself forgives us.

The soul-bride's Beloved Husband Lord is the Forgiver of sins; He is contained in each and every heart.

The True Guru has made me understand this understanding, that the Lord is obtained through love, affection and loving devotion.
She remains forever in bliss, day and night; she remains immersed in His Love, night and day.

O Nanak, that soul-bride who obtains the nine treasures, intuitively obtains her Husband Lord. ||4||3||

Gauree, Third Mahalaa:
The sea of Maya is agitated and turbulent; how can anyone cross over this terrifying world-ocean?

Make the Lord's Name your boat, and install the Word of the Shabad as the boatman.

With the Shabad installed as the boatman, the Lord Himself shall take you across. In this way, the difficult ocean is crossed.

The Gurmukh obtains devotional worship of the Lord, and thus remains dead while yet alive.

In an instant, the Lord's Name erases his sinful mistakes, and his body becomes pure.

O Nanak, through the Lord's Name, emancipation is obtained, and the slag iron is transformed into gold. ||1\|

| २8र्ह | 246 |
| :---: | :---: |
| टिमउठी चुठध रणिन टिभाथे नीछि ठग राभ री घियि ठटी नांटी ॥ | Men and women are obsessed with sex; they do not know the Way of the Lord's Name. |
| भाड चिडा मुउ काप्टी धठे चिभागे नीछि इ్రि भुप्टे घित् याट्टी ॥ | Mother, father, children and siblings are very dear, but they drown, even without water. |
|  तांटी उठिभै पाड्ड मंमग्ठे ॥ | They are drowned to death without water - they do not know the path of salvation, and they wander around the world in egotism. |
| ते भाटिभा मे मす च नामी छिघठे ग्राठ हीछाठे ॥ | All those who come into the world shall depart. Only those who contemplate the Guru shall be saved. |
| गागनीधि Јहै गग्भ ठगु हृा है भायि उठै वल उा्ठ ॥ | Those who become Gurmukh and chant the Lord's Name, save themselves and save their families as well. |
| ठातर ठाभ दमै யट भंजठि ग्रार्नडि fिले यिभागे ॥२॥ | O Nanak, the Naam, the Name of the Lord, abides deep within their hearts; through the Guru's Teachings, they meet their Beloved. \||2|| |
| ठग्न ठभ घित्र ₹ घिठ रागी सीछि घ्वान्ती चै मममग्ठ ॥ | Without the Lord's Name, nothing is stable. This world is just a drama. |
| ट्रिड़ इगाउि मची सीछि ठग्न रतु हथाग्र ॥ | Implant true devotional worship within your heart, and trade in the Name of the Lord. |
| गणन ठगु हाथान भवान भयाना गाठभडी पत् याट्टीभ ॥ | Trade in the Lord's Name is infinite and unfathomable. Through the Guru's Teachings, this wealth is obtained. |
| मेटा मुर्वि बगाडि टिव मान्ची टिसग भा凹 वाहाप्टीभ ॥ | This selfless service, meditation and devotion is true, if you eliminate selfishness and conceit from within. |
| गН भठि गीट भुष भुठाप भंये मडिगाठि भानटि याप्टे ॥ | I am senseless, foolish, idiotic and blind, but the True Guru has placed me on the Path. |
| ठातर गाग्नुधि मघट्टि मुगय्दे भरटित्र Jரि dुट गाग्टे ॥३॥ | O Nanak, the Gurmukhs are adorned with the Shabad; night and day, they sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. \||3|| |
| भायि वठग्टे वठे भायि नीछि भापे मघट्वरि महा्ठे ॥ | He Himself acts, and inspires others to act; He Himself embellishes us with the Word of His Shabad. |
| भाथे मडिठाण भrयि मघट्व तीछि तुण तुता बठाउ यिभागे ॥ | He Himself is the True Guru, and He Himself is the Shabad; in each and every age, He loves His devotees. |


|  मटागे भापे छवाडी लाप्टे ॥ | In age after age, He loves His devotees; the Lord Himself adorns them, and He Himself enjoins them to worship Him with devotion. |
| :---: | :---: |
| भापे टाठा भाये पीता भाये मेद वगम्टे॥ | He Himself is All-knowing, and He Himself is All-seeing; He inspires us to serve Him. |
| भाथे गुाट्टाडा भदगाट वप्टे गिठरै ठाН हमग्टे ॥ | He Himself is the Giver of merits, and the Destroyer of demerits; He causes His Name to dwell within our hearts. |
| ठातर मर पहिक्रिगी मठे दिटग भा्ये रठे रगप्टे ॥8॥8॥ | Nanak is forever a sacrifice to the True Lord, who Himself is the Doer, the Cause of causes. \||4||4\| |
| गठिइी मगळा ३ ॥ | Gauree, Third Mahalaa: |
| गुण री मेद्र रठि यिठ सीछि Јठि रुभ पिभाम्टे ॥ | Serve the Guru, O my dear soul; meditate on the Lord's Name. |
|  uठि चैँठभा गठि याप्टे॥ | Do not leave me, O my dear soul - you shall find the Lord while sitting within the home of your own being. |
| uाठ देठिभा Jठि याप्टे मटा चिड्ड लग्टे मगते मडि मुकाप्टे ॥ | You shall obtain the Lord while sitting within the home of your own being, focusing your consciousness constantly upon the Lord, with true intuitive faith. |
| गाठ री मेद्य धठी मुधा्ती तिम त्ं भाधि रठग्टे॥ | Serving the Guru brings great peace; they alone do it, whom the Lord inspires to do so. |
|  हमाप्टे ॥ | They plant the seed of the Name, and the Name sprouts within; the Name abides within the mind. |
| ठातर मচि ठரभि हठिभान्टी युठष्वि टिसिभा याप्टे॥9॥ | O Nanak, glorious greatness rests in the True Name; It is obtained by perfect pre-ordained destiny. \||1| |
| गठि वा ठग्न भीठा थिठ नीछ ता चर्धठि चिड़ काग्टे ॥ | The Name of the Lord is so sweet, O my dear; taste it, and focus your consciousness on it. |
|  भर गम माप्ट वाहाप्टे ॥ | Taste the sublime essence of the Lord with your tongue, my dear, and renounce the pleasures of other tastes. |
| मटा गठि गमु याप्टे सा Јठि काप्टे गमता मघ्वर्ट मुग्टे ॥ | You shall obtain the everlasting essence of the Lord when it pleases the Lord; your tongue shall be adorned with the Word of His Shabad. |
| ठास पिभाप्टे मता मुज् याप्टे ठर्णन ठबै लिद क्गम्टे ॥ | Meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, a lasting peace is obtained; so remain lovingly focused on the Naam. |

ठाभे छियतै ठाभे घितमै ठगे मषि मभाप्टे ॥
हातर हाञ－गुठभडी याम्टीभ भापे कटे लहाप्टे ॥२॥

टेग दिउा्टी चारटी चिना सीछि पत हैइ यवरेमि मियाप्टे ॥
ट्रतै विते मुध्र 万 याट्टिछ यिठ

 छठ विछि रठि मुध्ध याप्टे ॥ चवठी दिइग्टी भठी स्धाल्ती भाज देचि पगुु वाहाप्टे ॥

## 282

भाমिभा घंपत टिवै ठागी 氏ित्र fित्र स्रुध मंडाप्टे ॥
ठाठर भाटिभा रा ड़ध्ध उसे छैचै ना गुण मघ्टी चिड्र लाम्टे ॥३॥

भरमुध भुवाय गाट्टाणु चिग नीछि मघच्र भहि ठ हमाप्टे ॥ भाटिभा रा बुल भुप् यित तीछि उठि भागठा विछि याए्टे ॥ विछि भागग याप्टे घित्र मािग्राठ काप्टे भగగ్తधि भा凹 वाहप्टे॥ गठि वे छावर मदा मुगेत्टे गुण चठटी चिड्ड लाप्टे ॥ निम ं $\begin{array}{r}\text { गठि तीछि वठे विठथा }\end{array}$ मटा गठि वे गुट वाग्टे ॥ ठातर रुभु उउत्र सठि
 ॥8॥て॥つ॥

From the Naam we originate，and into the Naam we shall pass；through the Naam，we are absorbed in the Truth．

O Nanak，the Naam is obtained through the Guru＇s Teachings；He Himself attaches us to it．｜｜2｜｜

Working for someone else，O my dear，is like forsaking the bride，and going to foreign countries．

In duality，no one has ever found peace，O my dear；you are greedy for corruption and greed．

Greedy for corruption and greed，and deluded by doubt， how can anyone find peace？

Working for strangers is very painful；doing so，one sells himself and loses his faith in the Dharma．

Bound by Maya，the mind is not stable．Each and every moment，it suffers in pain．

O Nanak，the pain of Maya is taken away by focusing one＇s consciousness on the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．｜｜3｜｜

The self－willed manmukhs are foolish and crazy，O my dear；they do not enshrine the Shabad within their minds．

The delusion of Maya has made them blind，O my dear； how can they find the Way of the Lord？

How can they find the Way，without the Will of the True Guru？The manmukhs foolishly display themselves．

The Lord＇s servants are forever comfortable．They focus their consciousness on the Guru＇s Feet．

Those unto whom the Lord shows His Mercy，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord forever．

O Nanak，the jewel of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is the only profit in this world．The Lord Himself imparts this understanding to the Gurmukh．｜｜4｜｜5｜｜7｜｜

गता गछिइी हृं भगत्रा य १₹ मुडिगुठ यूमग्गि ॥

भेचै भहि घेठगण कटिभा तीछि विछि टेधा यूळ टाने ॥
भेठे भीउ मधा गठि सीछि गुठ थ्रठध प्वियाने ॥ चुध घियाउा टे fिகठ डुझ छिठीटीभा ॥

रठ वणठि मेदा मीमु छठटी भति भाम टठम तिभाट्टीभा ॥

मग्मि मगमि त चइी दिमठै यल्त भ్రठड्र टित्र ठग्डे ॥
ठारू मर्गिंग निढ़ि चिभामे विछि निलीभे यूত साने ॥१॥

टिर घितछि वठछि तीछि मुटि वंड यिभागे ॥
भेठ मठ్ उत्र भ⿵ं लीभाभ ती
टेधि चल्रु डुभाने ॥
चलडा ड़भागे टेधि भंगी छुटाम्म पत विछि पीगटे ॥
गाटर्दंड ठाण रटिभाग्रु प्रात्रा
मतप गाट उठथ्युणटे ॥
यित సैम् राग्ती मुधण साडे Јहि दिढ्वरी प्रतिभागे ॥
 uठि भाग्ट़ राण रिभागे ॥२॥
 भुपी मवि टेमा ॥ उठ्ठि मित् भव्थी किस भीउ टिभाणे ने यूठ टेटि मटेमा ॥

Raag Gauree, Chhant, Fifth Mahalaa:<br>One Universal Creator God.<br>By The Grace Of The True Guru:

My mind has become sad and depressed; how can I see God, the Great Giver?

My Friend and Companion is the Dear Lord, the Guru, the Architect of Destiny.

The One Lord, the Architect of Destiny, is the Master of the Goddess of Wealth; how can I, in my sadness, meet You?
My hands serve You, and my head is at Your Feet. My mind, dishonored, yearns for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.
With each and every breath, I think of You, day and night; I do not forget You, for an instant, even for a moment.

O Nanak, I am thirsty, like the rainbird; how can I meet God, the Great Giver? $\|1\|$

I offer this one prayer - please listen, O my Beloved Husband Lord.

My mind and body are enticed, beholding Your wondrous play.
Beholding Your wondrous play, I am enticed; but how can the sad, forlorn bride find contentment?
My Lord is Meritorious, Merciful and Eternally Young; He is overflowing with all excellences.
The fault is not with my Husband Lord, the Giver of peace; I am separated from Him by my own mistakes.

Prays Nanak, please be merciful to me, and return home, O my Beloved Husband Lord. ||2||

I surrender my mind, I surrender my whole body; I surrender all my lands.

I surrender my head to that beloved friend, who brings me news of God.

| भरविभा उ मीम मुपाति गुण यठि र्मि刀 यूळ्ञ निधाष्टिभा ॥ | I have offered my head to the Guru，the most exalted； He has shown me that God is with me． |
| :---: | :---: |
| धित भाण मवाला ट्धु निटिभा भरত निंटिभा यर्टिभा ॥ | In an instant，all suffering is removed．I have obtained all my mind＇s desires． |
| चितु चैटि ठल्गीभा वठे रग्मटि fिटे मठाल भंशेमा ॥ | Day and night，the soul－bride makes merry；all her anxieties are erased． |
| घितर्हुड ठार लइडे गH जैम ॥३॥ | Prays Nanak，I have met the Husband Lord of my longing．｜｜3｜｜ |
| भेठै भटि भగड्र वटिभा सीछि हती दाप्पम्टी ॥ | My mind is filled with bliss，and congratulations are pouring in． |
| uठि लাतू भाष्टिभा चिभान मब डिधा घ्वश्ना्टी ॥ | My Darling Beloved has come home to me，and all my desires have been satisfied． |
|  मधी मंगालु वाएटिभा ॥ | I have met my Sweet Lord and Master of the Universe， and my companions sing the songs of joy． |
| मउ भीउ घंपय गठษु Bुथतिभा डउ घाठ्ति वाहाष्टिभा ॥ | All my friends and relatives are happy，and all traces of my enemies have been removed． |
| भरणउ टाप्ते हत्सगि யठ भवि यिठ मिंग मेत्म दिहाप्टी ॥ | The unstruck melody vibrates in my home，and the bed has been made up for my Beloved． |
| घ्वितर्हडि ठारव मर्गत चच Jठि निलिभा बंड़ मधराप्टी ॥८॥१॥ | Prays Nanak，I am in celestial bliss．I have obtained the Lord，the Giver of peace，as my Husband．｜｜4｜｜1\｜ |
| 28t | 248 |
| वछिइी भगत्रा य ॥ | Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa： |
| भँगत डेठे छिचे भंटठ भगल भयアग ॥ | O Mohan，your temple is so lofty，and your mansion is unsurpassed． |
| भंगत डेठे मेंगर स्थभाठ तीछि मंड पठभ मात्रा ॥ | O Mohan，your gates are so beautiful．They are the worship－houses of the Saints． |
| पठन माल्ल भयाठ हैभाठ ठाव्ठ मटा रीगउत्र वाट्टने ॥ | In these incomparable worship－houses，they continually sing Kirtan，the Praises of their Lord and Master． |
| तठ मग्प मंड टिरडू Јॅहठि उग उुइटि यिभा्टवे ॥ | Where the Saints and the Holy gather together，there they meditate on you． |
| रठि सटिभा मटिभा सटिभाल मभाजी चेग टीत विथाग ॥ | Be Kind and Compassionate，O Merciful Lord；be Merciful to the meek． |

घितर्हंड ता ठर रगम 氏िभामे fिलिए टठमर मुध् मग्ठ ॥१॥
 तिगत्ली ॥
 मव ठ'्ली ॥
भाठठि उ टेव भलेษ ठ ठवᄌ
तितठि मक वल पाग्वीभा ॥
उुप घचति गुठ कै दृमि वीभा भासि च्रुठ्ध घ पहाग्ठीभा ॥
 भायि मब रल पानीभा ॥ प्वितर्दडि ठारव थैत्त गrधण मब मेदर मरति डुभाग्वीभा ॥२॥

भैगत उुप्र मउर्मवाडि यिभान्दे टउम पिभाता ॥

भैगत तึ़ तेइि त भाग्टै ड़प नयठि हिटाठा ॥
 टिर भाति पिभाद्टने ॥
भहि घ घहि वरीि ति डुप्र भवगपवि मे मके ढल याद्टवे ॥ मल भुउ भुइ ति भुठाप गेडे मि टेधि सठमू मुविभांता ॥


 यठटागे ॥
भेगत युड् भीउ बाप्टी ब्रटंघ मठि उागे ॥

Prays Nanak, I thirst for the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; receiving Your Darshan, I am totally at peace. \|1\|

O Mohan, your speech is incomparable; wondrous are your ways.
O Mohan, you believe in the One. Everything else is dust to you.

You adore the One Lord, the Unknowable Lord and Master; His Power gives Support to all.

Through the Guru's Word, you have captured the heart of the Primal Being, the Lord of the World.

You Yourself move, and You Yourself stand still; You Yourself support the whole creation.

Prays Nanak, please preserve my honor; all Your servants seek the Protection of Your Sanctuary. ||2||

O Mohan, the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, meditates on you; they meditate on the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.
O Mohan, the Messenger of Death does not even approach those who meditate on You, at the last moment.

The Messenger of Death cannot touch those who meditate on You single-mindedly.

Those who worship and adore You in thought, word and deed, obtain all fruits and rewards.

Those who are foolish and stupid, filthy with urine and manure, become all-knowing upon gaining the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.
Prays Nanak, Your Kingdom is Eternal, O Perfect Primal Lord God. ||3||

O Mohan, you have blossomed forth with the flower of your family.

O Mohan, your children, friends, siblings and relatives have all been saved.

|  तिठी टउमत्र याटिभा ॥ | You save those who give up their egotistical pride, upon gaining the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan. |
| :---: | :---: |
| जिती डुपर्ं पंतु रणिभा डित सHु לेडि ठ भाष्टिभ ॥ | The Messenger of Death does not even approach those who call you 'blessed'. |
| घेर्भंड गुट डेगे रषे त तागी मउिगाठ थृध भुग्ठे ॥ | Your Virtues are unlimited - they cannot be described, O True Guru, Primal Being, Destroyer of demons. |
| घितर्हति ठांर टेर गभी तिड्र एवि उठिभा मिमग्ठे ॥८॥२॥ | Prays Nanak, Yours is that Anchor, holding onto which the whole world is saved. \||4||2|| |
| गछिइी भग्্য य ॥ मळळ ॥ ॥ | Gauree, Fifth Mahalaa, Shalok: |
|  यूत पत्रिणन ॥ | Countless sinners have been purified; I am a sacrifice, over and over again, to You. |
|  डित विस्टिप्ध रागतगण ॥१॥ | O Nanak, meditation on the Lord's Name is the fire which burns away sinful mistakes like straw. \||1|| |
| हंड ॥ | Chhant: |
|  गोहिंता Јठि भापे ॥ | Meditate, O my mind, on the Lord God, the Lord of the Universe, the Lord, the Master of Wealth. |
| यिभाष्टि भठा भुठगव भुवंसे वटीभ वाल्त स्रुध ढाप्ये ॥ | Meditate, O my mind, on the Lord, the Destroyer of ego, the Giver of salvation, who cuts away the noose of agonizing death. |
| ट्रुगठट टीत मतट मूपर छठर Хमल भग्पीभः ॥ | Meditate lovingly on the Lotus Feet of the Lord, the Destroyer of distress, the Protector of the poor, the Lord of excellence. |
|  तिभस मिभगउ मापीभै ॥ | The treacherous path of death and the terrifying ocean of fire are crossed over by meditating in remembrance on the Lord, even for an instant. |
| वल्रिभमु सउउा मप वउडा टितम चैटि भवगये॥ | Meditate day and night on the Lord, the Destroyer of desire, the Purifier of pollution. |
| घितर्हुक ठातर वठग वितथा <br>  | Prays Nanak, please be Merciful to me, O Cherisher of the world, Lord of the Universe, Lord of wealth. \||1 || |
| मिभनि भरा साभँस स्र母णठ के すீतत्र Јठि ठएटिभा ॥ | O my mind, remember the Lord in meditation; He is the Destroyer of pain, the Eradicator of fear, the Sovereign Lord King. |


|  हहल মিতराट्टिभा ॥ | He is the Greatest Lover, the Merciful Master, the Enticer of the mind, the Support of His devotees - this is His very nature. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 28र | 249 |
|  चिंटिभा यांट्टीभे ॥ | The Perfect Lord is the Lover of His devotees; He fulfills the desires of the mind. |
|  मंति दमग्टीभ ॥ | He lifts us up out of the deep, dark pit; enshrine His Name within your mind. |
| मुठ मिय गाट वापतप सुति तर वाट भातिर बताडी ठांट्टिभा ॥ | The gods, the Siddhas, the angels, the heavenly singers, the silent sages and the devotees sing Your countless Glorious Praises. |
| घितर्६डि ठातर वगण वितथा यागघूग्न गटि उास्टिभा ॥२॥ | Prays Nanak, please be merciful to me, O Supreme Lord God, my King. \||2|| |
| चेडि मरा यावप्यूОस यठभेमठ मउप रत्रा तितित पाग्वी ॥ | O my mind, be conscious of the Supreme Lord God, the Transcendent Lord, who wields all power. |
| बग्टा भै मभवघ्र मुभाभी யट யट यूट्ट भपानी ॥ | He is All-powerful, the Embodiment of compassion. He is the Master of each and every heart; |
| यूट्ट मत उत तीभ टाडा घेर्भंड घवाभ भルाँठ॥ | He is the Support of the breath of life. He is the Giver of the breath of life, of mind, body and soul. He is Infinite, Inaccessible and Unfathomable. |
| मटटि नॅगा मभठष् hंगत्र मउष そध घिटाँ ॥ | The All-powerful Lord is our Sanctuary; He is the Enticer of the mind, who banishes all sorrows. |
|  तथउ राभु भुठग्ठी ॥ | All illnesses, sufferings and pains are dispelled, by chanting the Name of the Lord. |
| घ्वितर्देक ठातर वठण विठथा मभठष मक वल पाग्ठी ॥३॥ | Prays Nanak, please be merciful to me, All-powerful Lord; You are the Wielder of all power. \||3|| |
|  <br>  | O my mind, sing the Glorious Praises of the Imperishable, Eternal, Merciful Master, the Highest of all. |
| घिमेकत् रेद्र रही टे टे मगष रत् यूठियकाल ॥ | The One Lord is the Sustainer of the Universe, the Great Giver; He is the Cherisher of all. |
| यूडियाल मण सट्मिभाल टारा टट्टिभा पा्ठे मक विमै ॥ | The Cherisher Lord is so very merciful and wise; He is compassionate to all. |



गতिरी भणत्रा 4 II
मुटि मधीटे निलि हिटस बवेग भताட ぶचि गた वैने ॥ भाত్ डिभमावि वाि उगाडि ठगछिती भुण मए्ञ भैने ॥
 ஈाटी टिण नीनि कली कठाहैने ॥

ठार ஈना मनट के ठठव किटाने


मुटि नीीटे टिठ कर्ती মितिडी टेख़ भउंड्ड पराप्टीभै ॥
 गीउ वोर्दिंटाि वाम्टीभि ॥

वलि सलेम fिटटि ब्र् ठग्मनि भति fिंतिभा ढ巨్ర यम्टीभै ॥
 रान्त पिभाप्टीभै ॥2॥

मधी टिद्ध वठी तिउ मृध भरम्टी यूळ मेठी भाम पुताप्टे ॥ चठत fिभानी टवम घैवावाति थेचछी घात मघप्टे ॥
 मिभिस्ष थुठध fिलम्टे ॥

The pains of death，greed and emotional attachment simply vanish，when God comes to dwell in the soul．

When the Lord is thoroughly pleased，then one＇s service becomes perfectly fruitful．

Prays Nanak，my desires are fulfilled by meditating on the Lord，Merciful to the meek．｜｜4｜｜3｜｜

Gauree，Fifth Mahalaa：
Listen，O my companions：let＇s join together and make the effort，to surrender to our Husband Lord．

Renouncing our pride，let＇s charm Him with the potion of devotional worship，and the mantra of the Holy Saints．

O my companions，when He comes under our power，He shall never leave us again．This is the good nature of the Lord God．
O Nanak，God dispels the fear of old age，death and hell； He purifies His beings．｜｜1｜｜

Listen，O my companions，to my sincere prayer：let＇s make this firm resolve．

In the peaceful poise of intuitive bliss，violence will be gone，as we sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe．
Our pains and troubles shall be eradicated，and our doubts shall be dispelled；we will receive the fruits of our minds＇ desires．
O Nanak，meditate on the Naam，the Name of the Supreme Lord God，the Perfect，Transcendent Lord．｜｜2\｜

O my companions，I yearn for Him continually；I invoke His Blessings，and pray that God may fulfill my hopes．
I thirst for His Feet，and I long for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan；I look for Him everywhere．
I search for traces of the Lord in the Society of the Saints； they will unite me with the All－powerful Primal Lord God．

ठातर डित नित्रिभा मुवित्रतु मुधटान्ड मे दउळागी भाप्टे ॥३॥
 टिभागे मेठा मत్ उत्र Jठि मिवि ठिलिभा ॥
मुटि नधीटे भेठी ठीट बली मै भா ड्रेन धृष्टिछ मांडि मर्णति मुभाभी


ठाठव मेगगा ठ टट्मिभा ॥४॥४॥｜マ॥ય॥૧9॥

240
१४～मडिग्वाठ यूमर्गि ॥
गठ्छिडी घाट्टत भधवी भग्ला य ॥
मले ॥
ग्राठटेद भान्ड ग्राठटेद 亿िउा वाठरेट मुभाभी यठभेम्मूठ ॥

गागटेद मधा भविभाठ बंतर्ठ गुग्टेद घंपिय मगृटठ ॥
 वाठरेद भंड्र हिनेपग ॥ वाठटेद मांडि मउि प्रायि भुणठड गाठटेद यागम थगम थवा ॥



गाठरेद बनउा माठ याॅ गठडा बाठटेह पडिड पहिड वठा ॥

O Nanak，those humble，noble beings who meet the Lord， the Giver of peace，are very blessed，O my mother．｜｜3\｜

O my companions，now I dwell with my Beloved Husband；my mind and body are attuned to the Lord．

Listen，O my companions：now I sleep well，since I found my Husband Lord．

My doubts have been dispelled，and I have found intuitive peace and tranquility through my Lord and Master．I have been enlightened，and my heart－lotus has blossomed forth． I have obtained God，the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts，as my Husband；O Nanak，my marriage shall last forever．｜｜4｜｜4｜｜2｜｜5｜｜11｜｜

## 250

One Universal Creator God． By The Grace Of The True Guru：
Gauree，Baavan Akhree～The 52 Letters，Fifth Mahalaa：
Shalok：
The Divine Guru is my mother，the Divine Guru is my father；the Divine Guru is my Transcendent Lord and Master．
The Divine Guru is my companion，the Destroyer of ignorance；the Divine Guru is my relative and brother．
The Divine Guru is the Giver，the Teacher of the Lord＇s Name．The Divine Guru is the Mantra which never fails．

The Divine Guru is the Image of peace，truth and wisdom． The Divine Guru is the Philosopher＇s Stone－touching it， one is transformed．
The Divine Guru is the sacred shrine of pilgrimage，and the pool of divine ambrosia；bathing in the Guru＇s wisdom， one experiences the Infinite．
The Divine Guru is the Creator，and the Destroyer of all sins；the Divine Guru is the Purifier of sinners．

|  ग्राठटेह भंड्र गठि नयि छिपठ ॥ | The Divine Guru existed at the primal beginning, throughout the ages, in each and every age. The Divine Guru is the Mantra of the Lord's Name; chanting it, one is saved. |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुठटेह मीगाडि यूठ नेल्टि राि विठथा गु मुइ यथी तिड्र हठ刀 उठ ॥ | O God, please be merciful to me, that I may be with the Divine Guru; I am a foolish sinner, but holding onto Him, I am carried across. |
| ग्राठरेद मडिगाणु यागघूठ्णु यठभेमठ ग्राठटेद ठारव गठ ऊभमवठ ॥9॥ <br> मले | The Divine Guru is the True Guru, the Supreme Lord God, the Transcendent Lord; Nanak bows in humble reverence to the Lord, the Divine Guru. \||1\| <br> Shalok: |
| भாयठ रीभा वगणटिभा भाँचि वरते సैठा ॥ | He Himself acts, and causes others to act; He Himself can do everything. |
|  Јभा ठ Јठा ॥१॥ <br> यहिइी ॥ | O Nanak, the One Lord is pervading everywhere; there has never been any other, and there never shall be. $\\|1\\|$ <br> Pauree: |
| उभi मगप मडिगाठ ऊभमवर्ठ ॥ | ONG: I humbly bow in reverence to the One Universal Creator, to the Holy True Guru. |
| भासि भपि भरंड तिंबर्ठ ॥ | In the beginning, in the middle, and in the end, He is the Formless Lord. |
|  | He Himself is in the absolute state of primal meditation; He Himself is in the seat of peace. |
|  | He Himself listens to His Own Praises. |
|  | He Himself created Himself. |
| भायठि घाप्य भाय गी भगष्टि ॥ | He is His Own Father, He is His Own Mother. |
|  | He Himself is subtle and etheric; He Himself is manifest and obvious. |
| लधी 万 साי्टी ठाठर कीटा ॥१॥ | O Nanak, His wondrous play cannot be understood. \||1|| |
| रठि विनया यूठ टीठ टहिभात्रा ॥ उेठे मंउत री भहु नेटि गटा्टा \|| गगछि || | O God, Merciful to the meek, please be kind to me, that my mind might become the dust of the feet of Your Saints. \||Pause\| |
| मत< ॥ | Shalok: |
| तिर्वरा्ठ भावग्ठ भायि तिठठात मगगात टेव ॥ | He Himself is formless, and also formed; the One Lord is without attributes, and also with attributes. |

टेरणि टेव घधाएर ठातर टेव भरेव ॥१॥

यहिइी ॥

 कित कित ज्ञ ग्राट घ्विमघण्व ॥ तिगवार डे मवगुत स्तिमटार्ठ ॥ मगाल छाडि वाि वरणि Bियमिछ ॥
सतभ मठत मर भंग घढाप्टि ॥
 ठातर भंड्र ठ यागट्दाग ॥२॥

मले ॥
मेपी माण कवार्हंड मे मचु मृथै Јठि उगमि ॥
ठातर मचु मुचि याम्टीभ डि丁 मंडत वै थामि ॥9॥

यदనी ॥
ममा मडि मडि मउि नैछि ॥
 महै मठति यठै तित यार्ज ॥

मिभनि मिभनि dाठ गाएि मुरण्ज्ज ॥


 ठातर उा नै मर पटिक्याग ॥३॥

Describe the One Lord as One, and Only One; O Nanak, He is the One, and the many. \|1\|

Pauree:
ONG: The One Universal Creator created the Creation through the Word of the Primal Guru.
He strung it upon His one thread.
He created the diverse expanse of the three qualities.
From formless, He appeared as form.
The Creator has created the creation of all sorts.

The attachment of the mind has led to birth and death.
He Himself is above both, untouched and unaffected.
O Nanak, He has no end or limitation. ||2||
Shalok:
Those who gather Truth, and the riches of the Lord's Name, are rich and very fortunate.

O Nanak, truthfulness and purity are obtained from Saints such as these. ||1||

Pauree:
SASSA: True, True, True is that Lord.
No one is separate from the True Primal Lord.
They alone enter the Lord's Sanctuary, whom the Lord inspires to enter.
Meditating, meditating in remembrance, they sing and preach the Glorious Praises of the Lord.
Doubt and skepticism do not affect them at all.
They behold the manifest glory of the Lord.
They are the Holy Saints - they reach this destination.
Nanak is forever a sacrifice to them. ||3||

मळळ ॥
पत् पत् वण थुवागडे भाரटिभा भंग मउ बू ॥

२૫१
राभ घिग्रोते हाठवा गैउ ताउ मत्र प्रठ ॥9॥

यदइी ॥
पया प्राठ चूरीउ डेठे सठ्रभा ॥
 पत्र ठठी घाह्वडि म्रठवा ठ भाहडि ॥
भाडि टिभि यू पूंकि मप्य गत गु्धणि ॥
पंपे वग घिभruवि उग्ٍ ॥ ने
 ता कै गीभै टीछ यूठ ठभ ॥


मतेव ॥
भतिर केष भन दिभाए पिभाग
 खड हातर वितथा कटी कठड़ इिभात्री मेटि ॥9॥

यहिइी ॥
रूइ रिभात्र रती भुस्ध घाउठ ॥
भाति स्तठाडि मम्मडू वठि
वाउछ ॥
रिभाठी मेटि ता वै ट्ट्रि नेछ़ ॥


Shalok:
Why are you crying out for riches and wealth? All this emotional attachment to Maya is false.

251
Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O Nanak, all are reduced to dust. ||1 1

Pauree:
DHADHA: The dust of the feet of the Saints is sacred. Blessed are those whose minds are filled with this longing. They do not seek wealth, and they do not desire paradise.

They are immersed in the deep love of their Beloved, and the dust of the feet of the Holy.

How can worldly affairs affect those who do not abandon the One Lord, and who go nowhere else?

One whose heart is filled with God's Name,
O Nanak, is a perfect spiritual being of God. $\|4\|$
Shalok:
By all sorts of religious robes, knowledge, meditation and stubborn-mindedness, no one has ever met God.

Says Nanak, those upon whom God showers His Mercy, are devotees of spiritual wisdom. ||1\|

## Pauree:

NGANGA: Spiritual wisdom is not obtained by mere words of mouth.
It is not obtained through the various debates of the Shaastras and scriptures.

They alone are spiritually wise, whose minds are firmly fixed on the Lord.
Hearing and telling stories, no one attains Yoga.

इिभागी ठगउ भाविभा
ट्रिं का वै ॥
छिमत मीउ मभमवि मउ उा नै ॥ रिभाठी उड्र वाठभुसि घीचाठी ॥

हातर सा वहि विठथा पागी |॥॥

मत̄
भाटत भाप्टे मिमटि भfि घित्र घ्रेशे यम् हैठ ॥
 काता भघंठ ॥१॥

थठिइी ॥
जा सुठा भfo टेवठि वछि
भाषिभा ॥
सतभउ नुगिछ मेंगरी भाष्टिभा ॥ गाठव र्रंट भवि छितय उय वठडे ॥ मामि मामि मिभठउ पूহ् ठJडे ॥ छिठशि यठे సे हैइि हइारा ॥

ऐेहतगण भरठि घिमगठा ॥ पागठ वितथा सिमगि गामम्टी ॥ टिड छिउ ठातर डिम् घिमतण ठागी ॥ध॥

मत्रव ॥
भाद्य ग्रविि घितיम ग्रवfि भाविभा कित ठ ইटि ॥
भाट्र नाठा डिण fिटै ठातर तिए भरि मेष्टि ॥9॥

They alone are spiritually wise, who remain firmly committed to the Lord's Command.

Heat and cold are all the same to them.
The true people of spiritual wisdom are the Gurmukhs, who contemplate the essence of reality;
O Nanak, the Lord showers His Mercy upon them. ||5\|

Shalok:
Those who have come into the world without understanding are like animals and beasts.

O Nanak, those who become Gurmukh understand; upon their foreheads is such pre-ordained destiny. \|1\|

## Pauree:

They have come into this world to meditate on the One Lord.

But ever since their birth, they have been enticed by the fascination of Maya.
Upside-down in the chamber of the womb, they performed intense meditation.
They remembered God in meditation with each and every breath.
But now, they are entangled in things which they must leave behind.
They forget the Great Giver from their minds.
O Nanak, those upon whom the Lord showers His Mercy, do not forget Him, here or hereafter. ||6||

## Shalok:

By His Command, we come, and by His Command, we go; no one is beyond His Command.

Coming and going in reincarnation is ended, O Nanak, for those whose minds are filled with the Lord. ||1\|

| यठिरी ॥ | Pauree: |
| :---: | :---: |
| टेठी तीभ घणुड्र गूठ हामे ॥ | This soul has lived in many wombs. |
| भँच मठाठ भीठ స़ति ढामे ॥ | Enticed by sweet attachment, it has been trapped in reincarnation. |
| टिटि भगष्टिभा डू गुट प्रमि रीटे ॥ | This Maya has subjugated beings through the three qualities. |
|  | Maya has infused attachment to itself in each and every heart. |
|  | O friend, tell me some way, |
|  | by which I may swim across this treacherous ocean of Maya. |
| वठि विस्या मउर्मवि fिलיप्टे ॥ | The Lord showers His Mercy, and leads us to join the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation. |
| ठ'గर उा वै గिरटि त भ | O Nanak, Maya does not even come near. \||7\| |
| मलळ ॥ | Shalok: |
| विणउ समाट्ट मुब भमुब रीटे डिति यूक्वि भrयि ॥ | God Himself causes one to perform good and bad actions. |
| यमु भrयत गठ उठि वठै ठातर घित गठि रण वमाडि ॥9॥ | The beast indulges in egotism, selfishness and conceit; O Nanak, without the Lord, what can anyone do? \||1\| |
| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
| टेरणि भrú वठग्टतणन ॥ | The One Lord Himself is the Cause of all actions. |
|  | He Himself distributes sins and noble acts. |
| टिभा सुठा तिड्र तिड्र भाuठ চাম্টি ॥ | In this age, people are attached as the Lord attaches them. |
|  | They receive that which the Lord Himself gives. |
|  | No one knows His limits. |
|  | Whatever He does, comes to pass. |
| ट्रेवणि 亏े मगाता ष्विमघा | From the One, the entire expanse of the Universe emanated. |
|  | O Nanak, He Himself is our Saving Grace. \||8\| |
| 人 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Shalok: |
| गण्ठि गठे परिउा घितँस ब्रमH वंग घिध मेठ ॥ | Man remains engrossed in women and playful pleasures; the tumult of his passion is like the dye of the safflower, which fades away all too soon. |

ठातर डिन मठठी यठछि घितमि
साप्टि भै भैठ ॥१॥

## ૨પર

यहिइी ॥
 उठ घंपत यावि ॥
तित प्रियि बउण्ड त ब़टीभ

 कात्र भढाठ॥
 とेछ्ठि वठभ घिरग्न ॥
घापे तभ री नेहठी भीठी
भரषমभा वंठ ॥

मさす मंग ॥
 ठ मुपि ॥
तिमनि घ्रशम्टे ठाठरा डिड गुठभु氏ि तिठमल प्रापि ॥乏॥

मले

मंगा ॥
जे ठग्डे ठंवा टे वे ठातर गाइए गठा ॥१॥

यहिइी ॥




O Nanak，seek God＇s Sanctuary，and your selfishness and conceit shall be taken away．｜｜1｜｜

## 252

## Pauree：

O mind：without the Lord，whatever you are involved in shall bind you in chains．
The faithless cynic does those deeds which will never allow him to be emancipated．
Acting in egotism，selfishness and conceit，the lovers of rituals carry the unbearable load．
When there is no love for the Naam，then these rituals are corrupt．
The rope of death binds those who are in love with the sweet taste of Maya．
Deluded by doubt，they do not understand that God is always with them．

When their accounts are called for，they shall not be released；their wall of mud cannot be washed clean．
One who is made to understand－O Nanak，that Gurmukh obtains immaculate understanding．｜｜9\｜

Shalok：
One whose bonds are cut away joins the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy．
Those who are imbued with the Love of the One Lord，O Nanak，take on the deep and lasting color of His Love．\｜1\｜

## Pauree：

RARRA：Dye this heart of yours in the color of the Lord＇s Love．
Meditate on the Name of the Lord，Har，Har－chant it with your tongue．
In the Court of the Lord，no one shall speak harshly to you．

|  | Everyone shall welcome you，saying，＂Come，and sit down．＂ |
| :---: | :---: |
| छिभr भगत्री याट्हति ड़्र घाग्म ॥ | In that Mansion of the Lord＇s Presence，you shall find a home． |
|  | There is no birth or death，or destruction there． |
| भमउवि रगस् लिधिध <br>  | One who has such karma written on his forehead， |
|  | O Nanak，has the wealth of the Lord in his home．｜｜10\｜ |
| मतু区్ ॥ | Shalok： |
|  मझे भंप ॥ | Greed，falsehood，corruption and emotional attachment entangle the blind and the foolish． |
| लगवि यठे स्वर्ठाप मिछि ठातर भाष्टिभा घंप ॥9॥ | Bound down by Maya，O Nanak，a foul odor clings to them．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यర్ర़ी ॥ | Pauree： |
|  | LALLA：People are entangled in the love of corrupt pleasures； |
| भर्णप्रपि भगष्टिभा भट भाडे ॥ | they are drunk with the wine of egotistical intellect and Maya． |
| टिभा भगट्टिभा भवि ततमनि भवरा ॥ | In this Maya，they are born and die． |
|  वठरा ॥ | People act according to the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command． |
| ই | No one is perfect，and no one is imperfect． |
|  | No one is wise，and no one is foolish |
|  கठठा ॥ | Wherever the Lord engages someone，there he is engaged． |
|  | O Nanak，our Lord and Master is forever detached．｜｜11｜｜ |
|  | Shalok： |
|  ठीकीठ भघण ॥ | My Beloved God，the Sustainer of the World，the Lord of the Universe，is deep，profound and unfathomable． |
| टमठ గागी भहठ ₹ గारव घेँचटाग ॥१॥ | There is no other like Him；O Nanak，He is not worried．｜｜1\｜ |

यहिइी ॥
एला उा वै মद्रे त えहै ॥ टेवठि भायि भहट तठ Јहि ॥ Јॅटतगण Јँउ मट भाट्टिभा ॥

 यूवटट थ्रुष मव ठठी तांते ॥ ता वछि टींट गठि गम् भथता ॥
 नयता ॥१२॥
महैब ॥
भाज्डम गमु तिठ तातिभा गठि वंग मगते भा巨् ॥
ठातर पति पति पंति तर भाप्टे डे चठटाव्ब् ॥9॥

> थहिइी ॥
भाटिभा मढल उग्ण व वाठीभि ॥ नम्मु गमत Jठि Јठि नमू कठीभै ॥
भापि घमणि माप्＝के मंगो ॥
भरचितु ठगु पिभाद्टवि वंगो ॥ भाट्दउ में सह्र रुभवि उग्डा ॥
ना रहि रटिभा मटिभा
घियाड्डा॥
टे $\alpha$ गि भाट्टत ढिति नैंति त
भाटिभा ॥
हातर Јठि चै एवमि
मभ＇মিभा ॥१३॥

मळळ ॥
जग्म नथउ भति Јटि भरिस्ट घिठमै



2
य
 डिमठि डिभावि मुच मЈके महि ॥ जजा सापि यठण मंड मठठा ॥ तिठ भामठ टिभा वहतल उतर ॥ ॥

जजा तरीि ठ भाग्टै मेछि॥ टेव ठाभ के भठवि यずछि ॥
जजा कतथु 万 ग्नीभ गुण थ్లे री टेव ॥
ठातर डिण मुध्ध याटिभा ता नै गीभठे टेर ॥98॥

मகळ
भंडति भగ उत प्रमि चठे टीउ छिड वे भीड ॥ गुणि यैठ छियटेमिभा ठातव नयीभैं ठीउ ॥9॥

## यถिइी ॥

भरटित्र मिभठण उग्मु वठि ते भंडि मगण्टी चेटि ॥ टिন মিবিभr टित छाரি हिभ हाइি चतिজ मত্ত ইटि ॥ व रे भाउ चिउा मुउ पीभा ॥ गिन पतिडा वह्ञ मंगि त लीभा ॥

| म¢亠凶禸 ॥ | Shalok： |
| :---: | :---: |
| जग्न तथउ भरि Јटि भरूट्र घिठमै <br>  <br>  | Chanting it，the mind is filled with bliss；love of duality is eliminated，and pain，distress and desires are quenched． O Nanak，immerse yourself in the Naam，the Name of the Lord．｜｜1\｜ |
| 2 2ß | 253 |
| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
|  | YAYYA：Burn away duality and evil－mindedness． |
| डिमणि डिभावि मुध मЈने म®़॥ | Give them up，and sleep in intuitive peace and poise． |
| जजा पाएटि यठす मुड मठरा ॥ | Yaya：Go，and seek the Sanctuary of the Saints； |
| तिठ भागठ टिभr उटतट్ उठरा॥ | with their help，you shall cross over the terrifying world－ocean． |
| जजा सरीि त भाग्टे नैछ्＝ि ॥ टेव ठाभ ले भरठि यデछि ॥ | Yaya：One who weaves the One Name into his heart，does not have to take birth again． |
| जजा सतस్ ठ ग्ठीभै ग्राठ थ్రे री टेर ॥ | Yaya：This human life shall not be wasted，if you take the Support of the Perfect Guru． |
| ठाठर डिड मुष्ध याट्टिभा ता कै गीभठे टेर ॥98॥ | O Nanak，one whose heart is filled with the One Lord finds peace．｜｜14\｜ |
| म¢亠凶禸 ॥ | Shalok： |
| भंडठि मत उत प्रमि चठे पीउ Bिड वे भीउ॥ | The One who dwells deep within the mind and body is your friend here and hereafter． |
| गुाि यैठै छुयटेमिभा तातर सนीभैै ठीउ ॥१॥ | The Perfect Guru has taught me，O Nanak，to chant His Name continually．｜｜1\｜ |
| यర్వी ॥ | Pauree： |
| भरतित्र मिभठग उग्मु वछि ने भंडि मगाप्टी चंटि ॥ | Night and day，meditate in remembrance on the One who will be your Help and Support in the end． |
| टिड प्विधिभा टित छரि चिभ हाइ Єतिछ मす えषि ॥ | This poison shall last for only a few days；everyone must depart，and leave it behind． |
| र ₹ भा丁 पिउ मुड पीभा ॥ | Who is our mother，father，son and daughter？ |
| गिग परिडा व巨्र मंगि त कीभr ॥ | Household，wife，and other things shall not go along with you． |

भेमी मिंचि तु घितमउ ठागी ॥ यडि मेडी भयत यहि ताग्टी ॥ मप्पर्मि刀 रहि वीठउत्र गाர्टिभा ॥
हातर के 亏े घण्टि त
भाषिभिए ॥9य॥
मळळ ॥ ॥
थाि मिंटन वृलीक चउुत भुषि चिभाग्री पतहंड ॥
 यूपडि रठी कठार्दंड ॥9॥
थठिइी ॥
इহ घट् मग्मडू Јटि रिभान्डा॥
 चिभाए पिभात डीवष टिमतारी ॥
मैभथव भュयम छिटिभागी ॥
उगभ तम मिवि भरि तठी गेउा ॥
जे वड्ब रीं मेछि भरेउा ॥

 ॥वर्ध
मले ॥
बृट चरि टठ टिमि बूभे वठभ विठडि री ठेध॥

लिधिद छें ॥१॥
So gather that wealth which shall never perish， so that you may go to your true home with honor．
In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga，those who sing the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praises in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy
－O Nanak，they do not have to endure reincarnation again．｜｜15\｜
Shalok：
He may be very handsome，born into a highly respected family，very wise，a famous spiritual teacher，prosperous and wealthy；
but even so，he is looked upon as a corpse，O Nanak，if he does not love the Lord God．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

NGANGA：He may be a scholar of the six Shaastras． He may practice inhaling，exhaling and holding the breath． He may practice spiritual wisdom，meditation，pilgrimages to sacred shrines and ritual cleansing baths．
He may cook his own food，and never touch anyone else＇s； he may live in the wilderness like a hermit．
But if he does not enshrine love for the Lord＇s Name within his heart， then everything he does is transitory．
Even an untouchable pariah is superior to him，
O Nanak，if the Lord of the World abides in his mind．｜｜16｜｜

## Shalok：

He wanders around in the four quarters and in the ten directions，according to the dictates of his karma．
Pleasure and pain，liberation and reincarnation，O Nanak， come according to one＇s pre－ordained destiny．｜｜1｜｜

| यहనी ॥ | Pauree： |
| :---: | :---: |
| वरा वगठठ वणउा म®ि॥ | KAKKA：He is the Creator，the Cause of causes． |
|  | No one can erase His pre－ordained plan． |
|  | Nothing can be done a second time． |
|  | The Creator Lord does not make mistakes． |
|  | To some，He Himself shows the Way． |
|  | While He causes others to wander miserably in the wilderness． |
|  | He Himself has set His own play in motion． |
|  | Whatever He gives，O Nanak，that is what we receive．｜｜17\｜ |
| मळ义 ॥ | Shalok： |
|  | People continue to eat and consume and enjoy，but the |
| नागि すீठाठ \｜ | Lord＇s warehouses are never exhausted． |
| गठि गठि सथउ $\begin{aligned} \text { मेते } \\ \text { सत }\end{aligned}$ रातर ठावि मभाण ॥9॥ | So many chant the Name of the Lord，Har，Har；O Nanak， they cannot be counted．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यర్రీ ॥ | Pauree： |
| सधा 甘ता वढ्ञ तठी किम् मंभूप文 य痛॥ | KHAKHA：The All－powerful Lord lacks nothing； |
| जे टेठा मे से उठिछ कान्टै उठ उठ साणि॥ | whatever He is to give，He continues to give－let anyone go anywhere he pleases． |
| घठच्ष घक्षाठा ठाभ पत्र टिभा इठाउत री ठगमि ॥ | The wealth of the Naam，the Name of the Lord，is a treasure to spend；it is the capital of His devotees． |
| सिभा गाठीघी भरत मगत्र नथउ उर्गठ गुट्डग्म ॥ | With tolerance，humility，bliss and intuitive poise， they continue to meditate on the Lord，the Treasure of excellence． |
| ษेถठि घ्विठामठि भగस मिछि ता वहि गॅउ व्रिएल्ट ॥ | Those，unto whom the Lord shows His Mercy，play happily and blossom forth． |
| मटीद गठीद मुग्टरे ठग रभ विரि भाल ॥ | Those who have the wealth of the Lord＇s Name in their homes are forever wealthy and beautiful． |
|  रटठि रंगी ॥ | Those who are blessed with the Lord＇s Glance of Grace suffer neither torture，nor pain，nor punishment． |


| ठातर से यूठ काटिभा थुठी डिता यठी ॥१โ॥ | O Nanak，those who are pleasing to God become perfectly successful．｜｜18｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 248 | 254 |
| मले ॥ | Shalok： |
| गाति fिति సेधত্ भहै भाव丁 मवथठ उलत हता ॥ | See，that even by calculating and scheming in their minds， people must surely depart in the end． |
| भाम भातिड ग्राठस्भुधि निटै ठातर तान भवठवा॥१॥ | Hopes and desires for transitory things are erased for the Gurmukh；O Nanak，the Name alone brings true health．｜｜1 |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| गाठा गोघिट ग़ाट नदण मगमि मग्मि नथि तीउ ॥ | GAGGA：Chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe with each and every breath；meditate on Him forever． |
| रण घ्विमग्म సेग वा घिल्फु त वठिं भीउ ॥ | How can you rely on the body？Do not delay，my friend； |
| रठ घाविव रठ नघहते रठ घिठपी रढ्ञ घंप्य ॥ | there is nothing to stand in Death＇s way－neither in childhood，nor in youth，nor in old age． |
| उठ घेठा रठ घुरीभ नछि भाष्टि यठै ताभ ढंप्य ॥ | That time is not known，when the noose of Death shall come and fall on you． |
| विभाग्ती पिभाती छड़त थेषि गगरू रठी टिग ठाट्टि ॥ | See，that even spiritual scholars，those who meditate，and those who are clever shall not stay in this place． |
| हाइत हाई मवाली वाटी भुइ उग लूटारि ॥ | Only the fool clings to that，which everyone else has abandoned and left behind． |
| गाठ थममर्मि मिभठड वडै साग्ण भमर्उवि काता ॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，one who has such good destiny written on his forehead remembers the Lord in meditation． |
| ठाठर भाग्टे मढल डे ता वछि सिभfo मुग्गा ॥१र्さ॥ | O Nanak，blessed and fruitful is the coming of those who obtain the Beloved Lord as their Husband．｜｜19\｜ |
| मलेख्र ॥ | Shalok： |
| ऊँचे मग्मड़ घेट मब भाए त रमउछि रंश्टि ॥ | I have searched all the Shaastras and the Vedas，and they say nothing except this： |
| भाटि स्तवाग्टी गुटि Јनड तारव टेబै मेषि ॥१॥ | ＂In the beginning，throughout the ages，now and forevermore，O Nanak，the One Lord alone exists．＂${ }^{"\|1\|}$ |


| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
| :---: | :---: |
| யथा யालुण भठठि टेठ घित्र <br>  | GHAGHA: Put this into your mind, that there is no one except the Lord. |
|  छठी मभावि ॥ | There never was, and there never shall be. He is pervading everywhere. |
|  मठरा ॥ | You shall be absorbed into Him, O mind, if you come to His Sanctuary. |
|  | In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, only the Naam, the Name of the Lord, shall be of any real use to you. |
|  | So many work and slave continually, but they come to regret and repent in the end. |
| घित्र गठ वगाडि वग घिडि याट्टनि ॥ | Without devotional worship of the Lord, how can they find stability? |
|  डिड यीभा ॥ | They alone taste the supreme essence, and drink in the Ambrosial Nectar, |
| ठत्रू Jठि गुणि ता वछि सीभा ॥२०॥ | O Nanak, unto whom the Lord, the Guru, gives it. \||20\|| |
| मक्त< ॥ | Shalok: |
| इटि யाले मक चिद्मम मम्म रठ घहत யटत डिल्ड माठ ॥ | He has counted all the days and the breaths, and placed them in people's destiny; they do not increase or decrease one little bit. |
| सीटत लँचि बतभ भॅं గיగव亏ेठि गाहाठ ॥१॥ | Those who long to live in doubt and emotional attachment, O Nanak, are total fools. \||1 $\\|$ |
| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
|  यूकि रीत ॥ | NGANGA: Death seizes those whom God has made into faithless cynics. |
| भातिर नँति सतभनि भरठठ भाउड गत् त छीत ॥ | They are born and they die, enduring countless incarnations; they do not realize the Lord, the Supreme Soul. |
|  रठि विन्या तिव भाभि सिद्टा्टे ॥ | They alone find spiritual wisdom and meditation, whom the Lord blesses with His Mercy; |
|  | no one is emancipated by counting and calculating. |
| वग्ची गागाठि मठथठ ढ्=टै ॥ | The vessel of clay shall surely break. |


| में नीदड तिक नीदड सरिभा ॥ यवाट इटे ठारर रठ | They alone live, who, while alive, meditate on the Lord. <br> They are respected, O Nanak, and do not remain hidden. \|21|| |
| :---: | :---: |
| हॉिभा ॥२१॥ |  |
| मलె ॥ | Shalok: |
| चिडि चिउदहै चठटारम्षिट हिप वटल घिवामंड ॥ | Focus your consciousness on His Lotus Feet, and the inverted lotus of your heart shall blossom forth. |
|  मैं मउांड ॥१॥ | The Lord of the Universe Himself becomes manifest, O Nanak, through the Teachings of the Saints. \||1|| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
| चचा चठर वमल dाठ एাगा ॥ परि परि ठुभा टित मीनेता मकागा ॥ | CHACHA: Blessed, blessed is that day, when I became attached to the Lord's Lotus Feet. |
| उर्ग बृंट टब टिमि ब्रीि भரম্Zি॥ | After wandering around in the four quarters and the ten directions, |
|  | God showed His Mercy to me, and then I obtained the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. |
|  | By pure lifestyle and meditation, all duality is removed. |
|  | In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the mind becomes immaculate. |
| fिंड घिमागी टेर ट्मिमटेउा ॥ | Anxieties are forgotten, and the One Lord alone is seen, |
| ठातर विभाए भinत तिठ रेड्रा ॥२2॥ | O Nanak, by those whose eyes are anointed with the ointment of spiritual wisdom. \||22|| |
| मलेख ॥ | Shalok: |
| हान्डी मीउल मत्र मुधी हृंड गोष्विट गुर वाएटि ॥ | The heart is cooled and soothed, and the mind is at peace, chanting and singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe. |
| भैमी विठथा रठगे यूठ रातर राम समाप्टि ॥१॥ | Show such Mercy, O God, that Nanak may become the slave of Your slaves. \||1|| |
| यठิइ़ ॥ | Pauree: |
| Бढा हुगठे टाम ड़भाठे ॥ | CHHACHHA: I am Your child-slave. |
| टाम टामत वे यांीगठे ॥ | I am the water-carrier of the slave of Your slaves. |

व्वा हाण गुड 亏ेने मंडा ॥

૨૫ય
भथती व्रिथा वठठ छठार्दंडा ॥ हाई मिभातथय घण चड्रवम्टी ॥ मंउत री मగ टेव टिरम्टी ॥

हात्व री युउठी थठभ गाडि याप्टी ॥ ठातर सा बहि मिं मयग्टी ॥२३॥

मले ॥
 घिवग्ठ ॥
 ह्रटाठ ॥१॥

यहिइी ॥
तता तांहे Jछि वढ्व ग्रभा ॥
घपपिछ निछि रहिती ब्रिभि मुभा ॥
 भागौ ठवृति ठिलू तठी भागी ॥ नछि नांहै मै वषती रठउा॥
 मप्पर्मेगि तित Jठ्रिभै भागी ॥ ठातर उा वहि fिले भुठठ्ठी ॥२४॥

मल̈ ॥
इए्ताये छिठि रत्नु सथि तिमि घ प्मुठ भागपय ॥

Chhachha: I long to become the dust under the feet of Your Saints. 255

Please shower me with Your Mercy, O Lord God! I have given up my excessive cleverness and scheming, and I have taken the support of the Saints as my mind's support.
Even a puppet of ashes attains the supreme status,
O Nanak, if it has the help and support of the Saints. ||23||

## Shalok:

Practicing oppression and tyranny, he puffs himself up; he acts in corruption with his frail, perishable body.

He is bound by his egotistical intellect; O Nanak, salvation comes only through the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1\|

## Pauree:

JAJJA: When someone, in his ego, believes that he has become something, he is caught in his error, like a parrot in a trap.
When he believes, in his ego, that he is a devotee and a spiritual teacher, then, in the world hereafter, the Lord of the Universe shall have no regard for him at all.
When he believes himself to be a preacher, he is merely a peddler wandering over the earth.
But one who conquers his ego in the Company of the Holy, O Nanak, meets the Lord. ||24||

## Shalok:

Rise early in the morning, and chant the Naam; worship and adore the Lord, night and day.

रागु उ३ त दिभायटी ठाहर


यछिरी ॥


 ना के विरे गैठ उत्仑ि घी पीभा ॥



ठाहर ना वहै ब्रिथा
गुमाम्टी ||२प॥
मलँ ॥
स्डर वठग उुन फिति दिपि
उगत्र क थाद्ग भीड ॥

ठाहर राभ थटीडि ॥१॥
यद्सी ॥
संस्ट घृष्ट्र ट्रिड्र मगी प्रितमि नाउ टेग गेउ ॥
वाट्डी वाहE्ठी क गाटि मरछि हिठि fिपाेे ेेउ ॥
 वठीभै म゙ग ॥
दाट्र हिभा दिपि मगी चिड
 घृट्ड मैटी मंड्र मूटि ब्रु के रीचिड कित ॥
hंप बूच डे डित बहण नित


Anxiety shall not afflict you, O Nanak, and your misfortune shall vanish. ||1||

Pauree:
JHAJHA: Your sorrows shall depart, when you deal with the Lord's Name.
The faithless cynic dies in sorrow and pain; his heart is filled with the love of duality.
Your evil deeds and sins shall fall away, O my mind, listening to the ambrosial speech in the Society of the Saints.
Sexual desire, anger and wickedness fall away,
O Nanak, from those who are blessed by the Mercy of the Lord of the World. ||25||

Shalok:
You can try all sorts of things, but you still cannot remain here, my friend.

But you shall live forevermore, O Nanak, if you vibrate and love the Naam, the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||1\|

## Pauree:

NYANYA: Know this as absolutely correct, that that this ordinary love shall come to an end.

You may count and calculate as much as you want, but you cannot count how many have arisen and departed.
Whoever I see shall perish. With whom should I associate?

Know this as true in your consciousness, that the love of Maya is false.
He alone knows, and he alone is a Saint, who is free of doubt.
He is lifted up and out of the deep dark pit; the Lord is totally pleased with him.


૨પર્દ
यहिइी ॥
 मवाल डिभभावि हेवठि स्यटटानी ॥

ठरवि ठरवि माম्टिभा
मंगि भुष्टे ॥
 ठांदि यठी मंडउ मिंगि घ्रमिभा ॥

หंभू＿ि ताभु उ丁 तीभ ठतिभा ॥
ठवब्ठ भय్
ठाठर Bिभा वा मत्
मीउलग्टिभा ॥२Е॥
मले ॥
 वल्गा मभग甘 ॥

亏ल वठि गष ॥१॥

थहिइी ॥
 उठ ता
 मघटि यहाठ्र ॥
 ता रा उम् ठठी र्मिगि छाल्लै ॥ Вिभा छेठ वी मे fिनि नांहै ॥ ता वहै ट्रिमटि य్ युठत कठाहाहै ॥ इेठ तिगचलू मच मप्पर्मवा याমिभा ॥

## 256

Pauree：
T＇HAT＇HA：Those who have abandoned all else，and who cling to the One Lord alone，do not make trouble for anyone＇s mind．
Those who are totally absorbed and preoccupied with Maya are dead；
they do not find happiness anywhere．
One who dwells in the Society of the Saints finds a great peace；
the Ambrosial Nectar of the Naam becomes sweet to his soul．
That humble being，who is pleasing to his Lord and Master
－O Nanak，his mind is cooled and soothed．｜｜28\｜

## Shalok：

I bow down，and fall to the ground in humble adoration， countless times，to the All－powerful Lord，who possesses all powers．
Please protect me，and save me from wandering，God．
Reach out and give Nanak Your Hand．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

DADDA：This is not your true place；you must know where that place really is．

You shall come to realize the way to that place，through the Word of the Guru＇s Shabad．

This place，here，is established by hard work， but not one iota of this shall go there with you．
The value of that place beyond is known only to those， upon whom the Perfect Lord God casts His Glance of Grace． That permanent and true place is obtained in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy；

| ठातर डे तर तठ ইत্ডামিদা ॥マざ॥ <br> मत＂ | O Nanak，those humble beings do not waver or wander．｜｜29\｜ Shalok： |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठागत लागो पठस गரि विरठि ठ यालिक घंप ॥ | When the Righteous Judge of Dharma begins to destroy someone，no one can place any obstacle in His Way． |
| ठातर छिघ्वटे नथि गठी मग्पर्मिग मतर्षंप ॥१॥ <br> थ | O Nanak，those who join the Saadh Sangat and meditate on the Lord are saved．｜｜1\｜ <br> Pauree： |
|  टिभा भर भणত। ॥ | DHADHA：Where are you going，wandering and searching？Search instead within your own mind． |
| मंगि ड्रग्नै यू प्र घमै घत् पत्र रण ढिगगि ॥ | God is with you，so why do you wander around from forest to forest？ |
| हेठी ढाग्ग मप्यर्मिति भंग्रघ्वपि घिवगत्त ॥ | In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，tear down the mound of your frightful，egotistical pride． |
| मुस् याद्ग मगते पमす रठमत् さेधि तिगग्त ॥ | You shall find peace，and abide in intuitive bliss；gazing upon the Blessed Vision of God＇s Darshan，you shall be delighted． |
| हेठी ताभै नाभि भठै गाठव नाति さై याप्गि ॥ | One who has such a mound as this，dies and suffers the pain of reincarnation through the womb． |
|  भान्है ताष्टि ॥ | One who is intoxicated by emotional attachment， entangled in egotism，selfishness and conceit，shall continue coming and going in reincarnation． |
| हुड हगउ भघ्व हठि यठे माप सरा मठताप्टि ॥ | Slowly and steadily，I have now surrendered to the Holy Saints；I have come to their Sanctuary． |
| स्ष वे ढागे वगटभा ठातर लीपे मभரম ॥३०॥ | God has cut away the noose of my pain；O Nanak，He has merged me into Himself．｜｜30｜｜ |
| मलेख్ ॥ | Shalok： |
| सठ मग्य गोष्विट कतर्त रीगउत्र ठरत हीड ॥ | Where the Holy people constantly vibrate the Kirtan of the Praises of the Lord of the Universe，O Nanak |
| टा Јछि टा ड़्रं टd छ्रटनि टिरटि万 साप्टीभण స్త ॥१॥ | －the Righteous Judge says，＂Do not approach that place， O Messenger of Death，or else neither you nor I shall escape！’＂｜1｜｜ |

थहिइी ॥
हाला उट डे मीझीभ भाजुम

उठुثै भగ मिषि एवि भনি मे
मबा ट् गेटि ॥
मटी भिटाष्टि नीदउ भठे गुाठ य్రे Bिथटेम ॥
मत्छभा तीजै गठि भिले डिण मुठउट देम ॥
 भयाठ ॥
 ป్రठ甘 भれTD ॥
 वठभ बНர्टि ॥

लिसिभা याম ॥३१॥
मलळ ॥
 fिகাস্টे भ゙fি ॥
ठातर बूभ वछि वा्टीभै ज़ चैन ता री नें ॥9॥
यहिइी ॥
उडा डा मिछि पूरिड वठि वाट ठियि गोषिट गग्टि ॥
ढल याट्टवि भत प्वाइड़े उนाडि उुग्नी ताष्टि ॥

## 24）

डूग्म किटै ताभ थंघ री ताम्य घमै भहि ठర ॥ ॥

## Pauree：

NANNA：One who conquers his own soul，wins the battle of life．

One who dies，while fighting against egotism and alienation，becomes sublime and beautiful．

One who eradicates his ego，remains dead while yet alive， through the Teachings of the Perfect Guru．

He conquers his mind，and meets the Lord；he is dressed in robes of honor．
He does not claim anything as his own；the One Lord is his Anchor and Support．
Night and day，he continually contemplates the Almighty， Infinite Lord God．

He makes his mind the dust of all；such is the karma of the deeds he does．

Understanding the Hukam of the Lord＇s Command， he attains everlasting peace．O Nanak，such is his pre－ ordained destiny．｜｜31｜｜

Shalok：
I offer my body，mind and wealth to anyone who can unite me with God．

O Nanak，my doubts and fears have been dispelled，and the Messenger of Death does not see me any longer．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

TATTA：Embrace love for the Treasure of Excellence，the Sovereign Lord of the Universe．
You shall obtain the fruits of your mind＇s desires，and your burning thirst shall be quenched．

## 257

One whose heart is filled with the Name shall have no fear on the path of death．

| गाउि याहठि भडि Јटि यू चाग्म भवली यान्टि ठ'छि ॥ | He shall obtain salvation, and his intellect shall be enlightened; he will find his place in the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  ठठ गत्त ॥ | Neither wealth, nor household, nor youth, nor power shall go along with you. |
| मंउर्मवि मिभठउ ठगण टिच उुग्गै वम्त ॥ | In the Society of the Saints, meditate in remembrance on the Lord. This alone shall be of use to you. |
|  तिटान्न भाज ॥ | There will be no burning at all, when He Himself takes away your fever. |
| यूडियात्लै ठत्रू ग्नठि भாयठ भाप्टी घाॅ ॥३२॥ | O Nanak, the Lord Himself cherishes us; He is our Mother and Father. \||32|| |
| मत్ర口 ॥ | Shalok: |
| घावे घण घिपि யाल्तडे ड्रिथडि त ड़्रिमठा लיप्ष ॥ | They have grown weary, struggling in all sorts of ways; but they are not satisfied, and their thirst is not quenched. |
| मंचि मिचि मावउ भुप्टे ठाठव भाष्टिभा 万 मम्ष ॥१॥ | Gathering in and hoarding what they can, the faithless cynics die, O Nanak, but the wealth of Maya does not go with them in the end. \\|1\| |
| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
|  यमागठ याट्ट ॥ | T'HAT'HA: Nothing is permanent - why do you stretch out your feet? |
| भतिर घंब घट्ड हत्वत रण भाटिभा टेव छिया्ड ॥ | You commit so many fraudulent and deceitful actions as you chase after Maya. |
| घैली मंखण मूनु वगण घावि यठठ वान्हां ॥ | You work to fill up your bag, you fool, and then you fall down exhausted. |
| भठ वै वर्मि त भागटटी भُंडे भहिमठ घात ॥ | But this shall be of no use to you at all at that very last instant. |
| घिडि याट्दण गुष्विट बतण मंउठ री मिध लेग ॥ | You shall find stability only by vibrating upon the Lord of the Universe, and accepting the Teachings of the Saints. |
| यूढि वठग मट टेर मिछि टिभा मा्ठ भमरेग ॥ | Embrace love for the One Lord forever - this is true love! |
| वगठर वठत वगट्र मब घियि टेवै ग्ष ॥ | He is the Doer, the Cause of causes. All ways and means are in His Hands alone. |

तिड्र तिड्र काट्रु किड्र किड्र Whatever You attach me to，to that I am attached；O


## मले

 रेटतगण ॥
मगमि मामि मिभठउ ठरणि
ठातर टठम भपग्ठ ॥१॥
यछिदी ॥
सहा राउा टेवे ने मव वछि
रेहतगण ॥
ऐेंटे 亏टि त भाहट्टी भवातड कठे बீठग्ण ॥
टैठणण्ण मस तीटतणन ॥

ऐैम तणी वण्ण वछि भीउा ॥
भाटिभा भंग घंप यूकि रीउा ॥
Nanak，I am just a helpless creature．｜｜33｜｜
Shalok：
His slaves have gazed upon the One Lord，the Giver of everything．
They continue to contemplate Him with each and every breath；O Nanak，the Blessed Vision of His Darshan is their Support．｜｜1｜｜
Pauree：
DADDA：The One Lord is the Great Giver；He is the Giver to all．
There is no limit to His Giving．His countless warehouses are filled to overflowing．
The Great Giver is alive forever．
O foolish mind，why have you forgotten Him？
No one is at fault，my friend．
God created the bondage of emotional attachment to Maya．
सठस हिट्गणि सा वे
भाये ॥ ठाठर के ने गुठभुधि
पूप्थे ॥३४॥
मत̄
पठ नीभठे टिर टेर ड़ काणि
घिइगी भाग ॥
ठाठव राभु यिभाप्टीभे राठत्तु
भान्टै उगम ॥१॥
यठिरी ॥
पया पा्टड उछि भिटै मिउर्मिग Јटि घम्न ॥
पठ 亏े विठथा रठड भायि उछि ॅॅट्टि भरठि यठगाम्न ॥
he is fulfilled．｜｜34｜｜

Shalok：
O my soul，grasp the Support of the One Lord；give up your hopes in others．

O Nanak，meditating on the Naam，the Name of the Lord， your affairs shall be resolved．｜｜1\｜

## Pauree：

DHADHA：The mind＇s wanderings cease，when one comes to dwell in the Society of the Saints．

If the Lord is Merciful from the very beginning，then one＇s mind is enlightened．

 यागट्हग्ण ॥१॥

यहिइी ॥
यथा यठโिनि याग्ठ त याष्टिभा ॥
यडिड याट्टत मवाभ गठि गट्टिभा ॥



यतथも पूँठ भैं भिटठाप्टी ॥ ता वहि गृधण भायि गुमम्टी ॥


मले ॥
ढागे वा्टे भिटे गाहत ढडिण
बट्टी भहि तीउ॥
ठारव गुठ 亏े घिउ याप्टी ढिठत भिटे तिउ ठीउ ॥9॥

## थहिइी ॥

ढढा ढिठउ ढिठउ ड़ भाரटिभा ॥
टुलळ टेठ वलिक्तिवा भणि
य＂टिभा ॥
ढिठि टिभा भह्ञिमत
चठे त ग्मा ॥
राभु नथण उछि वटीभfo ढाम्मा ॥ ढिठि ढिठि भादट तग्र 万 चैटी ॥ टेवणि टेर नथण नथ् मैट्टी ॥

O Nanak，worship and adore the One，who has no end or limitation．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

PAPPA：He is beyond estimation；His limits cannot be found．
The Sovereign Lord King is inaccessible；

He is the Purifier of sinners．Millions of sinners are purified；
they meet the Holy，and chant the Ambrosial Naam，the Name of the Lord．
Deception，fraud and emotional attachment are eliminated， by those who are protected by the Lord of the World．

He is the Supreme King，with the royal canopy above His Head．
O Nanak，there is no other at all．｜｜37\｜
Shalok：
The noose of Death is cut，and one＇s wanderings cease； victory is obtained，when one conquers his own mind．

O Nanak，eternal stability is obtained from the Guru，and one＇s day－to－day wanderings cease．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

FAFFA：After wandering and wandering for so long，you have come；
in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga，you have obtained this human body，so very difficult to obtain．

This opportunity shall not come into your hands again．

So chant the Naam，the Name of the Lord，and the noose of Death shall be cut away．
You shall not have to come and go in reincarnation over and over again，
if you chant and meditate on the One and Only Lord．

| वठす विथा यूठ वठतैग्ठे ॥ <br>  मत̄ | Shower Your Mercy，O God，Creator Lord， and unite poor Nanak with Yourself．｜｜38｜｜ <br> Shalok： |
| :---: | :---: |
| प्वितछि मुरण उुन यागप्वयुग टीत रट्टिभाल बुरात्त ॥ | Hear my prayer，O Supreme Lord God，Merciful to the meek，Lord of the World． |
| मुध मीथै घण छठा गम ठातव मप्प गटात्ट ॥१॥ <br> य | The dust of the feet of the Holy is peace，wealth，great enjoyment and pleasure for Nanak．｜｜1｜｜ <br> Pauree： |
| पष्वा घूगु్ त－तड | BABBA：One who knows God is a Brahmin． |
|  | A Vaishnaav is one who，as Gurmukh，lives the righteous life of Dharma． |
| दीवा भायत घ्रठा निटान्दै ॥ उग्ण घ्रठ तिरटि ठठी भान्है ॥ | One who eradicates his own evil is a brave warrior； no evil even approaches him． |
|  | Man is bound by the chains of his own egotism，selfishness and conceit． |
| ऐमु ऐेड भागाठ वठ् भंया ॥ | The spiritually blind place the blame on others． |
| पानड 才ीड मव ठगी मिभातथ ॥ | But all debates and clever tricks are of no use at all． |
| निमणि तराद्य मे नांतै ठరス ॥३ざ॥ | O Nanak，he alone comes to know，whom the Lord inspires to know．｜｜39｜｜ |
| म¢¢ | Shalok： |
|  भठगप गठे ॥ | The Destroyer of fear，the Eradicator of sin and sorrow－ enshrine that Lord in your mind． |
| मंउमंता तित विट पमिछ ठातर डे ठ छुभे ॥9॥ | One whose heart abides in the Society of the Saints，O Nanak，does not wander around in doubt．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| उवा उतनु | BHABHA：Cast out your doubt and delusion |
|  | this world is just a dream． |
| कठमे मुठि तठ ऐेटी ऐेटा ॥ | The angelic beings，goddesses and gods are deluded by doubt． |
| कठोे मिय मगयिव घू | The Siddhas and seekers，and even Brahma are deluded by doubt． |

 ट्रुठ भण घिध氏स टिड भाप्टे ॥ ग्राठस्भुधि बून के hॅठ निटाटिभा ॥

ठाठव डेण थठभ मुध याटिभा ॥8०॥

मले ॥

ल्यटिछ डिं मंगा ॥
भागत डे तित उुभ उषणु मु

यहिइी ॥
भभा भागतगत्व टिभाठा ॥
टेतणग्ठ से ठणिछ मुक्ताठा ॥
ثे सीरें मे टेवfि प्वां ॥



भागाति भाठा उ टेरणि भाठा ॥
ठातर सा डे यरठि
यठगा ॥४१॥
૨૫र્ધ
मलव ॥
 मగ मेंड ॥
 डे कठार्दंड ॥१॥

Wandering around，deluded by doubt，people are ruined． It is so very difficult and treacherous to cross over this ocean of Maya．
That Gurmukh who has eradicated doubt，fear and attachment，

O Nanak，obtains supreme peace．｜｜40｜｜

Shalok：
Maya clings to the mind，and causes it to waver in so many ways．

When You，O Lord，restrain someone from asking for wealth，then，O Nanak，he comes to love the Name．｜｜1\｜

## Pauree：

MAMMA：The beggar is so ignorant
the Great Giver continues to give．He is All－knowing．
Whatever He gives，He gives once and for all．
O foolish mind，why do you complain，and cry out so loud？
Whenever you ask for something，you ask for worldly things；
no one has obtained happiness from these．
If you must ask for a gift，then ask for the One Lord．
O Nanak，by Him，you shall be saved．｜｜41｜｜

259
Shalok：
Perfect is the intellect，and most distinguished is the reputation，of those whose minds are filled with the Mantra of the Perfect Guru．
Those who come to know their God，O Nanak，are very fortunate．｜｜1｜｜

मत̄व ॥
Shalok:

| मतֵब ॥ | Shalok: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  भाई घीर्णन ॥ | Do not be angry with anyone else; look within your own self instead. |
|  ठटठी यानि ॥१॥ | Be humble in this world, O Nanak, and by His Grace you shall be carried across. \||1|| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
|  | RARRA: Be the dust under the feet of all. |
|  | Give up your egotistical pride, and the balance of your account shall be written off. |
| उहि रवगाठि उछि मीइडि उा्टी ॥ | Then, you shall win the battle in the Court of the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny. |
| नहि गुगसुधि गान रुभ लिद हाग्टी ॥ | As Gurmukh, lovingly attune yourself to the Lord's Name. |
| गगउ गगउ ठठि सागि घिरग्गा ॥ ग्राठ येठे ने मघ्वर्टि भथाठा ॥ | Your evil ways shall be slowly and steadily blotted out, by the Shabad, the Incomparable Word of the Perfect Guru. |
|  | You shall be imbued with the Lord's Love, and intoxicated with the Nectar of the Naam. |
| हातर Jठि गाठ रीटी टाडे ॥88॥ | O Nanak, the Lord, the Guru, has given this gift. \||44|| |
| मरूब ॥ | Shalok: |
| लग्लष इ़ठ प्विधै মिभापि टिभा ऐेगी भर्नि प्राम ॥ | The afflictions of greed, falsehood and corruption abide in this body. |
|  ठठर मुधि तिद्मम ॥१॥ | Drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Lord's Name, Har, Har, O Nanak, the Gurmukh abides in peace. \\|1\| |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree: |
|  | LALLA: One who takes the medicine of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, |
|  | is cured of his pain and sorrow in an instant. |
|  <br> उगि नठा मृते रठी भान्टै ॥ | One whose heart is filled with the medicine of the Naam, is not infested with disease, even in his dreams. |
|  | The medicine of the Lord's Name is in all hearts, O Siblings of Destiny. |



|  | meditate in adoration on the Naam，the Name of the Lord， the essence of karma and Dharma． |
| :---: | :---: |
| गुई तित प्रमिछ विस भागी ॥ Вिभा री इाइि भिटउ घितमाग्गी ॥ | When the Beautiful Lord abides within the heart， conflict is erased and ended． |
| इग़ बठउ माबउ गाग्टाग ॥ | The foolish，faithless cynic picks arguments |
| सेठ वीभ भ | his heart is filled with corruption and egotistical intellect． |
| इाइए गुठस्थिध इनि भिटा्टी <br> ॥ तिभध भाणि ठातर मभझा्टी | RARRA：For the Gurmukh，conflict is eliminated in an instant，O Nanak，through the Teachings．｜｜47｜｜ |
| मलेख⿴⿰口口犬 | Shalok： |
| मम्य बी मत छटट गा छु छिकि मिभात्रय डिभागु ॥ | O mind，grasp the Support of the Holy Saint；give up your clever arguments． |
| वाठ सीचिभा तित महि घसै ठातर भमउवि बागु ॥१॥ | One who has the Guru＇s Teachings within his mind， O Nanak，has good destiny inscribed upon his forehead．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यहिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| ममा मरति यठे भघ गठे ॥ मग्मड्र मिभिनि घेट थ्वर्ठे ॥ | SASSA：I have now entered Your Sanctuary，Lord；I am so tired of reciting the Shaastras，the Simritees and the Vedas． |
| मेयउ मैयउ मेपि घी घाठ ॥ <br> घित्र गठि कत्तर ठवी छ्रटवग्ण ॥ | I searched and searched and searched，and now I have come to realize， that without meditating on the Lord，there is no emancipation． |
|  | With each and every breath，I make mistakes． |
| उस मभठष भवाठउ भथाठे ॥ | You are All－powerful，endless and infinite． |
|  | I seek Your Sanctuary－please save me，Merciful Lord！ |
|  | Nanak is Your child，O Lord of the World．｜｜48\｜ |
| मरूब ॥ | Shalok： |
| धुली भिटी उप्व मुध वपे मत उत उटे भठँचा॥ | When selfishness and conceit are erased，peace comes，and the mind and body are healed． |
| ठातर ट्टिमटी भाष्टिभा छुमउडि रठते तैग ॥१॥ | O Nanak，then He comes to be seen－the One who is worthy of praise．｜｜1｜｜ |

य

ぞ 氏িচ भரি छिते मुवठ वठण्＝॥ घठ तिभाठ Јँउ यठाठी॥ भरहित्र ताथै यूठ ठिठप्रा्ती ॥

काट्टै घमन उ छुभा मुछ्ञ टेडा ॥
यावप्वूग्नु भौम भाठातडा॥
भर्मधध ษडे सित पधमतगण ॥
ठातर मगणिप मरा
सटिभान ॥8甘์॥
म亠幺
मडि रणछि मुति भగ भेठे मरति यठす गठि ठएटि ॥
छिरति निभात्रय मात्ल डिभावा চारव कप्टे मनगट्टि ॥१॥

यछिरी ॥
ममा मिभात्रय हाइ टिभागता।
 मगम काडि वणठि छड्रठम्टी ॥ मिटि ड्रग्ठे टेर ठ जाम्टी ॥ मढ्＝मढ़्रि नयि टित गन्डी ॥ ठे तीभ छते ड्रण्ने मम्बी ॥ माप मेटा लान्टै तिए भाच्थै ॥

ठ万గव उT वछि స్త్ 万 মিभાચ二 ॥ય૦॥

मகळ
गठि गठि भुष 亏े घ̀त्रता भटि ह्ठठ मुษ్ $\begin{gathered}\text { Jटि ॥ }\end{gathered}$

## Pauree：

KHAKHA：Praise and extol Him on High， who fills the empty to over－flowing in an instant． When the mortal being becomes totally humble， then he meditates night and day on God，the Detached Lord of Nirvaanaa．
If it pleases the Will of our Lord and Master，then He blesses us with peace．
Such is the Infinite，Supreme Lord God．
He forgives countless sins in an instant．
O Nanak，our Lord and Master is merciful forever．｜｜49｜｜

Shalok：
I speak the Truth－listen，O my mind：take to the Sanctuary of the Sovereign Lord King．

Give up all your clever tricks，O Nanak，and He shall absorb you into Himself．｜｜1\｜

## Pauree：

SASSA：Give up your clever tricks，you ignorant fool！ God is not pleased with clever tricks and commands．

You may practice a thousand forms of cleverness， but not even one will go along with you in the end．

Meditate on that Lord，that Lord，day and night．
O soul，He alone shall go along with you．
Those whom the Lord Himself commits to the service of the Holy，
O Nanak，are not afflicted by suffering．｜｜50\｜

## Shalok：

Chanting the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，and keeping it in your mind，you shall find peace．

ठातर मउ मठि ォटि ठठिभr घाए घर्रंडठि मेटि ॥9॥

यहिइी ॥
गेठछि uटि uटि मठात्त कै यूटि ठो वठाहात ॥
Јनड भाप्टे मट मटीट ड्रध ฐंतर गाठ विभाए ॥

ठाठी उठ भाधि ॥
उडे स्ट्ध तरभण भठत मंडमंवा यठउाथ ॥
गिउ वठि ठाभ ट्रि亏े सट्टिभाल्ता
｜｜मंड मेंगि गेउ वित्याल्ठा ॥

## रह१


 गुभा ॥यव॥

> সফ্ৰ

लेधै वउठि 万 ह्＝टीभैभ चित्र चित्र क्रतुतणग्ठ ॥
घधमतगग घधमि के ठातर
यावि छिउग्ठ ॥१॥
थहिइी ॥

क్ट गठभी वाठउवाग्ठ घेठाठा आसरथ भIि ॥
नीछि रिंड तिति मुध टीटे उगि ठ ताठड उड ॥
 ప్రढत ताप्टि ॥

O Nanak，the Lord is pervading everywhere； He is contained in all spaces and interspaces．｜｜1\｜

## Pauree：

Behold！The Lord God is totally pervading each and every heart．

Forever and ever，the Guru＇s wisdom has been the Destroyer of pain．
Quieting the ego，ecstasy is obtained．Where the ego does not exist，God Himself is there．

The pain of birth and death is removed，by the power of the Society of the Saints．

He becomes kind to those who lovingly enshrine the Name of the Merciful Lord within their hearts，in the Society of the Saints．

## 261

In this world，no one accomplishes anything by himself．
O Nanak，everything is done by God．｜｜51｜｜
Shalok：
Because of the balance due on his account，he can never be released；he makes mistakes each and every moment．
O Forgiving Lord，please forgive me，and carry Nanak across．｜｜1｜｜

## Pauree：

The sinner is unfaithful to himself；he is ignorant，with shallow understanding．
He does not know the essence of all，the One who gave him body，soul and peace．
For the sake of personal profit and Maya，he goes out， searching in the ten directions．

|  Hగठि घमाप्टि ॥ | He does not enshrine the Generous Lord God，the Great Giver，in his mind，even for an instant． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  मैथै मर भावि ॥ | Greed，falsehood，corruption and emotional attachment－ these are what he collects within his mind． |
| ऊँथट चँठ रिंटर मण डितण मंवि घिगएटि ॥ | The worst perverts，thieves and slanderers－he passes his time with them． |
| उप्र कान्है उा घधमि लेगि घंटे मंगि धठे ॥ | But if it pleases You，Lord，then You forgive the counterfeit along with the genuine． |
| ठातर बाद्दै यागपूगन यागत గीटि उठे ॥य२॥ | O Nanak，if it pleases the Supreme Lord God，then even a stone will float on water．｜｜52｜｜ |
| मक＜॥ | Shalok： |
| चाड थीउ 甘ेत्मड गमड कठभे सतम भरेव ॥ | Eating，drinking，playing and laughing，I have wandered through countless incarnations． |
| उहस्तल डे रा्दण यूळ्ण ठातर ऊेगी टेव ॥१॥ | Please，God，lift me up and out of the terrifying world－ ocean．Nanak seeks Your Support．｜｜1｜｜ |
| यరिइी ॥ | Pauree： |
| 甘ेल్ड 甘ेलड भाष्टिछ भातिव नतंति さِध याटि ॥ | Playing，playing，I have been reincarnated countless times， but this has only brought pain． |
| ษेस किटे माप्य भितुड मउिगुठ घ घठ मभास्टि ॥ | Troubles are removed，when one meets with the Holy； immerse yourself in the Word of the True Guru． |
| चिभा गागी मच् मंचिछि धार्पिछ भंभिड्ड ठान ॥ | Adopting an attitude of tolerance，and gathering truth， partake of the Ambrosial Nectar of the Name． |
| घटी विथा ठाबुठ वट्टी भగस मुध घिमूग्न ॥ | When my Lord and Master showed His Great Mercy，I found peace，happiness and bliss． |
|  भाप्टे थरिहंड ॥ | My merchandise has arrived safely，and I have made a great profit；I have returned home with honor． |
| घठा टिलग्मा गुठि सीभा भाष्टि fिले बठार्दंड ॥ | The Guru has given me great consolation，and the Lord God has come to meet me． |
| भाथत रीभा वणठि भाएय भागौ यान्दै भायि॥ | He Himself has acted，and He Himself acts．He was in the past，and He shall be in the future． |
| ठाठर मैठ्ठि मठग्गीभ ति uटि uटि Јரৈभr মিभा亿ि ॥य३॥ | O Nanak，praise the One，who is contained in each and every heart．｜｜53｜｜ |

मぶ
भाप्टे यूठ मठतागाठी विठथा तियि सट्टिभात्ट ॥
प्टेर भ円তु गठि भति घमउ

यछिহी II
भसन भणि ड़िवहत यूठि पाने ॥ भौন वரि वনि घेट घीষ্নे ॥



भाヲ वठみ विणनि मुष पठभт ॥
ट्रिमटिभाठ भौन नै त्रेडा ॥
চातर यागप्षूटन हिठक्रेया
｜｜પઠ｜｜

## मぶ

गसि वर्टुभ भगीभ भमउवि तिজाट्डी ॥
छिठःি নणिछ मव म⿵ठि भत्रय गयाट्री ॥
 उ़णगीभा ॥
भुणी ऐे氏ि टठम ठाठर
परिणग्ठीभा｜｜9॥
थछिरी II
ने भछ্ত ने याठष्षूगH भष्टितमी भघ्याम ॥

Shalok：
O God，I have come to Your Sanctuary，O Merciful Lord， Ocean of compassion．

One whose mind is filled with the One Word of the Lord， O Nanak，becomes totally blissful．｜｜1 $\|$

## Pauree：

In the Word，God established the three worlds．
Created from the Word，the Vedas are contemplated．
From the Word，came the Shaastras，Simritees and Puraanas．
From the Word，came the sound current of the Naad， speeches and explanations．
From the Word，comes the way of liberation from fear and doubt．
From the Word，come religious rituals，karma，sacredness and Dharma．
In the visible universe，the Word is seen．
O Nanak，the Supreme Lord God remains unattached and untouched．｜｜54｜｜

## Shalok：

With pen in hand，the Inaccessible Lord writes man＇s destiny on his forehead．

The Lord of Incomparable Beauty is involved with all．

I cannot describe Your Praises with my mouth，O Lord．

Nanak is fascinated，gazing upon the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan；he is a sacrifice to You．｜｜1\｜

Pauree：
O Immovable Lord，O Supreme Lord God，Imperishable， Destroyer of sins：

 वाठ्रेद भंड्र गठि तथि छिपठ ॥ गाठरेट मंगाडि पूळ मेटि वठि वितथा गम भुइ यआी तिड्ड एवि उठ ॥
ग्राठरेद मडिगाण थागप्रूण्न
यठमेमত్ ग्राठटेद ठाठव गठ ऊभमरठ ॥१॥

टेত मलेख् भानि भís यइटा ॥ गछिडी मुधभగी भः य॥ मले ॥ 9 १® मडिगुठ यूमग्गि ॥

भासि गाठटे तभव ॥ स्तार्शि गुणट्टे ऊभण ॥ मउिगुगटे रमव ॥ मू गुठरेदट्टे గमण ॥१॥

भमटथटी ॥ मिभনछِ मिभवि मिभनि मुध्ध याद्ठ ॥ वल्टि बलेम उत भrवि निटाद्छि ॥

 घेट ป్రठர मिंनिसिक मुपाध्धुठ ॥ रीते ठग्न तु पिर भाध्धुठ ॥ वितरा टेर तिम्ती तीभ घमान्है ॥ उा री भगिभा वाती त भाग्टै ॥ वांधी टेवै टगम ड्रगणन ॥

The Divine Guru existed in the very beginning, throughout the ages, in each and every age. The Divine Guru is the Mantra of the Lord's Name; chanting it, one is saved. O God, please be merciful to me, that I may be with the Divine Guru; I am a foolish sinner, but holding onto Him, I will be carried across.

The Divine Guru is the True Guru, the Supreme Lord God, the Transcendent Lord; Nanak bows in humble reverence to the Lord, the Divine Guru. ||1\|

Read this Shalok at the beginning, and at the end. || Gauree Sukhmani, Fifth Mahalaa, Shalok:
One Universal Creator God.
By The Grace Of The True Guru:
I bow to the Primal Guru.
I bow to the Guru of the ages.
I bow to the True Guru.
I bow to the Great, Divine Guru. ||1||

## Ashtapadee:

Meditate, meditate, meditate in remembrance of Him, and find peace.

Worry and anguish shall be dispelled from your body.
Remember in praise the One who pervades the whole Universe.
His Name is chanted by countless people, in so many ways.
The Vedas, the Puraanas and the Simritees, the purest of utterances, were created from the One Word of the Name of the Lord.

That one, in whose soul the One Lord dwells the praises of his glory cannot be recounted.
Those who yearn only for the blessing of Your Darshan

रर्ह३
263

চাగ人 उा वै लगठछि याप्टे ॥३॥ यू वर मिभठत्र मक 亏े हुछ यूळ ने मिभगति छियठे भुछ ॥ यूळ वै मिभठति ड्रिमरा प्रशै ॥
 यूव है मिभटठि ठागी नाभ ड्र्मा ॥ यूळ वै मिभठति युठत भाग्रा ॥ यूळ कै मिभठति मर री महु नाप्टि ॥
 यूळ ती घमणि मप्य री ठमठा ॥ ठाठव कर वा टृम्मति टमగТ ॥४॥ यूव वहि मिभगठि मे पठर्दंडे ॥ यूळ $\alpha$ हि मिभठठि मे यडिदंडे ॥ यूळ वहि मिभणठि मे तर चठटार ॥
यू व रहि मिभठठि मे थ्वृष यूपाठ ॥
यूळ वहि मिभठठि मि घेस्णउडग्ते ॥ यूव वहि मिभनठि मि मठप्र वे ठग्ते ॥ यूव वछि मिभगणि मे मुчद्गी ॥ यू वछी मिभठठि मरा भघितग्मी ॥
मिभगत डे लागो तित भाथि रटिभाका॥
ठातर तर री भंगौ गट्टा्ता ॥य॥

Nanak grasps the feet of those humble beings. ||3||
The remembrance of God is the highest and most exalted of all.
In the remembrance of God, many are saved.
In the remembrance of God, thirst is quenched.
In the remembrance of God, all things are known.
In the remembrance of God, there is no fear of death.
In the remembrance of God, hopes are fulfilled.
In the remembrance of God, the filth of the mind is removed.
The Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, is absorbed into the heart.
God abides upon the tongues of His Saints.
Nanak is the servant of the slave of His slaves. ||4\|

Those who remember God are wealthy.
Those who remember God are honorable.
Those who remember God are approved.

Those who remember God are the most distinguished persons.
Those who remember God are not lacking.
Those who remember God are the rulers of all.

Those who remember God dwell in peace.
Those who remember God are immortal and eternal.

They alone hold to the remembrance of Him, unto whom He Himself shows His Mercy.
Nanak begs for the dust of their feet. ||5

| यूब रहि मिभठठि मे थठछुपवा्गी ॥ | Those who remember God generously help others. |
| :---: | :---: |
| यू ब रहि मिभठठि कित मट पर्टिग्नी ॥ | Those who remember God - to them, I am forever a sacrifice. |
|  | Those who remember God - their faces are beautiful. |
| यूक वहि मिभटठि कित मुधि घिगट्दै ॥ | Those who remember God abide in peace. |
| यू रहि मिभठठि कित भाउत्ज नीडा ॥ | Those who remember God conquer their souls. |
| यूळ वछि मिभवठि डित टिठमल गीडा ॥ | Those who remember God have a pure and spotless lifestyle. |
| यूठ वहि मिभगठि डित भरस யरेठे ॥ | Those who remember God experience all sorts of joys. |
| यू वहि मिभठठि घमणि उठ हेठे ॥ | Those who remember God abide near the Lord. |
| मंड व्रिए डे भरटित्र तागि ॥ | By the Grace of the Saints, one remains awake and aware, night and day. |
|  | O Nanak, this meditative remembrance comes only by perfect destiny. \||6\| |
|  | Remembering God, one's works are accomplished. |
|  | Remembering God, one never grieves. |
|  | Remembering God, one speaks the Glorious Praises of the Lord. |
|  | Remembering God, one is absorbed into the state of intuitive ease. |
| यूळ वै मिभवति तिउचत भr | Remembering God, one attains the unchanging position. |
|  | Remembering God, the heart-lotus blossoms forth. |
|  | Remembering God, the unstruck melody vibrates. |
|  | The peace of the meditative remembrance of God has no end or limitation. |
| निभठणि मे नह नित वही यूळ मटिमा ॥ | They alone remember Him, upon whom God bestows His Grace. |


| ठातव डित तर मठठी यटिभा ॥？॥ | Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of those humble beings．｜｜7\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| गठि मिभनठृ वठि इठाउ यूप्वटाप्टे ॥ | Remembering the Lord，His devotees are famous and radiant． |
| Јठि मिभटरि हठ刀 घेट छुपाप्ट ॥ | Remembering the Lord，the Vedas were composed． |
| उठि मिभठठि उपे मिय तडी टाडे ॥ | Remembering the Lord，we become Siddhas，celibates and givers． |
| गठि मिभवरि हीच छठ ब्रंट सान्डे ॥ | Remembering the Lord，the lowly become known in all four directions． |
| Јठि मिभठति पान्ठी मब पठटा ॥ | For the remembrance of the Lord，the whole world was established． |
| मिभ्भठ मिभर्भठ Јठि वग्ठ रठठा ॥ | Remember，remember in meditation the Lord，the Creator， the Cause of causes． |
| गठि मिभठठि रीछ मठाल भवगण ॥ | For the remembrance of the Lord，He created the whole creation． |
| उठि मिभठत मठि भायि तिरेवा ॥ | In the remembrance of the Lord，He Himself is Formless． |
| रठि विन्या तिम्न भागि प्रश्गटिभा ॥ | By His Grace，He Himself bestows understanding． |
|  डिति याष्टिभा ॥ヒ॥9॥ | O Nanak，the Gurmukh attains the remembrance of the Lord．｜｜8｜｜1｜｜ |
| मरू区 ॥ | Shalok： |
| टीत टगट Е్రษ छंतरा uटि uटि ठाष भरग्ष॥ | O Destroyer of the pains and the suffering of the poor， O Master of each and every heart，O Masterless One： |
| मटहि ड़भ्भ्वी भाम्टि ठातर वे यू माप ॥१॥ | I have come seeking Your Sanctuary．O God，please be with Nanak！｜｜1｜｜ |
| रह\％ | 264 |
| भमटひटी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
| तब भाउ ひिउा मुउ भीउ त काप्टी ॥ | Where there is no mother，father，children，friends or siblings |



भातिर స゙ंति तरभै भठि ताभ ॥ ठाॅु नथउ या＇द्टै प्विमूभ ॥


 ठाठव याम्टीभ माप बे मिवि ॥३॥ तित भागवा वे ठाले तागि त えमा ॥ गठि रा हाञ్ छुण मिगि ऊमा ॥ तित येछै मण भंप गाप्वाठ ॥
 सण थंषि डेठ え ठ मिट्टत्र ॥ गठि वा रत्Wु उठ रालि यढ्वात्，॥ तब भల वटिभाएत उ乙ति घण यान ॥
उठ गठि वे ठाभ वी उुभ छिथाव हाभ ॥
 उठ रातर Jठि Јठि भifिड्ड घठ甘ै ॥४॥

इठाउ तठा वी घटउति राभ－॥ मंड तठा बै भहि प्विमूण् ॥ गठि रा राभु साम बी छटट ॥ गठि बै గיभि छियठे तर रॅटि ॥ Jठि नम् वठउ मंड टित्र गाउि ॥ गठि गठि भहिधप् मप्य बभग्ञि ॥
 यागघूर्णभि सत रीं सात ॥

Through countless incarnations，people are born and die． Chanting the Name of the Lord，you shall come to rest in peace．
The ego is polluted by a filth which can never be washed off．
The Name of the Lord erases millions of sins．
Chant such a Name with love，O my mind．
O Nanak，it is obtained in the Company of the Holy．｜｜3｜｜ On that path where the miles cannot be counted， there，the Name of the Lord shall be your sustenance． On that journey of total，pitch－black darkness， the Name of the Lord shall be the Light with you． On that journey where no one knows you， with the Name of the Lord，you shall be recognized． Where there is awesome and terrible heat and blazing sunshine，
there，the Name of the Lord will give you shade．

Where thirst，O my mind，torments you to cry out， there，O Nanak，the Ambrosial Name，Har，Har，shall rain down upon you．｜｜4\｜

Unto the devotee，the Naam is an article of daily use．
The minds of the humble Saints are at peace．
The Name of the Lord is the Support of His servants．
By the Name of the Lord，millions have been saved．
The Saints chant the Praises of the Lord，day and night．
Har，Har－the Lord＇s Name－the Holy use it as their healing medicine．
The Lord＇s Name is the treasure of the Lord＇s servant． The Supreme Lord God has blessed His humble servant with this gift．

|  | Mind and body are imbued with ecstasy in the Love of the One Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | O Nanak, careful and discerning understanding is the way of the Lord's humble servant. \||5 |
|  त्रवाउि ॥ | The Name of the Lord is the path of liberation for His humble servants. |
| गठि नै ठगिन तर वछि ड्यियनि छुगाड ॥ | With the food of the Name of the Lord, His servants are satisfied. |
|  | The Name of the Lord is the beauty and delight of His servants. |
|  | Chanting the Lord's Name, one is never blocked by obstacles. |
| गठि रा గTH- तत री हठिभाप्टी ॥ | The Name of the Lord is the glorious greatness of His servants. |
| गठि वै ठரि सत मेवा या्टी ॥ | Through the Name of the Lord, His servants obtain honor. |
| रీ्์ | 265 |
|  | The Name of the Lord is the enjoyment and Yoga of His servants. |
|  प्विठग ॥ | Chanting the Lord's Name, there is no separation from Him. |
| सत् उण्डा गठि ठभु री मेटा ॥ | His servants are imbued with the service of the Lord's Name. |
| ठ万र \్= | O Nanak, worship the Lord, the Lord Divine, Har, Har. \||6\| |
|  | The Lord's Name, Har, Har, is the treasure of wealth of His servants. |
| गठि पत् तठ वछि भाथि यूकि टीटा ॥ | The treasure of the Lord has been bestowed on His servants by God Himself. |
| गठि गठि तగ वै उट मडाट्टी ॥ | The Lord, Har, Har is the All-powerful Protection of His servants. |
| गठि यूउायि तत भeत त साट्टी | His servants know no other than the Lord's Magnificence. |
|  | Through and through, His servants are imbued with the Lord's Love. |
|  | In deepest Samaadhi, they are intoxicated with the essence of the Naam. |
| भाठ यЈठ तर्ర Јठि Јठि तथै ॥ | Twenty-four hours a day, His servants chant Har, Har. |


| गठि वर कठाड़ यूगट तठी छuै ॥ | The devotees of the Lord are known and respected；they do not hide in secrecy． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Through devotion to the Lord，many have been liberated． |
| ठातर सह मंवि वेडे उठे ॥つ॥ | O Nanak，along with His servants，many others are saved．｜｜7\｜ |
|  | This Elysian Tree of miraculous powers is the Name of the Lord． |
| रभपेत Јठि Јठि गुट गाभ ॥ | The Khaamadhayn，the cow of miraculous powers，is the singing of the Glory of the Lord＇s Name，Har，Har． |
| मव डे छिउुस Jठि री रसा ॥ | Highest of all is the Lord＇s Speech． |
|  | Hearing the Naam，pain and sorrow are removed． |
| ठाभ वी भविभr मंड विट दमै ॥ | The Glory of the Naam abides in the hearts of His Saints． |
|  | By the Saint＇s kind intervention，all guilt is dispelled． |
| मंड रा मंगु टउठाठी याम्टीभ ॥ | The Society of the Saints is obtained by great good fortune． |
| मंड बी मेटा रुभ్ पिभा＇्टीभै ॥ | Serving the Saint，one meditates on the Naam． |
|  | There is nothing equal to the Naam． |
| ठातर गाठभुजि ताभ్ याद्दै नत्र えष्टि ॥ヒ॥マ॥ | O Nanak，rare are those，who，as Gurmukh，obtain the Naam．｜｜8｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Shalok： |
| घण मम्मड्य घण मिभिड्डी येचे मउप्व हहैलि ॥ | The many Shaastras and the many Simritees－I have seen and searched through them all． |
| ひुनमि ठागी गठि गठे గातर <br>  | They are not equal to Har，Haray－O Nanak，the Lord＇s Invaluable Name．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भमटटसी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
| साथ उप्य विभाए मवि टिभाठ ॥ | Chanting，intense meditation，spiritual wisdom and all meditations； |
|  | the six schools of philosophy and sermons on the scriptures； |
| नेठा भविभाम वठम पूभ विठिभा ॥ | the practice of Yoga and righteous conduct； |
|  | the renunciation of everything and wandering around in the wilderness； |



| नति पैंदे घठ टेठ भగीडि॥ मप रण Јट्टि रण्ची कीउि ॥ | You may wash this transitory body with loads of water， but how can a wall of mud be washed clean？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| मत Јठि वे राभ री भविमा Bिォ ॥ | O my mind，the Glorious Praise of the Name of the Lord is the highest； |
|  H్ヲ ॥३॥ | O Nanak，the Naam has saved so many of the worst sinners．｜｜3｜｜ |
| घगड्ड निभाव्य तान रा वछ्ठि घिभाप्यै। | Even with great cleverness，the fear of death clings to you． |
| रहर्ध | 266 |
| भाति सउत रठि ड्रिमत ठा पूप्थै॥ | You try all sorts of things，but your thirst is still not satisfied． |
| केष भरेव भवाति तठी प्रश ॥ | Wearing various religious robes，the fire is not extinguished． |
|  | Even making millions of efforts，you shall not be accepted in the Court of the Lord． |
|  | You cannot escape to the heavens，or to the nether regions， |
|  | if you are entangled in emotional attachment and the net of Maya． |
|  | All other efforts are punished by the Messenger of Death， |
| वार्दिए उत्तर घित्र किलू तण मiहै ॥ | which accepts nothing at all，except meditation on the Lord of the Universe． |
|  | Chanting the Name of the Lord，sorrow is dispelled． |
|  | O Nanak，chant it with intuitive ease．｜｜4｜ |
| उणठ यहागष ते रे भागौ ॥ | One who prays for the four cardinal blessings |
| मगप तरा री मेटा एागौ ॥ | should commit himself to the service of the Saints． |
| से $\overline{\text { 人 भruncr }}$ | If you wish to erase your sorrows， |
|  | sing the Name of the Lord，Har，Har，within your heart． |
|  | If you long for honor for yourself， |
|  | then renounce your ego in the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy． |
| ते 㐅े तठН मठट डे इठै ॥ | If you fear the cycle of birth and death， |



मवाल च्विभा भगि छुउुन विठिभा ॥
मापर्मिवि ट्रठभडि भल్
विठिभा ॥
 उठि रा राभु सथण तीभ मता ॥
 गठि え नम्न मुति गमत घधांती ॥
 ठातर तिव uटि दमै गठि रात् ॥七॥३॥

मलेख्र ॥
तिठगुतीभाठ टिभातिभा
में यूহ्ण मटा मभगत्रि ॥
तिति रीभा डिम्नु ठीडि उध्र
ठातर ठिषगी रणत्टि ॥१॥
भमटयटी ॥
गमटीभा वे गुर छेडि यठाठी ॥ वहत भुल के वहగ ट्रिमटांती ॥ तिति ड़्र माति मटावि मीवान्ञभा ॥
गठव भवाति भवि तितठि छिदर्ण विभा ॥
पाठ घिद्टमघा डुइठ यिभान है त्रप॥
वठि नेषत छॅतर मुध मुप ॥
घ्विणयि वहिभा Bियठि माव मैत ॥


Of all religious rituals, the most sublime ritual
is to erase the filth of the dirty mind in the Company of the Holy.

Of all efforts, the best effort
is to chant the Name of the Lord in the heart, forever.
Of all speech, the most ambrosial speech is to hear the Lord's Praise and chant it with the tongue. Of all places, the most sublime place,
O Nanak, is that heart in which the Name of the Lord abides. ||8||3||

Shalok:
You worthless, ignorant fool-dwell upon God forever.

Cherish in your consciousness the One who created you; O Nanak, He alone shall go along with you. ||1||

Ashtapadee:
Think of the Glory of the All-pervading Lord, O mortal; what is your origin, and what is your appearance?

He who fashioned, adorned and decorated you
in the fire of the womb, He preserved you.

In your infancy, He gave you milk to drink.

In the flower of your youth, He gave you food, pleasure and understanding.
As you grow old, family and friends are there to feed you as you rest.

| २E? | 267 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | This worthless person has not appreciated in the least, all the good deeds done for him. |
|  | If you bless him with forgiveness, O Nanak, only then will he be saved. \||1|| |
| तित यूमर्गि पठ हुपथठि मुधि घमणि ॥ | By His Grace, you abide in comfort upon the earth. |
| मुउ ब्राड भीउ परिउा मिवि गमगि ॥ | With your children, siblings, friends and spouse, you laugh. |
| तिव यूमासि यीहति मीउल्ग तला ॥ | By His Grace, you drink in cool water. |
|  | You have peaceful breezes and priceless fire. |
| तिठ यूमगि छठगठि मoि गमा ॥ | By His Grace, you enjoy all sorts of pleasures. |
| मगात मभगी मेंगि मगषि घम ॥ | You are provided with all the necessities of life. |
| सीते गमउ पाट्ट वठत रेडू ठमता ॥ डिमवि डिभावि भद्रठ मिंगि गचता ॥ | He gave you hands, feet, ears, eyes and tongue, and yet, you forsake Him and attach yourself to others. |
|  | Such sinful mistakes cling to the blind fools; |
|  | Nanak: uplift and save them, God! \||2|| |
| भासि मiंक ने गत्धतण ॥ ॥ <br>  | From beginning to end, He is our Protector, and yet, the ignorant do not give their love to Him. |
| ना री मेटा तह टियि याट् ॥ | Serving Him, the nine treasures are obtained, |
|  | and yet, the foolish do not link their minds with Him. |
|  | Our Lord and Master is Ever-present, forever and ever, |
| उा वछि भिपा ताठउ ट్రె ॥ | and yet, the spiritually blind believe that He is far away. |
| ता री टउल याद्टै टवठाठ भात्र ॥ | In His service, one obtains honor in the Court of the Lord, |
|  | and yet, the ignorant fool forgets Him |
| मटा मet टि | Forever and ever, this person makes mistakes; |
|  | O Nanak, the Infinite Lord is our Saving Grace. \||3|| |
| गउत्र डिभावि वல्रिडी मेंि उचै ॥ | Forsaking the jewel, they are engrossed with a shell. |

 సे Бइटा मु भमघित्र वठि भाहै ॥ ने गृत्र मे ट्रिठ यठग्रे ॥ हैठि नाप्टि डिम वा मूस्ञ वठै ॥ मिवि मगग्टी डिस्म यठगठै ॥
 गाठपष थू भंय बूर भठि यडिउ घिवठग्ल ॥ ठातर रा्दि सेग यू टटिभाव्ट ॥४॥
वठड्डठि थम्= वी भागम साउि ॥
 प्राणठि केष भंउठि भल्ड भரटिभा ॥ बथमि रागि बढ्र वठे हथाटिभा ॥ घप्णठि विभभात टिभात टिमता'त ॥
भंडठि घिभाये लेত्ठ मुभाত্ত ॥
भंडठि भवाति प्वा्गठि
उठ्र मूभाग ॥
गालि यम्घठ Әेमे उठै भघण ॥

ठातर 亏े तर मर्गति मभाञि ॥य॥
मुति भंया बैमे भागठा याद्है ॥

 ठिमि वटीभ उछि मНझे छँठ ॥
They renounce Truth and embrace falsehood.
That which passes away, they believe to be permanent.
That which is immanent, they believe to be far off.
They struggle for what they must eventually leave.
They turn away from the Lord, their Help and Support, who is always with them.
They wash off the sandalwood paste;
like donkeys, they are in love with the mud.
They have fallen into the deep, dark pit.
Nanak: lift them up and save them, O Merciful Lord God! \|4\|
They belong to the human species, but they act like animals.
They curse others day and night.
Outwardly, they wear religious robes, but within is the filth of Maya.
They cannot conceal this, no matter how hard they try.
Outwardly, they display knowledge, meditation and purification,
but within clings the dog of greed.
The fire of desire rages within; outwardly they apply ashes to their bodies.
There is a stone around their neck - how can they cross the unfathomable ocean?
Those, within whom God Himself abides

- O Nanak, those humble beings are intuitively absorbed in the Lord. ||5||
By listening, how can the blind find the path?
Take hold of his hand, and then he can reach his destination.
How can a riddle be understood by the deaf?
Say 'night', and he thinks you said 'day'.
रण घिमగयट गान्है गुंठा ॥ How can the mute sing the Songs of the Lord？
सउत वठै उछि की मुठ कंगा ॥
वठ นिगाग्ट यठघ्वड चठ कटत ॥ ठठी Јँउ छिच छुम्र गाहत ॥ वणउान वण्टा मै टीत्
He may try，but his voice will fail him．
How can the cripple climb up the mountain？
He simply cannot go there．
O Creator，Lord of Mercy－Your humble servant prays； घेतडी वठै ॥
ताగर ड्रभठी वितथा उठै ॥ह्ह॥ Nanak：by Your Grace，please save me．\｜6\｜
मंगि मगप्टी मु भाट्टै ठ छीडि ॥
ने घैठग्टी उा fिछे यूर्ति ॥ घत्रभभr वे विाग ठीउति घमै ॥ He lives in a castle of sand．
भरट वेत् भाट्टिभा उंटि गमै ॥ He enjoys the games of pleasure and the tastes of Maya．
 रल्ञ 万 भाग्टै भ్＝छीडि ॥ घैठ घित्य रम र्थप भंग ॥ श्रठ घिवएठ भण लত पूँ ॥ रहै
टिभाग्＝त्रठाडि प्विगग्रे वपी नतम ॥
চारव उणि केगे भruत वठि वठН ॥つ॥
 तीछि थिंख मす़ डेठी गमि ॥ उु भाउ थिडा गु पर्गिव डेठे ॥
उुभठी क्रिया भठि मुध யरेठे ॥幺टि 万 तांतै ड्रमण भंड्र ॥
 मठात्र मभगूी उ्रभठै मुन्＝ि पा्ठी ॥

| रण पिमగ久ट गान्टे गुणा ॥ | How can the mute sing the Songs of the Lord？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| तउत वठै उछी छी मुठ कंठा ॥ | He may try，but his voice will fail him． |
| रण นिंग्रात यठप्वउ यठ бहत ॥ | How can the cripple climb up the mountain？ |
|  | He simply cannot go there． |
| वठडाठ वग्टटा भै टीत्र घेतडी वठै ॥ | O Creator，Lord of Mercy－Your humble servant prays； |
| ठाగर उ़भठी विठथा उठै ॥र्ह॥ | Nanak：by Your Grace，please save me．$\\|6\\|$ |
| मंटि मगम्टी मु भान्टै त छीटि ॥ | The Lord，our Help and Support，is always with us，but the mortal does not remember Him． |
| ते घेठग्टी उा मिछ़ यूपि | He shows love to his enemies． |
| घत्रुभr वे गिग ठीउति घमै ॥ | He lives in a castle of sand． |
|  | He enjoys the games of pleasure and the tastes of Maya． |
|  | He believes them to be permanent－this is the belief of his mind． |
|  | Death does not even come to mind for the fool． |
|  इठ घ्विर्ठ भण लँ पूंग ॥ | Hate，conflict，sexual desire，anger，emotional attachment， falsehood，corruption，immense greed and deceit： |
| 2र匕 | 268 |
| टिभाण्ड त्रवाडि घिग्रे वप्टी तగН ॥ | So many lifetimes are wasted in these ways． |
| ठातर ठधिध लेगे भाuत रठि वठभ ॥？॥ | Nanak：uplift them，and redeem them，O Lord－show Your Mercy！｜｜7｜｜ |
|  | You are our Lord and Master；to You，I offer this prayer． |
| तीछि ひिंख मक्र डेठी गमि ॥ | This body and soul are all Your property． |
| उН भाड चिडा ग्न प्वाव又 डेठ ॥ | You are our mother and father；we are Your children． |
|  | In Your Grace，there are so many joys！ |
|  | No one knows Your limits． |
|  | O Highest of the High，Most Generous God， |
| मठात्र मभगूी ड़भठे मुड्रि पांगी ॥ | the whole creation is strung on Your thread． |

उ्रभ 亏े चेटि मु भाठिभावत्ती ॥ उ्रभठी गाउि भिनि ड्रभ गी जाती ॥ ठांर चाम मеा व्ठठष्ठां ｜｜｜｜8\｜

## मक्तव ॥

ऐेगण थू भाठ मुभाष्टि ॥
ठारव वण्ट ठ मीइट्टी षित् ठा्टै यठि जाז्टि ॥9॥

## भमटयटी ॥

さम घमड़्र के याह्वे याट्टै ॥ टेव घमত वग्णति घिưचट गाहाट्टै ॥
ट्टेर की त ऐेट्टि सम की चिणि內ेटि ॥

fिमु ठाब्ठ मिछि ठाठी छाठ ॥ उा वछि 人ीक्तै मस ठभमरान ॥ ता वै भहि तागा थूত्र भीठा ॥ मठष्व म्＝उाత भচि ह्रठा ॥
ثिमु तठ भयता ग్सु भচाष्टिभा ॥
मठष्व घंव ठाठव डিठि
यரटिभा｜｜9॥
भगतड माण भrयती ऐे गामि ॥ साउ थीड घणनै भतe छितामि ॥ भयुती भमात वढ्ञ घणुण माण ऐेट्टि॥
भविभारी भति 亏ँम्न वटेष्टि ॥ भாठी थगडीडि भाॅ गी ધैदै ॥
That which has come from You is under Your Command．
You alone know Your state and extent．
Nanak，Your slave，is forever a sacrifice．｜｜8\｜4\｜
Shalok：
One who renounces God the Giver，and attaches himself to other affairs
－O Nanak，he shall never succeed．Without the Name，he shall lose his honor．｜｜1 \｜

## Ashtapadee：

He obtains ten things，and puts them behind him； for the sake of one thing withheld，he forfeits his faith．
But what if that one thing were not given，and the ten were taken away？
Then，what could the fool say or do？
Our Lord and Master cannot be moved by force．
Unto Him，bow forever in adoration．
That one，unto whose mind God seems sweet all pleasures come to abide in his mind．
One who abides by the Lord＇s Will，
O Nanak，obtains all things．｜｜1\｜
God the Banker gives endless capital to the mortal， who eats，drinks and expends it with pleasure and joy． If some of this capital is later taken back by the Banker， the ignorant person shows his anger．
He himself destroys his own credibility，

|  | and he shall not again be trusted. |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिम री पमड़ डिम्न भागो गप्धै ॥ | When one offers to the Lord, that which belongs to the Lord, |
| यूত री भागिभr भT | and willingly abides by the Will of God's Order, |
|  | the Lord will make him happy four times over. |
|  | O Nanak, our Lord and Master is merciful forever. \||2|| |
| भतिव वाउड भाषिभा वे गेड ॥ मतथठ चँटउ तात्र भितेड ॥ | The many forms of attachment to Maya shall surely pass away - know that they are transitory. |
| घित甘 री हाट्टिभा मिछि नंगु काट्है ॥ | People fall in love with the shade of the tree, |
| उठ घितमै छिच भटि यढ्णुाट्टै ॥ | and when it passes away, they feel regret in their minds. |
| ने टीमै मे छत्कतण | Whatever is seen, shall pass away; |
|  | and yet, the blindest of the blind cling to it. |
| घटाठि मिতि ते लাব্टे रें। | One who gives her love to a passing traveler |
| उा वठि गषि त भाग्टे वेग ॥ | nothing shall come into her hands in this way. |
| मగ गठि वे ताभ री यूति मधराप्टी ॥ | O mind, the love of the Name of the Lord bestows peace. |
| रठि वित्या ठाठव भागि लटे काप्टी ॥३॥ | O Nanak, the Lord, in His Mercy, unites us with Himself. \||3\| |
| निसिभा उत् पत्र बृटंप्र मমव्वट्टिभ ॥ | False are body, wealth, and all relations. |
|  | False are ego, possessiveness and Maya. |
| fिषिभा वग्त नेषत पत भात्त ॥ | False are power, youth, wealth and property. |
| निषिभा रण Әूप ष्टिरठग्त ॥ | False are sexual desire and wild anger. |
| fिषिभr उस गमडी भम पमड़ू ॥ | False are chariots, elephants, horses and expensive clothes. |
| निसिभा वृठा मिवि भाष्टिभा टेपि गमउा ॥ | False is the love of gathering wealth, and reveling in the sight of it. |
|  | False are deception, emotional attachment and egotistical pride. |
| निसिभा भायम Bियठि वठउ गुभात्ठ ॥ | False are pride and self-conceit. |

भमघित् छठाडि माप वी मठत ॥
ठातर सथि तथि तीदे Jठि वे चठగ ॥४॥
fिसिभाभ मूटत यठ रिंसा मुरठि ॥ निसिभा गमउ यठ एवप वछि fuठJo ॥

## रर्E

निमिभा हेड्इ येषड यठ ड्तिभ गुणान्ट ॥
fिसिभा गमता 亏ततर भात मृ＂्ट ॥
fिदिभा चठत यठ घिवर्ठ वहि पार्टगि ॥
 निघिभा उत तठी थठछ्ठियवग्ठ ॥ निसिभा प्वग्मु लेड घिरग्ग ॥ घित्र प्रशे fिषिभा मब बप्टे ॥
 கपे ॥य॥
घितदी मावउ री भागत्ता ॥ मान्ठ घिरा वठ Јद्उ मुछा ॥ घिठषा रुभ घिटा उत्र भiप ॥ भुजि भान्दउ उा नै さ़्ठर्गप ॥ घित्र मिभगत चित्र चैठि घ्विप्रा घिग गटि ॥
भेख्य घिठा तिछि ษेडी ताप्टि ॥ गोघिट कत्तत घित्र घूप्षे मक राभ ॥ निछ्ठि विठथत वे टिठग्ग साभ ॥
Only devotional worship is permanent，and the Sanctuary of the Holy．
Nanak lives by meditating，meditating on the Lotus Feet of the Lord．｜｜4\｜
False are the ears which listen to the slander of others． False are the hands which steal the wealth of others．

## 269

False are the eyes which gaze upon the beauty of another＇s wife．
False is the tongue which enjoys delicacies and external tastes．
False are the feet which run to do evil to others．
False is the mind which covets the wealth of others．
False is the body which does not do good to others．
False is the nose which inhales corruption．
Without understanding，everything is false．
Fruitful is the body，O Nanak，which takes to the Lord＇s Name．｜｜5｜｜
The life of the faithless cynic is totally useless．
Without the Truth，how can anyone be pure？
Useless is the body of the spiritually blind，without the Name of the Lord．
From his mouth，a foul smell issues forth．
Without the remembrance of the Lord，day and night pass in vain，
like the crop which withers without rain．
Without meditation on the Lord of the Universe，all works are in vain，
like the wealth of a miser，which lies useless．

| परंति परित डे तह तित uटि पमिछ गठि रणि ॥ | Blessed, blessed are those, whose hearts are filled with the Name of the Lord. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Nanak is a sacrifice, a sacrifice to them. \||6\| |
|  | He says one thing, and does something else. |
|  हाग्दउ ॥ | There is no love in his heart, and yet with his mouth he talks tall. |
|  | The Omniscient Lord God is the Knower of all. |
| प्राण्गठ केष ठ वर्ण कीत ॥ | He is not impressed by outward display. |
| भदठ छियटेमै भायि त वठै ॥ भान्टउ ताग्टउ तठभै भठै ॥ | One who does not practice what he preaches to others, shall come and go in reincarnation, through birth and death. |
| निम वै भंउठि घमै टिठरण ॥ डिम री मीध उठै मिमग्ण ॥ | One whose inner being is filled with the Formless Lord by his teachings, the world is saved. |
| ते उुभ का'ते डित पूহ्र ताउ ॥ | Those who are pleasing to You, God, know You. |
|  | Nanak falls at their feet. \|77\| |
|  | Offer your prayers to the Supreme Lord God, who knows everything. |
|  | He Himself values His own creatures. |
|  | He Himself, by Himself, makes the decisions. |
|  रेठा ॥ | To some, He appears far away, while others perceive Him near at hand. |
| Вियाद्ट मिभागत्र मगात्र डे ठगउ ॥ | He is beyond all efforts and clever tricks. |
|  | He knows all the ways and means of the soul. |
|  | Those with whom He is pleased are attached to the hem of His robe. |
| घात घरंउठि ठठिभr मनসप्टि ॥ | He is pervading all places and interspaces. |
| मे मेदब तिमु वितया वरी ॥ | Those upon whom He bestows His favor, become His servants. |
| तिमध तिमझध नयि ठातर गठी ॥ヒ॥ય॥ | Each and every moment, O Nanak, meditate on the Lord. \||8||5|| |

मக்ன ॥
Shalok:
 तापि भर्वेने ॥
ठातर यूळ मठट'गाठी रठि यूमग्ड़ गाठरेद ॥१॥

## भमटयटी ॥


 तित यूमार्टि मुर्ठापउ उति एाहीव ॥
डिम वहि मिभगउ यठभ गाडि यद्हठि ॥
तिव थूमार्टि घमठि मुध भீटठि ॥ डिमणि टिभाष्टि मटा मत ऊंटठि ॥
तिट यूमग्मि वित्ट मिवि मुध घमता ॥
भाण यगठ मिभवगु डिम्न गमता ॥
नित यूमर्मि वंग ठम छँठा ॥ ठातर मता पिभाप्टीभ पिभाग्टत స̄गा ॥१॥

नित यूमर्मि याट यर्टघ्वठ उहार्टवि ॥
डिमाि डिभावि रड भदठ
ถुठाट्हठ ॥
तिव यूमर्गि मुसि मेत्त नेपीतै ॥
मठ भाठ थगठ उा वर नमु
गाद्दीतै ॥


Sexual desire, anger, greed and emotional attachment may these be gone, and egotism as well.

Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of God; please bless me with Your Grace, O Divine Guru. ||1\|

## Ashtapadee:

By His Grace, you partake of the thirty-six delicacies; enshrine that Lord and Master within your mind.
By His Grace, you apply scented oils to your body;
remembering Him, the supreme status is obtained.

By His Grace, you dwell in the palace of peace; meditate forever on Him within your mind.

By His Grace, you abide with your family in peace;
keep His remembrance upon your tongue, twenty-four hours a day.
By His Grace, you enjoy tastes and pleasures;
O Nanak, meditate forever on the One, who is worthy of meditation. ||1||

By His Grace, you wear silks and satins;
why abandon Him, to attach yourself to another?

By His Grace, you sleep in a cozy bed;
O my mind, sing His Praises, twenty-four hours a day.

By His Grace, you are honored by everyone;


| निति डेगी भर घटउ घटाम्टी ॥ Bिठड घैठउ मट डिमगि पिभाम्टी ॥ | O mind, the One who formed your form standing up and sitting down, meditate always on Him. |
| :---: | :---: |
| डिमगि पिभाष्टि ते टेर भलधै ॥ टीग हिग ठारव डेठी उद्थे ॥४॥ तिव पूमगटि वठठि थ्रुत घण टाठ ॥ | Meditate on Him - the One Invisible Lord; here and hereafter, O Nanak, He shall save you. \||4\| By His Grace, you give donations in abundance to charities; |
| मत भाठ यगठ रठि डिम वा पिभात ॥ | O mind, meditate on Him, twenty-four hours a day. |
| तित यूमग्ति ड़ भान्ठ घिठ्रिग्नी ॥ | By His Grace, you perform religious rituals and worldly duties; |
| डिम्न यूब वहि मामि मामि चिठगठी ॥ | think of God with each and every breath. |
| तित यूमग्टि उेठ मुंटठ त्र्थ ॥ मे यू तिर यूमग्मि डेटी ठीवी तारि ॥ मे पूহ मिभठि मटा टित गाउ ॥ तित यूमर्गि डेठी यठि ठठै ॥ ग्राठ थूमगटि ठाठर नमु वडै ॥य॥ | By His Grace, your form is so beautiful; constantly remember God, the Incomparably Beautiful One. By His Grace, you have such high social status; remember God always, day and night. <br> By His Grace, your honor is preserved; <br> by Guru's Grace, O Nanak, chant His Praises. \||5|| |
| नित यूमास्टि मुरठि वठर ठाप्ट ॥ <br>  <br>  गमता ॥ | By His Grace, you listen to the sound current of the Naad. <br> By His Grace, you behold amazing wonders. <br> By His Grace, you speak ambrosial words with your tongue. |
| तिर यूमर्मि मुधि मठते घमता ॥ तित यूमर्मि गमउ वठ छरूठि ॥ <br>  <br>  | By His Grace, you abide in peace and ease. <br> By His Grace, your hands move and work. <br> By His Grace, you are completely fulfilled. <br> By His Grace, you obtain the supreme status. |
| तिव यूमग्नि मुसि मर्गति मभान्दिं ॥ | By His Grace, you are absorbed into celestial peace. |
|  हावाण ॥ | Why forsake God, and attach yourself to another? |


| गुठ यूमश्गि ठातर मति ताठाण ॥र्ध॥ | By Guru＇s Grace，O Nanak，awaken your mind！｜｜6｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  <br>  घिमर्गठ ॥ | By His Grace，you are famous all over the world； never forget God from your mind． |
|  | By His Grace，you have prestige； |
|  | O foolish mind，meditate on Him！ |
|  | By His Grace，your works are completed； |
|  | O mind，know Him to be close at hand． |
|  | By His Grace，you find the Truth； |
|  | O my mind，merge yourself into Him． |
|  | By His Grace，everyone is saved； |
|  | O Nanak，meditate，and chant His Chant．｜｜7\｜ |
| भगयि नयम्टे सयै मे ठण्ञ ॥ | Those，whom He inspires to chant，chant His Name． |
| भायि गाप्टाप्टे मु Јठि गुत गा巨़ ॥ २つ9 | Those，whom He inspires to sing，sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord． $271$ |
| यूठ वितथा 亏े गेटि यूगाग्न ॥ | By God＇s Grace，enlightenment comes． |
|  | By God＇s Kind Mercy，the heart－lotus blossoms forth． |
| यूठ मुयूरंत घमै みচি मेट्टि ॥ | When God is totally pleased，He comes to dwell in the mind． |
|  | By God＇s Kind Mercy，the intellect is exalted． |
| मवप्व टियां यूठ डेगी भटिभr ॥ | All treasures，O Lord，come by Your Kind Mercy． |
|  | No one obtains anything by himself． |
| तिड़ तिड्र काट्टवु डिड्र कठाण गठि रुप्ष ॥ | As You have delegated，so do we apply ourselves，O Lord and Master． |
| ठातर टित वै वब्ढ ठ गप्ष <br>  | O Nanak，nothing is in our hands．｜｜8｜｜6｜｜ |


| मलेख ॥ | Shalok: |
| :---: | :---: |
| भगाभ भवापि यागप्रूण्स नेषि ॥ | Unapproachable and Unfathomable is the Supreme Lord God; |
|  | whoever speaks of Him shall be liberated. |
| मुति भीउा ठाठब घितहंडा ॥ माप तठा वी भもठत रषा ॥१॥ | Listen, O friends, Nanak prays, to the wonderful story of the Holy. \||1| |
| भमटरटी ॥ | Ashtapadee: |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, one's face becomes radiant. |
| मगपर्म刀वा महु मवाल्टी धैउ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, all filth is removed. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, egotism is eliminated. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, spiritual wisdom is revealed. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, God is understood to be near at hand. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, all conflicts are settled. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, one obtains the jewel of the Naam. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, one's efforts are directed toward the One Lord. |
| मगप री भगिभा घंते वहित्र याठी ॥ | What mortal can speak of the Glorious Praises of the Holy? |
| ठातर माप री मैबा यूळ भrfo मभग्ती ॥१॥ | O Nanak, the glory of the Holy people merges into God. \||1\| |
| मगप के मंगि भवोधठ fिलै ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, one meets the Incomprehensible Lord. |
| मगप व मेंगि मटा यठढ़ले ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, one flourishes forever. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, the five passions are brought to rest. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, one enjoys the essence of ambrosia. |
| मगपर्मेवि ${ }^{\text {dेटि }}$ मउ री ठेत ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, one becomes the dust of all. |
|  | In the Company of the Holy, one's speech is enticing. |
| मगप वै मेंगि ठ रउग्ड़ पान्दे ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, the mind does not wander. |


 मप्पर्मवि मान्तर भीउ ब्रटंघ टिमडग्रै ॥
 तिमु पत के मक्र え दममा＇दे ॥ मगपर्मिठा पठभ ठग्टि वरे मेटा ॥ मप्य कै र्मिवा मेठा मुठरेदा ॥ मग्यु वै मिगि यआ यलाष्टित ॥


२つ२
ठातर माप वै मिवि मढल
नถ์้ ॥य॥
 रगमतु केटउ Јँउ तिगल्ल ॥
 मगप कै मंगि हतर यठगठ ॥ मप्य कै मिंिा टीग हिंग म्रवेला ॥ मग्पर्मागि घिढ्वठड गठि मेला ॥
ने टिचे मेटी ढलू याद् ॥
 यागघूग्न मग्य विस घमै ॥ ठंतर छिपतै मगप मुति चमै ॥र्ध॥
 मप्पर्मि刀 गठि वे वाठ वाए्仑ि ॥


भमटथटी ॥
घूणन विभाठी मटा तिठलेय ॥ जैमे नल भवि बमल भल्पेय ॥
 जैमे मुত्व मवप रहि मैध ॥ घूग्म विभाग्ती कै ट्रिमटि मभाति ॥
 यहात ॥
पूर्म विभाग्री के पीगत्ता टेव ॥
 उंटत लेय ॥

ठातर निठ्ठि याद्दर वा
मगत मुबए्छी ॥१॥
पूर्म विभाग्ती तिठमल उे तिठमला॥
जैमे मैल్ 万 लागौ नला ॥
घूटन विभाग्री के भहि Јँटि यूवाण् ॥
जैमे पठ B्रिथठि भावम्न ॥
 मभर्गति ॥
घूटन विभांती ने ठग्टी भoिभा＇॥ पूग्न विभांती हैछ के हैंच ॥ भति भ२रे चै मक डे ठीछा ॥ घूग्म विभाठी मे तठ वटे ॥
ठातर तित पूহ्र भायि वठेप्टि ॥२॥

Ashtapadee：
The God－conscious being is always unattached， as the lotus in the water remains detached．

The God－conscious being is always unstained， like the sun，which gives its comfort and warmth to all． The God－conscious being looks upon all alike，
like the wind，which blows equally upon the king and the poor beggar．

The God－conscious being has a steady patience， like the earth，which is dug up by one，and anointed with sandal paste by another．
This is the quality of the God－conscious being：
O Nanak，his inherent nature is like a warming fire．｜｜1\｜

The God－conscious being is the purest of the pure；
filth does not stick to water．
The God－conscious being＇s mind is enlightened，
like the sky above the earth．
To the God－conscious being，friend and foe are the same．

The God－conscious being has no egotistical pride．

The God－conscious being is the highest of the high．
Within his own mind，he is the most humble of all．
They alone become God－conscious beings，
O Nanak，whom God Himself makes so．｜｜2｜｜

| घूग्म विभांती मवाल री ठीटा ॥ | The God－conscious being is the dust of all． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The God－conscious being knows the nature of the soul． |
| पूर्म विभाठी री मब हुपाठ नटिभा ॥ | The God－conscious being shows kindness to all． |
| घूटन विभांठी के वढ्ञ प्रठा त उट्टिr ॥ | No evil comes from the God－conscious being． |
| प्रूण्न विभांती मटा मभरतमी ॥ २つ३ | The God－conscious being is always impartial． 273 |
| घूठ्न विभांती री ट्रिमटि भंजित्र घठमी ॥ | Nectar rains down from the glance of the God－conscious being． |
|  | The God－conscious being is free from entanglements． |
| प्वग्न विभाग्ती री तिठमल तुगाउ ॥ | The lifestyle of the God－conscious being is spotlessly pure． |
| पूटन विभा | Spiritual wisdom is the food of the God－conscious being． |
| रातर घूटन विभभाठी वा घूटन पिभाত্ত ॥३॥ | O Nanak，the God－conscious being is absorbed in God＇s meditation．｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | The God－conscious being centers his hopes on the One alone． |
| Н विभा＇ती रा ठठी षिठग्म ॥ | The God－conscious being shall never perish． |
|  | The God－conscious being is steeped in humility． |
| प्रूग्म विभाग्री यठण्ठियव्ठ Bिभाग ॥ | The God－conscious being delights in doing good to others． |
| घूग्न विभाती के ठग्गी पंया ॥ | The God－conscious being has no worldly entanglements． |
| प्रूग्न विभाभी के पाट्ड़ु घंया ॥ | The God－conscious being holds his wandering mind under control． |
|  | The God－conscious being acts in the common good． |
| घूग्－विभा | The God－conscious being blossoms in fruitfulness． |
| प्रग्न विभांती मिवि मवाल Bुपण ॥ ॥ | In the Company of the God－conscious being，all are saved． |
| हातर पूग्न विभाग्ती सथै मवाल fम＇ण ॥8॥ | O Nanak，through the God－conscious being，the whole world meditates on God．｜｜4\｜ |

 घूग्न विभभागी बै घमे यूহ्ण मंवा॥

 घू वन्म विभाग्री महा मस तागाउ ॥
पूर्न विभात्ती भवंघ्वपि डिभागाड ॥
प्रूण्न विभात्ती वै मति यठभांत्ट ॥
घूग्न विभाग्ती के uवि मता भरंस ॥
घूट्म विभाग्ती मुध मगत्त
तिद्रम ॥
ठाठव घूग्न विभांती वा ठठी घितग्म ॥य॥
घूग्म विभाग्टी घूग्न वा घेडा ॥ घूग्म विभांती टेर मंगि गेडा ॥ घूटन विभांती बे Јटि भर्षिंड ॥ पूटन विभभांती वा हिठमल भீड ॥ प्वूणन विभागी तिम्त वठै यूळ्ठ भஈひि ॥

पूठ्म विभभात्री रा रगम्
घइठानी याप्टीभ ॥
घूग्म विभान्ती रहि पत्रि पत्रति ताम्टीभ ॥
 भवेम्रु ॥
ठाठव घूग्म विभाॅठी भाणि यठमेमूठ ॥र्ध॥

The God-conscious being knows God.
The God-conscious being dwells with God.
The God-conscious being takes the Naam as his Support. The God-conscious being has the Naam as his Family.

The God-conscious being is awake and aware, forever and ever.
The God-conscious being renounces his proud ego.

In the mind of the God-conscious being, there is supreme bliss.

In the home of the God-conscious being, there is everlasting bliss.

The God-conscious being dwells in peaceful ease.

O Nanak, the God-conscious being shall never perish. ||5||

The God-conscious being is in love with the One alone. The God-conscious being is carefree.
Pure are the Teachings of the God-conscious being.
The God-conscious being is made so by God Himself.

The God-conscious being is gloriously great.
The Darshan, the Blessed Vision of the God-conscious being, is obtained by great good fortune.

To the God-conscious being, I make my life a sacrifice.

The God-conscious being is sought by the great god Shiva.

O Nanak, the God-conscious being is Himself the Supreme Lord God. ||6||


## 278

 पूर्म विभाग्ती री मॅठा घूग्म विभागती घटी ॥
ठातर घूग्न विभागी मगष वा पती \｜t\｜t\｜
मते
 मगप्र मै थेधै कठाहात्र ॥ तिभस तिभษ ठ＇ब్ర గभमवग्नै ॥

तिमउाने ॥१॥
भमटयदी ॥
निसिभा ऊागी उमरा थठम ॥

 मगप वी टगल मंउर्मिवा गेउ ॥ वरत त मुके वग्ण वी रिंटा ॥ मब के नाग्रै भायम वहि भंटा ॥ ग्राठ यूमर्शि घिदिभा थवउठै ॥ मగ वी प्रामतर भగ डे टतै ॥ टिंट्री तिउ थंच そैध डे ठगउ ॥
हातर えटि मये え भिमा अथठम ॥9॥

घिमत री भाष्टिभा डे Јटि तित ॥ वठभ बठउ Јॅै तिगवठभ ॥



 टाहर छिम थिठिउ वढ़ मटा मृदम ॥8"
 चग्र दठत भfo तथै बैहٍ रा甘 ॥ नेंते नथै डिम वी वाउ गेंद्ट ॥



 सल़्मिन तुप मीवल वृह वाभ ॥
 पर्णन ॥
ठाठव किस्न भिले तिमू किसिभा प्रठि रठfि ॥य॥
 किद्म |

## 234

डिम वर ठग्नु मडि ठग्भरण्तु ॥
भाग्रस उTHु डिम् हसठी भाषिभrा ॥
टाम समंडट बाप्टि किति याম्टिभा ॥
मटा हिरटि हिरटि Jठि नात्र ॥

He understands the fundamental essence of the Vedas, the Puraanas and the Simritees.
In the unmanifest, he sees the manifest world to exist.
He gives instruction to people of all castes and social classes.
O Nanak, to such a Pandit, I bow in salutation forever. ||4\|

The Beej Mantra, the Seed Mantra, is spiritual wisdom for everyone.
Anyone, from any class, may chant the Naam.
Whoever chants it, is emancipated.
And yet, rare are those who attain it, in the Company of the Holy.
By His Grace, He enshrines it within.
Even beasts, ghosts and the stone-hearted are saved.
The Naam is the panacea, the remedy to cure all ills.
Singing the Glory of God is the embodiment of bliss and emancipation.
It cannot be obtained by any religious rituals.

O Nanak, he alone obtains it, whose karma is so preordained. ||5||

One whose mind is a home for the Supreme Lord God

## 275

- his name is truly Ram Das, the Lord's servant.

He comes to have the Vision of the Lord, the Supreme Soul.

Deeming himself to be the slave of the Lord's slaves, he obtains it.
He knows the Lord to be Ever-present, close at hand.

| मे सम्न टठठाग यठटाठ्त् ॥ आयुते टाम वहि भायि विठथा रठै ॥ | Such a servant is honored in the Court of the Lord． <br> To His servant，He Himself shows His Mercy． |
| :---: | :---: |
| डिम् राम वठि मव मेशी यठे ॥ | Such a servant understands everything． |
|  | Amidst all，his soul is unattached． |
|  | Such is the way，O Nanak，of the Lord＇s servant．｜｜6\｜ |
| यूठ री भाविभा भागुन गिउाद्टै ॥ नीटत भुवकि मैछ्ठि वगग्है ॥ | One who，in his soul，loves the Will of God， is said to be Jivan Mukta－liberated while yet alive． |
|  | As is joy，so is sorrow to him． |
|  | He is in eternal bliss，and is not separated from God． |
| उैमा मुदठत उैमी छिमु भा्टी ॥ | As is gold，so is dust to him． |
| उैमा भंगुूड़ उैमी षिध् पा्टी ॥ | As is ambrosial nectar，so is bitter poison to him． |
|  | As is honor，so is dishonor． |
|  | As is the beggar，so is the king． |
| ते टठउा्टे माप्टी तुगारि ॥ | Whatever God ordains，that is his way． |
|  भुर反ड ॥ว॥ | O Nanak，that being is known as Jivan Mukta．｜｜7\｜ |
| यागपूट्न वे मवाले ठाछ़ ॥ | All places belong to the Supreme Lord God． |
| तिड़ तिड ひठि नग्धे उैमा डित ठणि ॥ | According to the homes in which they are placed，so are His creatures named． |
| भापे वठठ वठट्टत तोग ॥ | He Himself is the Doer，the Cause of causes． |
| यूठ ठान्टै नेंटी ढ్రि गेग ॥ | Whatever pleases God，ultimately comes to pass． |
|  | He Himself is All－pervading，in endless waves． |
|  | The playful sport of the Supreme Lord God cannot be known． |
| जैमी भडि टेटि डैम य यठग＇म ॥ | As the understanding is given，so is one enlightened． |
|  | The Supreme Lord God，the Creator，is eternal and everlasting． |
| मरा मरा मरा सटिभाग्ड ॥ | Forever，forever and ever， He is merciful． |
| मिभनि मिभनि ठातर बपे గिगস्ल ॥セ॥氏॥ | Remembering Him，remembering Him in meditation， O Nanak，one is blessed with ecstasy．｜｜8\｜｜｜9\｜ |

मत̄
छिमउडि वणठि भरोव जत भंड्र त याग्ना्न ॥
ठतर उचता यूठि गची घव घिपि भािर यूवए्ठ ॥१॥
भमटयटी ॥
 वटी रटटि भाज्ता घिछिणन्णी ॥ वटी रटि इटे डीठष हामी ॥
O Nanak，God created the creation，with its many ways and various species．｜｜1｜｜
Ashtapadee：
Many millions are His devotees．
Many millions perform religious rituals and worldly duties．
Many millions become dwellers at sacred shrines of pilgrimage．
वटी रटि घत ड्रूनठ छुिएमी ॥
वटी خटि घेट वे मूंडे ॥

वटी रटटि भाउन यिभात्
पर्गठि ॥

घीषणनगि ॥

यिभाट्टि ॥
ठारव वणडे रा भंड्र ठ याट्टनि ॥१॥
वट्टी रंटि वप्टे भविभग्ती ॥
वटी रटट भंप भविभाभी ॥
वट्टी えटि विठथत रठठ ॥
 वटी रटटि यठ सठप्व वछि गिणठि ॥ वटी रटटि यठ स्＝सठा वणठि ॥ वट्टी えटि भएटिभा मून भगठि ॥ वटी えटटि यठटेम क्रभणि ॥ सिड्र निड्र काट्व उिड्र उिड्र মठाठा ॥

हातर वठडे री नाहे वठउा उसरा ॥श॥

वटी えटि fिय नडी नेंी ॥ रटी えटि गग्मे ठम छठी ॥ वटी बेटि थॅदी मनट छैथाप्टे ॥ वटी えैटि थामठ घिठध तिथनाप्टे ॥ वटी えटि पद्ट याटी घेमैंड ॥ वटी えेटि टेम क्ల भंइल ॥

२つદ

वट्री बँटि टेद टातद मिंट्र मिनि छड्ञ ॥

 तिमउगै ॥३॥

वटी えटटि गात्ञम उभम मनउव ॥
वटी रेटि घेट थ्रुठ मिसिभिज भ
रटी रेटि रीटे गउत मस्स ॥ वटी बेटि हाठा यूवाठ संड ॥ वट्टी बँटि रीटे चिठ तीदे ॥ वटी బंटि विागी भेठ मुद्वत घीदे ॥




O Nanak，the Creator alone knows the workings of His creation．｜｜2｜｜

Many millions are Siddhas，celibates and Yogis．
Many millions are kings，enjoying worldly pleasures．
Many millions of birds and snakes have been created．
Many millions of stones and trees have been produced．
Many millions are the winds，waters and fires．
Many millions are the countries and realms of the world．
Many millions are the moons，suns and stars．

## 276

Many millions are the demi－gods，demons and Indras， under their regal canopies．

He has strung the entire creation upon His thread．
O Nanak，He emancipates those with whom He is
pleased．｜｜3｜｜
Many millions abide in heated activity，slothful darkness and peaceful light．
Many millions are the Vedas，Puraanas，Simritees and Shaastras．

Many millions are the pearls of the oceans．
Many millions are the beings of so many descriptions．
Many millions are made long－lived．
Many millions of hills and mountains have been made of gold．

Many millions are the Yakhshas－the servants of the god of wealth，the Kinnars－the gods of celestial music，and the evil spirits of the Pisaach．
Many millions are the evil nature－spirits，ghosts，pigs and tigers．
He is near to all，and yet far from all；

तातब मानि भिलिभड्ड ठविभा उत्रुवि ॥४॥
रटी ₹टटि थाउत्ल के दामी ॥
वटी बेटि तुर मुवग
तिदामी ॥
वटी えेटि नहగनि नीहचि भठठ̃ ॥
वटी रेटि घं స̄ंटी ढिठठि ॥
वटी えेटि द्वेठउ गी धानि ॥
 वटी えटि रीटे पतरंड ॥ वटी रेटि भासिभा भfo fिंड ॥ नठ सठ काट्टा उठ उठ वा्षे ॥ ठाहर मब़ विढ्ञ यूळ के ग्षे ॥य॥ रटी えरटि गृे दैगगी ॥ उभ राभ मिनि डिति लिद लागी ॥

 वट्टी बेटि टठमत पूळ fिभम्म ॥
 वटी えेटि भागाणि मउमीवा ॥ यागম्र्ण डित हागा वंग़ ॥
 ठातर डे सह मटा पति पींति ॥है॥ वट्टी रेटि घाट्टी भाত भंड॥
 वटी えेटि गटे महुडाठ ॥ वटी त्राणाडि वीं घिमघाठ ॥ वटी घाठ थमनिह थामगठ ॥

O Nanak，He Himself remains distinct，while yet pervading all．｜｜4｜｜

Many millions inhabit the nether regions．
Many millions dwell in heaven and hell．

Many millions are born，live and die．

Many millions are reincarnated，over and over again．
Many millions eat while sitting at ease．
Many millions are exhausted by their labors．
Many millions are created wealthy．
Many millions are anxiously involved in Maya．
Wherever He wills，there He keeps us．
O Nanak，everything is in the Hands of God．$\|5\|$
Many millions become Bairaagees，who renounce the world．
They have attached themselves to the Lord＇s Name．
Many millions are searching for God．
Within their souls，they find the Supreme Lord God．
Many millions thirst for the Blessing of God＇s Darshan．
They meet with God，the Eternal．
Many millions pray for the Society of the Saints．
They are imbued with the Love of the Supreme Lord God．
Those with whom He Himself is pleased，
O Nanak，are blessed，forever blessed．｜｜6｜｜
Many millions are the fields of creation and the galaxies．
Many millions are the etheric skies and the solar systems．
Many millions are the divine incarnations．
In so many ways，He has unfolded Himself．
So many times，He has expanded His expansion．

| मरा मरा टिब्र टेरेवाठ ॥ | Forever and ever，He is the One，the One Universal Creator． |
| :---: | :---: |
| वप्टी えटट रीते घग उाउि ॥ | Many millions are created in various forms． |
|  | From God they emanate，and into God they merge once again． |
|  | His limits are not known to anyone． |
| भापे भाधि तातर पूळ् म゙ष्टि ॥つ॥ | Of Himself，and by Himself，O Nanak，God exists．｜77｜ |
|  | Many millions are the servants of the Supreme Lord God． |
| डित Јॅदउ भान्डा पठगा＇म ॥ | Their souls are enlightened． |
| वटी रॅटि उड वे घेडे ॥ | Many millions know the essence of reality． |
| मटा टिणगठठ टेरे रेड़े ॥ | Their eyes gaze forever on the One alone． |
| वटी $\chi$ 人टि रुभ गमु थीट̃ि ॥ | Many millions drink in the essence of the Naam． |
| भभनठ इपे मर मट ठी तीटfि ॥ | They become immortal；they live forever and ever． |
|  | Many millions sing the Glorious Praises of the Naam． |
| भाउुल उसि मुसि मर्टति मभाल्टवि ॥ | They are absorbed in intuitive peace and pleasure． |
| आ®ते सत वछि मगमि मग्मि मभागे ॥ | He remembers His servants with each and every breath． |
| ठातर Єटि यठभेमूठ वे यिभागे ॥t॥१०॥ | O Nanak，they are the beloveds of the Transcendent Lord God．｜｜8｜｜10｜｜ |
| म¢亠凶禸 ॥ | Shalok： |
| वउट रागट पूত्ण टे ठग्गी えटि ॥ | God alone is the Doer of deeds－there is no other at all． |
| ठातर डिम घट्रिगन्नहे तलि घटि भगीभाल मेटि ॥9॥ | O Nanak，I am a sacrifice to the One，who pervades the waters，the lands，the sky and all space．｜｜1\｜ |
| भमटरटी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
| वठत वगम्टत वउते సॅग ॥ | The Doer，the Cause of causes，is potent to do anything． |
|  | That which pleases Him，comes to pass． |
|  | In an instant，He creates and destroys． |


| 272 | 277 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | He has no end or limitation． |
|  | By His Order，He established the earth，and He maintains it unsupported． |
|  | By His Order，the world was created；by His Order，it shall merge again into Him． |
|  | By His Order，one＇s occupation is high or low． |
|  | By His Order，there are so many colors and forms． |
| रठि रठि रेधै भrగी हठिभाप्टी ॥ | Having created the Creation，He beholds His own greatness． |
| ठारू मब भठि उठिभा मभाप्टी ॥१॥ | O Nanak，He is pervading in all．｜｜1 |
| यूउ काट्टे भगగ్ర甘 गाडि या＇है ॥ | If it pleases God，one attains salvation． |
| यूठ ठाह्है उT यामठ उठग्है ॥ | If it pleases God，then even stones can swim． |
| यूত का＇द्टै घित्र मग्म के गम्धै ॥ | If it pleases God，the body is preserved，even without the breath of life． |
| यूठ कान्दे उा गठि गुट काधै ॥ | If it pleases God，then one chants the Lord＇s Glorious Praises． |
| यूउ काद्टै उा यडिउ छिपाने ॥ | If it pleases God，then even sinners are saved． |
| भायि वठै भruत घीचाठै ॥ | He Himself acts，and He Himself contemplates． |
| ड़वग मिठिभा वा भायि मुभึजी ॥ | He Himself is the Master of both worlds． |
| 甘ेले घिवामै भึडतताभी ॥ | He plays and He enjoys；He is the Inner－knower，the Searcher of hearts． |
|  | As He wills， He causes actions to be done． |
| ठगतर ट्रिमटी भद्ত उ भा＇दे ॥२॥ | Nanak sees no other than Him．｜｜2｜｜ |
|  | Tell me－what can a mere mortal do？ |
|  | Whatever pleases God is what He causes us to do． |
| टिम चे गषि Јंटि उा मब्र विढ्ठ लेटि ॥ | If it were in our hands，we would grab up everything． |
| ते डिम्न का＇्टे नेट्टी वगेटि ॥ | Whatever pleases God－that is what He does． |
|  | Through ignorance，people are engrossed in corruption． |
| से त्राठड भआयत भrय घ | If they knew better，they would save themselves． |


| वठमे क्रता せठ टिमि पान्टै ॥ | Deluded by doubt，they wander around in the ten directions． |
| :---: | :---: |
| तिभध भावि छर्गि ढिठि भान्दे ॥ | In an instant，their minds go around the four corners of the world and come back again． |
| वठि विठथा तिमु भひती इगाडि टेटि ॥ | Those whom the Lord mercifully blesses with His devotional worship |
|  | －O Nanak，they are absorbed into the Naam．｜｜3\｜ |
| सित भणि ठीछ रीट वछि गत्त ॥ | In an instant，the lowly worm is transformed into a king． |
| यागप्टूग－ | The Supreme Lord God is the Protector of the humble． |
| ता वर ट्रिमटि वह्र 万 भाग्टै ॥ | Even one who has never been seen at all， |
| डिमु उउवएल स टिम यूठटाट्टै ॥ | becomes instantly famous in the ten directions． |
| ता वछि भयुती वते घषमीम | And that one upon whom He bestows His blessings |
| उा इए लेषा त ठाठे सठाटीम ॥ | the Lord of the world does not hold him to his account． |
| सीछि 亿िउ मठ डिस री ठगमि ॥ | Soul and body are all His property． |
| uटि uटि य్రठठ घूग्न यूटाग ॥ | Each and every heart is illuminated by the Perfect Lord God． |
| भひती घटड भा亿ि घठा＇टी ॥ | He Himself fashioned His own handiwork． |
| ठי＇र तीटै टेখि घइए्टी ॥8\｜ | Nanak lives by beholding His greatness．｜｜4｜｜ |
| टिम रा घटु గागी टिमु गप्प ॥ | There is no power in the hands of mortal beings； |
| वठत वठग्टत मठप्व व ठप्ष ॥ | the Doer，the Cause of causes is the Lord of a |
| भागिभाभग्ठी षथ్ర तीछि | The helpless beings are subject to His Command． |
| Нै डिमु काट् मेट्टी ढ्रि घीछि ॥ | That which pleases Him，ultimately comes to pass． |
|  | Sometimes，they abide in exaltation；sometimes，they are depressed． |
| वषण्र मेग गठप गंगि गमै ॥ | Sometimes，they are sad，and sometimes they laugh with joy and delight． |
| वषण्र रिंस ڭिस पिठ्रिण्ठ ॥ | Sometimes，they are occupied with slander and anxiety． |
|  | Sometimes，they are high in the Akaashic Ethers， sometimes in the nether regions of the underworld． |
|  | Sometimes，they know the contemplation of God． |
|  | O Nanak，God Himself unites them with Himself．｜｜5\｜ |
|  | Sometimes，they dance in various ways． |

 रघण्ड भग ब्रेप घिवठए्त ॥ रघण्गु मृप्व री Јँउ गटात्त ॥ वघणु Јँटि घठै घइ ठग्ता ॥ रघण केधागी ठीच रा मग्ता ॥ वपग्र भrवीठठि भठि भान्टै ॥ रघण कला कला वगग्है ॥ निछि पूळ्र नाधै किद ठी ठनै ॥

 वषण्ड भॅरियागी एাद्है पिभाठ् ॥ रघण्ड उट डीगप टिमठाठ ॥ वषग्र मिय मपपिव भुधि विभाभ्ठ ॥ वघण्ड रीट गमडि यरुगा वट्टि तीभा ॥
भातिर नॅति कठभै कठभीभrा ॥ 27t

ठाठा गुथ निछि मृग्ठी टिधाद्है ॥ निठ्ठ यूळ काहै किदे ठछाहै ॥ ने डिमु ठाद् मेटी Јटि ॥

 Bिम्न भमघात डे घण्णि त भान्टै ॥ भंडठि Јटि विभाए थवगाण्म ॥ Bिम् भमघात्र वा तठी घितग्म ॥ भగ उत ठரभि गडे टि वंवि ॥

Sometimes，they remain asleep day and night．
Sometimes，they are awesome，in terrible rage．
Sometimes，they are the dust of the feet of all．
Sometimes，they sit as great kings．
Sometimes，they wear the coat of a lowly beggar．
Sometimes，they come to have evil reputations．
Sometimes，they are known as very，very good．
As God keeps them，so they remain．
By Guru＇s Grace，O Nanak，the Truth is told．\｜6\｜
Sometimes，as scholars，they deliver lectures．
Sometimes，they hold to silence in deep meditation．
Sometimes，they take cleansing baths at places of pilgrimage．
Sometimes，as Siddhas or seekers，they impart spiritual wisdom．
Sometimes，they becomes worms，elephants，or moths．

They may wander and roam through countless incarnations．
278
In various costumes，like actors，they appear．
As it pleases God，they dance．
Whatever pleases Him，comes to pass．
O Nanak，there is no other at all．｜｜7\｜
Sometimes，this being attains the Company of the Holy．
From that place，he does not have to come back again．
The light of spiritual wisdom dawns within．
That place does not perish．
The mind and body are imbued with the Love of the Naam，the Name of the One Lord．

मउ डे भाय नाते घ घलंड्र ॥
氏ित भणि Јटि ताट्टि कमर्भैड ॥ विमै त घटै भाधि भवर्गर्गी ॥ पठभ ठग्टि डिम्न वठे घुभागी ॥ गुठ यूमण्टि का वा fिटै भाकिभர্ত ॥
 यठहार्त्र ॥२॥
रॅटि रठभ वतै उछ्ठि पागे ॥ मूंु याट्टै मठाले घिठघाठे ॥ भाति उयमिभा वरे भर्वर्व ॥
तुव मुटवा ढिठि ढिठि भद्रान ॥
भाति सउत वठि भाउस
रठी ट्रैहै ॥
गठि टठगाठ रणे $२$ मे गाहै ॥

डिमगि कलाग्टी तिरटि ठ
भाग्टै ॥
 वण हा＇तर उा री टिठमल म户टि ॥३॥
 उप्व टिम वछि मुध्ध ठग्वी रटि ॥ सघ टिठ साएे मै विढ्ञ वठउा ॥

उघ्व ल ढिगडा ॥

उप्व मठा हिगचतू रागी चीड् ॥

One who deems himself to be the strongest of all， in an instant，shall be reduced to ashes．
One who thinks of no one else except his own prideful self the Righteous Judge of Dharma shall expose his disgrace． One who，by Guru＇s Grace，eliminates his ego，

O Nanak，becomes acceptable in the Court of the Lord．｜｜2｜｜

If someone does millions of good deeds，while acting in ego， he shall incur only trouble；all this is in vain．

If someone performs great penance，while acting in selfishness and conceit，
he shall be reincarnated into heaven and hell，over and over again．

He makes all sorts of efforts，but his soul is still not softened
how can he go to the Court of the Lord？
One who calls himself good
goodness shall not draw near him．

One whose mind is the dust of all －says Nanak，his reputation is spotlessly pure．｜｜3｜｜

As long as someone thinks that he is the one who acts， he shall have no peace．
As long as this mortal thinks that he is the one who does things，
he shall wander in reincarnation through the womb．

As long as he considers one an enemy，and another a friend，
his mind shall not come to rest．

| तष लठा भँच भवात मंवि भगष्टि ॥ उप्व लता पठभ उग्टि टेटि मत्राट्टि ॥ | As long as he is intoxicated with attachment to Maya， the Righteous Judge shall punish him． |
| :---: | :---: |
| यूक विठया के घंपत ड़्ड ॥ै ॥ <br>  | By God＇s Grace，his bonds are shattered； by Guru＇s Grace，O Nanak，his ego is eliminated．｜｜4\｜ |
| मगम ษटे लษ वछि छिठि पान्टै ॥ 20飞 | Earning a thousand，he runs after a hundred thousand． $279$ |
| डियरि त भान्दे भाटिभा यांद्वै याट्टै ॥ | Satisfaction is not obtained by chasing after Maya． |
| भरिव छँठा घि氏िभा वे वठै॥ <br>  | He may enjoy all sorts of corrupt pleasures， but he is still not satisfied；he indulges again and again， wearing himself out，until he dies． |
|  | Without contentment，no one is satisfied． |
| मुयठ मरंतष घ्विषे मव राप्तै ॥ | Like the objects in a dream，all his efforts are in vain． |
|  | Through the love of the Naam，all peace is obtained． |
|  | Only a few obtain this，by great good fortune． |
| वठठ वगट्ट भाये भारि ॥ | He Himself is Himself the Cause of causes． |
|  | Forever and ever，O Nanak，chant the Lord＇s Name．$\\|5\\|$ |
| रठగ रणाहत रठतौगण ॥ | The Doer，the Cause of causes，is the Creator Lord． |
| टिम के गषि रण घीषण्ण ॥ | What deliberations are in the hands of mortal beings？ |
| जैमी ट्रिमटि वठे 亏ैमा Јेट ॥ | As God casts His Glance of Grace，they come to be． |
|  | God Himself，of Himself，is unto Himself． |
|  | Whatever He created，was by His Own Pleasure． |
| मव 亏े ट्＝ | He is far from all，and yet with all． |
| घ্gچ ऐ̀tै वठै प्विघ्वे ॥ | He understands，He sees，and He passes judgment． |
|  | He Himself is the One，and He Himself is the many． |
| भठै ठ घितमै भाट्टै त নाप्टि ॥ | He does not die or perish；He does not come or go． |

ठातर मट ठी ठठिभा मभगपि ॥र्ह॥
 भापे ठठिभा मक वै मर्षि॥ भायि रीर्ं भrयत घ्विमषण्व ॥
 छिम के कित रणত विब्ब Јटि ॥ घात घ घंउठि टेरे मेटि ॥ आयुते चलिड भायि बठटेगण ॥ वहिउव वठै ठंव भायाठ ॥

 जाष्टि ॥つ॥
 गाठ यठमग्गि विते दृषिभाती ॥
 えटि भये विते ম्विनले छीठा ॥ बला कला बता 亏ेठ त्रथ ॥
 तिठमल टिठमल टिठमल डेठी घाव्टी ॥ uटि uटि मूरी मूहत घधात्टी ॥ यहिड्ू पहिड्ू पहिड्ू थ्रतीउ ॥
 ॥ヒ॥१२॥

मल
मंड मठति ते सठृ यठै मे सठ्र Bियठतगण ॥
मंड री हिंटा ठातरा घण्टि घणिठ भद्उाठ ॥१॥

O Nanak，He remains forever All－pervading．｜｜6｜｜

He Himself instructs，and He Himself learns．
He Himself mingles with all．
He Himself created His own expanse．
All things are His；He is the Creator．
Without Him，what could be done？
In the spaces and interspaces， He is the One．
In His own play，He Himself is the Actor．
He produces His plays with infinite variety．
He Himself is in the mind，and the mind is in Him．
O Nanak，His worth cannot be estimated．｜｜7\｜

True，True，True is God，our Lord and Master．
By Guru＇s Grace，some speak of Him．
True，True，True is the Creator of all．
Out of millions，scarcely anyone knows Him．
Beautiful，Beautiful，Beautiful is Your Sublime Form．
You are Exquisitely Beautiful，Infinite and Incomparable．
Pure，Pure，Pure is the Word of Your Bani，
heard in each and every heart，spoken to the ears．
Holy，Holy，Holy and Sublimely Pure
－chant the Naam，O Nanak，with heart－felt love．｜｜8｜｜12｜｜

Shalok：
One who seeks the Sanctuary of the Saints shall be saved．

One who slanders the Saints，O Nanak，shall be reincarnated over and over again．｜｜1\｜

भमटयटी ॥
मंड वै श्रचति भान्ता யटै ॥


मिड वै श्रचति मुछ్ मす त्राट्टि ॥ मंड वै స్＝ひति तठव भणि याटि ॥ मंड वै श्रचति भडि गेटि भलीठ ॥ मंड वै స्रचति मेवा 亏े गीठ ॥ मंड वे गडे वछि च甘ै ठ रट्टि ॥ मैं वै श्रुति साठ すूमट गेटि ॥ मंड वूथात्र क्थिए शे वतै ॥ तारव मंउर्मंति గिंस्र की उठै ॥9॥

मंड वे స్＝ひగ 亏े भुछ్ वट् ॥
मंउत वै స్＝ひति राग तिछि कट् ॥ मैउत वै స్＝ひగि मनय जेति याटि ॥ मंड वे स्रचति ड़ूठास ज़ि विठभाष्टि ॥
 मंड वै స्रचति मす वे ह्ठते ॥ मंड वे స్＝شति उेतु मすु ताष्टि ॥ मिं वै స्＝चति ठी甘్ ठी甘ाटि ॥ मंड थॅची व साछि ॅे గाण ॥

2to
ठातर मंड काट्टै उा उट्टि की गाडि याचि ॥२॥

मंड व रिंस्र भण भउडाप्टी ॥ मुउ व గिस्र चित् टिवर 万 या्टी ॥

Ashtapadee：
Slandering the Saints，one＇s life is cut short．
Slandering the Saints，one shall not escape the Messenger of Death．
Slandering the Saints，all happiness vanishes．
Slandering the Saints，one falls into hell．
Slandering the Saints，the intellect is polluted．
Slandering the Saints，one＇s reputation is lost．
One who is cursed by a Saint cannot be saved．
Slandering the Saints，one＇s place is defiled．
But if the Compassionate Saint shows His Kindness，
O Nanak，in the Company of the Saints，the slanderer may still be saved．｜｜1 1

Slandering the Saints，one becomes a wry－faced malcontent．
Slandering the Saints，one croaks like a raven．
Slandering the Saints，one is reincarnated as a snake．
Slandering the Saints，one is reincarnated as a wiggling worm．

Slandering the Saints，one burns in the fire of desire．
Slandering the Saints，one tries to deceive everyone．
Slandering the Saints，all one＇s influence vanishes．
Slandering the Saints，one becomes the lowest of the low．
For the slanderer of the Saint，there is no place of rest．

O Nanak，if it pleases the Saint，even then，he may be saved．｜｜2｜｜

The slanderer of the Saint is the worst evil－doer．
The slanderer of the Saint has not even a moment＇s rest．


मंड वा रिस्र भग Јर्उभभान्त ॥ मंड व रिस्र थठभेमुठि भान ॥

मंड व रिथस गाप्त ने गीत्र ॥ मंड वा रिश्रि स्रीभा भण टीर II
मंड वे रिंटर वछि मठष्ट うेगा ॥ मंड वे रिंस वछि मरा घिक्षेठा ॥
 ठाठव मंड वाट्टै उा छिम व की うट्टि भ゙凹 \｜३\｜

मंड रा そそी मता भयहिड्र ॥ मंड र そथधी विमै रा ठठी भिड्र ॥ मंड रे थैधी रछि इात लातौ ॥ मंड वे そँची वछि मक उउभात्गो ॥ मंड व थॅची भण भर्णर्णी ॥ मंड रा そौथी मटा घिर्णी ॥ मंड रा そ७धी ततभै भनै ॥ मंड वी స్＝ひता मुच डे टते ॥ मंड वे थैची वछि గागी ठाछि ॥ ठातर मंड काट्टै उा लप्टे भिக্রাম্टि ॥8\｜

मंड व थेひी भय घीष 亏े ट्रटै ॥ मंड र そैधी विड्ड रात्ति 万 यण్ర甘ૈ ॥
मंड वे そँची वछि छिस्भिए कूभप्टीभै।।

 किछि मग्न घिता भितउव री लोसा ॥

The slanderer of the Saint is a brutal butcher．
The slanderer of the Saint is cursed by the Transcendent Lord．

The slanderer of the Saint has no kingdom．
The slanderer of the Saint becomes miserable and poor．

The slanderer of the Saint contracts all diseases．
The slanderer of the Saint is forever separated．
To slander a Saint is the worst $\sin$ of sins．
O Nanak，if it pleases the Saint，then even this one may be liberated．｜｜3｜｜

The slanderer of the Saint is forever impure．
The slanderer of the Saint is nobody＇s friend．
The slanderer of the Saint shall be punished．
The slanderer of the Saint is abandoned by all．
The slanderer of the Saint is totally egocentric．
The slanderer of the Saint is forever corrupt．
The slanderer of the Saint must endure birth and death．
The slanderer of the Saint is devoid of peace．
The slanderer of the Saint has no place of rest．
O Nanak，if it pleases the Saint，then even such a one may merge in union．｜｜4\｜

The slanderer of the Saint breaks down mid－way． The slanderer of the Saint cannot accomplish his tasks．

The slanderer of the Saint wanders in the wilderness．

The slanderer of the Saint is misled into desolation．
The slanderer of the Saint is empty inside， like the corpse of a dead man，without the breath of life．


ठातर नात्रै मछा मेटि ॥つ॥ O Nanak，the True Lord alone knows all．｜｜7\｜
मक யट डिम वे छठ वउतैगण ॥
All hearts are His； He is the Creator．
मता मचा डिस वहि ऊभमवर्ण ॥
यूত री छिमउति वठত चित्र
गंडि ॥
डिमठि टिभाट्व मगमि विठगमि ॥ मबु वढ़ हउडै डिम रा बीभा ॥ जैमा वठे उैमा ₹ घीभा ॥ भयता घेल्य भायि वउतेगण् ॥ ट्रमृ वBित्र वच घीचात्र ॥
२ャ१
 ठणुन टेटि ॥
घउठानी हातर सत मेपि ॥ヒ॥৭३॥

## मलेख ॥

उतण मिभात्रय मुवि तरण मिभगठ Jठि गठि उाष्टि ॥ टेव भाम गठि भहि चधण् तातर
 भमटयटी ॥
भात्रुध री टेव घ्विदी मउ सएत्र ॥ टेटत वछि टेने कवाहत्र ॥ तिम बै सीभ चठ भuयाषि॥ घण्णि त ड्डिमठा हागौ भाரি ॥ भाने गम्धे टेरे भाथि॥ भात्रध कै विढ्ढ ठागी गषि ॥

| यटिभा वितड़ त मेटै えषि ॥ ठातर सात् मच मेटि ॥つ॥ | no one can erase their past actions． <br> O Nanak，the True Lord alone knows all．｜｜7\｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | All hearts are His；He is the Creator． |
|  | Forever and ever，I bow to Him in reverence． |
| यूड री छिमउडि वबग़ चित्र उगड ॥ | Praise God，day and night． |
| डिमठि टिभाट्व नगमि विठगमि ॥ | Meditate on Him with every breath and morsel of food． |
|  | Everything happens as He wills． |
| जैमा वठे उैमा $\overline{\text { ¢ }}$ घीभr ॥ | As He wills，so people become． |
|  | He Himself is the play，and He Himself is the actor． |
|  | Who else can speak or deliberate upon this？ |
| 2セ9 | 281 |
|  राभे टेटि ॥ | He Himself gives His Name to those，upon whom He bestows His Mercy． |
| घइउगी ठातर सठ मेपि ॥ヒ॥१३॥ | Very fortunate，O Nanak，are those people．｜｜8｜｜13｜｜ |
| मलेख ॥ | Shalok： |
| उतण मिभातरय म़ठि तरण मिभवग गठि गर्वि गामि ॥ | Give up your cleverness，good people－remember the Lord God，your King！ |
| टेव भाग गठि भहि శधత్ ठातर <br>  | Enshrine in your heart，your hopes in the One Lord．O Nanak，your pain，doubt and fear shall depart．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भमटरटी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
| भगగ్రध री टेर घ्पिपी मउ सात्र ॥ | Reliance on mortals is in vain－know this well． |
|  | The Great Giver is the One Lord God． |
| तिम के टीभ ठठ भưएट ॥ | By His gifts，we are satisfied， |
|  | and we suffer from thirst no longer． |
|  | The One Lord Himself destroys and also preserves． |
|  | Nothing at all is in the hands of mortal beings． |


|  | Understanding His Order, there is peace |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | So take His Name, and wear it as your necklace. |
|  | Remember, remember, remember God in meditation. |
|  | O Nanak, no obstacle shall stand in your way. \||1\| |
| छुमउडि मठ भठि वठि तिंबएग ॥ | Praise the Formless Lord in your mind. |
|  | O my mind, make this your true occupation. |
|  | Let your tongue become pure, drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar. |
| मeा मुगेल रणि लेटि तीछि॥ | Your soul shall be forever peaceful. |
| हैగల थेษ | With your eyes, see the wondrous play of your Lord and Master. |
| मापर्मटि षितमै मव मंग्र ॥ | In the Company of the Holy, all other associations vanish. |
|  | With your feet, walk in the Way of the Lord. |
| भिटठि याँ सथीभ Jठि ष्षिस ॥ | Sins are washed away, chanting the Lord's Name, even for a moment. |
| वठ Јठि वगभ मूदटि गठि रषा ॥ | So do the Lord's Work, and listen to the Lord's Sermo |
| गठि टगठाण रातर छितल भघा ॥२॥ | In the Lord's Court, O Nanak, your face shall be radiant. \||2|| |
| घइकानी डे तर तवा भगवि ॥ मसा मटा Jठि वे गुत वार्fि ॥ | Very fortunate are those humble beings in this world, who sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, forever and ever. |
|  मे पतहंड वाती मीमाठ ॥ | Those who dwell upon the Lord's Name, are the most wealthy and prosperous in the world. |
|  | Those who speak of the Supreme Lord in thought, word and deed |
| मरा मरा तातण उे मुधी ॥ | know that they are peaceful and happy, forever and ever. |
|  | One who recognizes the One and only Lord as One, |
| टिड छिड री छुण मेशी तre ॥ | understands this world and the next. |
|  | One whose mind accepts the Company of the Naam, |
|  | the Name of the Lord, O Nanak, knows the Immaculate |
| तातिभा ॥३॥ | Lord. \||3|| |
|  | By Guru's Grace, one understands himself; |

डिम री नातर्ड ड्रिमरा घु₹ै ॥

 भरटित्र वीगउत्र वेदल घष्टात्र ॥ विग्मुउ भवि मॅटी तिगवार्ठ ॥

टेर Bिथाि तिमू सर वी भाग्न ॥ डिम री वटीभै ना री ढाम्म ॥

 ह्= $\because\|8\|$

तिम वछि Јठि पूত्ण भति キिडि भान्दै ॥
में मंड्र मुवेला तठी इृळाद्यै ॥ fिमु पू में मेटब्र वण विम डे उचै ॥ सैमा मा डैमा ट्रिमटाटिभा ॥
 मभரटिभा ॥
मैपउ नुपउ मॅपउ मीझिभा ॥


 तठ विढ़ तरभै ठठ विढ्ञ भठै ॥ भाय चहिड़ भाय गी वतै ॥
भाटत्र नालत्र ट्रिमटि
भरट्रिमटट ॥
भाविभारग्ठी पान्ठी मउ मिमटट ॥
know that then, his thirst is quenched.
In the Company of the Holy, one chants the Praises of the Lord, Har, Har.
Such a devotee of the Lord is free of all disease.
Night and day, sing the Kirtan, the Praises of the One Lord.
In the midst of your household, remain balanced and unattached.
One who places his hopes in the One Lord the noose of Death is cut away from his neck.

One whose mind hungers for the Supreme Lord God, O Nanak, shall not suffer pain. ||4\|

One who focuses his conscious mind on the Lord God

- that Saint is at peace; he does not waver.

Those unto whom God has granted His Grace
who do those servants need to fear?
As God is, so does He appear;
in His Own creation, He Himself is pervading.

Searching, searching, searching, and finally, success!
By Guru's Grace, the essence of all reality is understood.
Wherever I look, there I see Him, at the root of all things. O Nanak, He is the subtle, and He is also the manifest. $\|5\|$

Nothing is born, and nothing dies.
He Himself stages His own drama.
Coming and going, seen and unseen,
all the world is obedient to His Will.


|  | Unto His own，He has given His honor． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ठातर यूळ तर्ट टेर नात्र ॥ヒ॥98॥ | O Nanak，know that God and His humble servant are one and the same．｜｜8｜｜14｜｜ |
| मरेख్ ॥ | Shalok： |
|  नाठतणग ॥ | God is totally imbued with all powers； He is the Knower of our troubles． |
| सा थै मिभटरि छिपवीभै ठातर डिम्न पर्टिगन ॥9॥ | Meditating in remembrance on Him，we are saved；Nanak is a sacrifice to Him．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भमटひटी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
|  | The Lord of the World is the Mender of the broken． |
| मउप तीभr भापे यूड़िएत्त ॥ | He Himself cherishes all beings． |
|  | The cares of all are on His Mind； |
| डिम डे घिठप्रा えट्टी ठगव ॥ | no one is turned away from Him． |
|  | O my mind，meditate forever on the Lord． |
|  | The Imperishable Lord God is Himself All－in－all． |
|  | By one＇s own actions，nothing is accomplished， |
|  | even though the mortal may wish it so，hundreds of times． |
|  | Without Him，nothing is of any use to you． |
| गाडि ठगत सथि टेव Jठि ठाभ ॥१॥ | Salvation，O Nanak，is attained by chanting the Name of the One Lord．｜｜1｜｜ |
|  | One who is good－looking should not be vain； |
| यूठ री नंडि मगाल யट मंबै ॥ | the Light of God is in all hearts． |
| पतदंडा Ј वि विभr ₹ गाठघै ॥ | Why should anyone be proud of being rich？ |
| ता मब़ विढ़् डिम रा सीभा रगच्च ॥ | All riches are His gifts． |
|  | One may call himself a great hero， |
| यूठ री रळ्ग घिता रण पाद्दै ॥ | but without God＇s Power，what can anyone do？ |
|  | One who brags about giving to charities |
|  | the Great Giver shall judge him to be a fool． |


|  ठातर मे सत् मरा भठठठा ॥२॥ | One who，by Guru＇s Grace，is cured of the disease of ego <br> －O Nanak，that person is forever healthy．｜｜2｜｜ |
| :---: | :---: |
| निछि भंटठ वछि घाभै घंभत्र ॥ किछि गِठ वर मघट्र भरठि भमर्घंभत्र। | As a palace is supported by its pillars， so does the Guru＇s Word support the mind． |
| निछि याधा्ट्र ठा्ट चाइ उठै॥ यूाट्टी गाठ चठट लठाड़ हिमउतै ॥ | As a stone placed in a boat can cross over the river， so is the mortal saved，grasping hold of the Guru＇s Feet． |
| सिछि भंपरण्ठ Eीयव यठगाग्तु ॥ गाठ टठमत् टेधि भగि चঠटि घिवाग्तु ॥ | As the darkness is illuminated by the lamp， so does the mind blossom forth，beholding the Blessed Vision of the Guru＇s Darshan． |
| तिछि भव छिट्थिभात मठि भागता यागै ॥ किछि माप्＝मंवि कितिक नंडि यूवटाद्है ॥ | The path is found through the great wilderness by joining the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，and one＇s light shines forth． |
| डित मंडत री पाए्ठछि प्रति ॥ | I seek the dust of the feet of those Saints； |
|  | O Lord，fulfill Nanak＇s longing！｜｜3｜｜ |
|  | O foolish mind，why do you cry and bewail？ 283 |
|  | You shall obtain your pre－ordained destiny． |
|  | God is the Giver of pain and pleasure． |
|  जे वढ्ञ वठै मेटी मुध् भro ॥ | Abandon others，and think of Him alone． <br> Whatever He does－take comfort in that． |
|  | Why do you wander around，you ignorant fool？ |
| वठित पमड़ भाप्टी डेठे मीवा ॥ | What things did you bring with you？ |
| लथटटि गडिछ गमि कठी यरंग ॥ | You cling to worldly pleasures like a greedy moth． |
|  | Dwell upon the Lord＇s Name in your heart． |
|  | O Nanak，thus you shall return to your home with honor．｜｜4\｜ |
| तिम्न टधठ बठि लेटि ड़ भाष्टिभा॥ उग्न గTH मंडत uठि याম्टिभा ॥ | This merchandise，which you have come to obtain <br> －the Lord＇s Name is obtained in the home of the Saints． |

उत्मि भाकिभात्ठ लेग भर भॅंत्रि ॥


ऊाटि 甘ेय मंडठ मंवि चाल्लू ॥ भदत डिभावि घिषिभा तंत्ताव्त ॥ पंति पंति $\alpha च ै ~ म क ् र ~ え ष ि ~ ॥ ~$

 ठातर उा बै मट पत्रिगण्ने ॥य॥ चठर मग्प वे पेटि पेटि थीछि ॥ भवयि माप वहि भयता सीछि ॥ ममप री प्राि वठठ टिमठర्र ॥ मगप हैंथठि साप्टीभै ब्रवप्वत्र ॥ मप्य मेटा दइबानी याप्टीभै ॥ ममपर्मिति गठि रीगउत्र वाम्टीभ ॥

भातिर घिथात के मण्यु ग्धै ॥
 छट ठाठी मंडठ सठि भाष्टिभा ॥

मगप मुध ठाठव डिण यम्टिभा ॥र्ह॥

निनडर वहि तीदाट्रतगण ॥ क्रें $\alpha$ है रेटड भापाठ ॥ मगप रियां ता री ट्रिमटी भगि ॥
च्रठप्र लिसे रा लगटा यागि ॥
 जेगा ॥
डिम्न घित्र ड्लमव चुभा 万 Јठा ॥

Renounce your egotistical pride，and with your mind， purchase the Lord＇s Name－measure it out within your heart．
Load up this merchandise，and set out with the Saints． Give up other corrupt entanglements．
＂Blessed，blessed＂，everyone will call you， and your face shall be radiant in the Court of the Lord．
In this trade，only a few are trading．
Nanak is forever a sacrifice to them．｜｜5\｜
Wash the feet of the Holy，and drink in this water．
Dedicate your soul to the Holy．
Take your cleansing bath in the dust of the feet of the Holy．
To the Holy，make your life a sacrifice．
Service to the Holy is obtained by great good fortune．
In the Saadh Sangat，the Company of the Holy，the Kirtan of the Lord＇s Praise is sung．
From all sorts of dangers，the Saint saves us．
Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord，we taste the ambrosial essence．
Seeking the Protection of the Saints，we have come to their door．
All comforts，O Nanak，are so obtained．｜｜6\｜

He infuses life back into the dead．
He gives food to the hungry．
All treasures are within His Glance of Grace．

People obtain that which they are pre－ordained to receive．
All things are His；He is the Doer of all．

Other than Him，there has never been any other，and there shall never be．

यागघ्वण्न यठभेमुठ गोर्षिं ॥ He is the Supreme Lord God，the Transcendent Lord，the Lord of the Universe，
व्रिया हियात टटिभाग्त घधमंट ॥ माप 亏ेंे री छठठी य『्छि ॥
2t8

भरमा थ్ సे रठि याटिभा मेटी Ј̃ठ॥ गठत बठत सा वर हेड्र ढँ ॥
 भहर त्रथ भंगाल मर ता वै ॥ मठप घं मुरीभfo uठि उा बै ॥ गत्त भठि ठग्तु तेठा भठि సेगी ॥ उय भवि उपीमठ वित्रमउ भणि छेठी ॥
टिभाष्टि चिभाएट इठाउन मुज्ञ याমिभा ॥
 ठ याष्मिभा ॥२॥
ता री கीகा री fिडि रणवि ॥ मवाल ऐेह गठे भदवाणि ॥

 मुभनि विभाण्तु यिभात्र तित さेटि ॥ सर टाम राभ్ पिभाट्टठि मेटि ॥
डिड गुट भठि ना वहि बतमाप्टे ॥ सरति भठै ढिठि भान्दै नाप्टे ॥ हिच ठीच डिम वे भमघए ॥

 रठड्डडि मडि मडि ता री घाट्टी ॥ मडि さ్రठ मउ भर्वि मभाट्टी ॥ मडि वठभु ता री उठरा मडि ॥ मूल् मडि मडि छिउपरि ॥ मडि वठट्टी तिठमल तिठमली ॥ तिममि घुराप्टे डिमगि मउ कली ॥ मडि रत्रु यूव वर मुधटाप्टी ॥ घिमृंग्म मडि ठारव गाठ के यम्टी ॥है॥
 मडि डे तर ना नै विट्टै यूद्टेम ॥ मडि ठिठठि घ্ভ शे ने えटि ॥ रा习习 तथउ उा री गाडि चटि ॥ भाधि मडि वीभा मब्र मडि ॥ भाये ताने भuती fifs गाडि ॥

## २セय

निम री मिमटि मु वठटेगण ॥
 वठडे री fिसि ठ ताहै वीभा ॥ ठगत नें डिम्न काद्टै मे दठडीभा ॥1॥

घ्विमभळ घिमभ बप्टे घ्विमभा्ट ॥ निति प्राइिभा डिस्म भाएटिभा मृ＂्ट ॥
यूळ बै रंवि गणि तर ठठे ॥ ग्रठ चै घचति यहागघ कठे ॥

His personality is true－He alone is supreme．
His acts are true，and true is His Word．
The True Lord is permeating all．
True are His actions；His creation is true．
His root is true，and true is what originates from it．
True is His lifestyle，the purest of the pure．
All goes well for those who know Him．
The True Name of God is the Giver of peace．
Nanak has obtained true faith from the Guru．｜｜6\｜

True are the Teachings，and the Instructions of the Holy．
True are those into whose hearts He enters．
One who knows and loves the Truth
chanting the Naam，he obtains salvation．
He Himself is True，and all that He has made is true．
He Himself knows His own state and condition．
285
He is the Creator Lord of His world．
No one else understands Him，although they may try． The created cannot know the extent of the Creator． O Nanak，whatever pleases Him comes to pass．｜｜7｜｜

Gazing upon His wondrous wonder，I am wonder－struck and amazed！
One who realizes this，comes to taste this state of joy．

God＇s humble servants remain absorbed in His Love．
Following the Guru＇s Teachings，they receive the four cardinal blessings．

|  | They are the givers，the dispellers of pain． |
| :---: | :---: |
| ता वै मेगि उतै मीमाँ ॥ | In their company，the world is saved． |
| सत वर मेटव मे हउవागी ॥ | The slave of the Lord＇s servant is so very blessed． |
| सत حै मंगि टेर किट कागी ॥ | In the company of His servant，one becomes attached to the Love of the One． |
| गुत गोष्विस रीगउत्र तर्ण गान्टै ॥ | His humble servant sings the Kirtan，the songs of the glory of God． |
| ग्राठ यूमग्टि ठातर ढल్ याद्टै <br>  | By Guru＇s Grace，O Nanak，he receives the fruits of his rewards．｜｜8｜｜16｜｜ |
| मत义 ॥ ॥ | Shalok： |
|  | True in the beginning，True throughout the ages， |
| च कि मष्ठ ठठर Јेमी कि | True here and now．O Nanak，He shall forever be True．｜｜1｜｜ |
| भमटひटी ॥ | Ashtapadee： |
| छठठ मiड मiि यठमतण ॥ | His Lotus Feet are True，and True are those who touch Them． |
|  | His devotional worship is True，and True are those who worship Him． |
|  | The Blessing of His Vision is True，and True are those who behold it． |
| तTHु मडि मडि पिभाटतणग ॥ | His Naam is True，and True are those who meditate on it． |
| भाधि मडि मडि मब पान्ठी ॥ | He Himself is True，and True is all that He sustains． |
| भापे गुट भाये गाटर्णी ॥ | He Himself is virtuous goodness，and He Himself is the Bestower of virtue． |
|  | The Word of His Shabad is True，and True are those who speak of God． |
|  | Those ears are True，and True are those who listen to His Praises． |
|  | All is True to one who understands． |
| ठగर मडि मडि यूহ్ मेट्टि ॥१॥ | O Nanak，True，True is He，the Lord God．｜｜1\｜ |
| मडि मत्यु নिस्टै דिति भगतिभr ॥ | One who believes in the Embodiment of Truth with all his heart |
| वठर वगम्टत किति भुल यहातिभा ॥ | recognizes the Cause of causes as the Root of all． |

ता के विटै दिमृम्स पूत्र भाहिभा II
उड्ड विभाग्रु डिम्न भति यूवटाष्टिय ॥

निम डे छे ठिनिभा डिस भाव丁 मनाका ॥
घमड़ भगि ले घमड़ वाइप्टी ॥ उा बही डिंत र वउता नाप्टी ॥


ठाग्वहित fिले గातर देव ॥२॥
ठ＇ब्बत रा मेदब्र भानिभावावी ॥ ठరबव वा मेदब्र मटा थूनागी ॥ ठठूठ वे मेद्व बै भरि चठडीडि ॥
ठाबूठ वे मेदू वी तिठमल गींड ॥
ठ＇ब्रठ $\alpha$ ही मेदब्र नांते मिवि ॥
यूळ वा मेदब्र राभ के ठीवि ॥
मेद्र रही थिब थाल्लरणग ॥
मेदर री गध्धै हिरेवर्ग ॥
 ठाठर मे मेद्र मर्मि मर्मि मभ＇すै ॥३॥

आयुते नर वा थठटा हारे ॥ आにते मेदू री मतथठ गध्धै ॥ आそरे टाम वही टेटि दइाप्ती ॥

One whose heart is filled with faith in God the essence of spiritual wisdom is revealed to his mind．

Coming out of fear，he comes to live without fear． He is absorbed into the One，from whom he originated．

When something blends with its own，
it cannot be said to be separate from it．
This is understood only by one of discerning understanding．
Meeting with the Lord，O Nanak，he becomes one with Him．｜｜2｜｜

The servant is obedient to his Lord and Master．
The servant worships his Lord and Master forever．
The servant of the Lord Master has faith in his mind．

The servant of the Lord Master lives a pure lifestyle．

The servant of the Lord Master knows that the Lord is with him．
God＇s servant is attuned to the Naam，the Name of the Lord．
God is the Cherisher of His servant．
The Formless Lord preserves His servant．
Unto His servant，God bestows His Mercy．
O Nanak，that servant remembers Him with each and every breath．｜｜3\｜

He covers the faults of His servant．
He surely preserves the honor of His servant．
He blesses His slave with greatness．


|  | The Naam is peace，the Lord＇s Name is their companion． |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Those who are satisfied by the essence of the Naam |
|  | their minds and bodies are drenched with the Naam． |
| छिठड घेठड मेदड राभ ॥ | While standing up，sitting down and sleeping，the Naam， |
|  | says Nanak，is forever the occupation of God＇s humble servant．｜｜6｜｜ |
|  | Chant His Praises with your tongue，day and night． |
|  | God Himself has given this gift to His servants． |
| रणठि उठाडि भाउН के ठाष口 ॥ | Performing devotional worship with heart－felt love， |
|  | they remain absorbed in God Himself． |
|  | They know the past and the present． |
|  | They recognize God＇s Own Command． |
|  | Who can describe His Glory？ |
|  | I cannot describe even one of His virtuous qualities． |
| भाठ थगठ यूळ घमणि Jస్టठे ॥ | Those who dwell in God＇s Presence，twenty－four hours a day |
|  | －says Nanak，they are the perfect persons．｜｜7\｜ |
| मत मेठे डित वी छटट लेडि ॥ | O my mind，seek their protection； |
| भर్ उत्र भथता डित तर टेवि॥ | give your mind and body to those humble beings． |
| तिति तति भयता यूळ्ण यहाउ丁 ॥ | Those humble beings who recognizes God |
|  | are the givers of all things． |
| डिम री मठति मगव मुध चाट्दवि ॥ | In His Sanctuary，all comforts are obtained． |
| डिम के टठमि मउ याॅ निटाद्दगि ॥ | By the Blessing of His Darshan，all sins are erased． |
| भटत मिभात्रय मवाली हाइ ॥ | So renounce all other clever devices， |
| डिम्न तर री उ़ मेटा हावा ॥ | and enjoin yourself to the service of those servants． |
| भाट्टर्ण ताठ్ ठ Јॅदी डेठ ॥ | Your comings and goings shall be ended． |
|  ひैठ ॥ヒ॥9つ॥ | O Nanak，worship the feet of God＇s humble servants forever．｜｜8｜｜17｜｜ |

